

A  
0  
0  
0  
9  
0  
0  
5  
1  
0  
9



UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY





THE LIBRARY  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY  
OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ANGELES



7.30



















Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation



CANADA

CATALOGUE

OF THE

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT

**CATALOGUE.**

Printed by Order of the Parliament



TORONTO:

JOHN ROBERTSON, GEORGE ST. AND MILNE ST.

1888

CANADA.

---

CATALOGUE

OF THE

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT.

---

WORKS RELATING TO AMERICA.

PAMPHLETS AND MANUSCRIPTS.

INDEX TO AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS.

---

Printed by Order of the Legislature.



TORONTO:  
JOHN LOVELL, CORNER OF YONGE AND MELINDA STREET.  
1858.



CANADA.

---

CATALOGUE

DE LA

BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU PARLEMENT.

---

OUVRAGES RELATIFS A L'AMÉRIQUE.

BROCHURES ET MANUSCRITS.

INDEX DES AUTEURS ET DES MATIÈRES.

---

Imprime' par ordre de la Législature.



TORONTO:  
JOHN LOVELL, COIN DES RUES YONGE ET MELINDA.  
1858.





# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

2  
213  
344  
1.2

PAMPHLETS .....	Page 1075
<i>CATALOGUE OF BOOKS ON AMERICA.</i>	
HISTORY OF AMERICA .....	1163
I. AMERICA IN GENERAL .....	1163
1. ANTIQUITIES AND ABORIGINES .....	1181
2. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY AND MISSIONS .....	1190
II. SOUTH AMERICA .....	1199
III. WEST INDIES .....	1206
IV. CENTRAL AMERICA .....	1212
V. NORTH AMERICA .....	1213
1. MEXICO .....	1213
2. UNITED STATES, IN GENERAL.....	1216
PARTICULAR STATES AND TERRITORIES.....	1233
(a) NEW ENGLAND STATES.....	1233
(b) NEW YORK.....	1241
(c) PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY AND DELAWARE.....	1245
(d) VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND.....	1247
(e) GEORGIA AND ALABAMA .....	1250
(f) NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA .....	1251
(g) KENTUCKY AND TENNESSEE .....	1251
(h) MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANA, FLORIDA AND TEXAS.....	1252
(i) MICHIGAN, ILLINOIS, OHIO, WISCONSIN, MINNESOTA.....	1256
(j) CALIFORNIA AND OREGON.....	1258
3. HISTORY OF WARS IN NORTH AMERICA.....	1259
(a) WARS ANTERIOR TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.....	1259
(b) AMERICAN REVOLUTION.....	1261
(c) WARS SUBSEQUENT TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.....	1266
VI. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.....	1268
1. CANADA.. .....	1270
INDEXES TO IMPERIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS, CONCERNING CANADA .....	1287
SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS .....	1287
SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS .....	1308
2. NEWFOUNDLAND, NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, CAPE BRETON AND PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.....	1335
3. HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES, AND RED RIVER SETTLEMENT .....	1338
GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES AND TRAVELS .....	1339
I. AMERICA, IN GENERAL .....	1339
II. SOUTH AMERICA.....	1351
III. WEST INDIES .....	1359
IV. CENTRAL AMERICA .....	1361
V. NORTH AMERICA .....	1362
1. MEXICO .....	1372
2. UNITED STATES, GENERALLY .....	1374
(a) EASTERN, NORTHERN AND MIDDLE STATES .....	1382
(b) SOUTHERN STATES.....	1383
(c) WESTERN STATES AND TERRITORIES; INCLUDING THE REGIONS BETWEEN THE MISSISSIPPI AND THE PACIFIC OCEAN.....	1384

	Page
3. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA .....	1392
(a) CANADA .....	1396
(b) NEWFOUNDLAND, LABRADOR, NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, CAPE BRETON, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.....	1403
(c) HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES AND RED RIVER SETTLEMENT.....	1405
(d) POLAR REGIONS .....	1406
CANADIAN LITERATURE, NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS .....	1407
AMERICAN AND CANADIAN PAMPHLETS .....	1419
1. AMERICAN PAMPHLETS .....	1419
2. CANADIAN PAMPHLETS .....	1428
MANUSCRIPTS.....	1451
1. MANUSCRIPTS (IN FRENCH) RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF NEW FRANCE: IN THREE SERIES. PARIS DOCUMENTS.....	1451
2. OTHER FRENCH MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF CANADA.....	1612
3. MANUSCRIPT MAPS, CONCERNING NEW FRANCE.....	1614
4. MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF CANADA. FROM THE LONDON ARCHIVES	1622
5. DIVERS OTHER (ENGLISH) MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF CANADA...	1644
6. MANUSCRIPTS FROM THE BOARD OF TRADE RELATING TO THE BRITISH AMERICAN COLONIES, AND PLANTATIONS, THE WEST INDIES, ETC .....	1648
PAINTINGS AND PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENTS IN THE LIBRARY.....	1656
ADDENDA .....	1660
ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE OF AUTHORS, AND SUBJECT MATTER INDEX TO BOOKS	1667



# TABLE DES MATIÈRES.

	Page
BROCHURES.....	1075
<i>CATALOGUE DES OUVRAGES RELATIFS A L'AMERIQUE.</i>	
HISTOIRE DE L'AMERIQUE .....	1163
I. AMERIQUE EN GENERAL.....	1163
1. ANTIQUITES ET ABORIGENES.....	1181
2. HISTOIRE ECCLESIASTIQUE ET MISSIONS..	1190
II. AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE.....	1199
III. INDES OCCIDENTALES.....	1206
IV. AMERIQUE CENTRALE.....	1212
V. AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE.....	1213
1. MEXIQUE .....	1213
2. ETATS UNIS, EN GENERAL.....	1216
ETATS ET TERRITOIRES PARTICULIERS .....	1233
(a) NOUVELLE ANGLETERRE.....	1233
(b) NEW YORK .....	1241
(c) PENNSYLVANIE, NEW JERSEY ET DELAWARE.....	1245
(d) VIRGINIE ET MARYLAND.....	1247
(e) GEORGIE ET ALABAMA .....	1250
(f) CAROLINE DU NORD ET CAROLINE DU SUD.....	1251
(g) KENTUCKY ET TENNESSEE.....	1251
(h) MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANE, FLORIDE ET TEXAS.....	1252
(i) MICHIGAN, ILLINOIS, OHIO, WISCONSIN ET MINNESOTA.....	1256
(j) CALIFORNIE ET OREGON .....	1258
3. HISTOIRE DES GUERRES DANS L'AMERIQUE DU NORD.....	1259
(a) GUERRES ANTERIEURES A LA REVOLUTION AMERICAINE.....	1259
(b) REVOLUTION AMERICAINE .....	1261
(c) GUERRES SUBSEQUENTES A LA REVOLUTION AMERICAINE .....	1266
VI. AMERIQUE BRITANNIQUE DU NORD.....	1268
1. CANADA .....	1270
INDEX DES DOCUMENTS PARLEMENTAIRES IMPERIAUX RELATIFS AU CANADA.....	1287
DOCUMENTS PARLEMENTAIRES DE LA CHAMBRE DES LORDS.....	1287
DO                      DO                      DE LA CHAMBRE DES COMMUNES.....	1308
2. TERRENEUVE, NOUVELLE ECOSSE, NOUVEAU BRUNSWICK, CAP BRETON ET ILE DU PRINCE-EDOUARD .....	1335
3. TERRITOIRES DE LA BAIE D'HUDSON ET ETABLISSEMENT DE LA RIVIERE ROUGE.....	1338
GEOGRAPHIE ET VOYAGES .....	1339
I. AMERIQUE EN GENERAL .....	1339
II. AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE .....	1351
III. INDES OCCIDENTALES .....	1359
IV. AMERIQUE CENTRALE .....	1361
V. AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE .....	1362
1. MEXIQUE .....	1372
2. ETATS-UNIS EN GENERAL.....	1374
(a) ETATS DE L'EST, DU NORD ET DU MILIEU.....	1382
(b) ETATS DU SUD .....	1383
(c) ETATS ET TERRITOIRES DE L'OUEST, (Y COMPRIS LES REGIONS ENTRE LE MISSISSIPPI ET L'OCEAN PACIFIQUE.....	1384

	Page
3. AMÉRIQUE BRITANNIQUE DU NORD.....	1392
(a) CANADA.....	1396
(b) TERRE-NEUVE, LABRADOR, NOUVELLE ÉCOSSE NOUVEAU BRUNSWICK, CAP BRETON ET ÎLE DU PRINCE-ÉDOUARD.....	1403
(c) TERRITOIRES DE LA BAIE D'HUDSON ET ÉTABLISSEMENT DE LA RIVIÈRE ROUGE.....	1405
(d) RÉGIONS POLAIRES.....	1406
OUVRAGES LITTÉRAIRES, JOURNAUX ET RECUEILS PÉRIODIQUES, PUBLIÉS EN CANADA .....	1407
BROCHURES AMÉRICAINES ET CANADIENNES.....	1419
1. BROCHURES AMÉRICAINES.....	1419
2. BROCHURES CANADIENNES .....	1428
MANUSCRITS.....	1451
1. MANUSCRITS FRANÇAIS RELATIFS À L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE; EN TROIS SÉRIES. (DES ARCHIVES DE PARIS).....	1451
2. AUTRES MANUSCRITS FRANÇAIS RELATIFS À L'HISTOIRE DU CANADA.....	1612
3. CARTES MANUSCRITES RELATIVES À LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.....	1614
4. MANUSCRITS ANGLAIS RELATIFS À L'HISTOIRE DU CANADA.....	1622
5. DIVERS AUTRES MANUSCRITS ANGLAIS RELATIFS À L'HISTOIRE DU CANADA.....	1644
6. MANUSCRITS RELATIFS AUX COLONIES ANGLAISES DE L'AMÉRIQUE DU NORD, AUX INDES OCCIDENTALES, ETC .....	1648
TABLEAUX, PLANÉTAIRE, GLOBES, ETC .....	1666
ADDENDA .....	1680
INDEX ALPHABÉTIQUE DES MATIÈRES ET DES AUTEURS.....	1687

## Pamphlets.

CONTENTS OF THE BOUND VOLUMES OF PAMPHLETS IN THE LIBRARY. THESE VOLUMES ARE NOT CLASSIFIED, BUT ARE SEVERALLY NUMBERED AND LETTERED ON THE BACK AS UNDERMENTIONED.

### Vol. I. [Tracts, Oratio Harveland, &c. London, 1799-1809.]

	Pages
1. Monro, Thos. Oratio Harveiana, in Coll. Regal. Medicor. 18th October, 1799	16
2. Vaughan, Henr. _____ 1800	18
3. Pemberton, Chr. Robt. _____ 1806	34
4. Powell, Richd. _____ 1808	28
5. Heberden, Guil. _____ 1809	27
6. Letters on the subject of Quarantine. _____ 1799	29
7. Ruiz, Hipolito. Sobre la Raiz de la Ratanhia, de la Calaguala y de la China, &c. _____	72
	Madrid, 1796.

### Vol. II. [Tracts. London, 1769-73.]

1. Jones, Row. Sacred Symbols, Words, Ideas and Things discovered according to the Platonic numbers. With the Origin of Language, &c., and the Circles of Gomer. _____	1773. 49
2. ———. The Philosophy of Words. With specimens of the first Language, and Lexicon of ancient Names, &c. _____	1769. 80

### Vol. III. [Tracts on Reform. London, 1831.]

1. Of the proposed Reform. _____	36
2. The new Constitution. _____	32
3. The advantages of Reform as proposed. _____	33
4. A leaf from the future history of England, on the subject of Reform. _____	12
5. A Dialogue on Parliamentary Reform. _____	23
6. Appeal to the Protestant Electors of Great Britain and Ireland. _____	12
7. Sebright, Sir J. S. Opinions of,—on Tenant Farmers' Votes. _____	11
8. Vyvyan, Sir R. R. Speech of,—on Reform. _____	11
9. Appeal to the Electors of England. _____	12
10. Address to the supporters of Lord Grey and Reform. _____	12
11. Hints to Electors on the new Constitution. _____	23
12. Substance and tendency of the Reform Bill. _____	35
13. Effects of Reform. _____	11
14. Peel, Sir R. Speech (on the Question,) Will the Agriculturists be benefitted by the Reform Bill? _____	23
15. A few words to the Lords and the People about Reform. _____	36
16. On the Laws and Liberties of Englishmen. _____	21
17. Cobbett's "Penny Trash." February, March and April, 1831. _____	17, 24, 22
18. King Omega's Vision; Or, a midsummer night's dream in 1831 (Poetry). _____	11
19. Æsop in Downing Street. Part I. _____	23
20. Life and Death of Swing the Rick-burner. With the Confession of Thomas Goodman, under sentence of death. _____	26



21. Imposture unmasked; a letter on the schemes of the Church Robbers. . . . . 23  
 22. A Word to Persons desirous of Change. . . . . 12  
 23. Paley, W. Reasons for Contentment; addressed to Labourers; with, The  
     Bee-Hive (a Fable) . . . . . 24  
 24. A Statement as to Wages paid to Agricultural Labourers. . . . . 23

**Vol. IV. [Pamphlets. 1751—82.]**

1. The New Forest and Richmond New Park,—Historical accounts of; with  
     Strictures on Forests and the Forest Laws, &c. . . . . London, 1751. . 68  
 2. A new description of the Curiosities at the E. of Pembroke's, Wilton House.  
     By James Kennedy . . . . . London, 1764. . 107  
 3. The Norfolk Tour; or, a description of Seats, Towns, &c., in Norfolk.  
     Norwich, 1772. . 60  
 4. A description of the Town and Abbey of Bury St. Edmund's, [with] A  
     List of the Abbots and the several Benefactors of the Town. 12mo.  
     Bury, 1782. . 112  
 5. An Address to the Author of a Letter, to the Guardians of the Poor; [and]  
     A method of regulating the Inequality of Assessments for the Poor. Svo.  
     Bury, 1778. . 37

**Vol. V. [Day of Judgment, Memoir of Ld. Lovat, &c. 1759—92.]**

1. Ogilvie, J. The Day of Judgment. (Poem.) . . . . . London, 1759. . 50  
 2. Memoirs of the Life of Lord Lovat . . . . . London, 1746. . 123  
 3. Eliot, F. P. On the subject of the Arm'd Yeomanry, &c. Stafford, 1794.  
     (Imperfect.)  
 4. Advantages that will arise from improved Guns, &c., in the Royal Navy.  
     (No title.) 12mo. . . . . London, 1803. . 16  
 5. Rules, &c., of the Society of Arts, &c. . . . . London, 1792. . 32  
 6. An Inquiry into our Domestic Affairs. . . . . London, —. . 54  
 7. Explication du platfond de l'Hospital Royal à Greenwich. Français et  
     Anglais . . . . . 22

**Vol. VI. [Tracts on Gardening.]**

1. New method of Propagating Fruit Trees and Flowering Shrubs. By Thos.  
     Barns. (Attributed to Sir J. Hill.) . . . . . London, 1759. . 40  
 2. Perfect, T. The practice of Gardening; with those secrets which gar-  
     deners observe . . . . . London, 1759. . 58  
 3. The London Gardener; [or] The most experienced method in London  
     Gardens . . . . . London, —. . 61  
 4. White, J. Collateral Bee Boxes; or, a new method of managing Bees.  
     London, 1759. . 65

**Vol. VII. [Tracts, 1810—20.]**

1. Fisher, J. On the Datura Stramonium, as a cure of Asthma. London, 1811. . 90  
 2. Butter, J. On the change of Plumage in Female Birds at an advanced age. . 24  
 3. Laws of the Public Library, instituted 1810 . . . . . Plymouth, 1814. . 19  
 4. Account of, and Laws of the Plymouth Institution . . . . . Plymouth, 1819. . 28  
 5. ——— Mr. Hayden's Picture of Christ's Triumphant Entry in Jeru-  
     salem. . . . . London, 1820. . 15  
 6. ——— West's Picture of Christ Healing the Sick . . . . . London, 1811. . 16  
 7. Laws, &c., of the Plymouth Institution . . . . . Plymouth, 1814. . 18  
 8. Fisher J. On Asthma, with directions for the use of the Stramonium herb.  
     London, 1810. . 25



Pages

9. Causes of our late Prosperity and present Distress. . . . . London, 1819. .34
  10. The same as No. 11, Vol. CLXXII.
  11. Romilly, Sir S. Eulogium on Benjamin Constant; edited by Sir T. C. Morgan . . . . . London, 1819. .78  
For another copy, see Vol. XXXVIII, No. 2.
  12. Report of the Merchants, &c., of Plymouth, with a view to the furtherance of Trade [there] . . . . . Plymouth, 1813. .39
  13. On the Turnpike Road through Chudleigh, &c., between Exeter and Plymouth; by James Green . . . . . Plymouth, —. .27
  14. Ellicombe, H. M. An Abridgment of the Report of the House of Commons, on the Highways of the Kingdom . . . . . Exeter, 1816. .34
  15. Annals of the Fine Arts, No. 1. . . . . London, 1816. .112
- Vol. VIII. [Miscellaneous Tracts, 1704—85.]**
1. [Maden's] Thoughts on our Criminal Laws . . . . . London, 1785. .170
  2. Two Letters to the Russian Nation [dealing with the Prophecies.] Canterbury, 1770. .12
  3. The Clarion: a Letter to the King of Prussia [by the same author as the foregoing] . . . . . Rochester, 1771. .20
  4. Legal means of Political Reformation, two Tracts. (1.) On Equitable Representation. (2.) On Annual Parliaments; from G. Sharp. . . . London, 1780. .59
  5. A Prisoner's Observations on Imprisonment for Debt. . . . . —, 1787. .24
  6. Forestallers and Engrossers detected; with a Plan for restoring Plenty. . . . . London, 1772. .53
  7. Thoughts on the Construction and Management of Prisons. . . London, 1786. .32
  8. Some Thoughts concerning the Stage and its immorality. . . . London, 1704. .13
  9. An Address to a Clergyman, on the duties of his sacred Office. . . . . 16
- Vol. IX. [Tracts, 1752—62.]**
1. Letters to a Young Lady previous to Marriage, and three Poems: by the same author . . . . . London, 1762. .148
  2. The Oxford Guide; [with] A Tour to Blenheim, Ditchley, and Stow. . . . . Oxford, —. .134
  3. On real and practical Religion. . . . . London, 1752. .35
  4. Description of Vaux-Hall Gardens. . . . . London, 1762. .51
  5. Description of Ranelagh Rotunda and Gardens . . . . . London, 1762. .35
- Vol. X. [Vermin-Killer, &c., 1814.]**
1. The Universal Vermin-Killer; being an infallible directory for taking alive, &c., all Vermin. . . . . London, 1802. .66
  2. The Vermin-Killer: Physical Receipts, Farriers' Receipts, Observations in Husbandry, &c. . . . . No title; imperfect. .82
  3. Lectures on Astronomy and Natural Philosophy . . . . . London, 1794. .68
  4. Aikin, J. The Calendar of Nature. . . . . London, 1801. .72
  5. The Farmer and Gardener's Weather Directory, with Observations on the Barometer, &c. . . . . Norwich, —. .48
  6. Adams, J. Extracts from a Meteorological Journal kept at Edmonton: Observations from eminent Men, whereby to foretell the Weather. . . . . London, 1814. .102
- Vol. XI. [Corn-Bill. Comber, Torrens, and Jacob, 1808—15.]**
1. Comber, W. T. Of National Subsistence, as connected with the progress of Wealth and Population . . . . . London, 1808, pp. 323; appendix, 59

2. Torrens, R. On the external Corn Trade, and the effects which Restrictions on Importation and free intercourse are calculated to produce. London, 1815, preface, pp. 19, 348
3. Jacob, W. Considerations on the Protection of British Agriculture, and on the influence of the price of Corn on exportable productions. London, 1814. .195

**Vol. XII [Miscellanies, 1789-99.]**

1. Remarks on some of the Ancient English Poets, particularly Milton. London, 1789. .146
2. Falconer, T. The Voyage of Hanno translated, [and] the Greek Text. Explained from modern travellers, and illustrated by Maps. London, 1797. .121
3. Remarks on some passages of Bryant's Mythology, respecting the War of Troy. [Attributed to T. Falconer.] . . . . . London, 1799. .62
4. Investigation into our received Chronology, wherein essential errors are shewn: [and] That Christ was born in the year 4119, and not in 4004. Shrewsbury, 1798. .111
5. Pearson, Joseph. Doorkeeper of the H. of Commons. Political Dictionary: Containing definitions, &c., more particularly appertaining to the House of Commons; with Anecdotes, &c.... London, 1792. .59

**Vol. XIII [Miscellanies, 1775-94.]**

1. The Evidence delivered on the Petition by the W. India Planters, &c., to the House of Commons, as it was summed up by Mr. Glover. . . . 1775. .94
2. Collins, John. The case of the Sugar Colonies . . . . . London, 1792. .97
3. Review of a tract, entitled, "Observations on the Commerce of the American States;" shewing the pernicious consequences of the systems recommended. . . . . London, 1784. .108
4. Edwards, Brian. Thoughts on Proceedings of Government respecting the Trade of the West India Islands with the United States of America. London, 1784. .91
5. Bird, H. M. View of the relative situation of Great Britain and the U. States of America. . . . . London, 1794. .43

**Vol. XIV. [Tracts, 1784-1809.]**

1. Burgoyne, M. Letter (to the Freeholders) on the present state of public affairs, and the representation of Essex. . . . . ———, 1808. .78
2. Lunardi, V. Account of the first Aerial Voyage in England. . . . . London, 1784. .66
3. Waithman, R. War proved to be the real cause of the present scarcity, &c., with the radical remedies. . . . . London, 1800. .80
4. Proceedings of the Electors of Southwark on 12th April, 1809; with an address by Mr. Favell. . . . . 30  
For another copy, see Vol. CXCV., No. 12.
5. Price, Rich. A discourse on Feb. 21, 1781, the day for a Public Fast, (having some reference to America). . . . . London, 1781. .39
6. Towers, J. Oration on 4th Nov., 1788, at the [Century] Commemoration of the Revolution. . . . . London, 1788. .35
7. Letter, with hints to the new Parliament, or what the Nation expects. London, 1780. .59
8. Why do we go to War? The Question discussed according to the official correspondence. . . . . London, 1803. .30

Pages

9. The question [of War with France] as it stood, March, 1798. London, 1798. 24  
 10. Coke, T. W. Addresses to the Freeholders, &c., of the County of Norfolk.  
 Norwich, 1802. 16

**Vol. XV. [Letters, 1830-32.]**

1. Barrow, C. On the affairs of the West Indies. . . . . London, 1830. 16  
 2. Civis to the Duke of Richmond, on the Distress of the common people.  
 London, 1830. 16  
 3. A Whig-Commoner on the question of Reform . . . . . London, 1831. 27  
 4. A Fellow-citizen on Political Unions . . . . . Bath, 1831. 16  
 5. Allen, J. On the ruinous policy of Low Peace Establishments in the  
 Army and Navy. . . . . London, 1831. 31  
 6. Gray, Rev. J. H. Letter to the Archbishops and Bishops proposing an  
 Order of "Protestant Episcopal Brothers." . . . . London, 1831. 16  
 7. M'Ghee, Rev. R. J. On the Established Church in Ireland, in Reply to  
 Dr. Doyle's Letter. . . . . London, 1831. 32  
 8. The conduct of Government towards the Church of England in the West  
 Indies. . . . . London, 1831. 24  
 9. On the proposed [Title-deeds] Register Bill. . . . . London, 1831. 37  
 10. To Earl Grey on his Renunciation of the English Monarchy. . . . . London, 1832. 10  
 11. Gore, Montagu. On Police. . . . . London, 1832. 16  
 12. Miller, Rev. J. On Church Property and Church Reform. . . . . London, 1832. 120  
 13. Robinson, M. Answer to R. M. Beverley on the present state of the  
 Church; with remarks on (the same writer's) "Tombs of the Prophets,"  
 &c. . . . . Beverley, 1832. 59  
 14. Ferrers, J. R. On the administration of the Poor Laws. . . . . London, 1832. 44  
 15. Proceedings of the friends of Scriptural Education, and the whole Bible,  
 in the Rotunda, 10th January. . . . . Dublin, 1832. 32  
 16. Dr. Doyle's letter to Lord Farnham; with an answer; and a challenge, by  
 R. J. McGhee and R. Daly. . . . . Dublin, 1832. 32  
 17. Recent facts, &c., concerning the Burial Ground at Stoke-Damerel; with  
 Letters which passed between Dr. Phillpotts, &c., and Mr. Rodd.  
 Devonport, 1832, pp. 25, appx. 31

**Vol. XVI. [Political Tracts, 1800-16.]**

1. Correspondence and proceedings on the renewal of the East India Com-  
 pany's Charter . . . . . London, 1812. 92  
 2. Correspondence and Documents explaining the proceedings of Marquis  
 Wellesley and the Earl of Moira in the recent negotiations for the forma-  
 tion of an Administration. . . . . London, 1812. 87  
 For another copy, see Vol. CXCV., No. 5.  
 3. Voght, Baron Von. Of the management of the Poor in Hamburg between  
 1788 and 1794. . . . . London, 1817. 42  
 4. Morris, E. On Monopoly and Forestalling. . . . . London, 1800. 54  
 5. Report of the British and Foreign School Society, 1815. . . . . London. 80  
 6. Colquhoun, P. A. New system of Education for the labouring people.  
 London, 1806. 93  
 7. The causes and consequences of the depressed state of Agricultural pro-  
 duce. . . . . London, 1816. 16  
 8. Bernard, Sir T. The new school (for the poor): its principles, details, &c.  
 London, 1810. 111



	Pages
9. Holdsworth, A. H. On the present state of the country . . . . .	London, 1816. .23
10. Baily, F. On London Life Assurance Companies; their respective merits, &c. . . . .	London, 1810. .43
11. Vanderstraeten, F. Analysis of the views in a work, entitled, "Improved Agriculture," &c., &c. . . . .	London, 1816. .30
<b>Vol. XVII. [Alfred; Addresses, &amp;c., 1789.]</b>	
1. Withers, P. Alfred; or, a Narrative of the measures (used) to suppress a pamphlet, viz: "Strictures on the declaration of Horne Tooke, respecting Her Royal Highness the Princess of Wales, commonly called Mrs. Fitzherbert, with remarks on a Regency." . . . . .	London, 1789. .48
Another copy, with small variations, see No. 3, Vol. CCXXVII.	
2. Alfred unmasked; or, The New Cataline, [controversing the foregoing.] London, 1789. . . . .	.33
3. Davis, R. Narrative of Facts in answer to "Alfred;" and containing the correspondence between Dr. Withers and J. Ridgway, on the publication of the History of the Royal Malady, &c. . . . .	London, 1789. .56
4. Debate on the subject of a Regency, in the House of Commons, in De- cember, 1788 . . . . .	London, 1788. .98
5. Collection of Addresses and Letters that have been sent, or may be sent, to the Chancellor of the Exchequer, on his support of the Constitution . . . . .	.88
6. Ministerial Instructions for the Addresses that have been, and that will be, presented to the Right Hon. Wm. Pitt and others, who have voted them- selves in possession of all the rights of the people and prerogatives of the Crown of England. . . . .	London, 1779. .102
For another copy, see Vol. CXXXV., No. 1.	
7. The Royal Dialogue between the P. of W. and the Right Hon. C. J. F. London, — . . . . .	.47
8. Whig and No Whig: A political paradox . . . . .	London, 1789. .32
<b>Vol. XVIII. [Tracts, 1808-15.]</b>	
1. The King vs. Graham. Mr. F. Plowden's refutation of the charge of having improvidently and maliciously advised the prosecution. London, 1808. . . . .	.138
2. Account of Port Jackson, its native inhabitants, &c.: with an account of the murder of Mr. Clode [there] . . . . .	London, 1809. .24
3. Of the differences which exist between the members of the Oxford Circuit and Mr. Wyborn . . . . .	London, 1809. .52
4. A Letter to Mrs. Clarke, on her late connection with the Duke of York, and the charges preferred against him. . . . .	London, 1809. .58
5. Case of the Seven Princes of Britain, contrasted with that of Seven British Merchants, &c.; suggesting the policy of bringing the different Chris- tian denominations of Britain under one hierarchy, &c. London, 1812. . . . .	.118
6. Lord Cochrane's Letter to Lord Ellenborough. London, 1815, pp. 138; ap- pendix. . . . .	.36
7. Hague, T. Letter to Mr. Garrow, in which the conduct of Counsel, in cross-examination, &c., is discussed and exposed, &c. . . . .	London, — . .60
<b>Vol. XIX. [Naval Actions, Bank Charter. 1788-90.]</b>	
1. Of the Naval Actions of the last War, with Hints for the Improvement of the Navy. . . . .	London, 1790. .147



- Pages
2. The Charter of the Bank of England ; with the Rules, Orders, and By-Laws ..... London, 1788. .84

**Vol. XX. [Lessons to a Young Prince, &c., 1790.]**

1. Lessons to a Young Prince on the disposition in Europe to a general Revolution ; with a Lesson on the mode of studying Burke's Reflections on the French Revolution ..... London, 1790. .159
2. Défense de Louis XVI. à la barre de la convention nationale, en Décembre 1792, par le citoyen De Seze ..... Londres, 1793. .62
3. An Appeal in behalf of the West India Merchants and Planters [for a gradual abolition of the Slave Trade] ..... London, 1792. .118

**Vol. XXI. [Tracts, 1807.]**

1. Trial between Ross Donnelly, Post-Captain, and Sir Home Popham, in 1807 [regarding the partition of prize-money between a flag-officer and under officers] ..... London, 1807. .129
2. Minutes of a Court-Martial, 6th—11th March, 1807, for the trial of Capt. Sir Home Popham ..... London, 1807. .184
3. Trial by Court-Martial of Lieut.-General Whitelock, Jan. 28th—March 15th, 1808, with his defence ; and an account of his life and campaigns. London, —. .94

**Vol. XXII. [Tracts, 1804-10.]**

1. Speech of Lord Melville on the subject of Troop-Ships ; with Papers relating to the Expedition to the Scheldt, &c. .... London, 1810. .78
2. Letter to Lord Melville, respecting Troop-Ships, and the general state of the Navy, with Documents ..... London, 1810. .56
3. The real situation of the Navy of Great Britain at the period of Lord St. Vincent's resignation ..... London, 1804. .68
4. A treatise on Razors ; by B. Kingsbury, razor-maker. .... London, 1804. .46
5. Declarations of Sweden, Russia, Prussia, and England, which demonstrate that the restoration of Peace is retarded only by the injustice and ambition of the common enemy. .... London, 1806. .35
6. Sketch of the present state of France ; by an English Gentleman, escaped from Paris ..... London, 1805. .124
- For another copy, see Vol. CXCVI., No. 7.

**Vol. XXIII. [Newcastle Infirmary Tracts.]**

1. Horn, Frederick. Remarks on the publications of Drs. Clark and Fenwick, and proofs (extracted) to show the danger of a general admission of Contagious Fevers into the new building attached to the Infirmary at Newcastle, &c. ; with an Explanatory Preface. .... Newcastle, 1802. .88
2. Horn, F. Explanatory Preface to the above Letter. (This was afterwards enlarged, and prefixed to the Remarks, above.) ..... Newcastle, 1802. .12
3. Account of the Infirmary at Newcastle, &c., and of the plan lately adopted for its extension, &c. .... Newcastle, 1801. .32
4. Plan for the improvement and extension of the Infirmary. Newcastle, 1801. .52
5. Papers intended to promote an Institution for the Cure and Prevention of Infectious Fevers ; and on the annexing Fever Wards to Infirmarys. Newcastle, 1802. .44
6. Proceedings for promoting an Institution for Contagious Fevers in Newcastle and Gateshead. .... 1802. .236

**Vol. XXIV. [Tracts, 1800-01.]**

1. Hill, John. The Reforming the Morals of the Poor, by the prevention of Poverty....., 1801..157
2. Young, A. Of applying Wastes to the Maintenance of the Poor: With some notes.....Bury, 1801..160
3. Wansey, H. On Poor-Houses, with a view to their Reform: also, of the Population of Salisbury.....London, 1801..48
4. Cappe, C. Of two Charity Schools for girls, and of a Female Friendly Society, in York.....York, 1800..128
5. Anderson, J. Of the circumstances that have led to the present Scarcity of grain, and of preventing such a calamity in future.....London, 1801..94
6. Turton, Sir T. An address in behalf of the Dealers in Corn; with some Observations on a late Trial for Regrating.....London, 1800..189

**Vol. XXV. [Tracts on the Poor, 1795-1800.]**

1. Vancouver, J. Of the causes of Poverty and state of the Poor; with the means for their relief.....London, 1796..148
2. Dyer, G. On the theory and practice of Benevolence....London, 1795..106
3. Economy of an Institution for supplying the Poor with Soup..London, 1799..16
4. Woodville, W. Refutation of a Charge as to the use of Adulterated Vaccine matter.....London, 1800..43
5. Count Rumford's Essays. 1. On an establishment for the Poor at Munich. 2. Fundamental principles for such establishments. 3. Of the Food of the Poor. 4. Of Fire-places to save Fuel, &c. 5. Of several Institutions in Bavaria.....London, 1795..464

**Vol. XXVI. [Tracts, 1767-79.]**

1. March, R. On Silk, Wool, Worsted, Cotton, and Thread, with instructions to clean Hosiery; remarks on Knitting, &c.....London, 1779..44
2. Gilbert, T. On the Orders, &c., of the House of Commons, with respect to the Poor, Vagrants, and Houses of Correction.....London, 1775..41
3. The method of proceeding in order to obtain a Private Act of Parliament. ....London, 1767..24
4. The Poll of the Freeholders of Warwickshire, taken on the 20th—31st October, 1774.....Coventry, 1775..133

**Vol. XXVII. [Tracts, 1739-1817.]**

1. The case as between the Clothiers, Weavers, &c., with regard to the late riot in the County of Wilts.....London, 1739..64
2. Of the Management of the Poor, and our usual policy respecting the Common People.....London, 1767..96
3. Anstie, J. On introducing improved Machinery into the Woollen Manufactory, &c.....London, 1803..99
4. Martin, Mathew. On the state of Mendicity in the Metropolis.....1803..30
5. Weyland, J. On Mr. Whitbread's Poor Bill, and on the Population of England.....London, 1807..65
6. Of the Apprentice Laws, with their application, past, present, and to come. ....London, 1814..26
7. Playfair, W. On the advantages of Apprenticeships.....London, 1814..32
- 8-9. First and Second Reports of the Fish Association for the supply of the Metropolis and its neighbourhood.....London, 1813..20, 24

Pages

10. Bernard, Sir T. On the Employment and Subsistence of the Poor; the Salt Duties, &c.....London, 1817..72
11. Hobhouse, Sir B. On the Measures adopted for lessening the expense of Inclosure Acts, &c.....Bath, 1813..22
12. A Plan for a General Inclosure Bill, and some further improvements, humbly submitted.....London, 1816..45
13. Speeches at the City of Cork Election, 19th Oct. *et seq.*.....Cork, 1812..120

**Vol. XXVIII. [Funeral Sermons, &c., 1767-84.]**

1. Sermon on the Death of Dr. Gifford, by J. Rippon; with J. Ryland's Address at his Interment.....London, 1784..84
2. Sermon on the Death of the Rev. J. Scott, by J. Toothill....Huddersfield, 1783..39
3. Hartley, J. Trial of the two Opinions Tried; [in vindication of the Divine Decree].....London, 1767..127
4. Fellows, J. St. Paul's Speeches at Athens, to the Elders of Ephesus, and before Agrippa; Paraphrased in Blank Verse.....Birmingham, 1775..29

**Vol. XXIX. [Tracts, 1818-33.]**

1. Kenrick, J. Of reconciling the Scriptural and Profane accounts of the Assyrian Monarchy.....London, 1818..51
2. Mrs. Cappe's Tribute to the Memory of Mrs. Lindsey.....York, 1812..16
3. Account of St. Paul's Cathedral, and of its Monuments.....London, 1818..36
4. Edward Vith's Charter of the Free School of Birmingham.....London, 1830..18
5. Jervis, in Refutation of a Supernatural Appearance related by R. Warner.....London, 1832..21
6. Butler, Dr. On Church Dignities.....London, 1833..22
7. Dr. Toulmin's speech at a Bible Society Meeting.....—, 1812..7
8. The Eleventh Report of the Dudley Bible Society.....Dudley, 1824..16
9. Rules of the Ipswich Literary Institution.....—, 183—..25
10. Wreck of the Newry.....—, 1830..5
11. Robinson, R. Plan of Lectures on the Principles of Nonconformity.....Harlow, 1778..74
12. Johnes, A. J. On the causes which have produced Dissent in Wales; with a statement of the value of Church revenues in North Wales.....London, 1832..219

**Vol. XXX. [Pamphlets. Political. London, 1855, &c.]**

1. Porter, J. G. V. England's and France's new demands against Russia in the Black Sea not just; and proposed Union between the Peelites and Conservatives.....1855..36
2. A few words on Paper, Flax, Hemp, and Plantain Fibre; and of the latter as a substitute for Flax, Hemp, and paper-making materials.....1855..16
3. The Navy List and the Navy.....1855..19
4. The Organization of the War Department; a Memorandum submitted to Lord Palmerston. By a Peelite.....1855..16
5. The "Warnings of the War:" a Letter to Lord Palmerston; by "A British Commoner.".....1855..53
6. Burmah and the Burmese War. Letters and Papers written in 1852-3. By Major-General Henry Godwin.....1854..72



**Vol. XXXI. [Tracts, 1784-97.]**

1. Dornford, Josiah. Letters to the Common Council, relative to the expen-  
diture of the City, Blackfriar's Bridge, the Prisons, &c. . . . . London, 1784. .40
2. Stone, W. The defence of Corporate and deliberative Rights, &c., of the  
Lord Mayor, Livery, &c., in Common Hall assembled. . . . . London, 1797. .54
3. Dornford, Josiah. Memorials, &c., on the affairs of the Corporation  
London, 1785. .84
4. An Act for the augmentation of the Militia. . . . . London, 1796. .30
5. Of the high price of Provisions, and on the excess of Copper money.  
London, 1786. .32

**Vol. XXXII. [Tracts, 1812-23.]**

1. Canning, G. Speech on the Reform of Parliament, 25th April, 1822.  
London, 1822. .65
2. Birch, J. On the Medical application of Electricity. . . . . London, 1812. .57
3. Walker, A. Lectures on Natural and Experimental Philosophy. . London,  
1822. .80
4. Description of the Road from London to Liverpool. . . . . ———, ———. .16
5. Chabert, X. Account of the savage inhabitants of Brazil, with the Life of  
the Botocudo Chieftain. . . . . Edinburgh, 1823. .24
6. A catalogue of Optical, Mathematical, and Philosophical Instruments made  
and sold by W. and S. Jones. . . . . London, 1822. .16

**Vol. XXXIII. [St. Katharine's Dock, 1824.]**

1. Facts connected with the proposed Dock to be established upon the principle  
of open competition . . . . . London, 1824. .29
2. A reply to the [above tract] . . . . . London, 1824. .36
3. Facts plainly stated, in answer to [the same tract] . . . . . London, 1824. .31
4. A letter from an inhabitant of St. Katharine's, with observations on [the  
same tract] . . . . . London, ———. .24
5. Considerations on the forming a Dock at St. Katharines. . . . . London, 1824. .28
6. Considerations on the expediency of constructing Wet Docks at St. Katha-  
rine's. . . . . London, ———. .15
7. Letter respecting the proposed Dock . . . . . ———, 1824. .13
8. A letter against the proposed Docks. . . . . London, 1824. .15

**Vol. XXXIV. [Law Tracts, 1799-1800.]**

1. Reeves, J. Thoughts on the English Government, in a series of letters.  
Letter the second. . . . . London, 1799. 196  
(For a complete copy of this series, *vide ante*, vol. 222.)
2. Wooddeson, Dr. Vindication of the rights of the British Legislature, in  
answer to some positions advanced in [the foregoing tract] . . London, 1799. .41
3. Reeves, J. Thoughts, &c., [being] Letter the third. . . . . London, 1799. .87
4. ———, —. Thoughts, &c., [being] Letter the fourth. . . . . London, 1800. .74

**Vol. XXXV. [Law Tracts, 1759-85.]**

1. Simpson, J. On the natural and acquired endowments requisite for the  
Study of the Law, &c. . . . . London, 1764. .54
2. Blackstone, W. On the Law of Descents in Fee-Simple. . . . . Oxford, 1759. .87
3. Collection of Cases and Records concerning the Privilege of Parliament;  
with remarks. . . . . London, 1764. .92
4. Plowden, F. Supplement to the investigation of the native rights of British  
subjects . . . . . London, 1785. 151



**Vol. XXXVI. [Law Tracts, 1778-83.]**

1. Burges, J. B. On a proposed Act of Insolvency.....London, 1783.130
2. Of the doctrine lately propagated concerning Libels; the seizure of Papers, &c.....London, 1764.135
3. Another letter respecting Libel.....London, 1770.198
4. Catalogue of Books and Pamphlets printed for Mr. J. Almon..London, 1770 .16

**Vol. XXXVII. [Tracts on Law, &c., 1840-41.]**

1. Mirehouse, John. Crime and its causes; with observations on a Bill authorizing Summary Conviction of Juvenile Offenders.....London, 1840..32
2. Crimes of the Law. Part I. Laws for the recovery of Small Debts.  
London, 1840..58
3. Westminster Hall Courts [shewn to be] on a site injurious and costly to the Suitor.....London, 1840..44
4. On the Law regarding Marriage with a deceased Wife's Sister. London, 1840..57
5. Laws and Customs of Rumney Marsh.....London, 1840..24
6. Reynolds, H. R. Letter on the law of Marriage within the prohibited degrees; and a letter from Sir W. Jones respecting the prohibitions in Leviticus, chap. xviii.....London, 1841..71
7. Reynolds, H. R. Second letter; with a letter from Archbishop Whately, on the same subject.....London, 1841..99
8. Talfourd, T. N. Speech for the defendant in the case of *The Queen vs. Moxon*, for the publication of Shelley's Works.....London, 1841..58
9. Haughton, Sir G. C. On the danger to which the Constitution is exposed from the encroachments of the Courts of Law.....London, 1840..50

**Vol. XXXVIII. [Pamphlets, 1795-1821.]**

1. Romilly, Sir S. Observations on the Criminal Law of England as it relates to Capital Punishments, &c.....London, 1810..76
2. The same as No. 11, Vol. VII.
3. Debates in the House of Commons in the year 1811, on certain Bills for abolishing the Punishment of Death.....London, 1812.139
4. Buxton, T. F., M.P. Speech on the Bill for mitigating the severity of Punishment.....London, 1821..70
5. Edinburgh Review (Art vii., Feb. 1812,) on Sir Samuel Romilly's observations on the Criminal Laws; (Art ii., July 1821,) on the state of Prisons; on Capital Punishments, &c.....London, 1812, 1821.125
6. Moser, J. On Profane and Judicial Swearing.....London, 1795..40

**Vol. XXXIX. [State of England, &c., 1729-96.]**

1. The true state of England; [stating] every Officer, Civil and Military, with lists of the Privy Council, the Royal Household, &c....London, 1729..204
2. Defence of Revealed Religion; occasioned by the circulation of Paine's *Age of Reason*.....London, 1796..112
3. Hancock, J. Two Sermons, preached in the First Church of Christ, in Braintree, Sep. 16th, 1739, on completing the first century since the gathering of it.....Boston, N. England, 1739..37
4. English Liberty in some cases worse than French Slavery:—The tyrannical power of the Justices of the Peace, Commissioners of [various] Taxes, &c.; the oppressive methods of raising the Land Tax, &c.. London, 1748..96

**Vol. XL. [Tracts, 1800.]**

1. Report from [some] Clergy of the Diocese of Lincoln, on the state of Religion, &c. .... London, 1800..23
2. Reflexions on the correspondence between Lord Grenville and Mr. Otto, French Minister. .... London, 1800..43
3. On the expedience of [a Declaratory Act, in regard of,] "the Toleraating Act." London, 1800 ..23
4. On the Repeal of the 5th and 6th Edw. VI., c. 14, which relates to Forestall-ers, &c., [and] on the respect due to the authority of Judges, and to the Verdict of a Jury ..... London, 1800..43
5. Forethoughts on the general Pacification of Europe ..... London, 1800..104
6. Bowles, John. On the Political State of Society, A. D., 1800..... London..154
7. On the question of Peace or War. .... Lewes, 1800...7
8. On the propriety of preventing Marriages founded on Adultery ..Lon., 1800..27
9. Dutens, L. The Tocsin: or, an appeal to Good Sense. .... London, 1800..59
10. Fox, C. J. Speech on the restoration of Peace with France ..London, 1801..22
11. The King's Speech, as it might have been, and as it is. .... London, Nov. 1798...8
12. On the unreasonableness of not attending to the Christian Religion ..London, 1801..23

**Vol. XLI. [Pamphlets, 1830-3.]**

1. Ker. H. Bellenden. The question of Registry or no Registry [of Real property] considered.....London, 1830..111
2. The Reform Ministry and the Reformed Parliament. .... London, 1833..116
3. Catalogue of Works published by James Ridgway & Son. .... London, 1833..24
4. Walker, T. On Pauperism and on the means of reducing it. .... London, 1831..89
5. Correspondence between Lord Northwick and the Rev. W. Boughton and the Rev. J. R. Hall [two Magistrates]; also, the communication of the same Magistrates with the Secretary of State. .... Oxford, 1831..55
6. On the evils resulting from the Tithe system; with suggestions for a remedy. London, 1831..22
7. Of the English Constitution, and the King's Reform Bill. .... London, 1831..31
8. The result of the late Elections, and some of the consequences of Reform considered ..... London, 1831..51
9. The same as Vol. CCXXXVIII, No. 3.
10. Friendly advice submitted to the Lords on the Reform Bill. .... London, 1831..31
11. Pusey, Philip, M.P. Remarks on the new Constitution: .... London, 1831..52
12. On the French and Belgic Revolutions; the National Debt, &c.; with strictures on Cobbett, Carlile, &c., by Robin Goodfellow.... London, 1831..15
13. Reply to a speech of Lord Brougham on the Reform Bill, October 7. 1831. Second edition..... London, 1831..100

**Vol. XLII. [Tracts, 1681-1812.]**

1. Two questions determined:—I. Whether the Right of Succession in Here-ditary Kingdoms is unalterable. II. Whether some politick reasons may not [suffice for] Divorce. .... London, 1681..35
2. A letter from Rome, 6th May, 1721, O. S., giving an account of the Pre-tender and his Court, &c. .... ———, ———, ..8
3. Some account of the meeting held at the Guildhall in Bury St. Edmonds, 4th November. .... 1771..22

- Pages
4. Remarks on a Pamphlet [viz.:] "Some account of a meeting, &c." [the above.] ..... Ipswich, 1771..17
  5. Dillon, J. J. Letter in explanation of a work entitled, "Two Memoirs on the Catholic Question." ..... London, 1812..18

**Vol. XLIII. [Tracts, 1516-1813.]**

1. Adams, Rev. J. Pronunciation of English Language vindicated from anomaly and caprice; [also] on the Dialects of all Countries, and a vindication of the Dialect of Scotland. .... Edinburgh, 1799. 164
2. The Economy of Human life; ["an ancient piece of Eastern instruction."] Kelso, 1802..pref. 24, 134
3. Crauford, T., Professor in 1646. History of the University of Edinburgh, from 1560-1646: [An Appendix, relating to later times; with the Charter, granted in 1562.] ..... Edinburgh, 1808..172
4. Russell, Rev. M. Of the system of Education pursued in the Schools and Universities of Scotland. An appendix relative to Westminster School, the University of Cambridge, &c. .... Edinburgh, 1813..appx. 55, 168

**Vol. XLIV. [Tracts, 1820-1.]**

1. Macquarie, L. Refutation of statements made on the Transportation Laws, &c., by the Hon. H. G. Bennett [with documents.] ..... London, 1821..92
2. Letter from the King [George IV.] to His people, on the case of Queen Caroline. (This title is fictitious; the writer is anonymous.) Eleventh edition ..... London, 1821..54
- For another copy, of an earlier edition, see Vol. LV, No. 6.
3. The Stranger's Letters to the King. .... London, 1820..80
4. Speech of the Earl of Liverpool on the 2nd reading of the Bill of Pains and Penalties against Queen Caroline. .... London, 1820..80
5. Speech of Lord Chancellor on the Bill of Pains and Penalties. .... London, 1820..36
6. Selections from the Queen's answers to Addresses; [with] the Queen's Letter to the King. .... ———, ———. 106
7. Hone, William. The Spirit of Despotism. .... London, 1821..94

**Vol. XLV. [Miscellanies, 1776-84.]**

1. Hey, Dr. On the pernicious effects of Gaming. .... Cambridge, 1784. 100
2. Hey, Dr. A Dissertation on Duelling. .... Cambridge Univ. Press, 1784..97
3. Feyjoo, Rev. Father. Rules for preserving health, particularly with regard to studious persons; [from the Spanish.] ..... London, ———. 125
4. Parmentier, M. Observations on such vegetables as may take the place of ordinary food in times of Scarcity [mostly treating on Potatoes.] .. London, 1783..80
5. Catalogue of the Bound-Stock of Thomas Ewing, Bookseller, sold by Auction April 15th, 1776. .... Dublin, 1776..82

**Vol. XLVI. [Tracts, 1789-1809.]**

1. Street, T. G. A Vindication of the Attack on Mr. Burke's pension. .... London, 1796..25
2. Barrington, Bishop S. A letter to the Clergy of the Diocese, with directions relating to Orders, &c. .... Salisbury, 1789..63
- For an enlarged edition, see No. 6, Vol. LXXXIX.
3. Hall, Robert. On the freedom of the Press, and general Liberty; Remarks on Bishop Horsley's Sermon, 30th January. .... London, 1802..pref. pp. 26, 119



	Pages
4. Trial of Lieut. Gen. Whitelocke, Commander of the Expedition against Buenos Ayres, before a Court Martial.....	London, 1808. 226
5. Montagu, Basil. On limiting the Creditors' power to refuse a Bankrupt's certificate.....	London, 1809...70

**Vol. XLVII. [Tracts, 1787-98.]**

1. Young, A. Enquiry into the state of the public mind amongst the Lower Classes.....	London, 1798...37
2. Gisborn, Thomas. Remarks on the decision of the House of Commons for the gradual Abolition of the Slave Trade.....	London, 1792...49
3. Gabriel, R. B. Facts relating to Dr. White's Bampton Lectures...Lon., —	...88
4. Sherlock, Bishop. Arguments against a repeal of the Corporation and Test Acts.....	London, 1787...73
5. Burke, E. A letter to a Member of the National Assembly in answer to objections to his book on French affairs.....	1791...74
For another copy, see Vol. XCVIII, No. 4.	
6. Jephson, R. The Count of Norbonne. A Tragedy.....	London, 1781...80

**Vol. XLVIII. [Pamphlets, 1773-1807.]**

1. Burke, Edmund. Three Memorials [in 1791, 1792 and 1793] on French Affairs... ..	London, 1797...pref. pp. 31, 199 and appendix.
Another copy, Vol. CCV, No. 2.	
2. Tinsau, De. On the political relations between Russia and France, [from the French, with remarks by H. F. Greville.]...London, 1804...pref. pp. 24, 56	
3. Paull, James. A refutation of the calumnies of John Horne Tooke, and an exposure of the recent occurrences between Burdett and Paull...London,	1807, ( <i>imperfect</i> )...144
4. Official papers relative to the negociation with France.....	London, 1807...160
4. Clement, M. Quatrieme lettre à M. de Voltaire.....	La Haye, 1773...123

**Vol. XLIX. [Religious Tracts, 1819-27.]**

1. Owen, John. On the object and connexions of the British and Foreign Bible Society.....	London, 1819...46
2. Platt, T. P. Facts respecting versions of Holy Scripture, published by the Bible Society.....	London, 1827...40
3. Statement of the Edinburgh Bible Society relative to the circulation of the Apocrypha, by the British and Foreign Bible Society...Edinburgh, 1825...15	
4. Simeon, Rev. C. Vindication of the British and Foreign Bible Society, relative to the circulation of the Apocrypha.....	London, 1825...15
5. Davies, Rev. J. The influences of the Holy Spirit; considered with reference to the present times.....	London, 1823...47
6. ——— On the just limits of Reason in the investigation of Divine Truth.....	London, 1823...70
7. ——— The pursuits of Science considered; [as] to their moral influence upon society.....	London, —...62
8. Litany for the Members of Missionary Associations.....	Carlisle, —...8
9. An Appeal on the subject of Sunday Schools, with reference to the interests of the Established Church.....	London, 1823...36
10. Protestant Sisters of Charity; [or] A plan for administering medical advice to the sick poor.....	London, 1826...38



Pages

11. Burges, Sir J. B. Reply to Mr. Todd's Vindication of our authorized translation of the Bible, &c.....London, 1820..48
12. ————— Reasons in favour of a new translation of the Holy Scriptures .....London, 1819..152

**Vol. L. [Tracts, Moral and Political. 1820-8.]**

1. An Englishwoman's letter to Hannah More, on the present crisis, [the trial of Queen Caroline.].....London, 1820..18
2. Buchan, G.; On Duelling: Comprising observations on the defence of that practice.....Edinburgh, 1823..102
3. Hastings, Marquis of. Summary of his Administration of the Indian Government, from Oct. 1813, to January, 1823.....London, 1824..116
4. The Panic.....London, 1826..24
5. Cayley, E. On the leading circumstances of the present Financial Crisis.  
London, 1826..46
6. Colquhoun, J. C. The admission of Roman Catholics into the Legislature inconsistent with constitutional principles, &c.....London, 1827..55
7. Extracts from "Select Notices of Universities and Public Schools."....  
London, 1828..80
8. Cotter, R. Sketches of Bermuda or Somers' Islands.....London, 1828..69

**Vol. LI. [Tracts, Catholic Question, 1819-29.]**

1. Phillpotts, Dr. [since Bishop of Exeter.] Letter to Mr. Canning on the Roman Catholic Relief Bill of 1825, and on his speech in support of it.  
London, 1827..167  
Another copy, see Vol. CCXV, No. 4.
2. A second letter from the same to the same, on the present position of the Roman Catholic Question.....London, 1827..40
3. Letter from the same to the Editor of the Edinburgh Review, on an article entitled, "Durham Case," [a censure on the Clergy of the District.]  
Durham, 1828..39
4. Bushe, W. On the Doctrines of the Church of Rome.... Dublin, 1824..3, 28
5. Smart, N. A letter on the Roman Catholic Relief Bill.....London, 1829..34
6. Turner, J. M. A letter on the present state of the Catholic claims,  
London, 1819..31
7. Townsend, G. Supplementary reply to (C. Butler's) Vindication of the Book of the Roman Catholic Church,.....London, 1826..138
8. Raine, J. Proofs that the Communion in both kinds was administered to the Laity within the Parish of Norham, before the Reformation, London,  
1825..16

**Vol. LII. [Tracts, America, Switzerland, 1770-99.]**

1. General Washington. A letter on his resignation of the office of President of the United States.....London, 1796..32
2. Reflections, moral and political, on Great Britain and her Colonies, London,  
1770..66
3. Wesley, John. Address to our American Colonies,.....London, —...23
4. Harper, R. G. Observations on the dispute between America and France,  
London, 1798...109
5. Correspondence of C. C. Pinckney, J. Marshall, and E. Gerry, Envoys to the Republic of France; as presented to Congress.....London, 1798...78

	Pages
6. View of the overthrow of Switzerland ; from the French, . . . . .	London, 1798. 103
7. The fall of Underwald ; from the German, . . . . .	London, 1798. 20
8. Lavater's letter to the French Directory ; from the German, . . . . .	London 1799. 33
<b>Vol. LIII. [Political Tracts, Ireland, 1797-1805.]</b>	
1. [Ireland, J.] A Defence of the Kingly Office, . . . . .	London, 1797. 79
2. On the Irish conspiracy, and on the necessity of an armed association in Great Britain, (with) Observations on the Whig Club, . . . . .	London, 1797. 156
3. Considerations on the state of Affairs in Ireland in 1799, . . . . .	London, 1799. 99
4. Moore, G. On the Union ; Orange associations, &c., and on the late Events on the Continent, . . . . .	Dublin, 1800. 80
5. Fabius' letters to William Pitt, on his proposed abolition of the test, in favor of Roman Catholics of Ireland, with Mr. Pitt's Speech in 1790. Lond., 1801. .	71
6. On Catholic Emancipation, . . . . .	London, 1805. 59
<b>Vol. LIV. [Political Tracts, Scotland, Regency, &amp;c., 1785-6.]</b>	
1. Boswell, James. On the attempt to introduce a pernicious Innovation, by diminishing the number of the Lords of Session, . . . . .	London, 1785. 107
2. On the establishment of a Regency, . . . . .	London, 1788. 25
3. Report from the Committee on the Public Income and Expenditure. 1791. With an Appendix of Papers, (A. to Y.) . . . . .	London, 1791. 134
4. A word in season to the Traders and Manufacturers of Great Britain, Birmingham, 1792, . . . . .	24
5. Gifford, J. Address to the People ; containing an Abstract of Paine's Life and Writings, . . . . .	London, 1792. 60
6. On the circumstances of the War, in October 1795, . . . . .	London, 1795. 68
7. On the present state of the Resources of the Country, . . . . .	London, 1796. 27
8. On some particulars of his Administration, in a letter to Mr. Pitt, London, 1796. . . . .	44
<b>Vol. LV. [Political Tracts, 1794-1823.]</b>	
1. Of the principal Public Offices in this Kingdom ; with Tables of the established Fees received, . . . . .	London, 1794. 143
2. Irwin, E. Of the feasibility of the supposed Expedition of Buonaparte to the East, . . . . .	London, 1798. 22
3. ——— Buonaparte in Egypt, an Appendix to the foregoing Enquiry. . . . .	1798. 23
4. ——— The failure of the French Crusade, or the advantages to Great Britain, from the restoration of Egypt to the Turks. . . . .	London, 1799. 31
5. Curwen, B. Magna Charta ; with the history of its rise and completion, [also] The Bill of Rights, with Notes, . . . . .	London, 1810. 59
6. The same as No. 2, Vol. XLIV.	
7. Steven, R. On the present state of Ireland ; with Hints for Improvement, . . . . .	London, 1822. 90
8. The Administration of Affairs of Great Britain and Dependencies, at the commencement of the year 1823, stated and explained, . . . . .	London, 1823. 207
<b>Vol. LVI. [Tracts, Public Affairs, 1796-8.]</b>	
1. Considerations upon the state of Affairs at the beginning of the year 1796, . . . . .	London, 1796. 97
2. Considerations upon the state of Affairs at the beginning of the year 1798. Part I. France, pp. 69. II. Instructions of H. M. Plenipotentiary at Lille, 88. III. Great Britain, 105 . . . . .	London, 1798. 262

**Vol. LVII. [Political Tracts, 1829-31.]**

1. Observations on Mr. Brougham's Pamphlets. 1. "The Country without a Government." 2. "What has the Duke of Wellington gained by the Dissolution?".....London, 1830..95
2. The same as in Vol. CCXXXVIII, No. 1. which is followed by similar pamphlets on the Wellington Administration, &c., in 1830.
3. The same as Vol. CCXXXVIII, No. 3.
4. The present Crisis in France, considered in reference to England, ..L. 1830..41
5. Inglis, Sir R. H. Speech on Parliamentary Reform,.....London, 1831..68
6. Colquhoun, J. C. The Constitutional principles of Parliamentary Reform, ..Edinburgh, 1831..68
7. Knight, H. G. A letter to the Earl of Aberdeen, on his Foreign Policy, ..London, 1829..43

**Vol. LVIII. [Negotiations with France.]**

1. Correspondence of Lord Malmesbury and the French Directory, relative to the Negotiations for Peace, March 8th to December 20th, 1796...L., 1796..82
2. Official Correspondence [on the same subject in continuation,] 1st June, to 5th October, 1797.....London, 1797..124
3. Declaration of the Court of Great Britain, respecting the late Negotiation, ..London, 1797..15
4. Bowles, J. Letter on the dangers of premature Peace, with strictures on the Declaration of the King of Prussia.....London, 1795..67
5. Papers relative to negotiations for a Naval Armistice and Peace with France, April 10, to Oct. 9, 1800.....London, 1800..24

**Vol. LIX. [Political Tracts, 1794-7.]**

1. Bowles, J. Further reflections submitted to the consideration of the combined Powers.....London, 1794..72
2. Erskine, Thomas. Of the causes and consequences of the present War with France.....London, 1797..138
- For other copies, see Vol. CXXXVIII, No. 8,—and Vol. CCV., No. 3.
3. Gifford, J. Strictures on the preceding pamphlet .....London, 1797..180

**Vol. LX. [Political Tracts, France, 1796-1815.]**

1. Buonaparte in the West Indies, or the History of Toussiant Louverture. (Three parts.).....London, 1803..48
2. On the prospect of Peace arising out of the present circumstances of the War.....London, 1796..88
3. Gifford, J. Strictures on the Earl of Lauderdale's letters to the Peers of Scotland.....London, 1815..179
4. Le Mesurier, H. Thoughts on a French Invasion; on the probability of its success; and the means of resisting it.....London, 1798..25
5. Bowles, J. Reflections submitted to the consideration of the combined Powers. (Vide, also, Vol. LIX, No. 1).....London, 1794..35

**Vol. LXI. [Tracts, French Revolution, 1793-1815.]**

1. Mr. Fox's letter to the Electors of Westminster.....London, 1793..43
- For other copies, *vide* Vol. XCVII., No. 1, and Vol. CCXVII., No. 1.
2. Thoughts on the theory and practice of the French Constitution...L., 1794..36
- For another copy see Vol. LXXXVI, No. 4.
3. English Societies' Addresses to the National Convention of France; Seditious



- resolutions of certain Societies; certain Decrees of the National Convention, [with] Speeches and Papers to shew the general views of France towards this and other countries.—[in French and Eng.]....London, 1793. .49
4. Of the present state of France, and the consequences of the events passing in that Kingdom ..... London, 1795. .53
5. Jordan, Camille. Address on the Revolution of the 4th September, 1797. Translated, with a Preface and Notes, by J. Gifford....London, 1798. Pref. pp. 27, Address 134
6. Pan, M. Du. On the connection between the political system of the French Republic and the system of its Revolution.....London, 1797. .56
7. Calonne, M. De. Letter to the author of the Considerations upon the state of Public Affairs. From the French.....London, 1798. .36
8. Chateaubriand, Viscount De. Report to the King on the state of France; [with] The Manifesto of Louis XVIII., as drawn up by Count De Lally Tolendal. .... London, 1815. .74

**Vol. LXII. [Tracts on France, 1800-14.]**

1. Chateaubriand, F. A. De. Political reflections on the true Interests of the French nation.....London, 1814. 159
2. Chateaubriand, F. A. De. Of Buonaparte and the Bourbons, and of the necessity of rallying round our legitimate Princes.....London, 1814. .87
3. Annesley, A. On the danger of a premature Peace. .... London, 1800. .39
4. Eden, Sir F. M. Letters on the Peace; and on the Commerce and Manufactures of Great Britain.....London, 1802. 132

**Vol. LXIII. [Political Tracts, 1801-13.]**

1. Baldwin, G. Political recollections relative to Egypt; with a narrative of the British Campaign in 1801.....London, 1801. 227
2. Morier, J. P. A Campaign with the Ottoman Army in Egypt in the year 1800.....London, 1801. 100  
For another copy see Vol. CCXI., No. 5.
3. Vaughan, C. R. Narrative of the Siege of Zaragoza.....London, 1809. 33  
For another copy see Vol. CLIII., No. 7.
4. Eustaphieve, M. Resources of Russia in the event of a War with France; with a description of the Cozaks.....London, 1813. .52
5. The French Bulletins relating to the War in Russia; with a Preface, pp. xii. London, 1813. 124
6. Detail of events and sufferings of the Forces commanded by Buonaparte, during their retreat from Moscow. From the German, of an Officer in the Russian service. .... ———, 1813. .27

**Vol. LXIV. [Political Tracts, 1808-23.]**

1. Cevallos, Don Pedro. Of the Usurpation of the Crown of Spain by Buonaparte, [with Documents]. From the Spanish.....London, 1808. 143  
For another copy see Vol. LXXVIII., No. 3.
2. Eliot, W. G. On the defence of Portugal; with a Military Map. Of the manners of the inhabitants, and principal events of the Campaigns in 1808 and 1809.....London, 1810. 244
3. Shoberl, F. Narrative of events in and near Leipzig, at the time of the series of engagements between the Allied Armies and the French. From the German.....London, 1814. 104

	Pages
4. A view of the political state of Europe, after the Battle of Leipzig. London, 1813.	.99
5. Douglas, Sir H. The crisis of Spain.....	London, 1823..81
6. The Holy Alliance, <i>versus</i> Spain. Containing the Declarations of the Allied Powers, and the replies of the Spanish Cortes.....	London, 1823..30
<b>Vol. LXV. [West India Pamphlets, 1826-7.]</b>	
1. A communication from the Governor to the House of Assembly of St. Vincent, 17th August, 1826, enclosing Bills for Emancipating the Slaves, &c., with the reply thereto.....	London, 1826..36
2. Stephen J. England enslaved by her own Slave Colonies....	London, 1826..91
For another copy see Vol. LXXV., No. 3.	
3. Remarks on an Address to the Members of the New Parliament with respect to the West India Question.....	London, 1826..78
4. Address to the Members of the New Parliament on the proceedings of the Colonial Department, for ameliorating the condition of the Slaves, &c., and on the course that ought to be pursued. With a supplement..	London, 1826..41
5. Same as Vol CCXLII., No. 6.	
6. Chalmers, Dr. T. On the Abolition of Colonial Slavery.....	Glasgow, 1826..16
For another copy see Vol. CCXXXVII., No. 5.	
7. Opinions of Henry Brougham, on Negro Slavery.....	London, 1826..47
8. McDonnell, A. The West India Legislatures vindicated from the charge of having resisted the Amelioration of Slavery.....	London, 1826..104
9. Thomson, C. Mr. Stephen's address to the Electors of Great Britain; considered.....	London, 1826..48
10. Letter on a Pamphlet [viz:] "The West India Question, practically considered.".....	London, 1826..16
11. The West India Question practically considered,....	London, 1826..121
12. On recent proceedings of the Legislature of Barbados,...	London, 1826..43
13. The West Indian Reporter, No. 1.....	London, 1st January, 1827..24
For other copies, See Vol. LXVI, No. 16, and vol. XCVI, No. 9.	
<b>Vol. LXVI. [West Indies, Parliamentary Speeches, 1824-26.]</b>	
1. Baring, Alexander. Speech on a Resolution declaratory of Slavery being contrary to the Constitution &c.,.....	London, 1823..17
For other copies see Vol. LXVII, No. 1, and Vol. LXIX, No. 11, and Vol. LXX, No. 3.	
2. Debate in the House of Commons, on the Measures of Government, for the amelioration of the condition of the Slaves,.....	London, 1824..71
3. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speech in the House of Commons, in explanation of the Measures adopted by Government, &c.,.....	London 1824..44
4. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speech upon a Motion, for the early consideration of Measures, &c., touching Slaves.....	London, 1826..16
5. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speeches, 12th December, 1826, relative to the affairs of Portugal,.....	London, 1826..61
6. Huskisson, W. Two Speeches on Colonial and Foreign Commerce: with the Alterations in Duties, resolved in Committee,.....	London, 1825..88
7. The Debate in the House of Lords, 7th March, 1826, on Slavery in the West Indies,.....	London, 1826..54

	Pages
8. Lord Chancellor, The. Speech on same occasion,.....	London, 1826...8
9. Dudley, Viscount. Speech on same occasion. ....	London, 1826...12
10. St. Vincent, Viscount. Speech on same occasion.....	London, 1826...7
11. Ellis, C. Speech upon a motion on 19th May, 1826, for the early consideration of measures touching Slaves.....	London, 1826...18
12. Bernal, Ralph. Speech on same occasion,.....	London, 1826...16
13. Horton, R. W. Speech on same occasion,.....	London, 1826...27
14. Address to the Consumers of Sugar, in favour of West India Produce.	—, —...8
15. A plain statement to the common sense of the People, [on Slavery,]—	1826, (folded)...4
16. The same as No. 13, Vol. LXV.	

**Vol. LXVII. [Tracts on West India Affairs, 1816-23.]**

1. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXVI.	
2. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speech on a Resolution declaratory of Slavery being contrary to the Constitution,.....	London, 1823...38
3. The state of the present Government of Trinidad, under the operation of the mutilated Spanish system: an immediate introduction of the British Laws &c., proposed,.....	London, 1817...90
4. Hay, J. Narrative of the Insurrection in the Island of Grenada, in 1795,	London, 1823...171
5. Jordan, G. W. Principles of the Slave Registry Bill &c....	London, 1816...147
6. Review of Arguments against Parliamentary interference in behalf of the Negro Slaves; with opinions on that subject, of distinguished Statesmen,	London, 1823...32
7. Scriptural Notices respecting Bondmen; and a Plan for the gradual manumission of Slaves,.....	London, 1823...9
8. West India Agricultural distress, and a Remark on Mr. Wilberforce's Appeal,.....	London, 1823...56
9. Of the nature and effects of Negro Slavery, (folded,).....	London, 1823...3

**Vol. LXVIII. [Tracts on West Indies, 1823-4.]**

1. Property possessed by Slaves in the Virgin Islands, 1823. (Lithographed)....	1
2. Memorial of the Colonial Agents to Earl Bathurst, 25th Feb. 1824, (Lith.)....	3
3. Letter from Earl Bathurst to the Colonial Agents, February 1824, (Lith.)....	3
4. Letter from the Colonial Agents to Earl Bathurst, 1st March 1824, (Lith.) ...	2
5. Letter from the Colonial Agents to Earl Bathurst, 9th March, 1824, (Lith.)....	4
The five preceding Tracts also occur in Vol. LXIX.	
6. Report of a Debate in [the Colonial] Council, [Barbados,] on a Despatch from Lord Bathurst to the Governor,.....	London, 1823...40
7. Of Negro Slavery as it exists in our West India Colonies,.....	Hull, 1824...12
8. Commissioners of correspondence of the Bahama Islands; Letter concerning the proposed abolition of Slavery in the West Indies, ...	London, 1823...78
9. Report of the Committee of the Legislature of Dominica, relative to the condition, treatment, &c., &c., of the Negroes of that Island, ...	London, 1823...43
10. A communication from the Governor of Saint Vincent, to the House of Assembly, enclosing Lord Bathurst's Despatch [for ameliorating the condition of the Slaves,] with a Reply, and a Letter on the Insurrection in Demerara,.....	London, 1823...74



Pages

11. Refutation of the various calumnies against the West India Colonies,  
London, 1824. 143
12. Jordan, G. W. Papers relating to the British Colonies in the West Indies,  
London, —. 71

**Vol. LXIX. [Tracts on the West Indies, 1823-24.]**

1. } These are the same as Nos. 1 and 4, Vol. LXVIII.  
2. }
3. Letter extracted from the Jamaica Journal of the 31st January, 1824.  
(Manuscript.) ..... 5
4. }  
5. } These are the same as Nos. 2, 3 and 5, in Vol. LXVIII.  
6. }
7. Examination of statements respecting Barbados, made by Messrs. Wilberforce, Stephen, &c. .... London, 1824. 7
8. Papers to serve for the formation of Branch Associations [of the Society named in the following.] ..... , 1824. 4
9. Report of the Society for Conversion and Religious Instruction of Negro Slaves. July—Dec., 1823. .... London, 1824. 48
10. Some account of the Society. .... London, 1823. 13
11. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXVI.
12. Cobbett's Weekly Register, Dec. 13, 1823, to Mr. Wilberforce, on his "Appeal in behalf of Negro Slaves," &c. .... London. 32  
For another copy see Vol. LXX, No. 4.
13. Letter to the Liverpool Society for the abolition of Slavery. .... London, 1824. 15
14. Emancipation, &c., considered;—its Impolicy and Injustice; in answer to Mr. Wilberforce. No. 1. .... London, 1824. 44
15. Report of a Committee of the House of Assembly of Jamaica, Dec. 10, 1817, relative to its Population, Agriculture, and Commerce. .... London, 1818. 55
16. On the present distressed state of the British West India Colonies; their Claims for Relief, &c. .... London, 1823. 63

**Vol. LXX. [Tracts on West Indies, 1822-3.]**

1. Memorandum on the relative importance of the West and East Indies to Great Britain. .... London, 1823. 32
2. Petition from the West India Planters and Merchants resident in Scotland, for the protection of their rights and property in any legislation respecting Slavery in the West Indies ..... Glasgow, —. 8
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXVI.
4. The same as No. 12, Vol. LXIX.
5. Reduced rates on Ships discharged, and their Cargoes, in the West India Docks, on 31st March, 1824. Folded. .... 2
6. Memorial of the West India Dock Company, with Notes, &c. London, 1822, pp. 24; with Appendix. 13
7. Reply to Jos. Marryat's Observations on the West India Dock Charter.  
London, 1823. 107
8. Winter, R. Objections to the proposed alteration of the Law relating to Principal and Factor. .... London, 1823. 42
9. On the Colonization of the Cape of Good Hope. .... London June 1st, 1819. 3
10. Outline of Plan of Emigration to Upper Canada. .... London, 1823? .  
pp. 10, with appendix, 15

	Pages
11. Observations on ditto.....	London, — 8
12. The case of Barbados, for indemnification of losses in the late Insurrection. (folded,) Westminster, 1819...	6

**Vol. LXXI. [Colonies, 1831-2.]**

1. Debate upon the Sugar Duties, in the House of Commons, 21st June, 1830.	86
2. Ditto ditto 21st Feby., 1831.	40
3. Causes of the distress of the British West India Colonies; with Remedies suggested.....	London, 1832..39
4. McQueen, J. On the British Colonies; (taken out of a Periodical.)	
5. Proceedings at a Meeting in London, on behalf of the preservation of the British West India Colonies, 5th April, 1832.....	50
6. Debate on the present state of the West India Colonies, in the House of Lords, 17th April, 1832.....	38
7. The West Indian Reporter, No. 41, March, 1831, on the Commercial State of the West India Colonies.....	London..56
8. Address to Manufacturers, &c., on the importance of preserving the Colonies.....	London, 1832..21

**Vol. LXXII. [Tracts, 1814-16.]**

1. Speech of Lord Grenville, 9th April, 1813, on East Indian affairs...	London,..72
2. Fisher, R. B. The importance of the Cape of Good Hope, as a Colony to Great Britain.....	London, 1814.103
3. Reasons for establishing a Registry of Slaves, being a report published by the African Institution.....	London, 1815.118
4. Remarks on the Slave Registry Bill, and upon a report of the African Institution.....	London, 1816..67
5. On Mr. Wilberforce's Bill, for preventing the unlawful importation of Slaves, &c.....	London, 1816..28
6. Thorpe, R. Reply to Z. Macauley; published as "Preface to a Letter to W. Wilberforce.".....	London, 1815..56
7. Interference of the British Legislature, respecting the West India Slaves deprecated.....	London, 1816..58
8. The injurious tendency of the proposed Slave Registry Bill; referring to Evidence received by the House of Assembly, Jamaica.....	London, 1816..24
9. On the abolition of the Slave Trade, and Civilization of Africa; on the African Institution, &c.....	London, 1816.235
10. Jordan, G. W. Of the principles of the Slave Registry Bill, &c.....	London, 1816.147
11. Venables, T. The Reviewer, (in the Christian Observer,) reviewed, respecting the Slave Registry Bill.....	London, 1816..32
12. Pallmer, C. N. Speech in the House of Commons, on Mr. Wilberforce's motion for Papers, &c., June 19, 1816.....	44
13. Jordan, G. W. Queries on the Silver and Copper coins in Barbados; and answer, recommending measures necessary, &c.....	London, 1816..30

**Vol. LXXIII. [Pamphlets, 1830-43.]**

1. Public Documents, &c., on the Interests of Prince Edward Island. Charlottetown, 1841.	104
2. Domestic Ventilation.....	London, 1841..11
3. Temple, J. Observations on Property.....	London, — 8
4. The Syrian Question.....	London, 1841..43

	Pages
5. Report of the Society for Free Admission to National Monuments and Public Edifices, &c.....	London, 1842. 32
6. On the Taxes on Knowledge.....	London, 1831. 32
7. On the Ballot.....	London, 1830. 28
8. Buller, C., M.P. Speech on 21st February, 1837, for granting Municipal Corporations to Ireland .....	8
9. Hume, J. Speech on 10th March, 1855, for the Repeal of the Malt Tax. .17	
10. Roebuck, J. A. Speech on 21st February, 1837, for granting Municipal Corporations to Ireland.....	8
11. Aristocracy and Democracy. Correspondence between Earl Fitzwilliam and J. G. Marshall.....	London, 1840. 4
12. Hume, Jos. Speech on Sugar Duties May 13th, 1841.....	22
13. ———. Speech on the Policy of England towards the Porte and Mohamed Ali, March 27, 1840 .....	32
14. Evidence before the Committee appointed to consider the means of preventing Bribery, Corruption, &c., in the Election of Members of Parliament. .	London, 1837. 147
15. Hume, Jos. Speech on the Bank of England and State of the Currency, 8th July, 1839 .....	24
16. Hume, Jos. Speech on the National Debt and the Sinking Fund. . .	1822. 23
17. On the Kirk of Scotland, the Non-Intrusionists, and National Education in Scotland .....	1843. 3
<b>Vol. LXXIV. [Pamphlets, 1778-1812.]</b>	
1. Dyer, G. Four Letters on the English Constitution.....	London, 1812. 136
2. James, R. On Fevers and Inflammatory Distempers. Of the Fever Powder, and on the Disorders of Children.....	London, 1778. 160
3. Of the Dissensions at the Presidency of Madras. Original Papers, &c. .	London, 1810. 210
4. Of the events of the Rebellion at Madras .....	London, 1810. 47
<b>Vol. LXXV. [Pamphlets, 1809-27.]</b>	
1. Miller, J. [Assize] Sermon on the Prevalence of Crime.....	Oxford, 1819. 33
2. Leckie, G. F. State of the Foreign Affairs of Great Britain for 1809..	Lond. 34
3. The same as No. 2, Vol. LXV.	
4. On Recent Occurrences at Litchfield, on Slavery and the Distribution of the Scriptures .....	London, 1826. 52
5. Debate in the House of Commons, June 23rd, 1825, relative to the demolition of the Methodist Chapel in, and the expulsion of a Wesleyan Minister from, Barbados.....	London, 1825. 119
6. The real state of Ireland in 1827 .....	London. 100
7. Phillpotts, H. A Letter on the Proceedings at a Public Meeting in the County of Durham, and on the Speech of J. G. Lambton, M. P. .	Durham, 1819. 35
8. Horton, R. W., M.P. Letter to the Duke of Norfolk on the Catholic Question, (with an appendix of papers.).....	London, 1826. 100
For another copy see Vol. XCVI, No. 4.	
9. Description of a Panoramic View of Spitzbergen..	London, 1820. 12
<b>Vol. LXXVI. [Pamphlets, 1812-28.]</b>	
1. Remarks on a System of National Education, with speeches delivered at a meeting held for instituting it.....	Stamford, 1812. 24



	Pages
2. Brougham, H., M.P. Speech, March 13, 1817, on the State of the Nation . . . . .	82
3. Bowles, W. L. The Invariable Principles of Poetry, on occasion of T. Campbell's Observations relating to Pope . . . . .	London, 1819 . . . . . 45
4. Two Letters on Scottish Affairs [on the "Proposed Change of Currency, and other alterations," &c.] . . . . .	London, 1826 . . . . . 62
5. Report by the Commissioners on the Practice of Chancery . . . . .	London, 1826 . . . . . 156
6. Wedderburn, J. W. On the dismissal of Major-Gen. Sir R. Wilson. London, 1822 . . . . .	32
7. Lane, C. T. The Coronation Oath considered, with reference to the principles of 1688 . . . . .	London, 1828 . . . . . 124
<b>Vol. LXXVII. [Tracts, 1822-32.]</b>	
1. Adams, C. H. Letter-press to accompany the Plate of the Solar System. London, 1822 . . . . .	32
2. Letter on the Amendments of the Reform Bill, which it may be expedient to make in the Committee [of the Lords] . . . . .	London, 1832 . . . . . 73
3. Becher, J. T. The Antipauper System, under the Administration of the Poor Laws at Southwell, &c. . . . .	London, 1828 . . . . . 58
4. Hints on Emigration to Swan River, Australia . . . . .	London, 1829 . . . . . 70
5. Information to Emigrants to the West Coast of Australia . . . . .	— . . . . . 78
6. Information for those who embark as Settlers for the West Coast of Australia. (Lithographed.) . . . . .	Colonial Office, 3rd February, 1829 . . . . . 2
<b>Vol. LXXVIII. [Tracts, 1753-1812.]</b>	
1. Halfpenny, W. and J. The Country Builder's Assistant, &c., for rural decorative architecture; with 32 designs for Summer-houses, Lodges, &c. London, 1753 . . . . .	64
2. Correspondence and Proceedings for a renewal of the East India Company's Charter . . . . .	London, 1812 . . . . . 92
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXIV.	
<b>Vol. LXXIX. [Tracts, 1776-85.]</b>	
1. The Evidence on the part of Petitioners for the Abolition of the Slave Trade . . . . .	London, 1791 . . . . . 32
2. Dawes, M. Essay on Intellectual Liberty; submitted to the Legislature, and to all enquirers, particularly among the Dissenters and Papists..L., 1780 . . . . .	88
3. The Rights of Great Britain asserted against the claims of America: being an answer to the Declaration of the General Congress. . . . .	London, 1776 . . . . . 92
4. Twining, R. On the Tea and Window Act, and on the Tea Trade. London, 1785 . . . . .	66
<b>Vol. LXXX. [Tracts, 1757-1820.]</b>	
1. Bayley, J. On the Law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, &c. London, 1789 . . . . .	79
2. National Danger and the Means of Safety . . . . .	London, 1797 . . . . . 73
3. Rose, G. The increase of the Revenue, Commerce, and Manufactures from 1792 to 1799 . . . . .	London, 1799 . . . . . 82
4. Pitt, W. Speech, Jan. 31, 1799, on proposing an Union between Great Britain and Ireland [with Papers respecting the Policy, dating 1782.] . . . . .	95
For another copy see Vol. LXXXI, No. 2.	
5. Serle, R. On Landed Property, so far as respects, Manors, Farms, Mills, and Timber . . . . .	London, 1802 . . . . . 40

- |                                                                                                                                              | Pages             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 6. Seyer, S. On the Causes of Clerical Non-Residence, &c. ....                                                                               | London, 1804..79  |
| 7. Huskisson, W. The Depreciation of our Currency stated and examined.<br>London, 1810; preface, pp. xix.                                    | 154               |
| 8. On the Necessity of conforming to order with respect to Clerical Vestments;<br>and on the dilapidated state of many Country Churches. ... | Bristol, 1820..32 |
| <b>Vol. LXXXI. [Tracts, 1798-9.]</b>                                                                                                         |                   |
| 1. Charnock, J. A Letter on Finance and on National Defence.                                                                                 | London, 1798..54  |
| 2. The same as No. 4, Vol. LXXX.                                                                                                             |                   |
| 3. Necessity of and proposed plan for an incorporate Union between Great<br>Britain and Ireland. ....                                        | London, 1799.182  |
| <b>Vol. LXXXII. [Tracts, 1810-19.]</b>                                                                                                       |                   |
| 1. Trotter, C. The principles of Currency and Exchanges, applied to the<br>Report on the high price of Gold. ....                            | London, 1810..80  |
| 2. Davison, J. Considerations on the Poor Laws. ....                                                                                         | Oxford, 1817.122  |
| 3. A Letter on the effects of a Variable Standard of Value, especially as it<br>regards the Poor. ....                                       | Oxford, 1819.104  |
| 4. A Second Letter on the Increase of Pauperism, and on the Poor Laws.<br>Oxford, 1819.                                                      | 111               |
| <b>Vol. LXXXIII. [Pamphlets, 1760-61.]</b>                                                                                                   |                   |
| 1. A Letter to Two Great Men, on the Terms necessary to be insisted on in<br>the Negotiation of Peace. Fourth edition, enlarged. ....        | Dublin, 1760..42  |
| For another copy see Vol. LXXXIV, No. 5.                                                                                                     |                   |
| 2. A Letter to the Earl of Bute on a Late Resignation [viz., of Mr. Pitt] and<br>its probable consequences. ....                             | London, 1761..75  |
| 3. A Second Letter, by the Author of the foregoing. ....                                                                                     | London, 1761..73  |
| 4. A Word to a Right Honourable Commoner [William Pitt]. ...                                                                                 | London, 1761..72  |
| 5. Remarks on a Popular Letter [viz., Mr. Pitt's Letter on his Resignation.]<br>London, 1761.                                                | .35               |
| 6. The Crisis; on the present state of affairs. ....                                                                                         | London, 1761..40  |
| 7. A Letter on the Present Crisis; containing Reflections on a Late Resigna-<br>tion. ....                                                   | London, —.48      |
| 8. The Present State of Affairs, with Remarks upon certain Transactions.<br>London, 1761.                                                    | .66               |
| <b>Vol. LXXXIV. [Pamphlets, Political, 1760-61.]</b>                                                                                         |                   |
| 1. A Consolatory Letter to a Noble Lord [respecting his failure at the Battle<br>of Minden.] ....                                            | London, 1760..44  |
| 2. Reasons why the approaching Treaty of Peace should be debated in Parlia-<br>ment. ....                                                    | London, 1760..49  |
| 3. On the State of Affairs in Germany; the conduct of His Prussian Majesty,<br>&c. ....                                                      | London, 1760..46  |
| 4. A Full Answer to "Considerations on the present German War." London,<br>1760.                                                             | .86               |
| 5. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXXXIII.                                                                                                          |                   |
| 6. Hints on the important Crisis of a New Reign and a New Parliament.<br>London, 1761.                                                       | .62               |
| <b>Vol. LXXXV. [Pamphlets, Political, 1766-1800.]</b>                                                                                        |                   |
| 1. Paine, T. The Decline and Fall of the English System of Finance. Second<br>Edition. ....                                                  | London, 1         |
| For another copy see Vol. CXIII, No. 3.                                                                                                      |                   |

	Page
2. Thoughts on the present State of Affairs with America, and the Means of Conciliation, with an appendix (no title).....	102
3. Nicholls, J., M.P. Speech, January 3, 1798, on [the Bill for augmenting the Assessed Taxes].....	27
4. Fox, Rt. Hon. C. J. Speech, 3rd February, 1800, on the Refusal of Ministers to treat with the French Republic.....	42
5. Pitt, Rt. Hon. W. Speech, 3rd February, 1800 [on the same occasion].....	120
6. Fox, C. J. Letter to the Electors of Westminster.....	London, 1793..43
7. Grattan, H. An Answer to the Speech of the Earl of Clare, on the Union of Great Britain and Ireland.....	London, 1800..48
8. Letters of Cursitor to the principal Political Characters of the day. London, 1800.....	92
9. Thelwall, J. Prospectus of Lectures for the ensuing Lent, on Historical and Political Subjects, in strict conformity with the restrictions of Mr. Pitt's Convention Act.....	London, 1796..29
For an enlarged edition, <i>vide</i> Vol. CXC VII, No. 7.	
10. Paley, W. Reasons for Contentment, addressed to the labouring public. London, 1793.....	22

For other copies see Vol. III. No 23; Vol. CI, No. 1; Vol. CL, No. 5; Vol. CXC VII, No. 10, and Vol. CCXIX, No. 1.

**Vol. LXXXVI [Pamphlets, 1783-1809.]**

1. Freake, A. Cases relating to the use of the Humulus, or Hop, in Gout and Rheumatic Affections.....	London, ———.43
2. Trial of Capt. R. Powell, Lieuts. C. Seton and J. Hall, before a Court-Martial, on charges preferred against them by W. Cobbett; with Letters between him and Sir C. Gould, Judge-Advocate General.....	London, 1809..32
For another copy see Vol. CVIII, No. 5.	
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. XIX.	
4. The same as Vol. LXI, No. 2.	
5. The Crimes of Democracy.....	London, 1798..35
6. Adair, R. Remarks on Mr. Burke's mention of Lord Keppel in one of his "recent publications".....	London, 1796..54
7. Blair, R. The Grave: a Poem.....	London, 1783..39
8. Burke, Rt. Hon. E. Letter on the attacks made upon him and his pension, in the House of Lords.....	London, 1796..78
For another copy see Vol. CL, No. 1.	
9. Hill, J. On the nature and cure of Hypochondriasis....	London, 1776..43
10. Experiments on the use of Sugar in feeding Cattle; with Hints for the Cultivation of Wild Lands, and improving the condition of the Peasantry. London, 1809.....	123
11. Harding's New Catalogue of Books on Agriculture. &c.....	London, 1809..36
12. De Dunstanville, Lord. Speech made at a County Meeting, Bodmin, May 15th, 1809, against Resolutions respecting the "Charges made against the Duke of York".....	London, 1809..37
13. Proceedings of the Friends to the Liberty of the Press, on Dec. 22nd, 1792, and January 19th and March 9th, 1793.....	London, 1793..22
14. Report of a Committee of Secrecy of the House of Commons [on Seditious Associations in Great Britain and Ireland,] with an Appendix. London, 1799.....	90



Pages

15. Prospectus of the Anti-Jacobin Review and Magazine. . . . . London, — . . . 2

**Vol. LXXXVII. [Pamphlets, 1831-35.]**

1. Documents and Report of the Royal Naval Annuitant Society. Devonport,  
1833. . . 76
2. Pratt, J. T. Tables for providing Relief in Sickness, for Payments at  
Death, and Endowments for Children. . . . . London, 1833. . . 8
3. Proceedings of the Geological Society of London, No. 32. . . . . 1833. . . 8
4. The Malthusian Boon unmasked; with Remarks upon the Poor Law Amend-  
ment Bill. . . . . London, 1835. . . 16
5. Descriptive Catalogue of Dr. G. Mantell's Museum of Geology and Fossil  
comparative Anatomy. . . . . London; 1834. . . 30
6. An Apology for English Ship-Builders, showing that it is not necessary to  
look to the Navy for Naval Architects. . . . . London, 1832. . . 48
7. School of Naval Architecture, (Review of the foregoing). . . . . London, — . . 8
8. Baron Heurteloup: cases of Lithotrity, or, The stone cured without incision.  
London, 1831. . . 54
9. Proceedings of the Great Western Railway Company, &c. . . . . London, 1834. . . 68
10. Minutes of evidence on the Great Western Railway Bill. . . . . Bristol, 1834. . . 51
11. Knox, Dr. Dissection of a young Rorqual, or short Whalebone  
Whale, &c. . . . . ——— 1834. . . 12
12. Peene, W. G. On the subjects of Philosophical Lectures; an Introductory  
Address, read at the Philosophical Society. . . . . Maidstone, 1834. . . 26
13. Dymond, J. The Church and the Clergy, &c.; showing that Religious  
Establishments are not of public utility, &c. . . . . London, 1834. . . 52
14. Third Report of the Naval and Military Library and Museum. . . . . 1834. . . 42
15. Fourth Report of the United Service Museum. . . . . 1835. . . 44
16. Peel, Sir R. Speech on forming an Administration, 24th February, 1835. . . 18
17. Dewhurst, H. W. On the advantages of Philosophical Instruction.  
London, 1835. . . 18
- 18, 19, 20, 21, and 22. Prolusiones academicæ præmiis annuis dignatæ et recitatæ.  
Cambridge, 1835. . . 37
23. Evidence taken before the Corporation Commissioners, at Cambridge  
London, 1833. . . 136
24. Spalding, R. On the adjustment of the Theodolite; with a few Hints to  
young Surveyors. . . . . Rochester, 1831. . . 48

**Vol. LXXXVIII. [Tracts, 1714-1827.]**

1. The same as No. 7, Vol. CCXXV, and to which is appended a rejoinder.
2. Correspondence between Great Britain and France, in Negotiation of Peace;  
Copies of the preliminary and definitive Treaties. . . . . London, 1803. . . 168  
For another copy, with additional papers, see Vol. CIII, Nos. 1 and 2.
3. Vivenair, M. A Journey in an Air Balloon to Georgium Sidus. . . . . 1784. . . 41
4. Wilmot, Sir E. E. Letter to the Magistrates, on the increase of Crimes, and  
an efficient Remedy. . . . . London, 1827. . . 28
5. English, French, and German names of Minerals; with Tables of Analysis.  
Edinburgh, 1808. . . 72
6. Of the Services of Mr. Cumming, late of the Revenue and Judicial Depart-  
ments of India . . . . . London, 1824. . . 71
7. King, E., F.R.S., &c. Account of the late, . . . . . ——— 1807. . . 1

8. Acland, H. D. Sketch of the History and present situation of the Valdenses, or Vaudois. . . . . London, 1825. 51

**Vol. LXXXIX. [Tracts, 1786-91.]**

1. Jones, W. Essay on the Church, and view of the state of the Argument between the Church and the Dissenters. . . . . Gloucester, 1787. 143
2. Porteous, Bishop. Letter concerning Sunday Schools. . . . . London, 1787. 31
3. By the same. Essay on the Transfiguration of Christ. . . . . London, 1788. 31
4. By the same. Letter to the Clergy of the Diocese of London. London, 1789. 26
5. By the same. Charge to the Clergy of the Diocese of London. London, 1790. 28
6. Barrington, Bp. of Sarum. Letter, with directions to the Clergy of Sarum. 2nd Edition, with additions. . . . . Salisbury, 1790. 146
7. Chester, Bishop of. A list of books, for the use of Students in Divinity within the Diocese. . . . . Oxford, 1791. 51
8. Review of the Policy, Doctrines, and Morals of the Methodists. London, 1791. 55

**Vol. XC. [Tracts, 1796-1800.]**

1. Sharpe, J. The Church. A Poem. . . . . London, 1797. 62
2. The Passions personified in familiar fables. . . . . London, —. 104
3. The shade of Alexander Pope, on the banks of the Thames. A satirical Poem; with notes. . . . . London, 1799. 86
4. Supplement to The progress of Satire, [in reply to a Letter published in The Pursuits of Literature.]. . . . . London, 1799. 40
5. The Progress of Satire, in Verse; with Notes. . . . . London, 1798. 33
6. The New Brighton Guide, (a Satirical Poem,) &c., with Notes, historical, moral, and personal. . . . . London, 1796. 68
7. The last Dying words of the Eighteenth Century. A pindarick ode. London, 1800. 50

**Vol. XCI. [Tracts, 1797-1802.]**

1. Stone, F. Unitarian Minister's Plea for adherence to the Church of England; with a Plan of Church Reform, &c. . . . . London, 1808. 60
2. Stone, F. Jewish Prophecy, the criterion of Christian Scripture. London, 1808. 47
3. Stone, F. A Letter to Dr. Porteus, Bp. of London, on the citation of the Writer before the Spiritual Court. . . . . London, 1807. 42
4. Fox, The late C. J. Particulars in the character of [regarding his Religious Character.]. . . . . London, 1809. 33
5. Bedford, Francis, the late Duke of. The Character of, as delivered in a Speech by C. J. Fox. . . . . London, 1802. 15
6. Bedford, Francis, Duke of. The Life of: his illness, death; his Agricultural improvements, &c. . . . . London, 1802. 24
7. Infant Institutes; or, a Nurserical Essay on the Poetry of the Earlier Ages, &c. (Part I.). . . . . London, 1797. 69
8. Crowe, Mr. and Mrs. Letters on the Miseries arising from Private Mad-houses, &c. . . . . London, 1811. 52
9. On the practice of Vaccination, in which a late case of failure of that operation is adverted to. . . . . London, 1811. 20
10. Aspland, R. The late Prosecution of Mr. J. Gisburne, (Unitarian Minister); with an Exposure of the mistakes of Mr. Andrew Fuller's Narrative of that affair. . . . . Harlow, 1810. 71

	Pages
11. Report of the case of Wm. Kent, convicted for Teaching and Praying in a Conventicle.....	Reading, 1811. 103
12. Hints to Protestant Dissenters, occasioned by the rejection of the Bill for regulating the licenses granted to Protestant Dissenting Ministers.	Liverpool, 1811.. 18
13. Crowley, J., formerly a Student in Maynooth College. Thoughts on the emancipation of Roman Catholics.....	London, 1811.. 25
14. Wickes, J. W. On the question of Burial, by the established Clergy, in answer to an Appeal of the Dissenters.....	Stamford, 1808.. 50
15. Of the Paper Roofs used at Tew Lodge, (Oxon,) in point of Economy, durability, &c.....	London, 1811.. 14
<b>Vol. XCII. [Tracts, 1790-1831.]</b>	
1. Loudon, Chs. On present state of the Leamington Hospital..	Leamington-Spa, 1832.. 15
2. Boydell, Messrs. Catalogue of the Pictures, &c., in the Shakspeare Gallery. [With a List of Drawings and Engravings after Capital Pictures in England.]	London, 1790. 143
3. On Combinations to raise Wages.....	London, 1831.. 12
4. Moore, Rev. J. On the Prophecy of Isaiah, chap. VII, vers. 14, 15, 16.	London, 1809.. 68
5. Spry, Rev. J. H. "The Churchman's Manual," (a Farewell Sermon.)	Birmingham, 1824.. 20
6. Second Statement by the Council of the University of London, of the plan of Instruction.....	London, 1828. 168
<b>Vol. XCIII. [Burke's Political Tracts, 1769, &amp;c.]</b>	
1. Observations on a late state of the Nation.....	London, 1769. 155
2. Thoughts on the cause of the present Discontents .....	London, 1775. 118
3. Mr. Burke's Speeches at his arrival at Bristol, and at the conclusion of the Poll .....	London, 1775. 31
4. ——— Speeches on American Taxation.....	London, 1775.. 96
5. ——— Speeches on moving his Resolutions for Conciliation with the Colonies.....	London, 1775. 107
<b>Vol. XCIV. [Tracts, 1805.]</b>	
1. Stephen, —. War in disguise; or the frauds of the Neutral Flags. London,	1805. 215
(For another Copy, <i>vide</i> Vol. I of the Catalogue, page 99.)	
2. The Vindication of N. Jekyll, late Capt. of the 43rd Regt., with the proceedings of the General Court Martial held on Colonel Stewart, of the same Regiment; and Memorials, &c., to the Commander-in-Chief, with their Answers.....	London, 1805. Introduction, 44; Vindication. 170
3. On the manner in which Wars have commenced during the last two Centuries; with Authorities on the nature of a Modern Declaration [of War.]	London, 1805.. 72
4. Review of various Libels, by Cotin, since those of which he was convicted, in June last; selected from his Weekly Pamphlet, by Diogenes... London,	1805, (2nd part, pp. 71-139)
<b>Vol. XCV. [Political Pamphlets, 1804.]</b>	
1. Hamilton, Lord A. On the formation of the late and present Administrations .....	London, 1804.. 69



	Pages
2. Reply to the above.....	London, 1804..45
3. Intercepted Letters: [from Home, to the E. Indies] translated from the <i>Moniteur</i> : with the French official account of the engagement of Linois' Squadron with the East India Fleet. [For another copy, in both languages, and with a Preface. See No. 3, Vol. CXXI.].....	London, 1804..95
4. The Letters of Brutus to certain political characters ....	Edinburgh, 1791..91
For another Copy, see Vol. XCVII, No. 7.	
<b>Vol. XCVI. [Pamphlets, 1826.]</b>	
1. Burton, N. Garret-holder. A Petition, with advice to the Members of the new Parliament.....	London, 1827..61
2. Pope, C. On the origin, progress, and present state of Shipping, Commerce, &c .....	London, 1825..37
3. Moore, J. C. Freedom of Trade.....	London, 1826..56
4. The same as Vol. LXXV, No. 8.	
5. Longlands, H. Of the Warehousing system, as connected with the Port of London .....	London, 1824..59
6. Review of Mr. Longlands' Pamphlet [the above], with observations on the necessity of additional Wet Docks.....	London, 1824..54
7. A reply to the authorized defence of the St. Katharine's Dock project.	London, 1824..36
8. Silva, J. B. D. E. Memoir addressed to the Legislative Assembly of Brazil on Slavery: from the Portuguese, by W. Walton; with a Preface, and the Treaty with Brazil for Abolition.....	London, 1826..60
9. The same, as No. 13, Vol. LXV.	
<b>Vol. XCVII. [Political Tracts, 1788-93.]</b>	
1. The same, as No. 1, Vol. LXI.	
2. Wilson, Jasper. On the real interests of Britain in the present Crisis; and the general state of Europe .....	London, 1793..72
For another Copy, see Vol. CLVI, No. 1.	
See also Vol. CXXI, for two Copies of this Tract.	
3. Boothby, Sir B. A letter to the Rt. Honorable E. Burke. London, 1791.	135
4. Debate in the House of Commons, on the abolition of the Slave Trade, 2nd April, 1792.....	London. 178
5. Falconbridge, A. An account of the Slave Trade, on the Coast of Africa.	London, 1788..55
6. Proceedings in an Action for Debt, for payment of taxed costs of a Petition to the House of Commons, which was adjudged "Frivolous and Vexatious." C. J. Fox, Plaintiff, and J. H. Tooke, Defendant, London, 1792..	85
7. The same, as No. 4, Vol. XCV.	
<b>Vol. XCVIII. [Tracts, Vol. 1, 1780-92.]</b>	
1. Burke, Rt. Hon. E. Reflections on the French Revolution, &c..	London, 1791..364
2. ————. A letter on the Roman Catholics in Ireland, and the propriety of admitting them to the Elective Franchise.....	London, 1792..88
3. ————. Speech at Bristol, upon certain points relative to his Parliamentary conduct.....	London, 1780..68
4. ————. The same as No. 5, Vol. XLVII.	
<b>Vol. XCIX. [Tracts, Vol. 2, 1790-6.]</b>	
1. Burke, Rt. Hon. E. An appeal from the new to the old Whigs, relative to the Reflections on the French Revolution.....	London, 1791..143

Pages

2. The origin of Duty and Right in Man considered. . . . . London, 1796. 179
3. Edward, Bryan. Speech at a Conference between the Council and Assembly [Jamaica] on the Slave Trade. . . . London, 1790. . . . Docu. pp. xiii, 59

**Vol. C. [Tracts, Vol. 3, 1787-1818.]**

1. Dennis, Rev. J. The expediency of Convocation's proceeding [to expose] the clandestine scheme for conceding the Roman Catholic petitions. . . . . Exeter, 1818. . 41
2. Malham, J. An historical view of the non-residence of the Parochial Clergy, and remedies proposed. . . . . Salisbury, 1801. . 93
3. Patrick, R. A chart of ten Numerals in two hundred tongues, with a descriptive essay. . . . . London, 1812. . 51
4. Explanation of and observations on "The Shekel of David," an antique Medal. . . . . London, 1810. . 23
5. Brissot, J. P., Deputy to the National Convention. The Life of, by himself. From the French. . . . . London, 1794. . 92
6. Ashe, T. Memoirs of Mammoth and other Bones of non-descript animals found in North America. . . . . Liverpool, 1806. . 60  
For another copy, with additions, see Vol. I of the Catalogue, page 619.
7. Klaproth, M. H. Observations relative to the Fossils of Cornwall (from the German). . . . . London, 1787. . 84

**Vol. CI. [Tracts, Vol. 4, 1781-93.]**

1. The same as No. 10, Vol. LXXXV.
2. Communications from France, with answers to them; "the Revolution Society" of England being one party concerned. . . . . London, 1789. . 24
3. Coxe, W. A letter to the Rev. R. Price upon his discourse on the Love of our Country; delivered to the Revolution Society. . . . . London, 1790. . 46
4. Knox, V. Transactions relative to a sermon preached in Brighton Church, with extracts. . . . . London, 1793. 182
5. Taylor, H. On the nature of the Grand Apostacy; observations on Mr. Gibbon's History: Dissertations on the Coming of Christ, on the Millennium, &c. . . . . London, 1781. 224

**Vol. CII. [Tracts, Vol. 5, 1782-1822.]**

1. Short, T. V. On the state of the public Examinations of the University of Oxford . . . . . Oxford, 1822. . 26
2. Hurdis, Rev. J. Reflections on the commencement of a new year. . . . L., 1793. . 20
3. Sayers, F. Disquisitions, Metaphysical and Literary. . . . . London, 1793. 149
4. On a general commutation of Tithes for land or a Corn-rent. . . . . London, 1782. . 44
5. Burgess, T. Remarks on Josephus's account of Herod's rebuilding of the Temple at Jerusalem. . . . . Oxford, 1788. . 58
6. ————— Excerptum e Josephi &c. . . . . 45
7. [Kemble, Mr.] Macbeth reconsidered; an answer [to Mr. Wheatley's] remarks on some of the characters of Shakspeare. . . . . London, 1786. . 36

**Vol. CIII. [Political Pamphlets, 1803.]**

1. The same as No. 2, vol. LXXXVIII.
2. Additional papers, (22) respecting the discussions with France. London, 1803. . 19
3. Pitt, Rt. Hon. W. Speech of, May 23, 1803, on the debate on the War. . . 29
4. A Near Observer, on the state of parties, &c. The same as No. 1, vol. CXCVI, which, however, is a later edition.

5. A more accurate Observer's plain answer to the misrepresentations, &c., of a near Observer ..... London, 1803..83  
For other copies of the two preceding Pamphlets, and replies, &c., thereto, *vide* vol. CCXXXIII., Nos. 1 to 6. *Vide*, also, vol. CXL., Nos. 8 and 9.
6. Why do we go to War? The question discussed, according to the Official correspondence..... London, 1803..30
7. The reason why, in answer to the above pamphlet, [and] A rejoinder, to the reply of the author..... London, 1803..113
8. Correspondence between His Majesty, the Prince of Wales, the Duke of York and Mr. Addington, on the offer of Military Service made by the Prince of Wales..... London, 1803..32

**Vol. CIV. [Tracts, 1808-10.]**

1. On the genius and disposition of the French Government; [with] A view of the Taxation of the French Empire. By an American. Philadelphia, 1810.253
2. Copleston, E. Letter to John Coker, [on occasion of the next mentioned pamphlet.]..... Oxford, 1810..20  
(*Vide*, also, *post*, vol. CXXV., No. 4.)
3. Coker, J., of New College. Reflections on the late election of a Chancellor for the University ..... Oxford, 1810..24
4. The same as No. 1, vol. XXXVIII.
5. An answer to the strictures of the Quarterly Review, (No. 4) upon the letters of the Rt. Hon. G. Canning to Earl Camden..... London, 1810..48
6. Letter to Lord Henry Petty on the present critical situation of the country.  
London, 1809..48
7. Hints to the Legislature, &c., on the nature and effect of Evangelical Preaching. (Part II.) ..... London, 1808.198
8. Rose, Rt. Hon. G. Observations respecting the Public Expenditure and the influence of the Crown ..... London, 1810..79  
For another copy, see vol. CVI., No. 1.
9. Cursory remarks on the Correspondence between Lord Melville and Mr. Perceval..... London, 1810..33  
For another copy, see vol. CVI., No. 2.

**Vol. CV. [Pamphlets. Commercial, 1807-8-10.]**

1. The Orders of Council, and instructions for imposing the restrictions of Blockade, &c..... London, 1807..53
2. Farquhar, R. T. Suggestions, on the abolition of the Slave Trade, for supplying the West India Colonies with labourers ..... London, 1807..66  
For another copy, see vol. CXXI., No. 4.
3. Corrie, E. On the duties on Coffee..... London, 1808..58
4. Torrens, R. Of the advantages derived from Trade;—the expediency of making Peace with France, &c..... London, 1808.108
5. Marryat, J., M.P. Speech for the appointment of a Committee to consider of the present Marine Insurances ..... London, 1810..40
6. Letter on the present Marine Insurance; the necessity for a New Company, &c..... London, 1810..75

**Vol. CVI. [Pamphlets. Domestic, 1810.]**

1. The same as No. 8, vol. CIV.
2. The same as No. 9, vol. CIV.



3. Notes, &c., on Documents and Evidence given before Parliament on the policy and conduct of the late Expedition to the Scheldt....London, 1810..43
4. Observations on [the same information on the same subject]...London, 1810..158

**Vol. CVII. [Pamphlets, Military, 1804-8.]**

1. A letter to Sir Robert Wilson on his "Inquiry into the present state of the Military Force of the British Empire, &c.....London, 1804..70
2. Selkirk, the Earl of. On the necessity for a more effectual system of National Defence, and the means of permanent security.....London, 1808..179
3. Birch, Capt. J. F. Memoir on the National Defence.....London, 1808..171

**Vol. CVIII. [Pamphlets, General, 1806-7-8-9.]**

1. Answer to the inquiry into the state of the Nation; with strictures on the Ministry.....London, 1806..157
2. The Trial of Geo. Rose, at the suit of Mr. Smith, a Publican, for Feeding Lord Hood's friends, etc., during the late Westminster Election.  
London, 1791, reprinted 1807..38
3. Christian, E. Vindication of the Right of the Universities to a copy of every new Publication.....Cambridge, 1807..36
4. Lynch, F. T., M.D. A letter to John Sullivan, late Under-Secretary for the Colonial Department, [affecting his official character.].....London, 1808..88  
For another copy see Vol. CXLII, No. 3.
5. The same as No. 2, vol. LXXXVI.

**Vol. CIX. [Miscellanies, Literary Property, 1749-74.]**

1. Hargrave, F. Argument in defence of Literary Property....London, 1774..55
2. On the nature, origin and duration of Literary Property..Edinburgh, 1767..34
3. Thoughts on the state of Literary Property [adverse to a monopoly attempted by London Booksellers].....Dublin, 1767..16
4. Letter to the Public Advertiser, containing Constitutional Remarks on some late Trials, &c.....Dublin, 1765..48
5. A letter, from Candor, concerning Libels, Warrants, and the seizure of Papers, &c.....Dublin, 1765..48
6. Another letter, on this subject.....Dublin, 1765..99  
(The two preceding pamphlets are Reprints of the original London edition; for the 2nd London edition and Postscripts, see Nos. 2 and 3, vol. CXLVII.)
7. Fleetwood, E. Tenant Rights of those who hold lands of the Church, &c.: with considerations for restraining excessive Fines, &c.....Dublin, 1768..60
8. Montesquieu, Baron de: Observations on Government; occasioned by the disputes between the King of France and his Clergy.....Dublin, 1751..18
8. The case of the Duke of Portland, respecting two leases lately granted by the Treasury to Sir J. Lowther [of property claimed by the Duke] with observations on the motion for a Bill, for quieting the Possession of the Subject.....Dublin, 1768..56
9. The necessity of putting the Irish Popish Clergy under some better regulations; [proposing to the Government to limit their number, and to give every one his charge].....Dublin, 1749..22
10. Are Juries Judges of Law as well as of Fact? with reference to the case of Libels.....Dublin, 1768..31
11. Fielding, Henry. A Charge to the Grand Jury of Westminster, 29th June, 1749.....Dublin, 1749..24

12. Fielding, Henry. On the causes of the increase of Robbers, &c.; in which the present reigning vices, and the laws for provision for the Poor, and the punishment of Felons, are freely examined.....Dublin, 1751..96

**Vol. CX. [Miscellanies, 1769-74.]**

1. The controversy between Great Britain and her Colonies reviewed, and the nature of their connection, shewn from historical facts and records.  
Dublin, 1769..pp. 207..appendix..55
2. Burke, E. Thoughts on the cause of the present Discontents...Dub., 1770..79
3. Macaulay, Catharine. Observations on the above pamphlet..Dublin, 1770..36
4. On the late transactions respecting Falkland's Islands.....Dublin, 1771..42
5. On the measures carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in North America.....London, 1774..160
6. Canning, G. A letter on the relation between Great Britain and her Colonies. By G. Canning.....London, 1768..40

**Vol. CXI. [Miscellanies, Characters and Speeches, 1757-77.]**

1. Characters of eminent personages in Parliament, as Statesmen, Senators and Public Speakers.....London, 1777..152
2. Letters from General Washington to several of his friends; Or, a fuller view of American Politics.....London, 1777..73
3. On the present combination of the American Colonies, and their claim to independency, &c.... London, 1777..100
4. Burke, Edmund. A letter on the affairs of America. ....Dublin, 1777..55
5. Thoughts concerning the interest and exigencies of the state of Ireland.  
Dublin, 1757..60

**Vol. CXII. [Miscellanies, XXXIII. 1779.]**

1. Of Sturbridge, Bury, and the most famous Fairs in Europe and America; with anecdotes and considerations upon the origin, progress and decline of all [Fairs] in this Kingdom.....Cambridge, 175-..39
2. History of the Opposition during the last Session of Parliament....London,  
1779..58
3. Cowley, Mrs. Who's the Dupe? a Farce.....London, 1779..26
4. Reay, Miss Martha. The case and memoirs of; with remarks in refutation, on the case and memoirs of Rev. Mr. Hackman. ....London, —..46
5. On the custom of counting noses; a Satire on the American War..London,  
1779..34
6. Pott, J. H. Poems, in English and Latin.....London, 1779..59
7. The Gentleman's Magazine for May, 1779.....111

**Vol. CXIII. [Finance, 1796.]**

1. D'Ivernois. Etat des finances et des ressources de la République Française.  
ou 1er Janvier, 1796.....Londres, 1796 133
2. Auckland, Lord. Substance of a Speech, 2nd May, 1796, on a motion of the Marquis of Lansdown, [respecting the Finances, &c.].....41  
For another copy, see Vol. CXXXIX., No. 9.
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXXXV.; but printed in Paris.

**Vol. CXIV. [Tracts, Letter on Trial by Jury, 1832.]**

1. Adam, Lord Commissioner. Statement on the issues used in the Court of Session in Scotland, for the Trial of Civil Causes by Jury; with preface and appendixes.....Edinburgh, 1832..pp. 56..appendixes..94

Pages

**Vol. CXV. [Tracts, Preservation from Shipwreck; Useful Knowledge, &c.]**

1. Hillary, Sir W. On the Humanity and Policy of forming an Institution for the preservation of Lives and Property from Shipwreck; with an appendix relating to the establishment of the Royal National Institution, and its Proceedings. . . . . London, 1825. .64
2. The Royal National Institution,—The 2nd Annual Report of. . . London, 1826. .89
3. Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge; prospectus and rules; address of the Committee, &c. . . . . London, 1828. .22
4. ——— Reports and prospectus, 1829. . . . . London, 1830. .2 copies. .39
5. ——— Address of the Committee, &c. . . . . London, 1831. .16
6. State of the Poor; with a plan of a society for bettering their condition. . . . .13
7. Quarterly Report of the Sussex Association for improving the condition of the Labouring Classes. (No. 1) . . . . . Lindfield, 1831. .47
8. Jacob, W. Benefits from the cultivation of Poor Soils, as exemplified in Colonies for the Indigent, &c., in Holland. . . . . Lindfield, 1828. .39  
For another copy, see Vol. CXXXIX, No. 23.
9. Cases of Prisoners under sentence of hard labour in Houses of Correction, at Guildford and Brixton . . . . . London, 1824. .41
10. Good, J. M. On the mischiefs incidental to the Tread-wheel, as an instrument of prison discipline . . . . . London, 1823. .24
11. ———. A second Letter on the same subject. . . . . London, 1824. .75

**Vol. CXVI. [Tracts, 1833-4.]**

1. What did the Chancellor mean? A Letter by a Reformer. . . London, 1834. .36
2. The Reform Ministry and the reformed Parliament . . . . . London, 1833. .116
3. Scrope, G. P., M.P. How is Ireland to be Governed? A Question to the new Administration . . . . . London, 1834. .34

**Vol. CXVII. [Tracts, Reform.]**

1. Stewart, Lieut.-Col. M. Remarks on the present state of affairs; with an appendix . . . . . London, 1831. .128
2. Remarks on the state and policy of the Nation. . . . . London, 1828. .121
3. Croker, Rt. Hon. J. W. Speech on the Reform Question, March 4th. . . . .  
London, 1831. .24
4. Act to amend the Representation of the people in England and Wales; with an abstract. . . . . London, 1832. .115
5. Walsh, Sir J. Popular opinions on Parliamentary Reform, considered; fourth edition with additions, and a postscript on the Ballot. London, 1831. .114
6. House of Lords; Proceedings on East Retford Disfranchisement Bill, 21st June, 1830; Mr. Adams' Speech against the Bill. . . . .70

**Vol. CXVIII. [Tracts, 1834.]**

1. Wetherell, Sir C. Speech before the Privy Council on the incorporation of the London University. . . . . London, 1834. .111
2. Grenville, Lord. On the supposed advantages of a Sinking Fund. . London,  
1828. .87

For another copy, see Vol. CLXIX, No. 3.

3. The Council's Statement of the nature and objects of the University of London. . . . . London, 1827. .56



	Pages
4. University of London; proprietors of shares.....	London, 1827..20
5. Character, object and effects of Trades' Unions; with remarks on the law concerning them .....	London, 1834.140
6. Bjornstjerna, M. B., Swedish Minister. Influence of the Public Debt over the prosperity of the Country.....	Piccadilly, 1834..58
7. Chester H. Our Relations with the Peninsula considered....	London. 1834..63

**Vol. CXIX. [Tracts, 1835.]**

1. Conservative Reform; Or, principles and policy of the Peel Administration.	London, 1835..80
2. Letter to Lord Durham on the state of Politics in 1835.....	London, 1835..57
3. Sultan Mahmoud, and Mehemet Ali Pasha .....	London, 1835..67
4. On National Property, and on the prospects of the present Administration and of their Successors.....	London, 1835.132
5. Remarks on the Office of Lord High Commissioner in the Ionian Islands; with documents.....	London, 1835..51
6. The new Ministry and the new Parliament, with a few words on the Election of a Speaker .....	London, 1835..75
7. Stephens, A. J. On Corporate Reform; with observations upon the Constitutional Rights of responsible inhabitants of Cities, &c..	London, 1835..64

**Vol. CXX. [Tracts, 1835.]**

1. Richards, J., M.P. A Letter to Lord Brougham, in reply to two Pamphlets published under the names of Isaac Tomkins and Peter Jenkins, and ascribed to his Lordship .....	London, 1835..29
Vide, Vol. CXLVIII, No. 2.	
2. Winterbottom, T. Letter, (on occasion of the same Pamphlets,) on Primogeniture.....	London, 1835..32
3. What have the Whigs done? or, An Answer to Mr. Bulwer on the Present Crisis.....	London, 1835..50
4. Manifesto of a Neutral, January 3, 1835.....	London, 1835..43
5. Legitimacy the only Salvation for Spain.....	London, 1835..98
6. Cotton, Archdeacon. Letter on the present circumstances of the Established Church in Ireland.....	Dublin, 1835..80
7. Peel, Sir R. Speech on the Bill for suppressing disturbances in Ireland, on 1st March, 1833 .....	56
8. M'Ghee, R. J. Letter to Protestants, exhibiting the real principles of the Roman Catholic Bishops and Priests in Ireland.....	London, 1835..39
9. MacDonnell, E. The Roman Catholic Oath, (in the Relief Bill) considered,	London, 1835..42
10. Broadhurst, J. Letter on the Irish Church and Irish Tithes..	London, 1835..72

**Vol. CXXI. [Tracts, 1810-21.]**

1. On the present state of Turkey, considered in its Commercial and Political relation with England.....	London, 1821..20
2. Roles, W. The Gospel Preacher; or, Some assumed and real characters of the Office: a Sermon.....	Salisbury, 1821..27
3. Hook, J. Sermon in St. Paul's at the Yearly Meeting of the Charity Schools in London and Westminster, (2 copies).....	London, 1818..45
4. Hoigson, R. Sermon on the same occasion, &c.....	London, 1816..14

Pages

5. Goddard, W. S. A sermon on the use and abuse of Religious and Civil Liberty.....London, 1819..23
6. Douglas, George. Appeal from the opinions of some Modern Authors of Elements of Geometry.....Edinburgh, 1810..69
7. Kent, the Duke of. Statement of the case of his Embarrassments and his just Claims .....London, 1819.104
8. Byron, Lord. On Bowles' Strictures on the Life and Writings of Pope....London, 1821..61
9. Bowles, W. L. Two Letters, in answer to the above Pamphlet, &c...L. 1821.104

**Vol. CXXII. [Tracts on India. 1803-8.]**

1. Francis, Philip, M.P. Speeches on the War against the Mahrattas..London, 1805..94
2. Campbell, L. D. Reply to Strictures on the Marquis Wellesley's Administration in India; with an Examination of the late Transactions in the Carnatic.....London, 1807.301
3. Brand, J. A refutation of the Charge against the Marquis Wellesley, on account of his conduct to the Nabob of Oude. (Appendix.) Four Letters upon the Oude charge.....London, 1807 pp. 226, appendix..31
4. Campbell, L. D. On the "articles of charge" against Marquis Wellesley, laid before the House of Commons.....London, 1808.226

**Vol. CXXIII. [Education, &c., 1716-35.]**

1. Rollin, Mr. New thoughts concerning Education.....London, 1735..82
2. [Waterland, Dr.] Advice to a young Student, with a method of study.....London, 1730..32
3. Cheyne, Dr. G. On Health and Long Life.....Dublin, 1725.120
4. Burnett, Thomas. Essay upon Government; with two Sermons, (Jan. 30, 1715-16) on the Anniversaries of the Martyrdom of King Charles I; by the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of Gloucester....Dublin, 1716, pp. 79, and pp..46

**Vol. CXXIV. [Sermons by Wesley, &c., 1738-1805.]**

1. Rules for the Methodist Band Societies.....1738...4
2. Wesley, C. A Sermon preached, April 4, 1742, from Ephesians, ch. v., v. 14.....London, 1803..12
3. Wesley, J. Sermon preached on occasion of the death of the Rev. John Fletcher.....London, 1791..28
4. Wesley, J. God's Love to fallen man. A Sermon.....London, 1793. 12
5. A short History of Methodism.....London, 1795...8
6. Minutes at the 62nd Annual Conference, 1805.....London..70
7. Alleine, J. An alarm to unconverted sinners.....London, 1794.107
8. Jones, Thomas. A word of Comfort to weak Believers, in Letters written in 1756-57-58 and 59.....Bath, 1796..52

**Vol. CXXV. [Tracts. Theological, 1753-1831.]**

1. Considerations on the Bill for Admission of Jews to be naturalized..London, 1753..60
2. The History of Tithes; with reflections on the English Tithe System. By Biblicus.....London, 1831..64
3. Cooper, R. B. A letter to a Clergyman on the peculiar tenets of the present day.....London, 1825..96

4. A letter to John Coker, on his Second Edition of Reflections on the late Election of a Chancellor.....Oxford, 1810..20  
(*Vide ante*, Vol. CIV., Nos. 2 and 3.)
5. Trial of Capt. Thomas Atchison, by a Court Martial, at Malta, in consequence of having requested to be exonerated from firing Salutes, &c., for the Roman Catholic Church and Rites, &c.; with Documents..London, 1825..91
6. Bonneville, N. De. La Maçonnerie écossoise comparée avec les Trois Professions et le Secret des Templiers du 14eme siècle. 1ere partie .....156  
Mêmeté des quatre Vœux de la Compagnie de S. Ignace, et des quatre Grades de la Maçonnerie. Seconde partie .....Londres, 1788.180  
In this part is included, Masonry Dissected, a description of Masonic Rites, &c., by Samuel Prichard, London, 1730..With notes in French.

**Vol. CXXVI. [Tithes, 1754-1814.]**

1. Pearson, A. The great case of Tithes resolved, &c., [first published 1657;] with an appendix, on tithes in general; by Thos. Ellwood. . . .London, 1754.128
2. O'Christian, P. State of the Curates of Ireland; and, of the expediency of treating them more consistently with religion and humanity, &c. . .Cork, 1797..48
3. Howlett, J. Of the influence of Tithes upon Agriculture; some thoughts respecting their commutation, and animadversions on Arthur Young and others. . . . .London, 1801.120
4. An Irish Dignitary on Tithes in Ireland. . . . .London, 1807..24
5. Commutation of Tithes in Ireland injurious to the Church [and] to the poor. . . . .London, 1808..59
6. The History of Tithe: its influence upon Ireland; with a plan for modifying that system, and providing for the Catholic and Presbyterian Clergy. . . .Dublin, 1808.116
7. Bearblock, J. On Tithes; an Estimate of every titheable article; with the modes of compounding for the same, &c. . . . .London, 1809.184
8. Benett, J. Prize Essay on the Commutation of Tithes. . . . .Bath, 1814..15

**Vol. CXXVII. [Tracts, 1791-1803.]**

1. Secker, Archbishop of Canterbury. Review of the Life of,—by Beilby Porteus, Bishop of London. Fifth edition, corrected. . . . .London, 1797.118
2. Ludlam, Rev. Thos. Six Essays upon theological, and Two upon moral subjects. . . . .London, 1798.129
3. Kentish, John. A letter on a late correspondence between White and Toulmin, relative to Unitarian Christians. . . . .Plymouth, 1794..58
4. Toulmin, J. Paul's defence before Felix; a Sermon preached April 27, 1791. . . . .Taunton..35
5. Fordyce, James. On Pain: a Sermon. . . . .London, 1791..64
6. The Churchman's Magazine, for January and March, 1801. . . . .Exeter..46
7. A letter to the Bishop of Exeter [on occasion of a High Church Clergyman censuring Dr. Hawker, an "Evangelical" itinerating Clergyman]..Exeter..21
8. Evans, J. A Sermon, October 19, 1803, the day appointed for a National Fast; with an account of the destruction of the Spanish Armada. . .London, 1803..30
9. Noyes, R. Address to the inhabitants of Great Britain (1755) in prospect of a French Invasion; [republished] with an Introduction by J. Evans; and, a character of the French Government; by R. Emmett. . . . .London, 1803..16



	Pages
10. Dennis, Jonas. The character of the King [George III.]; a Sermon preached at Exeter on 30th November, 1800.....	14
11. Bidlake, J. A Sermon, before the Gentlemen educated at Plymouth Grammar School, 12th October, 1802; with an Oration made in the Guildhall on same day.....	52
12. ———. A Sermon preached at Plymouth at the Visitation of Archdeacon Barnes, on 27th May, 1803 .....	Plymouth, 1803.. 29
<b>Vol. CXXVIII. [Political Pamphlets, 1805-1807.]</b>	
1. The state of the Case, on the withdrawing a Bill for the extension of Rank to Roman Catholics in the Fleet and Army; addressed to Lord Grenville and Howick, [who in the Government had supported it]....	London, 1807.. 70
2. Thoughts on the Catholic question .....	London 1807.. 49
3. Burke, Right Hon. E. On the Catholic claims; discussed in a letter to Mr. Baron Smith .....	London, 1807.. 24
4. Le Mesurier, T. Of the Roman Catholic claims as now set forth; [with] Postscript occasioned by Dr. Milner's and others' publications ...	London, 1805.. 81
6. ———. A Sequel to [the foregoing,] containing the Doctrines of Popery as formerly, and as now professed; with remarks on some late publications [of Roman Catholics] .....	London, 1807, pp. 84; appendix, 67
7. Wilson, H. B. Letter to Lord Grenville; upon his letter respecting the resolution of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, with respect to His Majesty's late conduct.....	London, 1807.. 21
8. An alarm to the Reformed Church of Christ in these Kingdoms, respecting the Papists.....	London, 1807.. 16
9. Sidmouth, Viscount. Speech respecting the late change of Ministers.	London, 1807.. 27
10. Bowles, J. A Letter on Lancaster's system of Education....	London, 1807.. 64
11. Erskine, Lord. Speech respecting the late change of Ministers..	London, 1807.. 32
12. Address to the people upon the secret causes which occasioned the dismissal of the late Ministers.....	London, 1807.. 24
<b>Vol. CXXIX. [Pamphlets, 1763-88.]</b>	
1. A short review of the political state of Great Britain, 1787....	London, 1787.. 86
2. Reply to the above Pamphlet, January, 1787.....	London.. 75
3. The People's Answer to the Court Pamphlet, entitled "A short Review, &c."	London, 1787.. 50
For another copy, see Vol. CXXXV., No. 10.	
4. A retrospect of the Portraits in a pamphlet called "A short Review, &c."	London, 1787.. 79
5. Tooke, J. H. Two pair of Portraits: (1) [Lords Chatham and Holland.]	
(2) [William Pitt and Charles James Fox.] .....	London, 1788.. 30
6. Original Papers. Extract of a letter [explaining the case of Mr. Pitt, sent for by the King to take Office, and sent back without Office, &c.] ...	1763.. 19
7. A Letter to Philip Francis from the Committee for managing the impeachment of Mr. Hastings; with remarks.....	London, 1788.. 33
<b>Vol. CXXX. [Pamphlets, 1803-42.]</b>	
1. Bulwer, H. L. The Lords, the Government, and the Country..	London, 1836.. 118
2. Bulwer, E. L. A Letter to a late Cabinet Minister on the present crisis; with a letter from Lord Brougham to Mr. Bulwer.....	London, 1834.. 108

	Pages
3. Friendly advice to the Conservatives.....	London, 1838. .43
4. Cursory Remarks on the state of Parties, during the administration of Mr. Addington.....	London, 1803. .84
5. Lynn, G. G. What is Dissent?.....	London, 1840. .43
6. Nevile, C. The new Tariff, [to consider its effect on the Agricultural interests].....	London, 1842. .36
7. Brougham, Lord. Speech on the Income Tax, on 17th March, 1842.....	.29
8. A Letter from Peter Wilkins to Isaac Tomkins .....	London, 1839. .24
9. Brougham, Lord. Answer to Lord Londonderry's Letter [concerning his brother, Lord Castlereagh].....	London, 1839. .15
10. Lord John This, and Lord ex-Chancellor That; a review of two recent pamphlets; by "a Whig, and something more.".....	London, 1839. .72
11. Wall, C. B., M.P. Thoughts on Parliamentary Independence. .	London, 1839. .29
12. Russell, Lord John. Letter on the principles of the Reform Act. .	London, 1839. .44
13. What? and Who Says It? The Established Church "destroys more souls than it saves;" edited by John Search .....	Worcester, 1837. .66
14. Wade, J. Glances at the Times and Reform Government. .	London, 1840. .72
15. Brougham, Lord. Speeches on the Administration of Justice in Ireland; with a preface.....	London, 1839. .32
16. The Grey Festival; the proceedings connected with the dinner given to Earl Grey at Edinburgh, 15th Sept., 1834; the speeches and addresses. .	pp. 80. appendix. 107

**Vol. CXXXI. [Pamphlets, 1832-42.]**

1. Horton, Sir R. W. On the Oath in the Roman Catholic Relief Bill; on the doctrine of certain Irish with respect to Tithes; and on the policy of a Concordat with Rome.....	London, 1838. .96
2. Sibthorp, R. W. Some answer to the enquiry; why are you become a Catholic?.....	London, 1842. .51
3. Catholicity vs. Sibthorp; Or, some help to answer the question whether the Rev. W. Sibthorp, B. D. is now, or ever was a Catholic; by the Rev. G. E. Biber. Letter the fifth. .	London, 1842. .61
4. Riland, J. The British Liturgy; an analysis, arrangement and compression of the Book of Common Prayer; submitted to the Clergy, and to all Christian Ministers who use or allow Liturgies .....	London, 1832. .97
5. Smith, Capt. G. On the state and prospects of the Navy in 1838. .	London. .32
6. Letter to Dr. Cowan, in answer to his "observations on quackery".....	London, 1839. .22
7. Lady Flora Hastings. Statement and correspondence of the Marquis of Hastings, &c.,—concerning.....	London, 1838. .24
8. Blundell, B. Considerations on the Judgment of the Court of Queen's Bench, in a Case of Parliamentary Privileges; Stockdale v. Hansard. .	London, 1839. .41
9. Finlay, George. The Hellenic Kingdom and the Greek Nation. .	London, 1836. 115

**Vol. CXXXII. [Pamphlets, 1829-42.]**

1. Malcolmson, J. G. On the effects of solitary confinement on the health of Soldiers in warm climates .....	London, 1837. .23
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------

Pages

2. Taylor, Major P. A narrative touching Military punishments, discipline, censure, &c..... London, 1836..43
3. Report from Commissioners for inquiring into the system of Military punishments in the Army..... London, 1836..45
4. On the Third Report of Inspectors of Prisons; Home District. From Law Magazine, for October, 1838..... London..17
5. The mode in which the law is administered by Country Magistrates; being a narrative of the case of Messrs. Handley and Waters.... London, 1839..96
6. Gordon, R. On the liberty of the subject as affected by the atrocious system of Imprisonment for Debt..... London, 1836..104
7. Mullins, E. On the Magistracy of England, County Rates, the defective management of County Finances, the Appointment, &c., of Justices of the Peace, the want of a County Police, &c..... London, 1836..84
8. Freeland, J. B. Of the Police in the rural districts; with some suggestions for its improvement..... London, 1839..39
9. Stephen, G. Practical suggestions for the improvement of the Police.... London, 1829..31
10. Thomson, J. On Copyright in original designs and patterns for printing.. Clitheroe, 1840..54
11. Lee, D. The Policy of Piracy; expounded; in the Evidence before the Committee on the expediency of extending the Copyright of Designs. London, 1840..36
12. Nasmyth, A. A letter to the President elect of the British Association; on statements made by its Officers in the Transactions published in April. London, 1842..58

**Vol. CXXXIII. [Pamphlets. Political. 1791.]**

1. A Report from a Committee of the House of Commons, 10th May, 1791, on Public Income and Expenditure; and also upon the alteration which has taken place in the Public Debt since 1786.

**Vol. CXXXIV. [Political Tracts, &c., 1776-1826.]**

1. Fawkes, W. The Englishman's Manual; or, a Dialogue between a Tory and a Reformer..... (Title lost).... London, 1817..86
2. A Reply to the Letter from Rev. H. Phillpotts to Earl Grey, on his Speech at the Northumberland County Meeting..... London, 1821..27
3. The suppressed letter to Mr. Canning, with Mr. Canning's Letter.. London, 1818..16
4. Brougham, H. Practical observations upon the Education of the People. London, 1825..33
5. Tate, James. The Christian Rule of Equity enforced and applied. An [Assize] Sermon..... York, 1825..16
6. Fenwick, J. Speech at a Meeting of the various Protestant Dissenters, on the propriety of obtaining a new place of Sepulture..... Newcastle upon Tyne, 1826..48
7. Trial of the Rev. Edward Irving, M.A. A Canto of Criticism, London, 1823..96
8. Lyttelton, Lord. Observations on the Conversion and Apostleship of St. Paul..... London, 1777..112
- Hollingsworth, N. A farewell Sermon, delivered at Sedgfield Church, 4th May, 1806; with appendices..... London, 1806..101



10. Fletcher, John. The New Birth. A discourse; written in French. Translated by Henry Moore.....Bristol, 1794..39
11. Nesfield, W. An Oration at the opening of the Iron Bridge, at Wearmouth, August 9th, 1796, and a Sermon preached at Sunderland on the same occasion. By J. Brewster.....Stockton, 1796..47
12. Thorpe, W. Speech upon forming a Charitable Institution, to the Memory of Richard Reynolds.....Bristol, 1816..10
13. Murray, John, junr. Memoir of the late. By Thos. Eddy, New York, 1819..35
14. Stapleton, Miss L. Memoir of the late. By J. Jefferson.....Thirsk, 1821..31

**Vol. CXXXV. [Political Tracts, &c., 1785-96.]**

1. The same as No. 6, Vol. XVII.
2. The Crisis; or, a defence of Administration against the Opposition... Lond., 1785. Dedication pp. 19..49
3. Opposition politics, exemplified.....London, 1786..64
4. The Debate on Mr. Hastings's conduct to Cheyt Sing, at Benares, in the House of Commons, 13th June, 1786.....33
5. The present Crisis of the [Sugar] Colonies considered; with observations on the necessity of connecting their Commercial interest with Great Britain and America.....London, 1786... Dedication pp. 16..38
6. Hastings, Warren. The present state of the East Indies, with notes, by an Editor.....London, 1786.103
7. The Commons' Debate on the East India Relief Bill; in which is included the History of the Diamond delivered to Lord Sydney... London, 1786..31
8. Newhaven, Lord. Some thoughts how the National Debt may be reduced, and all Home Taxes abolished.....London, 1786..23
9. On the present alarming crisis of Public Affairs.....London, 1796..32
10. The same as No. 3, Vol. CXXIX.
11. On British Policy, contrasted with a French Alliance.....London, 1787..64

**Vol. CXXXVI. [Political Tracts, &c., 1791-7.]**

1. Considerations on two papers, published at Antwerp, respecting a loan for 3,600,000 guilders, to be subscribed in that City.....London, 1791..74
2. Pigott, C. Strictures on the new political tenets of Mr. E. Burke; illustrated by analogy between his different sentiments on the American and French Revolutions, &c.....London, 1791.104
3. The true state of the question; [i. e., Of] the abolition of the Slave Trade. London, 1792..14
4. Hanger, Major G. On the expulsion of the Austrian Troops from Brabant, on the future extension of the French Frontier to the Rhine, and on the late intended march of the Duke of Brunswick to Paris...London, 1792..67
5. Observations on the present state of affairs in Ireland.....London, 1797..46
6. An answer to the second part of Paine's Rights of Man.....London, 1792..60
7. Mr. Paine's letter to Mr. Dundas particularly considered....London, 1792..22
8. Short account of the revolt and massacre which took place in Paris on the 10th of August, 1792, with facts previous which throw light on the real instigators of these crimes..... London, 1792..42
9. The Popery Laws in Force, in Ireland. Report of a Committee (of the United Irishmen on.).....Dublin, 1792..78
10. A review of the principal proceedings of the Parliament of 1784.... L. 1793.178

**Vol. CXXXVII. [Political Tracts, &c., 1795-6.]**

1. A letter to the Lord Chancellor [Loughborough,] on the case of the Prince of Wales' debts ..... London, 1795. .82
2. Letters on the subject of the late [Farrington Without] Ward meeting relative to the Bill for suppression of Seditious Meetings. .... London, 1795. .52  
For another copy see Vol. CCXVII, No. 7.
3. Remarks on the apparent circumstances of the War, with France, in the fourth week of October, 1795. .... London. .68
4. Nicholls, J. Observations on the situation of the Prince of Wales. Second edition with additions ..... London, 1795. .27  
For the first edition see Vol. CCXVIII, No. 2.
5. Remarks on the Defence of Ireland, &c. .... Belfast, 1796. .96
6. The proceedings on the trial of Vice-Admiral Cornwallis, and the correspondence with the Lords of the Admiralty previous to it. .... London, 1796. .116
7. Wraxall, N. W. Correspondence between a traveller [in Italy] and a Minister of State [at the time of the French Revolution threatening to spread to Italy] in 1792 : with Remarks on the final object of the present war ; [viz : the maintenance of Public Credit, &c.] in 1796. From the original French with a Preface. .... London, 1796. .pref. pp. 24, 81
8. Ambo ; The King and the country ; Or, the danger of French Invasion repelled by British Union, &c. .... London, 1796. .74

**Vol. CXXXVIII. [Pamphlets, 1797-8.]**

1. A letter to the Earl of Moira in defence of Ministers, and of the Army in Ireland. .... London, 1797. .36
2. A review of the conduct of the Prince of Wales—from his entrance into Public Life, till his offer to undertake the Government of Ireland. .L. 1797. .109
3. The population of France and the British Empire ; their commerce, force, and actual condition compared ; with anecdotes relative to the French Revolution. .... London, 1797. .105
4. An appeal to every man and woman in Great Britain respecting the threatened French Invasion, and the importance of voluntary contributions. .... London, 1798. .44
5. Sound an Alarm ; by way of appendix to "Reform or ruin." .London, 1798. .37
6. Second letter to Earl of Moira, on the commercial situation of Ireland. (The first letter is No. 1 in this volume.) .London, 1798. .52
7. The speech of the Earl of Clare, Lord Chancellor, in the House of Lords, in Ireland, on a motion to recommend the adoption of conciliatory measures, &c., with original papers. .... Dublin, 1798. .87
8. The same as No. 2, Vol. LIX.

**Vol. CXXXIX. [Pamphlets, 1782-1800.]**

1. Sinclair, J., M.P. On the expediency of increasing the number of the Representatives of the People. .... London, 1782. .48
2. Sinclair, J. History of the origin and progress of the Statistical account of Scotland : and appendix. .... Edinburgh, 1798. .107
3. Harington, Sir E. Remarks on a letter relative to late petitions for the safety and preservation of His Majesty's Person, and for more effectually preventing seditious meetings, &c.—with abstracts of Bills [on these subjects.] .Bath, 1792? .Abst., &c. pp. 18, 48
4. ———. Answer to a reply to his remarks [as above]. Bath, 1792? .62

	Pages
5. Reasons against giving a territorial grant to a company of Merchants to colonize, &c., Sierra Leona.....	London, 1791..16
6. Hunt, R. The prosperity of Great Britain, compared with the state of France. Her conquests and Allies.....	Shrewsbury, 1796..67
7. Godfrey, S. The Question of Bills of Exchange, called fictitious; [the origin of that Question and its frivolity are shewn].....	London, 1790..80
9. The same as No. 2, Vol. CXIII.	
9. Cursory remarks on Bread and Coals.....	London, 1800..34
10. Coxe, W. A letter on Dr. Price's "Discourse on the Love of our Country," delivered November 4th, 1789, before the Society for commemorating the Revolution.....	London, 1790..46
<b>Vol. CXL. [Pamphlets, 1802-6.]</b>	
1. A letter to Dr. Troy, [Rom. Catholic Archbishop of Dublin] on the Coronation of Bonaparte by Pope Pius the Seventh: by Melancthon..	Dub. 1805..97
For another copy see Vol. CCXXV, No. 1.	
2. De Lancey, Lieut. Gen., late Barrack-Master General. Statement of the case of, [by himself].....	London, 1800..63
3. Macpherson, Sir J.; Documents explanatory of the case of, as Governor General of Bengal.....	.....67
4. Pitt, W. M., M.P. Thoughts on the defence of this Kingdom. Part III.	London, 1803..p. 101—p. 156
5. On the present relative situation of Great Britain and France, 16th Nov., 1802.....	Liverpool..16
For another copy see Vol. CCXXX, No. 1.	
6. Hamilton, Lord A. On the formation of the late and present Administrations.....	London, 1804..70
7. On the Military relations of Great Britain and Ireland.....	Dublin, 1803..82
8. The same as No. 5, Vol. CIII.	
9. The reply of a Near Observer to some answerers of the Cursory Remarks.	London, 1804..102
10. Alley, J. A vindication of the principles and statements of Lord Sheffield, on the necessity of maintaining the Navigation and Colonial System of Great Britain; with tables and an appendix.....	London, 1806..97
11. Review of public affairs since the commencement of the present century.	London, 1802..99
12. Pitt, Rt. Hon. W.; The Muses' Tribute, a Monody, to the memory of. With Notes, biographical and explanatory. By J. B. Orme, Esq.	London, 1806..52
<b>Vol. CXLI. [Pamphlets, 1804-7.]</b>	
1. The trial of John Holloway and Owen Haggerty, for the murder of Mr. Steele, November 6th, 1802.....	London, 1807..18
2. Wellesley, Sir Arthur. Speech on the Indian Budget, July 10th, 1806.	London, 1806..56
3. Intercepted Letters, &c., [the same as No. 3, Vol. XCV., but with a French version annexed, and a preface.]	
4. The same as No. 2, Vol. CV.	
5. Strictures on Cobbett's unmanly observations, relative to the "Delicate Investigation," and a reply to the answer to a letter to the Prince of Wales, by the author of the Letter.....	London, 1806..32



Pages

6. Narrative of the loss of the Packet Lady Hobart, on the 28th June, 1803, and the escape of the crew, &c., (no title).....London..46
7. Bannerman, Major. Account of the late expedition against the refractory Polegars in the Tinnevely country, in 1799; with papers, &c., Lond., 1807.110

**Vol. CXLII. [Pamphlets, 1807-8.]**

1. Roscoe, W. Remarks on the proposals made to Great Britain for Peace, in the year 1807.....Pref. pp. 31, remarks pp. 88, appendix 64
2. Morris, G., of New York. The British Treaty [dated 31st Dec., 1806,] not ratified (?) with State Papers, and "Cobbett against himself."....London. 1808..pp. 147, 7
3. The same as Vol. CVIII., No. 4. \*
5. Observations sur le traité de Tilsit, et sur l'état actuel des choses. Par un chef des Royalistes.....Londres, 1807..34
6. Corrie, E. Letter [fourth] on the Duties on Coffee .....London, 1808...8
7. An argument against war with Great Britain; recently published at Boston. By an American Farmer....London, 1807..43
8. Paull, Mr. A letter; on charges he had made against Lord Wellesley. London, 1808..34

**Vol. CXLIII. [Pamphlets, 1802-13.]**

1. The Trial of Robert Emmet for High treason. Edited by W. Ridgeway. Edinburgh, 1803.103
2. The Rights of the Sovereign and Wrongs of the Subject.....London, 1812..23
3. Remarks on the correspondence between Lord Melville and Mr. Perceval. London, 1810..(Imperfect) 30
4. Cruickshank, J. On the Scotch system of Poor Laws; with a plan for the suppression of vagrants, street beggars, and impostors....Aberdeen, 1813..44
5. All the Talents. A satirical Poem.....London, 1807..99
6. A Review of the charges exhibited against Lord Melville which led to the resolutions of the House of Commons on 8th April, 1805, &c..Lon., 1805..84
7. Journal of a tour in France, in 1802, (no title).....112

**Vol. CXLIV. [Pamphlets, 1807-13.]**

1. Opinions of the late Lord Melville and Marquis Wellesley upon an open trade to India.....London, 1813..18
2. An appeal against a late rejection of the petition of the captains of the Royal Navy for an augmentation of pay, &c.,—with a comparison of the benefits enjoyed by Navy and Army.....London, 1809..49
3. Mason, J. Observations on Parliamentary Reform.....London, 1811..73
4. Our East India Government considered; the fallacy, injustice, &c., of a political Power possessing a Commercial situation .....London, 1813..68
5. Tinney, J. P. The rights of the Sovereignty vindicated with reference to the Doctrines of the Edinburgh Review, &c.....London, 1809.210
6. Thomson, J. A Sermon on the Religious Education of the rising generation.....Aberdeen, 1807..39
7. Sabbath Evening School Society, Aberdeen. Origin, Nature, and Rules of. (Two copies, verbatim, but dated respectively; 1806 and 1807.) Aberdeen...8
8. Brown, W. L. Sermon on the advantages of Early Piety; preached for the benefit [of the above Society].....Aberdeen, 1806..27
9. Brougham, H. Speech, April 1st, 1808, in support of the petitions from London, Liverpool and Manchester, against the Orders in Council.....84

	Pages
10. Ten letters upon the present alarming and critical state of Public Affairs. London, 1808.	.62
11. An imperfect copy of a Narrative of Proceedings in the Douglas Cause... For a perfect copy see No. 15, Vol. CXCI.	102
12. Remarks on the late commitments [of Sir F. Burdett, &c.] by the House of Commons, and the conduct and character of its opposers. London, 1810.	.38
<b>Vol. CXLV. [Pamphlets, 1810-22.]</b>	
1. Morison, G. The importance of self-diffidence on the part of Ministers of the Gospel. A Sermon.....Aberdeen, 1821.	.42
2. Irving, Rev. Edward. An examination and defence of the Writings and Preaching of, with copious extracts.....London, 1823?	.32
3. Hamilton, R. On the Management of the Poor of Aberdeen, and the In- come and Expenditure of the United Fund from 1813 to 1821, Aberdeen. 1822.	.46
4. Meditations among the Tombs. In a letter to a lady....— —, [imperfect]..From page 1 to 32	
5. Craufurd, G. The present state of Great Britain, [principally relating to the paper currency] .....Rotterdam, 1816.	.38
6. M'Phail, W. The Great Things which the Lord hath done for us; a Thanksgiving Sermon for a general Peace, July 20th, 1814, [Appendix, giving an account of Buonaparte in Rotterdam].....Rotterdam, 1814.	.62
7. Lee, J. Sermon at Aberdeen, 18th February, 1821, for the Aberdeen Female Society.....Cupar, 1821.	.30
8. Brown, W. L. Sermon on 25th October, 1806, on occasion of the Jubilee on the 50th Anniversary of the King's [George III] Accession..Aberdeen, 1815.	.35
9. On the true excellence of the Female character,—A Sermon, for the Aber- deen Female Society, with the Rules of the Society.....Aberdeen, 1804.	.20
10. Ogilvy, S. A Sermon on the 20th of January, occasioned by the death of Professor Scott .....Aberdeen, 1811.	.33
<b>Vol. CXLVI. [Pamphlets, 1813.]</b>	
1. The Pamphleteer*, Nos. 3 and 4.....London, 1813.	.—
<b>Vol. CXLVII. [Libels and Warrants, 1661-1765.]</b>	
1. A letter from Candor [justifying the Verdicts obtained against the North Briton, No. 45.] .....London, 1764.	.54
2. A letter [from the Father of Candor] concerning Libels, the Seizure of Papers, &c., with a view to late Proceedings, and the defence of them by the Majority. 2nd ed.; improved...London, 1764. [The two pamphlets have M.S. notes of names of persons referred to].....100	
For another copy of both pamphlets see Vol. CIX, Nos. 5, 6.	
3. A Postscript to the above, in answer to a Postscript in the defence of the Majority, &c., with additions .....London, 1765..pp. 16, 12	
4. A collection out of the Book called Liber Regalis, touching the Coronation of the King and Queen together, according to the usual form. Lond., 1661.	.12
5. Account of the ceremonies used and done at the Royal Coronation of Queen Anne on St. George's Day, with Her Majesty's Feast in Westminster Hall; the Champion's Speech, &c.....London, 1702.	.8

\* For contents of which *vide* the entire work, in Catalogue Vol. I, page 923, &c.

**Vol. CXLVIII. [Pamphlets, Political, 1830-36.]**

1. On the Propriety and Legality of creating Peers for Life, with precedents in favour thereof. . . . . London, 1830. .56
2. Brougham, Lord. A Sketch of the Aristocracy of England in 1835, extracted from two Pamphlets by Isaac Tomkins and Peter Jenkins. . . . . London, 1835. .16
3. Veritas, to the King, Lords and Commons. . . . . London, — . .8
4. Present Posture of Affairs, (from the Westminster Review for Jan.) . .1835. .20
5. Reduction or Abolition of the Newspaper Stamp Duty (from the London Review for January). . . . . 1836. .20
6. Aristocracy (from the London Review). . . . . — , — .24
7. O'Connell's letter to the Duke of Wellington . . . . . London, 1835. .8
8. Peel, Sir R. Speech at a Public Dinner given by the Merchants, Bankers and Traders of London, 11th May, 1835. . . . . 8
9. Raphael, A. Address to the Electors of Carlow, [and] the Correspondence between him and Daniel O'Connell on his Election . . . . . London, 1835. .8
10. Letters of O'Connell, Vigors, and Raphael, relative to Carlow Election. . . . . London, 1835. .8
11. Burdett, Sir F. Letter to Members of Brookes' Club, respecting Mr. O'Connell . . . . . London, — . .4
12. O'Connell's letter to the Electors of Westminster . . . . . London, 1835. .8
13. Burdett, Sir F. Letter to the same . . . . . — , 1835. .4
14. Peel, Sir R. Speech at a dinner given him at the Town Hall, Tamworth, on 4th September, 1835 . . . . . London. .8
15. O'Connell's Address to his Countrymen, &c., at Manchester. . . . . London, 1835. .8
16. O'Connell's Speech at a Public Dinner at Manchester . . . . . London, 1835. .8
17. O'Connell's Speech at a Public Dinner at Newcastle-on-Tyne. . . . . London, 1835. .8
18. O'Connell's Speech in answer to an Address from the Trades Societies in Edinburgh. . . . . London, 1835. .8
19. O'Connell's Speech at a Public Dinner in Edinburgh. . . . . London, 1835. .8
20. Wilde, Sergeant, M.P. Speech at a Dinner given by his Constituents, Newark . . . . . London, 1835. .13
21. Sheil, R. L., M.P. Speech at a Dinner given to him at Thurles. . . . . Lon., 1835. .7
22. O'Connell's Speech at Meeting of the Trades Union, Dublin. . . . . London, 1835. .8
23. Russell, Lord J. Speech at a Public Dinner at Bristol. . . . . London, 1835. .13
24. O'Connell's letter on Peerage Reform . . . . . London, 1835. .8
25. On the Six Acts, especially taxes on Literature, (from the Westminster Review for April, 1830). . . . . 15
26. Place, F. Letter respecting Taxes on Knowledge. . . . . London, 1831. .16
27. Milton, Viscount. Address to Landowners on the Corn Laws. . . . . London, 1834. .16
28. Medley, W. Address to Agriculturists of the County of Bucks. . . . . Lon., 1834. .9
29. Beaumont, A. J. Speech and Protest of an Englishman condemned by the French Chamber of Peers on an *ex-post facto* Law. . . . . London, 1836. .16
30. The Old Citizen. An address showing the danger of the doctrines of our present Political Economists—proving that Great Britain has no National Debt, &c . . . . . London, 1830. .31
31. On the European Revolution (from the Westminster Review for Jan.) . .1831. .8
32. Wetherell, B. J. On Ecclesiastical Leases. . . . . London, 1833. .46
33. History of Orangeism in Ireland, (from the "Catholic Miscellany.") By Captain Rock . . . . . London, — .16



**Vol. CXLIX. [Pamphlets, 1840-41.]**

1. Clay, C. Mersey and Irwell Navigation improvements, geologically considered, and new plans suggested. . . . . Manchester, 1841. .23
2. Hall, S. Improvements on Steam Engines described. . . Nottingham, —. .16
3. Warren, S. The Opium Question. . . . . London, 1840. 130
4. Lindsay, H. H. Is the War with China a just one? . . . . . London, 1840. .40
5. Loyd, S. Jones. Effects of the Administration of the Bank of England. (2nd letter, &c.) . . . . . London, 1840. .58
6. Parkinson, R. On the condition of the Labouring Poor in Manchester, with hints for improving it. . . . . London, 1841. .23
7. Loyd, S. Jones. On the management of the circulation, and on the condition and conduct of the Bank of England, &c., during the year 1839. . . . . London, 1840. 135
8. Graham, Sir J. Speech in House of Commons on 29th May, 1841, on a motion of Want of Confidence in the Ministers . . . . . 14
9. Stanley, Lord. Speech on the same motion . . . . . 16
10. Peel, Sir R. Speech on the same motion . . . . . 15
11. Peel, Sir R. Reply on the same motion. . . . . 14

**Vol. CL. [Political Miscellanies, 1788-1796.]**

1. The same as No. 8, vol. LXXXVI.
2. The present state of the British Constitution, deduced from Facts. By an Old Whig . . . . . London, 1793. .28
3. Burke, E. Speech on the Army Estimates, 9th Feb., 1790 . . . . . 36
4. Hints, &c., submitted; by a friend to the Constitution in Church and State, &c. . . . . London, 1789. .72
5. The same as No. 10, vol. LXXXV.
6. On the establishment of a Regency; and notice of the settling the Government during Minority of Henry VI. . . . . London, 1788. .69
7. Answer to the above pamphlet . . . . . London, 1788. .23

**Vol. CLI. [Political Pamphlets, 1794-1801.]**

1. Hawkesbury, Lord. Speech in the House of Commons, on the Incorporation of the Parliaments of Great Britain and Ireland. . . . . London, 1800. .34
2. The same as No. 3, vol. CCXXI, but without the "observations" appended to the latter.
3. Hawkesbury, Lord. On the conduct of the Government of Great Britain in respect to Neutral Nations. . . . . London, 1794. .96
4. Copies of letters recently written by persons in Paris to Dr. Priestley in America. Taken on board of a Neutral Vessel. . . . . London, 1798. .36
- For another copy see vol. CCXIX., No. 7.
5. An answer to the Duke of Richmond's letter on the great subject of a Parliamentary Reform . . . . . —, —, (*imperfect*) 170
6. The Dutch expedition vindicated; with a brief observation on the Emigrants, and a Postscript. . . . . London, 1799. .36
7. Bird, H. M. Proposals for paying off the National Debt, and for reducing Taxes immediately . . . . . London, 1799. .76

**Vol. CLII. [Ministerial Amusements, &c., 1787-8.]**

1. The Album of Streatham; or Ministerial Amusements: The Bulse, (an ode): Jekyll, (an eclogue), and the Journal of Dundas . . . . . London, 1788. .73

- Pages
2. Political Miscellanies. Part the first. By the authors of the *Rolliad*, and *Probationary Odes*. . . . . London, 1787. 135  
(For another copy of both these pamphlets, see vol. CCXXIX, Nos. 5 and 6.)
- Vol. CLIII. [Pamphlets, 1802-9.]**
1. Operations of the British Army in Spain; involving hints to the Commissariat, &c., with anecdotes of the Spanish character. . . . . London, 1809. 88
  2. The claim for fresh evidence on the subject of the Slave Trade considered. . . . . London, 1807. 16
  3. Hogan Exploded; or, an unprejudiced refutation of Hogan's farewell address to the army, and an exposure of the Barouche Conspiracy. . . . . London, 1808. 60
  4. A letter to His Majesty on the Managers against W. Hastings and Lord Melville; the late Ministers; on the Catholic Bill, &c.; the office of High-Admiral; the Income and Services of the Royal Dukes; Sketch of the Duke of Kent's Life and Losses. . . . . London, 1808. 130
  5. Letters to Lord Grenville and Lord Howick upon their removal from the Councils of the King for attempting the repeal of the Test Laws with respect to Army and Navy. . . . . London, 1807. 37
  6. Scott, Mr. Speech on the trial of Allan Macleod for a libel on the Earl of Clare. . . . . London, 1802. 40
  7. The same as No. 3, Vol. LXIII.
  8. The state of Britain, abroad and at home, in 1808. . . . . London, 1808. 41
  9. L' Ambigu, ou variétés littéraires et politiques. No. 89—Le 20 Septembre. . . . . Londres, 1805. 63
  10. Wharton, R., M.P. On the Jacobinical tendency of the Edinburgh Review. . . . . London, 1809. 46
- Vol. CLIV. [Pamphlets, Speeches and Addresses, 1790-1800.]**
1. Scott, Major. Speech May 21, 1790, on the complaint of General Burgoyne for a breach of privilege. . . . . 38
  2. Pitt, Rt. Hon. W. Speech on Sir J. Sinclair's amendment to the Address of the Lords, relative to the negociation at Lisle. . . . . London, 1797. 24
  3. Watson, R., Bish. of Llandaff. An address to the people of Great Britain, . . . . . London, 1798. 42  
For another copy see Vol. CXCVII, No. 9.
  4. Fox, Hon. C. J. Speech in 1800 on a motion for an Address approving of the refusal of Ministers to treat with the French Republic. . . . . London, —. 47
  5. Auckland, Lord, Speeches of, in support of the Bill for the punishment, &c., of the crime of Adultery. . . . . London, 1800. 38
  6. Rochester, Bishop. Speech on the same subject. . . . . London, 1800. 35
  7. Mulgrave, Lord. Speeches in reply to Lord Auckland and the Bishop of Rochester on the Divorce Bill. . . . . London, 1800. 50
  8. Clarence, Duke of. Speeches of, against the Divorce Bill. . . . . London, 1800. 54
  9. Examination into the increase of the Revenue, Commerce, and Manufactures of Great Britain from 1792 to 1799. . . . . London, 1799. 78  
For another copy see Vol. CLXXVIII, No. 1.
- Vol. CLV. [The Woodman, &c.]**
1. Dudley, B. *The Woodman, a Comic Opera*. . . . . London, 1791. 96
  2. Natural History of Birds (*imperfect*.)
  3. A form of Prayer, for a General Fast, to be used in all the Churches of the United Kingdom, on 8th February, 1809. . . . . London, 1809. 16

	Pages
4. A form of Prayer, for a General Fast, &c., on 5th February, 1812 .....	16
5. —————, for a General Fast, on 10th March, 1813 .....	16
6. Words of the second part of Handel's Oratorio of the Messiah, of Acis and Galatea, of a new Battle Sinfonia by Beethoven, &c. ....	London, 1815. 19
7. Porteus, Dr. B. Exhortation to the religious observance of Good Friday. ....	London, 1776. 31
8. West, B., Painter to the King. Christ rejected—Catalogue of—together with sketches of other scriptural subjects. ....	London, 1814. 15
<b>Vol. CLVI. [Letters to Pitt, &amp;c.]</b>	
1. The same as No. 2, Vol. XCVII.	
2. Wakefield, Gilbert. The Spirit of Christianity, compared with the spirit of the times in Great Britain. ....	London, 1794. 41
3. The Jockey Club, or a sketch of the Manners of the Age. ....	London, 1792. 188
<b>Vol. CLVII. [Tracts on Coin, Wheatley, Foster, &amp;c.]</b>	
1. Wheatley, J. On Currency and Commerce. ....	London, 1803. 262
2. Foster, G. L. On the principle of Commercial Exchanges and more particularly between Great Britain and Ireland, and on the effects of the Bank restrictions .....	London, 1804. 209
3. Snelling, T. A view of the Coins at this time current throughout Europe, exhibiting nearly 300, with their value, &c. ....	London, 1766. 25
4. The Theory of Money; with considerations on the Bank of England,—its constitution, its present measures, and the effects of those measures. ....	London, 1811. 96
<b>Vol. CLVIII. [Currency.]</b>	
1. Povey, C. Britain's scheme to make a new coin of Gold and Silver to give in exchange for Paper-money and South Sea stock. ....	London, 1720. 27
2. Grenfell, J. On the expediency and facility of a Copper Coinage, of a standard value. ....	London, 1814. 28
3. Grenfell, P., M.P. Speech on certain transactions subsisting betwixt the public and the Bank of England. With an appendix. ....	London, 1816. 120
4. Ricardo, D. Proposals for an economical and secure Currency, with observations on the profits of the Bank of England. ....	London, 1816. 126
For another copy, (being the 2nd edition, with two pages additional,) see Vol. CCXXIII, No. 6.	
5. Tatham, E. On the scarcity of Money and its effects upon the public. ....	Oxford, 1816. 47
6. Smith, T. Two letters on the proposed new Coinage. ....	London, 1816. 41, 26
<b>Vol. CLIX. [Currency, 1811-1827.]</b>	
1. Vyvyan, Sir R. R. A letter on the nature and use of Credit and Currency. ....	Penzance, 1826. 49
2. Burgess, H. A letter to explain how the industry of the people, and the productions of the country, are influenced by Bills of Exchange, Bank Notes, &c. ....	London, 1826. 139
For another copy see Vol. CLXII, No. 4.	
3. Burgess, H. A memorial on the fitness of the system of the Bank of England, of the country Banks, &c., to the wants of the people,—with Documents. ....	London, 1827. 55
4. Gilbert, J. W. On Banking; with account of the London and Country Banks, their Book-keeping, &c. Joint Stock Banks, &c. ....	London, 1827. 80



5. British Fire Office [Prospectus.]	London, —	8
6. Westminster Society for Insurance on Lives, Annuities, &c. [Prospectus.] Established, 1792	London, 1826	16
7. Pelican Insurance Office. [Prospectus.]	London, 1811	4
8. Plan of the Norwich Union Office for Insurance on Lives, Annuities, &c.	Norwich, 1817	27

**Vol. CLX. [Currency, 1817-19.]**

1. Craufurd, Lieut. Gen. Reflections upon Currency, Prices, Commerce, &c., with reference to the present state of the country.	London, 1817	225
2. ———. On the Poor Laws; and a list of omissions, &c., in a pamphlet "On the state of the Country since the Peace."	Lond., 1817	48
3. Attwood, T. On the creation of Money and on its action upon national pro- sperity.	Birmingham, 1817	111
4. ———. On Currency, population, and pauperism.	Birmingham, 1818	254
5. ———. A letter on the reports of Committees of Parliament on the Bank restriction Act.	Birmingham, 1819	46
6. ———. A second letter on the Bank reports, as occasioning the Na- tional dangers and distresses.	Birmingham, 1819	113

**Vol. CLXI. [Currency, 1819.]**

1. Wray, J. Dangers of the repeal of the Bank restriction Act, and a plan for obviating them.	London, —	24
2. Martin, T. On payments and receipts in Bank of England notes, reduced to their value in Gold,—with remarks on subjects connected.	Liverpool, 1814	70
3. On Bullion payments, and on free trade in Gold.	London, 1819	15
4. Elementary propositions illustrative of the principles of Currency.	L., 1819	14
5. The impracticability of the resumption of Cash Payments in the present state of things.	London, 1819	29
6. The same as No. 8, Vol. CLXXII.		
7. A letter upon the late rise in the Foreign Exchanges.	London, 1819	23
8. Further remarks on the Reports of the Committees on the Currency, by the author of "A few Remarks;" which see, in Vol. CLXIV, No. 7.	London, 1819	16

For another copy, *vide* Vol. CLXIV, No. 4.

9. Smith, T. Address to the Rt. Hon. Robert Peel, late Chairman to the Committee on the Currency.	London, 1819	39
10. Bollmann, E., M.D. A second letter, in which doubts are suggested on the practicability and efficacy of the new system of Bullion payments, &c.	London, 1819	45
11. Letters on a National Currency in the United States.	Washington, 1817	37
12. Plan for the formation of a National Agricultural Banking Company; with remarks on the plans of Mr. Owen.	London, 1818	31

**Vol. CLXII. [Tracts, Currency, 1824-26.]**

1. Payne, D. B. A third letter on the interest of the Public Debt, Private Banks, Prices, Wages, the Trade in Corn, the Paper Issues of the Bank of England, &c.	London, 1824	94
2. On the proposed change of Currency, &c., as affecting Scotland.	Edinburgh, 1826	60
3. The necessity of Parliamentary control over the issues of Country Bankers, with heads of a Bill for that purpose.	London, 1826	75

4. The same as No. 2, Vol. CLIX.

5. The state of our Circulation and Currency considered. . . . . London, 1826. .34

6. A defence of our laws against Usury, (in favour of a further reduction in the rate of Interest) . . . . . London, 1826. .29

**Vol. CLXIII. [Tracts, Currency, 1826-28.]**

1. A letter on the erroneous information that Ministers have adopted regarding Country Banks and Currency in the Manufacturing districts. London, 1826. .25

2. Hints on the causes and remedies of the present Distress . . . . London, 1826. .15

3. No Trust, No Trade! Or remarks on the cause and remedy of the present National Distress . . . . . London, 1826. .50

4. The Bank of England defended; by an inquiry into the origin of the present system of Coinage; examination of certain opinions in regard to Currency, the Foreign Exchanges, &c.; with suggestions for a better Monetary system . . . . . London, 1826. .74

5. Atkinson, J. On the state of the Circulation and Currency. . . . . London, 1826. .40

6. A summary statement of the One Pound Note question. . . . . London, 1828. .23

7. Cruttwell, R. The system of Country Banking defended, with reasons for differing from Sir J. Sinclair, &c. . . . . London, 1828. .30

8. A letter in answer to Lord Grenville's essay on the supposed advantages of the Sinking Fund. . . . . London, 1828. .74

9. Address on the affairs of the Bank of England. . . . . London, 1828. 121

For another copy see Vol. CLXX, No. 3.

**Vol. CLXIV. [Pamphlets on the Currency.]**

1. Huskisson, W., M.P. The Question concerning the depreciation of our Currency stated and examined. . . . . London, 1810. 154

For another copy see Vol. CLXVII, No. 3.

2. Sinclair, Sir J. Remarks on Mr. Huskisson's pamphlet; with an explanation of the nature and advantages of the present system of Circulation. . . . . London, 1810. .74

For another copy see Vol. CCXII, No. 5.

3. On alterations in the value of Money, and an examination of opinions recently published on that subject. . . . . London, 1823. 100

4. The same as No. 8, Vol. CLXI.

5. A few facts in answer to the Report of the Bullion Committee, &c. &c., by an Annuitant . . . . . London, 1811. .27

6. Remonstrance to the author of two letters on the effects of a variable Standard of Value, and on the condition of the Poor. . . . . London, 1819. .72

7. A few remarks on the Reports of the Committees on the Currency. . . . . London, 1819. .16

8. Dudley, H. B. On the present state of the Poor and defects of the Poor Laws; with remarks on parochial assessments and expenditures. . . . . London, 1802. .37

**Vol. CLXV. [Tracts on Bullion.]**

1. Of the Bank of England resuming Specie Payments at the period prescribed by the Act 37th, George III. . . . . London, 1802. 110

2. Atkinson, J. A letter occasioned by the Parliamentary Report on the high price of Gold Bullion. . . . . London, 1810. 104

3. Bosanquet, C. Practical observations on the Report of the Bullion Committee; with supplement. . . . . London, 1810. 134

4. Boase, Mr. On the new doctrine concerning the supposed depreciation of our Currency ..... London, 1811. 110
5. Resolutions proposed by F. Horner and N. Vansittart, on the Report of the Bullion Committee; the divisions which took place; and a list of the publications occasioned by the Report of the Committee.... London, 1811.. 24

**Vol. CLXVI. [On Paper Currency.]**

1. Lauderdale, Earl of. The depreciation of the Paper Currency of Great Britain proved..... London, 1812. 196
2. The same as No. 2. Vol. CCXIV, [in which Vol. another tract by the same author will be found.]

**Vol. CLXVII. [Tracts on Bullion.]**

1. Mushet, R., of the Mint. The effects on the National Currency, &c., and rates of Exchange, of the Bank restriction Bill, with plans for maintaining the National Coins..... London, 1810. 100
2. Blake, W. On the principles which regulate the course of Exchange; and on the present depreciated state of the Currency..... London, 1810. 132
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. CLXIV.
4. Sur la Banque de France la Crise qu'elle a éprouvée, etc.; avec une théorie des Banques.... Paris, 1806, [with an "Advertisement" in English.] imprimé à Londres, 1811.. 69
5. Giddy, D., M.P. A plain statement of the Bullion question.. London, 1811.. 48

**Vol. CLXVIII. [Pamphlets on the Currency.]**

1. Thoughts on the present distress..... London, 1829.. 68
2. Moore, R. The case of the Currency with its remedy..... London, 1829. 188
3. Of again permitting the issue of One Pound Notes by the Bank of England and country Banks..... London, 1830.. 64
4. A letter to Sir H. Parnell, shewing the unsoundness of his doctrines on Financial Reform, and proving that Free Trade will ruin the country.  
London, 1830.. 72
5. Senior, N. W. On the cost of obtaining Money, and on some effects of private and Government paper money..... London, 1830. 103

**Vol. CLXIX. [Pamphlets on the Currency.]**

1. Courtenay, T. P. A letter on the Sinking Fund..... London, 1828. 136
2. Tooke, T. A second letter to Lord Grenville on the Currency in connexion with the Corn Trade, and on Corn Laws, with a postscript on the present commercial stagnation..... London, 1829. 119
3. The same as No. 2, Vol. CXVIII.
4. Tooke, T. A letter on the effects ascribed to the resumption of cash payments on the value of the Currency..... London, 1829. 132
5. Lauderdale, Earl of. On the Fourth Report of the Committee on the Income and Expenditure of the United Kingdom; in which the nature of Sinking Fund, and the fallacy of the reasoning in its favour is explained. Lond., 1829. 188

**Vol. CLXX. [Pamphlets on the Currency.]**

1. Western, C. C., M.P. On the cause of our present Distress, and the measures necessary for our relief..... London, 1826.. 43
2. A Letter to the Earl of Lauderdale; to serve as an index to His Lordship's Legislative Chart..... London, 1827.. 55
3. The same as No. 9, Vol. CLXIII.



- |                                                                                                  | Pages                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 4. Pusey, P. On the Home Secretary's Financial Statement, 15th February, 1828 .....              | London, 1828..82     |
| 5. Attwood, T. Speech at Birmingham, 8th May, 1829, on the distressed state of the Country ..... | Birmingham, 1829..83 |

**Vol. CLXXI. [Pamphlets on the Currency, 1826-7.]**

1. Drummond H. Elementary propositions on the Currency, and their application to the present times. .... London, 1826..69  
For another copy, see the Catalogue, Vol. I, page 232.
2. Sir J. Sinclair and Mr. T. Attwood; Correspondence on the late prosperity, and the present adversity of the country, the proper remedies, and the merits of the English and Scottish systems of Banking. .... London, 1826..184
3. English, H. The Joint Stock Companies (624) formed during 1824 and 1825; with an appendix, giving a list of 156 companies formed "antecedent to 1824, and which now exist." .... London, 1827..43  
For another copy, see Vol. CCXXXIX, No. 2.
4. List of (276) Joint Stock Companies, the proposals for which are now; or, have been lately before the public [continued in M.S. from 277 to 303 inclusive] ..... London, 1825...8

**Vol. CLXXII. [Tracts, Banks, etc.]**

1. The Exchange between England and Ireland; a suggestion by which the aberration which has taken place may be remedied. .... Bath, 1804..35
2. On the price of the Funds as connected with the Bank Restriction Act. ....  
London, 1818..23
3. Commercial Economy; Or, the evils of a Metallic Currency... London, 1818..28
4. Harel, M. Du credit public en général. .... Paris, 1818..20
5. The state of the Currency of the Country, its defects and remedy. L., 1818..56
6. Read, S. A plan of a safe, steady and secure Government Paper Currency and legal tender ..... Edinburgh, 1818..16
7. Weston, A. A method of increasing the quantity of circulating money on a solid principle. .... London, 1818..56  
First published in 1799, and reprinted, with a preface, by the author's brother.
8. Four Letters on the circulating medium of the British Isles; with a plan for the reformation of the present vicious system of Currency.. Truro, 1819..47  
For another copy, see Vol. CLXI, No. 6.
10. The real cause of the high price of Gold Bullion. .... London, 1819..39
11. Congreve, Sir W. Of the impracticability of cash payments; the sufficiency of a representative currency under due regulations; and of the danger of a reduction of the circulating medium in the present state of things. L., 1819..46  
For another copy, see Vol. CC, No. 3.
12. Plan for a Currency, calculated to remedy the present distresses, and to afford a Revenue: (From the Farmer's Magazine, May, 1821). ....19
13. Notices on the effects of Debts and Taxes; the state of the Currency, &c., and of the balance of trade. .... London, 1821..77
14. Reasons why the Bank of England ought not to reduce the rate of discount to four per cent. .... London, 1822..14  
*Vide*, also, Vol. CLXXIII, No. 7.

## Vol. CLXXIII. [Tracts, Banks, etc., 1819.]

1. Joplin, T. On the principles and practice of Banking in England and Scotland; with observations in favour of an immediate alteration in the Charter of the Bank of England . . . Newcastle upon Tyne, 1822, (2 copies in this Vol) . . . 70
2. Supplementary observations to the above Essay . . Newcastle, —, (2 copies in this Vol) . . . 20
3. Hopkins, T. Economical enquiries relative to rent, profit, wages, and the value of money . . . . . London, 1822. 112
4. The same as No. 3, Vol. CLXXV.
5. A plan for paying off the present National Debt in forty-two years; with a Sinking Fund of only five millions. . . . . London, 1822. 18
6. Reynolds, J. S. Observations on Mr. Ricardo's Principles of Political Economy and Taxation. . . . . London, 1822. 99
7. Reasons why the Bank of England ought not to reduce the rate of discount to four per cent; with observations on a recent publication entitled "A protection to Agriculture." . . . . London, 1822. 51
8. Hints on the danger of unsettling the currency, invading the funds, or giving way to visionary reformers. . . . . London, 1823. 78
9. Payne, D. B. A letter on the reputed excess and depreciation of Bank Notes, and on the consequences of the new Metallic currency. . Lond., 1823. 29  
(*Vide*, also, another letter in Vol. CLXII, No. 1.)

## Vol. CLXXIV. [Tracts, Bank, etc., 1822.]

1. Hints on a return to Cash Payments by the Bank of England . . Lond., —. 16
2. Consequences of returning to the old standard of the currency, with remarks on the evidence published by Committees of Parliament . . . London, 1819. 46
3. Chambers, A. H. On the resumption of Cash Payments by the Bank, and on the Corn Bill as connected with that measure. . . . . London, 1819. 38
4. Of the impracticability of the resumption of Cash Payments, with a view of the principles on which a more perfect system of Currency may be established, by W. C— . . . . . London, 1819. 57
5. A remonstrance to the author of two Letters on the effects of a variable standard of value, and on the condition of the poor. . . . . London, 1819. 70
6. Williams, C. W. The fallacies in the letter to the Right Hon. Robert Peel, (from a Member of the University of Oxford) and on the late change in the sentiments of the Earl of Lauderdale on Paper Currency. . . . L., 1819. 68
7. Session of the Imperial Council of the several establishments of Credit, St. Petersburg, March 27, 1819. . . . . London, 1819, (French and English.) 15
8. Lauderdale, Earl of. Protest against the 2nd reading of a Bill to continue the restrictions on cash payments by the Bank of England. . London, 1819. 16
9. Lyne, C. On the impossibility of a speedy return to a Gold Currency. . . . . London, 1819. 46
10. Specimens and descriptions of Perkins and Fairman's Siderographic plan to prevent forgery of Bank Notes. . . . . London, 1819. 45
11. Letters containing the outlines of a plan for improving the Notes of the Bank of England. . . . . —, —. 27

**Vol. CLXXV. [Tracts, National Debt, 1820-22.]**

1. The art of Stock Jobbing explained; with useful hints on the proper time to buy and sell. Advice to Fundholders on the operation of the Sinking Fund, &c.....London, 1818. 132
2. Wilkinson, H. Of an equitable and efficient system of Finance; proving the necessity of repealing all existing taxes; and adopting one equitable and unchangeable, &c., by which confidence would be restored, &c.; with a plan for a commutation of Tithes.....London, 1820..95
3. Brickwood, J., Jun. Plan for reducing the capital and the annual charge of the National Debt.....London, 1822..pp. xv., 82
4. The operation of the Sinking Fund, as it affects Funded property; also the change of our Financial system by innovations made on the stability of the Public Funds. By the author of "the art of Stock-jobbing." Lond., ——. 32
5. Sinking Fund; or, the system which recommends the repeal of Five Millions of Taxes, compared with the system which recommends levying five millions by taxation, for the redemption of the Public Debt. ———, 1822..16
6. The debt due to the fundholder accurately stated; with letters on the Bank restriction act, cash payments, and Mr. Peel's Bill .....London, 1822..50
7. Heathfield, R. Observations on Trade, in reference to the public debt, and to agriculture.....London, 1822..71

**Vol. CLXXVI. [Tracts on Tythes, Usury, etc.]**

1. Address to the owners and occupiers of property in London and its liberties on the subject of Tythes .....London, 1817..39
2. Papers submitted to the Committee appointed to take into consideration the petitions on the subject of Tythes.....London, 1817. 36
3. Hints suggested for the abolition of Tithes, &c.....Bath, 1816..11
4. Barnes, R. Observations on a Bill introduced in 1817 in respect of Modus for Tithes.....Cambridge, 1818..63
5. Tithes and Land Tax no burthen to Landlord or Tenant, nor any excuse for Corn Laws.....Nailsworth, 1819..6
6. Sugden, E. B. The expediency of repealing the Annuity Act, and raising the legal rate of interest.....London, 1812..60
7. On the effect of the projected abolition of the Usury Laws. Edinburgh, 1818..52
8. Highmore, A. On Mr. Wilberforce's Bill [printed, February, 1810.] for registering charitable donations, &c.....London, 1810..27
9. On the Revenue and Public Morals, as connected with restoring the wine, beer, and spirit trade to its proper channels, with hints for preventing frauds on the revenue, &c.....London, 1817..43
10. Suggestions to the Prince Regent; on laying out money to the greatest advantage, National and Personal.....London, 1814..62
11. Wright, T. The monopoly of small farms, a great cause of scarcity, &c., with a plan for increasing small farms.....London, 1795..18
12. Morgan, Mr., Actuary. Address to a General Court of [an Assurance] Society.....London, 1819..15

**Vol. CLXXVII. [Tracts, Ld. Liverpool, etc.]**

1. Beek, H. On the produce of the Income Tax, and on its proportion to the whole income of Great Britain.....London, 1800. 185



Pages

2. Hawkesbury, Charles, Lord. On the establishment of a national and constitutional Force in England. (First published in 1757.) . . . . London, 1794. .82
3. Beeke, H. On the means of securing a safe and honourable Peace. Lond., 1798. .92

**Vol. CLXXVIII. [Tracts on Finance.]**

1. The same as No. 9, Vol. CLIV.
2. Rose, Rt. Hon. G. On the Public Expenditure, and the influence of the Crown. . . . . London, 1810. .79
3. Rose, Rt. Hon. G. On the subject of Lord Melville's letter respecting a Naval Arsenal at Northfleet. . . . . London, 1810. .38
4. Rose, Rt. Hon. G. On the debt on the Civil List. . . . . London, 1802. .40
5. Grellier, J. J. The terms of all the loans which have been raised; with observations on the rate of interest paid, and an account of Navy and Exchequer Bills funded. . . . . London, 1805. .92
6. Whitcombe, S. On the expediency and policy of the alienation of estates belonging to Bishops, Chapters, &c., for the purchase of the unredeemed Land Tax. . . . . London, 1810. .63
7. On recent political occurrences, and particularly on the new plan of Finance. . . . . London, 1807. .50
8. Boase, H. The disadvantages of the new plan of Finance; with observations on the Sinking Fund and War Taxes. . . . . London, 1807. .21
9. Facts of importance relative to the present state of Great Britain. .L., 1800. .42

**Vol. CLXXIX. [Tracts on Finance, &c., 1773-98.]**

1. Price, Dr. A preface to the treatise on Reversionary Payments, &c.; further observations on the National Debt, &c.; with an account of the influence of the different states of civil society on population, &c. . . . London, 1773. .43
2. ———. An appeal on the National Debt; observations, tables, &c. . . . London, 1774. .97
3. Tatham, E. A letter on the National Debt. . . . . Oxford, 1795. .71
4. Of the intended establishment of the Prince of Wales, and mode proposed for the discharge of his debts. . . . . London, 1795. .35
5. Tatham, E. A second letter on a National Bank. . . . . London, 1797. .31
6. Brand, J. On the depression of the Funds and the embarrassments of circulation; with propositions for some remedies to each. . . . . London, 1797. .79
7. On the Taxation of Property. . . . . London, 1798. .48
8. A Proposal for Liquidating 66,666,666 $\frac{2}{3}$  of the Three per Cents, by converting the Land Tax into a Permanent Annuity. . . . . London, 1798. .48
9. Hints towards a System of Taxation, extending to Persons in exact proportion to their Property, and without any disclosures. . . . . London, 1798. .55

**Vol. CLXXX. [Tracts on Finance, 1794-1801.]**

1. Boyd, W., M.P. Letter on the influence of the stoppage of issues in specie on prices. 2nd Edition. With a Preface, on the publication of Sir F. Baring, (see *post.* No. 6.) . . .L., 1801. Preface, 56; Letter, 87; Appendix, 48
2. Brief observations on the above Letter. . . . . London, 1801. .35
3. Answer to a Pamphlet intituled, a Letter (being, *ante*, No. 1.) London, 1801. .29
4. A second answer to a new edi. of the Letter; with a Preface. London, 1801. .56
5. A view of the Revenue, Expenditure, Debts, Manufactures and Commerce of Great Britain. . . . . London, 1801. .88

6. Baring, Sir F. Observations on the publication of Walter Boyd, M.P. (*ante*, No. 1.) . . . . . London, 1801. .31
7. Young, J. Essays on Government—Revolutions—The British Constitution—Kingly Government—Parliamentary Representation and Reform—Liberty and Equality—Taxation, and the present War, &c..Glasgow, 1794. 160

**Vol. CLXXXI. [Tracts on Ireland, 1830-4.]**

1. On the State of Ireland; the best mode of introducing Poor Laws there; On Absenteeism, &c. . . . . Bristol, 1830. .19
2. Coote, R. E. P. On the introduction of the Poor Laws into Ireland; on Emigration, &c. . . . . Bristol, —. .41
3. General Prosperity consistent with a Repeal of the Corn Laws [in two Letters, 1814, 1826.] . . . . . Bristol, 1834. .20
4. A Letter on the means of employing the Labouring Classes, &c.. Bristol, 1834. 11
5. Letter on the increase of Crime in England . . . . . Bristol, 1827. .1
6. Suggestions on the means to enable Government to give beneficial employment to the Labouring Classes. . . . . Bristol, 1830. .4
7. Suggestions for an arrangement of Tithes in Ireland. . . . . Bristol, 1835. .7
8. Errors of former Governments in the management of the Church of Ireland. . . . . Bristol, —. . 4

[So far the Tracts in this Volume are by R. E. P. Coote.]

9. Blacker, W. Prize Essay on the management of Landed Property in Ireland; Employment of the Poor, &c. . . . . Dublin, 1834. .41
10. ———. On improvement in the cultivation of Small Farms; an Address to the small Farmers of Armagh . . . . . Dublin, 1834. .92

**Vol. CLXXXII. [Miscellanies, 1727-49.]**

1. The Occasional Writer. No. III. . . . . London, 1727. .31
2. A Letter to Caleb D'Anvers, on his proper reply to a late libel, *i.e.*, "Sedition and Defamation display'd." . . . . . London, 1731. .52
3. On the conduct of our Domestic Affairs, from 1721 to the present time, in the case of our National Debt, Sinking Fund, &c., being a sequel to "Politicks on both sides," (for which see Vol. CLXXXIII, No. 4.) . . . London, 1734. .68
4. On the present plan of Peace . . . . . London, 1736. .35
5. Argyle, Duke of. Letter upon the intended Expeditions. . . . London, 1740. .32
6. Four Letters published in Old England; or, The Constitutional Journal [reflecting on the Hanoverian Alliance] . . . . . London, 1743. .31
7. The Detector detected; or, the danger to our Constitution exposed. London, 1743. .62
8. A Letter to the Author of "The case fairly stated." By an old Whig. London, 1745. .39
9. The case fairly stated. By an M.P. . . . . London, 1745. .40
10. Lucas, C. The Great Charter of the City of Dublin [Latin text and English translation] with Notes, and an Address to George II. Dedication, &c., 50; Original Text, 31; Translation, 86
11. Lucas, C. Address to the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland; with a Preface to the Citizens of Dublin, urging them to contend for their Liberties. . Dublin, 1749. .Preface, 15; Address, 8
12. The Mirrour for the Miror, &c. ["The Miror" being a print siding with C. Lucas; "The Mirrour" is against him.] . . . . . Dublin, 1749. .15

**Vol. CLXXXIII. [Miscellanies, 1722-58.]**

1. Advantages gained by the late Septennial Parliament set in a clear light; a List of the Naturaliz'd Foreigners, &c.; and Reasons for repealing the Septennial Act and reinforcing Triennial Parliaments. London, about 1722..34
2. A History of the late Septennial Parliament, with many Secret Memoirs concerning the late times.....London, 1722..78
3. List of the Members of the late Parliament, at the time of the Septennial Act, with their names for and against the Repealing the Triennial Act; also, Speeches against [the Septennial Act]...London, 1722..From 241 to 323
4. The Politicks on both sides, with regard to Foreign Affairs; stated from their own Writings, &c.; with Observations on the State of Affairs in Great Britain.....London, 1734..75  
(*Vide ante*, Vol. CLXXXII, No. 3.)
5. The False Accusers Accused; the general conduct of the Administration compared with that of their enemies, &c.....London, 1741..56
6. On the present posture, both of our Foreign and Domestic Affairs. Lon., 1742..80
7. M——ws, Admiral, and L——k, Vice-Admiral. Letters and Papers between, &c., exhibiting the transactions in the Mediterranean; with Remarks on, and Answers to, the Narrative of the Fleet from 1741 to 1744.  
London, 1744. 128
8. A Second and Third Letter to the Whigs. Published because of "a late attack [made by that Party] on the whole Bench of Judges."..Lon., 1748..92
9. The Country Gentleman's Reply to the Answer of his Military Arguments.  
London, 1758..63

**Vol. CLXXXIV. [Miscellaneous Tracts, 1744-73.]**

1. Edwards, Dr. The System of Morals in *Xenophon's Memorabilia*.  
London, 1773..17
2. Berkely, Bishop. On the Virtues of Tar Water.....Dublin, 1744.174  
For another copy, see Catalogue Vol. I, page 63.
3. A Relation of the Negotiations with Government from 1767, respecting the Company's acquisitions in India.....London, 1769..25
4. Essay on the Middlesex Election, in which the power of Expulsion is particularly considered.....London, 1770..62
5. A Postscript to the above.....London, 1770..25
6. Considerations on the Public Exercises for the first and second Degrees in the University of Oxford.....—, 1773..pp. xiii, 61

**Vol. CLXXXV. [Resignation, Land Tax, &c., 1740-51.]**

1. The Resignation discussed; false facts detected, and sophistical reasonings refuted, in "An apology for a late resignation," &c.....London, 1748..56
2. An apology for a late Resignation.....London, —.46
3. On the conduct of the B\*\*\* M\*\*\* through the course of the War, with conjectures as to what may be expected from a Peace.....London, 1748..60
4. Considerations upon a reduction of the Land Tax.....London, 1749..67
5. Morals, the best security of Good Government; or, the support of the Scots Clergy inseparably connected with the British Constitution..London, 1751..30
6. The Presbyterian Clergy seasonably detected; or, their public and private life in all countries examined, &c.....London, 1751.127
7. Of the Rights of Free Subjects; in which the cases of sailors and soldiers are considered, &c., the degeneracy of public spirit, &c.....London, 1749..84



8. Letter on the Mutiny Bill, Articles of War, Use and Abuse of a Standing Army, with a preliminary discourse. . London, 1751. .discourse pp. 12, letter 44

Pages

**Vol. CLXXXVI. [Pamphlets, 1720-69.]**

1. Law, W. Remarks upon the "Fable of the Bees," with an observation or two on Mr. Bayle. . . . . London, 1725. 106  
For a later edition of this work, *vide* Vol. I of the Catalogue, p. 239.
2. Dean Swift's Legacy to the wicked authors of the present Age. . . .  
Dublin, —. 107
3. The fate of Tyrants; or, the Road from the Palace to the Scaffold. (Important extracts respecting the Life and Reign of Charles I.) . . London, 1769. .79
4. Essay to prove that the soul of man is not, neither can it be, Immortal.  
Dublin, 1751. .72
5. The present state of Trinity College, Cambridge, under the oppressive government of the Master, Richard Bentley. . . . . London, 1720. .43
6. Dialogue on the existence and Immortality of the Soul. . . . . London, 1755. .59
7. An honest man's reasons for declining to take any part in the new Administration. . . . . London, 1765. .23
8. Description of Merryland, containing a Topographical, Geographical, and Natural history of that Country. . . . . Bath, 1741. .25

**Vol. CLXXXVII. [Pamphlets, Political, 1755-69.]**

1. The present state of the Nation, particularly with respect to its trade, finances, &c. . . . . London, 1768. 100
2. An appendix to the present state, &c., containing a reply to the observations on the above pamphlet. . . . . London, 1769. .68
3. Observations on a late state of the Nation. . . . . London, 1769. 155
4. The Opposition. (To be published occasionally,) . . . . . London, 1755. .28
5. The Monitor; A speech in the ————. By the Hon. W——m P——t.  
London, 1755. .12
6. Plain reasons for removing a certain great man from His M——y's presence and Councils for ever. By O. M., Haberdasher. . . . . London, 1759. .36
7. The Political Balance; the two parties weighed . . . . . London, 1765. .68
8. A letter on the prospect of Peace, and the terms necessary in the negotiation.  
London, 1760. .55

**Vol. CLXXXVIII. [Pamphlets, 1761.]**

1. The general contents of the British Museum, with remarks. . . London, 1761. 103
2. Murphy, Mr. All in the Wrong, a Comedy . . . . . London, 1761. 106
3. An address to the authors of the two Reviews (the "Critical," and "Monthly" Reviews,) and Court Magazines. . . . . London, 1761. .44
4. The conduct of a Rt. Hon. Gentleman in resigning the Seals of his Office, justified by facts, &c. . . . . London, 1761. .82
5. The Inoculation of Good Sense; or, an estimate of the present manners of the French Nation. . . . . London, 1761, (French and English). .54

**Vol. CLXXXIX. [Pamphlets, 1731-67.]**

1. Johnson, Samuel. The plan of a Dictionary of the English Language.  
London, 1747. .37
2. Thoughts on the causes and consequences of the present high price of Provisions. . . . . London, 1767. .26

	Pages
3. The Eloquence and Action proper for the Pulpit ; the Miseries of the inferior Clergy, &c.; with remarks and anecdotes incident to the subject, and of certain popular City Divines.....	London, 1765. 111
4. Sheridan, T. A discourse introductory of Lectures on Elocution and the English Language.....	London, 1759. 59
5. A Dialogue on Beauty, in the manner of Plato.....	London, 1731. 55
6. Winchester, Bp. of. A letter on the conduct of B. Fournier, (a convert from a Monastery,) convicted of a Forgery; shewing several steps in Fournier's behaviour, the several variations of his story, &c. ....	London, 1757. 128
7. On the employment of Time. Three Essays, and Preface. . .	London, 1754 Preface pp. 27, Essays 147
8. The Ghost of Ernest [Duke of Gotha.] Great Grandfather of the Princess Dowager of Wales. With some account of his Life. ....	London, 1757 Introduction pp. 27, the work 64

**Vol. CX. [Tracts, 1735-1817.]**

1. Tables for the renewing and purchasing of the leases of Cathedral Churches and Colleges; also Tables of Lives, &c.; to which is added, The Value of Church Leases, and the advantage of the Lessees.....	London, 1735. 72
2. Ellis, W. The best methods of improving different lands with proper Timber and Fruit-trees. ....	London, 1738. 110
3. Association for the prevention of Accident by Fire, and the remuneration of individual sufferers. ....	Norwich, 1812. 13
4. Walker, R. Some discoveries in the production of Artificial Cold, &c., and their application to useful purposes in hot climates. ....	Oxford, 1796. 96
5. Lancaster, J. Directions for School-rooms on the British system of Education. ....	London, 1809. 33
6. Scarcity of Bread; the disease examined, and the cure premised	London, 1795. 32
7. Hill, S. Of reducing the Poor's Rate, by giving employment to the labouring classes; with observations on the cultivation of Flax and Hemp; and an account of a new process for dressing, &c. the same. ....	London, 1817. 34
8. The first report of the Society for bettering the condition and increasing the comforts of the Poor.....	London, 1797, pp. 46; appendix... 6
9. The influence of Taxation on the price of Corn considered; with reference to resolutions for restricting importation.....	Windsor, 1815. 20
10. A free trade in Beer, the most effectual remedy for Agricultural distress.	London, 1822. 15
11. Address to the people, on their Rights, their Liberty, and the alarming situation of the country.....	London, 1810. 33
12. Of the Provident Institution, for the insurance of lives, and the granting and purchasing of annuities. ....	London, 1807. 31
13. A pat from the Lion's Paw, inflicted in the name of common sense, upon the opponents of the Property Tax.....	London, 1815. 23
14. Coleman, E. Of the natural Frog of the Horse; with a description of a Patent Artificial Frog .....	London, 1800. 20

**Vol. CXCI. [Tracts, 1753-1825.]**

1. Grey, Earl. Speech on Lord Sidmouth's Circular, May 12, 1817, to prevent the circulation of blasphemous and seditious libels.....	89
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Pages             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 2. A letter to Lord Holland on Foreign politics.....                                                                                                                                                  | London, 1819..45  |
| 3. Letter to Mr. Fox on his Speech on the character of the late Duke of Bedford, [and] observations on a Sermon preached at Woburn on the 14th March, 1802, on the occasion of the Duke's death ..... | London, ——.58     |
| 4. Baldwin, W. J. Letter to Lord Ellenborough on the trial of the Messrs. Wright and Mrs. Clarke for conspiracy .....                                                                                 | London, 1810.166  |
| 5. A letter to the Electors of Coventry, on the conduct of their representatives on the question of Catholic Emancipation .....                                                                       | Chester, 1825..16 |
| 6. A reply to Mr. Gisborne's letter to a Bishop in behalf of the British and Foreign Bible Society.....                                                                                               | London, 1816..20  |
| 7, 9. Duplicates; both being the same as No. 2, Vol. XCVII.                                                                                                                                           |                   |
| 8. Mason, J. A letter to a friend upon his entrance on the Ministerial Office.                                                                                                                        | London, 1753..34  |

**Vol. CXCII. [Tracts, 1767-1826.]**

1. Account of the Life and Writings of the late Rev. Thomas Rennell.  
London, 1824..23
2. The greatest Feats of Pedestrianism; Or, the Life of James Jones, the celebrated Oxford Pedestrian, written by himself.....Oxford, 1819..16
3. Townshend, Rev. E. Some account of the late .....
4. Will of James Morgan, Esq., of Bath, who died 15th Sept., 1810. London, ——.8
5. Betty, W. H. W. The young Roscius; Memoirs of,—the history of his theatrical engagements, with strictures on his Acting at the London Theatres.....London, 1805..59
6. Charette, a Chief of the Royalist Armies in France. Anecdotes of his private life and details of the War in La Vendée; (from the French.)  
London, 1797..60
- 7 Channing, Dr. Remarks on the character and Writings of John Milton,—occasioned by his lately discovered "Treatise on Christian Doctrines."  
Boston, 1826..48
8. Locke, John. An Essay on Enthusiasm; being 19th chapter of the 4th Book of his Essay on the Human Understanding .....
9. Van-der-Kemp, Rev. J. T. Memoir of the late, a Missionary in South Africa.  
London, 1812..42
10. Hawkins, J. S. Vindications of,—against misrepresentations contained in the advertisement prefixed to Mr. Smith's Antiquities of Westminster, &c.  
London, 1807..87
11. Chambers, Sir Robert. Memorials of the late.....London, 1804..10
12. History of a late infamous adventure between a great man and a fair citizen .....
13. Soren, J. Narrative of, piratically captured, in requital for saving a British Transport with troops on board from sinking; with Documents.  
London, 1800..74
14. Narrative of some extraordinary things that happened [1761-62] to McGiles' children at Lawford's Gate, Bristol, supposed to be the effect of Witchcraft. By Henry Durbin, an eye and ear witness, [and] Rev. A. Bedford's Letter, relative to Thomas Perks, who had dealings with familiar spirits.  
Bristol, 1800..60



Pages

15. Narrative of the proceedings [of the Lords of the Session] in the Douglas cause [a question of the legitimacy of a claimant of the Douglas Estate and Honours]: with remarks upon the memorials. London, 1767; Narrative pp. 56; Remarks. .23

**Vol. CXCI. [Tracts, 1785-1822.]**

1. Of the consequences of enclosing Waste Lands, and the causes of the present high prices of Butcher's meat .....London, 1785. .pp. xvi, 124
2. On the increase of the Poor-rates, and on the state of the Workhouse in Kingston-upon-Hull, [and] of the improvements in the maintenance of the Poor of that Town .....Hull, 1800; Conditions, pp. 55; Account. .49
3. High Prices, the Road to Public Ruin; Or, Strictures on the Comparative Statement of G. W. Hall, and on the new duties recommended in Report to House of Commons, 1st April, 1822. ....Reading, 1822. .26
4. Pope, S. Suggestions respecting the Land-Tax Sale and Redemption Act. London, 1798. .28
5. Abstracts, with comments and a letter on the Poor Bill, now depending in Parliament .....Winchester, 1797. .24
6. A letter on the Game Laws .....London, 1815. 44
7. Monck, J. B. A second letter on the present state of our Currency, and on Bank of England and Local Tokens. ....London, 1812. .34
8. Banks, Sir Joseph. Of the cause of the disease in Corn, called the Blight, the Mildew and the Rust; with a plate .....London, 1805. .15
9. Vancouver, J. On the causes and production of Poverty, the state of the Poor, and the means for their relief. ....London, 1796. 148

**Vol. CXCI. [Tracts, 1788-1813.]**

1. Schultes, H. On the Public Fisheries of Great Britain, explaining the Rise, Progress, and Art of the Dutch Fishery; with the method for effecting such an Establishment in Great Britain .....London, 1813. 101
2. A Comparative Statement relative to competing lines of Canal communication between London and Bristol, &c.; with remarks on Canals avoiding the Navigation of the Thames .....Newbury, 1810. .23
3. Two Reports of the Commissioners of the Thames Navigation, on the objects of projected Canals, which interfere with that river's navigation. . . .Oxford, 1811. .50
4. Fenwick, T. Essays: (1.) On Water Wheels. (2.) The Steam Engine. (3.) Mills, &c. (4.) On the simplification of Machinery. ....Newcastle-on-T., 1801. .83
5. On Wastes in general, and on Mossfold in particular. ....Norwich, 1792. .25
6. Schultes, H. On the decline of the British Empire, and the necessity of Public Reform. ....London, 1815. .28
7. Observations on a scheme for navigation between London and Bristol, by a Canal from Newbury to Bath. ....Marlborough, 1788. .20
8. Page, F. Observations on the present state and possible improvement of the River Thames .....Reading, 1794. .41
9. Gregson, J. On defects of Buildings dependent on the nature and properties of air; [and] Report on the Dry Rot in the Royal Navy. ....London, 1816. .63
10. A Guide to the Electors, on the immediate prospect of a new Parliament. London, 1820. .37

	Pages
11. Plan for a Corps in which singly shall be comprised: a Regular Battalion, a corps of Light Infantry, a corps of Sharp Shooters, and a corps of Rifle Marksmen .....	London, 1805. 30
<b>Vol. CXCV. [Tracts, 1796-1821.]</b>	
1. Abstract of an Act to consolidate the laws relating to Spiritual Persons holding Farms; and for enforcing Residence, and for maintenance of Curates.....	London, 1808. 30
2. Refutation of the arguments in Mr. Ponsonby's Speech on the privileges of the House of Commons; in a letter.....	London, 1810. 26
3. Bowles, J. Two Letters to a British Merchant, a short time before the meeting of Parliament in 1796.....	London, 1796, preface pp. 22, letters 83
4. Pearson, J. Review of Lord Selkirk's Objections to a Reform in the representation of the people.....	London, 1809. 44
5. The same as Vol. XVI. No. 2.	
6. A Constitutional Critique on the doctrine and law as laid down by the Attorney-General, upon the case submitted to him by E. Colman, Sergeant-at-Arms to the House of Commons [of the arrest of Sir F. Burdett, by the authority of the House]; with a Postscript on Mr. Ponsonby's Speech on the subject.....	London, 1810. 48
7. The right assumed by the Judges to fine a defendant while making his defence in person, denied; being a Report of the legal argument in "The King v. Davison." With a Preface.....	London, 1821. 46
8. The use and abuse of Money; or, an inquiry into the causes of the present state of civil society; in which the existence of the National Debt is disproved .....	London, —. 48
9. Pope, S. Considerations: political, financial, and commercial, relative to the Public Funds.....	London, 1802. 33
10. Flower, B. Election Address to the Freeholders of Cambridgeshire; in which the Parliamentary conduct of Mr. Secretary Yorke is considered. Cambridge, 1802.....	36
11. Clifford, H. Observations on some doctrines advanced during the late elections.....	London, 1807; addresses, pp. 16, observations, 103
12. The same as No. 4, Vol. XIV.	

**Vol. CXCVI. [Tracts, 1797-1822.]**

1. A Near Observer's remarks upon the state of Parties during the Administration of the Right Hon. H. Addington. (9th edition.).....	London, 1803. 84
See also, Vol. CIII. Nos. 4 and 5.	
2. Rickman, T. C. Corruption; a Satire [in verse]; with notes..	London, 1806. 46
3. Of the causes that led to a prosecution (which was withdrawn) in the Court of King's Bench, J. Tibble, plaintiff, and Thos. Newbery, Esq., Commandant of the late Reading Volunteers, defendant, respecting pay to the said Tibble, as one of the Drill-Sergeants of the Reading Volunteers; with remarks on the Volunteer System.....	London, 1811. 82
4. Keith, G. S. View of the present state of Great Britain—(1.) Of advantages, (2.) Of disadvantages. (3.) Of improving our advantages. (4.) Of removing our disadvantages, &c.; with notes on the scarcity of gold and silver. London, 1797...90	90



5. The choice of Ministers; the conduct of the Opposition; with reference to the claims of the Catholics, considered; with an answer to the Edinburgh Review..... London, 1812..85
6. An answer to the [Ministerial] State of the nation. The declaration and conduct of His Majesty's Ministers fairly considered..... London, 1822.102
7. The same as No. 6, Vol. XXII.

**Vol. CXC VII. [Tracts, 1798-1819.]**

1. Erskine, Lord. A Letter to the author of "a reply to a short defence of the Whigs..... London, 1819..71
2. A mistake in Lord Erskine's recent Preface, corrected; by the author of the "Defence of the people."..... London, 1819..56
3. Hobhouse, J. C. A Letter to Lord Castlereagh; with a Preface... London, 1819, Preface, pp. 15, Letter, 46
4. Kinnaird, Lord. Petition and memoir [in behalf of M. Marinet, imprisoned in contravention of a safe-conduct] addressed to the Chamber of Peers of France..... London, 1818..43
5. The same as Vol. CCXXXV, No. 4.
6. Cartwright, John. The Comparison: in which mock Reform, half Reform, and Constitutional Reform are considered..... London, 1810.106
7. Thelwall, J. Prospectus of a Course of Lectures, in strict conformity with Mr. Pitt's Act. Second edition; with a Postscript, giving an account of the delivery of the Lectures..... London, 1796..37  
(For a copy of the first edition, see Vol. LXXXV, No. 9.)
8. Jones, Sir William. On the legal mode of suppressing Riots; with a constitutional plan of future defence. [Also] a Speech on the nomination of Candidates [for] Middlesex in 1780, [and] an Oration intended for the Theatre at Oxford in 1773..... London, 1782..75
9. The same as No. 3, Vol. CLIV.
10. The same as No. 10, Vol. LXXXV.

**Vol. CXC VIII. [Tracts, 1814-23.]**

1. The New European Magazine for February, 1823..... pp. 97 to 192.
2. Annals of Philosophy, March, 1823..... pp. 161 to 240
3. La Baume, M. Treatment of Indigestion, Bilious and Nervous Complaints, Deafness, Blindness, &c., and of the efficacy of his Warm-Air Bath L. 1821..84
3. The Weekly Entertainer, October 24, 1814..... From pp. 841 to 860
4. The Edinburgh Magazine and Literary Miscellany, September, 1819.. From pp. 203 to 296
5. Laws and Regulations of the Plymouth Law Library, 1815; with a Catalogue of Books..... Plymouth,..19
6. Odes, critical and satirical, for 1829, addressed to the Plymouth Artists, &c. Plymouth, .20
7. The New Monthly Magazine, February, 1818.....92
8. Laws and Regulations of the Plymouth Institution..... Plymouth, 1814..18

**Vol. CXC IX. [Tracts, 1793-4.]**

1. Lauderdale, Earl of. Letters to the Peers of Scotland..... London, 1794.318
2. Letters on the Concert of Princes, and the dismemberment of Poland and France; with Preface and Appendix.. London, 1793. Preface, 60; Letters, 231; Appendix, 23



**Vol. CC. [Tracts, 1815-20.]**

1. The Pernicious effects of a variable Standard of Value, especially as it regards the lower orders, and the Poor Laws, &c. . . . . Oxford, 1819. 104
2. Fellowes, R. The Rights of Property vindicated against the claims of Universal Suffrage . . . . . London, 1818. 160
3. The same as No. 11, Vol. CLXXII.
4. The Improvement of English Roads urged during the dearth of employment for the Poor. . . . . London, 1820. . 61
5. The Suppressed Letter to Mr. Canning, to which is added Mr. Canning's Letter to the Author, the Author's Reply, &c. . . . . London, 1818. . 16  
For another copy see Vol. CCXXXV, No. 7.
6. Collections relative to the Systematic Relief of the Poor, at different periods, and in different countries; with observations on Charity; with an Appendix. . . . . London, 1815. 220

**Vol. CCI. [Tracts, 1794-8.]**

1. Siéyes, Member of the National Assembly, &c. The Life of (translated), [containing his "Voluntary Declarations proposed to Patriots,"—and his preliminary display of the Rights of Men and Citizens, read in the Committee of the Constitution]. . . . . London, 1795. 108
2. An Appeal to the People of England on the French Revolution, after three years' experiment . . . . . ———, 1794. . 43
3. Perry, S. Particulars of his leaving England, &c.; an introduction to the following Sketch . . . . . ———, ———. . 32  
——— Sketch of the French Revolution . . . . . imperfect; pp. 1—128
4. Register of Occurrences and Miscellany for 1795. . . . . No title. . 80  
[The two preceding articles have been confusedly mixed by the Binder.]
5. Wakefield, Gilbert. A Letter to Sir J. Scott, Attorney General, on the subject of a late trial [Wakefield's own trial for libel]. . . . . London, 1798. . 33  
For another copy see Vol. CCXIX, No. 9; see also No. 10.
6. O'Connor, Arthur. Evidence to Character, &c.; or, a Portrait of a Traitor, by his friends and by himself. [He was implicated in the cause of the United Irishmen]. . . . . London, 1798? . 20

**Vol. CCII. [Tracts, 1799-1803.]**

1. Report of Committee of the House of Commons relative to the establishment of a New Police in the Metropolis, and Convict Establishment; with observations on the system of transporting convicts to Botany Bay. . . . . London, 1799. 134
2. Report of Committee of Secrecy of the House of Commons on the proceedings of the United Irishmen, and of other Seditious Societies in England. . . . . London, 1799. . 90  
For another copy see Vol. LXXXVI, No. 14.
3. Prospectus of the Anti-Jacobin Review and Magazine . . . . . London, ———. . 2  
Official Documents relative to the negotiation with France, as laid before Parliament. . London, 1803. . Declaration, 16; Documents, 156; Appendix, 26
5. Elford, Sir W. Speech on the dismissal of Mr. John Marshall, of the Royal Dockyard at Plymouth . . . . . London, 1803. . 56
6. A Letter to Sir W. Elford, containing observations on the above speech. . . . . London, 1803. . 40

**Vol. CCIII. [Tracts, 1796-1801.]**

Pages

1. Mathias, T. J. *The Pursuits of Literature.* A satirical Poem, in dialogue, with notes. First edition. Parts 2d, 3d and 4th, with an advertisement (separately paged) to each part. London, 1796. Part 2d, 35; 3rd, 40; 4th, 104
2. Burdon, W. *Materials for Thinking.* Nos. I, II, III, IV . . . London, 1801. 180
3. ———. *Examination of the merits and tendency of the "Pursuits of Literature."* Parts I and II . . . . . Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1799 and 1800.  
Part 1st, (which is bound after Part 2nd,) 96; Part 2nd, 148

**Vol. CCIV. [Tracts, 1787-1801.]**

1. Clarke, Dr. *A Survey of Great Britain; the progress of its Commerce, Agriculture, and Population, before and since the accession of the House of Hanover; with observations by Dean Tucker and David Hume; and an appendix on the high price of provisions.* . . . . . London, 1801. 240
2. *History of the Internal affairs of the United Provinces from 1780 to the commencement of hostilities in 1787.* . . . . . London, 1787. 354
3. *Abstract of the Evidence delivered in 1790-91, on the part of the Petitioners for the Abolition of the Slave Trade; with a Map.* . . . . . London, 1791. 155

**Vol. CCV. [Tracts, 1792-7.]**

1. *History of the French Revolution, including details of events in the order in which they occurred.* . . . . . Bristol, 1796. 205
2. The same as No. 1, Vol. XLVIII.
3. The same as No. 2, Vol. LIX.
4. The same as No. 7, Vol. CXXXVII.

**Vol. CCVI. [Tracts, 1794-1801.]**

1. *The Union Magazine for February, 1801* . . . . . London. pp. 83—160
2. *The New London Review; or, Monthly Report of Authors and Books.* No. 14, for February, 1800 . . . . . pp. 89—192
3. *The London Review and Biographia Literaria,* No. 20, 1800. . . . . 184
4. *The British Magazine for January and February, 1800,* Nos. 1 and 2 . . . . . 208
5. *The Analytical Review for December, 1794.* . . . . . pp. 337—448
6. *The Anti-Jacobin Review and Magazine, January—April, 1803* (Appendix containing a Review of Foreign Literature, &c.) . . . . . London, pp. 449—542

**Vol. CCVII. [Tracts, 1791-1802.]**

1. *Monthly Extracts; or, Beauties of Modern Authors, from new books and pamphlets.* Vols. 1 and 2, September, 1791—February, 1792. . . London, pp. 560, and (not perfect). . 129—288

**Vol. CCVIII. [Tracts, 1796-2.]**

1. Morgan, W. *Facts respecting the expense of the War and the state of the National Debt.* . . . . . London, 1796. . 48
2. ———. *Additional Facts, &c.* . . . . . London, 1796. . 53
3. Vansittart, N. *Inquiry into the state of the Finances, in answer to Mr. Morgan's facts.* . . . . . London, 1796. . 75
4. Morgan, W. *Comparative View of the Public Finances from the beginning to the close of the late Administration* . . . . . London, 1801. . 75
5. *Profusion of Paper Money, [and] Taxation, the principal causes of the sufferings of the people; with observations on the high price of Provisions, &c.* . . . . . London, 1802. . 32

For another copy see Vol. CXXXIII, No. 1.

- |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pages                           |
| 6. Sinclair, Sir J. Speech on the Bill for imposing an Income Tax. . . . .                                                                                                      | L., 1799. .19                   |
| 7. Frend, W. Principles of Taxation. . . . .                                                                                                                                    | London, 1799. .40               |
| 8. The Principles of the Wealth of Nations, illustrated in opposition to Adam Smith, and others. Appendix, plan of a Lease by Lord Kaims, with remarks by Dr. Anderson. . . . . | London, 1797. .Appx. pp. 8, 144 |

**Vol. CCIX. [Tracts, 1794-1801.]**

1. Erasmus. (A fragment translated from) Antipolemus : or, the Plea of Reason, Religion, and Humanity, against War, [with a Preface and Appendix. The Appendix contains extracts from letters of Erasmus, &c.] . . . . . London, 1794.  
Preface pp. 43, Plea pp. 109, App. pp. 111—183
2. Bowles, J. Reflections on the Political and Moral state of Society at the close of the 18th century, [with a supplement, on the] Origin of the War. . . . . London, 1800, 174. .Sup. pp. 92,
3. ———. Reflections at the conclusion of the War (a sequel to the foregoing.) . . . . . London, 1801. 102

**Vol. CCX. [Tracts, 1779-1807.]**

1. Proceedings at a Court Martial held on Mr. E. Moore, Midshipman, August 16th to 20th, 1791. . . . . London, 1791. 105
2. Proceedings at a Court Martial for the trial of A. J. P. Molloy, Captain of His Majesty's ship *Cæsar* . . . . . London, 1795. 184
3. Answer to Mr. Pitt's attack on the Admiralty, in his motion for an enquiry into the state of the Naval Defences, 15th March. . . . . London, 1804. .58
4. Observations on a Pamphlet said to be "A statement of the treatment experienced by Sir. H. Popham, since his return from the Red Sea," with a report of expenditure for the Romney and Sensible, under the orders of Sir H. Popham . . . . . London, 1801. .60
5. Naval Anecdotes; or, a New Key to the proceedings of a late Naval Administration. . . . . London, 1807. 192
6. Cochrane, Hon. J. The Seaman's Guide to live Comfortable at Sea; Directions for Baking Bread in all situations; recommended also to Public Bakers, &c. . . . . London, 1797. .48
7. The Ship-Master's Assistant improved; comprehending a method of keeping Ship-accounts, a system of Averages, instructions for performing Quarantine, &c. &c. . . . . London, 1779. .53

**Vol. CCXI. [Tracts, 1793-1803.]**

1. Louvet, J. B. One of the Representatives, proscribed in 1793, afterwards President of the National Convention. Narrative of his Dangers since the 31st May, 1793, with historical memorandums. . . . . London, 1795. 239
2. Narrative of the loss of the Ship *Hercules*, Capt. Stout, on the coast of Caffraria, on 16th June, 1796; with details of his Travels (in Africa), and an Historical Dedication. . . . . Dedication pp. 47, Narrative 112
3. Mackay, Wm. Narrative of the Shipwreck of the *Juno* on the coast of Aracan; and of the preservation of fourteen of her Company without food during 23 days. . . . . London, 1798. .62
4. Fellowes, W. D. Narrative of the loss of the Ship *Lady Hobart* in the Atlantic Ocean in June, 1803, and the escape of her crew . . . . . London, 1803. .46  
For another copy, see Vol. CXLI., No. 6.
5. The same as No. 2, Vol. LXIII.



**Vol. CCXII. [Tracts on Bullion.]**

1. King, G., Lancaster Herald. Natural and Political observations and conclusions upon the state and condition of England, 1696. With a life of the Author, by G. Chalmers.....London, 1810..73
2. Sinclair, Sir J. Speech on the Bullion Report, 15th May, 1811..Lon., 1811..16
3. Ricardo, D. The high price of Bullion, a proof of the depreciation of Bank Notes.....London, 1810..48
4. Ricardo, D. Reply to Mr. Bosanquet's observations on the Report of the Bullion Committee.....London, 1811..141
5. The same as No. 2, Vol. CLXIV.
6. Sinclair, Sir J. Observations on the Report of the Bullion Committee, with an appendix.....London, 1810..64
7. Tables shewing the value of Bank Notes at different periods of Depreciation, [a Supplement to Lord King's Speech upon Earl Stanhope's Bill.]  
London, —. From pp. 39 to 48
8. Locker, J. An address on the present state of the Money System of the United Kingdoms.....London, 1809..65
9. ———. Remarks on the necessity of a Reformation of the Coinage of Ireland; also, extracts from "A scheme on the Money Matters of Ireland," [date] 1729.....Dublin, 1799..85

**Vol. CCXIII. [Tracts on Bullion.]**

1. Boase, H. A defence of the Directors of the Banks of England and Ireland, whom Lord King accuses of abuse of their privileges; with remarks on the rise of Exchange between Dublin and London.....London, 1804..52
2. Chalmers, G. Considerations on Commerce, Bullion and Coin, Circulation and Exchanges; with a view to our present circumstances. Appendix I. Of Commerce in this Island, from the Restoration to 1809. II. When and on what motives were issued "The Bank Notes." III. On Country Banks.....London, 1811..237
3. Hill, J. Of the present high price of Gold Bullion, and the state of Foreign Exchanges; with observations on the Report of the Bullion Committee....  
London, 1810..152
4. Grenfell, J. A defence of Bank Notes, with two letters to the Chairman of the Bullion Committee.....London, 1810..48
5. Few facts stated in answer to the Report of the Bullion Committee....  
London, 1811..27
6. Considerations of the present state of Bank Notes, Specie, and Bullion.  
London, 1811..32

**Vol. CCXIV. [Tracts on Bullion, 1813.]**

1. Proceedings at the Bank of England, 19th March, 1812; with observations on the conduct of Lord King.....London, 1812..16
2. Smith, T. The Bullion question impartially discussed.....London, 1812..95  
For another copy, see Vol. CLXVI, No. 2.
3. Galton, S. T. A Chart of the amount of Bank Notes in circulation, the rate of Foreign Exchanges, and the prices of Gold and Silver Bullion and of Wheat; with observations.....London, 1813..32
4. On the high price of Bullion in the Autumn of 1812, the necessity of circulating Bank Tokens at their intrinsic value, &c.....London, 1813..58

5. Proposals for reducing the price of Silver, and for raising the value and diminishing the amount of our Paper Currency... London, 1813..76
6. Smith, T. A letter in reply to Lord Lauderdale, on the "Depreciation of the Paper Currency.".....London, 1814..114
7. Lauderdale, Earl of. Further considerations of the means of restoring our circulation to a salutary state; with twenty valuable tables....Edinburgh, 1813, 169...Appendix pp. 39
8. Huskisson, W., M.P. Speech on Resolutions respecting the Finances and the Sinking fund, 25th March, 1813....80

**Vol. CCXV. [Pamphlets, 1816-27.]**

1. Brereton, C. D. Inquiry into the Workhouse system and the law of maintenance in Agricultural Districts .....Norwich, 1825..124
2. Barnes, R. Of the law respecting risks and duties attending the office of Sheriff; with suggestions for its amendment .....Exeter, 1816..63
3. Brereton, C. D. Observations on the administration of the Poor Laws in Agricultural Districts.....Norwich, 1824..119
4. The same as No. 1, Vol. LI.

**Vol. CCXVI. [Pamphlets, 1830.]**

1. M'Donnell, A. An address to Parliament on the West India question. London, 1830..110
2. Blomfield, Bishop of London. A letter on the present neglect of the Lord's Day; with appendix .....London, 1830..36
3. Horton, R. W. First letter on Negro Slavery, being an inquiry into the claims of the West Indians for equitable compensation. Appendix: An Order in Council for improving the condition of the Slaves..London, 1830..112
4. Tennant, C. A letter on systematic Colonization; with appendix, containing the written controversy between R. W. Horton and Members of the National Colonization Society.....London, 1830..53
5. The principles of a proposed National Society for the cure, &c., of Pauperism by means of systematic Colonization.....London, 1830..73
6. Eyston, C. Reasons in favour of a moderate and constitutional Reform of the Common's House of Parliament.....Abingdon, 1830..20
7. Macqueen, T. P. Thoughts on the present condition of the Country. London, 1830..50

**Vol. CCXVII. [Political Tracts, Vol. I, 1778-95.]**

1. The same as No. 1, Vol. LXI.
2. Sins of the Government,—Sins of the Nation; Or, a discourse for the Fast, appointed on April 19, 1793. [By Mrs. Barbauld.].....London, 1793..42
3. The same as No. 1, Vol. CCXXIX.
4. A fair statement of the administration of Earl Fitzwilliam in Ireland; containing strictures on the noble Lord's letter to Earl Carlisle..London, 1795..20
5. Declaration of the friends of the Liberty of the Press, January 19, 1793; written by the Hon. Thomas Erskine .....London, 1793..21
6. Review of the principal proceedings of the Parliament of 1784. London, 1792..178
7. The same as No. 2, Vol. CXXXVII.
8. A short review of the political state of Great Britain at the commencement of the year 1787.....London, 1787..70

**Vol. CCXVIII. [Political Tracts, Vol. II, 1787-97.]**

1. A letter to the Prince of Wales on a second application to Parliament, to discharge his debts wantonly contracted since May, 1787; with three Postscripts, &c. . . . . London, 1795; Preface, pp. 23; Letter. . . 78  
For an earlier edition of this pamphlet, see Vol. CCXXVIII., No. 1.
2. Nicholls, J. Observations on the situation of the Prince of Wales. . . . . London, 1795. . . 21  
For an enlarged edition of this, see Vol. CXXXVII., No. 4.
3. Watkins, C. Of the Title and Powers of His Majesty as Guardian of the Duchy of Cornwall, during the late minority of its Duke. . . . . London, —. . . 31
4. Moore, G. On the rights of the Prince of Wales, relative to the Duchy of Cornwall. . . . . London, 1795. . . 111
5. [Mackintosh, J.] Review of the conduct of the Prince of Wales, from his entrance into public life, till his late offer to undertake the Government of Ireland. . . . . London, 1797. . . 109

**Vol. CCXIX. Political Tracts, Vol. III, 1793-98.]**

1. The same as No. 10, Vol. LXXXV.
2. Montague, M. Friendly remarks upon some particulars of Mr. Pitt's Administration. . . . . London, 1796. . . 44
3. Watkins, C. Reflections on Government in general, with their application to the British Constitution. . . . . London, 1796. . . 72
4. An appeal to Englishmen on the present state of Ireland. . . . . London, 1797. . . 49
5. Gifford, J. Address to Loyal Associations on the present state of public affairs; with a list of the Directories and Ministers of the same. . . . . London, 1798. . . 43
6. Clare, Earl of, Lord Chancellor. Speech of, in the House of Lords of Ireland, Feb. 19, 1798, on a motion for the adoption of conciliatory measures; with original papers. . . . . Dublin, 1798. . . 87
7. The same as No. 4, Vol. CLI.
8. View of a plan of universal and equal Taxation. . . . . London, 1798. . . 7
9. The same as No. 5, Vol. CCI.
10. Wakefield, Gilbert. A reply to some parts of the Bishop of Llandaff's address to the people. . . . . London, 1798. . . 51

**Vol. CCXX. [Political Tracts, Vol. IV, 1799-1800.]**

1. Sheffield, Lord. Speech, April 22nd, 1799, upon the subject of Union with Ireland. . . . . 62
2. ———. On the objections made to the Export of Wool from Great Britain to Ireland. . . . . London, 1800. . . 71
3. ———. Remarks on the deficiency of Grain, on the means of present relief and of future plenty; with accounts of all Corn imported and exported, and the Prices from 1697 to 1800, and other Tables, (with Part III dating after the other parts.) . . . . . London, 1800, 1801. . . 24
4. Morris, E. Enquiry into the nature of Monopoly and Forestalling. . . . . London, 1800. . . 54
5. Malthus, T. R. Investigation of the cause of the present high price of Provisions. . . . . London, 1800. . . 28

**Vol. CCXXI. [Political Tracts, Vol. V, 1794-1801.]**

1. Wakefield, Gilbert. Remarks on the general orders of the Duke of York to his Army on June 7, 1794. . . . . London, 1794. . . 33



2. Butler, C. Letter on the Penal Laws, now in force against Irish Roman Catholics.....London, 1801..16
3. Reeves, J. Considerations on the Coronation Oath to maintain the Protestant Reformed Religion, &c., with observations [on the foregoing and the succeeding pamphlets, and on pamphlet No. 7, following]. London, 1801..69  
For another copy, without the "Observations," see Vol. CLI, No. 2.
4. Dillon, J. J. Of the admission of Catholics to Parliament on the principles of existing Laws; with observations on the Coronation Oath. London, 1801..79
5. ———, ———. A further supplement to the foregoing, occasioned by Mr. Reeves' observations on it.....London, 1801..53
6. Dillon, H. A. Short view of the Catholic question.....London, 1801..50
7. The Case of Conscience solved; or, Catholic Emancipation proved to be compatible with the Coronation Oath. With a supplement in answer to J. Reeves.....London, 1801..89
8. Case of the Catholics. An expedient for the final settlement of it. With remarks upon Mr. Reeves' pamphlet.....London, 1801..24

**Vol. CCXXII. [Political Tracts, Vol. VI, 1795-1800.]**

1. Reeves, J. Thoughts on the English Government; addressed to the quiet good sense of the People...London, 1795-1800..1st. letter, pp. 80; 2nd. do 196; 3rd. do (controversial with Mr. Wooddeson) 87; 4th. do..74  
For another copy, not complete, see Vol. XXXIV.
2. Wooddeson, R. Vindication of the Rights of the British Legislature, in answer to the 2nd of the above letters.....London, 1799..41

**Vol. CCXXIII. [Tracts 1770-1816.]**

1. The same as No. 5, Vol. CCVIII.
2. Burke, Edmund. Thoughts on the Cause of the present Discontents. Dublin, (reprint,) 1770 (imperfect,) 79
3. Essay on the Right of Conquest.....—, 1783..18
4. Bowdler, J. Reform or Ruin: In which the conduct of the King, the Parliament, the Ministry, the Opposition, &c. &c., is considered; and that Reform which alone can save the Country pointed out....London, 1798..42
5. Francis, Sir P. Reflections on the abundance of Paper in circulation and the scarcity in Specie.....London, 1810..64
6. The same as No. 4, Vol. CLVIII.
7. The Income Tax, its injustice and impolicy, &c.; with an appeal for its discontinuance.....London, 1816..26
8. The Crisis. A letter on the cause of the present alarming state of the country, with a remedy: and appendix on Tythes..London, 1816; app. 6..80
9. A letter (by the same author) on Agriculture, Commerce, and the safety of the Crown.....London, 1816..207

**Vol. CCXXIV. [Tracts, 1803-1816.]**

1. Fairman, Capt. W. B. The reduction of the Forces, &c., considered; with a plan for the immediate employment of the disbanded troops..L., 1814..60
2. Jefferys, N. Review of the conduct of the Prince of Wales in his transactions with Mr. Jefferys during more than twenty years, containing many circumstances relative to the Prince and Princess of Wales, Mrs. Fitzherbert, &c., a letter to Mrs. F., &c.....London, 1806..76

Pages

3. Diamond cut Diamond ; or, observations on the above pamphlet, comprising a view of Mr. Jefferys as a Tradesman, Politician, and Courtier, during twenty years. . . . . London, 1806. .67
4. Inquiry before Special Commissioners, in 1806, into the conduct of the Princess of Wales. Reprinted from an authentic copy. .Bristol, 1813. Inquiry, pp. 100 ; Appendix, 55
5. Publicola : Six letters on the Liberty of the Subject and the Privileges of the House of Commons ; with Notes. . . . . London, 1810. .91
6. Dumouriez, General. Analysis of the character and conduct of Bonaparte. From the French, by Mr. Elder. . . . London, — (French and English). 110
7. Correspondence between the United Kingdom and France, since the treaty at Amiens ; including the Declaration of His Majesty ; with a map of Malta, &c. . . . . London, 1803. .87
8. A second letter, (by the author of the Crisis,) shewing that England is able to undersell all Europe. . . . . Sherborne, 1816. .23

**Vol. CCXXV. [Tracts, 1807-1813.]**

1. The same as No. 1, Vol. CXL.
2. An earnest address to all in the United Church of England and Ireland respecting the Papists. . . . . London, 1807. .32
3. Butler, C. An address to the Protestants of Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1813. .23
4. Thorpe, W. A speech intended to have been delivered at a meeting at Bristol against the claims of the Roman Catholics. . . . . Bristol, 1813. .32
5. A letter from the Rev. R. Hill, to Mr. Butler, on his late "Address to the Protestants of Great Britain and Ireland," and Mr. Butler's reply. London, 1813. .14
6. The claims of the Roman Catholics considered with reference to the Established Church, and the rights of Religious Toleration. . . London, 1813. 176
7. Smith, Sydney. Letters on the subject of the Catholics, to my Brother Abraham : By Peter Plymley. . . . . London, 1808. 175  
For another Copy see Vol. LXXXVIII, No. 1.
8. Abraham to Peter: being answers to the letters of Peter Plymley. Dublin, 1807, 1808. . . . . 1st letter, 24 ; 2nd, 39 ; 3rd, 21 ; 4th, 25 ; 5th, 40

**Vol. CCXXVI. [Tracts, 1810.]**

1. Observations respecting the Public Expenditure and the influence of the Crown. . . . . (No title) . . London, —. .79
2. An American's letter on the French Government, including a view of the taxation of the French Empire. . . . . Philadelphia, 1810. 252
3. Romilly, Sir S. On the Law of England, as it relates to Capital Punishments ; and on the mode in which it is administered. . . . . London, 1810. .76  
For another copy, see Vol. I of the Catalogue, p. 247.
4. Charmilly, Colonel V. De. Narrative of his transactions in Spain with the British Minister J. H. Frere, and the Commander of the British Forces, Sir J. Moore ; and the suppressed correspondence of Sir J. Moore, proving that he never was acquainted with General Morla. . . . . London, 1810. .81
5. ———. Letter to Lieut. Gen. B. Tarleton ; (in his own vindication.) London, 1810. .35

For other copies of the Narrative and Letter, see Vol. CCXXXII, Nos. 4 & 7.

**Vol. CCXXVII. [Political Tracts, &c., 1788-9.]**

1. Answer to a letter, [animadverting upon the Prince of Wales,] with notices of the Dukes of Norfolk, Portland, &c., &c., the Houses of Devonshire and Russell, Lords Thurlow, Camden, &c., Mr. Pitt, Mr. Fox, &c..... London, 1789. .80
2. Royal recollections on a tour to Cheltenham, Gloucester, Worcester, &c., in 1788. [A Satire on George III., His Queen, &c.]..... London, 1788. 114
3. Withers, P. Alfred, &c. The same (with some small deviations) as No. 1, Vol. XVII.
4. The Royal interview : (A censure in the name of the King, on the conduct of the P. of Wales, during the insanity of the King.).... London, 1789. .61  
(The Author of this Dialogue wrote also the letter to which No. 1, in this Vol., is an answer.)
5. The Songs in the Burletta of Midas, adapted to the Times. (Political satires on the P. of Wales and his partizans.)..... London, 1789. 38  
For another copy, slightly different, see Vol. CCXXIX, No. 7.

**Vol. CCXXVIII. [Letters to the Prince, 1787-1808.]**

1. The same as No. 1, Vol. CCXVIII, only an earlier edition.
2. Miles, W. A. Letter to the Prince of Wales; with a sketch of the prospect before him. Appendix, rich in information on Irish and Foreign affairs; with Notes, excusatory and favorable to the Prince; from a consideration of the neglect of the King's Government, viz. : that it "never had invited his eldest son to assist at his Councils"..... London, 1808. 264

**Vol. CCXXIX. [Tracts, 1778-91.]**

1. Anticipation of His M——y's most Gracious Speech to both H——s of P——l——t on the opening of the approaching Session, with the debate which will take place in the H——e of C——s on the motion for the Address and the Amendment. With notes. [A M.S. note says Tickell is the author.] It concerns the period of the American War. Lond., 1778. .74  
For another copy see Vol. CCXVII, No. 3.
2. Swift, T. On late affairs of honour with Colonel Lenox, and his correspondence with the Hon. Col. Phipps, (his Second).... London, 1789. .32
3. Answer to Mr. Swift's letter on the subject of the Royal Duel, (i.e. of the Duke of York with Col. Lenox,) signed "Trenchard."... London, 1789. .27  
The letter, to which this is an answer, is to be found below, No. 8.
4. A Review of the recent affair of Honour between the Duke of York and Lient. Col. Lenox : with strictures and comments..... London, 1789. .42
- 5 and 6. The same as No's. 1 and 2, Vol. CLII.
7. The Songs of Midas, adapted to the Times. .... London, 1789. .40  
The same with No. 5, Vol. CCXXVII, with a slight variation.
8. Swift, T. Letter to the King; in which the conduct of Mr. Lenox, and the Minister, in the affair with the Duke of York, is considered. L., 1789. .40
9. Gunning, Mrs. Letter (in her daughter's case,) addressed to the Duke of Argyll..... London, 1791. 147
10. Bowen, Capt. A statement of facts, in answer to Mrs. Gunning's letter to the Duke of Argyll ..... London, 1792. .60



Page

11. Narrative of the incidents which form the mystery in the family of Gen. Gunning; Biographical sketches, and strictures on the "Vindication" of Mrs. Gunning. With documents.....London, 1791..45

**Vol. CCXXX. [Miscellaneous Tracts, 1800-3.]**

1. The same as No. 5, Vol. CXL.
2. Eden, Sir F. M. An estimate of the number of inhabitants in Great Britain and Ireland.....London, 1800..93
3. Castlereagh, Lord, M.P. Speech upon the Army Estimates, on the 9th Dec., 1803.....21
4. Scott, Sir W., M.P. Speech relative to the non-residence of the Clergy, and other affairs of the Church, April, 1802.....58
5. The Trial, The King vs. S. F. Waddington, for buying Hops to sell again. Also, the proceedings of the Court of King's Bench, when the rule was granted. With notes by the Defendant, (who was found guilty.)....London, 1800..92
6. Denman, J., M.D. Observations on Buxton (mineral) Water. London, 1801. 131
7. Address from the Society for the Suppression of Vice, (Part ii.) with an account of the proceedings of the Society.....London, 1803..96

**Vol. CCXXXI. [Pamphlets, 1809-10.]**

1. Perceval, Rt. Hon. Spencer. Speech in the House of Commons on the conduct of the Duke of York.....London, 1809. 140
2. Cobbett, W. Elements of Reform; or, an account of the advocates for Parliamentary Reformation.....London, 1809..37
3. Answer to strictures of Quarterly Review (No. 4,) upon the letters of the Rt. Hon. G. Canning to Earl Camden.....London, 1810..51
4. A letter to the Rt. Hon. S. Perceval, on his correspondence with Lord Melville respecting his Lordship's return to power.....London, 1810..43
5. Marryat, J. Speech upon a Motion to consider of the Act of the 6th of Geo. the First, and of our present means of effecting Marine Insurances.....London, 1810..40
6. Windham, Rt. Hon. W. Speech on a Bill, for securing the Independence and Purity of Parliament, &c.....London, 1810..45
7. Cursory remarks on the correspondence between Lord Melville and Mr. Perceval.....London, 1810..32
8. State of Ireland considered; history and operation of Tithes; and a plan for modifying that system, and for the maintenance of the Catholic and Presbyterian Clergy. Mr. Howlett's Plan of commutation, &c., and a proposition for taxing Absentees....Dublin, 1810..Preface pp. 24, State. 154
9. Kenyon, Lord. Observations on the Roman Catholic Question; with Appendix.....London, 1810..87

**Vol. CCXXXII. [Pamphlets, 1802-10.]**

1. Greene, G. A relation of circumstances which occurred in Lower Normandy, commencing in 1789 to 1800; with a detail of the confinement and sufferings of the author; and an account of the manners of the inhabitants of the country called the Bocage.....London, 1802. 306
2. O'Neill, T., a British Officer. An account of the sufferings of, in the Conciergerie at Paris, and of his escape from thence, [from a] second imprisonment as a Prisoner of War.....London, 1806..72

3. Beatty, W., M.D. Narrative of the Death of Lord Nelson ; the professional Report, and several Anecdotes.....London, 1807..99
4. The same as No. 5, Vol. CCXXVI.
5. Vaughan, C. R. Narrative of the Siege of Zaragoza ..... London, 1809..33
6. Melbourne, H. Narrative of the Retreat of the British Army under the Command of Sir John Moore ; with an account of the Battle of Corunna, and subsequent embarkation of the Troops..... London, 1809..133
7. The same as No. 4, Vol. CCXXVI.
8. O'Neill, Lieut. Count T. Of the proceedings of the [British] Squadron in effecting the escape of the Royal Family of Portugal to the Brazils in 1807, and also of the sufferings of the Royal Fugitives, &c. London, 1809..79

**Vol. CCXXXIII. [Pamphlets, 1803-4.]**

1. Few remarks upon the state of Parties during Mr. Addington's Administration ..... London, 1803..81  
For an enlarged edition, *vide*, Vol. CXCVI, No. 1.
2. A more accurate observer's plain answer to the misrepresentations in the foregoing pamphlet..... London, 1803..83
3. A plain reply to "a plain answer," (i.e. to the preceding pamphlet.).... London, 1804..104
4. A brief answer to a "Few Remarks on the state of Parties." (No. 1.)  
London, 1803..Preface pp. 8, 56
5. Fitz-Albion's letters to Mr. Pitt and Mr. Addington, on the pamphlet entitled, "Few remarks on the state of Parties," &c..... London, 1803..128
6. Observations on a Ministerial Pamphlet entitled, "Few remarks," &c.  
London, 1803..44
7. Ward, R. View of the relative situations of Mr. Pitt and Mr. Addington, previous to and on the night of Mr. Patten's motion..... London, 1804..127

**Vol. CCXXXIV. [Pamphlets, 1805-6.]**

1. Thoughts on the present Administration ; by an Old Whig.. London, 1806..54
2. Cartwright, J. The State of the Nation (considered, under a political aspect.)..... Harlow, 1805..173
3. Thoughts on the Protestant Ascendancy in Ireland. With appendix..... London, 1805..108
4. Eight letters on the subject of the Earl of Selkirk's pamphlet on Highland emigration..... Edinburgh, 1806..59
5. Attempt to explain the late conduct of Mr. Pitt ; with observations on some late political events..... London, 1805..57

**Vol. CCXXXV. [Pamphlets, 1815-18.]**

1. Howley, Bishop. A charge delivered to the Clergy of the Diocese of London at the Visitation in July and August, 1818 ..... London, 1818..32
2. Brougham, Henry. A letter to Sir Samuel Romilly upon the abuses of Charities..... London, 1818..67
3. Appendix to the above Letter, containing Minutes of Evidence taken before the Education Committee..... London, 1818..104
4. A Letter, in answer to Mr. Brougham's Letter upon the abuses of Charities and Ministerial Patronage in appointments, &c., with an Abstract of Acts relating to Charities..... London, 1818..76  
For another copy see Vol. CXC VII, No. 5.

Pages

5. Clarke, L. A Letter to H. Brougham in reply to the strictures on Winchester College contained in his letter to Romilly.....London, 1818..73
6. Letter on the present situation of France and Europe [several French documents (some) translated] 2nd edition, with additions .....London, 1815..128
7. The same as No. 5, Vol. CC.
8. Beaumont, J. T. A refutation of the Rev. T. Thirlwall's "Vindication of the Magistrates of the Tower Division relative to Public-House Licensing." London, 1817..73

**Vol. CCXXXVI. [Tracts on the East Indies, &c., 1819-36.]**

1. Miller, J. Administration of Justice in the British Colonies in the East Indies.....London, 1828 150
2. O'Brien, W. S. Considerations relative to the renewal of the East India Company's Charter.....London, 1830..75
3. Goddard, J. Remarks on the late Lord Napier's Mission to Canton; in reference to the present state of our relations with China...London, 1836..21
4. Rattenbury, J. F. Remarks on the cession of the Floridas to the United States of America, and on the necessity of acquiring the Island of Cuba by Great Britain.....London, 1819...20

**Vol. CCXXXVII. [Pamphlets, 1826-31.]**

1. Blakiston, P. Hints for improvement of the condition of the Labouring Classes. Appendix: containing "Plans for the reduction of Poor Rates, and for restoring the comforts of the Peasantry by their own means." London, 1831..64
2. Governesses' Mutual Assurance Society—under Act 10 Geo. IV., cap. 56—Rules.....London, 1830..26
3. A Defence of the Church against the attack of J. Preston, Steward of Norwich, at the City Sessions, October 19th, 1830.....Norwich, 1830..15
4. On the injurious effects of Tithe, with suggestions for its commutation. London, 1830..32
5. The same as Vol. LXV, No. 6.
6. The Ultimate Remedy for Ireland. [English Colonies are recommended, for the purpose of communicating their ways of profitable industry to the Natives.] .....London, 1831..75
7. Balguy, Archdeacon. I. Of the Steps by which Parliament obtained its present Form II. The Maxim "That Power follows Property" applied to the History of the English Constitution.....London, 1831..46
8. Kinsey, W. M. A Sermon on the present distinction of Classes into Rich and Poor, preached at Abingdon, 5th December, 1830...Abingdon, 1830..40
9. Observations on the State of the Country and on the proper policy of Administration.....London, 1830..32
10. A Country Rector's [Mr. Stanley] Address to his Parishioners at the close of the 25th year of his residence amongst them, with reference to the disturbed state of the Times.....London, 1830..22
11. Ken, Bishop Thomas. Extracts of a work entitled "Expostulatoria; or, the complaints of the Church of England against encroaching pluralities," with a preface to the present edition, by a Clergyman.....London, 1830 16
12. Slade, J., Prebendary of Chester. A Letter on Church Reform. Lon., 1830..23
13. A Country Curate's Letter on the unjust distribution of Church Property. London, 1831..24



	Pages
14. The Labourer's Friend; or, Advice to the Rural Peasantry... London, 1830...	16
15. Law, Bishop of Bath and Wells. Remarks on the present Distresses of the Poor .....	Wells, 1830... 26
<b>Vol. CCXXXVIII. [Pamphlets, 1830-31.]</b>	
1. The Result of the General Election; or, What has the Duke of Wellington gained by the Dissolution?.....	London, 1830... 38
For another copy see Vol. LVII, No. 2.	
2. A Reply to the Question, "What has the Duke gained," &c... London, 1830...	39
3. The Country without a Government; or, Plain Questions on the unhappy state of the present Administration.....	London, 1830... 22
For another copy see Vol. XLI, No. 9, and Vol. LVII, No. 3.	
4. The Country well Governed; or, Plain Questions on the perplexed state of the Opposition .....	London, 1830... 79
5. The Result of the Pamphlets; or, what the Duke of Wellington has to look to.....	London, 1830... 35
6. Brougham, Mr. Observations on two Pamphlets [the first and the third in this Vol.].....	London, 1830... 80
7. Parties and Factions in England at the Accession of William IV. Lon., 1830...	59
8. Reform without Revolution; or, Thoughts on the present state of the Country .....	Liverpool, 1830... 13
9. The Result of the Change of Administration; or, what the New Ministry has to look to .....	London, 1830... 38
10. Stewart, Lieut.-Col. Remarks on the present State of Affairs. London, 1831.	128
11. Reflections on the Ballot .....	London, 1831... 39
<b>Vol. CCXXXIX. [Pamphlets, 1789-1831.]</b>	
1. The Orders of Council for Blockade, and for regulating Navigation, Importation and Exportation .....	London, 1808... 51
2. The same as No. 3, Vol. CLXXI, but an earlier edition.	
3. The Public Debt considered in a different point of view from Sir H. Parnell in his work on Financial Reform.....	London, 1831... 60
4. The State of the Commerce of Great Britain with reference to Colonial and other produce for 1831 .....	London, 1831... 30
5. Facts and circumstances relative to the sufferings and losses of the Merchants residing in Great Britain, who carried on trade with the United States of America, previous to the late War .....	London, 1789... 26
6. The advantages of Reform, as proposed by the present Ministers. Lon., —	33
7. A Letter on the new Plan of Reform; by a Moderate Reformer. Lon., 1831.	16
8. Guatimoc o' Guatimocin, tragedia en cinco actos, por J. F. de Madrid.	Paris, 1827. 100
9. Bischoff, J. The Wool Question considered; being an Examination of the Lords' Report on the State of the British Wool Trade, &c... London, 1828.	112
10. Markland, J. H. A Letter to the President of the Society of Antiquaries on the expediency of attaching a Museum of Antiquities to that Institution.	London, 1828... 19
11. Cantate zu der dritten Sacularfeier des Verfassungsbundes; von W. R. Freudentheil .....	Hamburg, 1828... 8
12. Huskisson, W. Speech on the Shipping Interest, on 7th May, 1827, with the Accounts referred to.....	London, 1827... 93

Pages

13. Remarks on the foregoing Speech, from the *Glasgow Courier*, 31st May.  
Glasgow, 1827. .40
14. King, Rufus. Two Speeches in the Senate of the United States on the  
Missouri Bill .....New York, 1819. .32
15. Hall, R. S., Editor of the *Sydney Monitor*. State of New South Wales in  
December, 1830 .....London, 1831. .24
16. A Scheme of Finance, whereby a Revenue may be obtained without Taxa-  
tion, and great Relief afforded at this Crisis, by Lending Money on Mort-  
gages, and by Issuing Notes [which, each one] shall represent the Fraction  
of a Mortgage, &c. ....London, 1816. .24
17. Description of the Island of Cape Breton; an account of its Constitution,  
&c., the encouragement held out to Emigrants, the expense of improving  
Wild Lands, &c. ....London, —. .44
18. Parker, W. Rules for Settlers proceeding to the Cape of Good Hope  
[under his directions] .....Cork, 1820. .14
19. Guide to the Cape of Good Hope; its Natural History, its Farming, &c.,  
the valuable Exportable Articles and the Resources of the Cape, with  
Remarks on the advantages of Emigration, the terms on which Lands are  
to be obtained, &c. [with a Map, separated by the following folded sheet]  
viz.: .....London, 1819. .43
20. Observations on the Colonization of the Cape of Good Hope. .London, 1819. .3
21. First Report of the Society for the Prevention of Pauperism in the City of  
New York, October 26th, with a Report on Pauperism, dated February 4.  
New York, 1818. .27
22. Clissold, H. Prospectus of a Central National Institution of Home Colonies,  
designed to instruct and employ the Poor on Waste Lands in Spade  
Husbandry.....London, 1830. .12
23. The same as No. 8, Vol. CXV.
24. Description of Burford's Panorama of Mexico, &c. ....London, 1826. .12
25. Description of Burford's Panorama of the Ruins of the City of Pompeii.  
London, 1824. .12

**Vol. CCXL. [Political Tracts, 1824-35.]**

1. The Reform Ministry and the Reformed Parliament .....London, 1833. 108
2. Douglas, J., of Cavers. The Prospects of Britain. ....Edinburgh, 1831. 101
3. Liberalism versus Toryism: of the causes which have led to the Demora-  
lized State of England; of restoring it to a Moral State by the Reformation  
of its Government, &c. ....London, 1835. .47
4. The Scourge of Ireland; or, the Protestant Hierarchy developed, containing  
the Name of every Incumbent, with the Temporalities appended, in 1819.  
London, 1819, pp. xvi, 60
5. Hone, W. Full Annals of the Revolution in France, 1830. Ordinances of  
Charles X. Battles of the People; Abdication of the King; Enthronement  
of the Duke of Orleans; His Memoirs, &c. ....London, 1830. .255
6. Williams, T. W. Abstract of the English Reform Act; with Portraits of  
King William IV., Lords Russell, Brougham, Althorp and Grey. Lon., 1832. .48
7. ———, ———. Abstract of the Act to settle the Divisions of Counties,  
and the Limits of Cities and Boroughs in England and Wales; with all  
the Schedules. ....London, 1832. .52

	Pages
8. Report of Speeches at the Constitutional Meeting at Edinburgh, 28th Nov., 1831, [after the rejection of a Reform Bill.] . . . . .	Edinburgh . . 44
9. Negro Slavery ; or, a view of that state of Society as it exists in the United States and in Jamaica, &c. . . . .	London, 1824. Pref. pp. ix, 92
10. Mr. G. Thompson's sixth lecture on Colonial Slavery. . . . .	Manchester, 1832. . 12

**Vol. CCXLI. [Political Tracts, 1812-16.]**

1. Tributes of the Public Press, being Memorials and Characters of the late Samuel Whitbread, M.P. . . . .	London, 1815. . 32
2. Fletcher, Judge. A charge delivered to the Grand Jury of the County of Wexford, 1814, on the state of Ireland. . . . .	London, 1814. . 48
3. A letter to the Hon. Col. Geo. Hanger, from an Attorney at Law. . L., — . . . .	. 53
4. Pering, R. Of the causes of premature decay in our Wooden Bulwarks ; (and) of the means best calculated to prolong their duration. . . . .	Plymouth-Dock, 1812. . 78
5. Napoleon Buonaparte on board H. M. S. Bellerophon, July 15—Aug. 7, 1815. Extract from a Journal kept on board during the period. By Lieut. J. Bowerbank ; with Appendix of Official Documents, &c. . L., — . . . .	. 76
6. Peter, W. Thoughts on the present (Political) crisis. . . . .	London, 1816. . 116
7. The Political and Literary Observer ; or, Strictures on the Reviews, No. 1, June, 1815,—to be continued Quarterly. . . . .	Edinburgh, — . 55
8. Haydon, B. R. The Judgment of Connoisseurs upon Works of Art, compared with that of Professional men ; in reference particularly to the Elgin Marbles. . . . .	London, 1816. . 19
9. Gregor, F. Observations on Resolutions passed by Friends of Parliamentary Reform at Bodmin, 8th July, 1811. . . . .	Truro, 1812. . 70
10. Exposition of errors of advocates for and against the proposed County Rate (Satirical.) . . . . .	Plymouth, 1812. . 18
11. Bassett, J. D. On Resolutions against an application to Parliament for a Bill to equalize the County Rate, passed by the Magistrates of the County of Devon, Michaelmas, 1812 . . . . .	Exeter, 1813. . 69
12. Report of the Royal Lancasterian Institution for the Education of the Poor, for 1811, [with an Address.] . . . .	London, 1812. Address pp. vii, 64
13. Report of the above Institution for 1812. . . . .	London, 1813. . 50
14. Second Report of the Chamber of Commerce at the Port of Plymouth. . . . .	Plymouth, 1815. . 12
15. Proceedings, &c., of the Merchants, Ship-owners, &c., of Plymouth, with a view to the furtherance of Trade, December, 1813. . . . .	. 39

**Vol. CCXLII. [Parliamentary Tracts, 1826-28.]**

1. Bernal, Ralph, M.P. Speech, 19th May, 1826, on a motion touching the condition of Slaves. . . . .	. 16
2. Ellis, C., M.P. Speech, on the same date and motion. . . . .	. 18
3. The substance of the debate in the House of Lords, 7th March, 1826, on Slavery in the West Indies. . . . .	London, 1826. . 54
3. Stowell, Lord. The judgment of, respecting the Slavery of the Mongrel Woman Grace, on an appeal from the Vice-Admiralty Court of Antigua, given in 1827. By Dr. Haggard . . . . .	London, 1827. . 49



Pages

4. Reply to the speech of Dr. Lushington, in the House of Commons on the 12th June, 1827, on the condition of the Free Coloured People of Jamaica. London, 1828..58
5. Franklin, J. View of the West India question; with remarks on Mr. Huskisson's letter to Sir John Keane, Governor of Jamaica. . . . . London, 1828..119
6. Negro Slavery. Observations in answer to an Address to the Clergy of the Established Church, &c. . . . . London, 1826..16  
For another copy see Vol. LXV, No. 5.
7. Mathison, G. Critical view of a pamphlet, [by Mr. Barham,] entitled, "The West India question practically considered," with remarks on the Trinidad Order in Council. . . . . London, 1827..78
8. Green, J. Advantages from the use of sulphurous fumigating, Hot Air, and Vapour Baths, in a variety of obstinate diseases. . . . . London, 1825..40
9. Horton, R. W., M. P. Speech, 19th May, 1826, on a motion touching the condition of Slaves. . . . . 27
10. Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speech, on the same date and motion. . . . . 16
11. Lindo, A. A. Letter, connected with a pamphlet on "The injurious tendency of the modifying of our Navigation Laws." &c. . . . . London, 1828..38
12. —, —. On the injurious tendency of the modifying of our Navigation Laws, and the necessity for revising concessions made in favor of other Nations; with letters (including a copy of the preceding letter) and documents. . London, 1828. . . . . Dedication pp. 38, Preface and Book 216
13. Dwarries, F. The West India question plainly stated, and the practical remedy considered. . . . . London, 1828..80

**Vol. CCXLIII [Tracts, 1799-1823.]**

1. Secret Anecdotes of the French Revolution of Sept. 4th, 1797; and new Memoirs of the persons deported to Guiana. A narrative of events at Guiana subsequent to the escape of Pichegru, Ramel, &c. An account of the captivity and escape of Sir Sydney Smith. A Memoir by Barbé Marbois, &c., &c.—forming a sequel to Ramel's Narrative. . London, 1799.215
2. Ceremonies and Ancient Customs observed at the Coronations of the Kings of England, with Engravings . . . . . London, 1820..48
3. Statement concerning the Colombian Bonds, 11th January, 1823, with the opinions of Counsel on the contract for the Loan, &c. . . . . London, 1823..49
4. Letters to the Contractors on the illegality, &c., of the Colombian Loan, With documents, &c. . . . . London, 1823..39
5. History of the Miraculous Host tortured by the Jew in 1290; being one of the legends which converted the daughters, and niece, of D. Loveday in 1821; with Mr. Loveday's narrative. From the French. . . . . London, 1822..32
6. The Political Showman, at home! exhibiting his cabinet of Curiosities and Creatures,—all alive! by W. Hone; with drawings by Cruikshank, L. 1821..27
7. Cropper, J. A letter on the effects of High and Low Prices, on the condition of Slaves. . . . . Liverpool, 1823..82
8. ——— Relief for West Indian distress; shewing the inefficiency of protecting Duties on East India Sugar, &c. . . . . London, 1823..36
9. Shepherd, J. Reply to the Rev. R. Lloyd's letter on the dangerous defects of British and Foreign schools. . . . . London, 1821..76
10. Fernie, E. Plan and tables of the British Commercial Company, for the

	Pages
Insurance of lives, granting annuities, &c.; with observations on life assurance, &c. ....	—, 1822. .20
11. List of the names and money subscribed by the Members and Officers of "the Bridge Street Inquisition," (the Constitutional Association, for suppressing seditious publications;) with scurrilous remarks on the Association. ....	London, 1821. .16
12. Cubitt, W., Inventor. Description of the Tread-mill, for the employment of Prisoners, in use at the Brixton House of Correction. ....	London, 1822. .10
13. Emancipation; A Poem; with notes, caricature designs, &c., to which is added, The plain man's reply to the Catholic Missionaries. ....	London, 1823. .78
14. Lectures on Physiology, Zoology, and the Natural History of Man; with a reply to charges of Mr. Abernethy. .... (imperfect,) — From 1 to 24	
15. [Bertolacci, A.] Inquiry into questions of Political Economy, applicable to the present state of Great Britain. ....	London, 1817. .94
16. The London Journal of Arts and Sciences, No. XXVIII. ....	1823. .From 169 to 224
17. The Satirist; or, Monthly Meteor, May, 1808. ....	From pp. 225 to 336
18. Hague, T. The Royal Urinead. ....	London, 1808. .46
19. Trial of Sir Arthur Paget, for criminal conversation with Countess Borringdon. ....	London, 1808. .24
20. Trial of Thomas Theaker, Coachman, for Adultery with Mrs. Gregson. in 1808. ....	London, —. .20
21. Mr. Phillip's speech on 12th Dec., 1816, in the case of Creighton vs. Townsend for seduction. ....	London, —. .20
<b>Vol. CCXLIV. [Tractatus varii, 1662-1734.]</b>	
1. Dissertatio de confirmatione catechumenorum. ....	Tubingæ, 1723. .45
2. Amica velitatio Epistolaris cum C. V. Paulo Infantio. Masii de Gratia universalis, Fide infantum, etc. ....	Havniæ, 1718. .144
3. Salvator, Ruffus de Terræ, motu qui contigit Panormi, Sept. 1726: (atque Tabula Urbis Panormi). ....	Lipsiæ, 1727. .34
4. Hagemeleri de Fœdere Civitatum Hanseaticarum Commentarius. ....	Francofurti, 1662. .96
5. De Electione et Coronatione Poloniarum Regis Augusti III. ....	Lipsiæ, 1734. .40
6. Richey, J. Vindicie Prætoris Romani et Juris Honorarii. ....	Lipsiæ, 1730. .70
7. ——— Dissertatio Juridica inauguralis de Pactorum dotalium mutatione. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1732. ....	.51
8. Breynius, J. Phil. Epistola de Melonibus petrefactis montis carmel. Cui annexæ Binæ Epistolæ. I. De Aquis Martialibus Olonicensibus. II. De Pseudo-Succino. ....	Lipsiæ, 1722. .48
9. Beyer, J. Beschreibung einer Himmels-und Erd-kugel:—Ein Neu-inventirten Systema Copernicanum. ....	Hamburg, 1718. .40
10. Beyer, J. Ausführliche Beschreibung Eines Reuen Globi Terrestris oder Erd-kugel. ....	Hamburg, 1722. .Preface, pp. vi. 56
11. Catalogus, Oder Rerzeichnitz der Hebraisch-und Rabbinischen Bücher, durch öffentliche Auction 18 Feb., 1722. ....	Hanover. .47
12. Catalogus disputationum Theologico—Juridico—Medico—Philosophico—Philologico—Historicarum, &c. ....	Hamburg, 1726. .28
<b>Vol. CCXLV. [Hankin's Tracts, 1801-4.]</b>	
1. [Hankin, Rev. E.] Thoughts on the Preliminary Articles of Peace, by a Kenish Clergyman. ....	London, 1801. .32

	Pages
2. [Hankin, Rev. E.] The Civil and Religious advantages resulting from the late War; a Thanksgiving Sermon .....	London, 1802..29
3. ————— A Letter on the Establishment of Parochial Libraries for the benefit of the Clergy.....	London, 1802..33
4. ————— Observations on the Speech of Sir Wm. Scott, &c., in which the fatal consequences of permitting the Clergy to hold Farms are stated.....	London, 1803..91
5. ————— The causes and consequences of the neglect of the clergy, and their condition as it relates to his present Majesty.....	London, 1803..65
6. ————— The independence of Great Britain as the first of Maritime Powers essential to, and the existence of France in its present state incompatible with, the prosperity and preservation of all European nations .....	London, 1804..42
7. ————— Letter to Sir F. Burdett, on the folly, indecency, and dangerous tendency of his public conduct.....	London, 1804..58

**Vol. CCXLVI. [Miscellanies, 1703.]**

Miscellanies, Historical and Philosophical; \* being a curious collection of private papers found in the study of the late M. of H. 12mo. London, 1703.

1. Sir H. Sheere's discourse of the Mediterranean Sea, and the Streights of Gibraltar .....	1
2. Divers remarkable Orders of the Ladies at Spring Garden in Parliament assembled, &c.....	43
3. The Apology of the Duke of Lauderdale.....	56
4. The Patent creating Thomas Howard, Earl of Surrey, Duke of Norfolk.....	61
5. An Act concerning the title, name and dignity of the Earl of Arundell.....	63
6. Copy of a Commission as Captain General granted to George, Duke of Albemarle, by K. Charles II .....	65
7. Secret transactions in relation to K. Charles I., by Sir John Bowring.....	78
8. Letters, &c., concerning the King's Proclamation for search and apprehension of Seminary Priests.....	163
9. Grant of Arms to the Family of Gresham, in Surrey.....	175
10. Petition of the inferior Clergy of this Nation to Parliament.....	177
11. Copy of Charter to the East India Company, 13 Car. II.....	179

**Vol. CCXLVII. [Tracts on Language and Coins, 1757-8.]**

Ward, John. Four Essays upon the English language:—1. Observations on the Orthography; 2. Rules for the division of Syllables; 3. Use of the Articles; 4. Formation of the Verbs, and their analogy with the Latin; with a Catalogue of the English Verbs..... London, 1758. 238

[Harris, Mr., of the Mint.] Essay upon Money and Coins. Part I. The theories of Commerce, Money and Exchanges..... London, 1757. 128

—————. Part II. Shewing that the established Standard of Money should not be violated or altered, under any pretence; with a postscript on Standard Weights and Measures... Lond., 1758. 130

**Vol. CCXLVIII. [Miscellaneous Tracts, 1775-1801.]**

1. Remarks on the situation of the Poor in the Metropolis, as contributing to the progress of Contagious Diseases, with a plan for Houses of Recovery for Fever patients.....	London, 1801..47
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------



	Pages
2. Burnaby, Rev. Andrew. Travels through the middle settlements in North America in 1759-60, with observations on the state of the Colonies. L. 1775.	198
3. Soane, John, Architect. Facts respecting the Designs of a new House of Lords, as ordered by the Lords Committees. . . . . London, 1799.	34
4. Bulletin de Paris, No. 46. Samedi, 20 Frimaire. An 11. . . . . pp. 353—384	
7. List of Members of the Law Association. . . . . London, —.	16
8. Copy of a correspondence, partly private, between Earl St. Vincent and Rear Admiral Sir J. Orde, Bt., with letters, &c., from the latter officer to Earl Spencer and the Board of Admiralty; connected by an explanatory narrative. . . . . —, 1798.	75

**Vol. CCXLIX. [Pamphlets, Bible Revision, &c., 1847-1857.]**

1. Cumming, Rev. Dr. John. Bible Revision and Translation; an argument for holding fast what we have. . . . . London, 1856.	60
2. Burgess, Rev. Dr. Henry. The Bible and Lord Shaftesbury; an examination of his Lordship's positions respecting the Holy Scriptures, delivered at a recent Public Meeting . . . . . Oxford, 1856.	48
3. Biber, Rev. Dr. G. E. Plea for an edition of the authorized version of Holy Scripture, with explanatory and emandatory Marginal Readings. . L., 1857.	23
4. Brief statement of Facts on the Version Question, in reply to a Tract by "O. P. Q." by a Graduate of Oxford . . . . . London, 1857.	16
5. Kingsmill, Rev. Joseph. On the present aspect of serious Crime in England, and the means used for its punishment and repression; with remarks on the Reformatory School movement . . . . . London, 1856.	32
6. On Money, Morals, and Progress; by Anglo-Americana. . . . . London, 1855.	62
7. How to detect Forged Bank Notes. Published by permission of the Bank of England. . . . . Londqn, 1856.	16
8. The Art of Making Catalogues of Libraries; by a Reader in the British Museum Library . . . . . London, 1856.	60
9. Lewis, David. Notes on the nature and extent of the Royal Supremacy in the Anglican Church. . . . . London, 1847.	96

**Vol. CCL. [Tracts, Church and State, 1679-1718.]**

1. A letter shewing that the Bishops are not to be judges in Parliament in cases capital, . . . . . — 1679.	119
2. Some cautions for the consideration of those who are to chose members to serve in the ensuing Parliament. By the late Marquis of Halifax, L. 1708.	32
3. Of Drinking in remembrance of the Dead, a discourse by the Bishop of Cork, 4th November, 1713. . . . . London, 1713.	40
4. A brief examination of the preceding Discourse; by a country Curate of Ireland. . . . . London, 1714.	36
5. The old Constitution and present Establishment in Church and State, honestly asserted. . . . . London, 1718.	115

**Vol. CCLI. [Record Commission, 1836-1837.]**

Pages

1. Letters from eminent historical Writers relating to the publications of the Record Commissioners.....London, 1836..76
2. Observations, letters and opinions of the Commissioners, on the constitution and duties of the Record Commission.....London, 1836..35
3. A third leaf omitted out of the Record Report; or remarks upon evidence given by the principal witnesses adverse to the Record Commission.  
London, 1837..20
4. Rules for the guidance of Members of Parliament in the management of Select Committees, and the preparation of Reports; [a satire on the Report of a Committee of the House of Commons adverse to the Record Commission.] (Not published).....London, 1837..38

**Vol. CCLII. [Court of Chancery, 1835-1850.]**

1. Letter to C. P. Cooper, Esq., on the appointment of a permanent judge in the Court of Chancery in place of the Lord Chancellor, and a change in the Appellate jurisdiction of that Court, and of the House of Lords; by Causidicus.....London, 1835..29
2. Second letter on the same subject; by Causidicus.....London, 1835..31
3. The case of *Arnold vs. Arnold*, on the construction of the Order 16, article 33, and Order 66 of May, 1845; decided by the Lord Chancellor, 8th May, 1847.....London, 1847..19
4. Cooper, C. P. Letter to the Lord Chancellor on a defect on the law regulating the custody of Lunatics.....London, 1849..14
5. ——— The delay in the offices of the Masters in Chancery, and the remedy.....London, 1849..44
6. ——— Letter to the Vice-Chancellor of England, upon his resolution to abolish the practice of adjourning his Court by reason of the absence of leading Counsel. Seventeenth edition.....London, 1850..23
7. ——— The present state of the Court of Chancery shown to furnish no reason against the continuance of the Commission for the custody of the Great Seal, pending the inquiry into the office of Lord Chancellor.....London, 1850..15
8. ——— Letter to the Solicitor General, upon the Bill to improve the proceedings in the Irish Court of Chancery. Twelfth edition.  
London, 1850..24
9. A portion of the Debate on the Irish Chancery Bill, February, 1850.  
London, 1851..7
10. Cooper, C. P. Notes upon some passages in the letter to Lord Denman from Lord Brougham, upon the legislation of 1850, which relate to the Court of Chancery. (Not published).....London, 1850..66
11. Debate in the House of Commons, 27th March, 1851, upon Lord John Russell's Chancery Reform Bill.....32
12. Cooper, C. P. The House of Lords as a Court of Appeal...London, 1850..107
13. ——— Appellate jurisdiction of the House of Lords, Privy Council, and Court of Chancery; with remarks on the office of Lord Chancellor.  
London, 1850..3

**Vol. CCLIII. [Papal Aggression, 1850.]**

Pages

1. Lord Beaumont's letter to Lord Zetland, on the late Edict of the Court of Rome; edited by C. P. Cooper. Fifth edition . . . . . London, 1850. .23
2. Stillingfleet's independence of the British Churches, proved from their carriage towards Augustine the Monk; and Inett's short view of the ancient and present state of the English Church and Monarchy. To which are subjoined. 1. The letters Apostolic of Pius IX, 29th September, 1850. 2. The Pastoral letter of Dr. Wiseman, 7th October, 1850. 3. The letter of Lord John Russell to the Bishop of Durham, 4th November, 1850. 4. Appendix. Edited by Charles Purton Cooper, Esq. . . . . London, 1851. .76
3. An address to the Roman Catholics of England . . . . . London, 1851. .31
4. The ultra party amongst the English Roman Catholics . . . . . London, 1851. .20
5. The Government and the Irish Roman Catholic Members. . . . . London, 1851. .22
6. So much of the Pope's Apostolical letters of September, 1850, as relate to the creation of an Archbishopric and 12 Bishoprics in England and Wales. The Act of 26 Henry VIII, respecting Suffragan Bishops: with an appendix. Edited by C. P. Cooper. Fourth Edition. . . . . London, 1851. .47
7. Cooper, C. P. The Pope's Apostolic letters of Sept. 1850. Letter to an English Roman Catholic Peer. . . . . London, 1851. .11
8. ——— The Pope's Brief of Sept. 1850. Notes of some conclusions arrived at in several conferences between certain Roman Catholic Priests and a Queen's Counsel. . . . . London, 1851. .11
9. ——— The Act of Settlement and the Pope's Apostolic letters. Selections from Correspondence in the months of November and December last. . . . . London, 1851. .30
10. The Common Law and the Pope's Apostolic letters of September, 1850. Extracts of letters addressed in the month of December, 1850, to C. P. Cooper. Tenth Edition . . . . . London, 1851. .51

**Vol. CCLIV. [Legal and Miscellaneous, 1850-1857.]**

1. Mr. Purton Cooper's paradox. The profits of each London Solicitor may be increased one hundred pounds per annum, and the public benefited. Tenth Edition. . . . . London, 1850. .16
2. So much of Lord John Russell's evidence before the Select Committee of the House of Commons on Official Salaries, as relates to the Law and to Lawyers. Edited by C. P. Cooper. . . . . London, 1851. .32
3. Letter to the Right Honorable Sir George Grey, Bart., M. P., Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department, from Charles Purton Cooper, Esq., F. R. S.; with Papers respecting the Sanitary state of Part of the Parish of St. Giles in the Fields, London. . . . . London, 1850. .31
4. Defence of the Legality of the Oxford University Commission. Mr. Purton Cooper's letter to the Duke of Wellington, Chancellor of the University. (Six copies only printed). . . . . London, March, 1851. .8
5. Supplement to the Edition of Mr. McCulloch's Geographical Dictionary, published in 1851. . . . . London, 1852, p. 949-988
6. Supplement to the Edition of Mr. McCulloch's Commercial Dictionary, published in 1854 . . . . . London, 1856. .81
7. Macaulay on Scotland, a critique by Hugh Müller . . . . . Boston, 1857 64



- |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | Pages            |
| 8. The Manchester Exhibition ; what to observe. A walk through the Art-Treasures Exhibition, under the guidance of Dr. Gustaf Waagen : a companion to the Official Catalogue..... | London, 1857..76 |

**Vol. CCLV. [Indian Mutiny, 1857.]**

- |                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 1. The Mutiny of the Bengal Army ; an historical narrative. By one who has served under Sir Charles Napier.....                                                             | London, 1857..46 |
| 2. The Crisis in India : its causes and proposed remedies. By a military officer of 32 years experience in India.....                                                       | London, 1857..69 |
| Originally published in a London Daily Journal with the signature of "Caululee,"                                                                                            |                  |
| 3. The present Crisis in India, reflections by the author of " Our North-West frontier.".....                                                                               | London, 1857..55 |
| 4. The Mutiny in the Bengal Army .....                                                                                                                                      | London, 1857..30 |
| 5. General Sir Charles Napier and the Directors of the East India Company.                                                                                                  | London, 1857..45 |
| 6. Causes of the Indian Revolt, by a Hindu of Bengal. Edited by Malcolm Lewin.....                                                                                          | London, 1857..24 |
| 7. The way to lose India ; with illustrations from Leadenhall Street. By Malcolm Lewin, late Judge of the Sudder Court of Madras...                                         | London, 1857..31 |
| 8. The Government of the East India Company, and its monopolies ; or the Young India party and Free Trade ? By Malcolm Lewin.....                                           | London, 1857..23 |
| 9. Has Oude been worse governed by its native Princes than our Indian Territories by Leadenhall Street ? By Malcolm Lewin.....                                              | London, 1857..26 |
| 10. Is the practice of Torture in Madras, with the sanction of the authorities of Leadenhall Street ? By Malcolm Lewin.....                                                 | London, 1856..21 |
| 11. Cursory view of the present Crisis in India, together with the military power of England. By General Sir Robert Gardiner, K. C. B.                                      | London, 1857..34 |
| 12. Complete narrative of the Mutiny in India from its commencement to the present time, compiled from authentic sources, with 8 illustrations. Edited by Thomas Frost..... | London, 1857..76 |



CATALOGUE  
OF  
BOOKS RELATING TO AMERICA.





CATALOGUE

DES

OUVRAGES RELATIFS A L'AMERIQUE.

Les ouvrages suivants ont été particulièrement consultés pour la rédaction de cette partie du catalogue, savoir :

Ternaux, H. Bibliothèque américaine, ou catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Amérique qui ont paru depuis sa découverte jusqu'à l'an 1700. 8vo. Paris.

Faribault, G. B. Catalogues d'ouvrages sur l'histoire de l'Amérique, et en particulier sur celle du Canada, de la Louisiane, de l'Acadie, et autres lieux ci-devant connus sous le nom de Nouvelle-France ; avec des notes bibliographiques, critiques et littéraires. En trois parties. 8vo. Québec, 1837.

Rich, O. Bibliotheca Americana Nova. A Catalogue of Books relating to America, in various Languages, including Voyages to the Pacific and round the World, and Collections of Voyages and Travels, printed since the year 1700, [closing with 1844.] 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

Brunet, J. C. Manuel du libraire. 4e édition. 5 vol. 8vo. à deux colonnes. Paris 1842-44.

N. B.—Dans la classification des ouvrages d'histoire et des voyages, les voyages de découverte et de colonisation ont été généralement placés avec l'HISTOIRE.



---

## History of America.

## Histoire de l'Amerique.

---

### I. AMERICA IN GENERAL.—I. L'AMERIQUE EN GENERAL.

Voyez dans le Catalogue Général la section CHRONOLOGIE, HISTOIRE UNIVERSELLE ET PHILOSOPHIE DE L'HISTOIRE, pp. 301 et suivantes.

**Antiquitates Americanæ**, sive Scriptores Septentrionales rerum ante-Columbianarum in America. Samlung af de i nordens oldskrifter indeholdte efterretninger om de gamle nordboers opdagelsesreiser til America fra der 10de til det 14de Aarhundede. Edidit Societas Regiæ Antiquariorum Septentrionalium, lat. et danice. (By Professor C. C. Rafn.) 4to. With 18 plates and maps. Hafniæ, 1837.

"This great work presents many powerful arguments and a host of striking facts in favour of the supposition that America was discovered by the Northmen in the year 986, and was repeatedly visited by them during the two succeeding centuries. Emanating from high authority, it merits the respectful attention and the strictest scrutiny of the learned."—*Bibliotheca Americana*.

See North Amer. Rev. vol. xlv, p. 161. Athenæum Français, 1853, p. 35. Putnam's Magazine, vol. iv. p. 460.

**Antiquitates Americanæ**, Studio C. C. Rafn. 4to. Hafniæ, 1845.

Supplement to the foregoing work.

**Beamish**, North Ludlow. The Discovery of America by the Northmen in the tenth century, with notices of the early settlements of the Irish in the Western Hemisphere. 8vo. London, 1841.

The design of the writer is to put before the public in a cheap and compendious form those parts of Professor Rafn's Work, (the above,) which he considered were likely to prove most interesting to British readers. *Preface*.

**Robinson**, Conway. An Account of Discoveries in the West until 1519, and of Voyages to and along the Atlantic coast of North America, from 1520 to 1573. Prepared for the Virginia Historical and Philosophical Society. 8vo. Richmond, 1848.

**Madoc.** The most ancient Voyage and Discovery of the West Indies, performed by Madoc, the sonne of Owen Guined, prince of North Wales, anno 1170; taken out of the history of Wales, &c. See *Hakluyt*, vol. iii. p. 1; Herbert's Travels, p. 355; *Pinkerton's Travels*, vol. xii. p. 156; Southey's Madoc, and the notes thereto.

**Galvano, Antonie.** The Discoveries of the World, from their first originall unto the yere of our Lord, 1555. 12mo. Londini, 1601.

**Grinæus, Simon.** Novvs Orbis Regionvm ac Insularvm incognitarvm, una cum tabula cosmographica, et aliquot alijs consimilis argumenti libellis, &c. Folio. Basilæ, 1532.

*Vide* Ternaux, p. 8.

**Anghiera, Petrus Martyr d'.** (Pierre Martyr d'Anghiera,) (Peter Martyr.) De insulis nuper repertis et de moribus incolarum earundem. *Grynæus*, fol. 549.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 4. Humboldt, *Examen Critique*, vol. ii. p. 279. Navarrete, *Relations des quatre voyages de Colomb*, vol. i. p. 161.

——— Di Don Pietro Martire Milanese, Il sommario cavato della sua historia del Nuovo Mundo, scoperto da Don Christophoro Colombo, poi detto Indie Occidentali. *Ramusio*, vol. iii. fol. 1.

**Christophori Columbi,** Navigatio ex iussu Hispaniæ regis, ad multas insulas hactenus incognitas; Arch. Madrigano interprete. *Grynæus*, fol. 90.

"This is the title of the earliest narrative of the first and second voyages of Columbus that appeared in print. It was anonymous; and there are some curious particulars in regard to it. It was originally written in Italian, and was published in Viconza, in 1507, in a Collection of Voyages. The collection was republished at Milan in 1508, both in Italian and in a latin translation made by Archangelo Madrigano. . . . The collection was afterwards augmented by Symon Grynæus with other travels, and printed in Latin at Basle, in 1533 [2.] by Hervagio, entitled, *Novus Orbis Regionum, &c.*, . . . This narrative of the voyages of Columbus is referred to by Gio Batesta Spotorno in his historical memoirs of Columbus as having been written by a companion of Columbus. *Irving's Columbus*, vol. iii. p. 431."

**Oviedo, Di Gonzalo Fernando de.** Sommario da lui stesso leuato della sua historia naturale et generale dell' Indie Occidentali, scoperte da Don Christoforo Colombo. *Ramusio*, vol. iii. fol. 44.

**Christopher Colon, or Colymbvs,** his first discoverie, and three other voyages. *Purchas*, p. 905.

**Columbus, Christopher.** His first, second, third and fourth voyages to the West Indies. *Harris' Collection*, vol. ii.

**Colomb, Christophe.** La Vie de Christophe Colomb, et la découverte qu'il a faite des Indes Occidentales, composée par Fernand Colomb, son fils, (vers l'an 1530,) et traduite en français (par Cotelendi). 12mo. Paris, 1681.

Voir Faribault, p. 34, et Navarrete, Relations des quatre voyages de Colomb, vol. i. p. 163.

———— The History of the Life and Actions of Admiral Christopher Colon, and of the discovery of the West Indies, called the New World, written by his own son, Don Ferdinand Colon. *Churchill's Collection*, vol. ii, and *Pinkerton's Travels*, vol. xii.

**Colomb.** Della Origine e della Patria di Christoforo Colombo. Libri tre di Don Giambattista Spotorno Barnabita. 8vo. Genova, 1819.

———— Histoire de Christophe Colomb, suivie de sa Correspondance, d'éclaircissements et de pièces curieuses et inédites, traduite de l'Italien du Chev. Bossy, par M. Urano. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

Contains fac-similes of the wood engravings from a very rare edition of Columbus' first letter. *Rich.*

———— Relations des quatre voyages entrepris par Christophe Colomb, pour la découverte du Nouveau Monde, de 1492 à 1504, suivies de diverses lettres et pièces inédites, extraites des archives de la Monarchie Espagnole, et publiées pour la première fois par ordre et sous les auspices de S. M. C., par Don M. F. de Navarrete, etc., traduites de l'Espagnol par MM. de Verneuil et de la Roquette, et accompagnées de notes, portraits, *fac-simile* et cartes. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1828.

Cet ouvrage comprend, 1o. Une savante introduction de M. de Navarrete sur les différents voyages faits antérieurement à la découverte de l'Amérique. 2o. Une notice de la plupart des voyages entrepris par les Espagnols depuis 1393, jusqu'en 1794. 3o. Les relations des quatre voyages de Christophe Colomb, le premier écrit en entier de la main de Barthélemy de Las Casas et le deuxième, rédigé par le Dr. Chanca, qui accompagnait Christophe Colomb dans ce voyage. 4o. Plusieurs lettres inédites de l'illustre navigateur Génois. 5o. Des notes de Las Casas, de M. de Navarrete, et de plusieurs savans. 6o. Deux cartes, deux portraits de Colomb, le *fac-simile* d'une de ses lettres autographes, etc. 7o. Enfin, une table raisonnée des matières.

See North American Review, vol. xxiv, p. 265, and Rich, vol. ii. p. 179.

———— Select Letters of,—with other original documents, relating to his Four Voyages to the New World; translated and edited by R. H. Major. 8vo. London, 1847. *Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*

The editor, in his introduction, treats of the way of peopling America, and of the facts of its discovery, and of communication with it, before Columbus.

———— Christophe Colomb, par Lamartine. 16mo. Paris, 1853.



**Colomb,** Vie de Christophe Colomb, par le Baron de Bonnefoux. 8vo. Paris.

Voir *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. x. p. 484. *Athenæum Français*, 1854, p. 258.  
Putnam's Magazine, Vol. ii. p. 568.

—— The Landfall of Columbus on his first voyage to America, with a translation of the Baron Bonnefoux's history of his previous life; also a Chart showing his track from the landfall to Cuba, and an outline of his subsequent Voyages. By A. B. Becher. 8vo. London, 1856.

See *New Quarterly Review*, October, 1856, p. 468.

—— Christophe Colomb, sa vie et ses voyages, d'après des documents authentiques tirés d'Espagne et d'Italie. Par Roselly de Lorgues. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Columbus.** The life and voyages of Christopher Columbus; to which are added those of his companions: by Washington Irving. Revised edition. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.

The 3rd vol. of this work contains accounts of the following travels to America:—

ALONZO NINO, (Petro) et GUERRA, (Christoval,) Their travels and adventures, 1499.

PINZON, Vincente Yanez. His voyage. 1499.

LEPE, (Diego de) et BASTIDES, (R. de.) Their voyage in 1500.

OJEDA, Alonzo de. His first voyage in which he was accompanied by Amerigo Vespucci, 1499—his second voyage, 1502—his third voyage, 1509.

NICUESA, Diego de. His adventures after his parting from Alonzo de Ojeda.

ENCISO, Bachelor. His expedition in search of the seat of government of Ojeda 1510.

NUNEZ, Vasco, de Balboa. His travels and adventures.

PONCE, Juan, de Leon. His travels and adventures as conqueror of Porto Rico and discoverer of Florida.

See also *North American Review*, vol. xxviii, page 103; vol. xviii. p. 415; vol. xxi. p. 398; vol. xxiv. p. 265. *Edinburgh Review*, vol xxvii, p. 492; vol. xlviii, p. 1.

**Humboldt,** F. H, Alex. Baron de. Examen critique de l'histoire de la géographie du Nouveau Continent, et des progrès de l'astronomie nautique, aux 15me et 16me siècles. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836-1839.

Cet ouvrage contient de savantes dissertations sur la découverte de l'Amérique et la chronologie des expéditions vers les côtes du Nouveau Monde.

**Irving,** W. His visit to the Pinzon Family at Moguer, near Seville, in 1828. See his *Life of Columbus*, vol. 3, p. 454 and following.

**Campe,** J. H. Découverte de l'Amérique. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1808.

**L'Amérique découverte.** Poème en six livres et en prose. 12mo. Autun, 1782.

**La Colombiade,** ou la foi portée au Nouveau Monde. Poème par Madame Dubocage. 8vo. Paris, 1756.

**Le Nouveau Monde**, ou Christophe Colomb. Poème par le Citoyen Le Suire. Nouvelle édition entièrement refondue et corrigée. 8vo. Paris, 1800.

**Dissertation** sur les suites de la découverte de l'Amérique, par un citoyen. 8vo. Paris, 1787.

**Le Triomphe** du Nouveau Monde, par l'Ami du Corps Social. (Jean Brun.) 2 vol. en 1. 8vo. Paris, 1785.

Ces deux ouvrages ont été écrits sur la question suivante proposée en 1782 par l'Académie des Sciences, Arts et Belles-lettres de Lyon:—

La découverte de l'Amérique a-t-elle été utile ou nuisible au genre humain? S'il en résulte des biens, quels sont les moyens de les conserver et de les accroître? S'il en résulte des maux, quels sont les moyens d'y remédier?

On the effects of the discovery of America, *See also* Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lx. page 261 et seq.

**Americi Vesputii**, Navigationes prima, secunda, tertia et quarta. *Grynæus*, fol. 155.

————— **Viaggi d'Americo Vespucci con la vita, l'elogio e la dissertazione giustificativa di questo celebre navigatore, del Padre Stanislao Canovai.** 8vo. Ferenze, 1817.

————— **The Life and Voyages of Americus Vespucius, with illustrations concerning the navigator, and the discovery of the New World.** By C. Lester and Andrew Foster. 8vo. New York, 1846.

This work contains also:

An account of the discoveries of Vasco de Gama, beyond the Cape of Good Hope, Letters of Paolo Toscanelli to Columbus.

Marco Polo and his travels, &c.

**Vespucius.** Recherches historiques, critiques et bibliographiques sur Americ Vespuce et ses Voyages, par le Vicomte Santarem. 8vo. Paris, 1842.

————— **Researches respecting Americus Vespucius and his voyages,** by Vt. Santarem; translated by E. V. Childe. 12mo. Boston, 1850.

**Humboldt, Alex. de.** De quelques faits relatifs à Christophe Colomb, et à Amerigo Vespucci; vol. 3 et 4 de l'Examen Critique, &c.

**Schérer, Jean Benoit.** Recherches historiques et géographiques sur le Nouveau Monde. 8vo. Paris, 1777.

**First Discoverers** (The) of America. *Putnam's Magazine*, vol. 4, p. 457.

*See also* North American Review, vol. xii. p. 318.

**Ramusio**, Giov. Bat. Terza edizione della navigationi e viaggi raccolte gia da Gro. Bat. Ramusio. 3 vol. Folio. Vol. 1, 1563; vol. 2, 1583; vol. 3, 1565.

Liste des Voyages sur l'Amérique qui composent en entier le troisième volume de Ramusio :—

1. Pierre Martyr, Sommaire des Indes occidentales.
2. Oviédo, Abrégé de l'histoire générale et naturelle des Indes.
3. Deuxième, troisième et quatrième relations de Fernand Cortez.
4. Première et deuxième relations faites par Pierre d'Alvarado à Fernand Cortez.
5. Relation faite par Diego de Godoy à Fernand Cortez.
6. Relation de la Nouvelle Espagne et de la ville de Temistetan, par un gentilhomme de Fernand Cortez.
7. Relation de la Floride par Alvar Nunez Cabeça de Vaca.
8. Relation de Nuno Guzman, datée d'Omitlan, province de Mechoacan.
9. Relation de François de Ulloa.
10. Lettre du Capitaine Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.
11. Lettre de Don Antonio de Mendoza.
12. Relation du frère Marco de Nizza.
13. Relation de Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.
14. Relation du Capitaine Francisco Alarçon.
15. Relation d'un capitaine Espagnol de la conquête du Pérou. (On trouve au milieu de cette relation la relation du voyage que fit François Pizarro, par ordre du Gouverneur, depuis son départ de Caxamalca pour aller à Xauxa, jusqu'à son retour.)
16. Relation de la conquête du Pérou.
17. Relation de la navigation du très grand fleuve Maragnon.
18. Relation de Jean de Verazzano.
19. Relation du voyage d'un grand capitaine de mer Français à la Nouvelle France.
20. Première et deuxième relations de Jacques Cartier.

Voir Faribault, p. 109.

**Cabot**. Memoir of Sebastian,—with a view of the history of maritime discovery, illustrated by documents from the Rolls, (by Mr. Biddle.) Second edition. 8vo. London, 1832.

**Tytler**, P. Fraser. Remarks on a late Memoir of Sebastian Cabot, with a vindication of Richard Hakluyt. See Tytler and Wilson, Historical View of the Progress of Discovery, &c.

**Cabot's Voyages and Discoveries.** *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. lxxxi, p. 369.

See also Cabot's Life in Sparks' Biography, and North American Review, vol. xxxiv. p. 405.



**Hakluyt, Richard.** The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and discoveries of the English Nation, made by sea or overland, &c., &c. The third and last volume, containing voyages performed within and before the time of these three hundred yeeres, to all parts of the new found world of America or the West Indies. 3 vols. Folio. London, 1559-1600.

Contents of Vol. III:

A catalogue of certain Voyages made for the discovery of the Gulf of St. Lawrence to the West of New-Foundland, and from thence up the River of Canada, to Hochelaga, Saguenay and other places.

The first voyage of Jacques Cartier of Saint-Malo, to New Foundland, the Gulfe of Saint Lawrence, and the Grand Bay. anno 1534.

The second voyage of Jacques Cartier, by the Grand Bay up the River of Canada to Hochelaga, anno 1535.

The third voyage of Jacques Cartier, unto the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga, and Saguenay, anno 1540.

The voyage of John Francis de la Roche, Knight, Lord of Roberval, with three tall ships to the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga and Saguenay, 1542.

Certain Notes and Observations depending upon the Voyages next before mentioned, together with an excellent Ruttier for some part of New-Foundland, for the Grand Bay and the River of Canada.

Divers words of the language spoken in New France, with the interpretation thereof.

A description of the River and Haven of Sainte Croix.

A description of the 3 Sautes or Falls of water in the River of Canada.

A letter written to Mr. John Groute, student in Paris, by Jacques Noël of Saint Malo, the nephew of Jacques Cartier, touching the discoveries of his uncle in the parts of Canada, 1587.

Part of another letter written by Jacques Noël, of Saint Malo, to the foresayde, Mr. John Groute, student in Paris. An excellent Ruttier shewing the course from Belle-Isle, Carpont, and the Grand Bay up the river of Canada, for the space of 230 leagues, observed by John Alphonse of Xanctoigne, chief pilote to Monsieur Roberval, 1542.

A description of the Savages in Canada.

A catalogue of Sundry Voyages made to New-Foundland, to the Isles of Ramea, and the Isle of Assumption, otherwise called Natiscotec, as also to the Coasts of Cape Briton and Arambee.

The voyage of two ships, whereof the one was called the Dominus Vobiscum, set out the 20th May, 1527, for the discovery of the North parts.

The voyage of Mr. Hore, and divers other gentlemen, to New-Foundland and Cape Briton, in the year 1536.

The voyage of Sir Humphrey Gilbert to New-Foundland, anno 1583.

The first discovery of the Isle of Ramea, made by ————, for Monsieur De la Cour Pré Ravailon et Grand-Pré, with the ship called the Bonaventure, to kill and make Trane-Oile of the beasts called the Morses, with great teeth, anno 1591.

The voyage of the ship called the Marigolde, of Mr. Hill, of Redriffe, unto Cape Briton and beyond, to the latitude of 44 degrees and a half, anno 1593.

**Hakluyt, Richard.** The Principal Navigations, Voyages, &c.—*Continued.*

The voyage of Mr. George Drake, of Apsam, to the Isle of Ramea, in the yeere 1593.

The voyage of the Grace, of Bristoll, up into the Gulfe of St. Lawrence to the North-west of New-Foundland, as far as the Isle of Assumption or Natiscoetec, anno 1594.

The voyage of Mr. Charles Leigh, and divers others, to Cape Briton, and the Isle of Ramea, 1597.

*Vide* Faribault, p. 53, 54 and 55.

————— Divers Voyages touching the Discovery of America and the Islands adjacent; collected and published by Rd. Hakluyt, in 1582; edited with Notes and an Introduction by J. W. Jones. 8vo. London, 1850. *Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*

Hakluyt's own title is as follows: "Divers voyages touching the discoveries of America and the Islands adjacent unto the same, made first of all by our Englishmen and afterwards by the Frenchmen and Britons, [Bretons], and certain Notes of Advertisements and observations necessarie for such as shall hereafter make the like attempt. With two Mappes, &c." London, 1582. The first of these is introduced with a notice: "This is the Forme of a Mappe sent 1527, from Sivill in Spayne, by Maister R. Thorne, Merchaunt, &c." The second, is produced by "Michael Lok"—1582: The pertinent extensive introduction—gives an account of Hakluyt's Life and Works, republishes 2 letters of his to Sir F. Walsingham, improves lists of writers of "their own travayles and voyages" which Hakluyt had left as lists of names merely,—by enumerating "the works of the respective Authors," in which early attempts to discover a N. W. passage are noticed. The discoveries of the Cabots are discussed—"A list of the several Patents, granted by the Sovereigns of England for the discovery and planting of unknown lands, is given. "The voyages of the Zeni" are discredited, and Ribault's adventures and massacre, with all his company, in Florida, narrated, &c.

Hakluyt's Book includes, "A note of S. Gabotes Voyage of Discoverie," "A declaration of the Indies and Landes discovered, &c." The booke made by R. Thorne for King Henry VIII, of the parts of the world discovered by Charles V. and the King of Portugale.—The Relation of J. Verarzanus to King Fraunces I., 1524. The discoverie of Florida in 1562. Notes (instructive) for undertakers of discoveries. Appendix, 1. Notes of commodities in request in the East. 2. The chiefe places where sondry spices do growe in the East. 3. What is good to bring from the Indyees into Spayne.

**Purchas, Samuel.** His Pilgrimage, or relations of the World and the religions observed in all ages and places discovered, from the creation unto this present; in four parts. The first containeth a theologicall and geographickall historie of Asia, Africa, and America, with the Islands adjacent. Folio. London, 1617.

The eighth and ninth Books of this work refer to the early discoveries of America.

*See* Faribault, p. 108.

**Ternaux, Henri.** Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir à l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique; publiées pour la première fois en français. 20 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1837-1841.

- Vol. I. Narration du premier voyage de Nicholas Federmann, le jeune, d'Ulm. Haguenau, 1557.
- " II. Histoire de la province de Sancta-Cruz, par Pero de Magalhães de Gandavo. Lisbonne, 1576.
- " III. Histoire d'un pays situé dans le Nouveau Monde nommé Amérique, par Hans Staden de Homberg, en Hesse. Marbourg, 1557. Mœurs et coutumes des Tuppinambas.
- " IV. Relation véridique de la conquête du Pérou et de la province de Cuzco, nommée Nouvelle Castille, par François Xerès. Salamanque, 1547.
- " V. Histoire véritable d'un voyage curieux fait par Ulrich Schmidel, de Straubing. Nuremberg, 1599.
- " VI. Commentaires d'Alvar Nunez Cabeça de Vaca, Adelantado et gouverneur du Rio de la Plata. Valladolid, 1555.
- " VII. Relation et naufrages d'Alvar Nunez Cabeça de Vaca. Valladolid, 1555.
- " VIII. Cruautés horribles des Conquistadors du Mexique. Mémoire de don Fernando d'Alva Ixtlilxochitl; supplément à l'histoire du Père Sahagun; publié par Charles-Marie de Bustamante. Mexico, 1829.
- " IX. Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540 par Pedro de Castañeda de Nagera. Inédit.  
L'appendice contient entre autres pièces :  
Relation de Frère Marcos de Niza, avec l'instruction de don Antonio de Mendoza.  
Lettres de don Antonio de Mendoza à Charles V.  
Relation de la navigation de Fernando Alarçon.  
Lettres de Vasquez Coronado à Charles V.  
Relation du voyage fait à la Nouvelle Terre, sous les ordres de Vasquez de Coronado.
- " X. Recueil de pièces sur le Mexique, entre autres :  
Itinéraire de la flotte du Roi Catholique à l'Isle de Yucatan en 1518, sous les ordres de Juan de Grijalva.  
Relation abrégée sur la Nouvelle Espagne, et sur la grande ville de Temistitan Mexico.  
Lettres de Pedro Alvarado à Fernand Cortès.  
Relation de Diégo de Godoi.  
Lettre du Frère Pierre de Gand.  
Rapport et avis de don Antonio de Mendoza, vice roi de la Nouvelle Espagne.  
Lettre du Chapelain Lorenzo de Bienvenida à Philippe II.  
Mémoire des services de Francisco de Ibarra.
- " XI. Rapport sur les différentes classes de chefs de la Nouvelle-Espagne, par Alonzo de Zurita, ex-auditeur à l'audience royale de Mexico. Inédit.
- " XII et XIII. Histoire des Chichimèques, par Ixtlilxochitl. Inédite.
- " XIV. Histoire de Nicaragua, par Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdès. Inédite.
- " XV. Histoire du Pérou, par Miquel Cavello Balboa. Inédite.



**Ternaux, Henri.** Voyages, relations et mémoires—*Continuation.*

- “ XVI. Second recueil de pièces sur le Mexique, contenant entre autres :  
Lettres de don Juan de Zumarraga, évêque de Mexico.  
Lettres des auditeurs Salmeron, Maldonado, Ceynos et Quiroga.  
Lettre d'Antonio de Mendoza, 1er vice-roi du Mexique.  
Rapport sur la province de Meztitlan [1579] par Gabriel de Chaves.
- “ XVII. Mémoires historiques sur l'ancien Pérou, par le licencié Fernando Montesinos. Inédits.
- “ XVIII et XIX. Histoire du Royaume de Quito, par don Juan de Velasco, natif de ce royaume. Inédite.
- “ XX. Recueil de pièces sur la Floride, entre autres ;  
Mémoire sur la Floride, par Hernando d'Exalante Fontanedo.  
Relation de ce qui arriva au voyage du Capitaine Soto, par Luis Hernandez de Biedma.  
Compte-rendu, par Guido de las Bazares, du voyage qu'il fit pour découvrir les ports et baies sur les côtes de la Floride ; par ordre de don Luis de Velasco.  
Relation de la Floride, par Gregorio de Beteta.  
Mémoire de l'heureux voyage de Perez Menendez de Abiles, en 1565 ; par François Lopez de Mendoza, chapelain de l'expédition.  
La Floride, ou histoire de ce qui est advenu au dernier voyage du capitaine Jean Ribauld.  
La reprise de la Floride, par le capitaine Gourgues.

---

Archives des voyages, ou collection d'anciennes relations, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris.

Vol. I. Copie de quelques lettres sur la navigation du Chevalier de Villegaignon es terres de l'Amérique outre l'équinoctial, etc. Paris, 1557.

Autre copie d'une seconde lettre du même.

Discours du voyage fait par le capitaine Jacques Cartier aux terres neuves de Canada, Norembegue, Hochelaga, Labrador, etc. Rouen, 1598.

- “ II. Seconde navigation faite par le commandement et vouloir du roi très chrétien, François, premier de ce nom, au parachèvement de la découverte des terres occidentales, etc., par Jacques Cartier, natif de Saint-Malo de l'Isle en Bretagne, en l'an 1536.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France. Extrait du *Mercur Galant*, mai 1684.

Do. do. do. janv. 1691.

Collections intéressantes, et dont il n'a été tiré qu'un petit nombre d'exemplaires.  
*Brunet.*

Voyez aussi dans le *North American Review*, [vol. xlv., p. 222,] un article de Jared Sparks sur les publications de Ternaux Compans.

**Estancelin.** Voyages des navigateurs Normands en Afrique, dans les Indes Orientales et en Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1832.

Voyez aussi dans le Catalogue Général, (page 521,) la section : RECUEILS DE VOYAGES ET VOYAGES AUTOUR DU MONDE.

**Gomara**, Lopez de. *Historia della Indie Occidentali*, con tutti i discoprimenti, et cose notabili, avvenute dosso l'acquisto di esse. Parte seconda; tradotta nella lingua Italiana; per Augustino de Cravaliz. 8vo. Venetia, 1560.

**Oviedo y Valdès**. *Historia general y natural de las Indias, Islas y tierra-firma del Mar Oceano*, por El Capetan Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdès, premer cronista del Nuevo Mundo. Publicata la real Academia de la Historia, cotejada con el codice original, enriqueceda con las emmiendas y adiciones del autor e ilustrata con la vida y el juicio de les obras del mismo, por D. José Amador de los Rios. 2 vol. 4to. Madrid, 1851--52.

La plus grande partie de cet ouvrage a été imprimée pour la première fois en 1535.

Voir Ternaux, p. 7, 10 et 20, et Navarrete, *Relations des quatre voyages de Colomb*, vol. 1, p. 174 et suiv.

**Thevet**, André. *Les singularités de la France Antarctique autrement nommée Amérique*, et de plusieurs terres et îles découvertes de notre temps. 8vo. Anvers, 1558.

Ouvrage recherché comme curiosité.

**Benzoni**. *Novæ novi orbis historiæ*, id est, rerum ab Hispanis in India Occidentali hactenus gestarum, et de acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, Libri tres, Urbani Calvetonis opera industriâque ex Italicis Hieronymi Benzoni Medrolanensis, qui eas terras xiiii annorum peregrinatione obiit, commentariis descripti, Latinè facti, ac perpetuis notis, argumentis & locupleti memorabilium rerum accessione illustrati. His ab eodem adjuncta est de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, insigne Hispanorum in eos sævitæ exemplo, brevis historia. 8vo. Genevæ, 1578.

---

Histoire nouvelle du Nouveau Monde, contenant en somme ce que les Espagnols ont fait jusqu'à présent aux Indes Occidentales, et le rude traitement qu'ils font à ces pauvres peuples-là, extraite de l'Italien de M. Hierosme Benzoni Milanois, qui ha voyagé xiiii ans en ces pays-là; et enrichie de plusieurs discours et choses dignes de mémoire. Par M. Urbain Chauveton. Ensemble, une petite histoire d'un massacre commis par les Hespagnols sur quelques Français à la Floride. 8vo. Genève, 1579.

Voir Faribault p. 11.

**Maffei**, Joannes Petrus. *Historiarum Indicarum Libri xvi: selectarum item ex India Epistolarum eodem interprete libri iv.*; accedit Ignatii Loiolæ vita postremo recognita: cum indice. Fol. Florentiæ, 1588.

Voir Brunet.

---

**Acosta, Josephus.** De natura novi orbis libri duo, et de promulgatione evangelii apud Barbaros, sive de procuranda Indorum salute, libri sex. 8vo. Coloniae Agrippinae, 1596.

---

— The Naturall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies, written in Spanish by Joseph Acosta, and translated into English by E. G., with a table. 8vo. London, 1604.

*Vide* Faribault, p. 1.

**Wytfliet, Cornelius.** Histoire des Indes Orientales et Occidentales, et de la conversion des Indiens. Avec des cartes. Fol. Douay, 1607. (2 copies.)

**Laet, Joannes de.** Novus Orbis ; seu descriptionis Indiae Occidentalis Libri xvii cum novis tabulis geographicis et variis animantium, plantarum, fructuumque iconibus illustrati : cum indice. Fol. *Elzev.* Lugduni Batavorum, 1633.

---

— L'Histoire du Nouveau Monde, avec des tables géographiques et des figures. Fol. Leyde, (chez les Elzéviens,) 1640.

*Vide* Faribault, p 71.

*Voyez* plus loin dans la section : AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE, les ouvrages de Garcilasso de la Vega.

**Las Casas, Barthélemy de.** Histoire des Indes Occidentales, ou l'on reconnait la bonté de ces pays et de leurs peuples, et les cruautés tyranniques des Espagnols. 8vo. Lyon, 1642.

---

— Autre édition sous le titre : Voyages des Espagnols dans les Indes. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1698.

---

— Account of the first Voyages and discoveries of the Spaniards in America ; and of their cruelties to the Indians, with abstract on the art of travelling to advantage. 8vo. London, 1699.

---

— Apologie de Las Casas, évêque de Chiappa, par M. Grégoire (1800). A. S. M. Vol. 4.

---

— Œuvres de Don Barthélemy de Las Casas, évêque de Chiapa, défenseur de la liberté des naturels de l'Amérique ; précédées de sa vie et accompagnées de notes historiques, additions, développements, etc., etc. Par J. A. Llorente. 2 vol. 8vo. (avec portrait.) Paris, 1822.

Sur Las Casas, *Voyez* Navarrete, Relations des quatre voyages de Colomb, vol. 1, p. 164 et suivantes.



**Herrera**, Antonio de. Histoire générale des voyages et conquêtes des Castillans dans les isles et terre ferme des Indes Occidentales, traduite de l'Espagnol d'Antoine d'Herrera, Historiographe de Sa M. C., par N. de la Coste. Où l'on voit la prise de la grande ville du Mexique, et autres provinces par Fernand Cortès, sa fondation, les rois qui la gouvernèrent; le commencement et la fin de cet empire; leurs coutumes et cérémonies; les grandes révoltes qui y sont arrivées; les contestations qu'eurent les Castillans et les Portugais sur l'assiette de la ligne de partage de leurs conquêtes; la découverte des isles Philippines par Hernandan de Magellan; sa mort et autres choses remarquables. 4to. Paris, 1671.

*Vide* Faribault, p. 62.

---

The general History of the vast continent and Islands of America, commonly called the West Indies, from the first discovery thereof: with the best accounts the people could give of their antiquities. Collected from the original relations sent to the King of Spain. By Antonio de Herrera, historiographer to his Catholic Majesty. Translated into English by Capt. John Stevens. Illustrated with cuts and maps. 6 vols. 8vo. London, 1725-26.

The original Spanish edition is of 1601-1615.

[**Locke**.] Histoire de la navigation, son commencement, ses progrès, et ses découvertes jusqu'à présent, traduite de l'anglais (de la préface de *Churchill's Collection of voyages*). 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1722.

Le vol. II contient aussi un mémoire des Iles françaises de l'Amérique Méridionale, et un catalogue de livres de voyages et de cartes géographiques.

For the original, *Vide* Locke's Works, vol. 9, and *Churchill's Collection*.

**Ogilby**, John. America: being the description of the new world, containing the original of the inhabitants and the remarkable voyages thither. The conquest of the empires of Mexico and Peru, &c. Collected from most authentick authors, and augmented with later observations, with maps and sculptures. 2 vol. fol. London, 1671.

**History**, (the) of the several discoveries, settlements and conquests made by the Spaniards in the West Indies, after the death of Columbus, to the expedition of Ferdinand Cortès. *Harris' Collection*, vol. 2.

**Barbot**, John. A general account of the first discoveries of America, in the 14th century; and a geographical, political and natural history of the Antilles Islands, in the North sea of America. *Churchill's Collection*, vol. 5.

**Lafitau**, Rév. P. J. F. Histoire des découvertes et conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau-Monde. 2 vol. fol. Paris, 1733.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 73.

**Monson, Sir Wm.** Discoveries and enterprises of the Spaniards and Portuguese. See *Monson's Naval Tracts. Churchill's Collection.* Vol. 3.

**Spanish Discoveries.** The discoveries made by the Spaniards in the Province called Golden Castile, and their establishment of Panama, &c. *Harris' Travels.* Vol. 2.

**French Discoveries.** A short account of the discoveries made by the French in America. *Idem.*

**Dutch Colonies.** The discoveries, conquests, settlements and present state of the Dutch Colonies in America, to which is added an account of the Danish settlement. *Idem.*

**English Discoveries.** The discoveries and settlements made by the English in different parts of America, from the Reign of Henry VII to the death of King George I. *Harris,* vol. 2, or *Pinkerton,* vol. 12.

**British Empire in America,** (the), containing the history of the discovery, settlement, progress, and state of the British Colonies on the continent and Islands of America. Second edition, corrected and amended. With a continuation of the history, and the variation in the state and mode of those colonies, from the year 1710 to the present time. Including occasional remarks, and the most feasible and useful methods for their improvement and security. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1741. (2 copies.)

The first volume describes the British possessions on the continent of North America, and the second those in the West Indies. The work was first printed in 1708, and the dedication signed by J. Oldmixon, but it was often attributed to Herman Moll who prepared the Maps, from his name appearing on the title. *Rich.*

**Pradt, M. de.** Les trois âges des colonies, ou de leur état passé, présent et à venir. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

————— Des colonies et de la révolution actuelle de l'Amérique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1817.

**Raynal, Guil. Thos.** Histoire philosophique et politique des établissements et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes. 4 vol. 4to. et 1 vol. 4to., de planches. Genève, 1780.

La première édition a été imprimée en 1770.

————— Analyse du même ouvrage. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1775.

Voir Brunet, et la Biographie Universelle, au mot Raynal.

**Peuchet, M.** Etat des colonies et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, depuis 1783 jusqu'en 1821 ; pour faire suite à l'Histoire philosophique de Raynal. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

[Burke, Edmund.] An account of the European settlements in America. In six parts. I. A short history of that part of the world. II. The manners and customs of the original inhabitants. III. Of the Spanish settlements, IV. Of the Portuguese. V. Of the French, Dutch and Danish. VI. Of the English. Each part contains an accurate description of the settlements in it, their extent, climate, productions, trade, genius and disposition of their inhabitants, the interests of the several powers of Europe with respect to those settlements; and their practical and commercial views with regard to each other. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1757.

Written by the celebrated Edmund Burke. *Rich.*

————— Histoire des Colonies Européennes dans l'Amérique, traduit de l'anglais. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1767.

**Talvi.** (Mrs. Robinson.) History of the colonization of America, edited by Wm. Hazlitt, Esq. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Helps,** Arthur. The Spanish Conquest in America, and its relation to the history of Slavery and to the government of Colonies. vols. 1 and 2. 8vo. London, 1855.

*See Fraser's Magazine*, vol. lvi, p. 441, and *Westminster Review*, New-Series, Vol. viii. p. 579.

**Natural and Civil History** (the) of the French dominions in North and South America. Giving a particular account of the climate, soil, minerals, animals, vegetables, manufactures, trade, commerce and languages; together with the religion, government, genius, character, manners and customs of the Indians and other inhabitants. Illustrated by maps and plans of the principal places, collected from the best authorities, and engraved by T. Jefferys, geographer to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. Part I. Containing a description of Canada and Louisiana. Part II. Containing part of the Island of St. Domingo and St. Martin, the Islands of St. Bartholomew, Guadaloupe, and the Island and Colony of Cayenne. Folio, with 18 maps and plates. London, 1760. (2 copies.)

*Vide* Faribault, p. 67

**La Martinière.** Introduction à l'Histoire de l'Amérique.

*Voir*, La Martinière, Introduction à l'histoire de l'Asie, de l'Afrique et de l'Amérique. Vol. 2.

**Warden, M. D. B.** Chronologie historique de l'Amérique. 10 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1826-1844.

Vol. I. Amérique, Mexique, Guatemala, Californie.

" II. Californie, Pérou, Bolivie, Chili.

" III. Chili, République Argentine.



**Warden, M. D. B.** Chronologie historique—*Continuation*.

- " IV. Colombie.
- " V. et VI. Brésil.
- " VII. Guiane.
- " VIII. Antilles, Cuba, Jamaïque, Martinique, etc.
- " IX. Louisiane, Virginie, Massachusetts.
- " X. New York, Pennsylvanie, Maryland, Caroline, Géorgie.

**Buchon, J. A.** Atlas géographique, statistique, historique et chronologique des deux Amériques et des îles adjacentes, traduit de l'atlas exécuté en Amérique d'après Lesage. Fol. Paris, 1825.

**Holmes, Abiel.** The Annals of America, from the discovery by Columbus, (1492) to the year 1826. 2 vols. 8vo. Cambridge, 1829.  
First edition printed in 1808.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. ii. p. 19. North Amer. Rev., vol. xxix. p. 428.

**Touron, le R. P.** Histoire générale de l'Amérique depuis sa découverte. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1768.

Cette histoire est principalement ecclésiastique, et se rapporte presque en entier aux établissements Portugais et Espagnols.

**Bosque, Du.** The History of America, translated from the French of Mons. Du Bosque. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1770.

[**Hornot, Ant.**] Anecdotes Américaines, ou histoire abrégée des principaux évènements arrivés dans le Nouveau Monde. 8vo. Paris, 1776.

**Russell, Wm.** History of America, from its discovery to the conclusion of the late war; with an Appendix, containing an account of the rise and progress of the late unhappy contest between Great Britain and her colonies. 2 vols. 4to. With 51 plates. London, 1778.

**Winterbotham, W.** History of America. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1795. (2 copies.)

See Rich. vol. 1, p. 391.

**Munoz, Don Juan Baptista.** History of the New World, translated from the Spanish, with notes. Vol. 1st. 8vo. London, 1797.

The death of the author prevented the continuation of that important work. *Rich.*  
*Vide* Faribault, p. 97, et Humboldt, Examen critique, préface.

**Robertson, Wm.** History of America. See Robertson's collected works, vols. 6, 7, and 8, General Catalogue, p. 847.

————— Histoire de l'Amérique, traduite de l'Anglais par MM. Suard et Morellet, avec des notes par M. de la Roquette, 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1834.

Voir Faribault et Rich.

**Frost, John.** The Pictorial History of America, from the discovery by the Northmen in the tenth century. 8vo. London.

———— Remarkable Events in the History of America, from the earliest times to the year 1848. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

**Eyma, Xavier.** Les deux Amériques. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

———— Les Femmes du Nouveau Monde. 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**View of South America** and Mexico, comprising the history, political condition, &c. of the republics of Mexico, Guatemala, Colombia, Peru, Chili, with a complete history of the revolution in each of these independent States. By a citizen of the U. S. 2 vols in 1. 8vo. New York, 1826.

**Humboldt, Alex. baron de.** Essai politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

*Voir* Edinburgh Review, vol. xvi, p. 62, et vol. xix, p. 164.

**Drouin de Bercy.** L'Europe et l'Amérique comparées. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

**Pradt, M. de.** L'Europe et l'Amérique, depuis le congrès d'Aix la Chapelle. 6 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Gurowski. Adam G. de.** America and Europe. 8vo. New York, 1857.

Pour l'histoire contemporaine de l'Amérique, *Voir* l'Annuaire publié par la direction de la *Revue des Deux-Mondes*; le *Moniteur Universel*; *The Annual Register*, &c.

**Thomas, Isaiah.** The history of Printing in America, with a biography of printers and account of Newspapers, to which is prefixed a concise view of the discovery and progress of the art in other parts of the world. 2 vols. 8vo. Worcester, 1810.

For the history of Literature in America, *See* General Catalogue, section BELLES LETTRES.

For the natural history of America, *See* section: NATURAL HISTORY in the General Catalogue and particularly:

Natural History of the State of New York, 19 vols. 4to.

Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge. 9 vols. Folio.

In Section: GEOLOGY, &c:

Hitchcock, Outline of the Geology of the Globe and the United States in particular.

Dawson, Acadian Geology.

Schoolcraft, Lead Mines of Missouri, and other works enumerated in pp. 621, 622

In section ANTHROPOLOGY and ZOOLOGY:

Humboldt et Bonpland, Recueil d'observations de géologie.

Fauna Boreali Americana.

Audubon's Works.

Wilson's Ornithology.

References to General Catalogue: ANTHROPOLOGY, &c.—*Continued.*

Viellot, Histoire des oiseaux de l'Amérique.

Holbrook, North American Herpetology.

## In section BOTANY:

Cornutti, Canadensium plantarum historia;

Lafitau, Mémoire concernant la précieuse plante du Gin-Seng;

Pursh, Flora of North America;

Michaux, Histoire des chênes de l'Amérique;

North American Sylva;

Nuttall, North American Sylva;

Browne, The Trees of America, native and foreign;

Catesby, Hortus Europæ Americanus;

Torrey, and Gray, Flora of North America;

Hooker, J. Flora Boreali-Americana; or the Botany of the northern parts of British America.

*Vide* also, the M. S. S. additions to the Printed Catalogue, for some important works on these subjects.

**Burney, James.** History of the Buccaneers of America. 4to. London, 1816; containing:

Considerations on the rights acquired by the discovery of unknown lands.

Iniquitous settlement of the Island St. Christopher by the English and French.

Morgan, Chief of the Buccaneers.

Expedition of the Buccaneers against Panama.

Thomas Piche; Coxon; Expedition in the S. Sea.

Buccaneers under John Cook. Edward Davis.

Adventures of Swan and Townley; and of the Cygnet and her crew.

French Buccaneers under François Grognet and Le Picard.

Entire suppression of the Buccaneers about 1697.

**Oexmelin, A. O.** Histoire des aventuriers qui se sont signalés dans les Indes, contenant ce qu'ils ont fait de plus remarquable depuis vingt années, avec la vie, les mœurs, les coutumes des habitants de Saint Domingue et de la Tortue et une description exacte de ces lieux. 2 vol. en 1. 12mo. Paris, 1688.

**Lussan** Raveneau de. Journal du voyage fait à la mer du Sud avec les flibustiers de l'Amérique en 1684, et années suivantes. 12mo. Paris, 1789.

**Buccaneers** (History of the) of America, from the first original down to this time; written in several languages and now collected. Containing, 1o. The exploits and adventures of Le Grand, Lolonois, Bat the Portuguese, Sir Henry Morgan, &c. Written in dutch by J. Esquemeling, and thence translated into Spanish. 2o. The dangerous voyage and bold attempts of Capt. Barth. Sharp, Watlin, Sawkins, Coxon, and others, in the South Sea, written by Basil Ringrose, Gent, who was a companion therein. 3o. A journal of a voyage into the South Sea by the freebooters of America, from 1684 to 1689, written in french by the Sieur Raveneau de Lussan, &c. The whole newly translated into English and illustrated with 25 copper-plates. Third Edition. 8vo. London, 1704.



**Montauban**, Sieur de, Captain of the Freebooters on the coast of Guinea in the year 1695, Voyage of. 12mo. London, 1704.

**Beauchêne**. Les aventures de Monsieur Robert Chevalier dit de Beauchêne, capitaine de flibustiers dans la Nouvelle-France, rédigées par monsieur Le Sage. 2 vol. 12mo. Maestricht, 1783.

Cet ouvrage tient plus du Roman que de l'histoire.

---

1. ANTIQUITIES AND ABORIGINES. | 1. ANTIQUITÉS ET ABORIGENES.

**Antiquitates Americanæ**, sive scriptores septentrionales rerum anteColumbianarum in America. (See above page 1163.)

**Jones**, George. The Original History of Ancient America, founded upon the ruins of Antiquity, the identity of the Aborigines with the people of Tyrus and Israel, and the introduction of Christianity by the Apostle St. Thomas. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Laet**, Joannis de. (Antverpiani,) Notæ ad dissertationem Hugonis Grotii de origine Gentium Americanum et observatum aliquot ad meliorem indaginem illius difficillimæ questionis. 12mo. Parisiis, 1643.

---

Altera dissertatio. Amstelodami, 1643.

Ces dissertations reproduisent le texte des assertions de Grotius.

Voir Faribault, p. 72.

**[Pauw, M. de.]** Recherches philosophiques sur les Américains, ou mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de l'espèce humaine, par M. de P\*\*\*. 3 vol. 8vo. Clèves, 1772.

Le vol. iii contient la Défense des Recherches philosophiques. Berlin, 1772.

**[Pernetty, l'Abbé.]** De l'Amérique et des Américains, ou observations curieuses du philosophe La Douceur qui a parcouru cet hémisphère pendant la dernière guerre en faisant le noble métier de tuer les hommes sans les manger. 8vo. Berlin, 1772.

Voyez sur ces deux ouvrages le North American Review, vol. ii, p. 2; et le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 101.

**Carli**, Comte J. R. Lettres Américaines sur l'origine, l'état et les usages des anciens habitants de l'Amérique, les grandes époques de la nature, l'ancienne communication des deux hémisphères, et la dernière révolution qui a fait disparaître l'Atlantide, ouvrage traduit de l'Italien par le Febvre de Villebrune. 2 vol. 8vo. Boston, 1788.

Voir Faribault, p. 22.

**Engel**, Bailli d'. Essai sur cette question : quand et comment l'Amérique a-t-elle été peuplée d'hommes et d'animaux ; par E. B. d' (Bailli d'Engel) 5 tomes en 4 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1767.

Voir Faribault, p. 45.

**Delafield, John.** An inquiry into the origin of the Antiquities of America ; with an appendix containing notes and “a view of the causes of the superiority of the men of the northern over those of the southern hemisphere,” by James Lakey, with coloured plates and illustrations. 4to. New York, 1839.

**Priest, Josiah.** American antiquities and discoveries in the west, being an exhibition of the evidence that an ancient population peopled America before its discovery by Columbus, with a description of many of their works now in ruins. Fifth Edition. 8vo. Albany, 1838.

*See North America Review.* vol. xii, p. 225.

**Historical Magazine** (the), and Notes and Queries concerning the Antiquities, History and Biography of America. (A periodical published monthly from January 1857). 8vo. Boston, 1857.

**Simon, Barbara Anne.** The hope of Israel, presumptive evidence that the Aborigines of the Western Hemisphere are descended from the Ten missing Tribes of Israel. 8vo. London, 1829.

---

———— The Ten tribes of Israel historically identified with the Aborigines of the Western Hemisphere. 8vo. London, 1836.

---

———— Another copy, with a Mexican Map.

**Antiquities of Mexico :** Comprising Fac-similes of ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin and Dresden, in the Imperial Library of Vienna, the Vatican Library, in the Borgian Museum at Rome, in the Library of the Institute of Bologna, and in the Bodleian Library of Oxford, together with the Monuments of New Spain, by M. Dupaix ; with their respective scale of measurement and accompanying descriptions. The whole illustrated by many valuable manuscripts, by Lord Kingsborough. The drawings on stone, by A. Aglio. 9 vols. folio. London, 1831-1848.

Vol. I, II and III. Contain fac-similes of the various Mexican Manuscripts preserved in the different Libraries.

IV. Copies of the drawings made by Dupaix of the Monuments of New Spain.

Those four volumes consist entirely of Plates.

“ V.-IX. Contain the letter-press. Vol. V contains the accounts of Mexican Mss. in French, Italian and Spanish, with the Travels of Dupaix and the sixth book of Father Sahagun's *Historia Universal*, in Spanish.

“ VI. Contains a translation of the foregoing, with remarks by the Lord Kingsborough, and his “arguments to show that the Jews in early ages colonised America.”

“ VII. Contains the *Historia Universal de Las Casas de Nueva Espana*, por el M. R. P. Fray Bernardino de Sahagun,” with an English translation.

**Antiquities of Mexico:—Continued.**

- Vol. VIII. Contains extracts from Torquemada, Acosta, Garcia, and other writers.
- " IX. Contains "Cronica Mexico de Fernando de Alvarado Tezomoc," et "Historia Chichimeca" and "Relaciones," of the same author, &c.

*See Rich; and North American Review, vol. li. p. 396.*

**Peruvian Antiquities.** By Mariano Edward Rivero, Director of the National Museum, Lima, and John James Tschudi; translated into English, from the original Spanish, by Francis L. Hawks, D. D. L. L. D. 8vo. New York, 1853.

*See Putnam's Magazine, vol. ii. p. 262.*

**Humboldt, F. H. Alex. Baron de.** Voyages aux régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent dans les années 1799-1804, par de Humboldt et Bonpland. 14 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1807 et ann. suiv.

————— Personal narrative of travels to the equinoctial regions of the New Continent, during the years 1798-1804, with maps, plans, &c.. Translated from the French by Helen Maria Williams. Vols. 1 to 3. 8vo. London, 1814-1818.

————— Vues des Cordillères et monumens des peuples indigènes de l'Amérique. Texte, 2 vol. 8vo., et 1 vol. folio, composé de 69 planches.

————— Researches concerning the Institutions and monuments of the ancient inhabitants of America, with descriptions and views of the most striking scenes in the Cordilleras. Written in French by Alex. de Humboldt, and translated into English by Ellen Maria Williams. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1814.

A translation of the Views of the Cordilleras, &c; but the original work, with its 69 plates by the first Artists of Rome, Berlin and Paris, being of too high a price for readers in general, it has been judged necessary to reprint the text in two octavo volumes, with only 19 plates selected by M. de Humboldt.

*See London Quarterly Rev. vol. xv, p. 440. Edinburgh Rev. vol. xxiv, p. 133, North Amer. Rev. vol. xvi, p. 1.*

**Peale, Rembrandt.** Account of the skeleton of the Mammoth, a non-descript carnivorous animal of immense size found in America. 8vo. London, 1802.



**American Ethnological Society** ; The Transactions of. Vols. 1, 2. 8vo. New York, 1845--48.

Vol. I.—[1.] On the Nations of Mexico, Yucatan, and Central America, by A. Gallatin.

[2.] On Ancient remains in Tennessee, by G. Troost.

[3.] On the Grave-creek mound in Virginia, by H. R. Schoolcraft.

[4.] On the Discoveries of Himyaritic inscriptions, by W. W. Turner.

\* [5.] Of the Punico-Libyan monument at Dugga, and remains near the site of ancient Carthage, by F. Catherwood.

Vol. II.—[1.] Hale's Indians of North west America, and Vocabularies, with an introduction by A. Gallatin.

[2.] Squier, E. G. Observations on the aboriginal monuments of the Mississippi Valley.

[3.] Rafn, C. C. View of the ancient Geography of the Arctic regions of America.

[4.] Morton, S. G. Account of a Craniological collection ; [and], on the classification of some families of the Human race.

[5.] Dwight, Theodore. Sketch of the Polynesian Language.

[6.] Cotheal, A. I. Of the Language of the Mosquito Indians.

[7.] Williams, S. W. Present position of the Chinese Empire.

[8.] Dwight, Theodore. Of the Mponjwes and their Language.

[9.] Bartlett, J. R. The progress of Ethnology.

See also general Works on Ethnography ; pages 628, 629 and 630 of the General Catalogue. \*Also, Professor Wilson's Papers in the Canadian Journal, on Ethnology.

**Morton, Samuel G.** *Crania Americana ; or a comparative view of the skulls of the aboriginal nations of North and South America, with an essay on the varieties of the human species. Illustrated with 78 plates and a colored map. Folio. Philadelphia, 1839.*

On the value of this work, See 8th volume of Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, page 76 and following. Also, North American Review, vol. ii. p. 173.

**Squier, E. G. and Davis, E. H.** *Ancient monuments of the Mississippi Valley. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, &c. Vol. 1.*

See page 614 of general catalogue.

————— *Aboriginal monuments of the State of New York. Ibid, vol. 2.*

**Whittlesey, C.** *Description of ancient works in Ohio. Ibid, vol. 3.*

**Riggs, Rev. S. R.** *Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota language. Ibid, vol. 4.*

**Lapham, J. A.** *Antiquities of Wisconsin, as surveyed and described by J. A. Lapham, on behalf of the American Antiquarian Society. Ibid, vol. 7.*

**Haven, Samuel F.** *Archæology of the United States. Ibid, vol. 8.*

On the value and importance of this last contribution, See North American Review, vol. lxxxv. p. 468.

**Mayer, Brantz.** Observations on Mexican History and Archæology, with a special notice of Zapoteco remains, as delineated in Mr. J. G. Sawkin's Drawing of Mitla, &c. *Ibid*, vol. 9.

*See also* : Ranking, Historical researches, &c., containing a short dissertation on the original population of America.

Markham's Cuzco & Lima, Appendix A, containing a sketch of the language of the Incas.

Maximilien, Prince de New-Wied, Voyage au Brésil, (Appendice III.) Vocabulaires des peuples indigènes du Brésil.

De Lery, Voyage en la terre du Brésil, contenant la description des mœurs et usages des indigènes du Brésil.

Boyer, Voyage de Bretigny à l'Amérique Occidentale contenant une description des mœurs des sauvages de cette partie du Cap du Nord, et un dictionnaire de la langue Galibienne.

Barrère, Relation de la France équinoxiale, contenant une description des mœurs des sauvages de la Guiane; ainsi que Biet, voyage à Cayenne.

Weddell, Voyage dans la Bolivie, contenant plusieurs chapitres sur les indiens de ces contrées, leurs mœurs, langage, etc.

*See also* on the same subject :

Smith, The Araucanians or a tour among the Indian tribes of South Chili.

Dobrizhoffer, An account of the Abipones, Wallace, Travels on the Amazone.

*Voyez aussi* les autres ouvrages relatifs au pays des Amazones.

Newbank, Life in Brazil, Appendix A, contains illustrations of Ancient South American Art, &c.

Head, Rough notes during a tour across the Pampas, contains notices of the Pampas Indians.

Dutertre, Histoire générale des Isles, contient un chapitre sur les habitans naturels des Antilles de l'Amérique appelés Caraïbes ou sauvages.

Rochefer, Histoire naturelle et morale des Antilles, contient aussi la description des mœurs des sauvages et un vocabulaire Caraïbe.

Long, Jamaica, vol. 3, contains a "compendious discourse on the antient Indian inhabitants of Jamaica."

Bridges' Annals of Jamaica, contain a chapter on the theories of the American population and two on the Indians of the West Indies.

Squier's Nicaragua contains dissertations on the Antiquities and Aborigines of Central America.

Davis, El Gringo, contains accounts of the Pueblo and Santa-Fe Indians.

*See also* Norman, Rambles in Yucatan.

Clavigero, et autres ouvrages sur le Mexique.

Warden's United States. Vol. 3.

Lardner's Western World. Vol. 1.

Sprague. Florida War.

Dwight's Travels.

Gumilla, Histoire de l'Orénoque.

Turner's Pioneer History of Western New York.

Parkman's Conspiracy of Pontiac.

Jefferson's notes on Virginia.

Rafinesque's Annals of Kentucky.

Prescott's Conquest of Peru.

Garcilasso de la Vega. Histoire des Incas.

Volney, Tableau de l'Amérique, contient des observations générales sur les indiens ou sauvages de l'Amérique du Nord, suivies d'un vocabulaire de la langue des *Miamis*.

**Lafitau**, le P. Mœurs des Sauvages comparées aux mœurs des premiers temps  
4 vols. 12mo. Paris, 1724.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 72.

**Bougainville**. Les Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale, (1799). A. S. M.,  
vol. 3.

*Voir* aussi La Potherie, Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale.

La Hontan, Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale.

Hennepin, Voyages, &c.

Chateaubriand, Voyage en Amérique, etc.

**Adair**, James. The History of the American Indians, particularly those nations  
adjoining to the Mississippi, East and West Florida, Georgia and South  
Carolina, and Virginia. 4to. London, 1775.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 2.

**Catlin**, George. Letters and Notes on the manners, customs, and condition of  
the North American Indians, written during eight years travel amongst  
the wildest tribes of Indians in North America, (1832-39). 2 vols.  
8vo., with four hundred illustrations. Third Edition. London, 1841-2.

————— The same work, seventh edition. With coloured illustrations.

*See* Dublin University Magazine, vol. xix. p. 71. North American Review, vol.  
liv. p. 283. London Quarterly Review, vol. lxxv. p. 384. Edinburgh Review,  
vol. lxxiv. p. 415. Also, Rich.

**Schoolcraft**, H. R. Historical and statistical information respecting the  
history and prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States: col-  
lected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs;  
illustrated by Capt. Eastman. Vols. 1 to 5. 4to. Philadelphia, 1851,  
&c.

This great national work has the following divisions; General History of the  
tribes; Manners and Customs; Antiquities; Physical Geography; tribal  
Organisation; History and Government; Intellectual capacity and charac-  
ter; Topical History; Physical type of the American Indians (including  
Physical Characteristics, by Dr. S. G. Morton, author of the *Crania Ameri-  
cana*, and Cranial Admeasurements of the Principal Groups, by Mr. Phil-  
lips); Language (including a plan of thought of the American language, by  
Dr. Francis Lieber); State of Indian Art; Future Prospects; Statistics  
and Population. The work is illustrated by a number of exquisite plates of  
Scenery, Costume and Antiquities.

*See* Westminster Review, New Series, vol. ii. p. 273, and North American Rev.  
vol. lxxvii. p. 245.

*See* also Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lix, p. 554 and 677, vol. lx, p. 45.



**Drake, Samuel G.** Biography and History of the Indians of North America: also, a History of their Wars; their manners and customs. Likewise exhibiting an analysis of the authors who have written upon the question of the first peopling of America.\* Third Edition. 8vo. Boston, 1834.

*See North American Review, vol. liv. p. 231.*

**Bibaud, F. M. Maximilien.** Biographie des Sagamos illustres de l'Amérique Septentrionale; précédée d'un index de l'histoire fabuleuse de ce continent. 8vo. Montréal, 1848.

**M'Kenney, (Thomas L.) and Hall, (James.)** History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with biographical sketches and anecdotes of the principal chiefs; embellished with 120 portraits from the Indian gallery, in the Department of War at Washington. 3 vols. Folio. Philadelphia, 1838-1844.

*See North American Review, vol. xlvii. p. 134; vol. lxiii. p. 481; and Rich, vol. ii, p. 307.*

**Colden, Cadwallader.** History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada, which are dependent on the province of New York. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1755.

*See Rich, vol. i. p. 86.*

**Halket, John.** Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America, with remarks on the attempts to convert and civilize them. 8vo. London, 1825.

*See North American Review, vol. xxii. p. 108.*

**Buchanan, James.** Sketches of the History, manners and customs of the North American Indians. 8vo. London, 1824.

*See Rich, vol. ii. p. 159.*

**Jarvis, S. F.** Religion of the Indian Tribes. 8vo. New York, 1820.

*See North American Review, vol. xi. p. 103.*

**Schoolcraft, H. R.** The Indian in his wigwam, or characteristics of the red race of America, from original notes and manuscripts. 8vo. Buffalo, 1848.

**Indians and Friends.** Some account of the conduct of the Religious Society of Friends towards the Indian Tribes in the settlement of the Colonies of East and West Jersey and Pennsylvania. Published by the Aborigines' Committee of the meeting for Sufferings. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Schoolcraft, H. R.** Notes on the Iroquois; or, contributions to American History, Antiquities, and general Ethnology. 8vo. Albany, 1847.

**Red Jacket.** The Life and Times of Sa-go-ye-wat-ha, or Red Jacket, a sequel to the History of the Six Nations. By W. L. Stone. 8vo. New York and London, 1841.

*See North American Review*, vol. liv. p. 227.

**Brant.** Joseph. Life of,—including the Border Wars of the American revolution. By W. L. Stone. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1838.

*See North American Review*, vol. xlix. p. 277.

**Tecumseh.** Life of,—and of his brother the Prophet, with an historical sketch of the Shawanee Indians, by Benjamin Drake. 12mo. Cincinnati, 1856.

**Beckwourth,** James P., Mountaineer, Scout and Pioneer, and chief of the Crow Nation of Indians; his life and adventures, written from his own dictation by T. D. Bonner. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Gookin,** Daniel. Historical Collections of the Indians in New England. 1792. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.* vol. 1.

**Report** on the Western Indians. *Ibid.* 2d series, vol. 2.

**Copway,** G. Recollections of a Forest Life: or the Life and Travels of Kah-ge-gah-bowh, or George Copway, Chief of the Ojibway Nation. 12mo. London, 1850.

——— The Traditional History and characteristic sketches of the Ojibway Nation. 12mo. London, 1850.

**Blood,** Rev. W. A visit to the Indians of Orilla, South America, with illustrations. 12mo. London, 1853.

**Eliot,** John. The Indian Grammar begun, or an essay to bring the Indian Language into rules. Cambridge, 1666. *Mass. Hist. Coll.* 2nd. series. Vol. 9.

——— Notes and Observations on Eliot's Indian Grammar, by Peter S. Du Ponceau. *Ibid.*

**Edwards,** Dr. Observations on the Mohegan Languages. *Ibid.* Vol. 10.

**Cotton.** Vocabulary of the Massachusetts (or Natick) Indian Language. *Ibid.* 3rd series. Vol. 2.

*See also in BELLES LETTRES*, the works of Adelung, Vater, Du Ponceau, &c.

**Falconer,** Capt. Richard. Voyages and Adventures among the Indians in America, with the Voyages and adventures of Thos. Randal. 8vo. London, 1720.

**Long,** J. Voyages chez différentes nations sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale; renfermant des détails curieux sur leurs mœurs, usages, etc., avec un état exact des postes situés sur le fleuve St. Laurent, &c., traduit de l'Anglais, par J. B. L. J. Billecocq. 8vo. Paris, 1795.

**Babié.** Voyages chez les peuples sauvages, ou l'homme de la nature, histoire morale des peuples sauvages des deux continents, et des naturels des îles de la mer du Sud, par le citoyen F. Babié, d'après les mémoires du Cit. R \* \* \*. Avec figures. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

**McKenney,** Thos. L. Sketches of a tour to the Lakes, of the character and customs of the Chippeway Indians, and of incidents connected with the treaty of Fond du Lac : also, a vocabulary of the Chippeway language. 8vo. Baltimore, 1827.

*See North American Review, vol. xxxiii, p. 407.*

————— Memoirs, official and personal, with sketches of travels among the Northern and Southern Indians, embracing a war excursion and descriptions of scenes along the Western borders. 2 vols. in 1. (Illustrated.) 8vo. New York, 1846.

**Colton,** C. Tour of the American Lakes, and among the Indians of the North West Territory, in 1830 : disclosing the character and prospects of the Indian Race. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1833.

**Indians** of Upper Canada. Report made by a Sub-Committee of the Aborigines' Protection Society. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Indian Biography.** *North American Review*, vol. 33, p. 407 ; vol. 34, p. 429 ; vol. 36, p. 472.

**Indian History.** *Idem.* Vol. 47, p. 134 ; vol. 9, p. 155.

**Indian Languages.** *Idem.* Vol. 26, p. 377 ; vol. 45, p. 34 ; vol. 9, p. 179.

**Indian Monuments** and Relics of New York. *Journal of Science*, Second Series, vol. 11, p. 305.

**Indian Mounds.** *Idem.* Vol. 34, p. 88. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 15, p. 480.

**Indian Tales and Legends.** *North American Review*, vol. 49, p. 354.

*See also Jones' Tales of an Indian Camp.*

**Indians, Chippewa.** *North American Review*, Vol. 27, p. 89.

————— Iroquois. *Idem.* Vol. 64, p. 292.

————— North American. *Idem.* Vol. 22, p. 53 ; vol. 26, p. 357 ; vol. 19, p. 463 ; vol. 44, p. 301 ; vol. 49, p. 277 ; vol. 54, p. 283 ; vol. 63, p. 481 ; vol. 9, p. 356 ; vol. 11, p. 103 ; vol. 30, p. 62 ; vol. 31, p. 396. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 31, p. 76 ; vol. 65, p. 384. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 19, p. 371. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 74, p. 415 ; vol. 8, p. 442. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 29, p. 655.

————— South American. *North American Review*, vol. 19, p. 198.



**Indians, Esquimaux, (John Sackeouse).** *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 4, p. 656.

See also the Collections of the New-York Historical Society, of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, of the Pennsylvania Historical Society, of the Massachusetts Historical Society and other Historical Societies, also the Documentary History of the State of New York, &c.

For the history of Indian Wars, *Vide infra* Section: HISTORY OF WARS IN NORTH AMERICA.

For the contemporaneous history of Indians in North America, See the Reports of the Commissioner of Indian affairs in the United States, (Congressional Documents,) and those of the Superintendent of Indian affairs in Canada, with other Reports on the Indian Tribes in the Canada Parliamentary Papers.

See also (*infra*), in Section, CANADA, references to Parliamentary Papers of the House of Lords and House of Commons, titles *Aborigines*, and *Indians*.

Voir aussi ci-dessous :

Sagard, Grand Voyage au Pays des Hurons, les voyages de Cartier, Champlain, La Hontan, etc., etc., la relation de la Gaspésie, la Relation du Père Bressany, et autres relations des Jésuites et Missionnaires.

## 2. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY, AND MISSIONS

## 2. HISTOIRE ECCLESIASTIQUE, ET MISSIONS.

**Alegambe, Philippo.** Mortes illustres et gesta eorum de societate Jesu qui in odium fidei, pietatis, aut cujuscunque virtutis, occasione missionum sacramentorum administratorum, fidei aut virtutis propugnatae; ab Ethnicis, hæreticis, vel aliis, veneno, igne, ferro, aut morte alia necati, ærumnisve confecti sunt. Auctore Philippo Alegambe. Extremos aliquot annos, mortisque illustres usque ad annum 1655, adjecit Joannes Nadasi. Folio. Romæ, 1667.

**Jesuit Missions.** Travels of Missioners of the Society of Jesus, in India, China and America; translated from the original French published at Paris in 1713. 8vo. London, 1714.

This book contains among others, the letter of Père Marest, containing his account of Hudson's Bay.

**Early Jesuit Missions** in North America, compiled and translated from the letters of the French Jesuits, with Notes by the Rev. W. Ingraham Kip, and a copy of a map published by the Jesuits in 1664. 12mo. London, 1847.

Principal chapters of this work :

The wanderings and death of Father Rawle.

Catherine, the Iroquois saint.

Montcalm's expedition to destroy Fort George.

Father Marest's journey through Illinois and Michigan.

Voyage up the Mississippi, &c.

**Shea, J. G.** History of the Catholic Missions among the Indian tribes of the United States (1529-1854.) 12mo. New York, 1855. (2 copies.)

The work is divided into Norwegian, Spanish, French and English missions, with portraits of Fathers Anthony Peyri, Isaac Jogues, and De Smet.

The Appendix contains a list of the missionaries.

**Sagard, Theodat, Fr. Gabriel.** Le grand voyage du pays des Hurons, situé en Amérique vers la mer douce ès derniers confins de la Nouvelle France, où il est traité de tout ce qui est du pays et du gouvernement des sauvages ; avec un dictionnaire de la langue Huronne. 12mo. Paris, 1632.

Voir Faribault, p. 115 et 116.

**Le Jeune, Le R. P.** Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, en l'année 1634. 12mo. Paris, 1635.

———— Do en l'année 1635. 12mo. Paris, 1636.

———— Do en l'année 1636. 12mo. Paris, 1637.

———— Do en l'année 1637. 12mo. Rouen, 1638.

**Vimont, Le R. P.** Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France, en l'année 1639-1640. 12mo. Paris, 1641.

———— Do en l'année 1640-41. 12mo. Paris, 1642.

———— Do en l'année 1642. 12mo. Paris, 1643.

**Le Mercier, Le R. P.** Relation de ce qui s'est passé en la Nouvelle France en l'année 1669-70. 12mo. Paris, 1671.

N. B. En 1854 la Collection entière de ces Relations [de 1632 à 1672,] se trouvait complète en 43 volumes. Lors de l'incendie du 1er février 1854, on n'a pu sauver des flammes que les huit volumes ci-dessus.

**Bressany, R. P. F. J.** Relation abrégée de quelques missions des pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France, traduite de l'italien et augmentée d'un avant propos, de la biographie de l'auteur, et d'un grand nombre de notes, par le R. P. Martin, de la même compagnie. Illustré. 8vo. Montréal, 1852.

Ouvrage publié d'abord à Macerata, en 1653.

L'appendice contient entre autres, une liste (communiquée par M. Jacques Viger,) des missionnaires Récollets et Jésuites qui ont travaillé dans la mission des Hurons ; le *fac-simile* de la signature de quelques missionnaires ; un précis historique sur la mission Huronne, et sur les transigrations de ce peuple jusqu'à nos jours ; et des notes sur la géographie ancienne du Canada.

**Creuxius ou Ducreux.** Franc. Historiæ Canadensis, seu Novæ Franciæ libri decem, ad annum usque Christi, 1656. 4to. Paris, 1664.

Voyez Faribault, p. 36.

**Saint Vallier**, Mgr. Jean de Lacroix de Chevriers de. Etat présent de l'église et de la Colonie Française dans la Nouvelle France. 8vo. Paris, 1683.

*Voir Faribault, p. 39.*

————— Même ouvrage. Nouvelle édition, précédée d'une notice et d'un portrait de l'auteur. 8vo. Québec, 1857.

**Sillery**. Etudes et recherches biographiques sur le Chev. Noel Brulart de Sillery., prêtre, fondateur de la mission de St. Joseph à Sillery, près Québec. 8vo. Québec, 1857.

Brochure de 28 pages, reliée avec l'ouvrage précédent.

**Le Clerq**, Le Père Chrestien. Nouvelle relation de la Gaspésie, qui contient les mœurs et la religion des Sauvages Gaspésiens, Portes-Croix, Adorateurs du Soleil, et d'autres peuples de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dite le Canada. 12mo. Paris, 1691.

*Voir Ternaux, p. 176, Faribault, p. 82.*

**Gravier**, Le Père Jacques. Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la mission de l'Immaculée Conception, au pays des Illinois, depuis le mois de mars 1693 jusqu'en février 1694. Réimprimée à Albany par J. Munsell, et publiée à Manate, (New York) par Jean-Marie Shea. 12mo. 1857.

Cette réimpression n'a été tirée qu'à 100 exemplaires.

**Lettres Edifiantes** et curieuses écrites des missions étrangères. Nouvelle Edition. Mémoires de l'Amérique. 4 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1781.

Ces quatre volumes sur les missions de l'Amérique forment les Tomes 6, 7, 8 et 9 de la collection générale des lettres édifiantes.

Vol. I. Lettre du père Gabriel Marest, jésuite, au père de Lamberville, procureur de la mission du Canada, contenant la relation de son voyage à la baie d'Hudson, avec d'Iberville, 1694-95.

Lettre du père Cholenec, jésuite, au père Augustin LeBlanc, procureur des missions du Canada, datée "Au Sault St. Louis, le 27 Août 1715," contenant les particularités de la vie de Tegahkouita, jeune vierge Iroquoise.

Lettre du même père, contenant l'histoire de plusieurs fervents Néophytes Iroquois.

Lettre du père Sébastien Rasles, missionnaire chez les sauvages Abénaquis à son neveu, datée à Nanrantsouak, le 15 octobre 1722, donnant des détails sur sa mission.

Lettre du même à son frère, en date du 12 octobre 1723, contenant des détails sur ses travaux et sur le caractère des Abénaquis;

Lettre du père de la Chasse, supérieur des missions de la Nouvelle-France, datée à Québec, le 29 octobre 1724, contenant le récit de la mort du père Rasles.

Lettre du père \*\*\*, missionnaire chez les Abénaquis, datée de St. François, le 21 octobre 1757, contenant le récit des événements de Carillon et du Fort George.

Lettre du père Gabriel Marest, datée aux Cascaskias, village Illinois, le 9 novembre 1712 contenant des détails sur le pays et les sauvages Illinois.



**Lettres Edifiantes** et curieuses—*Continuation.*

Deux lettres du père Poisson, missionnaire aux Akensas (la dernière en date du 3 octobre 1727.)

Voll. II. Lettre du père Petit, au père d'Avaugour, procureur des missions de l'Amérique septentrionale, datée à la Nouvelle Orléans, le 12 juillet 1730, sur le massacre des Natchez.

Lettre du père Vivier, missionnaire aux Illinois, en date du 8 juin 1750.

Lettre du même, datée "aux Illinois, le 17 novembre 1750", contenant des détails sur la mission des Illinois.

Lettre du père Margat, datée à Notre-Dame de la Petite Anse, côte de St. Domingue, dépendante du Cap, le 27 février 1725.

Lettre du même, datée du même lieu, le 20 novembre 1730, (sur les Pintades).

Lettre du même, en date du 2 février 1729, sur les premiers temps et les premiers habitants de l'Île de St. Domingue.

Lettre du même, au procureur général des missions de l'Amérique Méridionale, datée au Cap, le 20 juillet 1743, contenant d'amples détails sur les missions de la côte de St. Domingue.

Lettre d'un missionnaire, écrite de Cayenne en 1718.

Lettre du père Crossard, supérieur des missions en l'Île de Cayenne, en date du 10 novembre 1726, sur les travaux de ces missions.

Lettre du père Lavit, datée à Cayenne, le 23 octobre 1728.

Lettre du père Fauque, datée de Kourou, dans la Guyane, le 15 janvier 1729.

Lettre du père Lombard, datée du même lieu, le 23 février 1730.

Lettre du père Fauque, datée à Cayenne, le 1er mars 1730.

Lettre du père Lombard, datée de Kourou (Guyane) le 11 avril 1733.

Lettre du père Fauque, datée à Ouyapoe, le 2 juin 1735.

Lettre du même, en date du 20 septembre 1736.

Lettre du même, en date du 20 avril 1738.

Lettre du même, datée "A la Cayenne, le 27 décembre 1744 (contenant la relation de la prise du fort d'Ouyapoe par un corsaire anglais.

Vol. III. Ce volume contient des relations des missions Espagnoles le long du Maragnon, dans la Californie, le Mexique, le Pérou et le Paraguay, entre autres :

Etat des missions des pères jésuites de la province du Paraguay parmi les Indiens appelés Chiquites, etc., etc.

Lettre du père Bouchet, sur les missions du Paraguay, en date du 14 fév. 1716.

Vol. IV. Ce volume est entièrement consacré aux missions du Paraguay.

Voir aussi dans le catalogue général, l'Histoire générale des missions, par le baron Henrion.

**Annales de la propagation de la Foi.** Recueil périodique, faisant suite aux *Lettres Edifiantes* (et dont la publication (à Lyon) a commencé en 1827.) 28 vol. 8vo.

Une partie de chaque volume est consacrée aux missions de l'Amérique, principalement à celles de la Louisiane, de l'Ohio, de Kentucky, des Florides, du Texas du Brésil, du Michigan, du Missouri, de New York, de Charleston, de Buffalo, de Boston, de Baltimore, etc., etc.

1<sup>o</sup>. Mission de la Baie d'Hudson et du Canada : Lettres de M. Provencher sur la mission de la Baie d'Hudson, vols. 4 (1830,) 9 (1836,) 13 (1841.) Lettres de Monseigneur Gaulin, vol. 12 (1840.) Lettres des RR. PP. Bourassa, Fisette, Laverlochère, Chazelle, etc., vol. 17. Des P. Pubert, Laverlochère

### Annales de la propagation de la Foi.—*Continuation.*

- et Hanipaux, vol. 18. Des PP. Aubert, Choré et Laverlochère, vol. 20. Du père Laverlochère et de M. Belcourt, vol. 23. Des PP. Frémot, Faraud, Kohler, de Mgr. Taché, du père Laverlochère, vol. 24. De MM. Belcourt, Fayole, etc., vol. 25. Des PP. Frémot, Point et Arnaud, vol. 26. De Mgr. Taché et du père Frémot, vol. 27. De M. Soulerin et du père d'Herbonez, vol. 28.
- 2<sup>o</sup>. Mission de Terre-Neuve, de Labrador, de la Nouvelle Ecosse, etc. vols. 9 (1836) 11 (1838) 14 (1842.)
- 3<sup>o</sup>. Mission de la Colombie et des Montagnes Rocheuses. Lettres de M. Bolduc et du père de Smet, vol. 17. Des PP. de Smet et Joset, vol. 18. Des PP. Joset et Caveng, vol. 21. Du père de Smet, vol. 22.
- On trouve aussi dans les vols. 22 et 23 une histoire de l'église des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.

### Rapports sur les missions du diocèse de Québec qui sont secourues par l'association de la propagation de la foi. 2 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1839.

- Vol. I. Rapport No. 1, (Janv. 1839) contenant une notice sur les diverses missions du diocèse de Québec.
- Rapport No. 2 (Janv. 1840) contenant une lettre de M. Belcourt sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge, une notice sur la mission de la Colombie, avec un rapport de MM. Blanchet et Demers, missionnaires, etc., etc.
- Rapport No. 3 (Janv. 1841) contenant deux lettres de M. Belcourt sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge; de longs détails fournis par MM. Demers et Blanchet sur la mission de la Colombie; une lettre de M. Dumoulin sur la mission du St. Maurice.
- Rapport No. 4 (Janv. 1842,) contenant deux lettres de M. Belcourt et une de M. Darveau, sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge; une lettre de M. Blanchet, sur la mission de la Colombie, et une lettre de M. Payment, sur la mission du St. Maurice.
- Mission de la Colombie, deuxième lettre et journal de M. J. B. Z. Bolduc, missionnaire à la Colombie. Québec, 1845.
- Vol. II. Rapport No. 5 (Juin 1843) contenant des lettres de MM. Thibault et Belcourt, sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge; plusieurs lettres de MM. Demers et Blanchet sur la mission de la Colombie; des extraits du journal de M. Bolduc, lors de son voyage de Boston à Valparaiso, et des lettres écrites par ce monsieur et son confrère M. Langlois, missionnaire à la Colombie; une lettre de M. Payment sur la mission du St. Maurice.
- Rapport No. 6 (Juillet 1845) contenant la suite du journal de M. Bolduc; quatre lettres de M. Demers, une de M. Blanchet, et une de M. Bolduc sur la mission de la Colombie; trois lettres de M. Belcourt, deux de M. Thibault, et une de M. Darveau, sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge; deux lettres de M. Maurault sur la mission du Saint Maurice.
- Rapport No. 7 (Juillet 1847) contenant entre autres; mémoire présenté à la S. Congrégation de la Propagande sur le territoire de l'Orégon, par Mgr. F. N. Blanchet, évêque de Drasa. Extraits de diverses lettres de MM. Demers et Bolduc. Diverses lettres de M. Belcourt, de Mgr. Provencher, de MM. Thibault et Bourassa, une lettre de R. P. Laverlochère sur la mission d'Abbitibi. Une lettre du Rév. A. M. Bourassa, sur la mission du St. Maurice, et deux lettres de R. P. Durocher, sur la mission du Saguenay.

**Rapports** sur les missions du diocèse de Québec—*Continuation.*

Rapport No. 8 (Avril 1849) contenant diverses lettres de Mgr. Blanchet, et de M. Brouillet sur la mission de Walla-Walla, (Oregon); une lettre de M. Desruisseaux, sur la mission de Labrador, une de Mgr. Demers sur la mission de Vancouver, etc., etc., etc.

**Rapports** de l'association de la propagation de la Foi, établie à Montréal, en vertu d'un indult du Saint Siège, et annoncée au diocèse par le mandement du 18 avril 1838. 1 vol. 8vo. Montréal, 1839-50, comprenant :

Rapport No. 1, Mai 1839.

Rapport No. 2, juin 1840, contenant entre autres, la relation d'une mission faite en l'été de 1837 le long de la rivière de l'Ottawa jusqu'au lac Témiskaming, et au-delà jusqu'au lac de l'Abbitibbi, par M. Bellefeuille, et un précis de la 3e mission du même missionnaire à Temiskaming, Abbitibbi et Grand Lac.

Rapport No. 3, juillet 1841, contenant : relation d'une mission faite en l'été de 1839 le long de la rivière de l'Ottawa jusqu'au lac de Temiskaming, etc., par M. Charles Ed. Poiré, prêtre. Mission du lac à la Truite, par le même. Aperçu de la mission et de la visite faite le long de l'Ottawa par Mgr. Ignace Bourget, dans l'été de 1840. Mission chez les sauvages du Haut-Canada, par Mgr. Gaulin. Mission de la baie d'Hudson, par Mgr. Provencher.

Rapport No. 4, décembre 1842, contenant, entre autres, un précis des missions du diocèse de Montréal, et des lettres de MM. Moreau, Desautels et Lafrance, missionnaires.

Rapport de Janvier 1850, contenant entre autres, une lettre de M. Leblond, missionnaire à Roxton, une de R. P. Laverlochère, missionnaire à la Baie d'Hudson, et une du R. P. Bermond, missionnaire à la Rivière Rouge.

Notice sur la Rivière Rouge dans le territoire de la Baie d'Hudson. Montréal, 1843.

Lettre du père Laverlochère, à Mgr. de Bytown sur la mission de la Rivière Rouge, (24 novembre 1848.)

**Laroche-Heron, C. de.** [H. de Courcy.] *Les Servantes de Dieu en Canada*, (1853). Essai sur l'histoire des communautés religieuses de cette Province. 8vo. Montréal, 1855.

L'auteur reconnaît dans l'introduction avoir " puisé tous les chiffres, les dates et les données officielles dans les tableaux statistiques du savant Canadien, M. Jacques Viger," Chevalier Commandeur de l'ordre de St. Grégoire le Grand.

[**Martin, Dom Claude.**] *Vie de la vénérable Mère Marie de l'Incarnation*, première Supérieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France, tirée de ses lettres et de ses écrits. 4to. Paris, 1677.

Voir Faribault, p. 92.

**Marie de l'Incarnation.** *Lettres de la vénérable Mère Marie de l'Incarnation*, première Supérieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France. 4to. Paris, 1681.

Voir Faribault, p. 91.

**Ragueneau, R. P. Paul.** *Vie de la Mère Catherine de St. Augustin*, religieuse hospitalière de la Miséricorde de Kébec, dans la Nouvelle-France. 8vo. Paris, 1671.



---

[**Juchereau de St. Ignace**, La mère Françoise.] Histoire de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Québec. 12mo. Montauban, 1751.

**Mance**, Mademoiselle. Vie de,—et histoire de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Villemarie, dans l'Ile de Montréal en Canada; (par l'abbé Faillon.) Ouvrage illustré. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Bourgeoys**, la Sœur Marguerite,—dite du Saint Sacrement, fondatrice de la Congrégation de Notre-Dame de Villemarie, en Canada. Sa vie (par M. Montgolfier, Supérieur du Séminaire de Villemarie.) 12mo. Villemarie, 1818.

——— Vie de la Sœur Bourgeoys, fondatrice de la Congrégation de Notre-Dame de Villemarie, en Canada, suivie de l'histoire de cet Institut jusqu'à ce jour, et précédée d'une introduction; (par l'abbé Faillon.) Illustré. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

Premier titre de l'ouvrage: "Mémoires particuliers pour servir à l'histoire de l'Eglise dans l'Amérique du Nord."

**Youville**, Md. d'. Fondatrice des Sœurs de la Charité de Villemarie, dans l'Ile de Montréal, en Canada. Sa vie, (par l'abbé Faillon.) 8vo. Avec portrait et gravures, fac-simile, etc. Paris, 1852.

L'ouvrage contient aussi des notices sur les Supérieures des Sœurs de la Charité qui ont succédé à Madame d'Youville.

**Seton**, Mrs. Eliza A. Foundress and first Superior of the Sisters of Charity in the United States. Life of. With an historical sketch of the sisterhood, from its foundation; by Revd. Charles J. White. 8vo. New York, 1853.

The Appendix contains Mr. Felicchi's Exposition and Vindication of Catholic Doctrine; also, a List of Establishments under the charge of the Daughters of Charity.

Sur l'histoire de la Religion en Canada:—*Voyez* aussi les Historiens, entre autres Charlevoix, Brasseur de Bourbourg, etc.

**Catholic Church**, the,—in the United States: pages of History. By Henry de Courcy, author of "Les Servantes de Dieu en Canada, etc." Translated and enlarged by John Gilmary Shea. Second Edition, revised. 12mo. New York, 1857.

This Work was written originally in French for the *Ami de la Religion*, and the *Univers*, of Paris.

*Voir* aussi Touron: Histoire de l'Amérique.

**Baird**, Revd. Robert. Origin, progress and present condition of Religion in the United States, with notices of the unevangelical denominations. 8vo. Glasgow, 1844.

——— La religion aux Etats Unis d'Amérique, avec des notices sur les communions non évangéliques. Ouvrage traduit de l'anglais par L. Burnier. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

---

**Belcher**, Joseph. Religious Denominations of the United States, their history, doctrine, government and Statistics. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1854.

**Mather**, Cotton. Magnalia Christi Americana, or Ecclesiastical history of New-England, from 1620 to 1698. In seven Books. 1. Antiquities. 2. Lives of the Governors and Names of the Magistrates of New-England. 3. The lives of Sixty famous Divines. 4. An account of the University of Cambridge in New-England. 5. Acts and Monuments of the faith and order in the Churches of New-England. 6. A faithful record of many illustrious wonderful Providences. 7. The wars of our Lord, being an history of the manifold afflictions and disturbances of the Churches in New-England. Folio. London, 1702.

*See Rich.* vol. 1. p. 3.

————— Another edition, with notes by Rev. Mr. Robbins, and a memoir of Cotton Mather, by Samuel G. Drake. 2 vol. 8vo. Hartford, 1855.

————— Military duties, a religious discourse to an artillery company, in Charlestown. 18mo. Boston. 1687.

————— Discourse to the forces engaged in the war against the Indians. 18mo. Boston, 1689.

**Mather**, Increase. Remarkable Providences, illustrative of the earliest days of American colonisation, with a preface by George Ofor. 12mo. London, 1856.

Published first, Boston, 1684.

**Dalcho**, Fred. An historical account of the Protestant Episcopal church in South Carolina, from the first settlement of the Province to the war of the revolution ; with some account of the early civil history of Carolina never published. 8vo. Charleston, 1820.

**Wilberforce**, S. History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America ; by Samuel, Lord Bishop of Oxford. Second Edition. 12mo. London, 1846.

*Vide also*, Anderson, Rev. Jas. S. M. History of the Church of England in the colonies and foreign dependencies of the British Empire. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1845-56.

**Hawkins**, Ernest. Historical notices of the Missions of the Church of England in the North American Colonies, prior to American independence. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Brainerd**, David. An account of the life of the Reverend, Minister of the Gospel, Missionary to the Indians, and Pastor of a Church of Christian Indians in New Jersey, who died at Northampton, New England, 9th October, 1747. By Jonathan Edwards, to which is annexed Mr. Brainerd's Journal while among the Indians, with an Appendix relative to the Indian Affairs. 8vo. Edinburgh. 1765.

- Hobart**, Bishop. The early life and professional years of,—by John. McVicar, D.D., with a preface containing a history of the Church in America, by Walter Farquhar Hook, D.D. 8vo. Oxford, 1838.
- Berrian**, Rev. D. W. An historical sketch of Trinity Church, New York. 8vo. New York, 1847.
- Caswall**, Revd. Henry. America, and the American Church. Second Edition. 8vo. London, 1851.
- The author had been fourteen years in the service of the (Protestant Episcopal) Church in Canada and the United States.
- Hodge**, Charles. The Constitutional History of the Presbyterian church in the United States of America. (1705–1788). 2 vol. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1839–40.
- Dixon**, James. Personal narrative of a tour through the United States and Canada, with historical notices of Methodism in America. 8vo. New York, 1849.
- Churchill**, Charles. Memorials of [Wesleyan] Missionary life in Nova Scotia. 12mo. London. 1845.
- Philip Musgrave**: or Memoirs of a Church of England Missionary in the North American colonies; edited by J. Abbott. 1846. *Colon. Libr.*
- Loskiel**, G. H. History of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Indians in North America, translated from the German, by Christian Ignacius LaTrobe. 8vo. London, 1794.
- Robertson**, Rev J. History of the Mission of the Secession Church to Nova Scotia and Prince Edward's Island. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1847.
- Darling**, Rev. W. S. Sketches of Canadian life, lay and ecclesiastical, illustrative of Canada and the Canadian Church. 8vo. London, 1849.
- Mountain**, G. J., Bishop of Montreal. Journal during a visit to the Church Missionary Society's North American Mission [Red River;] with an historical notice of the formation and progress of the Mission in Prince Rupert's Land. 12mo. London, 1845.
- Ryerson**, Rev. John. Hudson's Bay: or a [Wesleyan] Missionary tour in the Territory of the Hudson's Bay Company. 12mo. Toronto, 1855.
- Bettridge**, Rev. W. Brief History of the Church in Upper Canada, with an exhibition of its spiritual wants, and Notes on the Clergy Reserves Question. 8vo. London, 1838: bound up with
- Morris**, Hon. W. Reply to Six Letters of Archdeacon Strachan on the Clergy Reserves Question. 8vo. Toronto, 1838.



**Diocese of Toronto.** Annual reports of the Church Society of the,—from its establishment (1842) to 1852. 8vo. Toronto and Cobourg.

*Vide* also Religious Pamphlets, in section PAMPHLETS. (AMERICAN AND CANADIAN.)

**Mormons, The, or Latter-Day Saints ; a contemporary history.** 8vo. London, 1851.

**Ferris, B. G.** Utah and the Mormons ; the history, government, doctrines, etc., of the Latter Day Saints. 8vo. New York, 1854.

**Pichot, Amédée.** Les Mormons. 12mo. Paris 1854.

*See*, On Mormons and Mormonism :

Dublin University Magazine vol. xxi.

Edinburgh Review, vol. xcix.

Westminster Review, New Series, vol. iii.

Revue des Deux Mondes, 1er Septembre 1853.

We also refer, for the history of religion in particular countries, to works on the general history of such countries, as for instance :

Charlevoix, History of Paraguay.

Eyzaguirre, Histoire du Chili.

Gumella, Histoire de l'Orénoque.

Echevarry, Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jesuites.

Bridges' Annals of Jamaica.

Philippo, Jamaica.

Oliver, The Puritan Commonwealth.

&c, &c., &c.

## II. SOUTH AMERICA. { II. AMERIQUE MERIDIONALE.

**Brazil.** A concise Account of the discovery, settlement and cultivation of Brazil by the Portuguese ; the conquest of part of that country by the Dutch, and the recovery thereof by the Portuguese. *Harris' Collection*, Vol. 2.

**Gandavo, Pero de Magalhaes de.** Histoire de la Province de Santa Cruz, que nous nommons ordinairement le Brésil, publiée d'abord à Lisbonne, en 1576, publiée en Français en 1840. *Ternaux*, Recueil. Vol. 2.

*Voir* le catalogue de Ternaux, p. 27.

**Brésil.** Histoire de ce qui s'est passé en Éthiopie, Malabar, Brésil et ès Indes Orientales, tirée des lettres ès années 1620 jusques à 1624. Traduite de l'Italien en Français. 12mo. Paris, 1628.

**Beauchamp, Alph. de.** Histoire du Brésil, depuis sa découverte en 1500 jusqu'en 1810, contenant l'origine de la Monarchie Portugaise, le tableau du règne de ses rois, et des conquêtes des Portugais dans l'Afrique et dans l'Inde ; la découverte et la description du Brésil, etc., enfin, l'histoire civile, politique et commerciale, les révolutions et l'état actuel de cette vaste contrée. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1815.

**Henderson, James.** The History of Brazil, comprising its geography, commerce, colonization, aboriginal inhabitants, &c., with 28 plates, 2 Maps and an Appendix on Zoology. 4to. London, 1821.

**Southey, Robert.** History of Brazil. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1817-1822.

*See London Quarterly Review, Vol. iv. p. 45.*

**Armitage, John.** History of Brazil, from the arrival of the Braganza family in 1808 to the abdication of Don Pedro I. in 1831, a continuation of Southey's history of that country. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.

**Straten-Ponthoz, Le Comte Auguste Van der.** Le Budget du Brésil, ou recherches sur les ressources de cet Empire, dans leurs rapports avec les intérêts Européens du commerce et de l'émigration. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Kidder, (Rev. D. P.) and Fletcher, (Rev. J. C.)** Brazil and the Brazilians, pourtrayed in historical and descriptive sketches. With a chronological summary of the principal events that have transpired in the history of Brazil; and a map. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1857.

*See North American Review, vol. lxxxv. p. 533.*

**Reybaud, Charles.** Le Brésil. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Denis, Ferdinand.** Le Brésil. Voir *L'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 1.

**Grimblot, P.** Démêlés diplomatiques de l'Angleterre et du Brésil à propos du droit de visite. La question des sucres en Angleterre et la traite au Brésil. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er août 1846.

*See also North American Review, vol. lxviii. Hunt Merchants' Magazine, vols. vii. xii. xiv. xix.*

**Adêt, E.** L'Empire du Brésil, et la société Brésilienne en 1850. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 mars 1851.

**Fermin, Philippe.** Description générale, historique, géographique et physique de la colonie de Surinam, contenant ce qu'il y a de plus curieux et de plus remarquable, touchant sa situation, son gouvernement, les mœurs des habitans, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1769.

**Stedman, Capt. J. G.** Narrative of five years' expedition against the revolted negroes of Surinam, in Guiana, on the wild coast of South America, from the year 1772 to 1777: elucidating the history of the country, &c., with an account of the Indians of Guiana, etc. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1796.

**Malouet, V. P.** Collection de Mémoires et Correspondances officielles sur l'administration des Colonies, et notamment sur la Guiane Française et Hollandaise. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, An X.

- Vol. I. L'Ile de Cayenne et Continent de la Guiane. Correspondance officielle.  
 “ II. Précis de la Correspondance Officielle de MM. Fiedmond et Malouet.  
 “ III. Compte rendu de mon voyage à Surinam ; suivi de recherches et observations faites à Surinam, par MM. Mentel et Mettereau, et de divers mémoires et rapports.  
 “ IV. et V. Essai sur St. Domingue. Du traitement et de l'emploi des nègres en Amérique, etc.

**Lescallier, D.** Administration de la Guiane. 8vo. Paris, An VI.

**Aublet, Fusée.** Histoire des plantes de la Guiane Française, rangées suivant la méthode sexuelle, avec plusieurs mémoires sur différents sujets intéressants, relatifs à la culture et au commerce de la Guiane Française, et une notice de l'Ile de France. Ouvrage orné de près de 400 planches en taille douce, etc. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1775.

Voir Rich, Vol. 1, p. 229.

**Laboria.** De la Guyane Française et de ses Colonisations. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Itier, Jules.** Notes statistiques sur la Guyane Française. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Cerfbeer, A. E.** La Guyane, civilisation et barbarie, coutumes et paysages. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Etudes pour la Colonisation de la Guyane, comprenant :—**

1. Notice Historique sur la Guyane Française, par H. Ternaux-Compans. 8vo. Paris, 1843.
2. Notice statistique sur la Guyane Française ; extraite des notices statistiques sur les Colonies Françaises, imprimées en 1838. Avec une carte. 8vo. Paris, 1843.
3. Note sur la fondation d'une nouvelle Colonie dans la Guyane Française. 8vo. Paris, 1844.
4. Extraits des Auteurs et Voyageurs qui ont écrit sur la Guyane, suivis d'un catalogue bibliographique de la Guyane, par Victor de Novion. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Famin, C.** Colombie et Guyanes. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 1.

**Pacini, E.** La Guyane. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 1, p. 350.

Voir aussi dans les VOYAGES, Saint Hilaire, Voyage dans le district des Diamans, etc.



**Dalton, Henry G.** The History of British Guiana, comprising a general description of the Colony, a narrative of some of the principal events, from the earliest period of its discovery to the present time, together with an account of its climate, geology, staple products, and natural history. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

Halliday's West Indies contains also a History of British Guiana.

**Pizarro, Hernando and Francesco.** Relazione d'un Capitano Spaniolo del disoprimiento e conquista del Perù, fatta da Francesco Pizarro, e da Hernando Pizarro, suo fratello. Anno 1531. *Ramusio*. Vol. 3, Fol. 371.

——— **Francesco.** Relazione di Francesco Xèrès della conquista fatta da Francesco Pizarro del Perù, etc. *Ramusio*. Vol. 3. Fol. 372.

——— **Relation véridique de la Conquête du Pérou et de la Province de Cuzco,** subjugée par François Pizarre, capitaine de Sa Majesté l'Empereur, par François Xerès, de Séville, secrétaire du susdit Capitaine ; ouvrage revu et examiné par ordre de messieurs les Inquisiteurs ; imprimée d'abord en 1534, et réimprimée en Espagnol à Salamanque, en 1547. Traduit en Français. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 4.

——— **D'un Secretario di Francesco Pizarro.** Relazione della conquista fatta della Provincia del Perù, etc. *Ramusio*. Vol. 3. Fol. 392.

**Zarate, Augustin de.** Histoire de la découverte et de la conquête du Pérou, traduite de l'espagnol, par S. D. C., etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1706.

La première édition Espagnole de cette histoire est de 1555.

Voir Rich, vol. i. p. 10.

**Apollonii Levini,** De Peruviae, regionis inter novi orbis provinciis celeberrimae, inventione et rebus in eadem gestis libri V. Petit. 8vo. Antverpiae, 1567.

Vide Brunet, vol. 1, p. 132.

**Balboa, Miguel Cavello.** Histoire du Pérou (terminée en 1586.) Publiée pour la première fois en français, en 1840. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 15,

**Garcilasso de la Vega.** Le Commentaire Royal, ou l'histoire des Incas Rois du Pérou, contenant l'état de ce grand Empire, avant que les Espagnols s'en fissent maîtres ; ouvrage écrit en langue péruvienne, et fidèlement traduit sur la version espagnole, par J. Baudoin. 4to. Paris, 1633.

——— **Autre édition.** 2 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1704.

——— **The Royal Commentaries of Peru,** translated from the Spanish, by Sir Paul Rycaut. Folio. London, 1688.

**Garcilasso de la Vega.** Histoire des guerres civiles des Espagnols dans les Indes, causées par le soulèvement des Picarres et des Almagres, suivie de plusieurs désolations à peine croyables, arrivées au Pérou par l'ambition et par l'avarice des conquérans de ce grand empire. Ecrite en Espagnol par l'Incas Garcilasso de la Vega et mise en français par J. Baudoin. 4to. Paris, 1650.

Cet ouvrage est la seconde partie de l'ouvrage original du même auteur sur l'histoire des Incas. *Brunet.*

**Ranking, John.** Historical researches on the conquest of Peru, Mexico, Bogota, Natchez and Talomeco, &c., in the 13th century, by the Mongols, accompanied with elephants; and the local agreement of history and tradition with the remains of Elephants and Mastodontes found in the new world. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Harris, J.** The History of the discovery and conquest of Peru; with the discovery and conquest of Chili. *Harris' Collection*, vol. 2.

**Montesinos, Fernando.** Mémoires historiques sur l'ancien Pérou (écrits vers 1652), publiés en français en 1840. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 17.

**Beauchamp, Alphonse de.** Histoire de la conquête et des révolutions du Pérou, (avec portraits). 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1808.

**Prescott, W. H.** History of the Conquest of Peru, with a preliminary view of the civilization of the Incas. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.

————— Another Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. lxxxi. p. 317; Blackwood's Magazine vol. xii. p. 1; North American Review, vol. lxxv.

**Lacroix, M.** Pérou. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 4.

**Lima.** Tremblemens de terre arrivés à Lima et autres lieux, avec une description du Pérou; et recherches sur les causes des tremblemens de terre, par M. Hales, et relation d'un tremblement de terre arrivé au Port Royal à la Jamaïque, juin 1692; traduit de l'anglais. 2 parties reliées en 1 vol. 12mo. La Haye, 1752.

**Botmiliau, A. de.** La république Péruvienne. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er avril et 1er juin 1850.

*See also* Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xlv. p. 287; Fraser's Magazine, vol. xxx. p. 37.

—————  
**Famin, César.** Chili, Paraguay, Uruguay, Buénos Ayres. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Ovalle, Alonso de.** An historical relation of Chili, printed at Rome, 1649, translated from the Spanish. *Churchill's Collection*, vol. 3.

**Molina**, l'abbé. Essai sur l'histoire naturelle du Chili, traduit de l'Italien et enrichie de notes, par M. Gruvel. 8vo. Paris, 1789.

**Eyzaguirre**, M. l'abbé. Histoire ecclésiastique, politique et littéraire du Chili, par M. l'abbé Eyzaguirre, doyen de la faculté de Théologie de l'Université Nationale, et vice-président de la chambre des députés du Chili; traduite par L. Poillon. 3 vol. 8vo. Lille, 1855.

*See also* London Quarterly Review, vol. xxx. p. 441; Edinburgh Review, vol. xiv. p. 333; Fraser's Magazine, vol. xxi. p. 703, and xxii. p. 193; North American Review, vols. xviii. p. 288, and lxxiii. p. 277.

**Charlevoix**. The History of Paraguay, containing a full and authentic account of the establishments formed there by the Jesuits from among the savage natives; written originally in French. 2 vol. 8vo. Dublin, 1769.

*See also* Mansfield's Brazil, etc., containing a sketch of the History of Paraguay.

**Techo**, Father Nicholas del. The History of the Province of Paraguay, Tucuman, Rio de la Plata, &c., translated from the Latin. *Churchill's Collection*, vol. 4.

**Echavary**, Bern. Ibanez de. Histoire du Paraguay sous les Jésuites, et de la royauté qu'ils y ont exercée pendant un siècle et demi; ouvrage qui peut servir de suite à l'histoire philosophique et politique des établissements et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, orné d'une grande carte du Paraguay, du Chili, etc. 3 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1780.

**Thadée-Ennis**, le P. Journal de la guerre jésuitique. Au 3me vol. de l'ouvrage précédent.

**Azara**. Essai sur l'histoire naturelle des quadrupèdes du Paraguay, écrit de 1783 à 1796. Traduit sur le manuscrit de l'auteur, par M. L. E. Moreau de St. Mery, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

**Dobrizhoffer**, Martin. An account of the Abipones, an equestrian people of Paraguay; translated from the Latin. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. xxvi, p. 277.

**Nunez**, Alvar, detto Cappel di Vacca. Relatione di cio che interrueenne nell' Indie al Armata, dell' anno 1527 fino al 1536. *Ramusio*. Vol. 3. Fol. 310.

— Relation et Naufrages d'Alvar Nunez Cabeça di Vaca, Adelantade et Gouverneur du Rio de La Plata. Valladolid, 1555. Traduit de l'Espagnol. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 7.



**Nunez, Alvar.** Commentaires d'Alvar Nunez Cabeça di Vaca, Adelantade et Gouverneur du Rio de la Plata, rédigés par Pero Hernandez, notaire et secrétaire de la Province. Valladolid, 1555. Traduit de l'Espagnol. *Ibid*, vol. 6.

**Rio de la Plata.** An account, historical, political and statistical, of the United Province of,—with an Appendix concerning the usurpation of Montevideo by the Portuguese and Brazilian Governments; (with Maps and Plans); translated from the Spanish. 8vo. London, 1825.

*See also North American Review*, vols. xxiv. p. 295 and lxix. p. 43.

**Parish, Sir Woodbine.** Buenos Ayres and the Province of the Rio de la Plata, from their discovery and conquest by the Spaniards to the establishment of their political independence, with a description of the geology and fossil monsters of the Pampas. Second edition, with a new map and illustrations. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Brossard, A. de.** Les républiques de la Plata dans leurs rapports avec la France et l'Angleterre. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Buenos Ayres and Chili.** *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 35, p. 118.

**Rosas and Argentine Republic.** *North American Review*, vol. 69, p. 43.

——, the Dictator of Buenos Ayres. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 45, 596.

**Chaubet, Ch.** Buénos Ayres et les Provinces Argentines. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 29, p. 233 et 473.

**Favre, Léon.** La Bolivie, son agriculture, son passé, son présent, son avenir. *Ibid.* Vol. 9, p. 56 et 200; vol. 30, p. 319, 542 et 731.

**Bolivar and Bolivian Constitution.** *North American Review*, vol. 28, p. 203; vol. 30, p. 26.

*See also Walker's Colombia*, vol. 2, containing the History and Political state of Colombia, and a sketch of the political career of Bolivar.

**Velasco, don Juan de.** Histoire du Royaume de Quito, (écrite en espagnol en 1789), publiée en français en 1840. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 18 et 19.

**Lallemant.** Histoire de la Colombie. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

Ouvrage remarquable pour le style et pour l'exactitude, et le premier qui ait paru sur cette vaste république. *Quérard*.

L'ouvrage de Humboldt sur Cuba contient aussi un aperçu sur la situation et les ressources du Venezuela.

**Guyon, l'abbé.** Histoire des Amazones anciennes et modernes. En deux parties. 12mo. Paris, 1740.

*See also Putnam's Magazine*, vol. vi, p. 252 et seq.

**Gumilla**, le P. J. Histoire naturelle, civile et géographique de l'Orénoque et des principales rivières qui s'y jettent. Dans laquelle on traite du gouvernement, des usages et des coutumes des Indiens qui l'habitent, des animaux, des arbres, des fruits, des résines, des arbres et des racines médicinales qui naissent dans le Païs. On y a joint le détail de plusieurs conversions remarquables et édifiantes. Traduites de l'Espagnol par M. Eidous. 3 vol. 12mo. Avignon. 1758.

**Lacroix** Frédéric. Patagonie, Terre-du-feu, et Archipel des Malouines. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 3.

———— et **Bory de St. Vincent**. Iles diverses des trois océans et régions circompolaires. *Ibid.*

**Lefebvre de Becour**. Les rapports de la France et de l'Angleterre avec l'Amérique du Sud. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er juillet 1838.

**Mazade**, Ch. de. L'Amérique Espagnole. *Ib.* 15 novembre 1846, 15 décembre 1851, et 15 mai 1852.

**South America**. State of the Brazilian Empire, of Paraguay, of Buenos Ayres, of Chili, and of Peru. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 22, p. 125.

———— *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 15, p. 133 and 351.

———— *North American Review*, vol. 12, p. 432, &c., and vol. 19, p. 158, &c.

**North American** pamphlet on South American Affairs. *Pamphleteer*, vol. 13.

### III. WEST INDIES. | III. INDES OCCIDENTALES.

**Dutertre**, le P. (De l'ordre des Dominicains.) Histoire des Isles, la Martinique, la Guadeloupe, et autres dans l'Amérique. 4to. Paris, 1654.

**Rocheftort**, M. de. Histoire naturelle et morale des Iles Antilles de l'Amérique, avec un vocabulaire Caraïbe. 4to. Rotterdam, 1658.

Cette première édition n'a pas de nom d'auteur, mais l'épître dédicatoire, (à Messire Jacques Amproux,) est signée L. D. P. (que Brunet traduit par L. De Poincy,) au nom des habitans de l'Amérique.

———— Autre édition du même ouvrage. 4to. Rotterdam, 1665.

Cette seconde édition est revue par De Rocheftort, et contient plusieurs lettres qui ne sont pas dans la première, entre autres du Chevalier de Poincy, qui parle de l'ouvrage comme n'y ayant pris aucune part, de M. Ed. Graeves, etc.

———— Troisième édition du même ouvrage. 12mo. Lyon, 1667.

Sur les ouvrages de Dutertre et de Rocheftort. Voyez l'avant-propos de l'Histoire générale des Antilles par Adrien Dessalles, Vol. 1.

**Regnault, Elias.** Histoire des Antilles et des Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaises, Danoises et Suédoises. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Améri-que, vol. 5.

**Dessalles, Adrien.** Histoire générale des Antilles. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1847-48.

Vol. I. et II. Première Série.

“ III. Fin de la Première Série, comprenant aussi : Histoire Législative des Antilles ou Annales du Conseil Souverain de la Martinique. Tome I. première partie : Tableau historique du Gouvernement de cette Colo-nie, auquel on a joint l'analyse raisonnée des lois qui y ont été publi-és, etc. Par Pierre Régis Dessalles, Conseiller au conseil souverain de la Martinique, avec des annotations par son petit-fils, Adrien Des-salles.

“ IV. Tome premier de la Seconde Série. Histoire commerciale et poli-tique des Antilles, traitant des événements survenus aux Antilles depuis l'avènement de Louis XV au trône jusqu'à la paix d'Aix la Chapelle ; et des projets de colonisation faits durant cette période.

“ V. Tome II de la Seconde Série. Histoire commerciale et politique des Antilles. Traitant des événements survenus aux Antilles jusqu'à la mort de Louis XV, etc., des procès intentés aux Jésuites à la suite du commerce entrepris à la Martinique par le père Lavalette, etc.

**Descourtilz, J. Th.** Flore Médicale des Antilles, ou traité des plantes usu-elles des Colonies Françaises, Anglaises, Espagnoles et Portugaises. 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1821-1829.

**Davy, John.** The West Indies, before and since Slave Emancipation. 8vo. London, 1854.

See Westminster Review, vol. vi, p. 275.

**Petit.** Dissertations sur le droit public des Colonies Françaises, Espagnoles et Anglaises, d'après les loix des Trois Nations, comparées entr'elles ; dans la 1<sup>ère</sup> on traite de la guerre entre l'Angleterre et ses colonies, et de l'état civil et religieux des Canadiens catholiques. 8vo. Genève. 1778.

—— Droit Public ou Gouvernement des colonies Françaises, d'après les lois faites pour ces pays. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1771.

**Moreau de St. Méry, M.** Lois et constitutions des colonies Françaises de l'Amérique sous le Vent ;—Un tableau de l'administration actuelle de ces colonies, etc. ; Le caractère et les mœurs des habitants de la partie française de Saint Domingue, etc. ;—L'histoire de cette île et de ses dépendances, depuis leur découverte. Tome I.—Les lois et constitu-tions, 1550-1703. Tome II.—1704-1721. Tome III.—1722-1749. Tome IV.—1750-1765. Tome V.—1766-1779. 5 vol. 4to. Paris, 1784.

Voir dans le DROIT FRANÇAIS, : Annales maritimes et coloniales, etc.



**Boyer-Peyreleau, E. E.** Les Antilles Françaises, particulièrement la Guadeloupe jusqu'en 1823. Ouvrage orné d'une carte de la Guadeloupe, et de 14 tableaux statistiques. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1823.

**Raynal, G. T.** Histoire philosophique et politique des Iles Françaises dans les Indes Occidentales. 8vo. Lausanne, 1784.

**Les Colonies Françaises :** Essai sur la nature du gouvernement, de la population et du commerce de la colonie de St. Domingue. 12mo. Paris, 1754.

*Voir ci-dessus, Malouet, vol. 4 et 5.*

**Chevalier, Jules.** Rapports sur les questions coloniales, contenant des études sur l'émancipation dans les Colonies. 2 vol. Folio. Paris, (Imp. Royale,) 1844.

**Esmangart.** Des colonies Françaises, et en particulier de l'île de Saint Domingue. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

**Barré Saint-Venant.** Des Colonies modernes sous la zone torride, et particulièrement de celle de Saint Domingue. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

**Malenfant, Le Col.** Des Colonies et particulièrement de celle de Saint Domingue ; Mémoire historique et politique, etc. 8vo. Paris, 1814.

**Dalmas, M.** Histoire de la révolution de St. Domingue depuis le commencement des troubles jusqu'à la prise de Jérémie et du Môle St. Nicolas par les Anglais ; suivie d'un mémoire sur le rétablissement de cette colonie. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1814.

**Pradt, M. de.** Pièces relatives à Saint Domingue et à l'Amérique ; pour faire suite aux ouvrages de l'auteur sur l'Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

**Metral, Ant.** Histoire de l'insurrection des Esclaves dans le Nord de St. Domingue. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

**Perin, René.** L'incendie du Cap, ou le règne de Toussaint Louverture. 12mo. Paris, 1802.

**Gastine, Civique de.** Histoire de la république de Hayti, ou St. Domingue, l'esclavage et les colons. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

**Toussaint L'Ouverture, the Negro Patriot of Hayti.** The Life of, comprising an account of the struggle for liberty in the Island, and its history to the present period, by J. R. Beard. 12mo. London, 1853.

*Voir aussi, dans les œuvres de Lamartine, le drame de Toussaint Louverture.*

**Moreau de Saint Mery.** Description de la partie Espagnole de l'île St. Domingue. 2 vol. 8vo. Philadelphie, 1796.

**Lacroix**, Baron Pamphile de. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la révolution de Saint Domingue, avec une carte nouvelle de l'île et un plan topographique de la Crête à Pierrot. Seconde édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

**Soirées Bermudiennes**, ou entretiens sur les évènements qui ont opéré la ruine de la partie Française de St. Domingue. Par F. C\*\*\*, un de ses précédents colons. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

**Sanders**, Prince. Haytian Papers, a collection of the proclamations, and other official documents, together with some account of the rise, progress and present state of the Kingdom; with a preface. 8vo. London, 1816.

**Macaulay**, Zachary. Haiti, ou renseignements sur l'esclavage. Traduit de l'anglais. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**D'Alaux**, G. Soulouque et son Empire. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Lepelletier Saint-Rémi**. La république d'Haiti et ses révolutions. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 novembre 1845.

*See also on Hayti; Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. iv. p. 130 and x, p. 545; *London Quart. Rev.*, vol. xxi. p. 430; *North American Review*, vols. xii. p. and xxviii. *Pamphleteer*, vol. xiii. p. 150.

**Antilles Anglaises**. Leur histoire et leur commerce. 12mo. Paris, 1758.

**Edwards**, Bryan. History, civil and commercial, of the British colonies in the West Indies. Second edition, illustrated with maps. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1794.

— Same work. Third edition for the three first volumes, and fifth for the other two, continued to the present time, with a sketch of the author's life. 5 vols. 8vo. London, 1801-1819.

Vol. III of said book contains an Historical Survey of the French Colony on the Island of St. Domingo; Comprehending an account of the revolt of the negroes in the year 1791 and a detail of the military transactions of the british army in that Island in the years 1793 and 1794, and also: A tour through the several islands of Barbados, St. Vincent, Antigua, Tobago and Grenada, in 1791 and 1792, by Sir Wm. Young, Bart. Also, An historical account of the constitution of Jamaica, (first ascribed to Lord Lyttleton, but) drawn up by some person in the plantation office in Great Britain. Also, a catalogue of exotic plants in the garden of Henlon East, Esq., Island of Jamaica, by Arthur Broughton, M. D.

Vol. IV. [Fifth edition 1819,] contains a description of British Colonies omitted by M. Edwards, and a history of the abolition of the Slave trade.

Vol. V. [Fifth edition 1819,] contains a supplement to the history of St. Domingo; an Appendix containing valuable statistical informations, and a Poem entitled "Jamaica," by Bryan Edwards, Esq.

**Halliday**, Sir Andrew. The West Indies: the natural and physical history of the Windward and Leeward Colonies, with the history of the past and present state of British Guiana: a geological map of the Barbadoes, and a catalogue of plants, by J. D. Maycock, M. D. 12mo. London, 1837.

**Schomburgk**, Sir Rob. H. The history of Barbados, comprising a geographical and statistical description of the Island, a sketch of the historical events since the settlement and an account of its geology and natural productions. 8vo. London, 1848.

**Shephard**, Chs. An historical account of the Island of Saint-Vincent. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Iles Ste. Lucie et de Tobago**. Mémoires sur les. Voir Mémoires des Commissaires sur l'Acadie.

**Long**, Judge Edw. The history of Jamaica, or a grand survey of the ancient and modern state of that Island. Illustrated with copper-plates. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1774.

Vol. III contains the natural history of the Island and a translation of the French Codes noirs of 1685 and 1716, with comments and "a compendious discourse on the antient inhabitants of Jamaica."

**Browne**, Patrick. The civil and natural history of Jamaica: containing 1. An accurate description of that Island, its situation and soil; with a brief account of its former and present state, government and revenues, produce and trade. 2. An history of the natural productions, including the various sorts of native fossils, perfect and imperfect vegetables, quadrupeds, birds, fishes, reptiles and insects, with their properties and uses in mechanics, diet and physic. Illustrated with 49 copper-plates, in which the most curious productions are represented of their natural sizes, and delineated immediately from the objects, by George Dyoni-sius Ehret. There are now added complete Linnæan Indexes, and a large and accurate map of the Island. Folio. London, 1789.

**Jamaica** in 1808-9-10. *Lond. Quart. Review*. Vol. 6, p. 147.

**Bridges**, Rev. G. W. Annals of Jamaica. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Jamaica** question. *Edinburgh Rev.*, vol. 69, p. 527, and *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 46, p. 75.

**Philippo**, Rev. James M. Jamaica, its past and present and future state. 12mo. London, 1843.

This is principally the religious history of Jamaica.

**Jamaica**. Lord Metcalfe's government of. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 60, p. 662.



**Dallas, R. C.** The history of the Maroons, including the expedition to Cuba, and the state of the Island of Jamaica for the last ten years, with a succinct history of that island previous to that period. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1803.

---

**Humboldt, Alex. de.** Essai politique sur l'Isle de Cuba, avec une carte et un supplément qui renferme des considérations sur la population, la richesse et le commerce de l'Archipel des Antilles et la Colombie. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

Cet ouvrage fait aussi partie de l'Atlas géographique et physique des régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent.

---

——— The Island of Cuba : translated from the Spanish with notes and a preliminary essay, by J. S. Thrasher. 8vo. London, 1856.

**Ramon de la Sagra.** Histoire de l'Isle de Cuba ; trad. par S. Berthelot avec annotations. 2 vol. 8vo., avec Atlas, fol. Paris, 1842-44.

Vol. I. Géographie, climat, population.

“ II. Agriculture, commerce, revenus, et Appendice.

Voir dans les Voyages les lettres de la comtesse Merlin.

**Turnbull, David.** Cuba : with notices of Porto Rico, and the slave trade. 8vo. London, 1840.

**Beauvallon, J. B. Rosemond de.** L'Isle de Cuba. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Harponville, le Vte.** La reine des Antilles, ou situation actuelle de l'Isle de Cuba ; histoire, géographie, commerce, agriculture, etc., avec cartes. 8vo. Paris, 1850.

**Ballou, Mathurin M.** History of Cuba, or notes of a traveller in the tropics, being a political, historical, and statistical account of the country, from its first discovery to the present time. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

**Lobé, Le Chev. Guil.** Cuba et les grandes puissances occidentales de l'Europe. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

**Cuba.** *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 40, p. 322. *North American Review*, vol. 29, p. 199.

——— and Lopez's Expedition. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 42, p. 107.

——— and its Political Economy. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 17, p. 265.

———, Commerce of. *Idem.* Vol. 7, p. 319 ; vol. 9, p. 337 ; vol. 21, p. 34 ; vol. 2, p. 523 ; vol. 21, p. 519 ; vol. 3, p. 351 ; vol. 6, p. 81.

---

- 
- West India Affairs** in 1807. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 9, p. 304.  
 ————— in 1809. Do., vols. 13, p. 277, and 14,  
 p. 95.  
 ————— in 1817. Do., vol. 28, p. 340.  
 ————— in 1824. Do., vol. 42, p. 479.
- West India Colonies.** *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 30, p. 560.  
 ————— in 1849. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 63, pp. 5-219-  
 659.
- West India Controversy.** *Blackwood's Magazine*, vols. 14, p. 437-647 ;  
 15, p. 68 ; 16, p. 682 ; 31, p. 412-807.  
 ————— *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 45, p. 209.
- West India Distress.** *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 3, p. 346.  
 —————, Remedy for. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 14, p. 95.
- West India Slavery.** *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 19, p. 129 ; 41, p. 464 ; 45,  
 p. 175 and 46, p. 219-300.  
 ————— *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 32, p. 507.  
 ————— *Fraser's Magazine*, vols. 2, p. 43-440-556, and 3, p.  
 414.
- West Indies.** History of the,—*London Quarterly Review*, vol. 38, p. 193.
- 

#### IV. CENTRAL AMERICA.—IV. AMERIQUE CENTRALE.

- Oviedo**, Gonzalo Fernandez. Histoire de Nicaragua, (écrite dans le 16e siècle,) publiée pour la première fois en 1840. Voir *Ternaux*, Recueil, etc., vol. 14.
- Juarros**, don Domingo. A Statistical and Commercial History of the Kingdom of Guatemala, in Spanish America: containing important particulars relative to its productions, manufactures, customs, &c., &c., &c.; with an account of its conquest by the Spaniards, and a narrative of the principal events down to the present time. Translated by J. Baily, Lt. R. M. 8vo. London, 1823.  
*See also Squier's Nicaragua, &c.*
- Sachot**, O. Découvertes nouvelles de monumens antiques dans l'Amérique Centrale. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 29, p. 645.
- La Roche-Héron.** Des travaux dans l'Amérique Centrale pour la jonction des deux Océans. *Ibid*, vol. 5, p. 284 et 450.
- Central America.** *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 19, p. 189. *North American Review*, vol. 26, p. 127 ; vol. 53, p. 479.

**Walker's Expedition to Nicaragua.** By Wells. 12mo. New York, 1857.

**Nicaragua, and the Filibusters.** *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 79, p. 314.

**Central America.** Correspondence with the United States respecting. Printed by order of Parliament. Folio. London, 1856.

*See also* London Quarterly Review. vol. xcix, p. 235.

*Voyez aussi* Torquemada, Monarchia Indiana, et autres anciens Auteurs sur le Mexique ; aussi, Edward's West Indies et autres ouvrages concernant les Indes Occidentales.

---

V. NORTH AMERICA. | V. AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE.

1. MEXICO.

|

1. MEXIQUE.

Pour les Antiquités Mexicaines, voir ci-devant : ANTIQUITES, ETC. (p. 1182.)

**Cordova, Hernandez de.** His expedition in 1517. *See* Diaz, Conquest of Mexico.

**Grijalva, Juan de.** His expedition in 1518. *See* Diaz, Conquest of Mexico.

————— Itinéraire du voyage à l'Île de Yucatan, fait en 1518 sous les ordres de Grijalva, rédigé par le chapelain en chef de la flotte (Juan Diaz), et publié d'abord en Italien en 1522. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 10.

**Cortès, Hernando.** His expedition in 1518. *See* Diaz, Conquest of Mexico.

————— Relatione secunda, terza et quarta, etc. *Ramusio*, vol. 3.

————— Correspondance de Fernand Cortès avec l'Empereur Charles-Quint, sur la conquête du Mexique. Traduite par M. le vicomte de Flavigny. 12mo. Paris, 1778.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 35.

————— The despatches of,—addressed to the Emperor Charles V., written during the conquest, now first translated into English, with notes and introduction, by George Folsom. 8vo. New York, 1843.

*See* Rich, vol. ii, p. 377.

————— Relatione d'un gentilhomme de Signor Fernando Cortese, della gran città del Temixtitan Mexico, etc. *Ramusio*, vol. 3.

————— Relation abrégée sur la Nouvelle Espagne et sur la grande ville de Temixtitan Mexico, écrite par un gentilhomme de la suite de Fernand Cortès. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 10.

————— Lettere due di Pedro d'Alvarado à Fernando Cortese, etc. *Ramusio*. Vol. 3.



---

**Cortès, Hernando.** Lettera di Diego Godoi à Fernando Cortese, etc. *Idem.*

————— Deux lettres de Pedro d'Alvarado à Fernand Cortès. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 10.

————— Relation adressée par Diego de Godoi à Fernand Cortès. *Idem.*

————— Voyages et conquêtes du capitaine Ferdinand Courtois (Fernand Cortès) es Indes Occidentales; trad. de l'Espagnol par Guil. le Breton Nivernois. 8vo. Paris, 1588.

Voir Faribault, p. 35.

————— Expedition for the reduction of New Spain, and history of that conquest. *Harris, Coll.* Vol. 2.

**Ixtlilxochitl, Don Fernando d'Alba.** Histoire des Chichimèques, ou des anciens rois de Tezcuco; traduite sur le manuscrit espagnol. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 12 et 13.

————— Mémoires touchant les cruautés horribles des conquérants du Mexique. *Id.* vol. 8.

Voir Clavigero.

**Zurita, Alonzo de.** Rapport sur les différentes classes de chefs de la Nouvelle-Espagne avant et depuis la conquête, écrit vers l'an 1560. *Ternaux*, vol. 11.

**Naudet, M.** Notice sur l'ouvrage précédent. N. S. M., vol. 3.

**Solis, Antoine de.** Histoire de la conquête du Mexique, ou de la Nouvelle Espagne, par Fernand Cortez, traduite de l'Espagnol, (par l'auteur du triumvirat, Bon André, Cte. de Broé, Seigneur de Citry et de la Guette). 2 tomes en 1 vol. 12mo. La Haye, 1692.

Voir Faribault, p. 121.

————— The History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards; translated from the Spanish, by Thos. Townsend, and revised by N. Hooke. Third edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1753.

Voir plus haut sous le titre ANTIQUITES, etc., plusieurs ouvrages relatifs au Mexique, entre autres Sahagun, etc.

**Diaz del Castillo, Capt. B.** True History of the Conquest of Mexico, written in 1568, translated from the Spanish, by Maurice Keating. 4to. London, 1800.

The original of this work was first printed in 1632. [*Rich.*]

————— The same work, translated by J. J. Lockhart. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

See Clavigero.

**Zumarraga**, don Juan de. Lettres sur le Mexique à l'époque de la conquête. *Ternaux*, vol. 16.

Voir aussi Ternaux, Recueils de pièces sur le Mexique, ci-devant, pages 1170 et 1171.

**Tezozomoc**, don Alvaro. Histoire du Mexique, (écrite vers 1598); traduite sur un manuscrit inédit, par H. Ternaux-Compans. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

Voir la Revue Contemporaine, vol. xiv. p. 169.

**Torquemada**, Fr. Juan de. Los Veinte i uno libros Rituales i Monarchia Indiana, con el origen y guerras de los Indios occidentales de sus poblaciones, descubrimiento, conquista, conversion y otras cosas maravillosas de la mesma tierra, distribuydos en tres tomos. 3 vols. Folio. Madrid, 1723.

Reprinted from the edition of 1615 under the editorship of Barcia. The first volume treats of the Indians of New Spain, of the customs of the Kingdoms of Mexico, Tezcuco, Azcaputzalco, Tlacupa, and of the origin of the republics of Tlaxcallan, Cholulla, and Huetzozingo, together with the history of the conquest by the Spaniards. The second volume contains a comparison of the customs of the Mexicans with those of the nations of antiquity; and the third relates to ecclesiastical affairs, including the lives of many members of the order of Franciscans, to whom the author belonged. [*Rich.*]

**Clavigero**, Abbé D. F. History of Mexico, collected from Spanish and Mexican Historians, from manuscripts and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by Charts and other copper plates. To which are added critical dissertations on the land, the animals and inhabitants; translated from the Italian by Charles Cullen. 2 vols. 4to. London. 1807.

Printed in Italian in 1780; first translated into English in 1787.

The Work of Clavigero contains critical notices of the Ancient Historians of Mexico, as Diaz del Castillo, Tezozomoc, Ixtlilxochitl, Zurita, Solis, Torquemada, Acosta, Gomara, Sahagun, Herrera, Raynal, Robertson, etc.

Voir Faribault.

**Prescott**, W. H. History of the conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of ancient Mexican civilization, and the life of the conqueror Hernando Cortès. Eighth edition. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.

---

The same work. Second edition. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

See also Ranking, Historical researches on the conquest of Peru, Mexico, &c.

**Mill**, Nicolas. History of Mexico, from the Spanish conquest. 8vo. London, 1824.

Voyez aussi l'Atlas historique accompagnant la version française des voyages de Bullock.

**Ward, H. G.** Mexico : second edition, with an account of the Mining companies and of the political events in the Republic, to the present day. 2 vols. 8vo., with maps and plates. London, 1829.

The author was a British chargé d'affaires in that country during the years 1825, 1826 and part of 1827.

The second volume (Appendix A.) contains the particulars of a journey from Altamira to Catorce, by Robert Philips.

**Mayer, Brantz.** Mexico, Aztec, Spanish and Republican, with a view of the ancient Aztec Empire and civilization, a historical sketch of the late war, and notices of New Mexico and California. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. Hartford, 1852.

**Clavé, F.** Relations du Mexique avec les Etats-Unis, l'Angleterre et la France. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 déc., 1845.

**Denis, Ferdinand.** Antiquités du Mexique. *Ibid*, vol. 1-2, 1831.

Voir dans la section BELLES-LETTRES les ouvrages de Gabriel Ferry.

**Lefebvre de Bécour, Ch.** La question du Mexique. *Revue des Deux Mondes*. 1er mars, 1839.

**Page, Th.** La révolution du Mexique, en 1832. *Ibid*, 15 sept. 1833.

**Raymond, X.** Les anglais et les américains au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale. *Ibid*, 15 avril 1853.

**Larenaudière, M. de.** Mexique. Voir l'*Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 4.

**Fancourt, Chs. St. John.** The history of Yucatan, from its discovery to the close of the 17th century, with a map. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Desmousseaux de Givré.** Vingt-quatre années de l'histoire du Mexique. *Revue contemporaine*, vol. 1, p. 481 et vol. 3, p. 5.

**Mexico and Texas.** *North American Review*. vol. 43, p. 226.

—— Foreign relations of. *Idem*, vol. 32, p. 317.

—— in 1822. *Idem*, vol. 14, p. 420.

—— in 1823. *London Quarterly Review*. vol. 30, p. 152.

—— in 1826. *North American Review*. vol. 22, p. 461.

—— in 1830. *Idem*, vol. 31, p. 110.

For history of Mexican Wars, See Section : HISTORY OF WARS IN NORTH AMERICA.

## 2. UNITED STATES.

## 2. ETATS UNIS.

**Hunt, F. W.** Pantological system of History. Part 1. Historical Atlas of the American States. Folio. New York, 1855.

**Lorain, P.** Origine et fondation des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 12mo. Paris, 1853.



**Force**, Peter. Tracts, respecting the settlement and progress of the North American Colonies up to the year 1776. 4 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1836-46.

*See* North American Review, vol. xliii. p. 274.

**Chalmers**, George. Political annals of the present United Colonies, from their settlement to the peace of 1763. Fol. London, 1780.

*See* North American Review, vol. lx, and Rich, vol. 1, 282.

**British Dominions** in North America. History of, from the first discovery of that vast continent by Cabot in 1457 to 1763. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1773.

*See* in the Historical Magazine, vol. i, a dissertation concerning the supposed author of this work.

**Marshall**, John. History of the English Colonies of North America, from their settlement to the adoption of the federal constitution. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1824.

*Vide* also Gordon, History of New Jersey.

**Winterbotham**, W. Historical, geographical, commercial and philosophical view of the United States and European settlements in America and West Indies. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1799.

**Warden**, D. B. A statistical, political and historical account of the United States of America, from the period of their first colonization to the present day. With a map. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1819.

This work also contains a list of books relating to the history of each State.

——— Description statistique, historique et politique des Etats-Unis d'Amérique depuis l'époque des premiers établissements jusqu'à nos jours; trad. de l'anglais. Edit. ornée d'une carte des Etats-Unis, d'une vue de la capitale, etc. 5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1820.

*See* North American Review, vol. xiii, p. 47.

**Murray**, Hugh. The United States of America, their history from the earliest period, their industry, commerce, banking institutions and national works, with a survey of the territory, and illustrations of the natural history by James Nicol. 3 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1844.

[**Saintard**.] Roman politique sur l'état présent des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 12mo. Amérique, 1757.

**Auberteuil**, Hilliard d'. Essais historiques et politiques sur les Anglo-Américains. Avec 17 cartes et planches. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1781.

**Mably**, l'Abbé de. Observations sur le gouvernement et les lois des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1784.

- [**Brun, Jean.**] Le triomphe du Nouveau Monde. 8vo. Paris, 1785.
- [**Mazzei et Condorcet.**] Recherches historiques et politiques sur les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale; où l'on traite des établissements des 13 Colonies, etc., par un citoyen de Virginie. 4 vol. 8vo. Colle, (Paris,) 1788.
- Bonnet, J. E.** Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, à la fin du 18e siècle. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1802.
- Pitkin, Timothy.** A political and civil history of the United States of America, from 1763 to 1793. 2 vols. 8vo. New Haven, 1828.
- See North American Review, vol. xxx. p. 1.*
- Beaujour, le Chevalier de.** Sketch of the United States of North America, at the commencement of the 19th century, from 1800 to 1810: translated from the French by Wm. Walton. 8vo. London, 1814.
- See North American Review, vol. ii, p. 68.*
- Pelet de la Lozère, le Comte.** Histoire des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1845.
- Rochelle, Roux de.** Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Paris, 1837.
- Voir aussi, L'Univers Pittoresque, Amérique, vol. 2.*
- Regnault (Elias,) et Labaume, (Jules.)** Suite des Etats Unis, depuis 1812 jusqu'à nos jours. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*. Amérique, vol. 5.
- Goodrich, S. G.** Etats-Unis d'Amérique. Aperçu statistique, historique, géographique, industriel et social. 8vo. Paris, 1852.
- Hale, Salma.** History of the United States to the year 1815; for the use of schools. 12mo. Cooperstown, 1845.
- Frost, John.** History of the United States of America. 12mo. London, 1838.
- Fisher, R. S.** The progress of the United States of America, from the earliest period,—geographical, statistical and historical. 8vo. New York, 1854.
- Vide, also, Fisher's statistical notes to Colton's American Atlas, 1856.*
- Ramsay, David.** History of the United States, from their first settlement as English Colonies, (1607,) to the year 1808: continued to the Treaty of Ghent, by S. S. Smith and others. Second edition. 3 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1816-1817.
- See North American Review, vol. vi. p. 331.*
- Grahame, James.** History of the United States of North America, from the plantation of the British Colonies till the declaration of independence. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1836.
- See North American Review, vol. xxxii. p. 174.*

- 
- Coxe**, Tench. A view of the United States of America, in a series of papers written at various times between 1787 and 1794. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1794.
- Goodrich**. Rev. C. A. History of the United States. 8vo. Hartford, 1823.
- Willard**, Emma. History of the United States, continued to the close of the Mexican War. 8vo. New York, 1849.
- [**Fergus.**] History of the United States. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1837.  
*Lardner's Cyclop.*
- Raumer**, Fred. Von. America and the American People: translated from the German, by Wm. W. Turner. 8vo. New York, 1846.
- Etats-Unis**. Coup-d'Œil sur l'état actuel des,—et sur les événements qui s'y préparent, par L. B. de M\*\*\*. 8vo. Paris, 1834.
- Hildreth**, Richard. History of the United States, from the discovery of the American continent to the federal Constitution. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1849.
- 
- History of the United States, from the adoption of the federal Constitution to the end of the sixteenth Congress. 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1851.
- See* Edinburgh Review, vol. cii. Westminster Review, New Series, vol. ii. North American Review, vol. lxxiii. p. 411.
- Hinton**, John Howard, and others. History and Topography of the United States. With 100 maps and plates. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1830-1832.
- Grimshaw**, Wm. History of the United States, from their first settlement as Colonies to the peace with Mexico, in 1848. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.
- Tucker**, George. The History of the United States, from their colonisation to 1841. Vol. 1. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.
- Bancroft**, George. History of the United States, from the discovery of the American Continent. Vols. 1 to 6. [to 1774.] Boston, 1842-1856.
- See* North American Review, vols. xl, p. 99 and lii, p. 75. Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxxv, p. 61.
- Laboulaye**, Edouard. Histoire politique des Etats-Unis, depuis les premiers essais de colonisation jusqu'à l'adoption de la constitution fédérale. Vol. 1. 8vo. Paris, 1855.
- Hazard**, E. Historical Collections of State Papers intended as materials for a History of the United States of America. Vol. 1. 4to. Philadelphia, 1792.



**Lossing, Benson J.** The National History of the United States, from the period of the union of the Colonies against the French, to the inauguration of Washington, together with historical sketches of the Continental Presidents, and an account of the public property of the United States; also, the Lives of the Presidents, with the acts of their administration, to which is added valuable statistical documents. With portraits and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Griswold, Rufus Wilmot.** The Republican Court, or American Society in the days of Washington. With 21 portraits of distinguished women. New edition. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Franklin, Benjamin.** Works; containing several political and historical tracts not included in any former edition, and many letters not hitherto published; with notes, and a life of the author, by Jared Sparks. 10 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

Vol. I. Franklin's Autobiography; with continuation by Sparks.

" III, IV. Essays and tracts, historical and political, before the American Revolution. Vol. III. includes an historical Review of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania.

" V. Political Papers, during and after the American Revolution.

See North American Review, vol. vii, p. 289, xxxvii, p. 249 and lix, p. 446. Edinburgh Review, vols. ii, viii and xxviii.

Voyez aussi la vie de Franklin dans les œuvres de Mignet.

**Washington, George.** Commander in Chief of the American Forces during the war which established the independence of his country, and first President of the United States. Life of, compiled under the inspection of the Honourable Bushrod Washington, from original papers bequeathed to him by his relative: to which is prefixed an Introduction, containing a compendious view of the Colonies planted by the English on the continent of North America. By John Marshall. 5 vols. 8vo. and Atlas 4to. Philadelphia., 1805-1807.

" After the able, accurate, and comprehensive work of Chief Justice Marshall, it would be presumptuous to attempt a historical biography of Washington." Sparks, *Washington's Writings*, vol. 1. p. 12.

---

Life of. By Jared Sparks. 8vo. Boston, 1839.

The contents of this volume are essentially the same as those of the volume prefixed to *Washington's Writings*, it being chiefly designed for those who may not have access to that work. *Preface*.

---

The Writings of. Being his Correspondence, Addresses, Messages, and other papers, official and private, selected and published from the original manuscripts, with a life of the author, notes and illustrations. By Jared Sparks. 12 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1839-1846.

Vol. I. Life of Washington.

" II. Official Letters relating to the French Revolution, and private letters before the American Revolution.

**Washington, George.** *The Writings of,—Continued.*

Vol. III—VIII. Correspondence and Miscellaneous Papers relating to the American Revolution.

“ IX. Private letters, from 1783 to 1789.

“ X, XI. Letters official and private from the beginning of his presidency to the end of his life.

“ XII. Speeches, Messages, Proclamations, etc., with papers on Agriculture; and copious Indexes.

*See North American Review*, vol. xxxix and xlvii. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. xiii.

Histoire de Washington et de la fondation de la république des Etats-Unis; par Cornelius De Witt; précédée d'une étude historique sur Washington, par Guizot. Avec portrait et cartes. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

*Voir Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1 mai 1855.

Correspondance et écrits, extraits de l'édition Américaine, mis en ordre par M. Guizot, et traduits de l'anglais par M. Ch. \*\*\*, pour faire suite à l'histoire de Washington, par Cornelius De Witt. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

*See North American Review*, vol. li, p. 69. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. xvii.

Life of,—by Washington Irving; with maps, portraits and illustrations. Vols. 1 to 3. 8vo. New York, 1856--57.

In vol. 1 is found a Map of Braddock's route, 1755.

“ The edition is a splendid one, befitting at once the grandeur of the theme and the established place which Mr. Irving holds in the world of letters. We confess ourselves almost at a loss as to writing a notice of it. In it, as in Mr. Irving's other writings, there is nothing that so strongly takes hold of us as a gratified sense of completeness. You want nothing more nor less.”—*N. Y. Albion*.

*See also New Quarterly Review*, October 1856, p. 389.

In domestic Life. From original letters and manuscripts; by Richard Rush. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1857.

**Washington and Adams.** *Memoirs of the Administrations of Washington and John Adams*, edited from the papers of Oliver Wolcott, Secretary of the Treasury, by George Gibbs. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1846.

**Adams, John.** *Second President of the United States. Works*; with a life of the author, notes and illustrations; by his grandson, C. F. Adams. 10 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1850--1856.

Vol. I. Life of John Adams.

“ II. Diary; and Autobiography.

“ “ Notes of Debates in the Continental Congress in 1775--1776.

“ “ Appendix; Arguments of Counsel, 1761 and 1769. Original draught of the Declaration of Rights, &c.

**Adams, John.** Works.—*Continued.*Vol. III. Autobiography and Diary. (*Continued.*)

- " " Miscellaneous Essays; and controversial Papers of the Revolution.
- " " Appendix; on the powers of the Senate in appointing Ambassadors &c., by Thomas Jefferson.
- " IV. Novanglus; or, a History of the Dispute with America, from its origin in 1754 to the present time.
- " " Works on Government; The Plan, (Thoughts on Government, &c.,) The Model, (Report of a Constitution for Massachusetts; with observations, by the Editor.) The Defence, (Defence of the Constitution of Government of the United States, against the attack of M. Turgot. 1778. Vol. I. An account of ancient and modern Republics, &c.)
- " V. Defence of the American Constitutions. [Vols. 2 and 3,] Italian Republics of the Middle Age.
- " VI. Defence, &c. Vol. 3 [*Continued* ;] being a Review of Marchamont Nedham, on the Right Constitution of a Commonwealth, &c.
- " " Discourses on Davila, papers on Political history. Correspondence on Government, and on the Constitution of the United States.
- " " Letters in reply to Strictures on some parts of the "Defence of the American Constitutions."
- " " Review of propositions for amending the Constitution. 1808.
- " VII-VIII. Official Letters, Messages and public Papers.
- " IX. Official Letters, &c., [*Continued.*] Also, General Correspondence.
- " X. General Correspondence, [*Continued.*] Indexes.

See North American Review, vol. lxxv, p. 1.

**Adams, John.** The suppressed History of the Administration of John Adams, (from 1797 to 1801), as printed and suppressed in 1802, by John Wood; now republished with Notes and an Appendix, by J. H. Sherburne. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1846.

**Jefferson, Thomas.** Third President of the United States. Life; with parts of his correspondence, and notices of his opinions on questions of Civil Government, National Policy, and Constitutional Law; by George Tucker. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

---

The Writings of,—being his Autobiography, correspondence, Reports, Messages, Addresses, &c., published by order of the Joint Committee of Congress on the Library; with notes, by H. A. Washington. Vols. 1 to 9. 8vo. New York, 1853-1856.

Vol. I. Autobiography; Letters, [1773-1783.] Letters written while in Europe, [1784-1790.]

" II-VII. Letters written while in Europe; and Letters written afterwards to the time of his death, [1790-1826.]

" VII. Also, Reports and Opinions while Secretary of State.

" VIII. Inaugural Addresses and Messages; Replies to Public Addresses; Indian Addresses; Notes on Virginia; Biographical Sketches of P. Randolph, Merriwether Lewis, General Kosciusko, and Dr. Franklin; The Batture of New Orleans; on the right of the public to the beach of the river Mississippi, adjacent to New Orleans.

" IX. Parliamentary Manual; The Anas; Miscellaneous Papers.



**Jefferson, Thomas.** Mélanges historiques et politiques extraits de la correspondance de Thos. Jefferson, par L. P. Conseil. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

*See also*, North Am. Rev. vols. xxxix, p. 467 and xl, p. 170. Edin. Rev. vol. li.

**Adams, John Quincy.** Sixth President of the United States. Life and public services; by W. H. Seward. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Calhoun, John C.** Works; edited by R. K. Crallé. Vols. 1 to 6. 8vo. New York, 1854-1856.

Vol. I. Disquisition on Government, and a discourse of the Constitution and Government of the United States.

" II-III-IV. Speeches in the House of Representatives, and in the Senate of the United States.

" V-VI. Reports to Congress, and Public Letters.

**Webster, Daniel.** Works; Ninth Edition. 6 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

Vol. I-II. Memoir of the public Life of Webster, by Edward Everett.

" " Speeches on various public occasions.

" III-V. Speeches in Massachusetts Convention, and in Congress.

" V. Also, Legal Arguments and Speeches to the Jury.

" VI. Legal Arguments, &c.; Diplomatic and Official Papers; Miscellaneous Letters; Index.

*See* N. Am. Rev. vols. xv, p. 21; xxxi, p. 476; xli, p. 231; lix, p. 44; lxxviii, p. 1.

————— Private correspondence; edited by Fletcher Webster, including D. Webster's autobiography; and a sketch of the life of his brother Ezekiel. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1857.

————— Memorials of,—from the City of Boston, consisting of testimonials of respect to his memory, called forth in that city; with an account of his illness and death 8vo. Boston, 1853.

**Clay, Henry.** The Life and Speeches of. Compiled and edited by D. Mallory. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1843.

*See* North American Review, vol. xxxiii. Dublin University Magazine, vol. xxvii.

————— The Life, Correspondence and Speeches of, by Calvin Colton. 6 vols. 8vo. New York, 1857.

Vol. I-III. Life and Times.

" III. Also, Correspondence, 1843-1851.

" IV. Correspondence, 1801 to 1852.

" V-VI. Speeches in Congress; Vol. VI. also contains an obituary sketch of the Editor, Calvin Colton, L.L.D.

**American Statesmen.** *See Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 47.

*See also* in the Section, AMERICAN LAW AND GOVERNMENT, and in the manuscript additions thereto, the Works of Fisher Ames, R. C. Winthrop, Levi Woodbury, and H. S. Légaré. These works contain generally biographical sketches of the authors.

**Bradford, Alden.** History of the Federal Government for fifty years, from March, 1789, to March, 1839. 8vo. Boston, 1840.

**Wheeler, H. G.** History of Congress, biographical and political. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Benton, T. H.** Abridgement of the Debates of Congress, from 1789 to 1856; Vol. 1 to 4. 8vo. New York, 1857.

Vol. 1, 1789-1796. Vol. 2, 1796-1803. Vol. 3, 1803-1808. Vol. 4, 1808-1813.

**Annals;** or Debates and Proceedings in the Congress of the United States; with an Appendix, containing important State Papers and Documents, and Public Laws; from the first Congress in 1789, to the close of the first Session of the eighteenth Congress, on 27th May, 1824. Compiled and published by Gales & Seaton. 42 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1843-1856.

**Congressional Debates:** with State Papers, Laws and Indexes, from 1824 to 1832. Published by Gales & Seaton. 8 vols. in 13. 8vo. Washington.

**Congressional Globe:** containing the Debates & State Papers for the Sessions of 1855-56, and 1856-57. 5 vols. 4to. Washington.

**Benton, Thomas H.** Thirty Years' View of the working of the American Government, from 1820 to 1850, chiefly from the Congress Debates, the private papers of General Jackson, and ex-senator Benton's actual view of Men and Affairs; with historical Notes, and some notices of deceased contemporaries. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Young, A. W.** The American Statesman: a Political History of Constitutional Government in the United States: the rise and progress of Parties; and the Views of Statesmen on Questions of Foreign and Domestic Policy: with Notes, Essays, Statistical information, etc. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Tocqueville, Alexis de.** De la Démocratie en Amérique. Douzième édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée d'un examen comparatif de la démocratie aux Etats Unis et en Suisse. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

See North American Review, vol. xliii. p. 178. Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxii. p. i. London Quarterly Review, vol. lvi, p. 72. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xxxvii. p. 758, and vol. xlviii. p. 463. Dublin University Magazine, vol. xvi. p. 544.

**Poussin, Guillaume Tell.** De la Puissance Américaine. Origine, institutions, esprit politique, ressources militaires, agricoles, commerciales et industrielles des Etats-Unis. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

---

**Poussin, G. T.** *Puissance Américaine.* 3e édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1848.

*See North American Review*, vol. lii. p. 529.

*See also in the General Catalogue, the class AMERICAN LAW AND GOVERNMENT, and especially Story's Works, the Federalist, &c.*

**Hall, B. F.** *The Republican Party and its Candidates ; from its origin in 1796 to its dissolution in 1832, with its re-formation in 1856 ; and sketches of Fremont and Dayton.* 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Sons of the Sires ;** or, History of the American party, and its probable influence on the next presidential Election, with a review of the letter of the Hon. H. A. Wise, against the Know Nothings ; by an American. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Mayo, Robert.** *Political sketch of eight years in Washington, in four parts, with annotations, &c.* 1st part, *Sketches of the duplicity of the Jacksonian Administration.* 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Chase, L. B.** *History of the Polk Administration.* 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Turreau.** *Le Gén. Aperçu sur la situation politique des Etats-Unis d'Amérique.* 8vo. Paris, 1815.

*See North American Review*, vol. iii. p. 77.

**Caraman, G. de.** *Les Etats-Unis, il y a 40 ans.* 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Rich, O.** *General view of the United States of America.* 12mo. London, 1833.

**Cooper, J. Fenimore.** *History of the Navy of the United States of America. Continued to 1853. With plans and portraits. Three volumes in one.* 8vo. New York, 1853.

*See North American Review*, vol. xlix.

---

*Histoire de la marine aux Etats-Unis ; traduit de l'Anglais par Paul Jessé.* 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1845.

**American Criminal Trials**, by P. W. Chandler, (occurring between 1637 and 1798 inclusive.) 2 vols. 12mo. Boston, 1844.

**United States.** *State Trials of the, during the Administrations of Washington and Adams ; with references, and notes on the Politics of the Times,* by F. Wharton. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1849.

---

**Holgate, Jerome B.** *American Genealogy, being a history of some of the early settlers of North America and their descendants, from their first emigration to the present time, with their intermarriages and collateral branches.* 4to. Albany, 1848.

*Vide also, the New England Historical and Genealogical Register.*



**Sparks, Jared.** The Library of American Biography. 25 vols. 8vo. In two Series. Boston, 1834-1856.

- |                                             |                                          |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 1. Life of John Stark, by E. Everett.       | Life of Jacob Leisler, by C. F. Hoffman. |
| — Charles B. Brown, by W. H. Prescott.      | — Nathaniel Bacon, by W. Ware.           |
| — Richard Montgomery, by J. Armstrong.      | — John Mason, by G. E. Ellis.            |
| — Ethan Allen, by J. Sparks.                | 14— Roger Williams, by W. Gammell.       |
| 2. — Alexander Wilson, by W. B. O. Peabody. | — Timothy Dwight, by W. B. Sprague.      |
| — Capt. John Smith, by G. S. Hillard.       | — Count Pulaski, by J. Sparks.           |
| 3. — Benedict Arnold, by J. Sparks.         | 15— Count Rumford, by J. Renwick.        |
| 4. — Anthony Wayne, by J. Armstrong.        | — Zebulon M. Pike, by H. Whiting.        |
| 5. — John Eliot, by C. Francis.             | — Samuel Gorton, by J. M. Mackie.        |
| 6. — William Pinkney, by H. Wheaton.        | 16— Ezra Stiles, by J. L. Kingsley.      |
| — William T. Ellery, by E. T. Channing.     | — John Fitch, by C. Whittlesey.          |
| — Cotton Mather, by W. B. O. Peabody.       | — Anne Hutchinson, by G. Ellis.          |
| 7. — William Phips, by F. Bowen.            | 17— John Ribault, by J. Sparks.          |
| — Israel Putnam, by W. B. O. Peabody.       | — Sebastian Rale, by C. Francis.         |
| — Lucretia M. Davidson, by C. M. Sedgwick.  | — William Palfrey, by J. G. Palfrey.     |
| — David Rittenhouse, by J. Renwick.         | 18— Charles Lee, by J. Sparks.           |
| 8. — Jonathan Edwards, by S. Miller.        | — Joseph Reed, by H. Reed.               |
| — David Brainerd, by W. B. O. Peabody.      | 19— Leonard Calvert, by G. W. Burnap.    |
| 9. — Baron Steuben, by F. Bowen.            | — Samuel Ward, by W. Gammell.            |
| — Sebastian Cabot, by C. Hayward, jr.       | — Thomas Posey, by J. Hall.              |
| — William Eaton, by C. C. Felton.           | 20— Nathanael Greene, by G. W. Greene.   |
| 10— Robert Fulton, by J. Renwick.           | 21— Stephen Decatur, by A. S. Mackenzie. |
| — Joseph Warren, by A. H. Everett.          | 22— Edward Preble, by L. Sabine.         |
| — Henry Hudson, by H. R. Cleaveland.        | — William Penn, by G. E. Ellis.          |
| — Father Marquette, by J. Sparks.           | 23— Daniel Boone, by J. M. Peck.         |
| 11— Robert de la Salle, by J. Sparks.       | — Benjamin Lincoln, by F. Bowen.         |
| — Patrick Henry, by A. H. Everett.          | 24— John Ledyard, by J. Sparks.          |
| 12— James Otis, by F. Bowen.                | 25— William B. Davie, by F. M. Hubbard.  |
| — James Oglethorpe, by W. B. O. Peabody.    | — Samuel Kirkland, by S. K. Lothrop.     |
| 13— John Sullivan, by O. W. B. Peabody.     |                                          |

**Allen, William.** The American Biographical Dictionary: containing an account of the lives, characters, and writings of the most eminent persons deceased in North America from its first settlement. Third edition. 8vo. Boston, 1857.

"This book of American Biography has not been superseded nor approached in value by any other work of the kind which has yet been published.—  
*Preface.*

*See* Historical Magazine, vol. i. p. 40;

———— Same work. First edition, containing also, a summary of the history of the several colonies and of the United States. 8vo. Cambridge, 1809.

**Longacre and Herring.** The National Portrait gallery of distinguished Americans. Containing 144 Portraits. 4 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1834-39.

*See* North American Review, vol. xl. p. 409.

**Van Santvoord, George.** Sketches of the lives and judicial services of the Chief Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States. 8vo. New York, 1854.

John Jay; John Rutledge; Oliver Ellsworth; John Marshall; Roger B. Taney.

*See* Putnam's Magazine, vol. iv, p. 560.

**Flanders, Henry.** Lives and times of the Chief Justices of the Supreme Court in the United States. First Series. John Jay, John Rutledge. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Bartlett, David.** Modern Agitators; or, pen portraits of living American Reformers. 8vo. New York, 1856.

*See Putnam's Magazine, vol. v, p. 549.*

**Baldwin, J. G.** Party Leaders; sketches of Thomas Jefferson, Alexander Hamilton, Andrew Jackson, Henry Clay, John Randolph of Roanoke, including notices of many other distinguished American Statesmen. 12mo. New York, 1855.

**Fontaine, Rev. James.** Memoirs of a Huguenot Family, translated from the autobiography of the Rev. James Fontaine, and other family manuscripts, by Ann Maury. 12mo. New York, 1853.

**Lossing, Benson J.** Our Countrymen; or, brief memoirs of eminent Americans, illustrated by 103 portraits. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1855.

**Raleigh, Sir Walter.** Life of. *See the first volume of his collected works.*

*See also Edinburgh Review vol. lxxi. p. 1, and Fraser's Magazine, vol. v. p. 649; and vol. viii. p. 1.*

**Penn, Guil.** Vie de Guillaume Penn, fondateur de la Pensylvanie, premier législateur connu des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique. Ouvrage contenant l'histoire des premiers fondemens de Philadelphie, des lois et de la constitution des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique. Par J. Marsillac. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1791.

**Penn, William.** An historical biography, from new sources; with an extra chapter on the "Macaulay charges," by W. Hepworth Dixon. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1851.

————— Life, by G. E. Ellis, see Sparks' Biography, vol. 22.

*See also, Edinburgh Review, vols. xxi, p. 444 and xciv, p. 229. North American Review, vol. lxxv, p. 109.*

*See also infra the Collections of the Pennsylvania Historical Society.*

**Mather, Cotton.** Life, by Peabody, see Sparks' Biography, vol. 6.

*See North American Review, vol. li, p. 1.*

**Hancock, Thomas.** His biography. *Hunt's Merch. Magazine*, vol. 1, p. 354.

**Hancock, John.** His biography. *Hunt's Merch. Magazine*, vol. 3, p. 520.

**Pepperrell, Sir William.** The life of,—the only native of New England who was created a baronet during our connection with the Mother Country; by Usher Parsons. Third edition. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

**Curwen, Samuel.** Journal and letters of the late,—Judge of Admiralty, &c., an American refugee in England, from 1775 to 1784, to which are added biographical notices of many American Loyalists and other eminent persons; by George Atkinson Ward. 8vo. New York, 1842.

At the end of the volume is a supplement containing illustrative documents and biographical notices of individuals.

**Stirling, William Alexander, Earl of.** Life of,—with selections from his correspondence; by his grandson, Alexander Duer. 8vo. New York, 1847.

*See Collect. New Jersey Historical Society, vol. ii.*

**Allen, Ethan.** Memoir of,—containing the most interesting incidents connected with his private and public life; by Hugh Moore. 12mo. Plattsburgh, 1834.

————— Life, by J. Sparks, see Sparks' Biography, vol. 1.

**Adams, Mrs. John, (the wife of John Adams).** Letters of,—with an introductory memoir by her grandson, Charles Francis Adams. Fourth edition, with an Appendix containing the letters addressed by John Q. Adams to his son, on the Bible. 12mo. Boston, 1848.

**Morris, Gouverneur.** The life of,—with selections from his correspondence and miscellaneous papers. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1832.

*See also North American Review, vol. xxxiv. p. 465.*

**Henry, Patrick.** Sketches of his life and character; by Wm. Wirt. 8vo. Hartford.

————— Life, by A. H. Everett, see Sparks' Biography, vol. 11.

**Livingston, Wm.** Life of,—Member of Congress (1774--76); delegate to the federal convention (1787); and governor of the state of New Jersey (1776--1790); with extracts from his correspondence and notices of various members of his family; by Th. Sedgwick. 8vo. New York, 1833.

**Channing, W. E.** Memoirs, with extracts from his correspondence and manuscripts. Sixth edition. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

**Cole, Thos.** The life and works of,—by Rev. Lewis L. Noble. 8vo. New York, 1856.

*See North American Review, vol. lxxvii, p. 302.*

**Marshall, Chief Justice.** *See North American Review, vol. 26, p. 1, and vol. 42, p. 217.*

**Burr, Aaron.** The life of,—by Samuel L. Knapp. 12mo. New York, 1835.

*See also North American Review, vol. lxxix, p. 297.*



**Story, Joseph.** Life and letters of,—by his son. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. xcii.

**Wilkinson, Gen. James.** Memoirs of my own times. 3 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1816.

**Audubon, J. J.** The Naturalist in the New World, his adventures and discoveries; by Mrs. H. St. John. 12mo. London, 1856.

**Barnum, P. T.** His life, written by himself. 12mo. New York, 1855.

**Douglass, Frederick.** My Freedom and my Bondage: with an introduction by J. M. Smith. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Ward, S. R.** Autobiography of a fugitive negro, his Anti-Slavery labours in the United States, Canada, and England. 8vo. London, 1855.

*Vide* in BIOGRAPHY (I. General Biography; ante, pp. 472–479,) the American Lives in Appleton's Cyclopedia of Biography, and in Mrs. Hale's Woman's Record; and see the Biographies in Duyckinck's Cyclopedia of American literature.

---

**American People,** past and present of. *North Amer. Review*, vol. 66, p. 426.

**American Society,** sketches of. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 41, p. 261 and 523; vol. 42, p. 255, 373 and 562.

**American Traditions.** *Idem*, vol. 2, p. 321; vol. 4, p. 96; vol. 5, p. 275.

**American Character.** *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 15, p. 690; vol. 16, p. 91.

**American Institutions,** Perpetuity of. *Idem*, vol. 18, p. 355.

---

————— Educational institutions and public libraries. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 98, p. 169.

**Montégut, Emile.** Scènes de la vie et de la littérature Américaines. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1 déc. 1854, 1 janv. et 1 février, 1855.

---

————— Types Américains. Le Puffiste. *Ibid.* 1er avril 1855.

**Cucheval-Clarigny, A.** Le Texas et les Etats Unis. *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, 15 juillet, 1844. La Société Américaine et les Ecrivains Américains. *Id.* 15 nov., 1849. La Société Américaine et les partis de l'Union. La Crise entre les Etats du Sud et les Etats du Nord. *Id.* 1er janvier, 1850. Origines de la Presse aux Etats-Unis, et son rôle. *Id.* 1er août 1853.

**United States,** the. *North British Review*, vol. 2, p. 136. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 41, p. 564. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 33, p. 69; vol. 49, p. 473; vol. 92, p. 339; vol. 49, p. 473. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 34, pp. 285 and 548; vol. 50, p. 814. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 37, p. 260. *North American Review*, vol. 2, p. 68.

---

**United States.** Antiquity of. *North American Review*, vol. 4, p. 57.

————— And her detractors. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 55, p. 479.

————— And England. *Idem*, vol. 33, p. 395. *Blackwood's Magazine* vol. 16, p. 474. *North American Review*, vol. 1, p. 61.

————— Diplomacy of. From 1783 to 1789. *Idem*, vol. 39, p. 302; vol. 30, p. 454.

————— Encroachments on Mexico, (1848). *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 38, p. 434.

————— Governmental history of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 3, p. 204 and 399; vol. 4, p. 146.

————— Origin and progress of. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 20, p. 665.

————— Progress of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 7, p. 31, 132, 241, 529; vol. 8, p. 36, 157, 240; vol. 9, p. 47, 136, 220, 509.

————— Resources of. *Idem*, vol. 7, p. 430. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 21, p. 1.

————— Receipts and expenditures of, from 1789 to 1840. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 8, p. 372.

————— Democracy in. *North American Review*, vol. 23, p. 304.

————— Slavery; and the Negro question. *North American Review*, vol. 41, p. 170; vol. 73, p. 347. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 6, p. 326; vol. 38, p. 168; vol. 39, p. 118; vol. 43, p. 406; vol. 45, p. 383; vol. 101, p. 293. *North British Review*, vol. 2, p. 168. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 40, p. 670; vol. 41, p. 25.

————— Slavery and the Missouri question. *North American Review*, vol. 10, p. 137.

————— Future progress of Slavery. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 8, p. 427.

————— Slavery. Plan of gradual emancipation. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 32, p. 87.

————— Slavery in the Southern States, by a Carolinian. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 46, p. 476.

For other Works on American Slavery, vide, ante, pp. 179-180.

————— Recent growth of the. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 74, p. 699.

————— Defence of. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 40, p. 427.

————— Disputes with,—in 1812. *Idem*, vol. 19, p. 290.

————— Equality of condition in. *North Amer. Review*, vol. 43, p. 183.

---

**United States.** Hostility of English writers to. *Idem*, vol. 10, p. 334; vol. 13, p. 20; vol. 24, p. 464.

————— How they manage things in. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 59, p. 439; vol. 61, p. 492.

————— Military affairs of. *North American Review*, vol. 61, p. 320.

————— Militia of. *Idem*, vol. 19, p. 275.

————— Manufactures of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vols. 7, 14, &c.

————— Commerce and statistics of. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 86, p. 367.

**Seybert, Adam.** Statistical Annals : embracing views of the population, commerce, navigation, fisheries, public lands, post office, revenues, expenditure, mint, military and naval establishments, debt and sinking fund of the United States, from 4th March, 1789, to 20th April, 1818. 4to. Philadelphia, 1818.

**Sabine, Lorenzo.** Report, historical and statistical, on the principal Fisheries of the American Seas; with accounts of the various fisheries in the United States : *Vide* Senate Documents, 2nd session, 32nd Congress, 1852-3, vol. 5, No. 22, pp. 181-493.

**Rodet, D. L.** Le commerce décennal comparé. France,—Grande Bretagne, Etats-Unis. *Revue des Deux Mondes*. Quatrième série, vol. 16.

————— Tendence du commerce des Etats-Unis. *Id.*, nouvelle série, vol. 3.

**Sheffield, John Lord.** Observations on the Commerce of the American States, with an appendix containing tables of imports and exports, &c. 8vo. London, 1784.

————— Observations sur le commerce des Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Londres, 1789.

————— Considerations on the present situation of Great Britain and the United States of America, with a view to their future commercial connections, particularly designed to expose the dangerous tendency of the arguments used in the pamphlet published by Lord Sheffield, &c. 8vo. London, 1784. (P.)

————— A letter from an American now in London, containing strictures on Lord Sheffield's pamphlet. 8vo. London, 1784. (P.)

**Pitkin, Timothy.** A statistical view of the Commerce of the United States of America. 8vo. Hartford, 1816.

————— New edition. 8vo. New-Haven, 1835.

**De Bow, J. D. B.** The Industrial Resources of the Southern and Western States, with historical and statistical sketches of the different states, and cities of the Union. 4 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1853-54.

*Voir aussi les Annales du Commerce Extérieur, l'Annuaire de l'Economie Politique, etc. also, Hunt's Merchants' Magazine, passim.*



---

**Disturnell's** United States National Register and Calendar for 1852, with political and statistical information, and a map. 12mo. New-York. (P.)

**Fisher** (R. S.) & **Colby**, (C.) American Statistical Annual, for 1854 and 1855. 2 vols. 8vo. New York.

**Bromwell**, W. J. History and Statistics of Immigration to the United States, from 1819 to 31st December, 1855 : with notices thereof, prior to 1819, and an Appendix of Naturalization and Passenger Laws, &c. 8vo. New York, 1856.

*Vide* also, Sanderson's Republican Landmarks, views of American Statesmen on Foreign Immigration. etc. 1856. [*Ante* p. 178.]

**Seventh Census of the United States, 1850.** A statistical view of each of the States and Territories ; arranged by Counties, Towns, &c., under (14) Divisions : embracing the aggregate tables for the United States, compared with every previous census since 1790 ; with notes upon the tables of each of the States, &c ; edited by J. D. B. De Bow, Superintendent. 4to. Washington, 1853. (2 copies.)

---

Abstract of, [with]  
Report of J. C. Kennedy, late Superintendent. 4to. 1853.

For the previous Census returns, *vide* STATISTICS, ante, pp. 289, 296.

**American Almanac, and Repository of Useful Knowledge**, from its commencement in 1830, to 1858, inclusive. 8vo. Boston. Containing :—Calendar and celestial phenomena for the year ; statistics concerning the government, population, finances, education, religious denominations, commerce, and the post office establishments, of the United States, and of each State in the Union : meteorological information ; and chronicle of events of the year, including obituary notices, for America and Europe, &c.

For contents, *See* ante, pages 296–300.

*See* also North American Review, vol. xlv. p. 267, and xlv. p. 311.

**Hamilton**, Capt. Schuyler. History of the National Flag of the United States. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

**Blue Book** ; or, Register of all Officers and Agents, Civil, Military and Naval, in the service of the United States, on 30th September, 1847, &c. 8vo. Washington, 1847.

**United States Official Register**, of Officers and Agents, Civil, Military and Naval ; with an account of the United States' Navy, &c., on 30th September, 1855. 8vo. Washington.

**Gardner**, C. K. Dictionary of all Officers who have been commissioned or appointed in the army of the United States, from 1789 to 1st January 1853 ; including distinguished officers of the volunteers, militia, navy and marine corps, with notices of their services. 8vo. New York, 1853.

**Navy Register** of the United States, for 1856. 8vo. Washington.

For contemporaneous and documentary History of the United States : *See also* in the Section, AMERICAN LAW AND GOVERNMENT, the Series of Congressional Documents, containing : Annual Messages and Reports from the President, Secretary of State, Secretary of the Treasury, Secretary of the Interior, Secretary of War, Secretary of the Navy, Post Master-General, Attorney General, Commissioner of Patents, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Commissioner of Pensions, &c., &c.

PARTICULAR STATES  
& TERRITORIES.ETATS ET TERRITOIRES  
PARTICULIERS.

[a.] NEW ENGLAND.

[a.] NOUVELLE ANGLETERRE.

**Young, Alex.** Chronicles of the Pilgrim Fathers of the Colony of Plymouth, from 1602 to 1625. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

Contents :

Gov. Bradford's History of Plymouth Colony.

Bradford's and Winslow's Journal.

Winslow's Journal.

" Brief Relation.

Bradford's Brief Dialogue.

————— Chronicles of the first planters of Massachusetts's Bay, from 1623 to 1636. 8vo. Boston, 1846.

Contents :

John White's Brief Relation.

Higginson's Journal and New England Plantation.

Dudley's letter to the Countess of Lincoln.

Roger Clapp's Memoirs.

William Wood's description of Massachusetts.

John Cotton's Life and Letters.

Richard Mather's Journal.

Thacher's Narrative of his Shipwreck.

Shephard's Memoir of his Life.

The Company's Records, Instructions, &amp;c.

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol. cii. North American Review, vol. lxiii, p. 237.

**Cheever, Geo. B.** The Journal of the Pilgrims at Plymouth, in New England, in 1620 ; reprinted from the original volume, with illustrations of providences, principles and persons. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Bradford, Wm.** History of the Plymouth Plantation. Now first printed from the original manuscripts. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.* Fourth Series, vol. 3.

**Winthrop, John.** (First Governor of Mass.) History of New England, from 1630 to 1649 : with notes to illustrate the civil and ecclesiastical concerns, the geography, settlement and institutions of the country, and the lives and manners of the principal planters ; by James Savage. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1825--1826.

*See* Edinburgh Rev. vol. cii, p. 542. North American Review, vol. lxxvii, p. 331.

**Morton**, Nathaniel. New England's Memorial ; with notes and Appendix, by John Davis. With a lithographic copy of an Ancient Map. 8vo. Boston, 1826.

*See North American Review*, vol. iii, p. 145.

**Hubbard**, Revd. Wm. A general History of New England, from its discovery to 1680. 8vo. Cambridge, 1815.

————— Another edition, with notes, in the *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society*. Second Series, vols. 5 and 6.

**Neal**, Daniel. History of New England to the year 1700, to which is added the present state of the country, with a new and accurate Map, and an Appendix, containing their present charter, their ecclesiastical discipline and municipal laws. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1720.

The Appendix, vol. II, contains :

· The charter granted by their Majesties King William and Queen Mary.

An abridgment of the platform of Church discipline agreed upon in the year 1648, in the Synod of Cambridge, New England.

An abridgment of the laws and ordinances of New England to 1700.

**New England** and her Institutions, by one of her Sons. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Barber**, J. W. The History and Antiquities of New England, New York and New Jersey. 8vo. Worcester, 1841.

**New England**, Historical and Genealogical Register, published quarterly, under the patronage of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. vols. 1 to 10. 8vo. Boston, 1847--1856.

*See Historical Magazine*, vol. 1, p. 30.

**New England**. New England's Plantation, &c. Written by a Reverend Divine. London, 1630. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 1.

————— The Planter's Plea, or the grounds of plantation examined, &c. London, 1630. *Ib.*, vol. 2.

*See North American Review*. Vol. ii. p. 145.

————— Governor Ths. Dudley's letter to the Countess of Lincoln, 1631. Washington, 1838. *Ib.*

————— New English Canaan : or, New Canaan, containing an abstract of New England, &c. Written by Thomas Morton. London, 1632. *Ib.*

————— An abstract of the Lawes of New England as they are now established. London, 1641. *Ib.*, vol. 3.

**New England** Jonas cast up at London, &c. ; by Major John Childe. London, 1647. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 4.

**Simplicities** against seven-headed policy, &c. London, 1646. *Ibid.*



- New England.** The revolution in,—justified, &c. London, 1773. *Ibid.*
- Prince, Thomas.** Annals of New England. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society.* Second Series, vol. 7.
- See* North American Review, vol. iv, p. 2.
- Leechford, Thos.** Plain dealing; or, Newes from New England. *Ibid.* Third Series, vol. 3.
- Savage, James.** Gleanings for New England History. *Ibid.* Vols. 9 and 10.
- Clark, John.** Newes from New England; or, a Narrative of New England's persecution. *Ibid.* Fourth Series, vol. 2.
- New England.** Aristocracy and bigotry of,—*North Amer. Rev.* vol. 44, p. 513.
- Fathers of. *Idem*, vol. 68, p. 82.
- Population of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 6, p. 561.

*See* in the Section: HISTORY OF WARS, &c., the Wars of New England against the Indians.

*Massachusetts.*

- New England.** Brief review of the rise and progress of,—especially the Province of Massachusetts Bay. 8vo. London, 1774.
- Barber, J. W.** Historical Collections of Massachusetts. 8vo. Worcester, 1841.
- Hutchinson, Ths.** History of Massachusetts' Bay, from 1628 to 1691. Second Edition. 8vo. London, 1765.
- Another edition. 8vo. London, 1828.
- See* Historical Magazine, vol. i, p. 97.
- [**Whittier.**] Leaves from Margaret Smith's Journal in the Province of Massachusetts' Bay, 1678--9. 8vo. Boston, 1849.
- A fictitious narrative, attributed to J. G. Whittier.
- Bradford, Alden.** History of Massachusetts, from 1764 to 1775. 8vo. Boston, 1822.
- History of Massachusetts, from 1620 to 1820. 8vo. Boston, 1825.
- Massachusetts.** Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society. 33 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1806-1856.

This Work is divided into four series.

1st Series, 10 vols. 1806-1809; 2nd Series, 10 vols. 1814-23; 3rd Series, 10 vols. 1825-49; 4th Series, 3 vols. 1852-56.

FIRST SERIES.

Vol. I. Containing Gookin's History, Collection of the Indians. Account of Expedition against Cape Breton, etc., etc.

**Massachusetts.** Collections of Mass. Hist. Soc.—*Continued.*

- Vol. II. Journal of American War, etc., etc.
- " III. Governor Bradford's Letter-Book. Key to Indian Language, etc.
- " IV. Account of Plymouth Church. Indian Rights to Lands, etc.
- " V. Indian History, Vocabulary. Brattle's account of Witchcraft. Present State of Virginia, etc., etc.
- " VI. Trumbull's Letters. Bentley's description of Salem. Quebec. Indian Languages and Antiquities, etc., etc.
- " VII. Holmes' History of Cambridge. Review of the Military Operations in North America, 1753-1756. Witham Marshe's Journal, etc.
- " VIII. Account of Rev. John Eliot. Historical Sketch of Col. Williams, and of Williams College. Description of Barnstable County, etc.
- " IX. Ecclesiastical History of Massachusetts. Memoir of the Mohegans. Account of Dorchester, etc.
- " X. Ecclesiastical History of Massachusetts, continued. Account of Religious Societies in Portsmouth, N. H. Life of Pres. Chauncey. General Index to first series.

## SECOND SERIES.

- Vol. I. Bacon and Ingraham's Rebellion. Religious Liberty in New York. Memoirs of J. Lothrop, and J. Eliot, D. D., and Davis' Discourse.
- " II. Report on Western Indians. Johnson's Wonder-Working Providence. Affair of 19th April, 1775. Meigs' Journal, etc., etc.
- " III. Description of Dukes Co. and Nantucket. Wonder-Working Providence, etc. Plymouth. Notices of Gen. Lincoln, etc.
- " IV. Wonder-Working Providence. New England's Jonas cast up at London. Sketches of Haverhill, Scituate, etc.
- " V. & VI. Hubbard's History of New England.
- " VII. Wonder-Working Providence, etc. Rhode Island State Papers. Prince's Annals of New England.
- " VIII. Wonder-Working Providence, etc. Danforth's Papers. History of the Pequot War. New Life of Virginia.
- " IX. Discovery and Plantation of New England. Mourt's and Winslow's Relations. Providence, R. I. Indian Language, etc.
- " X. Detection of Witchcraft. Indian Languages. General Index to second series, etc.

## THIRD SERIES.

- Vol. I. Hutchinson Papers. Letters of Roger Williams. Narragansett Church, etc.
- " II. French Protestants. New England's Salamander discovered. Cotton's Indian Vocabulary, etc.
- " III. Plain dealing. News from New England. Gardener's Pequot Wars. Josselyn's Account, etc.
- " IV. Tracts relative to the Attempts to Convert the Indians of New England, etc.
- " V. Journal of the Congress at Albany. Gen. Lincoln's Journal. Autobiography of Barnard, etc.
- " VI. Underhill's and Vincent's History of Pequot War. Gorges and Smith's Description of New England. Niles' Indian and French Warres, etc.

**Massachusetts.** Collections of Mass. Hist. Soc.—*Continued.*

- Vol. VII. Post Office Department. Usurpation Papers. Higginson Letters. Quarry's Memorial, etc.
- " VIII. Bernaldez' Chronicle. Gosnold's, Brereton's, Waymouth's and Levett's Voyages. Early Laws of Massachusetts, etc. Gleanings for New England History, etc.
- " IX. Pilgrims at Leyden. Christian Commonwealth. New England Confederacy of 1643. Winthrop Papers, etc.
- " X. Winthrop Papers. Gleanings for New England History. General Index to third series.

## FOURTH SERIES.

- Vol. I. History of the Founders of New Plymouth. Good Newes from New England. History of Travaile into Virginia.
- " II. Ill Newes from New England. Leverett Papers. Dudley Papers. Orders in Council, etc.
- " III. Bradford's History of Plymouth Plantation.

The last volume of each Series contains a general table of contents of the series and an index of authors, a chronological table of the most remarkable events recorded in the text and a general analytical index. The fourth series is in course of publication.

See North American Review, vol. ii, p. 109; vol. xlv. p. 260.

**Barry, John Stetson.** The History of Massachusetts. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1855-7.

- Vol. I. The Colonial Period.
- " II. The Provincial Period.
- " III. The Commonwealth Period.

See North American Review. Vol. lxxxv, p. 266.

**Oliver, Peter.** The Puritan Commonwealth. An historical review of the Puritan Government in Massachusetts in its civil and ecclesiastical relations, from its rise to the abrogation of the first charter. Together with some general reflections on the English Colonial Policy, and on the character of Puritanism. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

**Holmes, Abiel.** Memoir of the French Protestants who settled at Oxford, Mass. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society.* Third Series, vol. 2.

**Holland, Josiah Gilbert.** History of Western Massachusetts, embracing a general history of the section and separate histories of its towns. 2 vols. 8vo. Springfield, 1855.

**Massachusetts.** Records of the Governor and Company of the Massachusetts Bay in New England. Printed by Order of the Legislature. Edited by N. B. Shurtleff, M.D. Vols. 1 to 5. 4to. Boston, 1853-54.

Vol. i, 1628-1641; vol. ii, 1642-1649; vol. iii, 1644-1657; vol. iv, [part 1, 1650-1660; vol. iv, part 2, 1661-1674; vol. v, 1674-1686.

See North American Review, vol. lxxix. p. 53.



---

**Massachusetts.** Debates and Proceedings in the Convention of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, held in 1788, and which finally ratified the Constitution of the United States. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

————— Official report of the debates and proceedings in the State Convention, assembled, 4th May, 1853, to revise and amend the Constitution of the Commonwealth. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1853.

See *North American Review*. Vol. lxxxv. p. 255.

————— Industry in. Statistics of the condition and products of certain branches of, for the year 1845. 8vo. Boston, 1846. (Three copies.)

————— Statistical information relating to certain branches of, for the year 1855. 8vo. Boston, 1856. (Four Copies.)

————— And her resources. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 9. p. 418.

————— Asylum for the Blind. *North American Review*, vol. 50. p. 520.

————— Common Schools of. *Idem*, vol. 44. p. 503. vol. 52, p. 148. *Edinburgh Review*, vol 73. p. 486.

————— Constitution of. *North American Review*, vol. 11. p. 359.

————— Early History of. *Idem*. vol 38. p. 134.

————— Entomology of. *Idem*, vol. 54. p. 73.

————— Institutions of. *Idem*, vol. 2. p. 309.

————— Laws of. *Idem*, vol. 17. p. 69.

————— Manufactures of. *Idem*, vol. 50. p. 223.

————— Provincial Congress of. *Idem*, vol. 52. p. 277.

————— Registration law of. *Idem*, vol. 61. p. 250.

————— State papers of. *Idem*, vol. 11. p. 306.

**Drake, Samuel G.** The history and antiquities of Boston, the capital of Massachusetts and metropolis of New England, from 1630 to 1770; also an introductory history of the discovery and settlement of New England. With notes, Maps and plans, plates and portraits. 8vo. Boston, 1856.

**Snow, Caleb.** History of Boston. 8vo. Boston, 1825.

**Boston Massacre.** A short narrative of the horrid Massacre perpetrated in the evening of the fifth day of March, 1770, by soldiers of the 29th Regiment, printed first in Boston, 1770; and republished, with notes. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Boston Railroad Jubilee.** An account of the celebration commemorative of the opening of railroad communication between Boston and Canada, 1851. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

- Loring**, James Spear. The hundred Boston Orators appointed by the municipal authorities and other public bodies, from 1770 to 1852, comprising historical gleanings. Fourth Edition. 8vo. Boston, 1855.
- Boston**, A Topographical and Historical description of,—by the Authors of the Historical Journal of the American War. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.* first Series, vol. 3.
- *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 23, p. 483; vol. 10, p. 421; vol. 1, p. 125; vol. 13, p. 555; vol. 15, p. 34; vol. 2, p. 180; *North American Review*, vol. 61, p. 135, 523; vol. 66, p. 446; vol. 60, p. 224.
- Bentley**, Rev. Wm. A description and History of Salem. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc.* Second series, vol. 3.
- Holmes**, Abiel. The History and description of Cambridge. *Ibid*, vol. 7.
- Eliot**, Sam. A. Sketch of the History of Harvard College, and its present state. 12mo. Boston, 1848.
- New-Hampshire.—Rhode-Island.—Connecticut.*
- Belknap**, Jeremy. History of New-Hampshire. 3 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1792.  
*See* Faribault, p. 10.
- Peterson**, Rev. Edw. History of Rhode Island and Newport. 8vo. New York, 1853.
- Potter**, Jr., E. R. Early history of Narragansett. 8vo. Providence, 1835.
- Rhode Island War.** *North Americ. Rev.* Vol. 58, p. 371.
- Common Schools in. *Idem.* Vol. 64, p. 240.
- Connecticut Blue Laws.** Compiled by an Antiquarian. 8vo. Hartford, 1838.
- Peters**, Dr. S. A. General history of Connecticut from its first settlement to its latest period of amity with Great Britain. 8vo. London, 1781.
- Trumbull**, J. H. Public Records of the Colony of Connecticut, prior to the Union with New Haven Colony; May, 1665: with notes, and an Appendix. 8vo. Hartford, 1850.
- Public Records from 1665 to 1678; with the Journal of the Council of War, 1675 to 1678; with notes and an Appendix. 8vo. Hartford, 1852.  
*See* North American Review. Vol. lxxi, p. 34.
- Hinman**, R. R. Historical Collection of the part sustained by Connecticut, during the War of the Revolution. 8vo. Hartford, 1842.
- Barber**, J. W. Connecticut Historical Collections, containing a general collection of interesting facts, traditions, biographical sketches, anecdotes, &c., relating to the history and antiquities of every town in Connecticut, with geographical descriptions. Illustrated by 190 engravings. Second Edition. 8vo. New Haven.

**Hollister, G. H.** The History of Connecticut from the settlement of the Colony to the adoption of the present Constitution. 2 vols. 8vo. New Haven, 1855.

*See Putnam's Magazine, vol. v, p. 549.*

**Connecticut, State of.** Statistics respecting certain branches of Industry in,—for 1845. 8vo. Hartford, 1846.

*Maine and Vermont.*

**Maine.** Collections of the Maine Historical Society. 8vo. Portland.

Vol. II, 1847.

Discourse before the Society by Hon. George Folsom. Brief narration of the original undertakings of Plantations in America. By Sir Ferdinando Gorges. Kt., Lord Proprietor of the Province of Maine. (*See North American Review, vol. ii, p. 289.*)

A voyage to New England in 1623, by Christopher Levett, Esq.

History of North Yarmouth, by Edw. Russell.

The History of Bath, by Joseph Sewall.

History of the Kennebec purchase, by R. H. Gardner, &c., &c.

Vol. III, 1853.

History of Scarborough from 1633 to 1783. By Wm. S. Southgate.

History of the Bunker Hill Monument. By Professor Packard.

An account of Popham's Colony at the mouth of the Kennebec River. By Wm Strachey.

John Gyles' Statement of the number of Indians in each Tribe in 1726.

Indian Treaties, in 1717, 1726 and 1727.

**Sullivan, James.** History of the district of Maine. 8vo. Boston, 1795.

**Williamson, W. D.** History of the State of Maine, from its first discovery, A. D. 1602, to the separation from Massachusetts, in 1820. 2 vols. 8vo. Hallowell, 1839.

---

Another Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 1832.

**Maine, History of.** *North American Review.* Vol. 37, p. 419.

---

Phenomena in. *Idem.* Vol. 3, p. 325.

---

Statistical view of. *Idem.* Vol. 3, p. 362.

---

Its resources. *Hunt's Magazine.* Vol. 11, p. 313.

---

Its debts. *Idem.* Vol. 17, p. 577.

**Allen, Ira.** The Natural and Political History of the State of Vermont, with an Appendix. 8vo. London, 1798.

**Williams, Sam.** The Natural and Civil History of Vermont. Second Edit. 2 vols. 8vo. Burlington, 1809.



**Thompson, Zadock.** The Natural, Civil and Statistical History of Vermont, with a Map of the State and 200 Engravings. 8vo. Burlington, 1842.

**Graham, J. A.** Sketch of the present state of Vermont. 8vo. London, 1797.

**Vermont State Papers.** Compiled by Wm. Slade, Jr. 8vo. Middlebury, 1823.

[b.] NEW YORK.

**Brodhead, John Romeyn.** History of the State of New York, First Period, 1609--1664. 8vo. New York, 1853.

*See Westminster Review, New Series, vol. iii. p. 607.*

**O'Callaghan, Dr. E. B.** History of New Netherland, or New York under the Dutch. 2 vols 8vo. New York, 1846--48.

*See North American Review, vol. lxii, p. 447.*

----- Documentary history of the state of New-York ; arranged under direction of the Hon. Christopher Morgan. 4 vols. 8vo. Albany, 1849--51.

The publication of this work was commenced before it had been decided to print the documents obtained through the agency of Mr. Brodhead, (see *infra*.)

"They contain a miscellaneous compilation, among which are some of the manuscripts procured by the Historical Agent in Europe." (Brodhead's Introduction to Col. Documents.)

Among the important Documents included in this Collection are the following :

Vol. I. Governor Dongan's Report on the State of the Province of New York. 1687.

" Papers relating to French Seignories on Lake Champlain.

" Papers relating to the City of New York.

" Papers relating to Long Island.

" Papers relating to Trade, Revenue, Imports, Exports, etc.

" Report of Governor Tryon on the state of the Province, etc.

Vol. II. Manuscripts of Sir Wm. Johnson.

" Papers relating to Lt. Gov. Leisler's Administration.

" Early Steam Navigation.

" Papers relating to Western New York.

Vol. III. Papers relating to the City of New York.

" Papers relating to the Palatines.

" Papers relating to the Manor of Livingston.

" Papers relating to the first Settlement of New York.

" Papers relating to the restoration of New York to the English.

" Papers relating to the State of Religion in different parts of the Colony, etc.

Vol. IV. Journal of New Netherland, 1641--1646.

" Description of New Netherland by Rev. Isaac Jogues, 1644.

" Journal of the Second Esopus War, by Capt. Kregier, 1663.

" State of the Province of New York in 1738.

" Journal of Sir Wm. Johnson's Scouts, 1755--1756.

" Papers relating to the Six Nations.

" Papers relating to the difficulties between New York and New Hampshire.

**New York.** Documents relative to the Colonial History of the State of;—procured in Holland, England and France by John Romeyn Brodhead, Esq., Agent of the State. Published by virtue of an Act of the Legislature, passed May 2, 1839, and edited by E. B. O'Callaghan, M.D., L.L.D., with a general introduction by the Agent. 10 vols. 4to. Albany, 1853-1856.

Vol. I. General Introduction. Holland Documents, 1603-1656.

" II. Not published.

" III. London Documents, 1614-1692.

" IV. do 1693-1706.

" V. do 1707-1733.

" VI. do 1734-1755.

" VII. do 1756-1767.

" VIII. Not published.

" IX and X. Paris Documents, 1631-1744. (Vol. 10 is not yet published.)

The Introduction is mainly, a "detailed account of the origin, progress and results of the Historical Agency by which the documents, forming the publication, were procured." It moreover describes the condition of the Public Records of the State of New York, generally; and the steps which were taken, on receipt of these M. S. S., to obtain their publication at the cost of the State,

The M. S. S. obtained by Mr. Brodhead, were ultimately arranged and bound up in 80 distinct volumes, viz: 16 vols. of Holland Documents; 17 vols. of Paris Documents, and 47 vols. of London Documents,—the latter coming down to the year 1782. These have all been printed, *in extenso*, in the English language, under the superintendence of Dr. O'Callaghan, by whom the necessary translations and annotations have been made.

The part of the collection relating to Canada is more amply noticed in Section: HISTORY OF CANADA. *See infra*.

**Smith, William.** History of the Province of New York, from its discovery to 1732. 4to. London, 1757.

————— Another edition. 8vo. London, 1776.

*See North American Review.* vol. ii, p. 150.

————— Histoire de la Nouvelle York. Traduite de l'Anglais et augmentée par M. E. 12mo. Londres, 1767.

**Turner, O.** Pioneer History of the Holland purchase of Western New York, including reminiscences of the War of 1812, the origin, progress and completion of the Erie Canal. 8vo. Buffalo, 1850.

**New York Historical Society.** Collections of the. (Incomplete.) 3 vols. of the Old Series, and New Series, vols. 1 to 3. 8vo. New York.

Vol. I. 1811.

The relation of John De Verrazzano, of the land by him discovered in the name of his Majesty Francis the first, anno 1524.

The Voyage of Henry Hudson towards the North Pole, anno 1607.

A second Voyage of Henry Hudson, for finding a passage to the East Indies, by the North East, anno 1608.

**New York Historical Society.** Collections of the—*Continued.*

The third Voyage of Henry Hudson towards Nova Zembla, etc., and up the Hudson River, anno 1609.

An abstract of the Journal of Henry Hudson for the discovery of a North West passage, anno 1610.

Documents extracted from the second volume of Hazard's Historical Collections.  
Laws established by James Duke of York for the Government of New York, 1664,  
&c.

**Vol. II. 1814.**

Discourse by De Witt Clinton.

Discourse by Gouverneur Morris.

Discourse by Samuel L. Mitchill.

An account of M. de La Salle's last expedition and discoveries in North America.

An extract of the translation of the History of New Sweed Land, in America,  
written in Sweed by Thomas Campanius Holm, late of New Sweed Land  
alias Delaware.

**Vol. III. 1821.**

Annual discourse, by Gulian C. Verplanck, Esq.

Biography of Hugh Williamson, by David Hossack.

A, discourse on the religion of the Indian Tribes of North America, by Rev. S. F.  
Jarvis.

Description of some of the Medals struck in relation to important events in  
North America, By James Mease.

**Vol. I. (N. S.) 1841.**

Map of New Netherlands, with a view of New Amsterdam (now New York) in  
1656.

Anniversary discourse by Chancellor Kent.

Verrazano's Voyage, 1524.

Lambrechtsen, History of New Netherlands.

Van der Donck's description of New Netherlands.

Extracts from De Vries Voyage.

Juet's Journal of Hudson's Voyage.

Argall's Expedition, 1613.

New Sweden by Rev. Israel Acrelius.

Historical sketch of the Society.

**Vol. II. 1848-49.**

Outline of the Constitutional History of New York. By Benjamin F. Butler.

Memoir on Names, by Egbert Benson.

Narrative of an expedition of the Marquis de Nonville against the Senecas in  
1687, translated from the French, with notes. By Orsanus H. Marshall.

Remarks upon the expedition to Danbury in 1777. By E. D. Whittlesey.

New York in 1692. By Charles Lodwick.

The representation of New Netherland, translated from the Dutch, with notes.  
By Henry C. Murphy.

New Netherland in 1627. Letter from Isaack de Rasieres to Samuel Blommaert.

Memoir on the early Colonization of New Netherlands. By J. Romeyn Brodhead.

Hudson's Voyage in 1609.

History of the Chamber of Commerce. By Charles King.

Table of the Killed and Wounded in the war of 1812.

Memoir of Eaton, first Governor of New Haven Colony. By J. B. Moore.



**New York Historical Society.** Collections of the—*Continued.*

Vol. III. Part 1. 1857.

Voyages from Holland to America, 1632-1644, by P. De Vries. Translated by Henry C. Murphy.

Short sketch of the Mohawk Indians in New Netherlands, etc. by J. Megapolensis Jr. Translated with an introduction by J. R. Brodhead.

The Jogues Papers. Translated and arranged by John Gilmary Shea.

Extract from Castell's Discoverie of America, 1644.

Broad advice to the United Netherland Province, etc. Translated by Henry C. Murphy.

Negotiations between New England and Canada, 1648-51. Translated by J. G. Shea.

Journal and report of Father Druilletes.

Proceedings of the first assembly of Virginia, 1619; with an introduction by George Bancroft.

Proceedings of the, for 1845 and 1846; with appendices.

8vo. New York 1846-47.

Appendices:

Sketches of biographical writers, of the State of New York, and their works. By W. L. Stone.

A discourse by Alexander W. Bradford.

Mémorial of the French and Indian expedition against Schenectady, 1689-90.

By Rev. Maunsell Van Rensselaer, of Albany.

Address on the Ancient American history. By H. R. Schoolcraft.

Jesuit relations of discoveries and other occurrences in Canada and the Northern and Western States, 1632-1672; a paper communicated by E. B. O'Callaghan.

Proceedings of the. 1 vol. 8vo. Containing among other

papers:

A memoir on the North Eastern Boundary, by the Hon. Albert Gallatin, together with a speech on the same subject, by the Hon. Daniel Webster. Illustrated by a copy of the Jay Map. New York, 1843.

New Netherland, by Dr. De Witt.

An address of John Romeyn Brodhead, 1844.

Also the proceedings of the Society, for 1843 and 1844.

**Barber, (J. W.) and Howe (H.)** Historical Collections of the State of New York, with Geographical descriptions of every township. 8vo. New York, 1841.*See* Washington Irving's Knickerbocker's History of New York, from the beginning of the Dutch Dynasty; and Blackwood's Magazine, vol. vii. p. 360.**Seward, W. H.** Works; edited by G. E. Baker. 3 vols. 8vo. New-York, 1853.

Vol. I. Biographical Memoir; Speeches in the Senate of New York and of the United States; Forensic Arguments; (For his other Speeches, see vol. III.)

Vol. II. Historical notes on the State of New York; Messages, while Governor of that State; Official correspondence,—On the Virginia and Georgia controversies, the McLeod case, &amp;c. Pardon Papers.

Vol. III. Orations and discourses; Occasional Speeches; Executive Speeches; Political Writings; General Correspondence; Letters from Europe.

**New York State.** Census of,—for 1855, prepared under direction of the Secretary of State, by F. B. Hough, superintendent of the Census, and including tables of the population of each Town, at each Census, since 1790; with illustrative diagrams. Folio. Albany, 1857.

**New-York.** Aboriginal monuments of. *Journal of Science*, 2nd ser., vol. 11, p. 305.

———— History of. *North American Review*, vol. 54, p. 299, and vol. 24, p. 214.

———— Debts and finances of. *Idem*, vol. 18, p. 243.

———— Code of procedure of. *Idem*, vol. 23, p. 67.

———— Internal improvements in. *Idem*, vol. 24, p. 34, 156, 447; vol. 25, p. 281, 415, 565, 694; vol. 23, p. 259, 283, 497.

———— Manufactures of. *Idem*, vol. 15, p. 369.

———— Railroad enterprise. *Idem*, vol. 15, p. 456.

———— Canals. *Idem*, vol. 11, p. 129; vol. 14, p. 543. *North American Review*. Vol. 14, p. 230; vol. 29, p. 500.

———— Public schools of. *Ibid*, vol. 18, p. 284.

———— City, commerce of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 13, p. 42.

———— History of the corporations of. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 23, p. 610.

———— Manufacturing industry of. *Idem*, vol. 15, p. 369; vol. 16, p. 92.

———— An election row in. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 45, p. 104.

(c) PENNSYLVANIA, NEW JERSEY  
AND DELAWARE.

(c) PENNSYLVANIE, NEW JERSEY  
ET DELAWARE.

**Hazard, Samuel.** Annals of Pennsylvania, from the discovery of the Delaware, 1609-1682. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1850.

**Pennsylvania Archives:** selected and arranged from documents in the office of the Secretary of the commonwealth; by Samuel Hazard. Commencing 1664 to 1790. 12 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855-1856.

N. B. The preface to vol. 12 states that a general index to the above 12 vols. of Archives and the following 16 vols. of Records is in preparation.

**Pennsylvania.** Colonial Records: Minutes of the Provincial Council of Pennsylvania, from its organization, on the 10th March, 1683, to the termination of the Proprietary Government; with the proceedings of the Council of Safety in 1775-'76 and '77, and the Minutes of the Supreme Executive Council, from its organization in 1777 to the termination of the Revolution (*i. e.* to the 20th December 1790.) 16 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia and Harrisburg, 1852-'53.

**Pennsylvania Historical Society.** Memoirs of the. 4 (odd) vols. 8vo. Philadelphia.

Vol. II, part 2, 1830, containing:

- Narrative of Sir W. M. Keith coming to the Government of Pennsylvania, with his conduct in it, written in 1726.
- Some account of the early poets and poetry of Pennsylvania. By Joshua Francis Fisher.
- Sketch of the life of Thomas Mefflin, by Wm. Rawle. An examination of the various charges brought by historians against Wm. Penn, both as a man and as a political governor. By Job. R. Tyson.
- Memorials of country towns and places in Pennsylvania, as drawn up by J. F. Watson, etc., etc.

Vol. III, part 2, 1836, containing:

- Annual discourse, on the origin of the Indian population of America. By B. H. Coates.
- A discourse on the private life and domestic habits of Wm. Penn. By J. F. Fisher.
- A memoir on the celebrated treaty made by Wm. Penn with the Indians. By Peter S. Du Ponceau and J. F. Fisher.
- Wm. Penn's letter to the inhabitants of Pennsylvania previous to his departure from England for this country, communicated by Benjamin Chew.
- A memoir of part of the life of Wm. Penn. By Mr. Lawton.
- Fragments of an apology for himself, by Wm. Penn, &c., &c.

Vol. IV, part 1, 1840, containing:

- Inaugural discourse, by Peter S. Du Ponceau.
- A memoir of Wm. Rawle, with a letter from Peter S. Du Ponceau.
- Description of a specimen of engraving by the original inhabitants of North America. By Walter R. Johnson.
- An examination of Beauchamp Plantagenet's description of the province of New Albion. By John Pennington.
- Inedited letters of Wm. Penn, &c., &c.

Vol. IV, part 2, 1850, containing:

- Discourse on the colonial History of the Eastern and some of the Southern States. By Job. R. Tyson.
- Incidents in the early history of Crawford County. By Alfred Huidekoper.
- Notes respecting the Indians of Lancaster County. By Wm. Parker Foulke.
- Catalogue of papers relating to Pennsylvania and Delaware, deposited at the State Paper office, London.

**Thomas, Gabriel.** An Historical account of the Province of Pennsylvania and of West New Jersey, in America. 8vo. London, 1698.

**Pennsylvania.** An Historical review of the Constitution and Government of. 8vo. London, 1759.

**Day, Sherman.** Historical collections of the State of Pennsylvania, containing a copious selection of the most interesting facts, relating to its history and antiquities. Illustrated by engravings. 8vo. Philadelphia.



[**Rousselot de Surgy.**] Histoire naturelle et politique de la Pensylvanie et de l'établissement des Quakers dans cette contrée. Traduite de l'Allemand. 8vo. Paris, 1768.

**Pennsylvania**, History of. *North American Review*. Vol. 20, p. 215.

————— Resources of. *Hunt's Merchant's Mag.* Vols. 10 & 12.

————— Coal Trade of. *North Amerc. Rev.* Vol. 42, p. 241.

————— Life in. By Galt. *London Quarterly Rev.* Vol. 26, p. 364.

**Philadelphia**, Commerce of. *Hunt's Merchant's Mag.* Vols. 14 and 18.

————— Histoire des premiers fondemens de Philadelphie. Voir Marsillac, Vie de Guil. Penn.

**Gordon, T. F.** The History of New Jersey, from its discovery to the adoption of the Federal Constitution. 8vo. Trenton, 1834.

**Barber, (J. W.) and Howe, (H.)** Historical Collections of the State of New Jersey, relating to its history and antiquities, &c., with 120 engravings. 8vo. New York, 1845.

**New Jersey.** Collections of the New Jersey and Newark Historical Society. 4 vols. 8vo. New York, and Newark. 1846–1852.

Vol. I. Map of Vanderdonck, 1656.

East Jersey under the Proprietary Governments: a narrative of events connected with the settlement and progress of the Province, until the surrender of the government to the Crown in 1702. By Wm. A. Whitehead, with an Appendix containing "The Model of the Government of East New Jersey, in America," by George Scot, of Pitlochrie, Newport, reprinted from the original edition of 1685.

Vol. II. The Life of Wm. Alexander, Earl of Stirling, Major General in the Army of the U. S. during the Revolution, by his grandson Wm. Alexander Duer, L. L. D., with portrait and plans.

Vol. III. The Provincial Courts of New Jersey, with sketches of the bench and bar. By Richard S. Field, with an Appendix containing the Instructions and Commission of Lord Cornbury, Governor of New Jersey (1702.)

Vol. IV. The papers of Lewis Morris, Governor of the Province of New Jersey, from 1738 to 1746.

**Ferris, Benjamin.** A History of the original settlements on the Delaware, from its discovery by Hudson to the Colonization under Wm. Penn. To which is added, an account of the ecclesiastical affairs of the Swedish settlers, and a history of Wilmington. 8vo. Wilmington, 1846.

(d) VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND. | (d) VIRGINIE ET MARYLAND.

**Virginia.** Nova Brittania: offering most excellents fruits by planting in Virginia, &c. London 1609. *Force's Tracts*. Vol. 1.

**Virginia.** The New Life in Virginia, declaring the former success and present estate of that plantation, &c. London, 1612. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 1.

*See North American Review.* Vol. i, p. 145.

———— The beginning, progress and conclusion of Bacon's Rebellion in Virginia in the years 1675 and 1676. Washington, 1835. *Ib.*

———— An account of the late troubles in Virginia, written in 1676, by Mrs. An. Cotton, of Q. Creeke. Published in 1804. *Ib.*

———— A list of those that have been executed for the rebellion in Virginia, by Sir Wm. Berkeley, Governor of that Colony. Washington, 1835. *Ib.*

———— A narrative of the Indian and Civil Wars in Virginia, in 1675, 1676, &c., Boston, 1814. *Ib.*

———— A description of New England, &c., by Captain John Smith. London, 1616. *Ib.* Vol. 2.

———— New England's Trials, &c., by the same. London, 1622. *Ib.*

———— Extract from a manuscript collection of annals relating to Virginia. 1774. *Ib.*

———— A description of the Province of New Albion, &c., together with a letter of Master Robert Evelin, &c. London, 1648. *Ib.*

———— A perfect description of Virginia, being a full and true relation of the present state of the Plantation, their health, peace and plenty, &c. London, 1649. *Ib.*

———— Virginia and Maryland, or Lord Baltimore's printed case, uncased and answered, &c., together with a copy of a writing under the Lord Baltimore's Hand and Seal, 1644, &c. London, 1655. *Ib.*

———— A true declaration of the estate of the Colonie in Virginia, &c. London, 1610. *Ib.* Vol. 3.

*See North American Review.* Vol. 1, p. 150.

———— For the Colony in Virginia Britannia Lawes Divine, Morall & Martiall, &c. Printed at London, 1612. *Ib.*

———— A declaration of the state of the Colonie and Affairs in Virginia, with the names of the Adventurers, &c. London, 1620. *Ib.*

———— Orders and Constitutions, partly collected out of his Majestie's Letters Patent, &c. London, 1620. *Ib.*

———— A true relation of Virginia and Maryland, &c., by Nathaniel Shrigley. London, 1669. *Ib.*

———— A letter from Mr. John Clayton, Rector of Crofton. 12 May, 1688. *Ib.*

---

**Virginia.** The Reformed Virginian Silk Worm, &c. Anno 1652. Printed, London, 1655. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 3.

———— Leah and Rachel, or, the two faithful sisters Virginia and Maryland, their present condition impartially stated and related. By John Hammond. London, 1656. *Ib.*

———— Virginia's Cure, or an advising narrative concerning Virginia, &c. Sept. 1661. London, 1662. *Ib.*

**Stith, Wm.** History of the first discovery of Virginia. 8vo. Williamsburg, 1747.

See Historical Magazine, vol. i. pp. 27 and 59; and Rich, vol. i, p. 86.

[**Beverly, R.**] History of Virginia. 8vo. London, 1722.

———— Histoire de la Virginie, traduit de l'anglais. 18mo. Amsterdam, 1722.

**Keith, Sir Wm.** History of Virginia. Part 1. 4to. London, 1738.

**Jefferson, T.** Notes on the State of Virginia, written in the year 1781, somewhat corrected and enlarged in the winter of 1782, for the use of a foreigner of distinction, in answer to certain queries proposed by him respecting its boundaries, rivers, &c. 8vo. [Paris,] 1782.

See Rich, vol. i, p. 301. Historical Magazine, vol. i. p. 52.

**Burk, John.** History of Virginia from its first settlement. 3 vols. 8vo. Petersburg, (Virg.) 1805.

**Howison, Robert R.** A history of Virginia from its discovery and settlement by Europeans to the present time. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia and Richmond, 1846-1848.

**Virginia.** History of. *North American Review*, vol. 8, p. 1; vol. 10, p. 115; vol. 67, p. 291.

———— History and resources. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 21, p. 181.

**Howe, Henry.** Historical collections of the State of Virginia, relating to its history and antiquities, to which is appended an historical and descriptive sketch of the District of Columbia. 8vo. Charleston, S. C., 1845.

**Maryland and Virginia.** Or, Lord Baltimore's printed case, uncased and answered, &c. London, 1655. *Force's Tracts*. Vol. 2.

———— A relation of the Colony of the Lord Baron of Baltimore, in. *Ibid.* Vol. 4.

**Griffith, T. W.** Sketches of the early History of Maryland. 8vo. Baltimore, 1821. (P.)



**Bozman, J. L.** A sketch of the History of Maryland during the three first years after its settlement, with a copious introduction. 8vo. Baltimore, 1811.

———— The History of Maryland from its first settlement in 1633 to the restoration in 1660, with an introduction, notes and illustrations. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. Baltimore, 1837.

**McMahon, John V. L.** Historical view of the Government of Maryland. Vol. 1 (not continued). 8vo. Baltimore, 1831.

**McSherry, James.** History of Maryland from its first settlement in 1634 to 1848. 8vo. Baltimore, 1849.

[e.] GEORGIA AND ALABAMA. | [e.] GEORGIE ET ALABAMA.

**Georgia.** A state of the province of. Attested upon oath in the Court of Savannah, Nov. 10, 1740. London, 1742. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 1.

———— A true and historical narrative of the colony of—in America, from the first settlement thereof until this period, together with his Majesty's Charter, &c. By Pat. Tailfer, Hugh Anderson, Da. Douglass, and others. Charleston, S. C., 1741. *Ibid.*

———— An account shewing the progress of the Colony of—in America, from its first establishment, published by order of the honorable the Trustees. Annapolis, 1742. *Ibid.*

———— A brief account of the establishment of the Colony of Georgia, under General James Oglethorpe, February, 1, 1733. Printed, 1835. *Ibid.*

———— A description of Georgia, by a gentleman who has resided there upwards of seven years, &c. London, 1741. *Ib.*

**White, Rev. George.** Historical collections of Georgia, containing the most interesting facts, traditions, biographical sketches, anecdotes, &c., relating to its history and antiquities, from its first settlement to the present time. Third Edition. 8vo. New-York, 1855.

———— Statistics of the State of Georgia, including an account of its natural, civil and ecclesiastical history, together with a particular description of each county, and a correct map of the State. 8vo. Savannah, 1849.

**Georgia.** Public works of. *North American Review*, vol. 23, p. 211; vol. 24, p. 466.

———— History of. *Idem*, vol. 67, p. 291.

**Pickett, Albert James.** The history of Alabama and incidentally of Georgia and Mississippi, from the earliest period. 2 vols. 8vo. Charleston, 1851.

[f.] NORTH AND SOUTH  
CAROLINA.[f.] CAROLINE DU NORD ET  
CAROLINE DU SUD.

**Montgomery, Sir Robert.** A discourse concerning the designed establishment of a new Colony in the South of Carolina. London, 1717. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 1.

**South Carolina.** A description of the Province of South Carolina, drawn up in 1731. Printed in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, 1732. *Ibid*, vol. 2.

[**Hewatt, A.**] An historical account of the rise and progress of the Colonies of South Carolina and Georgia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1779.

**Ramsay, David.** The history of South Carolina, from 1670 to 1808. 2 vols. 8vo. Charleston, S. C., 1809.

**Mills, Robert.** Statistics of South Carolina, including a view of the national, civil and military history. 8vo. Charleston, S. C., 1826.

**Gibbes, R. W.** Documentary history of the American Revolution, consisting of letters and papers relating to the contest for liberty, chiefly in South Carolina, in 1781 and 1782. 8vo. Columbia, S. C., 1853.

**Martin, François-Xavier.** The history of North Carolina, from the earliest period. 2 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1829.

**Wheeler, John H.** Historical sketches of North Carolina, from 1584 to 1851, compiled from original records, official documents and traditional statements, with biographical sketches of her distinguished statesmen, jurists, lawyers, soldiers, divines, &c. vol. 1. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1851.

**North Carolina.** History of. *North American Review*, vol. 24, p. 365, 468.

———— Internal improvements in. *Idem*, vol. 12, p. 16.

[g.] KENTUCKY & TENNESSEE.

**Rafinesque, C. S.** Ancient annals of Kentucky. 8vo. Frankfort, 1824. (P.)

**Marshall, H.** History of Kentucky. 2 vols. 8vo. Frankfort, 1824.

**Bogart, W. H.** Daniel Boone and the hunters of Kentucky. 8vo. New York and Auburn, 1857.

**Collins, Lewis.** Historical sketches of Kentucky; embracing its history, antiquities, and natural curiosities, geographical, statistical and geological descriptions, with anecdotes of pioneer life, and more than one hundred biographical sketches of distinguished pioneers, &c. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1847.

*See also*, *North American Review*, vol. xxxv. p. i. and lxii. p. 71.

**Ramsey, J. G. M.** The annals of Tennessee to the end of the eighteenth century; comprising its settlement, as the Watauga Association, from 1769 to 1777; a part of North Carolina, from 1777 to 1784; the State of Franklin, from 1784 to 1788; a part of North Carolina, from 1788 to 1790; the territory of the United States South of the Ohio, from 1790 to 1796; the State of Tennessee, from 1796 to 1800. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1853.

(h.) MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANA,  
FLORIDA AND TEXAS.

(h.) MISSISSIPPI, LOUISIANE,  
FLORIDE ET TEXAS.

**Marquette**, (Rev. P.) et **Joliet**, (Sieur.) Voyage et découverte dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. 12mo. Paris, 1681. *Thevenot, Recueil de de Voyages.*

————— Discovery and exploration of the Mississippi Valley; with the original narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin, and Anastase Douay, with a fac-simile of the newly discovered map of Marquette; by J. G. Shea. 8vo. New York, 1852.

The Appendix to this Work contains:

“Récit des voyages et des découvertes du P. Jacques Marquette, de la Compagnie de Jésus, en l'année 1673 et suivantes;” and also,

Unfinished letter of Father Marquette to Father Dablon, containing a journal of his last visit to the Illinois, (in French), and several other documents.

(The author says in his preface that he has been aided by the researches of the Rev. P. Martin and the Hon. Jacques Viger, of Montreal.)

*See Historical Magazine*, vol. i., p. 75.

————— A translation of Marquette and Joliet's account of a voyage to discover the Mississippi River, in 1673. *See French's Historical Collections of Louisiana*, part 2.

**Marquette**, Father. Life of, by Jared Sparks. *See Sparks' American Biography*, vol. 10.

**Salle**, M. de la. Memoir sent in 1693, on the discovery of the Mississippi and the neighbouring nations; from the year 1678 to the time of his death, and by the Sieur de Tonti to the year 1691. *See French's Historical Collections*, part 1.

————— Journal of the last voyage to the Gulf of Mexico, to discover the mouth of the River Mississippi; translated from the French of Joutel, commander in the expedition. 8vo. London, 1714.

————— His will, made at Montreal, 1681. *French's Historical Collections*, part 1.

————— An account of his last expedition and discoveries in North America, presented to the French King and published by the Chevalier Tonti; made English from the Paris original. Reprinted from the London edition of 1698. *New York Historical Collections*, vol. 2.

*See Faribault*, p. 68.

————— Life of Robert Cavalier de la Salle; by Jared Sparks. *See Sparks' American Biography*, new series, vol. 1.

**Monette**, John W. History of the discovery and settlement of the valley of the Mississippi, by the three great European powers, Spain, France and Great Britain, and the subsequent occupation, settlement and extension of civil government, by the United States, until the year 1846. 2 vols. 8vo. New York.



---

**Hart, A. M.** History of the discovery of the Mississippi Valley. 12mo. St. Louis, 1852.

**Mississippi, River.** Reports in reference to the inundations of the,—*U. S. Senate Documents*, 1851-52, vol. 4.

**Louisiana.** An analytical index of all the public documents in Paris relating to the discovery and the early settlement of Louisiana. *French's Historical Collections*, part 2.

**La Harpe, Bénard de.** Journal historique de l'établissement des Français à la Louisiane. 8vo. Paris, 1831.

——— A translation of the historical journal of the establishment of the French in Louisiana, with notes on Marquette and Joliette, Iberville, Bienville, Saint Denys, Le Sueur, Tonty, Crozat, Law, Marigny, &c., *French's Historical Collections*, part 3.

**Sauvole, M. de.** Journal historique de l'établissement des Français à la Louisiane (du 3 mai 1699 à 1701.) *Idem.*

**Richebourg, M. de.** Mémoire sur la première guerre des Natchez. *Idem.*

**Louisiana.** Present State of. By an officer at New Orleans to his friend at Paris. 8vo. London, 1744. (P.)

**Dumont, M.** Mémoire sur la Louisiane, contenant ce qui y est arrivé de plus remarquable depuis 1687 jusqu'à présent ; avec l'établissement de la colonie française dans cette province de l'Amérique Septentrionale, sous la direction de la compagnie des Indes ; le climat, la nature, et les productions de ce pays, l'origine et la religion des sauvages qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs et leurs coutumes ; composés sur les mémoires de M. Dumont, par L. L. M. (l'Abbé Le Mascrier). 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1753.

*Voir Faribault, p. 83.*

**Pratz, Page du.** Histoire de la Louisiane, comprenant la découverte de ce vaste pays, sa description géographique, un voyage dans les terres, l'histoire naturelle, deux voyages dans le nord du Nouveau Mexique, dont un jusqu'à la mer du sud, etc., ornée de deux cartes et de 40 planches. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1758.

*Voir Faribault, p. 84.*

——— The history of Louisiana, or of the Western parts of Virginia and Carolina, containing a description of the countries that lie on both sides of the Mississippi, &c.; translated from the French, with some notes and observations relating to our Colonies. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1763.

——— Another edition. 8vo. London, 1774.

**Vergennes, M. de.** Mémoire historique et politique sur la Louisiane, par M. de,—ministre de Louis XVI, suivi de mémoires sur St. Domingue et la Guyane. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 39.

**Orr, George.** The possession of Louisiana by the French considered as it affects the interests of Great Britain, Spain and Portugal. 8vo. London, 1803. (P.)

**Stoddart, Major Amos.** Historical and descriptive sketches of Louisiana. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1812.

**Barbé-Marbois.** Histoire de la Louisiane et de la cession de cette colonie par la France aux Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, précédée d'un discours sur la constitution et le gouvernement des Etats-Unis. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

History of Louisiana, particularly of its cession to the United States; with an Essay on the Constitution of the United States, translated from the French. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1830. (2 copies.)

**Martin, F. X.** The History of Louisiana, from the earliest period. 2 vols. 8vo. New Orleans, 1827--29.

**French, B. F.** Historical Collections of Louisiana; with historical and biographical notes, and an introduction. Parts 1 to 5. 5 vols. 8vo. New York and Philadelphia, 1846--1851.

Part 1. Historical Documents, from 1678 to 1691.

" 2. Translations from De Soto, Coxe, Marquette, Joliet, &c.

" 3. La Harpe's establishment of the French in Louisiana; Charlevoix's Journal, &c.

" 4. Shea's discovery of the Mississippi Valley, &c.

" 5. Dumont and Champigny's Memoirs.

**Gayarré, Charles.** Histoire de la Louisiane. 2 vol. 8vo. Nouvelle Orléans, 1846.

Louisiana; its Colonial History and Romance. (First and second series of lectures.) 8vo. New York, 1851.

Louisiana; its history as a French Colony. Third series of Lectures. 8vo. New York, 1852.

*See* North American Review; vol. lxx, p. 1.

*See* also, in section HISTORY OF CANADA, Charlevoix, Histoire de la Nouvelle France; Garneau, Histoire du Canada, &c.

**Louisiana.** History of the Louisiana Treaty. *North American Review*, vol. 28, p. 389.

On the Penal Code of. *Idem.*, vol. 17, p. 242; vol. 43, p. 297.

History of. *Idem.*, vol. 65, p. 1. *Edinburgh Rev.* vol. 32, p. 231.

Commerce and resources of. *Hunt's Magazine.* vol. 11, p. 411.

Commerce of,—from 1828 to 1851. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 4.

---

**Soto**, Hernando de. Relation de son voyage en Floride en 1539, par Luis Hernandez de Biedma. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 20.

————— A translation of a recently discovered manuscript journal of the expedition of Hernando de Soto into Florida; by Luis Hernandez de Biedma. *French's Hist. Collect. of Louisiana*, part 2.

————— A translation of an original letter of Hernando de Soto, on the conquest of Florida. *Idem*.

————— Histoire de la conquête de la Floride, par Ferdinand de Soto, composée en espagnol par Garcilasso de la Vega, et traduit en français par P. Richelet. Nouvelle édition. 2 vol. 8vo. Leide, 1731.

————— A relation of the invasion and conquest of Florida by the Spaniards, under the command of Fernando de Soto; written in Portuguese by a gentleman of the town of Elvas, now Englished. 8vo. London, 1686.

————— A narrative of the expedition of Hernando de Soto into Florida, by a gentleman of Elvas, published at Evora, 1557; translated from the Portuguese by Richard Hakluyt, London, 1609. *French's Historical Collections*, vol. 2.

————— The discovery and conquest of Terra Florida, by Ferd. de Soto; translated out of Portuguese by R. Hakluyt, reprinted from the edition of 1611; edited with notes, an introduction and a translation of a narrative of De Soto's Expedition, by L. H. De Biedma, by W. B. Rye. 8vo. London, 1851. *Hakluyt Society Publication*.

The Introduction says that Hakluyt's intention in this translation, "was to encourage the young colony in Virginia." The title, under which his 2nd edition, [1611,] appeared is, "The worthy and famous History of the Trauailes, Discovery and Conquest, &c., of Terra Florida, being lively paraleld with that of our now inhabited Virginia, as also, The Commodities of the said Country, with Mynes of Golde, Silver and other Mettals, &c., which cannot but give us a great and exceeding hope of our Virginia, &c., accomplished and effected by Don F. De Soto and 600 Spaniards, his followers."

The Introduction gives the History in succession of early adventurers in Florida and the Southern part of North America; and shews the concurrence of geographical notations made in their History with the Modern Geography of those regions.

————— The Conquest of Florida under Hernando de Soto; by Theodore Irving. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1835.

**Beteta**, Frère Gregorio de. Relation de la Floride, rapportée par Greg. de Beteta pour l'illustrissime seigneur vice-roi de la Nouvelle Espagne, 1549. *Ternaux*, Recueil, vol. 20.



**Basanier, M.** L'histoire notable de la Floride, située ès Indes Occidentales; (contenant les trois voyages décrits par Laudonnière,) mise en lumière par M. Basanier; (imprimée pour la première fois à Paris en 1586, et ré-imprimée en 1853.) 8vo. Paris, 1853.

Ce volume comprend :

Le premier voyage des Français en la Floride, fait par le Capitaine Jean Ribaut, l'an 1562.

Le second voyage des Français en la Floride, fait par le Capitaine Laudonnière, l'an 1564.

Le troisième voyage des Français en la Floride, fait par le Capitaine Jean Ribaut, en l'an 1565.

Le quatrième voyage des Français en la Floride, sous le Capitaine Gourgues.

Voir aussi *Ternaux*, Recueil de pièces sur la Floride, où se trouvent les mêmes voyages.

**Menandez, Pedro.** Son expédition à la Floride en 1565, racontée par Lopez de Mendoza. *Ternaux*, Recueil de pièces sur la Floride.

**Florida.** *North American Review*, vol. 13, p. 62; vol. 26, p. 478.

——— Cession of. *Pamphleteer*, vol. 15, p. 261.

**Kennedy, Wm.** Texas; the rise, progress, and prospects of the republic of Texas. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Gouge, Wm. M.** The Fiscal history of Texas, embracing an account of its revenues, debts and currency, from the commencement of the revolution in 1834 to 1851-52, with remarks on American debts. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1852.

**Yoakum, H.** History of Texas from its first settlement in 1685 to its annexation to the United States in 1846. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1856.

In the Appendix No. 11 of vol. 1, is:

Memoir of Colonel Elles P. Bean, written by himself about the year 1816.

See *Historical Magazine*, vol. 1, p. 32.

**Texas.** Annexation of. *North American Review*, vol. 43, p. 226.

——— Independence of. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 73, p. 128.

(1.) MICHIGAN—ILLINOIS—OHIO—WISCONSIN—MINNESOTA.

**Perkins, James H.** Annals of the West: embracing a concise account of the principal events which have occurred in the Western States and Territories, from the discovery of the Mississippi Valley to the year 1845. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1847.

**Lanman, James H.** History of Michigan, from its earliest colonization to the present time. 12mo. New York, 1841.

**Michigan, State of.** Census and Statistics, condensed for publication by the Secretary of State, May 1854. 8vo. Lansing.

**Michigan.** *North American Review*, vol. 44. p. 55; *Journal of Science*, vol. 10, p. 304; *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 19, p. 9; vol. 6, p. 333; vol. 22, p. 131.

**Chicago.** *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 18, p. 164; vol. 17, p. 217.

**Brown, Henry.** History of Illinois, from its discovery to the present time. 8vo. New York, 1844.

**Ford, Gov. Thomas.** A history of Illinois from its commencement as a state in 1818 to 1847, containing a full account of the Black Hawk War, the rise, progress and fall of Mormonism, the Alton and Lovejoy Riots and other important and interesting events. 8vo. Chicago, 1854.

**Illinois.** *North American Review*, vol. 51, p. 92. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 5, p. 427.

**Taylor, James W.** History of the State of Ohio; first period, 1650-1787. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1854.

**Howe, Henry.** Historical Collections of Ohio, relating to its general and local history, with descriptions of its counties, principal towns and villages. 8vo. Cincinnati, 1847.

**Ohio.** Expédition contre les Indiens de l', en 1764. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1769.

——— *North American Review*, vol. 53, p. 320; vol. 47, p. 1; vol. 49, p. 69.

**Wisconsin.** Reports and Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. 2 vols in 1. 8vo. Madison, 1855-56.

Vol. I. Green Bay in 1726.

Gorrel's Journal at Green Bay, 1761-63.

Legend of the Winnebagoes.

Early Times in Wisconsin.

Wisconsin Geographical Names.

Pratt's Reminiscences of Wisconsin.

Vol. II. Early Times and Events in Wisconsin, by Hon. James H. Lockwood.

Personal Narrative of Col. John Shaw.

Memoir of Hon. Thomas Pendleton Burnett.

Pioneer Life in Wisconsin, by Col. D. M. Parkison.

Some account of the advent of the New York Indians into Wisconsin. By Gen. Albert G. Ellis.

Sketch of the Early History of Kenosha County.

Wisconsin, its rise, progress, condition, &c.

**Minnesota.** Materials for the future History of, being a Report of the Minnesota Historical Society to the Legislative Assembly. 8vo. St. Paul, Minnesota, 1856.

For Works on Mormons and Mormonism, See *supra*, page 1199, section ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.

[j.] CALIFORNIA AND OREGON. | [j.] CALIFORNIE ET OREGON.

- Venegas, Miguel.** A natural and civil History of California, containing an accurate description of that country, translated from the Spanish, (published, 1758.) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1759.
- Californie.** Histoire naturelle et civile de la, contenant une description exacte de ce pays, etc., traduite de l'Anglais. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1767.
- Capron, E. S.** History of California, from its discovery to the present time. 8vo. Boston, 1854.
- Soulé, Gihon & Nisbet.** The Annals of San Francisco; containing a history of California. 8vo. New York, 1855.
- California,** *North American Review*, vol. 55, p. 179; vol. 71, p. 221. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 16, p. 34; vol. 19, p. 518; vol. 22, p. 483; vol. 24, p. 19 and 251.; vol. 14, p. 349; vol. 16, p. 365; vol. 25, p. 168. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 87, p. 396; vol. 90, p. 493; *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 70, p. 470.
- Robertson, Jr., Wyndham.** Oregon, our right and title, containing an account of the condition of the Oregon Territory, its soil, climate, and geographical position; together with a statement of the claims of Russia, Spain, Great Britain and the United States. 8vo. Washington, 1846.
- Greenhow, Robert.** History of Oregon and California, and the North-west coast of North America. Second edition. With a map. 8vo. Boston, 1845.
- Burnet, Jacob.** Notes on the early Settlements of the North-west Territory. 8vo. New York, 1847.
- See North American Review*, vol. lxx.
- Dunn, John.** History of the Oregon Territory and British North American Fur Trade, with an account of the habits and customs of the principal native tribes on the Northern Continent. 8vo. London, 1846.
- Denis, Ferdinand.** Les Californies, l'Oregon et l'Amérique Russe. *L'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 5.
- Twiss, Travers.** The Oregon question examined, in respect to facts and the law of nations. 8vo. London, 1846.
- Nicolay, C. G.** The Oregon Territory: an account of that country and its inhabitants, with its history and discovery. 12mo. London, 1846. *Knight's Library*.
- Oregon Question.** *North American Review*, vol. 62, p. 214. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 82, p. 238; *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 77, p. 564. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 27, p. 484. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 21, p. 377.



**Oregon Territory.** *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 6, p. 306 ; vol. 12, p. 520 ; vol. 14, p. 435.

### 3. HISTORY OF WARS IN NORTH AMERICA.

### 3. HISTOIRE DES GUERRES DE L'AMERIQUE DU NORD.

[a.] WARS ANTERIOR TO THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

[a.] GUERRES ANTERIEURES A LA REVOLUTION AMERICAINE.

**Dufey**, P. J. S. *Abrégé de l'histoire des révolutions de l'Amérique Septentrionale*, depuis les premières découvertes jusqu'au voyage du Général Lafayette, en 1824 et 1825. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1827.

**Trumbull**, Henry. *History of the Indian Wars*, to which is prefixed a short account of the discovery of America by Columbus, and of the landing of our forefathers at Plymouth, &c. New edition. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1851.

**Underhill**, Capt. John. *History of the Pequot war. Collections Massachusetts Historical Society*, third series, vol. 6.

**Vincent**, P. *History of the Pequot War. Ibid.*

**Church**, Thomas. *The History of the great Indian War of 1675 and 1676 ; also, the old French and Indian Wars, from 1689 to 1704 ; with notes by S. G. Drake. Revised edition. 8vo. Hartford, 1854.*

**Mather**, Cotton. *Discourse delivered unto some part of the forces engaged in the just war of New England against the Indians. 8vo. Boston, 1689. (P.)*

———— Military duties recommended to an Artillery company at their election of officers in Charlestown. 8vo. Boston, 1687.

**Mather**, Increase. *History of the war with the Indians in New England, in 1675-1676. Small 4to. London, 1676.*

**Niles**, Rev. Sam. *History of the Indian and French Wars. Coll. Mass. Hist. Soc., third series, vol. 6.*

**Journal of the Proceedings** at two Conferences begun to be held at Falmouth, in Casco Bay, in the County of York, within the Province of the Massachusetts Bay in New England, on the 28th day of June, 1754, between His Excellency William Shirley, Esq., Governor of the Province aforesaid, and the Chiefs of the Norridgwalk Indians ; and on the 5th day of July following, between his said Excellency and the Chiefs of the Penobscot Indians. Folio. Boston, 1754.

*See also, Works on the History of the Indians ; supra, pp. 1187-1189.*

[**Livingston, Smith & Scott.**] A review of the Military operations in North America, from the commencement of the French hostilities on the frontiers of Virginia in 1753, to the surrender of Oswego, on the 14th of August, 1756. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society*, first series, vol. 7.

*See Rich*, vol. i, p. 121.

**Journal of the Proceedings** of the Congress held at Albany, in 1754. *Ibid.* Third series, vol. 5.

**Braddock**, General. History of his expedition against Fort du Quesne, in 1755, by Winthrop Sargent. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1855.

This book contains, also, Captain Orme's Journal.

**Stobo**, Major Robert. His memoirs. 12mo. Pittsburgh, 1854.

**Military History of Great Britain** for 1756-57; being a letter from an English Officer taken prisoner at Oswego by the French. 8vo. London, 1757.

*See Rich*, vol. i, p. 122.

**Knox**, John. An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America for the years 1757, '58, '59 and '60; containing the most remarkable occurrences of that period, particularly the two sieges of Quebec, &c.; the orders of the Admirals and General Officers; descriptions of the Countries where the author has served, with their Forts and Garrisons, their climates, soil and produce, and a regular diary of the weather. As also, several manifestos, a mandate of the late Bishops of Canada, the French orders and disposition for the defence of the Colony, &c. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1769.

*See also*, section HISTORY OF CANADA.

**Account of the Society** for the encouragement of British Troops in Germany and North America. 8vo. Quebec and London, 1760.

**Mante**, Thomas. History of the late War in North America, including the campaigns of 1763-1764. Folio. London, 1772.

**Parkman**, Francis. History of the conspiracy of Pontiac, and the War of the North American Tribes against the English Colonies, after the conquest of Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

*See North American Review*, vol. lxxiii.

**Bouquet**, Henry. Relation historique de l'expédition contre les Indiens de l'Ohio, en 1764; traduit de l'anglais, par C. Dumas. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1769.

---

[b.] AMERICAN REVOLUTION. | [b.] REVOLUTION AMERICAINE.

**Bollan**, Wm. *Coloniæ Anglicanæ illustratæ*; or, the acqurest of dominion, and the plantation of colonies made by the English in America; with the rights of the colonists examined, stated and illustrated. Part I, containing I. The plan of the whole work, including the proposition asserting the right of the colonists intended to be established. II. A brief history of the wars, revolutions and events which gave rise to all the marine discoveries and foreign acquisitions made by the Modern Europeans. III. A survey of the knowledge and opinions which the Europeans had of the earth in times preceding these discoveries; with other matters relating to this subject. IV. The particulars of the progress made by the Portuguese, from their beginning these discoveries to the death of King John the Second, and an account of the grants made to the King of Portugal, of the countries that were or might be discovered, by the bulls of several Popes, with one of them set forth at large. 4to. London, 1762.

A very learned work, but of which unfortunately no more was published. *Rich.*

**Lucas**, Samuel. *Charters of old English Colonies in America*; with an introduction and notes; published for the Society for the Reform of Colonial Government. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Pownall**, Thomas. *Late Governor of Massachusetts Bay, &c. The Administration of the British Colonies*; wherein their rights and constitution are discussed and stated. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1768.

---

————— The same (fifth edition,) with part the second, [now first published,] wherein a line of government between the supreme jurisdiction of Great Britain and the rights of the Colonies is drawn, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1774.

**Stokes**, Anthony. *Chief Justice of Georgia. Of the Constitution of the British Colonies in North America and the West Indies, at the time the civil war broke out on the continent of America*: [notice is taken of alterations down to the present period.] 8vo. London, 1783. (2 copies.)

**Chalmers**, George. *An introduction to the history of the Revolt of the American Colonies*: being a comprehensive view of its origin, derived from the state papers contained in the public offices of Great Britain. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1845.

**Great Britain**. *The interest of,—considered with regard to her colonies.* 8vo. London, 1760. (P.)

---

————— Second edition, enlarged. 8vo. London, 1761. (P.)

*See also infra* the collection of PAMPHLETS.



**A Collection** of interesting authentic papers, relative to the Dispute between Great Britain and America, shewing the progress of that misunderstanding, from 1764 to 1775. 8vo. London, 1777.

**The Remembrancer ; or, Impartial Repository of Public Events, 1774-1783.** 16 vols. 8vo. London.

*See Rich, vol. i, p. 210.*

**Rebellious Colonies.** Instructions given with a Commission for seizing the ships belonging to the inhabitants of the Rebellious Colonies. Folio. 1777. (P.)

*Vide Hutchinson's History of Massachusetts.*

Boston Massacre in 1774.

&c., &c., &c.

[**Auberteuil, Hilliard d'.]** Histoire de l'administration de Lord North, ministre des Finances en Angleterre, depuis 1770 jusqu'au 1782, et de la guerre de l'Amérique Septentrionale jusqu'à la paix ; suivie du tableau historique des finances d'Angleterre, depuis Guillaume III jusqu'en 1784. 2 vol. 8vo. Londres, (Paris,) 1784.

*Voir Rich, vol. i, p. 328.*

**Ramsay, David.** History of the American Revolution. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1789.

**Stedman, C.** History of the origin, rise, progress and termination of the American War. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1794.

The author served under Sir W. Howe, Clinton and Cornwallis.

**Soulés, François.** Histoire de la Révolution de l'Amérique Anglaise. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1787.

**Chas et Lebrun.** Histoire de la Révolution de l'Amérique Septentrionale. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

**Leboucher, Odet Julien.** Histoire de la guerre de l'indépendance des Etats-Unis. Nouvelle édition, accompagnée d'un Atlas, et publiée par Emile Leboucher. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

**Botta, Charles.** History of the War of Independence of the United States of America ; translated from the Italian, by George A. Otis. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1844.

————— Histoire de la guerre d'indépendance des Etats-Unis d'Amérique ; traduit de l'Italien et précédée d'une introduction, par L. de Sevelinges. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1812-13.

**Raynal, l'Abbé.** Révolution de l'Amérique. 8vo. Londres, 1781.

[**Boucher, M.**] Histoire de la guerre entre la Grande Bretagne et les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, la France, l'Espagne et la Hollande, de 1775 à 1783. 4to. Ouvrage orné de cartes. Paris, 1787.

. *Voir aussi plus haut : Dufey, Abrégé de l'histoire des révolutions, etc.*

**Andrews, John.** History of the War with America, France, Spain and Holland, from 1775 to 1783. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1785.

**D'Estaing, le comte.** Extrait du journal d'un officier de la marine de l'escadre de M. le comte d'Estaing. 8vo. 1782. (B.)

**Nassau, Guil. de.** Entretiens avec le General Montgomery. 12mo. Londres, 1776.

**Tarleton, Lieut. Col.** A History of the Campaign of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America; with a map and four plans. 4to. Paris, 1787.

See Rich, vol. i, p. 338.

**Lee, Henry.** Memoirs of the War in the Southern department of the United States. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1812.

**American War.** An historical journal of the. *Coll. Mass. Hist. Society*, First Series, vol. 2.

**American Archives:** consisting of a collection of authentic Records, State Papers, Debates, and Letters, and other notices of public affairs, the whole forming a Documentary History of the origin and progress of the North American Colonies; of the causes and accomplishment of the American Revolution; and of the Constitution of Government for the United States, to the final ratification thereof. In six series. Folio. Washington.

First, Second and Third Series—(not yet published.)

Fourth Series: From the King's Message of 7th March, 1774, to the Declaration of Independence, in 1776. Published by M. St. Clair Clarke and Peter Force. 6 vols. 1837-1846.

Fifth Series; From the Declaration of Independence to the Treaty of Peace with Great Britain, in 1783. By Peter Force. Vols. 1 to 3. 1848-1853.

See North American Review, vol. xlv, p. 475.

**New York.** Journals of the Provincial Congress, 1775-77. 2 vols. Folio. Albany, 1842.

**Secret Proceedings and Debates** of the Convention (1787) for forming the Constitution of the United States. [From Notes taken.] Also, other documents relative to the Federal Compact. 8vo. Washington, 1836.

**Elliot, Jonathan.** The Debates of the several State Conventions on the adoption of the Federal Constitution, with the Journal of the Federal Convention, Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions of '98, '99, &c. Second edition. 4 vols. 8vo. Washington, 1836.

**Correspondence of the American Revolution**, being letters of eminent men to George Washington from the time of his taking command of the army to the end of his presidency. Edited from the original manuscripts by Jared Sparks. 4 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1853.

The Appendix to the first volume contains documents on the Operations in Canada.

**Mirabeau**, le Cte. de. *Considération sur l'ordre de Cincinnatus, ou imitation d'un pamphlet Américain, suivies de plusieurs lettres relatives à cette institution ; d'une lettre du Gen. Washington ; d'une autre de Turgot, sur les législations Américaines, et de la traduction d'un pamphlet du Dr. Price, intitulé : Observations on the importance of the American Revolution.* 8vo. Londres, 1784.

**Frothingham**, Richard. History of the siege of Boston, and of the battles of Lexington, Concord and Bunker Hill, also, an account of the Bunker Hill monument. With illustrative documents. Second Edition. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

See North American Review, vol. lxx, p. 405.

**Bunker Hill**. Battle of. *North American Review*, vol. 7, p. 225.

**The American Military Pocket Atlas**: being an approved collection of correct maps, both general and particular, of the British Colonies, especially those which are now or possibly may be the theatre of war. Taken principally from the actual surveys and judicious observations of Engineers De Brahm and Romans, Cook, Jackson and Collet, Major Holland and other officers employed in his Majesty's fleets and armies. 8vo. London, 1776. Containing the following maps, folded :

- |                           |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. North America.         | 4. The Middle Colonies.   |
| 2. The West Indies.       | 5. The Southern Colonies. |
| 3. The Northern Colonies. | 6. Lake Champlain.        |

**Lossing**, Benson J. *The Pictorial Field-book of the Revolution ; or, illustrations by pen and pencil, of the history, biography, scenery, relics and traditions of the war for independence.* 2 vols. 8vo. New-York, 1855.

See Rich. vol. i, p. 286.

**Howe**, Lieut. Gen. Sir Wm. Narrative of his conduct during his late command of the King's troops in North America, with observations upon a pamphlet entitled "Letters to a Nobleman." 4to. London, 1781. (P.)

**Burgoyne**, Lieut. Gen. A state of the expedition from Canada, as laid before the House of Commons. 4to. London, 1780.

————— An account of his campaign, at the memorable battle of Bernis's Heights, (1777,) by Chs. Neilson. 12mo. Albany, 1844.



[**Barbé-Marbois.**] Complot d'Arnold et de Sir Henry Clinton contre les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, et contre le général Washington, (1780.) 8vo. Paris, 1816.

For the above work translated by Robert Walsh, see *American Register* for 1817, vol. 2.

**Lamb, John.** Memoir of life and times of. An officer of the American Revolution, who commanded the post at West Point at the time of Arnold's defection. With his correspondence with Washington, Clinton, &c.; by Isaac Q. Leake. 8vo. Albany, 1850.

**Lamb, R.** An original and authentic journal of occurrences during the late American war, to the year 1783. 8vo. Dublin, 1809.

See, also, *infra*, section HISTORY OF CANADA.

**Sabine, Lorenzo.** The American Loyalists, or biographical sketch of adherents to the British Crown in the war of independence; with a preliminary historical essay. 8vo. Boston, 1847.

See *North American Review*, vol. lix, p. 261; vol. lxxv, p. 138.

**Wilmot, John Eardley.** Historical view of the commission for inquiring into the losses, services and claims of the American Loyalists at the close of the war in 1783, with an account of the compensation granted to them by Parliament in 1785 and 1788. 8vo. London, 1815.

**Atcheson, Nathaniel.** American encroachments on British rights. 8vo. London, 1808.

**Exposé** des motifs de la conduite du roi de France relativement à l'Angleterre. 4to. Londres, 1780. Relié avec

[**Gibbon, Ed.**] Mémoire justificatif pour servir de réponse à l'exposé, etc., de la cour de France, (with the English translation.) 4to. London, 1780.

**Watson, E.** Men and times of the Revolution; or, Memoirs of Elkanah Watson, including journals of travels in Europe and America, from 1777 to 1842. Edited by his son, Winslow C. Watson. 8vo. New York, 1856.

See *Historical Magazine*, vol. i, p. 62.

**La Fayette.** Marquis of France, General in the United States Army, &c.; Life of, by P. C. Headley. 12mo. New York and Auburn, 1856.

**Simcoe's Military Journal.** A History of the operations of a partisan Corps called the Queen's Rangers. Commanded by Lieut. Col. J. G. Simcoe, during the war of the American revolution; with a memoir of the author and other additions. 8vo. New York, 1844.

See *North American Review*, vol. lix, p. 302.

**Stone, William L.** Life of Joseph Brant-Thayendanegea; including the Indian Wars of the American revolution. 8vo. New York, 1838.

**Case**, Rev. Wheeler. Revolutionary Memorials; embracing poems by the Rev. Wheeler Case, published in 1778, and an Appendix containing General Burgoyne's proclamation (in burlesque,) dated June 23rd, 1777, &c. Edited by Rev. S. Dodd. 12mo. New York, 1852.

**Wilkinson**, General James. Memoirs of my own Times. 3 vols. 8vo., with 1 vol., 4to. of diagrams and plans illustrative of the principal battles &c., treated of in the memoirs. Philadelphia, 1816.

**Smith (J. J.) & Watson, (J. F.)** American Historical and Literary Curiosities; consisting of fac-similes of original documents relating to the events of the Revolution, &c., &c., with a variety of reliques, antiquities and modern autographs. Fifth edition. 4to. New York, 1852.

---

[c.] WARS SUBSEQUENT TO THE  
AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

[c.] GUERRES POSTERIEURES A LA  
REVOLUTION AMERICAINE.

**Auchinleck, G.** A History of the war between Great Britain and the United States, in 1812-'13 and '14. 8vo. Toronto, 1855.

This work originally appeared in Maclear's *Anglo-American Magazine*.

**Richardson**, Major. War of 1812. First Series, containing a full and detailed narrative of the operations of the right division of the Canada Army. 8vo. Brockville, 1842.

See *infra* in the history of CANADA: Brock's Life and Correspondence; and Christie, History of Canada, vol. 2, and Memoirs of the Administration of Sir George Prevost.

See also (p. 1188) Life of Tecumseh; and *infra* Tupper's Family Records.

**Niagara Battle of.** *North American Review*, vol. 8. p. 142

**War of 1812.** An impartial and correct history of,—between the United States and Great Britain, comprising a particular detail of the Naval and Military operations. 12mo. New York, 1815.

**Brackenridge, H. M.** History of the late war between the United States and Great Britain. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1850.

**James, Wm.** A full and correct account of the Military occurrences of the late war, between Great Britain and the United States; with an Appendix and Plates. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1818.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. xxvii, p. 405.

---

Account of the chief Naval occurrences of the late War between Great Britain and the United States; with a cursory examination of the American accounts of their naval actions fought previous to that period; with plates. 8vo. London, 1817.

**Coggeshall, G.** History of the American Privateers and Letters of Marque, during our war with England in the years 1812-'13 and '14; with Maps and Plates. 8vo. New York, 1856.

The Appendix contains the Treaty of Peace, an alphabetical list of the Privateers, &c.

**Hull, Gen. Wm.** Revolutionary services of,—prepared from his manuscripts by his daughter, Mrs. Maria Campbell; together with the history of the campaign of 1812, and surrender of the post of Detroit, by his grandson James Freeman Clarke. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Madison, James.** Manifeste au peuple Américain; ou causes et caractère de la dernière guerre d'Amérique avec l'Angleterre; traduit sur la onzième édition anglaise. 8vo. Paris, 1816.

**Ingersoll, Charles J.** Historical sketch of the second war between the United States of America and Great Britain, declared by act of Congress, the 18th of June, 1812, and concluded by peace the 15th of February, 1815. 4 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1845-1853.

See Westminster Review, New Series, vol. iv.

**Armstrong, John.** Notices of the war of 1812. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1840.

**Thomson, John Lewis.** Historical sketches of the late war between the United States and Great Britain, blended with anecdotes, &c. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1816.

**Jenkins, John S.** Jackson and the Generals of the war of 1812. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1854.

Jacob Brown; Edmund Pendleton Gaines; W. H. Harrison; Andrew Jackson; Alex. Macomb; Zebulon Montgomery Pike; Winfield Scott.

**Headley, J. T.** The second war with England. 2 vols. 12mo. New York, 1853.

**Williams, J. S.** History of the invasion and capture of Washington, and of the events which preceded and followed. 12mo. New York, 1857.

**War of 1812.** Proceedings of the National Convention of the Soldiers of the,—held in the City of Washington, on the 8th of January, 1855. *U. S. Senate Miscellaneous Documents*, 1854-5, vol. 1.

**Gleig, G. R.** Campaigns of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans in 1814-15. 12mo. London, 1847. *Col. Libr.*

**Louisiana.** War of,—1814-15. *North American Review*, vol. 3, p. 232.

**New-Orleans.** Battle of. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 45, p. 368; *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 24, p. 354.

**Texas.** Campaign in. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 59, p. 37.



**Sprague**, John T. The origin, progress and conclusion of the Florida war ; to which is appended a record of officers, &c., who were killed in battle or died of disease, &c. 8vo. New York, 1848.

**Florida War**, the. *North American Review*, vol. 54, p. 1.

**Jenkins**, John. History of the War between the United States and Mexico, from the commencement of hostilities to the ratification of the treaty of peace. 8vo. Auburn, 1849.

**Buena-Vista**. Battle of. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 38, p. 96.

---

VI. BRITISH NORTH  
AMERICA.

VI. AMERIQUE BRITANNIQUE  
DU NORD.

**Martin**, R. Montgomery. History of the Colonies of the British Empire in North America ; &c. From the official records of the Colonial Office. 8vo. London, 1843.

---

New Edition ; vol. 1. *British North America*. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Lacroix**, Frédéric. Possessions Anglaises dans l'Amérique du Nord, Canada, Nouveau Brunswick, Nouvelle Ecosse, Acadie. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 5.

**La Potherie**, M. Bacqueville de. Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale, contenant le voyage du Fort Nelson dans la Baie d'Hudson, le premier établissement des Français dans ce vaste pays, la prise du Fort Nelson, la description du fleuve St. Laurent, le gouvernement de Québec, des Trois Rivières et de Montréal, de 1534 à 1701. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1722.

Voyez le Catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 78.

**British Dominions**. The history of the, in North America, from the first discovery of that continent to 1763. 4to. London, 1773.

**A Letter** to a great M——r, wherein the demolition of the Fortifications of Louisburg is shown to be absurd, the importance of Canada fully refuted, &c. 8vo. London, 1761.

**Murray**, Hugh. An historical and descriptive account of British America, comprehending Canada, (Upper and Lower,) Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas and the Fur countries ; their history from the earliest settlement ; the statistics and topography of each district ; their commerce, agriculture and fisheries ; their social and political condition ; as also an account of the manners and present state of the Aboriginal tribes ; to which is added a full detail of the principles and best modes of Emigration. With illustrations of the Natural History, by James Wilson, R. K. Greville and Professor Traill. With 16 maps and plates. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1839-40.

**Haliburton, T. C.** Rule and Misrule of the English in America. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1851.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. xciv.

See in the Collection of PAMPHLETS, (AMERICAN & CANADIAN,) Judge Haliburton's Address on the present condition and prospects of British North America.

**Hodgins, J. G.** The Geography and History of British America, and of the other Colonies of the Empire; to which is added a sketch of the various Indian tribes of Canada, and brief biographical notices of eminent persons connected with the history of Canada. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

**British North American Provinces.** Plan for a general legislative union of the,—by MM. Sewell, Stewart, Robinson and Strachan. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.) Bound with—

————— Remarks on a plan for a general legislative union of the,— 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

**British North American Provinces.** *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 5, p. 77.

————— Growth and prospects of. *Blackwood's Mag.* vol. 76, p. 1.

**Young, George.** Letters on Responsible Government and an union of the Colonies of British North America. 8vo. Halifax, 1840.

**Hamilton, P. S.** Union of the Colonies of British North America. *Anglo-American Magazine*, vol. 7, pp. 79 and 175.

See infra in Section: CANADA. Lord Durham's Report on British North America.

**Martin, R. M.** Colonial Magazine, and Commercial Maritime Journal. From its commencement in January 1840, to its discontinuance in April 1842. 7 vols. 8vo. London.

**Simmond's (P.L.) Colonial Magazine** and Foreign Miscellany; from its commencement in January 1844, to its discontinuance in June, 1853. 25 vols. 8vo. London.

Before it dropped, this work more than once changed hands, and appeared with a different title, as "Colonial Magazine, and East India Review;" and "Colonial Magazine and Asiatic Review."

These Magazines contain interesting and valuable articles and much statistical information on Canada, and the other British North American Provinces.

**British Colonial Politics.** *North American Review*, vol. 67, p. 1.

**Colonial possessions.** Value of. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 42, p. 271.

**Colonial protection.** *Idem*, vol. 84, p. 236.

**Colonial crisis, (1831.)** *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 3, p. 625.

**Colonial reform.** *Idem*, vol. 41, p. 366.

**Colonial policy of Great Britain.** *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 54, p. 330.  
*London Quarterly Review*, vol. 26, p. 522.

**Colonial undertakings.** *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 20, p. 304.

---

**Colonial government.** Earl Grey on Lord John Russell's Colonial Administration. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 98, p. 62. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 47, p. 485.

---

———— Mills, on Colonial Constitutions. *Westminster Review*, for July 1856, p. 127.

**Colonial misgovernment.** *Idem*, vol. 44, p. 624.

**Colonial neglect and foreign propitiation.** *Idem*, vol. 46, p. 752.

**Colonies, British.** *Idem*, vol. 23, p. 891; vol. 25, p. 633; vol. 27, p. 223, 455, 604; vol. 34, p. 231 and 611. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 6, p. 437. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 13, p. 389.

---

———— Roebuck on the. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 39, p. 624.

---

———— Fate of the. *Idem*, vol. 2, p. 226.

---

———— Home. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 41, p. 522.

---

———— Ecclesiastical state of the. *Idem*, vol. 75, p. 201.

---

———— Shall we retain our. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 93, p. 475.

**Colonization.** From Ireland. *North British Review*, vol. 8, p. 421.

---

———— Grey's plan of. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 35, p. 738.

---

———— Only cure for national distress. *Idem*, vol. 27, p. 735.

---

———— Wakefield's theory of. *Idem*, vol. 39, p. 245. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 65, p. 509.

---

## 1. CANADA.

N. B. La Section des MANUSCRITS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE-FRANCE [vide infra.] étant intimement liée avec la présente section, nous y renvoyons d'une manière spéciale.

**Cartier, Jacques.** Discours du voyage fait par le Capitaine Jacques Cartier aux terres-neuves de Canada, Noremburgue, etc.; traduit d'une langue étrangère. Rouen, 1598. *Ternaux, Archives des Voyages*, vol. 1.

---

———— Seconde navigation faite par le commandement et vouloir du très-chrétien Roy François, premier de ce nom, au parachèvement de la découverte des terres occidentales, etc., publiée en entier pour la première fois d'après des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Royale. *Ibid.* Vol. 2.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 23 et 24.



---

**Cartier, Jacques.** Voyages de découvertes en Canada entre les années 1534 et 1542 ; ré-imprimés sur d'anciennes relations, et publiés sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec, avec préface et notes, (par G. B. Faribault, Ecr.) 8vo. Québec, 1843.

Premier, second et troisième voyages de Jacques Cartier.

**Di Jacques Carthier.** Prima relatione della terra nuova detta la nuova Francia, anno 1534. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 435.

---

Secunda relatione della navigatione per lui fatta all'Isole di Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay et altre, etc., anno 1535. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, p. 441.

**Jaques Cartier.** First voyage to New-Foundland, the Saint Lawrence and the Grand Bay. Anno 1534. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, and *Pinkerton*, vol. 12.

---

Second voyage by the Grand Bay, up the river of Canada to Hochelaga, anno 1535. *Ibid.*

---

Third voyage unto the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga and Saguenay, anno 1540. *Ibid.*

**Roberval, Jean François de la Roque, Sieur de.** Voyage au Canada, en 1542 ; ré-imprimé et publié sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec. 8vo. Québec, 1843.

---

Voyage to the Countries of Canada, Hochelaga and Saguenay, 1542. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Alphonse, Jean, de Xaintoigne.** Le Routier de,—où est représenté le cours du fleuve St. Laurent, depuis le détroit de Belle-Isle, jusques au fort de France-Roy, en Canada, 1542 ; publié par la Société littéraire et historique de Québec. 8vo. Québec, 1843.

---

An excellent routier shewing the course up the river of Canada, for the space of 230 leagues, 1542. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Noël, Jacques, (de St. Malo).** Deux lettres sur la découverte des Sautes en Canada ; publiées sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec. 8vo. Québec, 1843.

---

Letter written in 1587, to M. John Groute, touching the discoveries of Jacques Cartier. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

Voir l'article CARTIER dans la *Biographie Bretonne*, et les grands dictionnaires biographiques.

On trouve aussi dans l'ouvrage de Léon Guérin: Les navigateurs Français, (8vo. Paris, 1846), les biographies de Jacques Cartier, d'Alphonse le Saintongeais, Jacques Noël, Villegagnon, Ribaut, Laudonnière, Gourgues, Champlain, de la Salle, Le Moyne d'Iberville, etc.

---

**Champlain, Samuel de.** Les voyages du Sieur de Champlain, Xaintongeois ; ou journal très-fidèle des observations faites en la Nouvelle-France. 4to. Paris, 1613.

---

Même édition, comprenant de plus le "Quatrième voyage du Sieur de Champlain, fait en l'année 1613."

---

Voyages et découvertes faites en la Nouvelle-France, depuis l'année 1615 jusqu'à la fin de l'année 1618. Seconde édition, 8vo. Paris, 1627.

---

Les voyages de la Nouvelle-France occidentale, dictée Canada, faits par le Sieur de Champlain, et toutes les découvertes qu'il a faites en ce pays, depuis l'an 1603 jusque en l'an 1629 ; où se voit comme ce pais a esté premièrement decouvert par les Français sous l'autorité de nos Roys très-chrétiens, jusques au règne de sa Majesté à présent régnante Louis XIII, Roy de France et de Navarre ; avec un traité des qualités et conditions requises à un bon et parfait navigateur pour connaître la diversité des estimes qui se font en la navigation. Les marques et enseignements que la providence de Dieu a mis dans les mers pour redresser les mariniers en leur route, sans lesquelles ils tomberaient en de grands dangers. Et la manière de bien dresser cartes marines, avec leurs ports, rades, isles, sondes, et autre chose nécessaire à la navigation. Ensemble une carte générale de la description du dit pais faite en son méridien selon la déclinaison de la Guide Aymant, et un catéchisme, ou instruction traduite du français au langage des peuples sauvages de quelque contrée, et aussi ce qui s'est passé en la dite Nouvelle-France en l'année 1631. Dédié à Mgr. le Cardinal de Richelieu. 4to. Paris, 1632.

Cette édition comprend en outre la "Doctrine Chrétienne du R. P. Ledesme, traduite en langage Canadois, par le R. P. Brébœuf ;" et aussi l'Oraison Dominicale et autres prières "traduites en langage des Montagnars de Canada, par le R. P. Massé, de la Compagnie de Jésus."

---

Même édition que la précédente, avec titre rafraichi, de 1640.

---

Edition faite sur la précédente, (aux frais du gouvernement français, pour donner de l'emploi aux ouvriers), 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, août 1830.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 26, 27 et 28.

**Boucher, Pierre.** (Gouverneur des Trois-Rivières en Canada). Histoire véritable et naturelle des mœurs et productions du pays de la Nouvelle-France, vulgairement dite le Canada. Paris, 1663. Réimprimée à Québec, par E. Fréchette, en 1849, format 8vo.

Voyez Faribault, p. 15.

**Creuxius, Fr.** *Historiæ Canadensis seu Novæ Franciæ libri decem ad annum usque Christi, 1656.* 4to. Parisiis, 1664.

*Vide* Faribault, p. 36.

**Shortt, W. P.** *Gesta Anglo-Americana scilicet et progymnasmata Novæ Franciæ Pelasgiæ. Liber singularis.* 8vo. Exeter.

This vol. is lithographed, in Greek : with a preliminary notice, analysis of the work, and notes, in English. The author says, "the following Greek treatise on America, is perhaps the only historical Greek classic since the days of Procopius."

**Charlevoix, P. de.** *Histoire et description générale de la Nouvelle France.* 2 vol., (avec cartes.) 4to. Paris, 1744.

Le Vol. ii. contient une "Description des plantes principales de l'Amérique Septentrionale."

*Voyez* le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 28 et 29.

**Smith, Wm.** *History of Canada, from its first discovery to the peace of 1763, and from the establishment of the civil government in 1764 to the establishment of the constitution in 1792.* 2 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1815.

**Bibaud, Michel.** *Histoire du Canada sous la domination française. Seconde Edition.* 8vo. Montréal, 1843.

————— *Histoire du Canada et des Canadiens sous la domination anglaise.* 8vo. Montréal, 1844.

M. Bibaud est décédé le 3 août 1857. Le *Pays* du 4 août 1857, le *Journal de l'Instruction Publique*, vol. 1, p. 166, et le *Dictionnaire des Hommes illustres du Canada* de M. Bibaud, jeune, contiennent chacun une notice biographique sur cet écrivain.

**Bibaud, Maximilien.** (Fils du précédent.) *Catéchisme de l'histoire du Canada,* 32mo. Montréal, 1854.

————— *Dictionnaire historique des hommes illustres du Canada et de l'Amérique.* 8vo. Montréal, 1857.

————— *Supplément aux travaux sur l'histoire du Canada. (Ouvrage en cours de publication.)*

**Roy, Jennet.** *The History of Canada ; prepared for the use of schools* 12mo. Montreal, 1850.

**Garneau, F. X.** *Histoire du Canada depuis sa découverte jusqu'à nos jours* 4 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1845-1852.

————— *Le même ouvrage, corrigé et augmenté.* 3 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1852.

————— *Abrégé de l'histoire du Canada depuis sa découverte jusqu'à 1840.* 12mo. Québec, 1856.

*Voir* le *North American Review*, vol. lxxiv, p. 261 ; la *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, seconde série de la nouvelle période, Tome iii. p. 278, (1853) ; Le *Correspondant*, vol. xxxiii, p. 243 ; l'*Athenæum français*, février, 1848, p. 28, etc.



**Brasseur de Bourbourg, M. l'Abbé.** Histoire du Canada, de son Eglise et de ses missions, depuis la découverte de l'Amérique jusqu'à nos jours. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Ferland, Rév. J. B. A.** Observations sur un ouvrage intitulé : Histoire du Canada, etc., par M. l'Abbé Brasseur de Bourbourg. 8vo. Québec, 1853.

*Voir aussi dans le Correspondant, vol. xxxiii, un article de M. de La Roche-Héron.*

**Christie, Robert.** A history of the late province of Lower Canada, parliamentary and political, from the commencement to the close of its existence as a separate province, embracing a period of fifty years. 6 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1849-55.

At the end of vol. v, will be found a biographical sketch of the late Sir James Stuart, Bart. Chief Justice of Lower Canada.

Vol. VI. Is entitled, "Interesting documents and official correspondence illustrative of and supplementary to, the History." It is prefaced by a memoir of the public life of the Hon. H. W. Ryland, confidential Secretary to Lord Dorchester when Governor in Chief of British North America, and includes copious extracts from Ryland's Correspondence and Papers, with other documents on the affairs of the Province from 1789 to 1833; the whole numbered from 1 to 158. No. 159, is a note by Jacques Viger Esq. "Sur la prise du Village de St. Régis par les Américains durant la dernière guerre avec les Etats-Unis." Nos. 160 and 161, are correspondence concerning the Rebellion in Lower Canada, and the conduct of MM. D. B. Viger, Wolfred Nelson, L. J. Papineau, &c.

————— Memoirs of the administration of Lower Canada by Sir James Craig and Sir George Prevost, from 1807 to 1815. 8vo. Quebec, 1818.

————— A brief review of the political state of Lower Canada, with Memoirs of the administration of Lower Canada, by Sir Gordon Drummond and Sir John Coape Sherbrooke. 8vo. New-York, 1818.

**McMullen, John.** The History of Canada, from its first discovery to the present time. 8vo. Brockville, (C.W.) 1855.

**Roger, Charles.** History of Canada. Vol. 1. 8vo. Quebec, 1855.

**Dussieux, L.** Le Canada sous la domination française, d'après les archives de la marine et de la guerre. 8vo. Paris, 1855.

*Voir l'Athenæum français pour 1856, p. 500 et 501.*

Pour l'histoire des nations sauvages du Canada, et la description de leurs mœurs et coutumes, *Voyez* ci-devant la section ANTIQUITES et ABORIGENES, [p. 1187-89.] et en particulier :

Lafitau, Mœurs des sauvages.

La Potherie, Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale.

Colden, History of the Five Nations of Canada.

Lives of Brant and Tecumseh.

Bibaud, Les Sagamos illustres.

Et les ouvrages de Schoolcraft, Catlin, Drake, McKenney, etc.

*Voyez* aussi ci-après dans la classe des VOYAGES, les Voyages de Hennepin, La Hontan, Charlevoix, Lebeau, Chateaubriand, etc., etc.

Pour l'histoire des Guerres Sauvages, *Voyez* ci-devant p. 1259.

Pour les ouvrages relatifs à l'établissement de la foi, et aux institutions religieuses en Canada, *Voyez* ci-devant la section HISTOIRE ECCLESIASTIQUE ET MISSIONS, p. 1195, et en particulier :

La lettre de Mgr. de St. Vallier, sur l'état de l'église.

La vie de la sœur Bourgeoys, par M. l'abbé Faillon.

La vie de Mademoiselle Mance, par le même.

La vie de Madame d'Youville, par le même.

Les Servantes de Dieu en Canada, par M. de Courcy.

La relation du père Bressany, par le R. P. Martin.

Les relations des Jésuites.

Le grand voyage du père Sagard

La Gaspésie du père Le Clerq.

Etc., etc., etc.

**Collection de mémoires** et de relations sur l'histoire ancienne du Canada d'après les manuscrits récemment obtenus des archives et bureaux publics en France. Publiée sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec, avec une introduction et des notes. (Par G. B. Faribault, écr.) 8vo. Québec, 1840, comprenant :

1. Mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada [1667.] [supposé être de M. Talon alors intendant.]
2. Mémoire sur le Canada [supposé écrit en 1736 et attribué à M. Hocquart, intendant.]
3. Considérations sur l'état présent du Canada [1758] ; [mémoire important mais dont l'auteur est inconnu.]
4. Histoire du Canada, par M. l'abbé de Belmont, [Supérieur du Séminaire de Montréal, entre 1713 et 1724.]
5. Relation du siège de Québec en 1759 [écrite en 1765] par une religieuse de l'hôpital général de Québec.
6. Jugement impartial sur les opérations militaires de la campagne en Canada, en 1759, [sans nom d'auteur.]
7. Réflexions sommaires sur le commerce qui s'est fait en Canada [sans nom d'auteur et sans date, mais supposé écrit après 1760.]
8. Histoire de l'eau de vie en Canada [sans date et sans nom d'auteur.]

Les trois premiers mémoires, nous dit l'introduction, sont publiés d'après des manuscrits obtenus par Lord Durham des Archives du Bureau de la Marine à Paris, en 1838, lors de son départ d'Europe pour le gouvernement des Canadas. Les cinq autres mémoires ont été communiqués par le Rév. M. Jean Holmes, professeur du séminaire de Québec, qui les avait obtenues de la Bibliothèque du Roi et autres institutions publiques, à Paris.

**Mémoires sur le Canada**, de 1749 à 1760. Avec cartes et plans lithographiés. Publiés sous la direction de la Société littéraire et historique de Québec, et précédés d'une introduction, et accompagnés de notes, (par G. B. Faribault, écr.) 8vo. Québec, 1838, comprenant :

Mémoires du S. de C. ———, contenant l'histoire du Canada durant la guerre et sous le gouvernement anglais.

On trouve dans les Archives Curieuses de l'histoire de France, seconde série, vol. iii, p. 387 et suivantes, les deux pièces dont suivent les titres :

“ Relation du voyage fait à Canada pour la prise de possession du fort de Québec par les Français (en vertu du traité de St. Germain-en-Laye, le 29 mars 1632.) Extrait du *Mercure Français*.

“ Lettre (datée à Kébec, le 1er avril 1626.) du Père Charles l'Allemand, Supérieur de la maison du Canada, de la compagnie de Jésus, envoyés au Père Hierosme l'Allemand son frère, de la même compagnie, où sont contenues les mœurs et façons de vivre des sauvages habitants de ce pais là, et comment ils se comportent avec les chrétiens Français qui y demeurent. Ensemble la description des villes de ceste contrée, Paris, 1627.”

On trouve dans les *Archives de Voyages de Ternaux-Compans*, vol. i. et ii. :

“ Relations de la Nouvelle France. Extraites du *Mercure Galant*, mai 1684 et janv. 1691.”

On trouve dans Lapeyrouse, Histoire de la Marine Française, (3 vol. 8vo.,) et surtout dans l'Histoire maritime de la France, par Léon Guérin, (5 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1851,) plusieurs chapitres relatifs au Canada. Le vol. 4, de ce dernier ouvrage, p. 469 et suivantes, contient un mémoire sur la famille Le Moine, extrait du dossier d'Iberville, aux Archives de la Marine.

**Documents** relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York, procured in Holland, England, and France by John Romeyn Brodhead, Esq. Agent of the State. Published by virtue of an Act of the Legislature, passed May 2, 1839, and edited by E. B. O'Callaghan, M.D., LL.D., with a general introduction by the Agent. 10 vols. 4to. Albany, 1853-1856.

Vol. IX and X. Paris Documents [1631-1744]: the last volume not yet published.

Among the Documents and especially in the Series obtained from Paris, will be found many of great interest and value to Canadian history. Mr. Brodhead having been authorised by his Instructions “to obtain the originals or copies of the Instructions forwarded to the French and English Governors of Canada; to learn the views which possessed them [re-spectively] of a commercial, military or colonizing character; their expectations of the future growth of their settlements bordering upon the Colony of New York; their expenditures and receipts, the nature and extent of their alliance with the Indian Tribes; and the history of their expeditions across the St. Lawrence, and of their posts upon Lake Ontario and the River Niagara, so far as developed by Official Reports, or memorials.” [Introduction, p. xviii.]

“The policy of France in regard to her Canadian possessions” was especially considered by the Agent, “as directly and intimately connected with” the Colonial history of New York; and “her long struggle to maintain her influence in the northern portion of [the] Continent, as having affected, in no small degree, the condition, disposition, and purposes, of the people of New York.” [*Ibid.*, p. xxxii.] This led to a careful examination of, and a copious selection from, the Archives of the French Government.

A striking testimony to the value of the selections, particularly as regards Canadian affairs, has been borne by Mr. Bancroft, the American historian, who remarks as follows: “Your papers I examined carefully. \* \* \* There is nothing in



**Documents** relative to Colonial History of State of New York.—*Continued.*

print like the minute and exact Reports made by the French officers in Canada of their operations on our frontier during their long struggle for the preservation of Canada. Your papers surround Montcalm with all the interest of a hero of romance, and trace his overthrow, clearly, to distinct and inexorable causes." [*Ibid*, p. xli.]

For the French Original of the documents, See *infra* Section MANUSCRITS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.

See also Documentary History of the State of New York, (*supra* p. 1241)

**Edits, Ordonnances Royaux**, déclarations et arrêts du Conseil de l'Etat du Roi, (1540–1758) concernant le Canada. Ordonnances des Intendants et Arrêts du Conseil Supérieur de Québec (1627–1756). 2 vol. 4to. Québec, 1803-1806.

————— Môme ouvrage, revu et augmenté. 2 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1854-55.

Pour l'histoire du droit et de l'administration de la Justice en Canada, *Voyez* ci-devant pages 160-170 :—Aussi, Bibaud, Supplément aux travaux sur l'Histoire du Canada, etc., etc.

See also *infra*, in Section NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS, The *Lower Canada Jurist*.

Pour les documents relatifs à la Tenure Seigneuriale en Canada, *Voyez* ci-devant, pages 167 et 168 ; and Section PAMPHLETS. (CANADIAN.)

**Expedition to Canada.** A letter to a friend in the country on the late. 12mo. London, 1712. (P.)

The North American Review, vol. iii. p. 150, says that this pamphlet was written by Mr. Dummer, to justify the people of New England against the censures that were cast upon them for the failure of that expedition.

**Walker, Sir Hovenden.** A journal or full account of the late expedition to Canada ; with an Appendix containing Commissions, Orders, Instructions, Letters, Memorials, Courts-Martial, Councils of War, &c., relating thereto. 8vo. London, 1720.

See Rich, vol. i; p. 27.

**Siege of Quebec.** Journal of the, by a gentleman in an eminent station on the spot. 8vo. London, 1759. (P.)

————— A short account of the Expedition against Quebec, commanded by Major-General Wolfe in the year 1759. By an Engineer upon that expedition. (Major Moncrief.) With a plan of the town and basin of Quebec, and part of the adjacent country, showing the principal encampments and works of the British army, and those of the French army, during the attack in 1759. 8vo.

**Twelve Views in Quebec**, in 1759, from Drawings taken on the spot ; [and illustrative of the state of the city immediately after the Siege.] See *infra* section, GEOGRAPHY AND VOYAGES (in Canada.)

**Letter** to an honorable Brigadier-general, a Commander in chief of His Majesty's forces in Canada. 8vo. London, 1760. (P.)

**Canada.** Souvenirs Historiques. Compilés par L. J. Racine. 16mo. Montréal, 1856.

**Warburton, Major.** The Conquest of Canada. Edited by Eliot Warburton. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Howard, Middleton.** The Conquest of Quebec: a Poem. 4to. Oxford 1768.

**Dawson, Rev. Eli.** A discourse delivered at Quebec, September, 1859. 4to. London, 1760.

**Macleod, Serjeant Donald.** Memoirs of the life and gallant exploits of,—who, having returned, wounded, with the corpse of General Wolfe, from Quebec, was admitted an out pensioner of Cheslea Hospital in 1759; and is now in the 103rd year of his age. 8vo. London, 1791. (P.)

Pour les guerres qui ont précédé et accompagné la cession du Canada à l'Angleterre, *Voyez* aussi les ouvrages relatifs à l'HISTOIRE DES GUERRES DANS L'AMERIQUE DU NORD, pages 1259 et 1260.

**Canada.** Mémoire historique sur la négociation de la France et de l'Angleterre, depuis le 26 mars 1761 jusqu'au 20 septembre de la même année; avec les pièces justificatives. 8vo. Paris, 1761.

——— An historical memorial of the negociation of France and England, from the 26th of March, 1761, to the 20th September following; with the vouchers; translated from the original French. Folio. London, 1761.

——— Collection of Treaties, of Imperial Statutes, and of other Public Acts relative to Canada. 1759-1834. 4to. Quebec, 1834.

——— Recueil de Traités, Statuts Impériaux et autres actes publics relatifs au Canada. 1759-1834. 4to. Québec, 1834.

**Case of the Canadians** at Montreal, distressed by a Fire on the 18th of May, 1765. 8vo. Montréal, 1765.

**Disney, Daniel.** Trial of,—upon an indictment for a burglary and felony, with intent to murder Mr. Thomas Walker, and for feloniously cutting off the right ear of the said Walker, 1764. 4to. Québec, 1767.

**Masères, Francis.** A collection of several Commissions and other public instruments relating to the Province of Quebec. 4to. London, 1772.

——— Réponse aux observations faites par M. Frs. Jos. Cugnet, sur le plan d'acte du parlement dressé par M. Frs. Masères. Folio. Londres, 1773.

---

**Masères, Francis.** An account of the proceedings of the British and other protestant inhabitants of the Province of Quebec, in North America, in order to obtain a House of Assembly. 8vo. London, 1775.

----- Additional papers concerning the Province of Quebec; being an Appendix to the above. 8vo. London, 1776.

----- The Canadian Freeholder, in three dialogues between an Englishman and a Frenchman settled in Canada, showing the sentiments of the bulk of Freeholders of Canada concerning the late Quebec Act, with some remarks on the Boston Charter Act; and an attempt to shew the great expediency of immediately repealing both those Acts of Parliament, and of making some other useful regulations and concessions to His Majesty's subjects, as a ground for a reconciliation with the United Colonies in America. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1777-79.

See Faribault, p. 93.

**Quebec Bill.** Thoughts on the Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec. 8vo. London, 1774.

----- An appeal to the public, stating and considering the objections to the Quebec Bill. 8vo. London, 1774.

----- The justice and policy of the late Act of Parliament for making more effectual provision for the government of the Province of Quebec. 8vo. London, 1774.

----- Debates of the House of Commons in the year 1774, on the Bill for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec; drawn up from the notes of the Right Honorable Sir Henry Cavendish, Bt., now published by J. Wright; with a Map of Canada, &c. 8vo. London, 1839.

----- Thoughts on the Canada Bill. 8vo. London, 1791. (P.)

**Siege of Quebec in 1775.** Journal of the principal occurrences during the,—by the American revolutionists under Generals Montgomery and Arnold, in 1775-6; containing many anecdotes of moment not yet published; collected from some old manuscripts originally written by an Officer, during the gallant defence made by Sir Guy Carleton, afterwards Lord Dorchester; with notes by W. T. P. Shortt. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Burgoyne, Lieut. General.** A state of the Expedition from Canada as laid before the House of Commons, by,—and verified by evidence, with a collection of authentic documents. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1780.

**Henry, J. J.** An accurate and interesting account of the hardships and sufferings of that band of Heroes who traversed the wilderness in the campaign against Quebec, in 1775. 12mo. Lancaster, 1812.



**Howe**, Sir Wm. Narrative of,—relative to his conduct during his late command of the King's Troops in North America. 4to. London, 1781.

See also *supra* Section AMERICAN REVOLUTION.

The collection of *American Archives* (ante, p. 1263.) contains a number of documents concerning the history of Canada during the American Revolution; see the index at the end of each volume.

See also *infra* the section of AMERICAN PAMPHLETS.

**Province of Quebec.** Proceedings between Sir Guy Carleton, late Governor of the Province of Quebec, and Peter Livius, Esquire, Chief Justice of the said Province. 8vo. London, 1779.

**Calvet**, Pierre du. Appel à la justice de l'Etat; ou, recueil de pièces au roi, au prince de Galles et aux ministres, avec une lettre à messieurs les Canadiens, où sont fidèlement exposés les actes horribles de la violence arbitraire qui a régné dans la colonie, durant les derniers troubles, et les vrais sentiments du Canada sur le *Bill* de Québec, et sur la forme du gouvernement la plus propre à y faire renaître la paix et le bonheur public. Une lettre au Général Haldimand lui-même; enfin une dernière lettre à Milord Sidney, où on lit un précis des nouvelles du 4 et 10 de mai dernier, sur ce qui s'est passé en avril dans le Conseil Législatif de Québec, avec les protêts de six conseillers, le Lieut. Gouverneur Henri Hamilton à leur tête, contre la nouvelle inquisition d'état établie par le gouverneur et son parti. 8vo. Londres, 1784.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 41.

---

The case of Peter Du Calvet, Esq., of Montreal, in the Province of Quebec; containing (amongst other things worth notice): An account of the long and severe imprisonment he suffered in the said Province, by the order of General Haldimand, the present Governor of the same, without the least offence, or other lawful cause whatever. To which is prefixed a dedication of it in the French language, (M. Du Calvet not understanding English,) to the King's most excellent Majesty, humbly imploring the countenance of His Majesty's Royal Justice, in his endeavours to procure some compensation for the injuries he has received. 8vo. London, 1784.

**Province of Quebec.** State of the present form of Government of the Province of Quebec, with an Appendix containing extracts from the minutes of an investigation into the past administration of Justice in that Province, instituted by order of Lord Dorchester in 1787. 8vo. London, 1790.

---

Remarks on the laws and government of the Province of Quebec. 8vo. London, 1790.

---

Petitions from the old and new subjects, inhabitants of the Province of Quebec, to the Lords Spiritual and Temporal. 8vo. London, 1791.

**Jackson, John Mills.** A view of the political situation of the Province of Upper Canada in North America, in which her physical capacity is stated; the means of diminishing her burden, increasing her value, and securing her connection to Great Britain are fully considered. With notes and Appendix. Svo. London, 1809.

**Brock,** Major-General Sir Isaac. Life and correspondence of,—interspersed with notices of the celebrated Indian Chief Tecumseh, and comprising brief memoirs of Daniel De Lisle Brock, Esq., Lieut. E. W. Tupper, and Col. W. De Vic Tupper; by Ferd. Brock Tupper, Esq. 12mo. London, 1845.

———— Family Records; containing Memoirs of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, K.B., Lt. E. W. Tupper, R.N., and Col. Wm. De Vic Tupper, with notices of Major-General Tupper, and Lt. C. Tupper, R.N. To which are added the Life of Tecumseh, a Memoir of Col. Havilland LeMesurier, &c. By Ferd. Brock Tupper. Svo. Guernsey, 1853.

**Canadas, Union of the.** Letter to Her Majesty's under Secretary of State, respecting a plan for a general Union of the British Provinces, and on the proposed union of the two Canadas. Svo. London, 1824. (P.)

———— Observations on the proposed Union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, under one Legislature, by the Agent of the Petitioners for that measure. Svo. London, 1824. (P.)

———— Abstract of a Bill for uniting the Legislative Councils and Assemblies of the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada in one Legislature. Svo. London, 1824. (P.)

**[Chisholme, David.]** The Lower Canada Watchman. 32mo. Kingston, 1829.

———— Papers collected by,—with a view to the compilation of a history of Lower Canada. (In manuscript.) 1 vol. Folio. For contents, *vide infra*, section MANUSCRIPTS.

**Stuart, James.** Correspondence between Lt. Col. Glegg, Secretary of His Excellency Lord Aylmer, Governor in Chief of Lower Canada, and James Stuart, Esq., Attorney-General for the said Province, relating, [1.] to the case of Cowie, Davis & Boucher, in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company, against whom actions had been brought for penalties supposed to have been incurred by them, by the sale of spirituous liquors to Indians without a license: [2.] respecting the establishment of boundaries between the King's Posts Territory, and the Seignior of "Mille Vaches:" [3.] relating to the suspension of Attorney-General Stuart from his office, pursuant to an Address of the House of Assembly:—with a Memorial from Mr. Stuart to the Colonial Secretary, Lord Goderich, thereupon. Bound in 1 Vol. Folio. 1827-1831.

**Papineau, (L. J.) and Neilson, (John.)** Letter to His Majesty's under Secretary of State on the subject of the proposed union of Upper and Lower Canada. 8vo. London, 1824. (P.)

[**Fleming, M.**] Political Annals of Lower Canada; being a review of the political and legislative history of that Province,—shewing the defects of the Constitutional Act, &c. 8vo. Montreal, 1828.

**Canada.** Report from the Select Committee on the Civil Government of Canada; with the evidence of Messrs. Samuel Gale, D. B. Viger, John Neilson, A. Cuvillier, Edward Ellice, McGillivray, J. C. Grant, G. Ryerson, J. Stevens, W. H. Merritt, &c., &c.; printed by order of the House of Commons, July, 1828. Folio. London.

——— Rapport du comité de la Chambre des Communes sur le Gouvernement Civil du Canada, mis devant la Chambre, le 28 juillet 1828. 8vo. (Brochure.)

[**Laterrière, Pierre de Salles.**] A political and historical account of Lower Canada, with remarks on the present situation of the people as regards their manners, character, religion, &c.; by a Canadian. 8vo. London, 1830.

**Lower Canada.** Review of the proceedings of the Legislature of Lower Canada, in the Session of 1831. With an Appendix, containing some important documents, now first given to the public. 8vo. Montreal, 1832.

**Canada** in the years 1832, 1833 and 1834; by an ex-settler. 12mo. Dublin, 1835.

**Les 92 Résolutions**, et débats sur icelles. 8vo. Montréal, 1834.

**Roebuck, J. A.** Existing difficulties in the Government of the Canadas. 8vo. London, 1836. (P.)

**Lower Canada.** Reports of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the grievances of Lower Canada, with Appendix; printed by order of the House of Commons, February, 1837. Folio. London.

*See in the CANADIAN PAMPHLETS, and in the INDEX TO THE PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS ON CANADA, (infra) the various Reports, &c., to the Imperial Parliament, upon the Government of Canada, before and after the Union of the Provinces.*

**Canada.** A few words on the subject of, by a Barrister. 8vo. London, 1837.

**Upper Canada.** The Seventh Report of the Select Committee of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada, on Grievances. By W. L. Mackenzie, Chairman. 8vo. Toronto, 1835.

**Wells, W. B.** Canadiana, containing sketches of Upper Canada and the crisis in its political affairs. 8vo. London, 1837.



**Lyon, Caleb.** Narrative and recollections of Van Diemen's Land, during a three years' captivity of Stephen S. Wright, with an account of the battle of Prescott. 8vo. New York, 1844. (P.)

[**Haliburton, T. C.**] The Bubbles of Canada. By the author of "The Clockmaker." 8vo. London, 1839.

**Theller, Dr. E. A.** Canada in 1837-38, showing the causes of the late attempted Revolution and of its failure, together with the personal adventures of the author. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1841.

**Paquin, Messire.** Journal historique des évènements arrivés à St. Eustache pendant la rebellion du comté du Lac des Deux Montagnes. 32mo. Montréal, 1838.

**State Trials** before a General Court Martial at Montreal, in 1838-39, Reports of the,—a complete history of the late Rebellion in Lower Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. Montreal, 1839.

**Procès Politique** de la Reine *vs.* Jalbert. 12mo. Montréal, 1839.

**Canadian Prisoners' Case**; Report of the,—by A. A. Fry. An introduction on the writ of Habeas Corpus. 8vo. London, 1839.

**McLeod, Alexander.** Trial for Murder of Amos Durfee of the Steamer Caroline." 8vo. Washington, 1841.

**Correspondence** between the Rt. Hon. Sir R. W. Horton, Bt., and J. B. Robinson, Esq., Chief Justice of Upper Canada, upon the subject of a pamphlet entitled "Ireland and Canada." 8vo. London, 1839.

**Head, Sir Francis B.** A narrative of his Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1839.

*See Rich, vol. ii, p. 316. Dublin University Magazine, vol. xiii, p. 501. Quarterly Review, vol. lxiii, p. 457. Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxx.*

---

A narrative; with a supplemental chapter. 8vo. London, 1839.

---

The Emigrant. Second edition. 12mo. London, 1846.

"This volume is composed of political history [of the writer's administration in Canada,] buoyed up by a few light sketches, solely written to make a dull subject fly." *Preface.*

---

Addresses to—from the Legislatures of the British North American Colonies, &c. 8vo. Toronto, 1838.

---

Lord Glenelg's Despatches to Sir Francis Bond Head, during his Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Durham, Lord.** The Report and Despatches of the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's High Commissioner and Governor General of British North America. Folio. London, 1839.

**Durham, Lord.** Rapport de Lord Durham, Haut-Commissaire de Sa Majesté sur les affaires de l'Amérique Septentrionale Britannique. 8vo.

For the Appendices to this Report, see the Imperial Parliamentary Papers;

————— A reply to the report of the Earl of Durham, by a Colonist, (Judge Haliburton.) 8vo. London, 1839.

See Quarterly Review, vol. lxiii, p. 467. Revue des deux Mondes, 1er mai 1838.

**Robinson, Hon. J. B.** Canada and the Canada Bill. 8vo. London, 1840. (P.)

**Taylor, Henry.** On the Union of the two Canadas. 12mo. Montreal.

**Constitution of Canada.** 1 vol. containing :

Labrie, Jacques. Les premiers rudimens de la Constitution Britannique.

Heney, Hugues. Commentaire sur la Constitution du Bas-Canada.

[Blackwood, Ths.] Remarks on the Constitution of the Canadas.

Gérin-Lajoie, A. Catéchisme politique, ou Elémens du droit public et constitutionnel du Canada.

**Sydenham, Lord.** Memoirs of his life, with a narrative of his Administration in Canada, by G. Poulett Scrope, his brother. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Metcalf, Charles, Lord,** late Governor General of India, and of Canada, and Governor of Jamaica. Life and correspondence, from unpublished letters and Journals ; by J. W. Kaye. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1854.

See Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lxxvii. Fraser's Magazine, vol. I, and Edinburgh Review, vol. cii.

————— Selections from Lord Metcalf's Papers. Edited by J. W. Kaye. 8vo. London, 1855.

**View of Sir Charles Metcalf's Government of Canada ;** by a Member of the Provincial Parliament, (E. G. Wakefield.) London, 1844. [43 pages.]

**The "Crise" Metcalf,** and the Lafontaine-Baldwin Cabinet defended : by Zeno. 8vo. Quebec, 1844. 44 pages.

**Viger.** l'Hon. D. B. La Crise Ministérielle et M. Denis Benjamin Viger. 8vo. Kingston, 1844.

**Correspondance** entre l'Hon. W. H. Draper et l'Hon. R. E. Caron ; et, entre l'Hon. R. E. Caron et les Hons. L. H. La Fontaine et A. N. Morin. 8vo. Montréal, 1846.

**Correspondence** between the Hon. W. H. Draper and the Hon. R. E. Caron ; and between the Hon. R. E. Caron and the Hons. L. H. La Fontaine and A. N. Morin. 8vo. Montreal, 1846.

Vide infra Section PAMPHLETS [AMERICAN & CANADIAN] and also Section : NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.

For works relating to Law and Legislative matters, see also General Catalogue, pages 160 to 170.

**Lebrun.** Tableau statistique des deux Canadas. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Tableaux du Commerce** et de la Navigation du Canada, publiés par ordre de la Législature ; de 1841 à 1857. 8vo.

- Bliss**, Henry. Statistics on the Trade, Industry, and Resources of Canada. 8vo. London, 1833.
- Barthe**, J. G. Le Canada reconquis par la France. 8vo. Paris, 1855.
- Taylor**, Henry. The present condition of United Canada, as regards her Agriculture, Trade and Commerce. 8vo. Toronto, 1850. (P.)
- Elgin**, Earl of. Condition and prospects of Canada in 1854, (from the despatches of His Excellency the Earl of Elgin to the Colonial Secretary. 8vo. Quebec, 1855.
- Etat et avenir du Canada, 1854, tel que retracé dans les Dépêches du Très Hon. Comte d'Elgin, etc. 8vo. Québec, 1855.
- See also the annual Reports of the state of the Province, from the Governor General of Canada, to the Colonial Office; in the Imperial Parliamentary Papers.
- Lillie**, Rev. A. Canada; physical, economical and social. With a map of Upper and Lower Canada. 8vo. Toronto, 1855.
- Hogan**, J. S. Canada: an Essay, to which was awarded the first prize by the Paris Exhibition Committee of Canada. 8vo., (with a map.) Montreal and London, 1855.
- Morris**, Alexander. Canada and her resources; an Essay, to which the second prize was awarded by His Excellency Sir Edmund Walker Head. 8vo. Montreal and London, 1855.
- Taché**, J. C. Esquisse sur le Canada, considéré sous le point de vue économete. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
- Le Canada et l'Exposition Universelle en 1855. 8vo. Toronto, 1856.
- Canada and the Paris Exhibition of 1855. 8vo. Toronto, 1856.
- Logan**, (W. E.) et **Hunt**, (Sterry.) Esquisse géologique du Canada pour servir à l'intelligence de la carte géologique et de la collection des minéraux envoyées à l'Exposition Universelle de Paris, 1855. 12mo. Paris, 1855.
- Langevin**, Hector L. Le Canada, ses institutions, ressources, produits, manufactures, etc., etc. 8vo. Québec, 1855.
- Census of the Canadas, 1851-52.** (Vol. I.) Personal Census. (Vol. II.) Agricultural Produce, Mills, Manufactories, Houses, Schools, Public Buildings, Places of Worship, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1853-55.
- Recensement des Canadas, 1851-52.** 2 vol. 8vo. Québec, 1853-55.
- Vol. I. Recensement personnel.
- " II. Produits agricoles, moulins, usines, maisons, écoles, édifices publics, églises, etc.
- For the present financial, commercial, agricultural, industrial and educational condition of the Country, See the Annual Provincial Parliamentary Papers.
- Barker**. Essai historique et statistique sur le Canada. *Revue des Deux Mondes*. Vol. 1-11, 1831.
- Grimblot**, P. Politique Coloniale de l'Angleterre. Le Canada. *Ibid*, 15 septembre, 1842.



**Canada.** *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 5, p. 635; vol. 47, p. 183. *Blackwood's Mag.* vol. 43, pp. 214, 228; vol. 50, p. 642. *Dublin Univ. Mag.* vol. 20, p. 735.

———— Early history of. *North American Review*, vol. 46, p. 409.

———— Upper. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 32, p. 238.

———— Emigration to. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 23, p. 373.

———— Political importance of. *Idem*, vol. 33, p. 410.

———— Campaigns in. *Idem*, vol. 27, p. 405.

———— and Emigration. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 1, p. 287.

———— in 1829. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 26, p. 332.

———— in 1830. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 1, p. 389.

———— in 1837. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 61, p. 249.

———— and Ireland. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 43, p. 385.

———— Government of. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 11, p. 326.

———— Destruction of the Caroline, and the McLeod question. *North American Review*, vol. 53, p. 412. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 24, p. 492.

———— Lord Durham in. *Idem*, vol. 13, p. 355. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 64, p. 464. *North American Review*, (C. Dunkin,) vol. 49, p. 373. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 17, p. 233.

**Canada** question. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 63, pp. 223, 457. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 20, p. 735. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 27, p. 455.

———— in 1845. *North American Review*, vol. 60, p. 87.

———— in 1848. *Idem*, vol. 67, p. 1.

———— Annexation of,—to United States. *Dublin Univ. Mag.*, vol. 35, p. 151.

———— How long shall we hold the Canadas. *Idem*, vol. 34, p. 314.

———— Civil revolution in,—(1849). *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 65, p. 727; vol. 66, p. 471; vol. 67, p. 249.

———— Notes on Canada and the North West States of America. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 77, p. 438, 569, 701; vol. 78, p. 39, 165, 322.

By Laurence Oliphant, afterwards published under the title of Minnesota and the far West.

———— A few Notes on Canadian matters, by Viscount Bury. *Fraser's Magazine*, for March, May, and July, 1857.

**Canada.** Fac Simile des Autographes des Gouverneurs et Administrateurs du Canada, suivi d'un tableau chronologique de tous ceux qui ont occupé ces emplois distingués, leurs désignations et leurs titres, depuis la colonisation de la Province, pris de "l'Album des Souvenirs Canadiens," du Lieut. Col. Jacques Viger, Premier Maire de la Cité de Montréal, etc. Troisième Edition. Montréal, 1857.

## INDEXES TO IMPERIAL PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS: CONCERNING CANADA.

### SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS:

EXTRACTS FROM THE GENERAL INDEX, FOR THE YEARS 1801 TO 1852,  
RELATING TO CANADA, UPPER AND LOWER :—

(*N.B.*—The Figures placed at the end of the line refer to the *Manuscript Paging of the Volume, as arranged for the House of Lords*. For references prior to 1838, the *volumes* indicated do not always correspond with the volumes as bound up for the *Library of Parliament*, but the *year* will be found correct, and will lead to the discovery of the Document; unless it be out of print, and not included in the Library copy.)

#### I. Bills or Acts :

	Pages
Bill to prevent certain Foreign Goods being brought from the United States into Canada; and to allow a greater quantity of Worsted Yarn to be exported from Great Britain to Canada. (1812.) Vol. xlvii...	631
Bill to provide for the Extinction of Seigniorial, &c., Rights, and Burdens on Land. held "de Fief," &c., in Lower Canada, and for the conversion of those Tenures into Free and Common Soccage.....	(1825.) Vol. clxxv... 563
Bill to amend 31 Geo. III. c. 31, as it relates to the Election of Members of the Legislative Assembly of Upper Canada. (1826.) Vol. cc...	923
Bill to amend 31 Geo. III. c. 31, for more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec. (1830.) Vol. cclxiii...	375
Bill to explain, &c., the Laws relating to Lands holden in free and common Soccage in Lower Canada. (1830-31.) Vol. cclxxxiii...	117
Bill to amend 14 Geo. III. c. 88, for establishing a Fund for the administration of Justice and support of the Civil Government in the Province of Quebec.....	(1830-31.) Vol. cclxxxiii... 213
A similar Bill.....	(1831.) Vol. ccxc... 1
Act relative to the Right of Tithes in Upper Canada. (1817.) Vol. lxxxvii...	443
Bill for the Temporary Government of Lower Canada. (1838.) Vol. ii...	327
Bill for declaring the intent and meaning of the above, and for indemnifying those who have acted under a certain Ordinance made under the said Act. (In its first shape, and as amended.) (1838.) Vol. ii...	331, 333
Bill to amend 1 & 2 Vict. c. 9, for the Temporary Government of Lower Canada .....	(1839.) Vol. ii... 501

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1801-1852)—(*Continued.*)I. BILLS, &C.—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Bill to Re-unite the Provinces, and for the Government of Canada. (1840.) Vol. ii...	151
Bill for Guaranteeing Interest on a Loan of £1,500,000, to be raised by the Province.....	303
Bill to authorize Her Majesty's assent to a Bill of the Legislature of Canada for granting a Civil List; and to repeal parts of 3 & 4 Vict. c. 35, for re-uniting the Provinces, &c. (1847.) Vol. iii...	271
Bill to repeal 3 & 4 Vict. as it relates to the use of the English Language in Instruments relating to the Legislative Council and Assembly.....	457
Bill for the Settlement of the Boundaries between Canada and New Brunswick. (With the Commons' Amendment.) (1851.) Vol. iii...	211, 215
Bill to provide for the exercise of certain powers in respect of Districts severed from the Bishop of Quebec's Diocese. (1852.) Vol. ii...	27
Titles of all Acts of Lower Canada which expired in 1835, 1836, and 1837; and which will expire in 1838 and 1839. (1838.) Vol. vi...	481
Act passed in Upper Canada, in 1793, c. 5, to make valid certain Marriages heretofore contracted in this part of America, and to provide for the future Solemnization of Marriage therein. (1840.) Vol. vii...	341
Act of Upper Canada, passed in 1797, c. 14. to obviate objections that might arise from a Clerical Error in some Patents of Grant. (1840.) Vol. vii...	344
Acts passed in Upper Canada recognizing any of the various Denominations of Christians in that Province. (1840.) Vol. vii...	347
Act of the Province of Canada (5 Vict.) for the Disposal of Public Lands.....	1
Act of the Province of Canada (6 Vict.) for the Management of the Temporalities of the Church of England, in the Diocese of Quebec, &c.....	1
Bill of the Province of Canada, to raise an Income of £100,000 out of the Public Lands for Common Schools. (1849.) Vol. vii...	621
Act of the Province for the Management of the Temporalities of the Church of England, &c., in the Diocese of Montreal, &c.; with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly of Canada relative thereto.....	475
Act of the Province to repeal 31 Geo. III. c. 31, as far as it relates to Rectories and Presentations thereto, &c.; with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly of Canada thereon. (1852.) Vol. xiv...	483
Act of the Legislature of Canada, for the Establishment of a Church [of England] Society, in each Diocese of that Church, in Lower Canada, &c.; with Resolutions relative thereto. (1852.) Vol. xiv...	487
Strength of the British Land-Forces in North America, and of the Militia in Upper and Lower Canada, on 25th May, 1812. (1812-13.) Vol. lxvi...	152



LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1801-1852)—(Continued.)

II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS :

	Pages
Provincial Regulations and Duties, as affecting the Importation of Foreign Corn or Flour into the Canadas. (1825.) Vol. exciii...	190
Crown Lands : The amount of settled, or otherwise disposed of, since 1820, in the two Canadas ..... (1825.) Vol. exciii...	191
Legislative Council's Memorial (Lower Canada), 4th March, 1825, on the Corn Laws ..... (1825.) Vol. exciii...	193
Value (real and official) of British Manufactures exported to the Canadas, in 1821, 1822, 1823, and 1824. (1825.) Vol. exciii...	219
Communications between the Colonial Office and the Governors of the two Canadas, on the Civil Government thereof, as established by 31 Geo. III., and respecting alterations therein ; and the state of the Executive and Legislative Councils in 1828 and 1829. (1830.) Vol. cclxxviii...	269
Governor's Communication to the Legislative Assembly of Lower Canada, as to a final arrangement of the Finances relating to the Administration of Justice ..... (1830-31.) Vol. cclxxxviii...	295
Reports of Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Grievances complained of in Lower Canada. (1837.) :—	
<b>First Report :</b> [On Conditions for the Cession of the Crown Revenues] ..... Vol. xxxvii..	203
<b>Second Report :</b> [On the Refusal of the House of Assembly to make provision for the Local Administration: Demands of the Assembly, with Observations of the Commissioners.] ..... Vol. xxxvii..	285
<b>Third Report :</b> [On the Origin and History of the Executive Council ; its Functions, and the Complaints against it:—Remedies proposed, and Alterations which the Commissioners recommend.] ..... Vol. xxxvii..	305
<b>Fourth Report :</b> [Vindicating the Commission, in reply to some of the allegations contained in a Pamphlet published in London by the Agent for the Assembly of Lower Canada.] ..... Vol. xxxvii..	337
<b>Fifth Report :</b> [On the <i>Seminary of St. Sulpice (Montreal)</i> . Its History so far as respects the Seigneurie of Montreal:—Commissioners' conclusions on that subject. Feudal Burdens, and proposals of the Seminary for their extinction. Opinion on those proposals, and Commissioners' Recommendations. Mode of giving them effect. Exceptions of the <i>Arrière Fiefs</i> .] ..... Vol. xxxvii..	341
<b>General Report :</b> [I. <i>Legislative Council</i> : Historical Retrospect, &c. Remarks as to the use of the Council ; Its services in the Revision of Bills ; Considerations for and against an Elective Council ; Public opinion on the question.—II. <i>Representation of the People</i> : Complaints respecting, and plans for alteration thereof, examined. —III. <i>Wild Lands and King's Domain</i> : Complaints of the Assembly ; Opinions on present regulations ; Speculators in Wild Lands, and question of a tax on such lands ; Water Lots, &c. ; Remodelling of Departments, and on a Court of Escheats ; Land Company.—IV. <i>Tenures of Land</i> : Comparison of Tenures, and Imperial enactments for facilitating changes in them ; Improved methods of facilitating Commutation ; Court of Escheats ; Tenure of <i>Frane Aleu</i> .—V. <i>Registry Offices</i> : Reasons for and against ; Extent of Hypothèques in Lower Canada ; Act passed to remedy some inconveniences ; Registry established in the Townships ; Necessity of further improvements, and measures proposed.—VI. <i>Apportionment of Duties, and Effects of the Canada Trade Act</i> : Awards made ; Attempts to provide better Arbitration ; Obstacle in the Act to alteration of Duties ; State of Trade.—	

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEXES TO, (1801-52).—*Continued.*II. REPORTS, &c.—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
VII. <i>Execution of the Recommendations of the Canada Committee, in 1828.</i> —VIII. <i>Education</i> : Proceedings of the Legislature on; System established by them; and Remarks thereon.] Vol. xxxvii...	381
Despatches from the Colonial Secretary to the Earl of Gosford, and <i>vice-versâ</i> , with Enclosures relative to Lower Canada: the Earl of Gosford's Speeches on opening Parliament, in 1835 and 1836, and the Addresses voted thereon, included. (1837.) Vol. v...	693
Earl of Gosford's Despatch, relative to the Financial position of the Province, with a Statement of the gross Revenue for 1835 and 1836 .....	(1837.) Vol. v... 745
Minutes of Evidence before the Committee of the House of Commons, in 1834, on the affairs of Lower Canada.....	(1837.) Vol. v... 305
Resolutions of the House of Commons relative to Canada, 28th April, 1837 .....	(1837.) Vol. v... 749
Expense already incurred in respect to the Commission sent to Canada; with Estimate of further Charges necessary. (1837.) Vol. v...	1
Agreement between the British Government and the British-American Land Company, in 1833 .....	(1837.) Vol. v... 507
Reports of Committee of the House of Assembly of Lower Canada respecting Judge Thompson, Sheriff Whitcher, and Mr. Felton. (1837.) Vol. v...	509, 602,
Sir F. B. Head: Papers relating to the charges preferred by Dr. Charles Duncombe against.....	(1837.) Vol. v... 3
Sale of Lands in Upper Canada: Orders in Council and Returns relating to .....	(1837.) Vol. v... 183
Persons in Holy Orders in Canada: Names and Ranks of, who received Salaries in 1832, granted by Government before the Appropriation Act in 1832; and of those who received Salaries in 1837; the amount of Salaries of such, and also of such others as, in the capacity of Clergymen, by any permanent Act of the Provincial Legislature, were granted Salaries. (1838.) Vol. vi...	407
Population of Lower Canada, and of the Six United Counties of St. Hyacinthe, Richelieu, &c., &c.; of the City and County of Montreal, and of the Counties of Two Mountains and Terrebonne. (1838.) Vol. vi...	413
Copies or extracts of Correspondence relative to the Affairs of Lower Canada, Upper Canada, &c. (1838.) Vol. vi. pp. 1, 115, 143, 157,	173
Commissions under the Great Seal, appointing the Earl of Durham High Commissioner and Governor General of all Her Majesty's Provinces in North America .....	(1838.) Vol. vi... 421, 425
Instructions given to the Earl of Gosford when appointed Governor of Lower Canada; of such part of the Commission of the said Earl which was omitted in the Commission issued to the Earl of Durham; and of a Despatch from Lord Glenelg to the Earl of Durham relative to the Instructions issued to the late Earl of Dalhousie for the Government of the Canadas. (1838.) Vol. vi...	447

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO :—(1801-1852.)—*Continued.*

II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Despatch from the Colonial Secretary to the Earl of Durham, 20th January, 1838, relative to the formation of a Special Council. (1838) Vol. vi...	417
Instruction under the Sign Manual, authorizing the Governor, Lord Durham, to constitute a Special Council. (1838) Vol. vi...	423
Appointments made by Lord Durham since his arrival in Canada, and the Names of the Persons holding those appointments. (1838.) Vol. vi...	465, 467
Appointments made by Lord Durham to the Special Council of Lower Canada; Ordinances passed in such Special Council; Proclamation issued by Lord Durham, 28th June, 1838; and all Minutes of the Special Council on that date .....	(1838) Vol. vi... 469
Form of Mandamus by which Members of the Executive Council in Lower Canada have been appointed .....	(1838.) Vol. vi... 479
Expense of the Civil Government and Administration of Justice in Lower Canada, from 1832 to 1835; also, Statement of the Sums that would have been disposable by the Government, had not the Revenues of 14 Geo. III. c. 88, been given up. (1838.) Vol. vi...	485
Despatches from Sir F. B. Head; with Answers from the Secretary of State .....	(1839) Vol. iv... 1
Correspondence from Sir John Colborne, the Earl of Durham, and Sir George Arthur, to the Secretary of State, relative to the affairs of British America .....	(1839.) Vol. v... 1
Net Revenue and Expenditure of Lower Canada, from 1835 to 1838, showing the sources of Revenue and heads of Expenditure. (1839.) Vol. v...	473
Lord Glenelg's Letter to Lord Durham, 5th February, 1839. (1839.) Vol v...	409
Sir J. Colborne's Despatch, dated Montreal, 15th January, 1839, to Lord Glenelg.....	(1839.) Vol. v... 411
Correspondence from Sir G. Arthur to the Colonial Secretary. (1839.) Vol. v...	413, 461
Correspondence from Sir J. Colborne to the Colonial Secretary. (1839.) Vol. v...	451
Lord Howick's Letters to Mr. W. L. Mackenzie, dated 23rd June, 29th June, and 8th September, 1832 .....	(1839.) Vol. v... 475
Court of Inquiry upon Col. Prince: Militia General Order touching it.....	(1839.) Vol. v... 479
Despatches from the Governor of Upper Canada on the Creation of Rectories therein .....	(1839) Vol. ix... 477
Report on the Affairs of British North America, from the Earl of Durham, Her Majesty's High Commissioner (1839.) Vol. xxiv...	1
[SUBJECTS.— <i>Lower Canada</i> : Animositities between French and English Races—Jealousy between British Settlers and the Assembly—French Nationality not preservable amidst Anglo-Saxon States. <i>American Colonies generally</i> : Defect of the Colonial System of Government—Evils of committing Details of Government to Colonial Department—Inefficient Administration of Justice. <i>Upper Canada</i> : Failure of Sir F. Head's Policy—Clergy Reserves—State	



LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1852.)—*Continued.*II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

of Society adverse to the principle of a Dominant Church. <i>Eastern Provinces and Newfoundland: Working of the System of Government—Disposal of Public Lands—Emigration—Operation of Passengers' Act—Union of the Two Provinces proposed.</i>	Page
Appendix (A) to Report ..... (1839) Vol. xxiv...	121
[SUBJECTS.—Clergy Reserves—State of Hospitals, &c.—Exclusion of Irish Roman Catholics from Offices under Government.]	
Appendix (B.) to Report ..... (1839.) Vol. xxiv...	185
[SUBJECT.—Report of Charles Buller, Esq., to the Earl of Durham, on the Disposal of Waste Lands, &c., in Lower Canada.]	
Appendix (C.) to Report ..... (1839.) Vol. xxiv...	407
[SUBJECTS.—Report of Commissioners of Inquiry into the Municipal Institutions of Lower Canada—Report from the Bishop of Montreal on the State of the Church within his Diocese.]	
Appendixes (D.) and (E) to Report ..... (1839.) Vol. xxiv...	467
[SUBJECTS.—Disposal of Funds applicable to purposes of Education in Lower Canada—Commutation of Feudal Tenures in the Island of Montreal—Incorporation of the Seminary of St. Sulpice.]	
Correspondence relative to the Affairs of Canada :	
Part I. Lower Canada.....(1840.) Vol. vi...	1
“ II. Upper Canada..... (1840) Vol. vi...	219
“ III. Upper Canada.....(1840.) Vol. vi...	447
“ IV. Upper and Lower Canada..... (1840.) Vol. vi...	557
Further Correspondence..... (1840.) Vol. vi...	617
Royal Instructions to the Rt. Honble. C. P. Thomson, when appointed Governor General ..... (1840.) Vol. vii...	359
Correspondence between the Marquess of Normanby, and Sir J. Colborne, and the Rt. Honble. C. P. Thomson, and Lord John Russell, relative to the Re-union of Upper and Lower Canada.	
	(1840.) Vol. vii... 383
Maps of use with the above Correspondence, viz.:	
Map of Canada, in Counties and Ridings, as per Union Bill.	
Map of Lower Canada, in Counties, as before the Act of 1829, and as divided by that Act.	
Map of Upper Canada, as at present divided...(1840.) Vol. vii...	435
Despatch from the Governor General (Thomson) to Lord John Russell, dated 22nd Jany., 1840..... (1840.) Vol. vii...	319
Despatch from the Lieut. Governor (Arthur) to Lord John Russell, dated Toronto, 22nd Oct., 1839; with Lord John Russell's Reply.	
	(1840.) Vol. vii... 441
Statement of the Export of Flour and Wheat from the United States and Canada..... (1840.) Vol. xxiv...	81
Correspondence between Lord Sydenham, Sir G. Arthur, and Lord John Russell, relative to Canada..... (1841.) Vol. iv...	289
Income and Expenditure of Upper and Lower Canada for 1840.	
	(1841.) Vol. iv... 297
Ordinances passed by the Governor and Special Council of Lower Canada, in the 3rd and 4th years of the reign of Her Majesty.	
	(1841.) Vol. iv... 1

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1801-1852).—*Continued.*II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Despatch from the Rt. Honble. C. P. Thomson, to Lord John Russell, dated 13th March, 1840; respecting St. Sulpice Seminary, Montreal, transmitting Memorial from various parties concerned. (1840.) Vol. vii...	461
Charter of the Corporation of the Seminary of Nicolet, Lower Canada; with Instructions of Lord Bathurst and other documents on the subject..... (1841.) Vol. iv...	171
Despatch from Lord Sydenham, to Lord John Russell, with a Return from the Principal of the Seminary of Montreal; shewing the names of those who since the Ordinance 3 Vict., c. 30, have commuted the Tenure of their property; with amount of that property..... (1841.) Vol. iv...	165
Despatch from Lord Goderich to Lord Aylmer, dated 13th September, 1831: Extract of Enclosure No. 4 in Lord Aberdeen's despatch to Lord Amherst, dated 2nd April, 1835, relative to the Seminary of St. Sulpice, Montreal ..... (1841.) Vol. iv...	177
Sums voted in Supply each year from 1835 to 1842, under the heads of Army, Navy, Ordnance, Canada, &c....(1843.) Vol. xviii...	7
Despatch from Lord Stanley to Sir C. T. Metcalfe, dated 3rd March, 1843 ..... (1843.) Vol. v...	1
Communications between the Government at home and that of Canada, respecting the Duties levied on Wheat imported from the United States into Canada, or from Canada into the United Kingdom, since 1st January, 1842... (1843.) Vol. xviii..	569, 581
Address to Her Majesty from the Legislative Assembly, respecting the admission of Foreign Corn into British markets. (1846.) Vol. xviii...	361
Board of Trade of Hamilton's Petition to Her Majesty, that the measures before the Imperial Parliament relating to Corn and Timber may not become Law ..... (1846.) Vol. xviii...	369
Correspondence between Governor (Lord) Cathcart and Mr. Secretary Gladstone.....(1846.) Vol. xviii...	343
Correspondence between Lord Metcalfe and Lord Stanley, &c., on Affairs of Canada..... (1847.) Vol. vi...	1
Correspondence relative to Canada ..... (1847-8.) Vol. vii ..	235
Papers relative to Canada.....(1849.) Vol. vii...pp. 531, 555,	571
Correspondence between the Secretary of State, &c., and Returns relative to the Fire at Quebec.....(1847.) Vol. vi...	11
Correspondence between the Governor General and the Secretary of State, upon the operation of the Navigation Laws. (1847-8.) Vol. vii...pp. 213. (1849.) Vol. xiv...pp. 293, 307,	313
Correspondence between the Governors of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and the Governor General of Canada, &c., relative to the proposed Halifax and Quebec Railway... (1847-8.) Vol. xxiii...	791
Survey of the Line for the Quebec and Halifax Railway; Final Report of Officers employed on; with subsequent correspondence thereon, and on Public Works in Canada.....(1849.) Vol. xvi...	1

LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1852.)—*Continued.*II. REPORTS AND OTHER PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
The Rebellion Losses Bill; Votes and Proceedings of the House of Assembly relating to ..... (1849.) Vol. vii ..	519
Addresses or Petitions, or Communications from the Governor Genl. respecting any such Petitions, against the giving the Governor's Assent to the Canada Rebellion Losses Indemnity Bill. (1849.) Vol. vii...	619
Quebec and Halifax Railway, New Brunswick Railway, and the Toronto, Simcoe and Lake Huron Union Railway: Reports relating to..... (1850.) Vol. xxxii...	603
Claims of Mr. Ryland, formerly Secretary to the Executive Council of Canada: Papers relative to the..... (1850.) Vol. vii ..	29
Removal of the Seat of Government; and Annexation Movement; Papers relative to each question..... (1850.) Vol. vii...	1
Civil List and Military Expenditure in Canada; Correspondence relating to..... (1851.) Vol. x...	9
The Disputed Boundaries between Canada and New Brunswick; Papers relative to the settlement of..... (1851.) Vol. x...	211
Correspondence relating to the projected Railway from Halifax to Quebec..... (1851.) Vol. x...pp. 31, 145. (1852.) Vol. xiv...	493
Correspondence relative to the Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia Railway Company..... (1851.) Vol. x...	177

*Vide, also, the Cross-References below.*

## LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE SESSION 1852-53.

*Vide the Cross-References. Titles; Clergy Reserves—Colonies—Emigration.*

## LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE SESSION 1854.

Bill to empower the Legislature of Canada to alter the Constitution of the Legislative Council for that Province .....	Vol. iv... 693
Papers relative to the proposed Changes in the Legislative Council. Vol. xiii...	207
Papers relative to Legislative Proceedings in Canada, Vol. xiii...	231

*Vide, also, the Cross-References. Title: Emigration.*

N.B.—No LORDS' PAPERS subsequent to 1854 have been received in the Library.

## CROSS-REFERENCES.

*Other documents relating to CANADA in particular, or BRITISH NORTH AMERICA in general, will be found under the following heads, which are given as Cross References from the head "CANADA," in the General Index-volume of the LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, viz.:*

I. ABORIGINES.  
 II. AMERICA, UNITED STATES OF.  
 III. CANADA COMPANY.  
 IV. CLERGY RESERVES.

V. COLONIES.  
 VI. CORN, GRAIN, FLOUR, &c.  
 VII. EMIGRATION.



LORDS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1852.)—*Continued.*

CROSS REFERENCES:

Pages

**I. Aborigines. (British Settlements):**

Report (from Committee of the House of Commons) appointed in 1836, to consider of Measures to be taken with respect to the Native Inhabitants of countries where British Settlements are made, &c.; with Minutes of Evidence, &c. (1836.) Vol. xxi... 1

[Settlements in respect of which Witnesses were examined before the Committee:—Africa, Southern and Western; Australia; Canada; Cape of Good Hope; Essequibo; Namaqualand; Newfoundland; New Holland; New South Wales; New Zealand; South Sea Islands; Van Diemen's Land; and Zoolu Country.]

Report of a similar Committee, in 1837; with Minutes of Evidence, &c. .... (1837.) Vol. xxiii... 1

[Subjects.—Review in Detail of the State of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Newfoundland, North America, South America, New Holland, Van Diemen's Land, Islands in the Pacific, and South Africa. Effects of Fair-dealing, combined with Christian Instruction, on the Aborigines' Settlement of Sierra Leone. *Suggestions:* 1. Protection of Natives to fall on the Executive. 2. Contracts for Service to be limited. 3. Sale of ardent Spirits to be prevented. 4. Regulations as to Acquisition of Lands. 5. New Territories not to be acquired without sanction from the Home Government. 6. Religious Instruction and Education to be provided. 7. Punishment of Crimes. 8. Treaties with Natives inexpedient. 9. Missionaries to be encouraged.—Special Recommendations by the Committee regarding the several Colonies.]

Correspondence since 1st April, 1835, between the Secretary of State for the Colonies and the Governors of the British North American Provinces, respecting the Indians ..... (1839.) Vol. ix... 1

**II. America: United States of.**

**I. BILLS.**

Bill to permit the Importation of certain Articles into the British Colonies in North America from the United States; and the Exportation of other Articles from the same Colonies to the said States..... (1807.) Vol. ix... 237

Bill to regulate the Trade between the British Possessions in America and the West Indies, &c..... (1822.) Vol. cxxviii... 269

**II. TREATIES AND STATE PAPERS:**

Papers relating to the War with America:—Prisoners of War, and Vessels of all sorts, captured from and by the United States; Accounts of the Naval Force and Proceedings on the Lakes of Canada, &c. .... (1814-15.) Vol. lxxv...1, 7, 19, 25

Returns from the Admiralty relative to the War:—Stores furnished for the Fleet on Lake Ontario, in 1814; Efficiency, &c., of the 20-gun Ships built on the Model of the *Bonne Citoyenne*; and representations as to the insufficiency of their Crews, &c. (1814-15.) Vol. lxxv...45, 261

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*II. AMERICA, UNITED STATES OF:—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Complement of Ships for the North American Station, at their sailing, between April and July, 1814. (1814-1815.) Vol. lxxv...	277
The Defence of the Canadas:—Correspondence between Lieut.-Gen. Sir G. Prevost and Lords Liverpool and Bathurst, relative to. (1814-15.) Vol. lxxv...	279
Treaty of Peace and Amity between His Majesty and the United States, signed at Ghent, 24th December, 1814. (1814-15.) Vol. lxxvi...	335
Convention between the same powers, relative to the Territory on the North-West Coast of America, signed at London, 6th August, 1827 ..... (1828.) Vol. cexli...	429
Convention between the same powers relative to the Arbitration of the disputed points under the 5th Article of the Treaty of Ghent; with an Appendix..... (1828.) Vol. cexli...	433
Correspondence relating to the Boundary between the British North American Possessions and the United States, under the Treaty of 1783, subsequently to the reference of disputed points to Arbitration; with an Appendix..... (1838.) Vol. xvii...	67
Proceedings, &c. relating to the Pretensions of the States of Maine, Massachusetts, and New Hampshire; and to the question of Jurisdiction within the disputed Territory, from 1831 to 1837. (1838.) Vol. xvii...	187
Correspondence relating to the Boundary under the Treaty of 1783, between the British Possessions in North America, and the United States :	
Part I. Correspondence ..... (1840) Vol. x.....	367
II. Correspondence, with Reports of the Commissioners appointed to survey the disputed Boundary; and an Appendix and Maps ... (1840.) Vol. x.....	541
Supplementary Reports relating to the disputed Boundary; with Map and Sections. (1842.) Vol. xxiv...	1
Further Correspondence relative to the Boundary. (1843.) Vol. xv...	411
Papers relative to the Special Mission of Lord Ashburton to the United States, in 1842 ..... (1843.) Vol. xv...	583
Treaty between Her Majesty and the United States, signed at Washington, 9th August, 1842, to settle and define the Boundary between the Territories of Her Majesty and the United States; for the Suppression of the Slave Trade, and for the giving up of Criminals fugitive from Justice, in certain cases. (1843) Vol. xv...	649
Map to illustrate the Boundary established by this Treaty. (1843) Vol. xv...	677
Lord Ashburton's Letter to Mr. Webster, respecting the mutual Surrender of Fugitives from Justice, dated 9th August, 1842. (1843) Vol. xv..	617

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

II. AMERICA, UNITED STATES OF :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Correspondence between the two Powers relative to the aforesaid Treaty; including Instructions from Lord Aberdeen to Lord Ashburton, with respect to the Right of Search, 1842-43. (1843.) Vol. xv...	657
Correspondence respecting the Operations of the Commission for running, &c, the Boundary Line between Her Majesty's Possessions and the United States, under the same Treaty; with Map annexed, showing the country in which they took place. (1845.) Vol. xiv...	301
Negotiations upon the Question of disputed Right to the Oregon Territory, subsequent to the Treaty of Washington. (1846.) Vol. xviii...	1
Treaty between Her Majesty and the United States, for the Settlement of the Oregon Boundary, signed at Washington, 15th June, 1846 .....	77
Convention between Her Majesty and the United States for the Improvement of the Communication by Post between their respective Territories; signed at London, 15th December, 1848. (1849.) Vol. xx...	5
Articles agreed on between the British and United States Post Offices, for carrying into execution the foregoing Convention. (1850.) Vol. xix...	7

III. Canada Company :

Bill to enable Her Majesty to grant to a Company to be incorporated by Charter, to be called "The Canada Company," certain lands in Upper Canada; with certain powers and privileges. (1825.) Vol. clxxv...	595
Bill to alter and amend the aforesaid Act ..... (1828) Vol. cccxv...	603
Minutes of the intended arrangements between the Government and the proposed Canada Company.. .. (1825.) Vol. exciii...	203
Petition of the Canada Company that £60,000 due from them to the Government, may be employed for the furtherance of Emigration to Canada .....	449

IV. Clergy Reserves, Canada :

Bill to authorize the sale of a part of the Clergy Reserves in Upper and Lower Canada..... (1826-27.) Vol. cxi...	543
Bill for the Sale of the Clergy Reserves in Canada, and for the distribution of the proceeds thereof .....	249
Clause to be proposed in Committee by Lord Ellenborough. (1840.) Vol. ii...	255
Questions to the Judges, on the Canada Clergy Reserves Bill, to be moved by the Bishop of Exeter, 7th April, 1840. (1840.) Vol. vii ..	335
Opinions of the Judges on the questions propounded on the 13th April, 1840 .....	337
Act passed by the Legislature of Upper Canada, for the sale of the Clergy Reserves, and for the distribution of the proceeds. (1840.) Vol. vii...	319



LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852) : CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*IV. CLERGY RESERVES, CANADA :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Total amount of the proceeds of sales in Upper and Lower Canada, invested in 3 per cents.....(1838.) Vol. vi...	411
Address to the Queen from the Bishop of Montreal and Clergy of the Church of England in Upper Canada, praying for a Judicial decision respecting the Clergy Reserves..... (1839.) Vol. ix...	249
Despatches from the Colonial Secretary and Sir G. Arthur, relative to the Clergy Reserves in Upper Canada.....(1839.) Vol. ix...	253
Clergy Reserves in Lower Canada: Return respecting. (1839.) Vol. ix...	297
Clergy Reserves in Upper Canada: Returns and Papers respecting. (1839.) Vol. ix...	299
House of Assembly of Upper Canada's Address to His Majesty on the subject of, in the years 1823 and 1824.....(1840.) Vol. vii...	345
Proceeds of the sale of, under 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 62, now invested in the English Funds; with an account of interest due, distinguishing Upper from Lower Canada.....(1840.) Vol. vii...	339
Correspondence respecting the Clergy Reserves in Upper Canada, 1791-6 .....(1840.) Vol. vii...	307
Correspondence respecting Clergy Reserves in Canada, 1819-1840 : Part I. Correspondence .....(1840.) Vol. vii...	1
II. Extracts of the Journals of Council and Assembly of Upper Canada, 1819-1840 .....(1840.) Vol. vii...	189
Papers relative to the Clergy Reserves in Canada. (1851.) Vol. x. p. 1.—(1852.) Vol. xiv. p. 441.— (1852-3.) Vol. xv. p. 489, 523	523
Bill to authorize the Legislature of Canada to make provision concerning the Clergy Reserves in that Province and the proceeds thereof. (1852-3.) Vol. iii...	54
Amendments to be proposed in Committee by the Earl of Derby. (1852-3.) Vol. iii...	547
Correspondence between the Government in Canada, or any Member thereof, and the Secretary of State, on the subject of the Clergy Reserves (in continuation of the Papers presented February, 1852.) Also, Returns for every year since 1840 of the amount of the Clergy Reserves Fund, formed under 3 and 4 Viet., c. 78, s. 3, and of the payments made out of the said fund to the Church of England, to the Church of Scotland, and to any other religious sect under 3 and 4 Viet., c. 78, ss. 4, 7. Of payments made out of the Revenue of the United Kingdom to Churches and Sects in Canada: also, Return of the extent of the Clergy Reserves, the number of acres unsold, and their probable value; and also copies of a letter by the Lord Bishop of Quebec to the Duke of Newcastle; and of a draft despatch from Sir John Pakington to the Earl of Elgin (16th December), in reply to His Lordship's despatch (22nd September), forwarding an Address to the Queen from the Legislative Assembly on the subject of the Clergy Reserves ..... (1852-3.) Vol. xv...	527

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

IV. CLERGY RESERVES, CANADA :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Return from the Colonial Office of a copy of an Address to the Governor General, from the Romish Prelates and Clergy of Quebec in 1849. and of the answer of His Excellency : also, Return stating whether Acts 12 Vict., cap. 136 and 143, or either of them, were disallowed by Her Majesty ; and also, copy of any official letter from the Lord Bishop of Quebec to the Duke of Newcastle, on the matter of the Clergy Reserves in Canada. (1852-3.) Vol. xv. p. 541, 551	
The Bishop of Toronto's letter to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, on the Clergy Reserves ... (1852-3.) Vol. xv...	553

V. Colonies :

Bill for the better regulation of the Prize Courts in America, and for giving more effectual execution to the decrees of the Lords Commissioners of Appeals..... (1801.) Vol. i...	649
Bill to amend 22 Geo. 3, for preventing the grant of any Patent Office in any Colony but during such term as the Grantee shall discharge the duty thereof in person.....(1813-14.) Vol. lxi...	225
Bill to permit the Archbishops of Canterbury and York, and the Bishop of London, to admit persons to Holy Orders specially for the Colonies.....(1819.) Vol. xviii...	329
Bill to permit the Importation and Exportation of certain articles to and from the British Colonies in North America and the United States ..... (1807.) Vol. ix...	237
Bill to regulate the Trade between Places in Europe, South of Cape Finisterre, and certain Ports in the British Colonies in North America ..... (1811.) Vol. xli...	641
Bill to regulate the Trade between the British possessions in America and the West Indies and other parts.....(1822.) Vol. cxxviii...	255
Bill for further regulating the Trade between British America and the West Indies, and for Warehousing of Goods therein. (1825.) Vol. clxxv...	699
Bill to regulate the Trade of the British Possessions abroad, [consolidating the Customs Laws.] .....(1825.) Vol. clxxvi...	1177
Bill to amend 6 Geo. 4, c. 114, to regulate the Trade of the British Possessions abroad ..... (1830-31.) Vol. cclxxxiii...	235
Bill to amend the Laws for the regulation of the Trade of the British Possessions abroad ..... (1842.) Vol. ii...	253
Bill to authorize the Commissioners for the Public Accounts to audit, &c., the Accounts of Colonial Revenues..(1831-32.) Vol. cxcvi...	683
Bill for preventing the abuse of Legislative authority in the Colonies. (1839.) Vol. ii...	237
Bill to authorize the Legislatures of certain Colonies to pass Laws, admitting unsworn testimony in certain cases. (1843.) Vol. iii...	659
Bill for the better regulation of Colonial Posts.....(1844.) Vol. ii...	237
Bill for enabling Colonial Legislatures to establish Inland Posts. (1849.) Vol. v...	189
Bill to enable the Legislatures of certain British Possessions to reduce or repeal certain Duties of Customs.....(1846.) Vol. iii...	101

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*V. COLONIES :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Bill to amend the Law relating to the protection in the Colonies of Copy-right works in the United Kingdom...(1847) Vol. iii...	453
Colonial Laws passed under the Imperial Act 9 and 10 Vict., cap. 94, (which warranted such Colonial Legislation) respecting Duties of Customs ..... (1847-48.) Vol. vii ..	131
Bill to provide for the trial in Her Majesty's Colonies of offences within the jurisdiction of the Admiralty..... (1849.) Vol. iii...	35
Bill to enable Colonial Bishops to perform certain Functions under commission from Bishops of England and Ireland—and as amended in Committee,—and on Report..... (1852.) Vol. ii...59, 65,	71
Bill to remove doubts as to the Lands and Casual Revenues of the Crown in the Colonies, &c.....(1852.) Vol. iii...	319
Report of the Board of Trade, in 1764, on the expediency of restraining the Emission of Paper Bills of Credit in our American Colonies, and other Reports and Memorials on the subject of the Currency therein ..... (1812-13.) Vol. lxi...	111
Account of the Number and Tonnage of Ships that cleared outwards from the British Colonies in North America to the West India Islands, on a comparison of the years 1807 and 1808. (1809.) Vol. xxx...	233
Account of all Exports from Great Britain to Canada, Nova Scotia, &c., in each year from 1800 to 1818... (1819.) Vol. cviii...	150, 151
Quantity of Timber imported into Great Britain from British North America in each year from 1800 to 1818. (1819.) Vol. cviii...	152
Account of the Quantity of Timber of all sorts, Masts, Ashes, and Corn, imported into the United Kingdom from the British Possessions in America, in each year from 1822 to 1826 (1-26-27.) Vol. ccxx...	123
Fish, dried, pickled, and smoked, exported from Canada, Nova Scotia, &c., to the British West India Islands, in each year from 1814 to 1818 : and like Exports, for the same period, to all places except the British West India Islands. .... (1819.) Vol. cviii...	162, 163
Colonial Military Expenditure :—Report (House of Commons,) in 1835, on this subject, &c., [which relates to the North American Provinces, &c] ..... (1835.) Vol. xlvii...	1
Report from the Select Committee of the House of Lords appointed to inquire into the existing Facilities of Intercourse between the United Kingdom and the North American Colonies, and the means and expediency of improving them ; with Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, &c..... (1836.) Vol. ix...	297
(The Committee state that they would not be justified in submitting any specific recommendation.)	
[HEADS OF EVIDENCE.—Advantages of Western and South-Western Ports of Ireland as Points of Communication—Want of good Pilots—Distances of Ports from each other—Advantages of a Railway from Dublin to Galway or Valentia—Steam Communication—Supply of Coals to Steamers—Fisheries on the Western Coast of Ireland and Labrador.]	
Disposal of Lands in British Colonies :—Report (House of Commons) in 1836 ; with Minutes of Evidence, &c. ... (1836.) Vol. xxii...	1



LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

V. COLONIES :—(*Continued.*)

[SUBJECTS :—Modes in which Land has been disposed of in Australia, the Cape of Good Hope, and the West Indies. Land Sales in the United States. Expediency of putting all arrangements of sale under the charge of a Central Land Board in London, with Local Boards in the several Colonies. Net proceeds of Sales to be made an Emigration Fund.]	
Accounts showing the several Charges incurred by the United Kingdom on account of each of the North American Provinces, in each year from 1827 to 1837 .....	(1838) Vol. vi... 487
Account of the Total Revenue derived from Taxes within each of the North American Provinces, in each year from 1832 to 1836, specifying the Taxes, and under what Acts imposed. (1838) Vol. vi...	511
Accounts of the Value of all Articles imported into the United Kingdom from each of the North American Provinces, and of Articles exported from the United Kingdom to the said Provinces, in each year from 1827 to 1836 .....	(1838.) Vol. vi... 509
Accounts of the Value of all Imports and Exports of the North American Provinces, so far as regards the Trade with other Colonies and Foreign Countries, in each year from 1832 to 1836. (1838.) Vol. vi...	513
Account of the Amount of Duty levied in the United Kingdom upon each article imported from the North American Provinces, and upon similar articles when imported from Foreign Countries. (1838.) Vol. vi...	505
Account of the Amount of Duty levied in the Ports of the British Colonies and Dominions beyond Sea, upon the like imports. (1838.) Vol. vi...	503
Accounts showing the Amount of Tonnage and Number of Ships belonging to each of the North American Provinces, and the Men employed in navigating the same; and also the number of Ships belonging to the United Kingdom and to British Colonies, employed in the Trade with the said Provinces, and the Men engaged in navigating the same, in each year from 1832 to 1836. (1838) Vol. vi...	501
Accounts of the Imports to and Exports from the British North American Colonies, in the year 1844. (1847-48.) Vol. xxiii...	660
Statistical Reports on the Sickness, Mortality, and Invaliding among Troops in British America.....	(1839.) Vol. xxxii... 347
Governors of the British Colonies, Reports made to the Secretary of State, with a view to exhibit generally the past and present state of them; for 1845. (1846.) Vol. xxxiii. p. 508.—Similar Report for 1846. (1847) Vol. xxxi. p. 1.—For 1847. (1847-8.) Vol. xl. p. 1.—For 1848. (1849.) Vol. xxxix. p. 1.—For 1849. Parts I. and II. (1850.) Vol. xxvii pp. 251, 384.—For 1850 (1851.) Vol. xxv. p. 353.—For 1851. (1852.) Vol. xxv... p. 1.—For 1851, Part II. (1852-3) Vol. xv. p. 1.—For 1852. (1852-3) Vol. xv. p. 85.	
Sinceures and other offices abolished or to be abolished in the Colonies, since 1812, and Return of Colonial offices formerly executed by Deputy but now by Principal .....	(1823.) Vol. clv...pp. 54, 55

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*V. COLONIES:—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Further Returns ..... (1824.) Vol. clxix...	65
Quantity of Woven Fabrics, with the official value, distinguishing the different heads or classes, exported to the British Colonies, &c., from 1830 to 1840 .....(1840.) Vol. xxvi...	535
Ecclesiastical Establishments and Religious Instruction in the Colonies, Australia, North America, &c..... (1839) Vol. ix...	523
Grants, Endowments, &c., for Religious Instruction or Education in the Colonies, stating the particular objects of each grant &c., for 1840, 1841 and 1842, whether made by the Crown, Parliament or Colonial Governments; so far as the Returns can be made up in this country.....(1845.) Vol. vi. Pt 1. ...	201
Date at which each Colony of the British Crown was captured, ceded, or settled; its Population; whether having Legislative Assemblies or governed by Orders in Council; the value of Exports and Imports, and number and tonnage of Vessels in each, in 1842. (1847.) Vol. xxiii...	571
Statistical Return showing the Population, Trade and Navigation of the British Colonies to the latest period known. (1847-8) Vol. xxiii...	662
Colonial Railways:—Reports on Acts relating to. (1851.) Vol. xxix...	491
Report of Committee on the Naval, Ordnance, and Commissariat Establishments, and Expenditure in the Colonies; with Treasury Minutes, Correspondence, and Plans relating thereto. (1852) Vol. xxv...	301

## VI. Corn, Grain, Flour, &amp;c.:

## I. BILLS RELATING TO CORN, FLOUR, &amp;c., AND THE CORN TRADE—

Bill to permit the Entry for Home Consumption of warehoused Corn and Wheaten Flour under Duty; and to alter the Duty on Wheat, the produce of British North America. (1825.) Vol. clxv...	443
Bill to alter, for one year, the Duty on Wheat, the produce of British North America ..... (1825.) Vol. clxxvi...	819
Bill for reducing the Duty on Wheat and Wheat-Flour the produce of Canada, imported thence into the United Kingdom. (1843.) Vol. iii...	693
Bills to allow, for a limited time, the Free Importation of Corn, &c., from any country..... (1847.) Vol. iv...	579, 581

## II. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS RELATING TO CORN, &amp;c. —

Quantity of Corn Imported into the United Kingdom from the British Possessions in America, from 1823 to 1827. (1826-27.) Vol. ccix...	222
Quantity of Corn, Grain, and Flour Imported, in 1826, into the United Kingdom from the British Plantations in N. America. (1826-27.) Vol. ccxi...	25

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

CORN, GRAIN, FLOUR, &c. :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Quantity of Wheat and Flour Imported into Great Britain, or admitted for Home Consumption, from 1st May, 1825, to 1st February, 1827, from the British North American Colonies. (1826-27.) Vol. cexxi...	29
Quantities of Grain, Wheat, Barley, Oats, Rye, Beans and Pease, Flour and Meal, brought into consumption in Great Britain from Foreign Countries, &c., from the American Colonies, &c., from 1815 to 1835 ..... (1836.) Vol. xxv...	114, 115
Quantities of Foreign Grain, Wheat, Barley, Oats, Beans and Peas, Meal and Flour, imported into the American Colonies, &c., in each year, from 1815 to 1835 ..... (1836.) Vol. xxv...	227
Quantity of Grain imported into the United Kingdom from each Colony and Foreign Possession of the Empire, and the rates of Duty levied thereon, from 1814 to 1838 inclusive. (1839.) Vol. xvi...	547
Some continuous Returns. (1839.) Vol. xvi. p. 513; (1840.) Vol. xx. p. 433; (1841.) Vol. xviii...	202
Total Quantities of Wheat and Wheat Flour imported from British Colonies, &c., and upon which duty has been paid, under Act 9 Geo. IV. c. 60, showing the total quantity of Wheat and Flour respectively subjected to each separate rate of duty. (1840.) Vol. xx. p. 445.—(1841.) Vol. xviii...	211
Statement of the Exports of Flour and Wheat from the United States and from Canada..... (1840.) Vol. xxiv...	81
Statements relative to the Prices of Wheat and Flour, &c., in the United States and in British North America; with Tables of Imports and Exports of Wheat and Flour into and from the United States and British North America. (1842.) Vol. xiv...	233
Account of Wheat and Flour imported into the United Kingdom from Canada, in 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, and 1846. (1845.) Vol. xvi. p. 513.—(1846.) Vol. xx. p. 473	184
Later Returns... (1847.) Vol. xii. p. 161.—(1852.) Vol. x...	184
Accounts of Imports of Flour, Wheat, &c., from the United States, Canada, France, &c., in 1849-1851, stating the difference of cost in Freight from each country ..... (1851.) Vol. ix...	82
Quantity of Wheat imported from United States into Canada from 11th October, 1843, to 31st December, 1844. (1845.) Vol. xvi...	515

VII. Emigration and Emigrants :

I. GENERALLY—

Bill to authorize Advances (out of money now authorized for the improvement of landed property) to facilitate Emigration from distressed districts of Scotland ..... (1851.) Vol. iv...	507
Bill for amending the Poor Laws, and providing for the Emigration of Destitute Children..... (1852.) Vol. iii...	461
Report (House of Commons), in 1826, on Emigration; with Minutes of Evidence..... (1826-27.) Vol. cexvii...	1



LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*VII. EMIGRATION AND EMIGRANTS :—(*Continued.*)

- [SUBJECTS.—Redundancy of Population, and consequent Depression of Wages—Unoccupied Lands in the North American Colonies, &c., &c.—Advantages to the Mother-Country by removing the excess—Best mode of conducting Emigration—Poor Rates should be charged with the Expenses incurred.] Pages
- Second Report from Committee of the House of Commons, in 1827, on Emigration..... (1828.) Vol. ccxxxiv... 1
- [SUBJECTS.—Redundancy of Population in the Manufacturing Districts—Want of Employment consequent on the Introduction of Machinery—Emigration proposed as a Remedy.]
- Third Report from the same Committee. (1828.) Vol. ccxxxiv... 9
- [SUBJECTS.—I-III. State of the Population in Ireland, England, and Scotland.—IV. Remarks on a System of Emigration as applicable to the three Countries.—V. Expediency of a Loan to facilitate Emigration—The probability of its re-payment—The inducements for the Colonies to facilitate it—The success of former Emigrations as bearing on the question of repayment.—VI. Board of Emigration.—VII. Distinction between Emigration and Colonization, and a regulated and unregulated Emigration.—VIII. Advantages of a regulated Emigration, both to the Colonies and to the Mother Country.]
- Minutes of Evidence taken before the above Committee. (1828.) Vol. ccxxxiv... 51
- [SUBJECTS.—Distress of the Working Classes—Great vicissitudes in the Wages of Weavers since 1800—Worse state of the Weavers of Plain Calicoes than of the Weavers of Fancy Goods—Statistics of Paupers in the various Parishes of England. Also, the Price of Labour in various Colonies—State of Colonization at the Cape of Good Hope—Mode of Settling in Canada and Nova Scotia—Improvement of the Bogs in Ireland—On the condition of Landed Property and the Labouring Classes in Ireland—Increase of Population.]
- First Report from the Committee of the House of Commons, on Emigration—Scotland with Minutes of Evidence and an Appendix ..... (1841.) Vol. xxiii... 379
- Second Report (House of Commons) [on Emigration—Scotland]; with Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, and Index. (1841.) Vol. xxiii... 607
- [SUBJECT.—The Committee recommend a well-arranged system of Emigration.]
- [HEADS OF EVIDENCE.—Absenteeism—Assessments for Relief of the Poor—Emigration to Upper Canada—Evils of the Cropping system—Education in the Highlands—Necessity for the Emigration of the Surplus Population—Expense to be proportionately borne by Proprietors and Government—Farms in the Western Highlands—Irish and Highland Population of Glasgow—Failure of the Herring-Fishery, Kelp Trade, and Potato Crop—Island of Lewis and Prince Edward's Island as places for Emigration—Improvident Marriages—Expediency of a Compulsory Poor Law—Formation of Roads in the Highlands as a means of Employment.]
- Report from Committee of the House of Lords appointed to consider the means by which Colonization may be made subsidiary to other measures for the improvement of the social condition of Ireland, and by which, with full regard to the interests of the Colonies themselves, the comfort and prosperity of those who

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*

VII. EMIGRATION AND EMIGRANTS:—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
emigrate may be effectually promoted; with Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, and Index ..... (1847.) Vol. xxiii...	3
[SUBJECTS.—Failure of the Potato Crop—Excess of Population in certain Districts, as compared with the supplies of Food and means of Employment—Impossibility of raising a sufficient supply of Cereal Food for a Population hitherto supported on a potato diet—Effect of Over-population on the administration of the Poor Laws, on the Peace of the Country, and in forcing an immigration of Paupers seeking employment in England, and willing to work for the lowest wages—Effects and cost of Emigration carried into effect on particular Estates—General anxiety to Emigrate—Success of the Irish Emigrant—Effect of Emigration on the Commerce of Great Britain, by increased Colonial consumption—Probability that the evils of Over-population will not recur, if its pressure were once removed—Improvement in the means of transmitting Emigrants for America—Experiments made by the Irish Land Improvement Company—Effects which Emigration may be expected to produce on the state of the Colonies.]	
[APPENDIX.—Imports and Exports of Colonies—Crown Lands—Returns respecting Emigration—Land Sales—Expenditure on account of Australian Colonies during certain periods—Despatches, Reports, &c., relating to Emigration—Reports of Emigration Agents.]	
First Report from the same Committee, re-appointed on 21st February, 1848 .....	(1847-8.) Vol. xxiii... 297
Second Report .....	(1847-8.) Vol. xxiii... 523
Third Report; with Appendix .....	(1847-8.) Vol. xxiii... 653
[SUBJECTS.—Same as those in the Report in 1847.]	
[APPENDIX.—Imports and Exports—Population, Trade, and Navigation of the Colonies—Return respecting Emigrants sent out from 1844 to 1847—Price of Land—Correspondence respecting migration to the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, and Port Phillip.]	
Commissioners of Emigration's Report to Lord Goderich, 15th March, 1832; and Despatch from Lord Goderich in reply to them, 4th August, 1832 .....	(1831-32.) Vol. ccciii... 209
Number of Persons who have Emigrated, in each year, from 1st January, 1828, to 5th July, 1831, from the United Kingdom to North America, the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales, Swan River, and Van Diemen's Land; and the Ports from which they departed .....	(1831-32.) Vol. ccix... 425
Correspondence between the Secretary of State and Governors of the Canadas, New South Wales, and Van Diemen's Land, respecting Emigration, from the commencement of the year 1835, to the present time; and number of Persons who have emigrated from Great Britain and Ireland to the British Colonies and to the United States of America, for the years 1835 and 1836.	
	(1837.) Vol. viii... 1
Report from the Agent General for Emigration from the United Kingdom, to the Colonial Secretary; with Appendix.	
	(1838.) Vol. viii... 359
Report from the Agent for Emigration in Canada, for 1837; and Correspondence between the Colonial Secretary and the Governors of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, respecting Emigration .....	(1838.) Vol. viii... 295

LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX (1801-1852): CROSS REFERENCES.—*Continued.*VII. EMIGRATION AND EMIGRANTS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

- Reports from the Agent General and the Agent for Emigration in Canada; also, Correspondence between the Colonial Secretary and the Governors of Van Diemen's Land and Western Australia, on the same subject ..... (1839.) Vol. ix... 639, 727
- Report from the Agent General for Emigration, and Correspondence between the Secretary of State and the Governors of the Australian Colonies, on this subject, since the papers presented 19th August, 1839, No. 255; also, a General Return of Emigration for the year 1839 ..... (1840.) Vol. vii... 483
- Number of Emigrants arrived at New York from the United Kingdom in each year from 1829 to 1841..... (1842.) Vol. vii... 554
- Correspondence relative to Emigration, since the date of the last Despatches laid before Parliament, for each of the Colonies. (1843.) Vol. xii... 163
- Customs' Return of the Emigration for 1843. Analysis of the Quarterly Returns for 1843. Return of Emigration from the United Kingdom, from 1825 to 1843..... (1844.) Vol. xxiii... 190—198
- Number and Ages of Persons who emigrated direct from Ireland to the Colonies and Foreign Countries, during ten years ending June, 1841 ..... (1845.) Vol. xxxii... 320
- Commission appointing T. E. Elliott and R. Torrens, Esqrs., and the Hon. E. T. Villiers, Land and Emigration Commissioners; and of Lord John Russell's Instructions to the same. (1840.) Vol. vii... 473
- Colonial Land and Emigration Commissioners' Report on the necessity of amending the Passengers' Act; with Amendments in detail, and their reasons, &c..... (1842.) Vol. xix... 351
- The said Commissioners' Third General Report for 1843. (1843.) Vol. xxxiii. p. 309.—Fourth Report, 1843-4. (1844.) Vol. xxiii. p. 167.—Fifth Report, 1844-5. (1845.) Vol. xxiii. p. 139.—Sixth Report, 1845-6. (1846.) Vol. xxxiii. p. 293.—Seventh Report, 1846-7. (1847.) Vol. xxx. p. 495.—Eighth Report. (1847-8.) Vol. xxxix. p. 799.—Ninth Report, 1848-9. (1849.) Vol. xxxviii. p. 373.—Tenth Report, 1849-50. (1850.) Vol. xxvii. p. 127.—Eleventh Report, 1850-1. (1851.) Vol. xxv. p. 263.—Twelfth Report, 1851-2. (1852.) Vol. xxxviii. p. 337.—Thirteenth Report, (1852-3.) Vol. lxxviii. p. 1.—Fourteenth Report. (1854.) Vol. xlv. p. 1.

[SUBJECTS of the above Reports.—Emigration to Australian and North American Colonies—Sale of Public Lands, &c.—Proceedings under the Passengers' Act—Total Emigration from the United Kingdom—Emigration to the West Indies, Cape of Good Hope, the Falklands, Ceylon, Hong Kong, and other places.

[APPENDIX.—Correspondence and Despatches, Tables and Returns, in reference to Emigration to the above places.]

- Statement of Emigration from the United Kingdom, from 1825 to 1846..... (1847.) Vol. xxiii... 632
- Persons who have been aided in Emigration from England and Wales, under the Poor Law Amendment Act; distinguishing the number of such Emigrants, and the costs incurred (thereby) in every year; also the Counties from which such Emigration proceeded. (1847.) Vol. xxi. p. 339. *Printed also in* Vol. xxiii.. 699



LORDS' PAPERS, INDEX: (1801-1852.) CROSS REFERENCES,—*Continued.*VII. EMIGRATION AND EMIGRANTS:—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Despatches by the Secretary of State, in the year 1843, calling for the Opinion of Lord Metcalfe on a Proposal for a more systematic mode of Colonization, and Lord Metcalfe's Reply. (1847-8.) Vol. vii...	231
Correspondence respecting the Treatment of Mr. Vere Foster, and other passengers, on board the emigrant ship "Washington," in 1850, from Liverpool to New York..... (1851.) Vol. xvi...	117
The Emigration from the United Kingdom, during each of the last ten years; also the amount of the Remittances made by Emigrants (as far as it can be made up) ..... (1852.) Vol. xiv...	365
Return of the Emigration of the United Kingdom for the year 1852. Analytical return of the same; and Return of Emigration from the United Kingdom from 1825 to 1852. (1852-3.) Vol. lxxviii...	63
Similar Return for 1853; and from 1823 to 1853. (1854.) Vol. xlv...	81
Extract from Report of the Land and Emigration Commissioners on the operation of the Passengers Act... (1852-3.) Vol. lxxviii.	24
 2. To North American Colonies:	
Mr. P. Robinson, Superintendent of a Limited Emigration from Ireland to Upper Canada, in 1823: His Report to Mr. Wilmot Horton..... (1824.) Vol. clxv...	101
Upper Canada House of Assembly's Address, imploring the Imperial Government to promote Emigration to Canada. (1840.) Vol. vii...	477
Correspondence between Lord Sydenham and others, and Lord John Russell, relating to Emigration to Canada. (1841.) Vol. iv...	183
Governor General's Despatch, transmitting Annual Reports of the Agent for Emigration in Canada, for 1841. (1842.) Vol. vii... 541.—For 1842..... (1843.) Vol. xii...	5
Sir W. M. G. Colebrooke's Despatch (30th January, 1843), transmitting Reports of the Emigration Agents at St. John's and Fredericton, New Brunswick, to Lord Stanley. (1843.) Vol. xii...	37
Correspondence relative to Emigration, for the Provinces of Canada, New Brunswick, &c..... (1843.) Vol. xii...	371—519
H. J. Boulton, Esq. Communication to Lord Monteagle, respecting Emigration to Canada ..... (1847-8.) Vol. xxiii...	734
Emigration to the British Provinces in North America: Papers relating to. (1847) Vol. xv. pp. 1, 45.—(1847-8.) Vol. xiii. pp. 1, 197, 267, 325, 351.—(1849.) Vol. xiv. p. 1.—(1852.) Vol. xiv. p. 369.—(1852-3) Vol. xv. p. 569; Vol. lxxviii. p. 43.—(1854.) Vol. xiii. p. 241.	

Other Reports, Accounts, and Papers, generally or indirectly affecting Canada, may be found in the Indexes to the Lords' Sessional Papers, under the titles *America* (British North, &c.); *Corn and Grain*; *New Brunswick*; *Timber*; *United States*, &c.

# **SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS : INDEXES TO SESSIONAL PAPERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, CONCERNING CANADA.**

## *Principal Sub-Heads, in the following Indexes :*

(1715-1801.) Hudson's Bay; Newfoundland; Naval Timber: Nova Scotia.

(1801-1832.) This Index does not give any *sub-heads* to the Section CANADA, but that Section includes **BILLS** on Government, Seigniorial Tenure, Members, Clergy Reserves, and Lands. **REPORTS** on Government, and Canal Communications. **OTHER PAPERS** on Lord Amherst, Imports and Exports, Lands, Church and Clergy, Clergy Reserves, Population, Welland and Rideau Canals and Water Communications, Post Office, Public Works, Canada Committee's Recommendations, Crown Revenue, Emigration, Estimates, Indians and Indian Department, Commissariat Department, &c.

(1832-1844.) **BILLS** on Union of Provinces, Lower Canada Government, Clergy Reserves, Corn, and Provincial Loan. **REPORTS** on Aborigines, Canal Communication, Lower Canada Grievances, and Rebellion Losses. **OTHER PAPERS** on Affairs of Canada, Agricultural Produce, Appointments, Army, Lord Aylmer, Sir J. Caldwell, Canada Company, Chelsea Pensioners, Civil List and Seigniorial Tenures, Church Societies, Clergy Reserves, Commissariat Department, Corn, Lord Durham, Emigration, Estimates, Finances, Judge Fletcher and Mr. Chisholme, Fugitive Criminals. Gaspé Fishery and Mining Company, Lord Gosford, Grievances, Mr. Guy, Sir F. B. Head, House of Assembly and Legislative Council, Import Duties, Indian Department, Indians, Insurrection, Lands, Legislative Councils, Militia, Officers of Government, Orange Lodges, Ordinances of Special Council, Petitions, Capt. Philpotts, Post Office, Rectories, Revenue and Expenditure, Churches of England and Scotland, Statistical Returns, Seminary of St. Sulpice, Lord Sydenham, Messrs. Thompson and Whitcher, Trade and Commerce, Union of Provinces, Veteran Battalion, Water Communication, including Canals.

(1845-1850.) **BILLS** on Civil List, and English Language. **OTHER PAPERS** on State and Government of the Colony, Boundary with the United States, Commissariat Chest, Corn, Montreal Election, Emigration, Estimates, Indian Department, Jewish Disabilities, Navigation Laws, Post Office, Public Credit, Quebec and Halifax Railway, Rebellion Losses, Shipping, Slave Trade, Tariffs and Customs, Usury Laws.

**CROSS REFERENCES:** referring to Entries in the Indexes, from 1801 to 1850, concerning :

**COLONIES**, British North American. Those only which specially concern Canada have been selected : they include references to the following Papers, viz :—Trade Returns, Customs Duties, Imports and Exports, Church and Clergy in North America, Passengers. Emigration, Ships and Shipping, Land Grants, Red River, Provincial Statutes, Judges, Pensions, Boundary with United States.

**CORN, GRAIN AND FLOUR :  
TIMBER AND WOOD.**

(1851.) **BILL**, (and Papers,) on Canada and New Brunswick Boundary. **OTHER PAPERS** on Civil List and Military Expenditure, Clergy Reserves, State of the Colony, Emigration, Halifax and Quebec Railway, Imports, Mr. Ryland.

(1852.) **BILL**, Quebec Bishopric. **OTHER PAPERS**, Church Legislation and Temporalities, Clergy Reserves, College Charter and Convocation, Custom Houses, Guaranteed Loan, Rectories, Emigration, Railways.

(1852-3.) **BILL**, Clergy Reserves. **OTHER PAPERS**, State of the Province, Legislative Council, Grand River Settlement, Custom Officers, Clergy Reserves, Library of Parliament.

(1854.) **BILL**, Constitution of Legislative Council. **OTHER PAPERS**, on the Legislative Council, and on Legislative Proceedings.

(1854-5.) **REPORTS AND PAPERS** on State of the Colony, Commissariat, Church Affairs, Clergy Reserves, Emigration, Trade.

(1856.) **REPORTS AND PAPERS** on State of the Colony, Church Affairs, Custom Duties, Emigration, Indian Department, Imports and Exports.

(1857.) **BILL**, on Canada and New Brunswick Boundary. **REPORTS AND PAPERS** on State of the Colony, Hudson's Bay Company, Emigration, Colonial Officials, Copyright, Vancouver's Island.

EXTRACTS FROM THE GENERAL INDEX TO REPORTS FROM COMMITTEES OF  
THE HOUSE OF COMMONS, FROM 1715 TO 1801, REGARDING  
BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

**Hudson's Bay :**

Report respecting the Settlement of : dated 24th April, 1749.

Pages

Vol. ii... 213  
[CHIEF SUBJECTS.—North-West Passage—State of Countries adjoining  
Hudson's Bay—Inhabitants: Manners and Character—Animals—  
Hudson's Bay Company: Particulars respecting its Origin, &c.—  
Trade carried on.]

*Vide*, also, Report on Hat Manufacture, in 1752, for Observations on the  
Scarcity of Beaver in England, and on the manner of the Hudson's  
Bay Company's Sales of Beaver.

**Newfoundland :**

Reports on the state of the Trade to : presented in 1793.

Three Reports. (1) 26th March; (2) 24th April; (3) 17th June.

Vol. x...pp. 392, 409, 433

[CHIEF SUBJECTS.—Legislative Provisions respecting Newfoundland,  
considered as to their effects on the Trade and the general welfare—  
Account of the Country: its Inhabitants and Population—Native  
Indians: Treatment of by the Residents—Fishery: Manner of con-  
ducting; Account of the Trade; What causes its decrease, and  
how it may be revived; Utility of restraining the number of Resi-  
dents, and of providing for the return of Servants of Fishermen—  
Government best adapted to—Administration of Justice and Police.]

**Naval Timber:** Report on, 1771. (The best American Timber from  
*Quebec*) ..... Vol. iii...pp. 17, 22, 24

**Nova Scotia Settlers.** *Vide* Report on the Sierra Leone Company  
in 1802..... Vol. x... 736

[1200 Blacks, who had taken part in the American War, removed in  
1792, from Nova Scotia [therefore called Nova Scotians] to Sierra  
Leone—Government experiences much trouble and danger from  
them—Maroons [afterwards] taken under the protection of the  
Company, assist the Government in quelling an insurrection of the  
Nova Scotian Blacks—thus that party was broken up.]

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1801-1832.)

I. BILLS—

Bill to make more effectual provision for the Government of [the  
two] Canadas ..... (1822.) Vol. iii...pp. 1809, 1833, 1849

Bill to provide for the extinction of Feudal and Seignorial Rights, and  
burthens on Lands held "de Fief," &c., in Lower Canada.

(1826.) Vol. i. p. 171, 181

Bill to amend 31 Geo. III. as to the Election of Members to the  
Legislative Assembly of Upper Canada ..... (1826.) Vol. ii... 159

Bill to authorize the Sale of a part of the Clergy Reserves in Upper  
and Lower Canada. .... (1826-7.) Vol. i...pp. 63, 67

Bill to amend 14 Geo. III. establishing a Fund for defraying the Charges  
of Administration of Justice and Civil Government in the pro-  
vince of Quebec ..... (1830.) Vol. ii, pp. 209, 213

(1830-31.) Vol. i. p. 287. (1831.) Vol. i... 149

Bill to amend 31 Geo. III. for making more effectual provision for the  
Government of the Province ..... (1830.) Vol. ii... 219



COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1801-1832.)—*Continued.*I. BILLS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Bill to explain, &c., the Laws relating to Lands in Free and Common Soccage in Lower Canada..... (1830-31.) Vol. i...	291
Bill to authorize the East India Company to trade direct from China to the British Colonies in America. .... (1824.) Vol. i.	421

## II. REPORTS—

Report from the Select Committee on the Civil Government of Canada. (1828) Vol. vii...	375
Report from Committee for consideration of Accounts and Papers relating to the Rideau Canal..... (1830-31.) Vol. iii...	529
Report from the Committee for consideration of Accounts and Papers relating to the Canal Communication in Canada. (1831-32.) Vol. v...	25

## III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS—

Amherst, Lord: Proceedings in Council on the grant to him of Jesuits' Estates in Canada ..... (1802-3.) Vol. viii...	1469
Papers relating to the Roman Catholic Religion in Quebec. (1812-13.) Vol. xiii...pp. 189, 213	
Official Papers relating to Roman Catholics in the British Colonies, &c.; and Proceedings in Council relating to Estates of Jesuits in Canada ..... (1813-14.) Vol. xiv...	1
Trade and Navigation accounts concerning Canada, and other British North American colonies; including Imports and Exports, (1814-15.) Vol. vii. p. 91.—(1816.) Vol. xiv. p. 357, 369, 465. —(1817.) Vol. xiv. p. 331.—(1819.) Vol. xvi. 245, 265, 299, 303.—(1820.) Vol. xii. p. 149, 177.—(1821.) Vol. xvii. p. 231.—(1830-31.) Vol. ix. pp. 5, 7.—(1831.) Vol. xix...	171
Marines serving in Canada..... (1816.) Vol. xii...	437
Papers relating to the settlement of Red River, and transactions between Lord Selkirk, and the North West and Hudson's Bay Companies. (1819.) Vol. xviii...	1
Regulations adopted in the Canadas for granting Lands in the British North American Provinces: [with] Address on the Clergy Reserved Lands in Upper Canada ... (1826-27.) Vol. xv, 499. —(1830.) Vol. xxi.	163
Letter from the Rev. Dr. Strachan, dated 16th May, 1827, respecting the state of the Church in Upper Canada, with Lists of Clergy, and of Ministers of other denominations ... (1826-27.) Vol. xv...	515
Population of Upper and Lower Canada, at the latest Census taken. (1826-27.) Vol. xv...	507
Statistical and other information, with returns from the General Post Office, relating to the Canadas, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, &c. (1828.) Vol. xxi, pp. 379, 645	
Recommendations of the Canada Committee: Communications between the Colonial Office and Governors of Upper and Lower Canada in pursuance of.....(1830.) Vol. xxi...	37
Executive and Legislative Councils: Answers by the Governors as to the state of ..... (1830.) Vol. xxi...	125

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1801-1832.)—*Continued.*III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Lands held by the Catholic Seminary at Montreal: Address on the subject to the King, from the House of Assembly, Lower Canada. (1830.) Vol. xxi...	133
Sales of Crown and Clergy Reserves, and Grants of Land for any College: Returns respecting..... (1830-31.) Vol. ix...	11
Welland Canal: Two Despatches from the Lieut.-Governor of Upper Canada, on the subject of the ..... (1828.) Vol. xvii ..	493
New Works in North America, recommended in the Report of the Engineer Commissioners, September, 1825: Supplementary Estimate of ..... (1828.) Vol. xvii...	445
Water Communications: Progress of the Improvements of, actual Expenditure, and probable Costs. (1828.) Vol. xvii. p. 441.— (1830.) Vol. xxi. p. 137.—(1830-31.) Vol. ix...	15.
Canal Communication: Correspondence between the Treasury, the Colonial Secretary, and the Ordnance, on. (1830-31.) Vol. ix...	17
Canals in Canada: Correspondence respecting, between the Ordnance and Officers in Canada—Reports respecting progress and expenses—Correspondence with Treasury and Colonial Office. (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii...	1
Rideau Canal: Letter from the Secretary of the Ordnance, with documents respecting the Expenditure upon, and Treasury Minutes thereon ..... (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii...	59
———— Estimate for 1832-33, of the charge of Maintenance and Repair of, and for the Management of the Locks. (1831-32.) Vol. xxvii...	773
Water Communication between Montreal and the Ottawa, and from the Ottawa to Kingston: Estimates for improvement of. (1826.) Vol. xx. p. 177.—(1826-27.) Vol. xv. pp. 285, 493.—(1828.) Vol. xvii. pp. 435, 441.—(1829.) Vol. xvi. p. 299.—(1830.) Vol. xviii. p. 505.—(1831.) Vol. xiii. p. 298.—(1831-32.) Vol. xxvii. p. 696.	
William Bell, Shipwright, of Kingston: Estimate for Superannuation Allowance to, 1818-19 ..... (1819.) Vol. xv...	245
Crown Revenue: Communications between the Governors and the Legislatures of the two Provinces, relative to the appropriation of ..... (1831.) Vol. xix...	1
Upper Canada House of Assembly: Addresses to His Majesty, 20th March, 1828; 14th March, 1829; 13th January, 1830; and 14th December, 1831 ..... (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii...	49
Civil Establishment of: Estimate of the Charge of. (1810-11.) Vol. x. p. 77.—(1813-14.) Vol. xi. p. 165.—(1814-15.) Vol. ix. p. 209.—(1816.) Vol. xii. p. 287.—(1817.) Vol. xiii. p. 366.—(1818.) Vol. xiii. p. 252.—(1819.) Vol. xv. p. 267.—(1819-20.) Vol. iv. p. 303.—(1820.) Vol. xi. p. 118.—(1821.) Vol. xvi. p. 19.—(1822.) Vol. xix. p. 469.—(1823.) Vol. xiii. p. 279.—(1824.) Vol. xvi. p. 249.—(1825.) Vol. xviii. p. 349.	

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1801-1832.)—*Continued.*III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

Indian Department, Upper Canada, including Indian Presents for Canada, &c. : Estimate of Charge for. (1826.) Vol. xx. p. 177.  
 —(1826-27.) Vol. xv. p. 285.—(1828.) Vol. xvii. p. 435.  
 —(1829.) Vol. xvi. p. 299.—(1830.) Vol. xviii. p. 505.—  
 (1830-31.) Vol. vi. p. 358.—(1831.) Vol. xiii. p. 298.—  
 (1831-32.) Vol. xxvii. p. 694.

Accounts relating to Commissariat Department, in Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, &c., &c. (1823.) Vol. xiv. p. 641.—For 1825. (1826-27.) Vol. xv. p. 321.—For 1826. (1828.) Vol. xvii. p. 297.—For 1827. (1829.) Vol. xvi. p. 113.—For 1828. (1830.) Vol. xviii. p. 113.—For 1828 and 1829. (1830-31.) Vol. vi. p. 113.—For 1830. (1831-32.) Vol. xxvii. p. 197.

Pages

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)

## I. BILLS.

(1.) *Union of Provinces :*

Bill for reuniting the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, and for the Government of the united Province. . . . (1839.) Vol. i. 329

Bill for the same purpose. . . . . (1840) Vol. i. 149, 175

Amendments to (foregoing) Bill. . . . . (1840.) Vol. i. 203

Amendments made by the Lords to the Bill. . . (1840.) Vol. i. 205

(2.) *Lower Canada Government :*

Bill for the temporary Government of Lower Canada.

(1837-38.) Vol. i. 253, 257, 263

Bill to amend the preceding Act. . . . . (1839.) Vol. i. 325

Act for indemnifying those who have issued, or acted under an Ordinance made, under an Act to make temporary Provision for the Government of Lower Canada . . . . . (1837-38) Vol. i. 267

(3.) *Clergy Reserves :*

Bill to provide for the Sale of,—in Upper Canada ; and for the distribution of the proceeds. . . . . (1840.) Vol. i. 207, 213, 219

Amendments to be proposed by Lord J. Russell. (1840.) Vol. i. 225

(4.) *Corn Export :*

Bill for reducing the Duty on Wheat and Wheat Flour of Canada, imported thence into the United Kingdom. . . (1843.) Vol. iv. 569

(5.) *Loan :*

Bill for guaranteeing the Interest on a Loan of £1,500,000, to be raised by the Province . . . . . (1842.) Vol. i. 383

## II. REPORTS.

(1.) *Canal Communications :*

Report on,—in the Canadas. . . . . (1831-32.) Vol. v. 25

(2.) *Lower Canada Grievances :*

Report from the Committee which considered the Grievances complained of by Petition from Lower Canada. . . . . (1834.) Vol. xviii. 239

Minutes of evidence taken before the Committee of 1834, on the affairs of Lower Canada. . . . . (1837.) Vol. vii. 545

Reports of Commissioners on Grievances complained of in Lower Canada.—(See also, *post* No. 18.) . . . . (1837.) Vol. xxiv. 1



COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

II. REPORTS :—(*Continued.*)

Index thereto. . . . .	(1847.)	Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1-125	Pages
(3.) <i>Rebellion Losses</i> :			
Reports of Commissioners (Lower Canada,) on such losses ; names of persons claiming compensation, and amount of their claims.	(1840.)	Vol. xxxii. .	419
Index thereto. . . . .	(1847.)	Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1-125	

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS.

1. *Correspondence relative to the Affairs of Canada* :

Lord Aylmer's despatches, 5th March, 1834, to Rt. Hon. E. G. Stanley ; and 18th March 1835, to Lord Aberdeen.	(1836.)	Vol. xxxix. .	157
Papers relative to the affairs of Lower Canada.	(1837.)	Vol. xlii, pp. 413, 457.—(1837-38.)	Vol. xxxix, pp. 317, 434, 461, 477, 495
Lord Glenelg to Lord Durham, (Extract from Despatch,) 20th January, 1838. . . . .	(1837-38.)	Vol. xxxix. .	899
Mr. Papineau, Mr. M'Kenzie, Dr. Duncombe, and others, who have held public situations : Letters, which have been seized in Canada, &c., between Mr. Hume, Mr. Roebuck, and any other Member of the House, and the above named . . .	(1837-38.)	Vol. xxxix. .	831
Lord Amherst to Lord Aberdeen, relative to the Government of Canada, (Despatch and Enclosures,) 2nd April, 1835.	(1837-38.)	Vol. xxxix. .	863
Correspondence relative to the affairs of Canada.	(1839.)	Vol. xxxii. .	1
Correspondence relative to the affairs of British North America.	(1839.)	Vol. xxxii, pp. 409, 447.	Vol. xxxiv. . 13
Correspondence relating to the affairs of Canada. Part I. (1840.)	Vol. xxxi, p. 1.—Part II. (1840.)	Vol. xxxi, p. 219.—Part III. (1840.)	Vol. xxxi, p. 447.—Part IV. (1840.)
Further Correspondence (1840.)	Vol. xxxi, p. 617—(1841.)	Sess. 2.	Vol. iii, p. 1.
British American Land Company's Memorials, suggesting a plan for the advancement of Agriculture ;—Correspondence relative to,—between the Colonial Secretary and the Governor of Canada.	(1841.)	Sess. 2.	Vol. iii. . 77

2. *Agricultural Produce* :

Agricultural Produce and Farming-Stock in Upper Canada ;—Prices current of,—for November, 1840. . . . .	(1841.)	Vol. vi. .	283
Duty on Agricultural Produce imported into Canada ;—Extracts of Journals of the House of Assembly, relating to the imposition of a.	(1843.)	Vol. liii. .	257

3. *Appointments* :

Made by Lord Durham in Canada ;—Date of,—names of persons holding, and salaries of each of them.	(1837-38.)	Vol. xxxix, pp. 909,	911
Made by Lord Durham, as Lord Commissioner, &c., previous to his departure from England, and [also] in Canada.	(1839.)	Vol. xxxiv. .	27

4. *Army* : Vide also (45.)

Number and distribution of the British Army, since 1815 ; Pay and allowances to the different Military departments, 1832-33.	(1834.)	Vol. vi. .	224
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------	------------	-----

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Statistical reports of the sickness, mortality and invaliding among the Troops of British North America, &c., &c. (1839.) Vol. xvi. .	129
5. <i>Aylmer, Lord.</i> Vide also (1) and (40.)	
The conduct of,—Fourth Report of Lower Canada Assembly Committee of Grievances on..... (1836.) Vol. xxxix. .	255
6. <i>Caldwell, Sir J.:</i>	
Debt due by,—to Lower Canada, &c.;—Lord Gosford's information respecting. .... (1837.) Vol. xlii. .	107
(6 a.) <i>Chelsea Pensioners</i> in Upper Canada;—Despatches and Correspondence relative to..... (1839.) Vol. xxxi. .	143
7. <i>Civil List and Seigniorial Tenure:</i>	
House of Assembly's address to the Governor respecting the Civil List; also, Reports of Seigniorial Tenures.... (1844.) Vol. xxxiv. .	1
8. <i>Church Societies Incorporation:</i>	
Bill to incorporate the Church of England Societies, in the Dioceses of Quebec and Toronto..... (1844.) Vol. xxxiv. .	19
(8 a.) <i>Canada Company:</i>	
Money received from the Company, and application thereof. (1834.) Vol. xliv. .	217
Governor of the Company's Letter, January, 1840, to Lord J. Russell, relative to a Grant of Money for Emigration to Upper Canada; and answer thereto..... (1840.) Vol. xxxii. .	391
Returns shewing the average state of the settlers upon the Company's Land, in 38 townships, on their arrival; and their actual condition, in 1840. .... (1841.) Vol. vi. .	276
County of Huron, (its settlement commenced, 1828,);—Abstracts from Statistical Returns of, in 1840..... (1841.) Vol. vi. .	281
9. <i>Clergy and Clergy Reserves:</i>	
Monies voted by the House of Commons, to be appropriated for the Clergy of Upper Canada, 1831--32 .... (1833.) Vol. xxvi. .	203
Clergy of every denomination in Canada;—Papers relating to Payments to,—out of Funds raised in the Province. (1834.) Vol. xliii, p. 379—Vol. xliv. .	573.
Clergy Reserves in Upper Canada, &c.;—Despatches relative to,—from the Colonial Secretary and Sir G. Arthur. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. .	107
Clergy Reserves:—Correspondence respecting,—1819--1840. Part I. (1840.) Vol. xxxii, p. 37.—Part II. Extracts from Journals of Council and Assembly of Upper Canada. (1840.) Vol. xxxii. .	225
Clergy Reserves, U. C.;—Capt. Pringle's letter to Colonial Secretary, May 1840, on the extent and value of. .... (1840.) Vol. xxxii. .	389
Christian Bodies entitled under Clergy Reserves Acts, to receive of the proceeds. .... (1840.) Vol. xxxii. .	7
Act of Legislature of U. Canada, for the sale of the Clergy Reserves, and distribution of the proceeds; with the Governor's despatch, January, 1840..... (1840.) Vol. xxxii. .	21
Clergy Reserves, Canada:—Proceeds of all sales of,—Amounts invested in public funds, dividends, sales effected under various Acts;—	

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Rents from Clergy Reserves on Lease, annual payments charged on the Fund to Churches of England and Scotland; different religious bodies who have received funds. (1843.) Vol. xxxii. .	345
Statement of the investments in the Public Funds on account of the Sales of Clergy Reserves :—Annual interest and dividends derivable . . . . . (1843.) Vol. xxxii. .	349
(9 a.) <i>Commissariat Department :</i>	
Commissaries' accounts of receipts into,—and payments from the several Military Chests, with statements of extraordinaries; Canada, Nova Scotia, &c., &c. (1831-32.) Vol. xxvii, p. 197.—(1833.) Vol. xxiv, p. 95.—(1834.) Vol. xlii, p. 165.—(1835.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 89.—(1836.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 79.—(1837.) Vol. xl, p. 87.—(1837-38.) Vol. xxxvii, p. 91.—(1839.) Vol. xxxi, p. 93.—(1840.) Vol. xxx, p. 97.—(1841.) Vol. xiv, p. 97.—(1842.) Vol. xxvii, p. 103.—(1843.) Vol. xxxi, p. 111.—(1844.) Vol. xxxiii, p. 109.	
Statement relative to the Cash and Store accounts of the Commissariat, in Australia, Canada, &c., 1832 and 1833. . (1835.) Vol. vi. .	126
Sums voted last session, and sums required for the Commissariat services in Canada, &c., from 1st April 1841, to 31st March 1842. (1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. ii. .	67
10. <i>Corn :</i>	
Communications between the British Government and the authorities of Canada, respecting duties on Wheat imported from the United States into Canada; or, from Canada into the United Kingdom, since 1st January 1842. . . . . (1843.) Vol. liii. .	267, 277
Average rate of duty paid on Canadian Wheat [and Flour,] imported into Great Britain, 1838-1842, inclusive; with the average rate paid upon the same during five years, ending 5th January 1843. (1848.) Vol. liii. .	295
See also, (1841.) Session 2. Vol. vii. .	3
Duties charged or chargeable per cwt. on Flour, the produce or manufacture of Canada, imported in British or Canadian Shipping, for Home consumption, stated monthly, May 1842, to April 1843. . (1843.) Vol. liii. .	265
Wheat imported from Canada into Great Britain and Ireland, from 11th October 1843, to 31st July 1844. . . . . (1844.) Vol. xlv. .	285
11. <i>Durham, Lord :</i>	
Expense incurred in the Hastings, (74,) for fitting her up for Lord Durham and his suite's passage to Canada. (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix. .	907
Correspondence relating to the establishment of Lord Durham as Governor General of B. N. America. . (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix. .	897
Instructions to Lord Durham for the constitution of the Special Council in Lower Canada,—Proclamation dissolving the same, and appointments made by Lord Durham in the Executive Council and Special Council. . . . . (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix. .	903
Expense for Lord Durham, as High Commissioner, and Governor of Canada; distinguishing salaries and expenses. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. .	25



COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Lord Durham's Report on affairs of British North America.	
————— (1839.) Vol. xvii. .	1
————— Appendices to: (A.) (B.) (C.) (D. and E.)	
————— (1839.) Vol. xvii, pp. 121, 187, 409, 471	
Index to Report and Appendices. (1847.) Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1-125	
12. <i>Emigration, (to Canada):</i>	
Acts passed in North America for levying a tax on Emigrants; with circular from Colonial office recommending the same.	
————— (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii. .	197
Agent's annual report for Emigration in Canada, for 1836. (1837.)	
Vol. xlii, 15. His report for 1837, &c. . . . . (1837-38.) Vol. xl. .	27
Despatch from the Governor General transmitting the annual reports of Agents for Emigration, 1841. . . . . (1842.) Vol. xxxi. .	1
Despatch transmitting the last annual report. (1843.) Vol. xxxiv, p. 9.—(1844.) Vol. xxxv, p. 227.	
Correspondence relative to Emigration to Canada, &c. (1833.) Vol. xxvi, p. 299.—(1835.) Vol. xxxix, p. 711.—(1836.) Vol. xl, p. 465.—(1841.) Vol. xv, p. 369.—(1842.) Vol. xxxi, p. 49.—(1843.) Vol. xxxiv, pp. 171, 367.	
British American Land Company's views relative to Emigration, communicated by H. P. Bruyères, 27th August, 1838.	
————— (1841.) Vol. vi. .	223
B. A. Land Company's Commissioner's letter to the Court of Directors, 16th October 1838, relative to the settlement of Emigrants on the Company's lands in St. Francis' territory. . . . . (1841.) Vol. vi. .	224
H. P. Bruyères letter to the Duke of Argyle and others of the Mull district, 13th April 1839, for the encouragement of Emigration to Lands of the Land Company, situated in the Eastern townships of Lower Canada. . . . . (1841.) Vol. vi. .	226
For returns of the number and destination of Emigrants from the United Kingdom to various parts, from 1825 to 1842: <i>Vide</i> the General Index to Commons' Papers, 1832-1844. p. 235.	
<i>England, (Church of) vide</i> 38, <i>Scotch Church.</i>	
13. <i>Estimates: see</i> also No. 26.	
For improving the Water Communication in Canada. (1831-32.)	
Vol. xxvii, p. 696.—(1833.) Vol. xxiv, p. 471.—(1834.)	
Vol. xlii, p. 442.—(1835.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 522.	
For the repairs and maintenance of the Rideau and Ottawa Canals. (1837.) Vol. xl, p. 391.—(1837-38.) Vol. xxxvii, p. 400.	
For compensations to British subjects in Upper Canada, for losses sustained by them during the War, in 1814 and 1815.	
————— (1837.) Vol. xl. .	397
Of arrears of charges for the administration of Justice, and support of the Civil Government of Canada. . . . . (1837.) Vol. xl. .	401
14. <i>Finances in Upper Canada:</i>	
Sir Geo. Arthur and Lord Glenelg's despatches, dated 20th November 1838, relating to the Financial state of U. C. (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. .	1

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

Pages

15. *Judge Fletcher, (and Mr. Chisholme) :*

- Charges preferred against ; Reports, &c., on the subject of.  
(1837.) Vol. xlii. . 117  
Report to House of Assembly ; and correspondence between Lord Gosford and Lord Glenelg, on the charges respecting Judge Fletcher.  
(1837.) Vol. xlii. . 117

16. *Fugitive Criminals :*

- Governor General's despatch to the Secretary of State, relative to the surrender of Nelson Hackett, a person of colour, demanded by the authorities of the United States as a fugitive from justice.  
(1842.) Vol. xxviii. . 133

17. *Gaspé Fishery and Coal Mining Company :*

- Act for incorporating, passed in the Canadian Parliament.  
(1844.) Vol. xxxiv. . 27

18. *Gosford, Lord :*

- Instructions to,—and to the other Commissioners appointed to inquire into Grievances in Lower Canada. . . . . (1836.) Vol. xxxix. . 1  
Index to. . . . . (1847.) Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1-125  
Expenditure of Lord Gosford as Governor General and Commissioner in Canada ;—Salary and emoluments to each individual in his establishment for one year. . . . . (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix. . 895

19. *Grievances of the People :*

- Lord J. Russell's intended Resolution, as to the affairs of Canada.  
(1837.) Vol. xlii. . 1  
Resolutions passed at meetings in Upper Canada, since March 1837, relative to Grievances, &c., of that Province and of Lower Canada :  
Despatches from Sir F. B. Head, relative thereto, and the measures he had taken respecting them. . . . . (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix. . 823

20. *Gugy, Mr. B. C. A. :*

- Charges against,—Reports, &c., on. . . . . (1837.) Vol. xlii. . 45

21. *Head, Sir F. B. :* See also, No. 26.

- Instructions to Sir F. B. Head, as Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada.  
(1836.) Vol. xxxix. . 1  
Detailed Index thereto. . . . . (1847.) Vol. lviii, part 4, pp. 1-125  
Despatch from,—to Lord Glenelg ;—Address to the King from the Assembly, with Appendix. . . . . (1836.) Vol. xxxix. . 67  
Despatch from,—with Proclamation dissolving the Upper Canada Assembly. . . . . (1836.) Vol. xxxix. . 155  
Despatch from,—in answer to charges preferred against him, by Dr. C. Duncombe, &c. . . . . (1837.) Vol. xlii. . 461  
Despatches from,—to Lord Glenelg, dated 21st April and the 6th July, 1836. . . . . (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix. . 729  
Explanatory memorandum by,—addressed to Lord Glenelg, dated 21st May, 1837. . . . . (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix. . 825  
Despatches from,—with answers from the Secretary of State.  
(1839.) Vol. xxxiii. . 1  
Sums paid, or to be paid to,—as L. Governor of Upper Canada, as outfit, pay and allowance. . . . . (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. . 31

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
<b>22. <i>House of Assembly and Legislative Council :</i></b>	
Upper Canada Assembly's Addresses to the Crown, March 1828, to December 1831..... (1831--32.) Vol. xxxii..	49
Returns relating to the Legislative Council of Upper Canada. (1833.) Vol. xxvi..	209
Report of the House of Assembly of Upper Canada on Letter of Mr. Speaker Papineau to Mr. Speaker Bidwell, with address to the Crown thereon:—Joint Address of U. C. Legislature to the Crown that steps may be taken to procure the co-operation of the L. C. Legislature in the improvement of the St. Lawrence Navigation. (1837.) Vol. xlii..	5
Upper Canada House of Assembly's address to the Crown, for the annexation of Montreal to that Province.. (1837.) Vol. xlii..	5
<b>23. <i>Import Duties :</i></b>	
Paid in 1840, upon Wheat Flour and Timber from Canada into the United Kingdom..... (1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. vii..	3
<b>24. <i>Indian Department :</i></b>	
Estimate of the expense of,—in Upper and Lower Canada. (1831--32.) Vol. xxvii, p. 694.—(1833.) Vol. xxiv, p. 470.—(1834.) Vol. xlii, p. 441.—(1835.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 521.—(1836.) Vol. xxxviii, p. 425.—(1837.) Vol. xl, p. 381.—(1837--38.) Vol. xxxvii, p. 395.—(1839.) Vol. xxxi, p. 692.—(1840.) Vol. xxx, p. 866.—(1841.) Vol. xiv, p. 462.—(1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. ii, p. 156.—(1842.) Vol. xxvii, p. 532.—(1843.) Vol. xxxi, p. 456.—(1844.) Vol. xxxiii, p. 570.	
Instructions to Government relative to the expenditure of. (1836.) Vol. xxxix..	267
Papers relating to,—in Upper and Lower Canada. (1837.) Vol. xliv..	339
<b>25. <i>Indians :</i></b>	
Reports from Governors of B. N. A. Provinces, on the present state of the aboriginal Tribes; and on the Indian Department in the Canadas, &c..... (1834.) Vol. xliv..	339
Correspondence since 1835, between the Secretary of State and the Governors of the British North American Provinces, respecting the Indians..... (1839.) Vol. xxxiv..	251
Reports from Committees to consider of measures to be adopted with regard to Native inhabitants of Countries where British settlements are made; with evidence and appendix. (1836.) Vol. vii, p. 1.—(1837.) Vol. vii..	1
<b>26. <i>Insurrection :</i></b>	
Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada; Instructions to,—relative to proceedings against persons recently arrested:—Despatch from,—relative to the disposal of prisoners convicted of Treason. Acts of the Legislature of Upper Canada for the preservation of the Peace, and for the trial of persons charged with insurrection, &c. (1837--38.) Vol. xxxix..	833
Names and station of the persons arrested, and in confinement in Toronto, &c..... (1839.) Vol. xxxiv..	195



COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Names of persons imprisoned charged with Treason, &c., since 1837, nature of sentence, &c., or commutation of punishment. (1840.) Vol. xxxii. .	395
Estimates of expenses beyond ordinary Grants for 1837--38 and 1838--39, for Army and Ordnance services ; consequent upon the Insurrection in Canada, (1837-38.) Vol. xxxvii, p. 447.—(1839.) Vol. xxxi. .	753
Supplementary estimates, 1840--41. . . . . (1840.) Vol. xxx. .	87
Estimate of the sum required to be voted in 1841 on account of the Insurrection in Canada. . . . . (1841.) Vol. xiv. .	361
Estimate of the further amount probably required for the service in Canada, consequent upon the late Insurrection. (1841.) Sess. 2. Vol. ii. .	231
Of the further amount probably required for 1842--43, consequent upon the same event. . . . . (1842.) Vol. xxvii. .	425
Of amount required, 1843--44, for the same cause. (1843.) Vol. xxxi. .	373
Estimate of amount required for the Canadian Militia and Volunteers in the year 1844--45. . . . . (1844.) Vol. xxxiii. .	618
Charges on account of the Canadas in respect of the Army, Navy, Ordnance and Commissariat in each of the years 1835 to 1843, inclusive ; and Grants by Parliament from the year 1837 to 1843, inclusive, in consequence of the Insurrection. (1844.) Vol. xxxiv. .	23
<b>27. Lands :</b>	
Mr. Richard's Report respecting Waste-lands and Settlements, in the Canadas, &c. ; and on Emigration. . . (1831--32.) Vol. xxxii. .	21
Sales of Lands, Grants and appropriations of Crown Lands in the Canadas, 1823--34. . . . . (1834.) Vol. xlv. .	287
Returns relating to Crown Lands ; Details of receipts and expenditure of the Land and Timber Funds, 1830--32. (1835.) Vol. xxxix. .	277
Correspondence between the Secretary of State and Governors, and W. B. Felton, relative to Lands granted to him. (1836) Vol. xxxix. 211, .	243
Two Reports (House of Assembly, Lower Canada,) respecting Mr. Felton ; also, further correspondence on the subject of complaint against him. . . . . (1837.) Vol. xlii. .	359
Patents and certificates issued from the Crown Lands Office in the period between the prorogation of Parliament, and the close of the general election, in 1836. . . . . (1837.) Vol. xlii. .	461
Patents for grants of Lands in Upper Canada, between 1st April and 1st August 1836, names of grantees, terms, conditions, fees, &c. (1837.) Vol. xlii. .	647
Orders in Council and instructions sent to Upper Canada, respecting the sale or grant of Lands. . . . . (1837.) Vol. xlii. .	647
Regulations for granting Lands in British North America. (1837.) Vol. vii. .	729
Act of Upper Canada Legislature for the disposal of the Public Lands, &c. . . . . (1840.) Vol. xxxii. .	1
Act of Canada, 5 Vic., for the disposal of Public Lands. (1842.) Vol. xxviii. .	127
<i>Legislative Council of Upper Canada : see ante, No. 22.</i>	
<b>28. Legislative Councils of Lower Canada :</b> (See, also, ante, No. 22.)	
Return relating to. . . . . (1834.) Vol. xlv. .	221

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)(28*a.*) *McCormick, Lieutenant S. :*

Pages

Order in Council, 5th March, 1840, granting him a pension for wounds received in Canada. . . . . (1841.) Vol. xiii. . 397

29. *Militia, &c. :*

The estimate of £108,000, for ;—Return of particulars of,—and of expenses defrayed by Great Britain on account of Canada. . . . . (1842.) Vol. xxvii. . 427

30. *Officers of Civil Government :*

Colonial Office despatch to Lord Aylmer, authorizing payment of such Officers from unappropriated Funds. . . . (1835.) Vol. xxxix. . 271

Lord Aylmer's answer to the despatch. . . . . (1835.) Vol. xxxix. . 273

31. *Orange Lodges :*

Despatches respecting them,—to the Governors of Upper and Lower Canada. . . . . (1836.) Vol. xxxix. . 271

Orders sent to the Canadas respecting them ;—date of the despatch, and of its arrival : and the answers made thereto, and address of Upper Canada Assembly respecting, answers thereto, &c. . . . . (1837.) Vol. xlii. . 645

Sir G. Arthur's despatches relating to them ; since 17th May, 1837. . . . . (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. . 161

32. *Ordinances of Special Council of Lower Canada :*

An Ordinance to provide for the security of the Province of Lower Canada ; and a Proclamation issued by the Governor, on the 28th June last. . . . . (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix. . 913

All Ordinances passed in Lower Canada, since 24th November, 1838. . . . . (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. . 189

Ordinance to provide for the more speedy attainder for High Treason, of persons fled, or concealed, to escape from justice. (1840.) xxxii. . 417

Ordinances passed in Lower Canada, 3rd and 4th Vict., presented pursuant to 2nd and 3rd Vict., c. 53. . . . . (1841.) Vol. xv. . 1

Ordinances passed in Lower Canada, 3rd and 4th Vict., in continuation to those laid before Parliament. . . . . (1841.) Vol. xv. . 165

33. *Petitions :*

From Upper Canada ; Despatch from the Secretary of State concerning. . . . . (1833.) Vol. xxvi. . 257

34. *Phillpots, Captain :*

Reports (U. C. House of Assembly,) on the case of. (1833.) Vol. xxvi. . 229

35. *Post Office :*

General Post Office ; Establishment of,—and amount of Newspaper-postage paid. . . . . (1833.) Vol. xxvi. . 189

36. *Rectories :*

Correspondence between the Governor of Upper Canada and the Secretary of State on the subject of the creation of,—by Sir J. Colborne . . . . . (1839.) Vol. xxxiv. . 38

37. *Revenue and Expenditure :*

Revenues at the disposal of the Crown in the Canadas, 1828 to 1835. . . . . (1837.) Vol. vii. . 497

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*

III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Revenues received in Lower Canada, 1833-38, in respect of casual and territorial revenue, &c., and under various Local Acts ;—Public expenditure of the Colony, 1833-38 ;—Amount and nature of the Public Debt of the Province in each of those years.	
(1839.) Vol. xxxiv. .	165
Expenditure of various sums voted by Parliament for the Province.	
(1841.) Vol. xiv. .	363
38. <i>Scotch Church, (and Church of England :)</i>	
Correspondence between Lord Glenelg and persons communicating with him on behalf of the Churches of England and Scotland, alluded to in a despatch of his Lordship's to Sir F. B. Head, 1837.	
(1840.) Vol. xxxii. .	343
39. <i>Statistical Returns :</i>	
Relating to the Population, Militia, Education, Imports, Exports, Ship-pings, Agriculture, Price, Fisheries, Exchanges, Currency, Manu-factures, Minerals, &c., &c. . . . .	(1844.) Vol. xlvi. . 266
40. <i>Sulpice, Seminary of St. :</i>	
Rt. Hon. C. P. Thomson, (afterwards Lord Sydenham,) Despatch to Lord J. Russell, transmitting memorials respecting the Estates of.	
(1840.) Vol. xxxii. .	449
Governor General's (of British North America) despatch, transmitting a Return from the Principal of St. Sulpice, shewing who have com-muted the tenure of this property since the Ordinance, 3 Vict., c. 30, with a Statement of the Property. . . . .	(1841.) Vol. xv. . 357
Lord Goderich to Lord Aylmer ;—Despatch, 17th September. 1831.	
(1841.) Vol. xv. .	363
41. <i>Sydenham, Lord :</i>	
Expense incurred, in outfit and other expenses, of the mission of the Rt. Hon. C. P. Thomson, Governor General. .	(1840.) Vol. xxix. . 299
42. <i>Thompson and Whitchee, Messrs. :</i>	
Charges preferred against. Reports from House of Assembly, Lower Canada, respecting. . . . .	(1837.) Vol. xlii. . 223
43. <i>Trade and Commerce :</i>	
British North American Colonies ; Quantities and Value of all Articles exported from, in 1833. . . . .	(1835.) Vol. xix. . 383
House of Assembly of Upper Canada's Address to the Crown, 11 Feb. 1836, respecting the trade of that province. (1836.)	Vol. xxxix. 207
44. <i>Union of Provinces :</i>	
Correspondence relative to the Re-union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. . . . .	(1840.) Vol. xxxi. . 625
45. <i>Veteran Battalion :</i>	
£10,000 Grant for formation of a Veteran Battalion, in Canada. Ac-count of the manner in which it has been expended.	
(1841.) Vol. xiv. .	465
46. <i>Water Communication: Public Works.</i>	
<i>i. Generally :</i>	
Correspondence and Reports of progress and expenditure thereupon.	
(1831-32.) Vol. xxxii. .	1



COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1832-1844.)—*Continued.*III. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Board of Ordnance and their Officers in Canada : Correspondence and Reports from, respecting the progress of the Canal communications and the expenditure thereon ; with correspondence of the Treasury and Colonial Office. . . . . (1831-32.) Vol. v. .	39
Treasury Minutes, 10th June 1831 and 8th July, 1831, (the last, on the subject of the better control of Expenditure over provincial Public Works by Parliament.) Letter from the Admiralty, 17th June, 1831 ; from the Colonial Secretary, 29th June, 1831 ; from the Ordnance, 5th July, 1831,—respecting Water communications in Canada. . . . . (1831-32.) Vol. v. .	60
Water Communication between Montreal and Kingston. Memorandum respecting. . . . . (1831-32.) Vol. v. .	67
Rideau and Ottawa Canals ; of,—for Canal communication in Canada :—Specified sums voted each year for, and the total amount thereof. . . . . (1834.) Vol. xlii. .	519
Upper Canada Legislature's Address to the Crown, for the procuring the co-operation of the Legislature of Lower Canada in the improvement of the Navigation of the St. Lawrence. . . (1837.) Vol. xlii. .	5
Act of Parliament of Canada in 1841, for grants to improve the Navigation of the St. Lawrence and other public works, and Correspondence, &c., thereon in the years 1840 to 1843. (1843.) Vol. xxxii	351
<i>ii. Grenville Canal :</i>	
Estimate for the widening of, for Steamboat Navigation, for pulling down 3 Locks, and reconstructing them, &c. (1831-32.) Vol. v	66
<i>iii. Ottawa Canals :</i>	
Expenditure on, to 31st December 1831 ;—the amount required for its completion from that date ;—amount of the approved estimates, and the probable savings or excess on each, &c. (1831-32.) Vol. v. .	66
<i>iv. Rideau Canal :</i>	
Letter from Secretary of Ordnance and Treasury Minute respecting the expenditure thereon. . . . . (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii. .	59
Estimates for maintenance including repairs of. . (1831-32.) Vol. v, p. 65 ; Vol. xxvii. p. 773.—(1839.) Vol. xxxi. p. 698—(1840.) Vol. xxx. p. 880.	
Contracts for works carrying on ;—Explanatory note of. . . . . (1831-32.) Vol. v. .	67

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1845-1850) :

## I. BILLS :

(1.) *Civil List :*

To authorize Her Majesty in Council to assent to a Bill of the Legislature of Canada, granting a Civil List, and to repeal parts of an Act 3-4 Vict., to reunite the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, and for the Government of Canada. . . . (1847.) Vol. i. .

(2.) *English Language :*

To repeal so much of 3-4 Vict., as relates to the use of the English Language in instruments relating to the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly. . . . . (1847-48.) Vol. ii. .

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1845-1850.)—*Continued.*

Pages

II. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:

1. *State of the Colony:*

- Correspondence relating to the affairs of Canada, in 1846. (1847.)  
Vol. xxxviii, p. 1. In 1848. (1847-48.) xlii. 91  
Papers relative to the affairs of... (1849.) Vol. xxxv. p. 299, 323, 399  
Governor's Report, exhibiting the past and present state of the Colony.  
(1849.) Vol. xxxiv. 1

2. *Government of the Colony:*

- Responsible Government; Correspondence relative to the introduction  
of..... (1847-48.) Vol. xlii. 49  
Papers concerning Removal of the Seat of Government, and Annexation  
movement..... (1850.) Vol. xxxviii. 1  
Indexes to Reports of Commissioners, 1812 to 1840: including minute  
and detailed Indexes to the Instructions of Sir F. B. Head; to the  
Instructions to Lord Gosford, and the other Commissioners for  
Grievances in Lower Canada, with their Report; to Lord Durham's  
Report on the affairs of British North America, and the appen-  
dixes thereto; and to the Report of the Rebellion Losses Commis-  
sioners, in 1840..... (1847.) Vol. lviii. Part 4, pp. 1-125

3. *Boundary:*

- Correspondence respecting the operation of the commission for running  
the Boundary Line between the British possessions and the United  
States of America..... (1845.) Vol. lii. 203  
Lord Sydenham's Despatch to Lord J. Russell respecting the provi-  
sional occupation of the disputed Territory; and further corres-  
pondence thereon..... (1845.) Vol. lii. 245  
(For prior Documents concerning the North East Boundary, see *post*,  
CROSS REFERENCES, title, *Colonies, B. N. America, 1832-1844.*)

4. *Commissariat Chest:*

- Sums received into, and issued from, 1845.. (1847.) Vol. xxxvi... 17

5. *Corn:*

- Quantity of,—imported into the United Kingdom from Canada, 1842-44.  
(1845.) Vol. xlvi. 677  
Wheat imported from the United States into Canada, and wheat and  
wheat flour imported into the United Kingdom from the United  
States and from Canada..... (1845.) Vol. xlvi. 679

6. *Election at Montreal:*

- Despatches from the Governor General to the Secretary of State, and  
of his replies, respecting the conduct of the returning officer of  
Montreal during the late Election..... (1845.) Vol. xxxi. 315

7. *Emigration:*

- Assessed value of townships in Newcastle district, Canada West, settled  
at the public expense, by Pauper emigrants from Ireland, 1825-28;  
and account of the formation of the Canada Emigration Association,  
at Toronto in 1840, by proprietors desirous of settling their estates.  
(1847-48.) Vol. xlvi. 705

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO: (1845-1850.)—*Continued.*II. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS:—(*Continued.*)

Pages

Papers relative to emigration to Canada.

(1847-48.) Vol. xlvii, pp. 1, 303, 373, 431, 457.

Correspondence and papers relative to. (1849.) Vol. xxxviii, pp. 9, 377

Despatch dated 11th Feb. 1850 transmitting Report of the Emigration

Agent of Canada for 1849, and Documents shewing the facilities to

Emigrants from Europe, by the completion of the St. Lawrence

Canals. . . . . (1850.) Vol. xl. . . . . 1

(7 a.) *Estimates:*

Estimates of Militia and Volunteers, Canada, &amp;c., &amp;c. (1845.) Vol.

xxix, p. 443.—(1846.) Vol. xxvi, p. 761.—(1847.) Vol.

xxxv, p. 421.—(1847-48.) Vol. xl, p. 443.—(1849.)

Vol. xxxi. . . . . 499

Relief of sufferers by fire at Quebec, &amp;c. . . . . (1846.) Vol. xxvi. . . . . 767

*Indian Department, Canada:*

For votes of money on behalf of;—see General Index, 1845-1850, p. 90:

and for subsequent years, see the Sessional Indexes, title, Miscellaneous Services.

8. *Jewish Disabilities:*

Act of the Parliaments of Canada and Jamaica, by which such disabili-

ties were removed; also, correspondence in reference to the said

Acts when they were assented to . . . . . (1850.) Vol. xxxvi. . . . . 517

(8 a.) *Navigation Laws:*

Despatch from the Governor General 24th March, 1847, enclosing a Me-

morial from the Montreal Board of Trade for a modification of these

Laws, and for the removal of restrictions applicable to the naviga-

tion of the St. Lawrence by foreign Vessels. (1847.) Vol. xxxviii. . . . . 11

Despatch from the Governor General 12th May, 1848, transmitting a

Memorandum from the Executive Council on the operation of the

Navigation Laws. . . . . (1847-48.) Vol. lix. . . . . 1

Further correspondence. (1847-48.) Vol. xx, part ii, p. 693. Vol.

lix, p. 7.—(1849.) Vol. li, pp. 149, 163, 169.

9. *Post Office and Postage:*

Memorial from the Boards of Trade of Toronto, Quebec and Montreal to

the British Government regarding cheap Postage, and the answer

returned by the Treasury, &amp;c. . . . . (1846.) Vol. xxvii. . . . . 15

Report of Provincial Commission, appointed since the Union, to inquire

into the state of the Post Office and Mr. Stayner's statement rela-

tive thereto. . . . . (1846.) Vol. xxvii. . . . . 57

10. *Public Credit:*

Correspondence of the Secretary of State with F. A. Harper and P.

Buchanan, or the Governor General, respecting statements regarding

the Public Credit of Canada, contained in a Memorial presented to

Lord J. Russell on a project for the Colonization of Canada by

Emigrants from Ireland. . . . . (1847.) Vol. xxxviii. . . . . 15

11. *Quebec and Halifax Railway:*

Final Report of the Survey Officers as to the Line.

(1849.) Vol. xxxv. . . . . 223



COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, INDEX TO : (1845-1850.)—*Continued.*

II. ACCOUNTS AND PAPERS :—(*Continued.*)

Pages

12. *Rebellion Losses :*

- Documents and Correspondence hitherto received relating to compensation for them. . . . . (1849.) Vol. xxxv. . 387
- Appendix to the first Report of the Commissioners of inquiry concerning them (during 1837 and 1838,) a list of the names of Claimants, &c. . . . . (1849.) Vol. xxxv. . 437
- House of Assembly's Votes and proceedings relating to the Rebellion Losses Bill. . . . . (1849.) Vol. xxxv. . 479

13. *Shipping :*

- Rates of Freight current from Montreal and New York to Liverpool in the years 1844, 1845, and 1846. . . . . (1847.) Vol. xxxvii. . 11
- Number and Tonnage of Ships from the United Kingdom to ports in Canada and B. N. America, from 1830 to 1846. (1847.) Vol. lx. . 163

(13 a.) *Slave Trade :*

- Correspondence with the British Commissioners at Sierra Leone, &c., Canada, &c., relating to the Slave Trade, 1845. . (1846.) Vol. l. . 3

14. *Tariffs and Customs :*

- Lord Cathcart's Speech to the Legislative Assembly ; Despatches (referred to,) against changes in the Imperial Commercial Policy, and conveying information of the Canadian feelings in regard thereto :—Petition from Quebec on the subject. (1846.) Vol. xxvii . 31
- Despatch from Mr. Secretary Gladstone to Lord Cathcart, 3rd March 1846. Extract of Despatch, February 1846. Despatch, 4th May, 1846. . . . . (1846.) Vol. xxvii. . 31
- Despatches from the Governor General in regard to Imperial Commercial charges under consideration. . . . . (1846.) Vol. xxvii. . 49
- Memorial from the Board of Trade, Toronto, to Her Majesty, respecting differential duties on goods imported, and the answer thereto. (1846.) Vol. xxvii. . 1
- Memorials and representation from Canada, respecting such Duties, and the effect of the British Navigation Laws on the Commerce of the Province since 1845. . . . . (1847.) Vol. xxxvii. . 11
- Colonial Acts passed, under sanction of 9 and 10 Vict., c. 94, for repealing or reducing Customs duties. . . . . (1847-48.) Vol. xlii. . 9

15. *Usury Laws :*

- Correspondence received by the Colonial Secretary respecting the effect of the Usury Laws in Canada, on the industrial and commercial interests of that Province ; and a despatch from the Governor General on that subject. . . . . (1847.) Vol xxxviii. . 21

N. B.—In addition to the Papers concerning CANADA entered under that head, in the series of General Indexes, see also the titles America (British North), Colonies, Corn, New Brunswick, &c., United States, &c., for Papers indirectly concerning Canada. The following sub-heads are especially referred to, by way of CROSS-REFERENCES, as containing Papers affecting Canada in particular, or the British North American Colonies, in general :—

## COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEXES TO : CROSS REFERENCES :

## Colonies and Colonial Affairs : General Index, (1801-1832.)

[N. B.—Selections from *other titles* have been included under this head: *e. g.* Emigration; Passengers; Shipping, &c. This has been done, occasionally, in other parts of these Indexes, to correct obvious mistakes, or to afford additional information.]

	Pages
Estimate in Aid of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and for Clergy in the North American Colonies. (1823.) Vol. xiii, p. 301.—(1824.) Vol. xvi. p. 256.—(1825.) Vol. xviii, p. 355.—(1826.) Vol. xx, p. 176.—(1826-27.) Vol. xv, p. 285.—(1828.) Vol. xvii, p. 434.—(1829.) Vol. xvi, p. 298.—(1830.) Vol. xviii, p. 504.—(1830-31.) Vol. vi, p. 358.—(1831.) Vol. xiii, p. 298.—(1831-32.) Vol. xxvii. p. 691	
For Returns in continuation, see General Index, 1832-1844, title, <i>Clergy, North American</i> ; and General Index, 1845-1850, title, <i>Colonies</i> . III. Estimates. For subsequent years, see the Sessional Indexes, title, <i>Miscellaneous Services</i> .	
Memorandum dated 16th May, 1827, in reference to the State of the Church in the North American Colonies in 1824.	
	(1826-27.) Vol. xv. . 509
Bill to repeal 6 Geo. IV, as it relates to the carrying of passengers to British North America, and to make further provisions with respect to such passengers.....	(1826-27.) Vol. i. . 407
Bill to regulate the carriage of passengers in Merchant vessels to North America.....	(1828.) Vol. i, p. 701, 707
Prosecutions in Scotland for the illegal carriage of passengers.	(1820.) Vol. vii. . 339
Papers relating to conveyance of passengers to North America.	(1828.) Vol. xxi. . 621
Col. Cockburn's Report on the subject of Emigration, &c., with Appendix, containing information respecting Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and the two Canadas.	(1828.) Vol. xxi, p. 359, 379
Reports to the Colonial Secretary from Commissioners for Emigration.	(1831-32.) Vol. xxxii. . 209
Number of Emigrants from the United Kingdom, to any of the Colonies, 1820 to 1830.....	(1830.) Vol. xxix. . 435
Eight returns of Ships, and their Tonnage from Colonies, &c., on the Continent of America, &c., &c. Vessels and Tonnage for the Deep-Sea Fishery to any part of the world; Vessels outwards and inwards in the Ports of Ireland, from the British North American Colonies, &c., &c, 1814 to 1826.....	(1826-27.) Vol. xviii. . 211
Four accounts of Ships and Tonnage outwards and inwards in the British Colonies in North America, for the last 11 years, 1816 to 1826.....	(1826-27.) Vol. xviii. . 309
Number of Ships employed 1826 to 1828, in the Trade between Canada Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the United Kingdom; their Tonnage, the nature of their cargoes, and the Port, &c., at which they discharged.....	(1829.) Vol. xvii. . 175
Acts and proceedings of the Legislative Assemblies of the two Canadas, Nova Scotia, &c., &c Schedule to the printed copies of.	(1828.) Vol. xxi. . 339

COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEX : (1801-1832.) CROSS REFERENCES—*Cont'd.*

COLONIES AND COLONIAL AFFAIRS :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Persons appointed to Judicial Stations in the British Colonies, &c. Number and Names of, dates and emoluments of, since 1st January 1801, and whether from English, Irish, or Scotch Bar. (1831-32.) Vol xxxi. .	245
Pensions, &c., granted for service connected with the Colonies, since 1815, specifying Name, service, date of retiring, and fund charged with the pension. . . . . (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii. .	171

**Colonies, British North American : General Index, (1832-1844.)**

N. B. Taken from titles, United States and West Indies.

*Boundary of Territory.*

King of the Netherland's Award relative to the boundary line between the British possessions and the United States of America agreeably to the Treaty of Ghent. . . . . (1831-32.) Vol. xxxii. .	241
Expenses of carrying into effect the convention at London, 1827, relative to the boundaries between the British possessions and the United States. . . . . (1836.) Vol. xxxix. .	275
Boundary under Treaty of 1783. Correspondence concerning, from 1802, with an Appendix, (A.B.) . . . . . (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix. .	1
Proceedings and correspondence relating to the pretensions of the States of Maine, Massachusetts, and New-Hampshire, and also to the question of Jurisdiction, in the disputed territory. (1837-38.) Vol. xxxix. .	123
Correspondence (Parts I and II) relating to the boundary between the British possessions, and the United States. (1840.) Vol. xxxii. .	457
Supplementary Reports relating to the boundary, under the Treaty of 1783. . . . . (1842.) Vol. xxviii. .	1
Correspondence relative to the boundary, under the Treaty of 1783. (1843.) Vol. lxi. .	95
Treaty of Washington. . . . . (1843.) Vol. lxi. .	1
Map to illustrate the boundary established by the Treaty of Washing- ton (1842) between the British Colonies of New Brunswick and Canada and the United States. . . . . (1843.) Vol. lxi. .	267
<i>Trade, Imports and Exports :</i> Quantities and value of Fish, Lumber and Provisions exported from Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Canada to the British West Indies, 1840. (1842.) Vol. xxxix. .	419

**Colonies : General Index, (1845-1850.)**

Bill to enable the Legislatures of certain British Possessions to reduce or repeal certain duties of Customs. . . . . (1846.) Vol i. .	239
Bill for enabling Colonial Legislatures to establish Inland Posts. (1849.) Vol. iii. .	415
North American Colonial Associations.—Letter from the Secretary of, on the subject of the admission of Colonial built Ships to the privi- lege of British registry ; and reply thereto.. (1846.) Vol. xlv. .	351
Letter of J. B. Chapman, Chairman of General Shipowners' Society ; dated February, 1845, in reply to Letter addressed to Board of Trade by the Committee of the North American Colonial Associa-	



COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEX: (1845-1850.) CROSS REFERENCES—*Cont'd.*COLONIES:—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
tion, on the subject of imposing a Tax on the admission of Colonial built Ships to British registry. . . . . (1846.) Vol. xlv. .	347
Colonial built vessels and their tonnage registered in each year since 1841, at each Port of the United Kingdom, distinguishing those of each Colony; also on 31st December, 1846. (1847.) Vol. lx. .	309
A like Return for the year 1847. . . . . (1847-48.) Vol. lx. .	511
Returns of duties imposed in the British Colonies; number and tonnage of vessels arriving at and departing from each colony; and an account of imports and exports, 1835-1844. (1847.) Vol. xxxvii. p. 97.—See also, (1849.) Vol. l. p. 467:—(1850.) Vol. lii. .	323
Customs Duties imposed in each Colony in British America and the West Indies on the principal articles of the growth or production of, or imported from the British Colonies or the United Kingdom, &c. (1846.) Vol. xxvii. .	227
Circular from Colonial Secretary to the Governors of the British Colonies, of 20th November 1847, relating to the precedence of Roman Catholic Prelates. (1847-48.) Vol. xlix. p. 247.—See also, (1849) Vol. xxxiv. .	601
Returns respecting Lighthouses in the British Colonies. (1849.) Vol. li. p. 439.—(1850.) Vol. liii. .	457
Statistical Returns of the Population, Trade and Navigation of the British Colonies. . . . . (1849.) Vol. xl. .	485

**Corn: General Indexes, (1832-1844, and 1845-1850.)**

Exports of Flour and Wheat from the United States and Canada, from 1790 to 1838. . . . . (1840) Vol. v. .	81
Prices of Wheat and Flour at the British ports in North America, Return of, for the latest five years now in the Colonial office. (1843) Vol. liii. .	251
Wheat and Wheat-flour imported into the United Kingdom from British North America 1800-1842, distinguishing each Colony's produce, also, the sum total each year, and duty from American Colonies; Duty payable in Canada in each year. . . . . (1843.) Vol. liii. .	253
Quantity imported from Canada into the United Kingdom, 1842-1844. Quantity entered for Home Consumption. (1845) Vol. xlvi. pp. 677, 679	
Wheat imported from the United States into Canada; Wheat and Wheat-flour imported into the United Kingdom from the United States, and from Canada. . . . . (1845.) Vol. xlvi. .	679
Quantity of Flour and Wheat exported from Canada to Great Britain and Ireland in the years 1844-46. . . . . (1847.) Vol. xxxvii. .	11
Wheat and Wheat-flour imported into Great Britain from Canada, 1841-1845, with quantity entered for Home Consumption, &c. (1846.) Vol. xlv. .	563
Similar Return, for 1846. . . . . (1847.) Vol. lix. .	517

**Timber: General Index, (1801-1832.)**

Timber of all sorts, masts, ashes and corn, imported from British possessions in America, &c., from 1822 to 1825. (1826.) Vol. xxii. .	221
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----

COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEX : (1801-1832.) CROSS REFERENCES—*Cont'd.***TIMBER :—(Continued.)**

	Pages
Loads of Timber imported into the United Kingdom, from the British Provinces in North America &c., 1785 to 1826, &c. (1826-27.) Vol. xviii...	267
Wood imported into Great Britain and Ireland, from British North America, &c., and in particular, Wood imported into London 1822 to 1827 ... (1826-27.) Vol. xviii...	377
Duties on Timber, Deals, &c. from British North America, 1824 to 1827 ... (1826-27.) Vol. xviii...	357
Timber and Deals imported from the British Colonies, &c., 1826 and 1827 ... (1828.) Vol. xix...	565
Loads of Timber imported in each year from 1784, from British North America and from the Baltic respectively ; and Exports in British Vessels from Hamburgh to British Colonies, in 6 months ending 30th June 1827. Duties on Timber, Deals, &c., imported from British North America, 1824 to 1827 ..... (1828.) Vol. xix...	567
Timber and Wood imported into Great Britain from British North America, 1827. Also for the same year, Timber and Wood imported into Ireland and London ..... (1829.) Vol. xvii...	383
Timber and Wood imported into Great Britain, Ireland and London from British North America, &c., &c., 1828 and 1829. Duties paid on such articles imported thence, 1827 to 1829. (1830.) Vol. xxvii. .	73
Timber shipped from Europe to America and thence imported into the United Kingdom, stating the ports of entry. (1830-31.) Vol. x.	473
Governors' (of Nova Scotia and of Lower Canada) Despatches, relating to the Duties on foreign timber imported into Great Britain. (1830-31.) Vol. x. .	475
Quebec Merchants Memorial to the Board of Trade respecting the Timber Trade..... (1830-31.) Vol. x. .	481
<b>Timber : General Index, (1832-1844.)</b>	
Bills to prevent ships clearing out from any port in British North America, from loading any part of their cargo of timber upon deck. (1839.) Vol. v, p. 491. —(1840.) Vol. iii, p. 663. —(1842.) Vol. iv, pp. 309, 313. —(1845.) Vol. vi, p. 191.	
Quantity shipped from the North of Europe to North America, and thence to ports in the United Kingdom, in 1831--33. (1834.) Vol. xlix p. 691 — In 1834 -35. .... (1835.) Vol. xlviii ..	585
Correspondence between the Secretary of State, and the Governor of the British Possessions in North America, relative to an alteration in the Timber duties..... (1841.) 2nd Session. Vol. ii...	3
Duties paid on Timber imported from Canada, 1840. (1841.) 2nd Session. Vol. vii. .	3
Communications from the Governors of the North American Colonies, also, Memorials relating to alterations of the Timber duties. (1842.) Vol. xxxix. .	573
<b>Timber : General Index, (1845-1850.)</b>	
Quantities of Sawn and Hewn timber, the produce of British Colonies &c., entered for Home Consumption, 1840--1845 inclusive ;—Duty received, inclusive of Duty on Staves, (1846.) Vol. xlv. .	9

COMMONS' PAPERS, INDEX : (1845-1850.) CROSS REFERENCES—*Cont'd.*TIMBER :—(*Continued.*)

	Pages
Canadian timber : distinguishing red from yellow ;—Quantities and Prices of, and Duty paid thereon as sold by Public Sale in London on 10th March..... (1847-48.) Vol. lviii...	349
Memel Timber, and Canada timber :—Prices of, in the Port of London in January, for six years. (1846.) Vol. xlv, p. 403.—Prices of the same, in the 1st week of January, 1847 and 1848. Stating the Duty..... (1847-48.) Vol. lviii...	349
Timber laden Ships, their tonnage and crews, entered in the United Kingdom from 1841 to 1845. (1846.) Vol. xlv, p. 401.—Similar return, for each of the years 1846 and 1847, &c., distinguishing British from Foreign..... (1847-48.) Vol. lviii...	39
Quantities of sawn and hewn timber entered in the United Kingdom in the years 1846 and 1847, and in the Quarter ended 5th April, 1848..... (1847-48.) Vol. lviii...	349
Drawbacks granted on timber used in Mines, and in making Casks, or otherwise in connection with the Fisheries of the United Kingdom ; in each year from 1811 to 1844, when they were discontinued..... (1850.) Vol. lii...	511

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS : (1851.) INDEX TO : (VOL. 60.)

Bill for the settlement of the Boundaries between the provinces of Canada and New Brunswick .....	Vol. i... 207
1. <i>Canada and New Brunswick Boundary :</i>	
Papers relating to the Settlement of the.....	Vol. xxxvi... 405
2. <i>Civil List and Military Expenditure :</i>	
Correspondence relating to the same, in Canada .....	Vol. xxxvi... 237
3. <i>Clergy Reserves :</i>	
Papers relative to these Reserves in Canada .....	Vol. xxxvi... 227
4. <i>Condition of the Colony :</i>	
Governor General's Annual Report, for the year 1850. Vol. xxxiv...	99
5. <i>Emigration :</i>	
Despatches relative to Emigration to the North American Colonies. (in continuation of Papers presented July 1849.).....	Vol. xl... 297
Statements and Returns respecting Emigration from the United Kingdom to Canada, in 1850 .....	Vol. xxii... 333
6. <i>Halifax and Quebec Railway :</i>	
Correspondence relative to this projected Railway.	Vol. xxxvi. pp. 237, 373
7. <i>Imports :</i>	
Table of Duties payable on Goods imported into Canada. Vol. xxxiv ..	41
8. <i>Ryland, Mr. :</i>	
Governor General's Despatch to the Secretary of State, 24th December, 1850, relative to Mr. Ryland's pension ; formerly clerk to the Executive Council of Lower Canada : (in continuation of Papers presented 18th April 1850.).....	Vol. xxxvi... 547



COMMONS' PAPERS, (1851.) INDEX TO :—*Continued.*

*Vide*, also, the title *Miscellaneous Services*: for grants to Clergy, Indians, Loyalists, &c.

Pages

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS : (1852.) INDEX TO : (VOL. 56.)

Bill for the exercise of certain powers, by the Bishop of Quebec, in respect of Districts severed from his Diocese..... Vol. i... 75

1. *Church Legislation* :

Correspondence respecting additional Bishoprics, and the general management of the affairs of the Church in Canada. Vol. xxxii... 89

2. *Church Temporalities* :

An Act for the management of the Temporalities of the Church of England in the diocese of Montreal, &c., with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly of Canada relative thereto. Vol. xxxiii... 21

3. An Act to establish a Church Society of the Church of England in each diocese of that Church in Lower Canada, &c., with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly relative thereto.

Vol. xxxiii... 7

4. *Clergy Reserves* :

Papers relative thereto in Canada ..... Vol. xxxiii... 29

5. *College Charter, Convocation of Clergy* :

Address of the Legislative Council respecting a Royal Charter for a College in connexion with the Church of England; and respecting a free Convocation of the said Church, dated 9th July 1851; and of any Correspondence, relating thereto ..... Vol. xxxiii... 1

6. *Custom Houses* :

Returns of the Imperial Custom Houses in Canada on 1st January, 1852, of Officers, their Salaries, &c., and the Revenue collected. Vol. xxxiii... 13

7. *Guaranteed Loan* :

Account of all sums issued out of the Consolidated Fund under 5 and 6 Vict. c. 118. towards making good the deficiency of payment of interest, on the part of Canada, due on this Loan. Vol. xxviii... 267

8. *Rectories* :

Act to repeal so much of 31 Geo. 3. c. 31, as relates to Rectories, Presentations to the same, &c., with the Resolutions of the Council and Assembly of Canada relative thereto. Vol. xxxiii... 17

9. *Emigration* :

Papers relative to, into Canada, the distribution of Immigrants, demand for Labour, &c ..... Vol. xviii... 161

10. *Halifax and Quebec Railway* :

Correspondence relative to,—continued..... Vol. xlvii ... 467

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS : (1852-3.) INDEX TO : (VOL. 104.)

Bill to authorise the Legislature of Canada to deal with the Clergy Reserves and the proceeds thereof..... Vol. I... 325  
As amended..... Vol. i... 329

COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, (1852-1853.) INDEX TO:—*Continued.*

	Pages
1. <i>State of the Colony :</i>	
Report to the Secretary of State for 1852 on the Canadian possessions	Vol. lxii... 1
Further Reports on the past and present state thereof...	Vol. lxii... 361
2. <i>Legislative Council :</i>	
Addresses to Her Majesty of the Council and Assembly, on the Constitution of the former House .....	Vol. lxxv... 479
3. <i>Grand River Settlement, in Upper Canada :</i>	
Representations to the Secretary of State, on behalf of the settlers on the Grand River ; with the Replies thereto, and Correspondence on the subject with the Governor General of Canada.	Vol. lxxv... 483
4. <i>Customs Officers :</i>	
Imperial officers of Customs in Canada in 1852 ; Names, Offices, Salary, &c., of each Officer, as paid by Great Britain, also a statement of their Duties : .....	Vol. lxxv... 617
5. <i>Clergy Reserves :</i>	
Correspondence of the Government of Canada and the Secretary of State on this subject, &c. ....	Vol. lxxv. pp. 515, 549, 583
Judges' opinions on the Question propounded to them on 13th April 1840, relative to the Clergy Reserves Canada Act...	Vol. lxxv... 587
Yearly returns since 1840 of the amount of the Clergy Reserves Fund of Canada under 3 and 4 Vict. c. 78. and of the Payments made out of it, to the Church of England, to the Church of Scotland, and to any other denomination. ....	Vol. lxxv... 591
Extent of the Clergy-Reserves ; the number of Acres unsold, and their probable value .....	Vol. lxxv... 607
Bishop of Quebec's letter to the Duke of Newcastle, on the subject of the Reserves ; and the draft despatch from Sir John Pakington prepared in reply to Lord Elgin's despatch of 22nd September, 1852 .....	Vol. lxxv... 609
Payments made out of the Consolidated Fund to the Churches of England and Scotland, in Upper Canada ; and payments out of the Revenue of the United Kingdom to religious Sects in Canada since 1840.....	Vol. lxxv... 615
6. <i>Library of Parliament [Canada :]—</i>	
Speakers of Council and Assembly's Letter to the Duke of Newcastle, transmitted with a Letter to the Clerk of the House of Commons relative to the aid afforded by this Country and France for the reconstruction of the Library .....	Vol. lxxv... 619

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS : (1854.) INDEX TO, (Vol. 74.)

1. Bill to empower the Legislature of Canada to alter the Constitution of the Legislative Council .....	Vol. liii. . 449
As amended. ....	Vol. liii. . 453
2. <i>Accounts and Papers :</i>	
Relative to the proposed changes in the Legislative Council.	Vol. xliiii. . 45
Relating to the Legislative proceedings in Canada .....	Vol. xliiii. . 69

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS : (1854-5.) INDEX TO, (Vol. 57.)

	Pages
1. <i>State of the Colony :</i>	
Report to the Secretary of State for 1853, on the past and present state of Canada . . . . .	Vol. xxxvi. . 1
2. <i>Commissariat :</i>	
List of Storekeepers and Issuers in Canada and Nova Scotia ; services, &c., probable fitness for service in Turkey . . . . .	Vol. ix. part ii. . 365
3. <i>Church :</i>	
Copies of Address from the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada touching the legal position of the Bishops and other members of the Church of England in that Colony, and of the votes of the respective Houses thereon . . . . .	Vol. xxxvi. . 525
4. <i>Clergy Reserves :</i>	
Act passed by the Canadian Legislature appropriating the moneys arising from the Clergy Reserves, to Municipal purposes. . . . .	Vol. xxxvi. . 527
Despatch from Governor General of Canada, referring to the Clergy Reserves, and Seigniorial Tenures Acts . . . . .	Vol. xxxvi. . 533
5. <i>Emigration :</i>	
Fifteenth general Report of the Colonial Land and Emigration Company, 1855 . . . . .	Vol. xvii. . 1
6. <i>Trade :</i>	
Imports and exports to and from Canada, 1849 to 1853. . . . .	Vol. li. 242

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS : (1856) INDEX TO : (Vol 63.)

1. <i>State of the Colony :</i>	
Report to the Secretary of State for 1854, on the past and present state of Canada . . . . .	Vol. xlii. . 1
2. <i>Church affairs :</i>	
Recent correspondence, on Colonial Church Affairs, in the Dioceses in Canada and Victoria . . . . .	Vol. xlv. . 129
3. <i>Customs Duties :</i>	
Correspondence between the Colonial Office, and the Governors of our North American and West Indian Colonies, on the subject of a proposal for the mutual abolition of Customs Duties upon the productions of Canada and the West Indies . . . . .	Vol. xlv. . 163
4. <i>Emigration :</i>	
Sixteenth general Report of the Emigration Commissioners on the state of Emigration to Canada . . . . .	Vol. xxiv. . 356
5. <i>Indian Department :</i>	
Recent correspondence respecting alterations in the organization of the Indian Department in Canada . . . . .	Vol. xlv. . 339
6. <i>Imports and Exports :</i>	
Accounts of quantities and value of principal articles imported into the United Kingdom from Canada, 1851 to 1855, inclusive ; and of the exports from the United Kingdom to Canada, for same period. . . . .	Vol. lv. . 373
Imports and exports to and from Canada, 1851 to 1855. . . . .	Vol. lvi. pp. 288, 289
Foreign and Colonial produce and manufactures exported to Canada, 1851 to 1855. . . . .	Vol. lvi. . 289



## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS : (1857.) 1st Sess. INDEX TO : (Vol. 18.)

Pages

1. *State of the Colony :*

Report on the past and present state of Canada, for 1855 . . . . Vol. x. 11

2. *Boundaries of Territory :*

Extract of so much of the Royal Commission of the Governor General of Canada as defines the Boundaries of that Province . . . Vol. x. 395

3. *Emigration :*

Copies &amp;c., of despatches relative to Emigration to Canada. Vol. x. . 897

4. *Hudson's Bay Company :*

Copy of Despatch from the Colonial Secretary to the Governor General of Canada, and of his Excellency's reply thereto, respecting the, Vol. x. . 503.

## COMMONS' SESSIONAL PAPERS, (1857.) 2nd Session.

N. B. Up to the time of going to press, the whole of the Papers printed by order of the House of Commons in the Second Session held in 1857, have not been received, the following papers concerning Canada are, however, to be found in the Library.

Bill to explain an Act for the settlement of the Boundaries between the Provinces of Canada and New Brunswick.

Report to the Secretary of State for 1855, on the past and present state of Canada.

Copies or extracts of despatches relative to Emigration to the North American Colonies, including the Annual Report of the Chief Agent for Emigration in Canada, for 1856.

Return of the names, rank, salaries, &c., of all Governors, Lieutenant Governors, &c., of the different Colonies of Great Britain; also, of the number of Colonial Bishops, their salaries, and the sources whence those salaries are derived.

Return showing in which of our Colonies the system of Local Parliamentary Government has been adopted; and how far such Colonies maintain the cost of their own Government, without aid from Imperial funds.

Return of all Colonies and British possessions in favour of which Orders in Council have been issued under the Act 10 and 11 Vict. c. 95, suspending the prohibition of Importation of reprints of British Copyright works; shewing also the nature and terms of the due provision made by each Colony for protecting the rights of British Authors therein.

*Hudson's Bay Company :*

Letter of Mr. Chief Justice Draper to the Colonial Secretary, dated 6 May, 1857; with memorandum therein referred to, relative to the Hudson's Bay Company.

Report of the Select Committee appointed to consider the state of those British Possessions in North America which are under the Administration of the Hudson's Bay Company, or over which they possess a License to Trade; together with the Proceedings of the Committee, Minutes of Evidence, Appendix and Index.

Copy of despatches to and from the Colonial Secretary, and Governor Douglas, respecting the establishment of a Representative Assembly at Vancouver's Island.

2. NEWFOUNDLAND,—NOVA SCOTIA,—  
NEW BRUNSWICK.—CAPE BRETON  
AND PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

2. TERRENEUVE,—NOUVELLE ECOSSE,  
NOUVEAU BRUNSWICK,—CAP BRE-  
TON ET ILE DU PRINCE EDOUARD.

**Lescarbot, Marc.** Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, contenant les navigations, découvertes, et habitations faites par les Français ès Indes-Occidentales et Nouvelle-France, et les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'exécution de ces choses depuis cent ans jusques à hui, en quoi est comprise l'histoire morale, naturelle et géographique de la dite Province. 12mo. Paris, 1609.

Cet ouvrage dont deux superbes exemplaires ont été perdus dans le premier incendie de Québec, n'a pu être acheté de nouveau que tout récemment et trop tard pour être indiqué dans la section de l'HISTOIRE DU CANADA.

Voyez le Catalogue de Ternaux-Compans, p. 63, et celui de M. Faribault, p. 86 et 87.

Relation dernière de ce qui s'est passé au voyage du Sieur de Poutrincourt en la Nouvelle-France, depuis 20 mois en ça. Par M. Lescarbot, Advocat en Parlement. 8vo. Paris, 1612.

Réimprimé dans les Archives Curieuses de l'Histoire de France, 1re Série, vol. xv, p. 377 et suivantes.

**Mémoires des Commissaires** du Roi et de ceux de Sa Majesté Britannique, sur les possessions et les droits respectifs des deux Couronnes en Amérique ; avec les actes publics et pièces justificatives [par l'abbé de la Ville et MM. de Silhouette et de la Galissonnière.] 4 vol. 4to. Paris, 1755-57.

Vol. I. Mémoires sur l'Acadie et sur l'Ile de Ste. Lucie.

" II. Traités et actes publics concernant l'Amérique en général, et les pièces justificatives des mémoires sur les limites de l'Acadie.

" III. Pièces justificatives concernant l'Ile de Ste. Lucie.

" IV. Divers mémoires sur l'Acadie, et un sur l'Ile de Tobago.

Même ouvrage. Autre édition. 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1755.

**Memorials** of the English and French Commissioners concerning the limits of Nova Scotia or Acadia. 4to. London, 1755.

Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, page 52.

[Jefferys, T.] Conduite des Français par rapport à la Nouvelle Ecosse depuis le premier établissement de cette colonie jusqu'à nos jours ; ouvrage où l'on expose la faiblesse des argumens dont ils se servent pour éluder la force du Traité d'Utrecht et pour justifier leurs procédés illégitimes, dans une lettre à un membre du parlement, traduite de l'anglais, avec notes d'un Français (Butel Dumont,) dans lesquelles il disculpe sa nation, 12mo. Londres, 1755.

Voir Faribault, p. 67.

**Grange de Chessieux.** La conduite des Français justifiée, ou observations [sur l'ouvrage précédent]. 12mo. Utrecht et Paris, 1756.

*Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, page 52.*

**Stirling, Earl of.** An analytical statement of the case of Alexander, Earl of Stirling and Dovan, &c., by Sir Ths. C. Banks. 8vo. London, 1832.

————— Narrative of the oppressive law proceedings to overpower the,—with an historical view of his hereditary possessions in Nova Scotia, Canada, &c.; by E. Lockhart. 4to. Edinburgh, 1836.

————— Narrative of the oppressive law proceedings, and other measures, resorted to by the British Government, and numerous private individuals against the,—written by himself. Also, a genealogical account of the family of Alexander, Earls of Stirling, &c.; followed by an historical view of their hereditary possessions in Nova Scotia, Canada and Maine; by Ephraim Lockhart, with an Appendix of Charters and other documents. 4to. Edinburgh, 1836.

**Young, G. R.** Letters to the Right Hon. Lord Stanley, and Opinion shewing that the proposed Repeal of the Union existing between the Island of Cape Breton and Nova Scotia would be unconstitutional. 8vo. Halifax, 1842.

————— Letters to the Right Hon. E. G. S. Stanley, M.P., upon the existing treaties with France and America, as regards their "rights of fishery" upon the coasts of Nova Scotia, Labrador and New Foundland. 8vo. London, 1834.

**Thomassy.** Pêcheries dans les deux mondes. 8vo. Paris, 1854.

**Nettle, Richard.** The Salmon fisheries of the river St. Lawrence and its tributaries. 12mo. Montreal, 1857.

**Fishery.** A scheme for improving the fishery at Nova Scotia and Newfoundland (manuscript.) 4to.

**Perley, M. H.** Report on the sea and river fisheries of New Brunswick. 8vo. Fredericton, 1852.

**Fisheries.** Official Correspondence on the. 4to. Halifax, 1852.

*See also supra in Section, POLITICAL ECONOMY, COMMERCE & STATISTICS the following works:*

**Lorenzo Sabine's** Report on the Fisheries of North America.

**Sabatier, W.** Letter to the President of the Board of Trade, on the proposed Timber Duties, and on the value and importance of the British North American Colonies.

**Atcheson.** Observations on the Importance of the British North American Colonies, and on the late Treaties with the United States.

**Anderson, David.** Canada; or, a view of the importance of the British American Colonies.

**British North American Colonies.** Reports on the Trade and Commerce of the,—complete Tabular Statements from 1829 to 1850, and for 1850 and 1851, (with Atlas); by Israel D. Andrews. Presented to the United States Senate.



---

**Newfoundland.** Report of the Committee appointed to enquire into the state of the trade to,—with an Appendix containing divers documents concerning said Island. Folio. London, 1793.

**Reeves, John.** (Chief Justice). History of the Government of the Island of Newfoundland; with an Appendix containing the Acts of Parliament made respecting the trade and fishery. 8vo. London, 1793.

**Anspach, Rev. L. A.** A History of the Island of Newfoundland, containing a description of the Island, the banks, the fisheries, and the trade of Newfoundland and the coast of Labrador; illustrated with two maps. 8vo. London, 1819.

**Nova Scotia.** A fair representation of Her Majesty's rights to Nova Scotia or Acadie. Briefly stated from the Memorials of the English Commissioners; with an answer to the objections contained in the French Memorials and in a treatise entitled: "Discussion sommaire sur les anciennes limites de l'Acadie." 8vo. London, 1756. (P.)

———— The importance of fortifying and settling. 8vo. London, 1751.

———— The present state of,—with a brief account of Canada, and the British Islands on the Coast of North America, (by Mr. S. Hollingsworth.) The second edition, enlarged and illustrated with a map. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1787.

*See Rich, vol. ii, p. 340.*

———— *North American Review*, vol. 19, p. 237.

**Haliburton, T. C.** An historical and statistical account of Nova Scotia; with a map of the Province and several engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. Halifax, 1829.

*See North American Review, vol. xxx, p. 121.*

*See also "Sam Slick" and "The Old Judge;" both by Judge Haliburton.*

*See also the Provincial Parliamentary Papers of Nova Scotia.*

**Gesner, Abraham.** The industrial resources of Nova Scotia, comprehending the Physical Geography, Topography, Geology, Agriculture, Commerce, contemplated Railways, &c., of the Province. 8vo. Halifax, 1849.

———— New Brunswick; with notes for Emigrants, comprehending the early History, an account of the Indians, Settlement, Topography, Statistics, Commerce, Natural History, Geology, social and political state, and contemplated Railways of the Province. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Atkinson, Rev. Christopher.** A historical and statistical account of New-Brunswick, British North America, with advice to Emigrants. Third edition. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1844.

[Pichon, Th.] Lettres et mémoires pour servir à l'histoire naturelle, civile et politique du Cap Breton, depuis son établissement jusqu'à la reprise de cette île par les Anglais en 1758. 12mo. La Haye, 1760.

**Louisbourg.** Lettre d'un habitant de,—contenant une relation exacte de la prise de l'Île Royale par les Anglais. 12mo. Québec, 1745.

**Stewart, John.** An account of Prince Edward's Island, in the gulph of St. Lawrence, North America; containing its geography, a description of its different divisions, soil, climate, seasons, natural productions, cultivation, discovery, conquest, progress, and present state of the settlement, government, constitution, laws and religion. 8vo. London, 1806.

**Durham, Lord.** Remarks on the report of,—as relates to Prince Edward's Island; by a proprietor. 8vo. London, 1839. (P.)

3. HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES,  
RED RIVER SETTLEMENT.

3. TERRITOIRES DE LA BAIE D'HUD-  
SON,—ETABLISSEMENT DE LA  
RIVIERE ROUGE.

**Hudson's Bay.** Report from the Committee of the House of Commons, appointed to inquire into the state and condition of the countries adjoining,—and of the trade carried on there. [With a copy of the Charter of the Hudson's Bay Company.] Folio. London, 1749.

Report from the Select Committee on the Hudson's Bay Company; together with the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence, Appendix and Index. Printed by order of the House of Commons, July and August, 1857. Folio. London.

Three Maps, engraved by Arrowsmith, accompany this Report. The first exhibits the territories claimed by the Company under their charter, as well as other portions of British North America. The second is entitled an "Aboriginal map of North America," and describes the boundaries and "locations of various Indian Tribes." The third is a map of the North West part of Canada, Hudson's Bay and Indian territories, drawn by Mr. Devine of the Canadian Crown Lands Department, and exhibiting the geological features of the country.

See also the *Indexes to Imperial Parliamentary Papers*, supra, p. 1308.

See also in the Appendices to the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, for the session of 1857, the Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands on the Hudson's Bay territories, and the Report of the Hudson's Bay Committee.

**Umfreville, Edward.** Present state of Hudson's Bay, containing a full description of that settlement and the adjacent country; and likewise of the Fur trade, etc. To which are added remarks and observations made in the inland parts, during a residence of near four years, &c. 8vo. London, 1790. (P.)

**Martin, R. M.** Hudson's Bay territories and Vancouver's Island; the rights, conduct and policy of the Hudson's Bay Company. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Fitzgerald, J. E.** An examination of the Charter and proceedings of the Hudson's Bay Company, with reference to the grant of Vancouver's Island. 12mo. London, 1849.

**Selkirk, Earl of.** A sketch of the British Fur trade ; with observations relative to the North West Company of Montreal. 8vo. London, 1816.

———— Narrative respecting the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement, upon Red River, in 1815, by Archibald McDonald. 8vo. London, 1816. (P.)

———— Letter of John Strachan to the Earl of Selkirk, on his settlement at the Red River, near Hudson's Bay. 8vo. London, 1816. (P.)

———— A narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America, since the connexion of the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and his attempt to establish a colony in the Red River, with a detailed account of his Lordship's Military expedition to, and subsequent proceedings at Fort William, in Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1817. (P.)

———— Récit des évènements qui ont eu lieu sur le territoire des Sauvages entre le,—et la compagnie de la baie d'Hudson ; traduit de l'Anglais. 8vo. Montréal, 1818.

———— Settlement on Red River, its destruction in 1815--16, and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. 8vo. London, 1817.

———— Trials of,—versus the North West Company, in 1818. 8vo. Montreal, 1819.

———— Report of trials relative to the destruction of the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement on the Red River ; with observations, by A. Amos. 8vo. London, 1820.

**Simpson, W. S.** Trial of Charles de Reinhard, for murder, committed in the Indian Territories in 1818, with a summary of Archibald McLellan's trial, who was indicted as an accessory. 8vo. Montreal, 1819.

**Ross, Alexander.** The Red River Settlement : its rise, progress and present state ; with some account of the native races, and its general history to the present day. 8vo. London, 1856.

## Geography, Voyages & Travels.    Géographie et Voyages.

### I. AMERICA IN GENERAL.    |    I. AMERIQUE EN GENERAL.

Les premiers voyages de découverte, de conquête ou de colonisation, sont classés avec l'histoire. Voir la note, page 1162.



*Voyez aussi dans le catalogue général la classe GEOGRAPHIE ET VOYAGES, et entre autres les sections: GEOGRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE, etc., pp. 509 et suivantes, RECUEILS DE VOYAGES ET VOYAGES AUTOUR DU MONDE, pp. 521 et suivantes.*

**Grinæus, S.** *Novis Orbis . . . cum tabulâ cosmographica, etc. Vide supra, p. 1164.*

**America:** or an exact description of the West Indies; more especially of those Provinces which are under the dominion of the King of Spain, faithfully represented by N. N. 12mo. London, 1655.

**Sanson, S.** *L'Amérique en plusieurs cartes nouvelles et exactes, etc. 4to. Paris, 1662.*

**(Blome, Richard.)** *The present state of His Majesties Isles and Territories in America, with new maps of every place. 8vo. London, 1687.*

**Il Gazzettiere Americano,** tradotto dall' Inglese. 3 vol. 4to. Livorno, 1763.

**Morse, J.** *The American Gazetteer, containing a description of the American continent and also of the West India Islands. 8vo. Boston, 1797.*

**Winterbotham, W.** *A Geographical view of the European settlements in America, 1799. See Winterbotham, An historical, geographical and statistical account of America.*

**Alcedo, don Antonio de.** *Geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies; translated from the Spanish, with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from authentic information, by G. A. Thompson. 5 vols. 4to. London, 1812-1815.*

*The original work was published in 1786.*

**L'Amérique Septentrionale et Méridionale,** ou description de cette grande partie du monde, comprenant l'Amérique Russe, La Nouvelle Bretagne, la Baie de Hudson, etc., avec un précis de la decouverte, de la conquête et de l'origine des anciens peuples, leurs mœurs, usages, coutumes, etc. Par une société de géographes et de gens de lettres. Ouvrage orné de 13 planches. Gr. 8vo. Paris, 1835.

**Long, Tucker, Porter, &c.** *America and the West Indies, geographically described. 8vo. London, 1845.*

**Colton and Fisher.** *Atlas of the World, illustrating physical and political geography, by George Colton. Accompanied by descriptions geographical, statistical and historical, by Richard Swainson Fisher, M. D. Vol. 1. North and South America. Folio, New York, 1856.*

*This Atlas contains also plans of principal Cities of the United States & Canada.*

**Atlas, folio, contenant :**

1. L'Hémisphère Septentrional, par Guillaume de L'Isle, publié en l'année 1734.
2. L'Hémisphère Méridional, par le même, où se voyent les découvertes faites en 1739.
3. Hémisphère occidental, par le même.
4. Carte d'Amérique, dressée pour l'usage du Roi, par Guillaume de L'Isle, premier Géographe de Sa Majesté, 1739.
5. L'Amérique Septentrionale, par le même.
6. Carte du Canada ou de la Nouvelle France, par le même.
- 7 & 10. A map of the British Empire in America, by H. Popple.
8. Carte d'une partie de la Baie d'Hudson.
9. La Nouvelle Bretagne, le Canada, la Nouvelle Ecosse, la Nouvelle Angleterre, la Nouvelle York, etc.
11. Les Isles de Bermude, les Antilles, la Jamaïque, etc.
12. Les principales forteresses, ports, etc., de l'Amérique Septentrionale.
13. Mexico, New York, Falls of Niagara, Quebec.
14. Carte de la Louisiane et du cours du Mississipi, par Guil. de L'Isle.
15. Carte du Mexique et de la Floride, par le même, 1722.
16. Carte du Paraguay, du Chili, etc., par le même, 1716.
17. Plan de Carthagène, par Guil. Laws.
18. Carte de l'île de Saint Domingue, par G. de L'Isle.
19. Carte des Antilles françaises et des îles voisines, par le même.
20. Carte de l'île de la Martinique, par le même.
21. Amérique Méridionale, par le même.
22. Carte de la terre du Pérou, du Brésil, etc., par le même.
23. Carte du Paraguay, du Chili, etc., par le même.

**Popple and Mitchell. Atlas, folio, containing :**

- 1 to 11. A Map of the British Empire in America. By H. Popple (1732.)  
     • See Rich. Vol. i, p. 49.
12. A Map of Mexico.
13. Cuba, Jamaica, and other Islands.
- 14 & 15. The Antilles or Caribbee, Porto Rico, St. Domingue, &c.
16. Central America.
17. Isthmus of Darien.
- 18 & 19. Venezuela, &c.
20. A Map of the British and French Dominions in North America, by John Mitchell, engraved by Ketchen, (1755).
21. A new Map of Hudson's Bay and Labrador.
22. Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, &c.
23. Canada, New England.

**American Atlas, folio, containing the following maps :**

1. Amérique, par Vaugondy, 1771.
- 2 & 3. North America, drawn by John Rocque, 1754-61.
4. A plan of the environs of Quebec and of the battle fought on the 13th September, 1759, by Jefferys.
5. River St. Lawrence from Sillery to the Fall of Montmorency, with the operations of the siege of Quebec, down to the 5th of September, 1759.
6. A plan of Quebec, October, 1759.

**American Atlas—Continued.**

7. An exact chart of the River St. Lawrence from Fort Frontenac to the Island of Anticosti, published by Jefferys, 1775.
8. A new Map of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton Island, published by Jefferys 1775.
- 9 & 10. Map of Nova Scotia or Acadia, by Montresor. 1768.
11. The Island of St. John, by Holland, 1775.
12. A plan of Shegneto Bay, 1755.
13. A chart of the Gulph of St. Lawrence, 1775.
14. Newfoundland, by Cook & Lane, 1775.
- 15 & 16. New England, 1774, published by Jefferys
17. A plan of the environs of Boston, 1775.
18. The Middle British Colonies, 1775.
- 19 & 20. The Province of New York, 1775, by Montresor.
21. The City of New-York and its environs, by Montresor, 1775.
22. A plan of the Town and Fort of Carillon at Ticonderoga, 1758, by Jefferys.
23. Pennsylvania, chiefly from the Map of Scull, published in 1770.
- 24 & 25. Virginia, Maryland, &c, by Fry & Jefferson, 1775.
- 26 & 27. North and South Carolina, by Mouzon, 1775.
- 28 & 29. South Carolina and Georgia, by Brahm, 1757.
30. View of Savannah, 1734, by Gordon.
31. Amelia Island, by Brahm, 1770.
32. Florida and Louisiana, published by Jefferys, 1775.
33. River Mississippi, by Ross, from surveys by the French, 1775.
34. Plan of New Orleans, by M. de la Tour, 1720.
35. West India Islands, [Les Grandes et Petites Antilles, par le Sr. Robert,] 1750.
36. General South America, [Amérique Méridionale, par Robert de Vaugondy, 1750.]
- 37 & 38. A map of South America, from Mr. d'Anville, with improvements, 1775.
39. Straits of Magellan.
40. South Pole. [Hémisphère Austral ou Antaretique dressé par le Sr. de Vaugondy, et publiée en 1773.]

**Jefferys' American Atlas**, or a Geographical description [of the whole continent of America, and chiefly the British Colonies,] composed from numerous surveys, which were made by order of the Government, by Major Holland, Lewis Evans, Wm. Scull, and others, and engraved on 29 copper plates, by Ths. Jefferys. Folio. London, 1776-1778.

- 1, 2, 3. North and South America.
4. The Russian discoveries, previous to 1763.
- 5, 6 & 7. North America, on a large scale.
8. The British Empire in North America.
9. The River St. Lawrence.
10. The Gulph of St. Lawrence.
11. The Island of St. John.
- 12 & 13. The Island and banks of Newfoundland.
14. Nova Scotia and Cape Breton.
- 15 & 16. New England.
17. New York and New Jersey, exhibiting all the grants made by French Governors on Lake Champlain, and between that and Montreal.



**Jefferys' American Atlas—Continued.**

18. The Province of Quebec, according to the royal proclamation of 1763, from the French surveys, connected with those made after the war by Captain Carver.
19. Pennsylvania.
- 20 & 21. Virginia and Maryland.
- 22 & 23. North and South Carolina.
24. Florida.
25. River Mississippi.
26. The Bay of Honduras.
- 27 & 28. South America, by Mr. d'Anville.
29. The Straits of Magellan.

**Petermann, Dr. A.** Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer anstalt über wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann. [Geographical communications. A periodical work, published in German; and consisting of scientific papers, and critical notices on the researches of eminent travellers and geographers. With numerous geographical and and physical Charts, embodying the results of recent investigations.] Vols. 1 and 2, for 1855 and 1856. 4to. Gotha.

Among the papers will be found the following, concerning America:

On discoveries in the Arctic Archipelago.

On the distribution and extent of the principal vegetable and other products of the United States of North America.

On the Geology of the United States, and of British North America, by Jules Marcou.

Among the Maps, the following concern America:—

Vol. I.—Large Map of the Arctic Archipelago, (Parry Islands,) brought down to July, 1855.

Charts shewing the various aspects and relations of the population of the United States, as follows:—1. Whites and free-coloured people. 2. Comparative density of slave population in the different States. 3. Comparative number of Indians in each State. 4. Comparative intellectual culture. 5. Population of the principal Cities of the Union.

Geological chart of the United States, and of the British North American provinces, by Jules Marcou.

Vol. II.—Northern discoveries of Dr. Kane, 1853-1855.

Maps of the Andes.

Geological chart of South America.

Charts illustrating the geographic extent and distribution of the vegetable and animal products of the United States of America, viz:—Maize, Wheat, Rye and Barley, Oats and Buck-wheat, Potatoes, Peas, Beans, &c. Fruit-trees and the Grape vine, Tobacco and Hops, Sugar Cane and Maple sugar, Rice, Clover and Grass, Cotton and Flax, Hemp and Silk, Horned cattle, Horses, Asses and Mules, Swine and Sheep.

*Vide*, also, Johnston's Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena, for maps exhibiting the physical features of the American Continent.

*Voyez aussi ci-devant, aux pages 519 et 520, les cartes hydrographiques des côtes de l'Amérique, publiées par le gouvernement Français.*

*See p. 513, the series of Admiralty Charts relating to the coasts of North and South America; and also the Sailing Directions published by the Board of Admiralty, p. 515.*

**Camus, A. G.** Mémoire sur la collection des grands et petits voyages, et sur la collection des voyages de Melchisedech Thévenot. Imprimé par ordre et aux frais de l'Institut. 4to. Paris, 1802.

[**Justel.**] Recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en Amérique, contenant entre autres : Une description de la Jamaïque ; relation et histoire de l'île des Barbades ; description de l'île de St. Christophe ; relation touchant les Caraïbes, par le Sr. de la Borde ; relation de la Guiane. &c. 4to. Paris, 1684.

**Coréal, François.** Voyages aux Indes Occidentales, contenant ce qu'il y a vu de plus remarquable pendant son séjour depuis 1666 jusqu'à 1697, Traduits de l'Espagnol, avec une relation de la Guiane de Walter Raleigh, et le voyage de Narbrough à la Mer du Sud par le détroit de Magellan. 3 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1722.

*Voir Rich, vol. i. p. 81.*

**Churchill.** A Collection of Voyages and Travels, with a general preface, (by John Locke,) giving an account of the progress of Navigation from its first beginning. Published by assignment from Messrs. Churchill. 6 vols. Fol. London, 1732-39.

Works concerning America included in the collection :

Vol. I. Brawern and Herckemann's Voyage to Chili in 1642 and 1643.

Capt. John Monck's Voyage in 1619 and 1620 to Hudson's Straits.

" II. Nieuboffs' Voyages and travels into Brazil. Capt. John Smith's true travels and adventures. The journal of seven sailors who wintered in Greenland and of seven others who wintered in Spitzbergen.

La Peyrère's Accounts of Iceland and Greenland. The life of Columbus, by his son.

" III. Ovalle's historical relation of Chili. Sir Wm. Monson's naval tracts.

" IV. Gemelli Carei's Voyage around the world. Techo's History of the provinces of Paraguay, Rio de la Plata, Parana, Chili, etc. Pelham's preservation of 8 men in Greenland.

" V. Barbot's description of North and South Guinea, and Angola: with a new relation of Guiana and of the rivers of Amazons and Oronoque. General observations and an account of the discovery of America, from Herrera's History of the West Indies, with a brief account of the Caribbee Islands.

" IV. Col. Norwood's Voyage to Virginia in 1649. Capt. Philip's Voyage to Barbadoes. Gatonbe's Voyage into the North West passage in 1612. The Mosquito Indian and his Golden river. May's wonderful preservation of the ship Terra Nova, homeward bound from Virginia.

**Pinkerton, John.** A general Collection of the best and most interesting Voyages and Travels of the World. 17 vols. 4to. London, 1808-14.

The following travels in America are included in the collection :

Vol. XII. Colon's Discovery of the West Indies.

Discoveries made by the English in America.

Frobisher's first, second and third voyages for the discovery of a North West passage.

Discovery of, and voyages to Virginia.

Cartier's discovery of New France.

" XIII. Smith's History of Virginia, New England and the Summer Isles.

La Hontan's Travels in Canada.

Memoirs of North America.

Kalm's Travels in North America.

Burnaby's Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America in 1759 and 1760.

" XIV. Betagh's Account of Peru.

Ovalle's Historical relation of Chili.

• Condamine's Travels in South America.

Bouguer's Voyage to Peru.

Ulloa's Voyage to South America.

Nieuhoff's Voyages into Brazil.

" XVII. Retrospect of the origin and progress of discovery, by sea and land, in ancient, modern, and most recent times.

Critical catalogue of books of voyages and travels.

General Index.

*Les Ouvrages suivants, appartenant proprement à la classe des RECUEILS DE VOYAGES, et VOYAGES AUTOUR DU MONDE, ont été reçus depuis l'impression de cette partie du catalogue :*

**Bibliothèque Universelle des Voyages** effectués par mer ou par terre dans les diverses parties du monde, depuis les premières découvertes jusqu'à nos jours ; contenant la description des mœurs, coutumes, gouvernements, cultes, sciences et arts, industrie et commerce, productions et autres. Revus et traduits par M. Albert Montemont. 46 vol. et atlas. 8vo. Paris, 1833-1836.

Les volumes suivants sont consacrés aux voyages en Amérique, savoir :

Vol. XXXVIII. Christophe Colomb. Vasco Nunez—Las Casas.

Fernand Cortez—Conquête du Mexique.

Pizarre—Conquête du Pérou.

Cabral—Brésil. Mendez—Rio do la Plata.

Humboldt—Voyage aux régions équinoxiales de l'Amérique.

XXXIX. Voyage de Basil Hall, 1827-1828.

Voyage de Mistress Trollope, 1827.

" XL. Voyages de Ross, Parry et Franklin aux régions Arctiques.

\* " XLI. Bullock, Voyage au Mexique, 1823.

Waterton. Quatre Voyages à travers l'Amérique du Sud, le Nord Ouest des Etats-Unis et les Antilles, 1812-1824.

Head. Voyage à travers les Pampas et les Andes, 1825.

Basil Hall, Voyage au Chili, au Pérou, et au Mexique, 1820-21.



**Bibliothèque Universelle des Voyages—Continuation.**

- Vol. XLII. Maw. Voyages de l'Océan Pacifique à l'Océan Atlantique, à travers les Andes et le Nord du Pérou, et en descendant le fleuve des Amazones, 1827-28.  
 Walslr, Voyage au Brésil, 1828-1829.  
 Mollien, Voyage en Colombie, 1822-1823.

**Histoire des Naufrages**, ou recueil des relations les plus intéressantes des naufrages, hivernements, délaissements, incendies, famines, et autres événements funestes sur mer, qui ont été publiés depuis le quinzième siècle jusqu'à présent. Par M. D. . . . avocat. 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, An III.

On trouve dans cet ouvrage les relations suivantes relatives à l'Amérique:

- Vol. I. Délaissement de huit matelots Anglais sur la côte du Groënland, en 1630.  
 Hivernement de l'équipage d'un vaisseau Anglais commandé par le Capt. Thomas James, dans l'île de Charlton, au fond de la Baie d'Hudson, en 1631 et 1632.  
 Délaissement volontaire de sept Hollandais, qui ont passé l'hiver dans l'île Saint Maurice au Groënland, où ils moururent au commencement du mois de mai 1634.  
 Délaissement volontaire de sept Hollandais qui ont passé l'hiver au Spitzberg, où ils moururent sur la fin de février 1635.  
 Relation du délaissement de quatre matelots Russes dans l'île de East Spitzberg, en 1743.  
 Naufrage du vaisseau russe le Saint Pierre, sur les côtes de l'île Behrings, mer du Kamchatka, en 1741.  
 Naufrage d'un brigantin Anglais, sur les côtes de l'île Royale, à l'entrée du Golf, Saint Laurent, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, en 1780.  
 " II. Relation du naufrage d'une frégate Portugaise sur les côtes de la Nouvelle Espagne, en 1678.  
 " III. Naufrage du sloop le Betsey, sur la côte de la Guyane Hollandaise, en 1756.  
 Relation des aventures tragiques de Madame Dunoyer, laissée dans une pirogue entre les îles Lucayes et Cuba, en 1766.  
 Naufrage et aventures tragiques de Mad. Godin des Odonais, sur les bords du fleuve des Amazones, en 1769.

**Recueil de Voyages du Nord**, contenant divers mémoires très utiles au commerce et à la navigation. 9 vol. 12mo. accompagnés de cartes et de planches.

Ce recueil commencé en 1714 par le libraire Jean Frédéric Bernard a été discontinué en 1731.

- Vol. I. 1715. Instructions pour voyager utilement.—Relation de l'Islande, par La Peyrere.—Relation du Groenland, par le même.  
 " II. 1715. Journal d'un voyage au Spitzberguen, &c., par Frédéric Martens.—Description de Spitzberguen. Journal du Capitaine Jean Wood au Nord-Est.  
 " III. 1715. Relation de Terre-Neuve, traduite de l'anglais de White.—Relations du Japon et de la Tartarie.—Lettres de M. Delile touchant le Mississippi et la Californie, &c.

**Recueil de Voyages du Nord :—Continuation.**

- " IV. 1718. Relations de Corée, &c. Voyage de Jenkinson. Les deux voyages de J. H. de Linshoten.
- " V. 1724. Relation de la Louisiane par un officier de la Marine.—Relation de la Louisiane, &c., par Tonti.—Voyage en un pays plus grand que l'Europe, par le P. Hennepin.—Voyages de Gosnol, Pringle et Gilbert, à la Virginie, en 1602 et 1603.—Relation de la Baye de Hudson, par M. Jeremie.—Les trois navigations de Martin Frobisher.
- " VI. 1723. De la conquête de la Chine par les Tartares (par Palafox.)
- " VII. 1725. Relations de la Chine, des Tartares, de la Colchide, etc.
- " VIII. 1727. Voyage de Moscou à la Chine, par Evert Isbrands Ides.—Négociations du Sieur Lange à la Chine.—Mœurs et usages des Ostiackes, par Muller.
- " IX. 1737. Relation des Natchez, par le P. Lepetit, missionnaire.—Raisons de la Grande Bretagne d'avoir formé une colonie dans la Georgie, traduit de l'anglais, du Chev. Benj. Martin.—Découverte d'un pays plus grand que l'Europe dans l'Amérique Septentrionale [par le P. Hennepin.]

**Histoire générale des Voyages**, ou nouvelle collection de tous les voyages par terre et par mer qui ont été publiés jusqu'à présent (par l'abbé Prévost, de Leyre de Queslon et de Surgy,) y compris la table (rédigée par Chompré,) ornés de gravures et de cartes. Nouvelle édition avec des additions considérables, (par Dubois et autres.) 25 vol. 4to. La Haye, 1747-1780.

L'abbé Prévost est auteur des 17 premiers volumes. C'est surtout lorsque l'auteur arrive au xii<sup>e</sup> volume, et à l'Amérique, qu'on prend une idée avantageuse des améliorations qu'il était capable de procurer à l'ensemble de l'ouvrage, etc. *Querard*, France Littéraire, vol. 7, p. 342.

Voir aussi Rich, vol. 1, p. 84.

**Nouvelles Annales des Voyages**, de la géographie et de l'histoire, ou recueil des relations originales inédites, communiquées par des voyageurs Français et étrangers, des voyages nouveaux traduits de toutes les langues européennes, etc. Publiées par MM. J. B. Eyriès et Malte-Brun. 40 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1819-1830.

Voir Querard, France Littéraire, au mot Eyriès ; et Brunet, au mot Malte-Brun.

**Grand-Pierre**, Dralse de. Relation de divers voyages faits dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes Occidentales. 12mo. Paris, 1718.

**Dalrymple**, Alexander. An historical collection of the several voyages and discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean. 2 vols. in 1. 4to. London, 1770-71.

Vol. 1, is chiefly translated from the Spanish writers : vol. 2, contains the Dutch voyages.

**Pyrard**, François. Voyages aux Indes Orientales, aux Moluques et au Brésil, avec la description des pays, mœurs, loix, façons de vivre, police et gouvernement, du trafic et commerce qui s'y fait et plusieurs autres singularitez. En deux parties. 8vo. Paris, 1615.

**Pages, M. de.** Voyage autour du monde et vers les deux poles par terre et par mer pendant les années 1767-1776. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1782.

——— Nouveau voyage autour du monde, en Asie, en Amérique, et en Afrique, en 1788-89 et 90, précédé d'un voyage en Italie et en Sicile, en 1787. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1797.

**Lesson, P.** Voyage autour du monde entrepris par ordre du gouvernement, sur la corvette La Coquille. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1838.

**Lafond, Capt. G.** Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Duhaut-Cilly, A.** Voyage autour du monde, principalement à la Californie et aux Iles Sandwich, pendant les années 1826-27-28 et 29. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

**Reynolds, J. N.** Voyage of the U. S. Frigate Potomac, during the circumnavigation of the Globe, in the years 1831 to 1834; with a full account of the engagement at Quallah-Battoo. 8vo. New York, 1835.

**Pert (Thomas,) and Cabot, (Sebastian.)** Voyage to Brasil, Santo Domingo and Porto Rico, anno 1516. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Espinosa, Gaspar d'.** Relation d'une expédition faite par ordre de Pédrarias Davila dans l'intérieur de l'Isthme de Panama. (1517.) *Ternaux, Archives des Voyages*, vol. 1.

**Federmann, Nicolas.** Belle et agréable narration du premier voyage de Nicolas Federmann, le jeune, d'Ulm, aux Indes de la mer Océane, (1529-32) et de tout ce qui lui est arrivé dans ce pays jusqu'à son retour en Espagne. Haguenau, 1557. Traduit de l'Allemand. *Ternaux, Recueil*, etc., vol. 1.

**Tison, Ths.** Voyage to the West Indies before 1526. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Hawkins, John.** First Voyage to the West Indies, 1562; second do., 1564; third do., 1567 and 1568. *Idem*.

**Drake, Francis.** Voyage to Nombre de Dios and Dariene, 1572. *Id.*

——— His famous expedition to the West Indies, 1585-6. *Id.*

——— The life, Voyages and exploits of Sir Francis Drake, with numerous original letters from him, by John Barrow. Second edition, abridged. London, 1844. *Colonial and Home Library*.

——— His Voyage, 1595. By T. Maynarde, with the Spanish account of Drake's attack on Puerto Rico; edited from the original MSS. by W. D. Cooley. 8vo. London. 1849. *Hakluyt Society Publication*.

Maynarde accompanied Drake in the unfortunate expedition against Puerto Rico.



**Drake**, Francis. Mémoire d'un voyage en Russie par Jean Savage, fait en 1586 ; suivi de l'expédition de Fr. Drake en Amérique à la même époque, publiés pour la première fois d'après les manuscrits de la bibliothèque Royale. Par Lovis Lacour, archiviste paléographe. 12mo. Paris, 1855.

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxx. p. 197 ; Dublin University Magazine, vol. xxiii. p. 551 ; North American Review, vol. lix. p. 70.

**Newport**, Christopher. Voyage to Dominiqua, Porto Rico, Hispaniola and Honduras, begun in 1591. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Duddeley**, Sir Robert. Voyage to Trinidad and the coast of Paria, &c., anno 1594 and 1595. *Id.*

**Preston and Sommers**. Voyage to the West Indies, begun in 1595. *Id.*

**Jaque**, Christoval de. Voyage aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, avec une description de tous les établissements Espagnols dans les Indes Occidentales, (écrit en 1606.) *Ternaux-Compans, Archives des Voyages*, vol. 1.

**Wafer**, Lionel. Voyage and description of the Isthmus of America. 12mo. London, 1699.

——— Voyage où l'on trouve la description de l'Isthme de l'Amérique. *Voir Voyages de Dampier*, vol. 5.

**Gage**, Thos. (Preacher of the Gospel.) A new survey of the West Indies ; or the English American, his travail by sea and land : containing a journal of 3300 miles within the mainland of America, &c. Second edition. 4to. London, 1655.

——— Same work. Fourth edition. 8vo. London, 1699.

——— Nouvelle relation, contenant les voyages de Thomas Gage dans la Nouvelle Espagne etc., publiés en Français par Paul Marret. Quatrième édition. 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1720.

Cet ouvrage a été traduit par Beaulieu Huës O'Neil, sur l'ordre de Colbert. Le traducteur a jugé à propos d'en changer le titre, et de modifier la division des chapitres.

——— Même ouvrage. 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1721.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 48.

**Chevalier**, Michel. L'Isthme de Panama, examen historique et géographique des différentes directions suivant lesquelles on pourrait le percer, et des moyens à employer ; suivi d'un aperçu sur l'Isthme de Suez. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

*Voir* La Revue des Deux Mondes, 1 juin 1852.

**Gisborne, Lionel.** The Isthmus of Darien. Journal of the expedition of inquiry for the junction of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. With four maps. 12mo. London, 1853.

See Dublin University Magazine, vol. xli. p. 718. Fraser's Magazine, vol. xlviii.

(**Durette**.) Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et autres lieux des Indes Occidentales. Avec une exacte description de ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable tant pour la géographie que pour les mœurs, les coutumes, le commerce, le gouvernement, la religion des peuples ; avec des notes et des figures en taille douce. Par le Sieur D\*\*\* 12mo. Paris, 1720.

**Dupont, Le Chev.** His Voyages and adventures. Translated from the French. 4 vols. 12mo. London, 1762-72.

Pour les voyages de Humboldt, Voir ci-devant page 1183.

**Pitou, Louis Ange.** Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Amériques, et chez les antropophages. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1805.

**Montulé, Ed. de.** Voyage en Amérique, en Italie, en Sicile et en Egypte, pendant les années 1816--19. 2 vol. 8vo., et Atlas de 59 planches. Paris, 1821.

**Hall, Capt. B.** Voyage au Chili, au Pérou et au Mexique, en 1820--21 et '22. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

**Choris, Louis.** Vues et paysages des régions équinoxiales, recueillis dans un voyage autour du Monde, avec une introduction et un texte explicatif. Folio, 24 planches. Paris, 1826.

**Alexander, Capt. J. E.** Transatlantic sketches, or scenes in North and South America and the West Indies, with notes on Negro Slavery and Canadian Emigration. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Blosseville, Jules de.** Les Explorations de l'Amérique. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, vol. 1-2, 1831, et 15 janvier 1832.

**Orbigny. Alc. d'.** Voyage pittoresque dans les Deux Amériques, résumé général de tous les voyages de Colomb, Las Casas, Oviedo, Gomara, Garcilasso de la Vega, Acosta, Dutertre, Labat, Stedman, La Condamine, Ulloa, Humboldt, Hamilton, Cochrane, Mawe, Auguste de Saint-Hilaire, Max. de Neuwied, Spix et Martius, Rengger et Longchamp, Azara, Fresier, Molina, Miers, Poeppig, Antonio del Rio, Beltrami, Pike, Long, Adair, Chastellux, Bartram, Collot, Lewis et Clarke, Bradbury, Ellis, Mackenzie, Franklin, Parry, Back, Phipps, etc., etc. par les rédacteurs du Voyage Pittoresque autour du Monde ; publié sous la direction de M. Alcide d'Orbigny, naturaliste voyageur. Accompagné de cartes et de nombreuses gravures. Gr. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**United States Exploring Expedition**, being a voyage round the world, by authority of Congress, Charles Wilkes, commander, during the years 1838-42. 16 vols. 4to. and 5 vols. Folio. 21 vols. Philadelphia, 1844-55.

- Vol. I-V. Narrative of the Expedition, by C. Wilkes, with 1 vol of maps, 4to.  
 “ VI. Ethnography and Philology, by Horatio Hale. 4to.  
 “ VII. Zoophytes, by James D. Dana, 4to. with Atlas of 61 plates. Folio.  
 “ VIII. Mammalia and Ornithology; by Titian R. Peale. (*Not received.*)  
 “ IX. The Races of men; by Charles Pickering, 4to. (*Vide Alphabetical Catalogue.*)  
 “ X. Geology; by James D. Dana, 4to., with folio Atlas of plates. (*Not received.*)  
 “ XI. Meteorology; by C. Wilkes, Commander. (*Not received.*)  
 “ XII. Mollusca and Shells, by A. A. Gould. 4to. 1 vol. folio of plates. (*Atlas not received.*)  
 “ XIII. XIV. Crustacea: by J. D. Dana, 2 parts. 4to. 1 vol. folio of 96 plates.  
 “ XV. Geographical distribution of Animals and Man; by Charles Pickering. (*Not received.*)  
 “ XVI. Botany: by W. D. Brackenridge. (*Not received.*)  
 Atlas of Charts from the surveys of the Expedition. 1 vol. Folio. 1850.

See North American Review, vol. xlv. p. 369; vol. lvi. p. 257; vol. lxi. p. 54  
 vol. lxiii, p. 211.

**Marmier, X.** Lettres sur l'Amérique. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1852.

See Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lxix. p. 545.

**Wortley, Lady E. Stuart.** Travels in America in 1849-50. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1851.

**Eyma, Xavier.** Les deux Amériques. 12mo. Paris, 1853.

**MacKinnon, Captain.** Atlantic and Transatlantic; or Sketches, afloat and ashore. 8vo. New York, 1852.

**Ampère, J. J.** Promenade en Amérique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1856.

Voir l'Athenæum Français pour 1856, p. 1.

## II. SOUTH AMERICA.

## | II. AMÉRIQUE MÉRIDIONALE.

**South America**, described. *Pinkerton's Travels*, vol. 14.

**Peru and Chili:** Geographical, Historical and Topographical. *Modern Traveller*, vol. 28.

**Brazil and Buenos Ayres:** Geographical, Historical and Topographical. *Ibid*, vols. 29 and 30.

**Colombia;** Geographical, Historical and Topographical. *Ibid*, vol. 27.



**Frézier.** Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud aux Côtes du Chili et du Pérou, fait pendant les années 1712, '13, et '14. Avec une réponse à la préface critique du livre intitulé, Journal des observations etc., par le P. Feuillée, et une Chronologie des Vicerois du Pérou, depuis son établissement jusqu'au temps de la relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud. 4to. Paris, 1732.

**Condamine, M. de la.** Relation abrégée d'un voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Méridionale, depuis la côte de la Mer du Sud, jusqu'aux côtes du Brésil et de la Guyane, en descendant la rivière des Amazones. Lue à l'assemblée publique de l'Académie des Sciences, le 28 avril, 1745. Avec une carte du Maragnon ou de la Rivière des Amazones, levée par le même. Nouvelle édition, augmentée de la relation de l'émeute populaire de Cuenca au Pérou, et d'une lettre de M. Godin des Odonais, contenant la relation du voyage de Madame Godin, son épouse, etc. 8vo. Maestricht, 1778.

————— Narrative of Travels through the interior of South America. (1743.) *Pinkerton's Travels.* Vol. 14.

**Ulloa, Don George Juan, and Don Antonio de.** A Voyage to South America, describing at large the Spanish cities, towns, provinces, &c., on that extensive continent. Interspersed throughout with reflections on the genius, customs, manners, and trade of the inhabitants, together with the natural history of the country. Undertaken by command of the King of Spain, by G. J. and Ant. de Ulloa, both captains of the Spanish Navy. Translated from the original Spanish, with notes. Followed by an account of the Brazils, by John Adams, who resided several years in those parts. Fourth edition. With maps and seven plates. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1806.

The original edition was published in 1748.

**Azara, Don Felix de.** Voyages dans l'Amérique Méridionale, depuis 1781 jusqu'en 1801, contenant la description géographique, politique et civile du Paraguay et de la Rivière de La Plata; des détails nombreux sur leur histoire naturelle et les sauvages qui les habitent; le récit des moyens employés par les Jésuites pour assujettir et civiliser les indigènes, etc. Publiés d'après les manuscrits de l'auteur, avec une notice sur sa vie et ses écrits, par C. A. Walckenaer, enrichis de notes par G. Cuvier, etc., suivis de l'histoire naturelle des oiseaux du Paraguay et de la Plata, par le même auteur, traduite d'après l'original Espagnol, et augmentée d'un grand nombre de notes, par M. Sonnini. Accompagné d'un Atlas de 25 planches. 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1809.

Voir Rich, vol. ii. p. 10.

**Helms**, Antoine Zach. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale, commençant par Buenos-Ayres et Potosi, jusqu'à Lima, avec un appendice contenant la description la plus complète et la plus exacte des possessions ou colonies Espagnoles dans l'Amérique Méridionale. Appendice formé des extraits des meilleurs ouvrages les plus modernes. Traduit de l'Allemand, (publié en 1798.) par B. B. D. V. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1812.

**Depons**, F. Voyage à la partie orientale de la Terre-Ferme, dans l'Amérique Méridionale, fait pendant les années 1801-1804. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1806.

**Brackenridge**, H. de. Voyage to South America, by order of the American Government, in 1817-18. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. London, 1820.

**South America** and Mexico. A view of. Comprising their history, the political condition, geography, &c., of the Republic of Mexico, Guatemala, Colombia, Peru, the United Provinces of South America and Chili. With a complete history of the revolution in each of the independent States. By a Citizen of the United States. 2 vols. in 1. 12mo. New York, 1826.

**Stevenson**, W. B. Historical and descriptive narrative of twenty years' residence in South America, containing travels in Arauco, Chile, Peru and Colombia, with an account of the revolution, its rise, progress and results. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Head**, Capt. F. B. Rough notes taken during journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes. 8vo. London, 1828.

---

Another copy. *Col. Libr.*

*See* London Quarterly Review, Vol. xxxv. p. 114.

**D'Orbigny**, Alcide. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale (le Brésil, la République Orientale de l'Uruguay, la République Argentine, la Patagonie, la République du Chili, la République de Bolivia, la République du Pérou), exécuté de 1826 à 1833. 9 vol. Folio. Paris, 1835-1847.

Vol. 1, 2, 3. Histoire et géographie.

" 4, 5, 6, 7. Histoire naturelle.

" 8 et 9. Atlas.

**Isabelle**, Arsène. Voyage à Buenos Ayres et à Porto Alegre, par la Banda Oriental, les Missions d'Uruguay et la province de Rio Grande-do-sul. (de 1830 à 1834,) suivi de considérations sur l'état du commerce français à l'extérieur, et principalement au Brésil et au Rio de la Plata. 8vo. Havre, 1835.

**Hadfield, Wm.** The Brazil, the River Plate and the Falkland Islands, with the Cape Horn route to Australia, including notices of Lisbon, Madeira, the Canaries and Cape Verds. Illustrated from the South American sketches of Sir W. Gore Ouseley, and from the drawings of Sir Chs. Hotham, during his recent visit to Paraguay, of which country much new information is supplied; as also of the region of the Amazon. 8vo. London, 1854.

See Dublin University Magazine, vol. xlv.

**United States** Naval Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere during the years 1849 to 1852. 2 vols. 4to. Washington, 1855.

Vol. 1. Chili, by Lieut. J. M. Gillies.

" 2. The Andes, and papers on Geology, Botany, Mineralogy, &c., by various writers.

**Mansfield, C. B.** Brazil, Paraguay and the Plate: letters written in 1852-3. With a sketch of the author's life by the Rev. Chs. Kingsley, jun., with a map, portraits and illustrations. 8vo. Cambridge, 1856.

See New Quarterly Review, October, 1856, p. 428.

**Lefebvre de Bécour.** Les deux rives de la Plata, Buenos Ayres et Montévidéo. *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, 1er avril 1843.

**Radiguet, Max.** Souvenirs de l'Amérique Espagnole, Chili, Pérou, Brésil. 12mo. Paris, 1856.

**Sartiges, Cte de.** Souvenirs des Républiques de l'Amérique du Sud. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 15 janvier, 1er mars et 15 juin 1851.

**Lacordaire, Th.** Etudes sur l'Amérique du Sud. *Ib.* 1832 et 33.

---

**Hawkins, Wm.** Voyages to Brasil, Anno 1530-2. *Hakluyt.* Vol 3.

**Reniger and Borey.** Voyage to Brasil, 1540. *Id.*

**Rudsey.** Voyage to Baya in Brasil, 1542. *Id.*

**Villegagnon, Chev. de.** Copie de quelques lettres sur la navigation du Chevalier de Villegagnon ès terres d'Amérique. . . . Paris, 1557. *Ternaux, Archives de Voyages*, vol 1.

**Staden, Hans.** Relation de deux voyages faits entre 1547 et 1555 dans un pays situé dans le Nouveau Monde, publiée d'abord en Allemand à Marbourg 1557; traduite en Français. *Ternaux, Recueil.* Vol. 3.

---

Relation des mœurs et coutumes des Tuppinambas, dont le pays est situé près d'une rivière nommée Rio-de-Janeiro. *Id.*



**Schmidel, Ulric.** Histoire véritable d'un voyage curieux fait dans l'Amérique ou le Nouveau-Monde, par le Brésil et le Rio de la Plata, entre 1534 et 1554, publiée en Allemand en 1567, et publiée de nouveau avec corrections par Levinus Hulsius à Nuremberg en 1599. Traduite en français. *Id.*

**Lerius, Joannes.** Historia navigationis in Brasiliam quæ et America dicitur. Gallicè scripta. Nunc vero præmum latinitate donata. 8vo. Genève, Anno 1586.

Edition plus rare encore que l'original français. *Brunet.*

**Lery, Jean de.** Histoire d'un voyage fait en la terre du Brésil, autrement dite Amérique. Contenant la navigation, et choses remarquables vues sur mer par l'auteur. Le comportement de Villegagnon en ce pays-là. Les mœurs et façons de vivre étranges des Sauvages Américains : avec un colloque de leur langage. Ensemble la description de plusieurs animaux, arbres, herbes, et autres choses singulières, et du tout inconnues par deçà : dont on verra les sommaires des chapitres au commencement du livre. Revue, corrigée et bien augmentée en cette troisième édition. 8vo. Genève, 1594.

Brunet prétend que cette édition doit être la 4<sup>e</sup>. quoiqu'en dise le titre.

————— Même ouvrage. 5<sup>e</sup> édition. 8vo. Genève, 1611.

La première édition est de 1578.

Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 85.

**Hare, Steph.** Voyage to Brazil, 1580. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Lancaster, Js.** Voyage to the town of Fernambuck, in Brasil, 1594. *Id.*

**Nieuhoff, John.** Voyages into Brazil, 1640. Translated from out of Dutch. *Churchill's Coll.* Vol. 2.

**Wied-Neuwied, Maximilien, Prince de.** Voyage au Brésil dans les années 1815, 1816 et 1817. Traduit de l'Allemand, par J. B. Eyriès. 3 vol. 8vo, avec Atlas de 41 planches et 3 cartes. Paris, 1822.

**Saint-Hilaire, Auguste de.** Voyage dans les Provinces de Rio de Janeiro et de Minas Geraes. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1830.

————— Voyage dans le district des diamans et sur le littoral du Brésil, suivi de notes sur quelques plantes caractéristiques et d'un précis de l'histoire des révolutions du Brésil, depuis le règne de Jean VI jusqu'à l'abdication de D. Pedro. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.

**Debret, J. B.** Voyage pittoresque et historique au Brésil depuis 1816 jusqu'en 1831, ou séjour d'un artiste français au Brésil pendant les quinze premières années de la régénération politique de ce territoire, époque de l'avènement et de l'abdication de S. M. D. Pedro, premier fondateur de l'empire Brésilien. 3 vol. Folio. Paris, 1833-1839.

**Ewbank**, Thomas. Life in Brazil ; or, a journal of a visit to the Cocoa and the Palm. With an appendix containing illustrations of ancient South American arts, &c. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Stewart**, C. S. Brazil and La Plata : the personal record of a cruise. 12mo. New York, 1856.

**Kidder**, (Rev. D. P.,) and **Fletcher**, (Rev. J. C.) Brazil and the Brazilians, portrayed in historical and descriptive sketches. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1857.

**Brazil**, Travels in. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. vii, p. 342 ; vol. xvi, p. 344 ; vol xxxi, p. 1. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. xx, p. 305.

**Fermin**, Philippe. Description de la colonie de Surinam. 2 vol. 8vo. Amsterdam, 1769.

**Raleigh**, Sir Walter. The discovery of Guiana, with a relation of the great and golden City of Manoa, &c., performed in the year 1595 by Sir W. Raleigh, Knt., reprinted from the edition of 1596, with some unpublished documents relative to that Country ; edited with notes and a Biographical Memoir by Sir Rob. H. Schomburgk : with a map. 8vo. London. 1848. (*Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*)

The Editor's special qualification appears from the fact that he had acted "As H. M. Commissioner to survey the boundaries of British Guiana." There are appendixes. 1st. by Raleigh ; being an abstract of certain Spanyarde's Letters concerning Guiana, and 2nd. by the Editor, being a discourse "of the voyage for Guiana," from MSS. attributed to Raleigh ;—The Editor's Memoir of Raleigh. Raleigh's Journal of his Second voyage to Guiana, from MSS. with a notice of some events, which happened in Guiana until 1618.

His apology for his voyage to Guiana. *See* his works, vol. 8.

**Keymis**, Lawrence. Voyage to Guiana, 1596. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Guiana**. A new relation of the province of. *Churchill's Coll.* vol. 5.

**Buache**, M. Considérations géographiques sur la Guyane française, (avec une carte.) (1798.) A. S. M. Vol. iii.

**Biet**, Ant. Voyage de la France équinoxiale en l'Isle de Cayenne, l'an 1652, avec un dictionnaire de la langue du pays. 4to. Paris, 1664.

**Boyer**, Paul. Véritable relation du voyage de M. de Bretigny à l'Amérique Occidentale. 8vo. Paris, 1654.

**Barrère**, P. Nouvelle relation de la France équinoxiale. 12mo. Paris, 1743.

**Cayenne**. A description of the Island of. *Churchill's Coll.* vol. 5.

**Pitou**, Louis Ange. Voyage à Cayenne. 2 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1805.

**Bouguer, M.** An abridged relation of a voyage to Peru, undertaken by gentlemen of the Royal Academy of Sciences to measure the degrees of the Meridian near the Equator. Translated from the French. *Pinkerton's Travels*. Vol. 14.

**Blanchardière, l'Abbé Courte de la.** Nouveau voyage fait au Pérou, auquel on a joint une description des anciennes mines d'Espagne, traduite de l'Espagnol d'Alonso Carillo Lazo. 12mo. Paris, 1751.

**Lima.** Tremblemens de terre arrivés à. Avec une description du Pérou. Traduit de l'anglais. 2 vol. en 1. 12mo. La Haye, 1752.

*See also London Quarterly Review, Vol. xliii. p. 155.*

**Tschudi, Dr. J. J. Von.** Travels in Peru, in 1838-1842, translated from the German by Thomasina Ross. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Markham, C. R.** Cuzco, a journey to the ancient Capital of Peru, with an account of the history, language and antiquities of the Incas, and a review of the literature and society of Peru. 8vo. London, 1856.

*See Westminster Review, July 1856.*

---

**Brawern and Herckmann.** A voyage to the Kingdom of Chili in America, 1642-43, translated from the high Dutch. *Churchill's Coll.* vol. 1.

**Paraguaria.** A voyage from Spain to, by R. R. F. F. Sepp and Behme; from the Dutch (1697.) *Churchill*, vol. 4.

**Dobrizhoffer, Martin.** An account of the Abipones, an equestrian people of Paraguay, translated from the latin, [by Miss Southey?] 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Smith, E. R.** The Araucanians, or notes of a tour among the Indian Tribes of Southern Chili. 12mo. New-York, 1855.

**La Plata and Chili.** Travels in. *North American Review*. Vol. 24, p. 295.

——— Rio de. Navigation of the. *Hunt's Magazine*. Vol. 21, p. 80.

**Weddell, H. A.** Voyage dans le nord de la Bolivie, ou visite au district auri-fère de Tipuani. 8vo. Paris, 1853.

**Cabota, Sebastian.** His voyage with two Englishmen to the River of Plate, 1527. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Drake, John.** Voyage up the river of Plate, 1582. *Ibid.*

---

**Pagan, Comte de.** Description of the great country and River of the Amazonas in America, translated into English by Wm. Hamilton. 12mo. London, 1661.



**Acuña**, le P. Christ. d'. Relation de la rivière des Amazones, traduite par feu M. de Gomberville sur l'original espagnol. 2 tomes en 1 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1682.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 1.

**Ralegh**, Sir Walter. Voyage to the rivers of Amazone and Orenoque, 1595. *Hakluyt*, vol 3.

**Wallace**, Alfred R. A narrative of travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro, with an account of the native Tribes. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Exploration** of the Valley of the Amazon, under direction of the Navy Department; by Lieuts. W. L. Herndon and L. Gibbon, U. S. N. 2 vols. 8vo., with 2 small Atlases. Washington, 1853-4.

*See also* U. States Executive documents, 1852-53, vols. 5 and 9.

**Martin**, M. Marie. La vallée de l'Amazone et ses recens explorateurs. *Revue contemporaine*, vol. 26, p. 441 et 621; vol. 27, p. 33 et 308.

*See also* London Quarterly Review, vol. lvii, p. 1.

**Carmoy**, Paul de. D'Aréquipa à Cusco, souvenirs de voyage dans l'Amérique du Sud. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 31, p. 322.

[**Walker**, M.] Columbia, being a geographical, statistical, agricultural, commercial and political account of that country. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Mollien**, G. Voyage dans la république de Colombia, en 1823. Avec cartes et figures. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1824.

——— Travels in the republic of Colombia, in 1822 and 1823, translated from the French. 8vo. London, 1824.

*See* North American Review, vol. xx, p. 441; vol. xxi, p. 153.

**Cochrane**, Capt. Chs. Stuart. Journal of a residence and travels in Colombia in 1823 and 1824. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1825.

**Hall**, Col. Francis. Colombia, its present state. With a map. 8vo. London, 1827.

*See also*, Lavaysse, voyage à Trinidad.

**Holton**, Isaac F. New Grenada; twenty months in the Andes. Illustrated. 8vo. New York, 1857.

**Quito**. Histoire des Pyramides de, élevées par les académiciens envoyés sous l'équateur par ordre du roi. 4to. Paris, 1751.

**Snow**, W. Parker. A two years' Cruise off Tierra del Fuego, the Falkland Islands, Patagonia and in the River Plate: a narrative of life in the southern seas. With Charts and illustration. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Blood**, Rev. William. A mission to the Indians of Orialla, in South America : with, Two Sermons, on the destruction by fire of the Steamship "Amazon," on 3rd January, 1852. 12mo. London.

III. WEST INDIES. | III. INDES OCCIDENTALES.

*Voir les premiers Voyages en Amérique.*

**Sherley**, Sir Anthony. Voyage to S. Jago, Dominica and to Jamaica, the Bay of the Honduras, &c., 1596. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Parker**, Wm. Voyage to Margarita, Jamaica, Truxillo, &c., 1596-7. *Id.*

**Blome**, Rich. Description of Jamaica and other territories of the English in America. 8vo. London, 1678.

**Philipps**, Capt. Voyage to Barbadoes, 1693-4. *Churchill's Coll.* Vol. 6.

[**Gautier du Tronchoy**.] Journal de la campagne des îles de l'Amérique qu'a fait M. D. 12mo. Troyes, 1709.

**Girod-Chrantrans**. Voyage d'un Suisse dans différentes colonies d'Amérique pendant la dernière guerre. 8vo. Neuchatel, 1785.

**Labat**, J. B. Nouveau Voyage aux Isles françaises de l'Amérique contenant l'histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les mœurs, la religion et le gouvernement des habitants anciens et modernes, les guerres et les évènements qui y sont arrivés pendant le long séjour que l'auteur y a fait, le commerce et les manufactures qui y sont établies, et les moyens de les augmenter. Avec une description exacte et curieuse de toutes ces Isles. Ouvrage enrichi de plus de cent cartes, plans et figures en taille douce. 2 vol. 4to. LaHaye, 1724.

Edition originale, 1722.

*Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 71.*

**Isert**, P. E. Voyages en Guinée et dans les Isles Caraïbes en Amérique. Traduit de l'Allemand avec figures. 8vo. Paris, 1793.

**Descourtilz**, E. Voyage d'un naturaliste et ses observations faites sur les trois règnes de la nature, dans plusieurs ports français, au continent de l'Amérique Septentrionale, à Saint Jago de Cuba, à Saint Domingue, et dans une partie de l'Espagne. 3 vol. 8vo., et 45 planches. Paris, 1808.

**Wimpffen**, le Baron de. Voyage à Saint Domingue pendant les années 1788, 1789 et 90. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1797.

**Ledru**, André Pierre. Voyage aux Isles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, Saint Thomas, Sainte Croix et Porto Rico, exécuté par ordre du Gouvernement Français (1796-1798) sous la direction du Capitaine Baudin. Ouvrage accompagné de notes et d'additions, par M. Sonnini. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1810.

**Cassagnac, A. Granier de.** Voyages aux Antilles Françaises, Anglaises, Danoises, Espagnoles, à St. Domingue et aux Etats Unis d'Amérique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1842-1844.

**Montlezun.** Souvenirs des Antilles. Voyages aux Etats Unis et dans l'Archipel Caraïbe, aperçu de Philadelphie et New York ; description de la Trinidad, la Grenade, Saint Vincent, Sainte Lucie, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Saint Christophe, Sainte Croix et Saint Thomas. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1818.

**M'Callum, Pierre F.** Travels in Trinidad during the months of February, March, and April 1803, in a series of letters addressed to a member of the Imperial Parliament of Great Britain. With a map of the Island. 8vo. Liverpool, 1805.

**Lavaysse, J. J. Dauxion.** Voyage aux Isles de Trinidad, de Tobago, de la Marguerite, et dans diverses parties de Vénézuëla, dans l'Amérique Méridionale. 2 vol. 8vo., et deux cartes. Paris, 1813.

**Marly,** or the life of a planter in Jamaica. 8vo. Glasgow, 1828.

**Bigelow, J.** Jamaica, in 1850, or the effects of sixteen years of freedom on a slave colony. 12mo. New York, 1851.

**Madden, R. R.** A twelve months' residence in the West Indies. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.

**Day, C. W.** Five years' residence in the West Indies. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

*See Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lxxxi.*

**Merlin, la Comtesse.** La Havane. 3 vols. 8vo. Paris, 1844.

**Coleridge, H. N.** Six months in the West Indies, in 1825. Third Edition. 1832. *Fam. Lib.*

**Lewis, M. G.** Journal of a residence among the Negroes in the West Indies. 12mo. London, 1845. *Col. Libr.*

**Williams, W. Frith.** An historical and statistical account of the Bermudas from their discovery to the present time. 8vo. London, 1848.

This work was received too late to be entered in the class of HISTORY.

**Bermuda, a Colony, a Fortress, and a Prison ; or 18 months in the Somers' Islands.** With a Map and illustrations By a Field Officer. 8vo. London, 1857.

*See also, Section V, NORTH AMERICA, (post, p. 1362, &c.) for travels to the West Indies and other parts of the Continent.*



IV. CENTRAL AMERICA. | IV. AMERIQUE CENTRALE.

**Squier, E. G.** Nicaragua: its people, scenery, monuments, and the proposed inter-oceanic canal, with numerous original Maps and illustrations. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

The Author has been Chargé-d'Affaires of the United States to the Republics of Central America.

See Edinburgh Rev. vol. xcv. p. 553. Athenæum Français, 1853, p. 210, 233 et 309.

——— Notes on Central America, particularly the States of Honduras and San Salvador, their geography, topography, climate, population, resources, productions, and the proposed inter-oceanic railway. With Maps and illustrations. 8vo. New York, 1855.

**Larenaudière, M. de.** Guatemala. Voir *l'Univers Pittoresque*, Amérique, vol. 4.

**Central America**, by William Paterson, the Merchant Statesman. From a Manuscript in the British Museum, 1701. With a Map. Edited by S. Bannister, M. A. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Guatemala.** Geographical, historical and topographical. *Modern Traveller*, vol. 26.

**Scherzer, Dr. Carl.** Travels in the Free States of Central America: Nicaragua, Honduras, and San Salvador. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Stephens, John L.** Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Young, Thomas.** Narrative of a residence on the Mosquito Shore, in 1839-'40 and '41, with an account of Truxillo, Bonacca, and Roatan. 12mo. London, 1842.

**Hardman, Frederick.** Scenes and adventures in Central America. 12mo. London, 1852.

This work contains principally adventures in Louisiana, Texas and Northern Mexico.

**Wells, William W.** Explorations and adventures in Honduras, comprising sketches of travel in the Gold regions of Olancho, and a review of the history and general resources of Central America. With Maps. 8vo. New York, 1857.

**Bard, Samuel A.** Waikna; or adventures on the Mosquito Shore, with an Appendix. 12mo. New York, 1855.

Bard is an assumed name. The work is by E. G. Squier. The Appendix contains an Historical Sketch of the Mosquito Shore, and a brief vocabulary of the Mosquito language.

See New Quarterly Review, July 1856.

## V. NORTH AMERICA. | V. AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE.

N.B.—This section includes travels in *two or more* parts of North America ; principally travels in the United States and Canada.

**North America.** Geographical, historical and topographical. See *Modern Traveller*, vols. 23 and 24.

**Rogers, Robert.** A concise account of North America : containing a description of the several British Colonies on the Continent, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c., as to their situation, extent, climate, soil, produce, rise, government, religion, present boundaries, and the number of inhabitants supposed to be in each. Also of the interior or westerly parts of the country upon the rivers St. Lawrence, the Mississippi, Christino, and the great Lakes. To which is subjoined an account of the several nations and tribes of Indians residing in those parts, as to their customs, manners, government, numbers, and containing many useful and entertaining facts never before treated of. 8vo. London, 1765.

See Rich, vol. i. p. 146.

**Mandrillon.** Description de l'Amérique Septentrionale, Voir ci-après, Mandrillon, Spectateur Américain.

**Imlay, Gilbert.** A topographical description of the Western territory of North America. 8vo. London, 1797.

**Blunt.** Le pilote Américain, contenant la description des côtes orientales de l'Amérique du Nord depuis le fleuve St. Laurent jusqu'au Mississippi, suivi d'une notice sur le Gulf Stream ; trad. de l'anglais, par P. Magré. 8vo. Paris, 1826.

**American Atlas.** Collection of Maps and Plans of the Gulf and River Saint Lawrence, of Quebec and its siege and of the various British Possessions in America : published at the undermentioned dates. 1 vol. Folio, containing :

1. Map of the Theatre of War in New York and New Jersey.
2. Environs and Harbor of Boston, by Lt. Page, 1778.
3. Plan of Boston with the Intrenchments in 1775, by Lt. Page, 1777.
4. Action on Bunker's Hill, 17th June, 1775, by Lt. Page, 1777.
5. North Part of New York Island, with the Attack of Fort Washington, 16th November, 1776, by C. J. Sauthier, 1777.
6. Plan of the City and Environs of Quebec with its Siege, 1776, by C. J. Sauthier, 1776.
7. Route of the Army under General Burgoyne, in 1777, by Metcalfe, 1780.
8. Action at Huberton, 7th July, 1777, by Gerlach, 1780.
9. Position of the Detachment at Walmscock and Bennington, 16th August, 1777, by Durnford, 1780.
10. ——— of the Army at Sword's House, 17th September, 1777, by Wilkinson, 1780.

**American Atlas—Continued.**

11. Position of the Army at Brœmus Heights, 20th September, 1777, by Wilkinson, 1780.
12. ——— of the Army at Saratoga, 10th September, 1777, by Wilkinson, 1780
13. Attack of Forts Clinton and Montgomery, 6th October, 1777, by Lieut. Hills 1784.
14. Surprise of Stoney Point, 15th July 1779, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
15. Position of the Army at Elizabeth Town, 8th June, 1780. Lieut. Hills, 1784.
16. Operations of General Washington at Trenton, 26th December, 1776 to January 3rd 1777.
17. Maps of the Campaigns of the British Army in New York and New Jersey, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
18. Camp at Trudruffin, 18th September, 1777.
19. Surprise of German Town, 4th October, 1777, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
20. Battle of Brandywine, 11th September, 1777, by Lieut. Hills, 1778.
21. Plan of Philadelphia with the Intrenchments, 1777, by Lieut. Hills, 1779.
22. Operations on the Delaware, 1777, by Lieut. Hills, 1785.
23. Siege of Charlestown. Published in 1787.
24. Attack of Fort Sullivan, 28th June, 1776.
25. Skirmish at Petersburg, 25th April, 1781, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
26. Battles of Guildford and Camden, 15th March, 1781 and 16th August, 1780. Published in 1787.
27. Battle of Hobkirk's Hill, 25th April, 1781, by Lt. Vallancey, 1783.
28. Siege of York Town by Lieut. Hills, 1787.
29. Plan of York Town and Gloucester surrendered October 17th, 1781, by Lt. Hills, 1785.
30. Siege of Savannah, 9th October 1779, by Lieut. Hills, 1784.
31. Attack and Defence of St. Lucia, 16th December 1778, by Lieut. Hart, 1781.

**Pownall, T. (M. P.)** A topographical description of such parts of North America as are contained in the annexed Map (by Evans, 1755, corrected and enlarged by Pownall,) of the Middle British colonies, &c., in North America. Folio. London, 1776.

**Melish.** A Geographical description of the United States, with the contiguous Spanish and British Possessions. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1850.

**Neptune Americo-Septentrional :** contenant les côtes, îles et bancs, les baies, ports et mouillages, et les sondes des mers de cette partie du monde, depuis le Groenland jusqu'au golfe du Mexique ; dressé au dépôt général des cartes, plans et journaux de la marine, et publié par ordre du Roi. (1778-1780). Atlas folio. Paris.

**Reports** and Charts of the Cruise of the U. S. surveying Brig Dolphin, by Lieut. S. P. Lee, U. S. Navy, with a map in case. 8vo. Washington, 1854.

**Bellin.** Remarques sur la carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale, comprise entre le 28e et le 72e degré de Latitude, avec une description géographique de ces parties. 4to. Paris, 1755.



**Collection of Charts and Maps**, in a folio case, lettered *North America* ; and containing :

Chart of North-east coast of America, and North-east coast of Asia, explored in 1778 and 1779.

Kensett's Map of Upper and Lower Canada, 1812.

Chewitt's Map of located districts in Upper Canada, engraved by Faden, 1813.

Holland's Map of Lower Canada, engraved by Faden, 1802.

Tardieu. (P. F.) Cartes des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale, 1808.

[Engel, le Bailly d'.] Mémoires et observations géographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amérique, d'après les relations les plus récentes, auxquelles on a joint un essai sur la route aux Indes par le Nord, etc., avec deux cartes. 4to. Lausanne, 1765.

**Richards, T. Addison.** Appleton's Illustrated Handbook of American travel : a full and reliable guide by railway, steamboat, and stage, to the Cities, Towns, Waterfalls, summer resorts, &c., and all scenes and objects of importance and interest in the United States and the British Provinces. With maps and pictures. 8vo. New York, 1857.

**Black's Atlas of North America :** A series of twenty maps constructed from the most recent authorities, and engraved by John Bartholomew ; with an Introduction and Index of 21,000 names. Folio. Edinburgh, 1856.

1. North America.

2. British, Russian and Danish America, Polar Regions.

3. Upper Canada ; with plan of environs of Montreal.

4. Lower Canada, New Brunswick, &c.

5 to 18. Separate States and territories of the United States ; with plan of the city of New York.

19. Mexico, Central America and West Indies.

20. Atlantic Steamer routes, and Oceanic Currents.

**Boundaries.** Exposition of the causes and the consequences of the Boundary differences between Great Britain and the United States, subsequently to their adjustment by arbitration. Addressed to the Chamber of Commerce of Sheffield, 12th April 1839. By David Urquhart. 4to. Liverpool.

----- A memoir on the North-Eastern Boundary, in connection with Mr. Jay's map, by the Hon. Albert Gallatin, L.L.D., together with a speech on the same subject by the Hon. Daniel Webster, 51 April, 1843. Illustrated by a copy of the "Jay Map." New York, 1843. (Col. N. Y. His. Socy., *vide ante*, p. 1244.)

**Boundary Question**, North Eastern. *North American Review*, vol. 26, p. 421 ; vol. 33, p. 262 ; vol. 34, p. 514 ; vol. 43, p. 413 ; vol. 52, p. 424 ; vol. 53, p. 439. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 22, p. 346, (with a map).

**Ashburton Treaty.** *North American Review*, vol. 56, p. 452. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 71, p. 560. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 26, p. 579 ; vol. 27, p. 272.

**Oregon Question.** *North American Review*, vol. 62, p. 214. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 12, p. 520. *Edinburgh Review*, vol. 82, p. 238. *London Quarterly Review*, vol. 77, p. 564. *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 27, p. 484. *Dublin University Magazine*, vol. 21, p. 377. (with a map).

**Murray, Hugh.** Historical accounts of discoveries and travels in North America, including the United States, Canada, the shores of the polar sea, and the voyages in search of a north west passage, with observations on Emigration. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Forster, John Reinhold.** History of the voyages and discoveries made in the North, translated from the German. Folio. London, 1786.

The third Book contains an account of the early discoveries made in the north of America by the English, the Dutch, the French, the Spaniards, the Portuguese, the Danes and the Russians.

**Cabota, Sebastian.** His voyage to the north part of America. Anno 1497. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

See CABOT, Memoir of— and TYTLER, Answer to said Memoir.

**Sparks, Jared.** Life of Sebastian Cabot. See *Sparks' American Biography*, vol. 9.

**Verazzano, Giov. da.** Relatione della terra par lui scoperta. *Ramusio*, Vol. 3, fol. 420.

John de. Voyage to the Coast of Florida, thence northerly to the latitude of 50 degrees, Anno 1524. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

His voyage along the Coast of North America from Carolina to Newfoundland (1524) translated from the original Italian by J. G. Cogswell. *New York Hist. Coll.* New Series, vol. 1.

**Hennepin, R. P. Louis.** Nouveau voyage d'un pais plus grand que l'Europe, avec les réflexions sur les entreprises du Sieur de la Salle, sur les mines de St. Barbe, etc., enrichi de la carte, de figures expressives, des mœurs et manière de vivre des sauvages du nord et du sud, de la prise de Québec, ville capitale de la Nouvelle-France par les anglais, et des avantages qu'on peut tirer du chemin raccourci de la Chine et du Japon, par le moyen de tant de vastes contrées et de nouvelles colonies. Avec approbation, et dédiée à Sa Majesté Guillaume III, Roi de la Grande Bretagne. 12mo. Utrecht, 1698.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 58 à 61.

New discovery of a vast country in America, between New France and New Mexico, &c., to which are added several new discoveries in North America not published in the French edition. 12mo. London, 1698.

**Hennepin et Laborde.** Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. 12mo. Leide, 1704.

*See* Faribault. Also, *North American Review*, vol. xlviii. p. 70; vol. xlix. p. 258.

**La Hontan**, le Baron de. Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, (1683-93) qui contiennent une relation des différents peuples qui y habitent, la nature de leur gouvernement, leur commerce, leurs coutumes, leur religion et leur manière de faire la guerre. L'intérêt des français et des anglais dans le commerce qu'ils font avec ces nations, l'avantage que l'Angleterre peut retirer de ce pays étant en guerre avec la France; avec un petit dictionnaire de la langue du pays. Le tout enrichi de cartes et de figures. 2 vol. 12mo. La Haye, 1704.

Pour la traduction anglaise de ces voyages, voyez *Pinkerton's Collection*.

Supplément aux voyages du Baron de La Hontan, où l'on trouve des dialogues curieux entre l'auteur et un sauvage. 12mo. La Haye, 1703.

Autre édition contenant les deux ouvrages précédens. 3 vol. en 2. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1728.

Autre édition du même ouvrage, (sans le supplément). 2 vol. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1741.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, pages 73 et 74, and *North Amer. Rev.*, vol. ii. page 148.

**Charlevoix**, P. de. Voyage to North America, containing the geographical description and natural history of Canada and Louisiana; translated from the French. 2 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1766.

**Kalm**, Peter. Travels into North America: containing its natural history, and a circumstantial account of its plantations and agriculture in general, with the civil, ecclesiastical and commercial state of the country, the manners of the inhabitants, and several curious and important remarks on various subjects. Translated into English by John Reinhold Forster. Enriched with a map, several cuts for the illustration of natural history and some additional notes. 3 vols. 8vo. Warrington, 1770.

The original edition, in Swedish, was published in 1753. *See* Faribault.

[**Cluny**, Alexander.] The American Traveller, or observations on the present state, culture and commerce of the British Colonies in America, and the further improvements of which they are capable; with an account of the exports, imports and returns of each colony respectively; and of the numbers of British ships and seamen, merchants, traders and manufacturers, employed by all collectively: together with the amount of the revenue arising to Great Britain therefrom. In a series of letters written originally to the R. Hon. the Earl of . . . by an old and experienced Trader. 4to. London, 1769.

The Author was the first to give accurate intelligence of Hudson's Bay. *Rich.*



**Cluny**, Alexander. *Le Voyageur Américain, ou observations sur l'état des colonies Britanniques en Amérique; traduit de l'anglais (par J. Mandrillon) augmenté d'un précis sur l'Amérique Septentrionale et la République des 13 Etats-Unis.* 8vo. Amsterdam, 1783.

**Mandrillon**, J. *Spectateur Américain; ou remarques sur l'Amérique Septentrionale; suivi de recherches philosophiques sur la découverte du Nouveau-Monde.* 8vo. Amsterdam, 1784.

**Bossu**, M. *Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, contenant une collection de lettres écrites sur les lieux, par l'auteur à son ami M. Douin, ci-devant son camarade dans le Nouveau-Monde.* 8vo. Amsterdam, 1777.

*Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault p. 14.*

**Carver**, Jonathan. *Travels through the interior parts of North America, in 1766, 1767 and 1768, illustrated with copper plates, coloured. Third Edition, to which is added an account of the author.* 8vo. London, 1781.

————— *Voyages dans les parties intérieures de l'Amérique Septentrionale, pendant les années 1766, 1767 et 1768. Traduit sur la troisième édition anglaise, par M. de C. — (Montucla,) avec les remarques et quelques additions du traducteur.* 8vo. Paris, 1784.

*Voir Faribault, p. 25.*

**Henry**, Alexander. *Travels and adventures in Canada and the Indian territories between the years 1760 and 1776.* 8vo. New York, 1809.

*See Rich, vol. ii, p. 42.*

**Anbury**, Lieut. Thos. *Travels through the interior of North America, 1776 to 1781.* 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1789.

*The author was an officer under general Burgoyne.*

————— *Journal d'un voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Septentrionale, traduit de l'anglais par M. Noël.* 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1793.

*Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 4.*

**Chateaubriand**, le vicomte de. *Voyage en Amérique, 1791, avec une préface sur les découvertes au Nord Ouest.* *Voir* tome xii de ses œuvres.

**Larochefoucault-Liancourt**. *Voyage dans les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, 1795-96 et 97.* 8 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1799.

————— *Travels through the United States of North America, the country of the Iroquois and Upper Canada, with an authentic account of Lower Canada; translated from the French.* 4 vol. 8vo. London, 1803.

*Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 79.*

**Weld, Isaac.** Travels through the United States and Canada, in 1795-96-97. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1799.

——— Voyage au Canada et dans la partie septentrionale des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique pendant les années 1795-96-97, traduit de l'anglais et enrichi d'une carte du pays et de 11 planches. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

**Robin, C. C.** Voyage dans l'intérieur de la Louisiane, de la Floride occidentale, et dans les Iles de la Martinique et de Saint Domingue, en 1802, 3, 4, 5 et 6, contenant de nouvelles observations sur l'histoire naturelle, la géographie, les mœurs, l'agriculture, le commerce, l'industrie et les maladies de ces contrées, particulièrement sur la fièvre jaune et sur les moyens de la prévenir, en outre contenant ce qui s'est passé de plus intéressant relativement à l'établissement des Anglo-Américains à la Louisiane; suivi de la Flore Louisianaise. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1807.

**Pike, Z. M.** Exploratory travels through the western territories of North America, comprising a voyage from St. Louis on the Mississippi to the source of that river, and a journey through the interior of Louisiana and the north eastern provinces of New Spain, performed in the years 1805, 6, 7, by order of the Government of the United States, by Z. M. Pike, major 6th Regiment U. S. Infantry. 4to. London, 1811.

**Lambert, John.** Travels through Canada and the United States of North America, in the years 1806, 7, 8, to which are added biographical notices and anecdotes of some of the leading characters in the United States. With a map and numerous engravings. Third Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1816.

**Hall, Lieut. Francis.** Travels in Canada and the United States in 1816 and 1817. 8vo. London, 1818.

*See North American Review, vol. ix, p. 185.*

**Palmer, John.** Journal of Travels in the United States of North America and Lower Canada, performed in the year 1817: containing particulars relating to the prices of land and provisions, remarks on the country and people, interesting anecdotes, and an account of the commerce, trade and present state of Washington, New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Baltimore, Albany, Cincinnati, Pittsburg, Lexington, Quebec, Montreal &c. To which are added a description of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Missouri, and a variety of other useful information, &c., with a map. 8vo. London, 1818.

**Darby, Wm.** A tour from the City of New-York to Detroit, Michigan territory (in 1818.) 8vo. New York. 1819.

---

**Duncan, J. M.** Travels through part of the United States and Canada, in 1818 and 1819. 2 vols. 8vo. Glasgow, 1823.

————— Extrait du voyage de, au Canada en 1818 and 1819. *Voyez* Talbot, voyage au Canada, vol. 3.

**Hodgson, Adam.** Letters from North America, written during a tour in the United States and Canada (in 1818-19.) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824.

*See North American Review, vol. xviii, p. 222.*

**Silliman, Benj.** Remarks on a tour between Hartford and Quebec in the autumn of 1819. Illustrated by ten engravings. 12mo. New York 1820.

[**Blaney, Captain.**] An excursion through the United States and Canada during the years 1822 and 1823, by an English gentleman. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Talbot, Edward Allen.** Five years residence in the Canadas, including a tour through part of the United States of America, in 1823, by Talbot of the Talbot Settlement. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1824.

————— Cinq années au Canada. etc., traduit de l'anglais par M. — Suivi d'un extrait du voyage de M. J. M. Duncan, traduit par M. Eriès, et accompagné d'un Atlas gravé par Tardieu. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1825.

**Roos, Hon. Frd. F. de.** Personal narrative of travels in the United States and Canada, in 1826, with remarks on the present state of the American Navy. 8vo. London, 1827.

**Hall, Capt. Basil.** Travels in North America, in 1827-28. 3 vols. Small 8vo. Edinburgh, 1829.

————— Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord et dans le Haut et le Bas-Canada, traduit de l'anglais. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1834.

————— Forty etching from sketches made with the Camera Lucida, in North America, in 1827-28. 4to. London, 1829.

[**Beaufoy.**] Tour through parts of the United States and Canada, by a British subject. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Bullock, W.** Sketch of a journey through the western parts of North America. 12mo. London, 1829.

**Head, Sir George.** Forest scenes and incidents in the wilds of North America a diary of a winter's route from Halifax to the Canadas, and during a four month's residence in the woods on the borders of Lakes Huron and Simcoe. 8vo. London, 1829.

*See London Quarterly Review, vol. xlii, p. 80.*



- Vigne**, Godfrey T. Six months in America. 2 vols. 12mo. 1832.
- Mackenzie**, Wm. Lyon. Sketches of Canada and the United States, (1829 to 1833.) 8vo. London, 1833.
- Tudor**, Henry. Narrative of a tour in North America, Mexico and the Island of Cuba. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.
- Fergusson**, Adam. Practical notes during a tour in Canada and a portion of the United States in 1831. 8vo. London, 1834.
- Printed first in 1833, and republished in 1834 with a second visit to Canada.
- Coke**, E. T. Subaltern's furlough, descriptive scenes of the United States, Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, in 1832. 8vo. London, 1833.
- Fidler**, Rev. Isaac. Observations on professions, literature, manners, and Emigration in the United States and Canada, during a residence there in 1832. 12mo. New York, 1833.
- See North American Review, vol. xxxvii, p. 273.
- Finch**, J. Travels in the United States and Canada, with notices of the geology and mineralogy of those countries; to which is added, an essay on the natural Boundaries of Empires. 8vo. London, 1833.
- Pavie**, Théodore. Souvenirs Atlantiques. Voyage aux Etats-Unis et au Canada. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1833.
- Latrobe**, Chs. Jos. The Rambler in North America, 1832-33. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.
- Rolph**, Thomas. A brief account, together with observations made during a visit to the West Indies and United States of America, in 1832-33, with a statistical account of Upper Canada. 8vo. Dundas, (U. C.) 1836.
- Arfwedson**, C. D. The United States and Canada, in 1832-'33 and '34. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1834.
- Notes** upon Canada and the United States, from 1832 to 1840; by a Traveller. Second edition. 8vo. Toronto, 1840.
- Marryat**, Capt. Diary in America in 1836-7, with remarks on its institutions. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

---

Part second: with Canada and the present condition of the Indians. With a map of aboriginal America, and of the seat of war in Florida. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

See Edinburgh Review, vol. lxx, p. 123. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xv, p. 424.

- Lyell**, Sir Charles. Travels in North America, in 1841-2, with geological observations on the United States, Canada and Nova Scotia. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Lyell**, Sir Chas. A second visit to the United States. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

————— Another Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1849.

*See* London Quarterly Review, lxxxv, p. 183. North American Review, vol. lxi. p. 498; vol. lxi, p. 325. North British Review, vol. xiv, p. 541. Fraser's Magazine, vol. xli, p. 564.

**Dickens**, Charles. American Notes, for general circulation. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1842.

*See* Rich, vol. ii, p. 359. North American Review, vol. lvi, p. 212. London Quarterly Review, vol. lxxi, p. 502. Edinburgh Review, vol. lxxvi, p. 498. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lii, p. 788. Fraser's Magazine, vol. xxvi, p. 617.

**Barclay**, Capt. Agricultural tour in the United States and Upper Canada. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Godley**, J. R. Letters from America. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

Letter 13, in vol. i, treats of Canadian Politics, during the Government of Sir Charles Bagot.

**Fuller**, S. M. Summer on the Lakes in 1843. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

**Warburton**, Major. Hochelaga; or England in the New World. Edited by Eliot Warburton. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

**Baird**, Robert. Impressions and experiences of the West Indies and North America. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1850.

**Johnston**, James F. W. Notes on North America, agricultural, economical and social. 2 vols. 8vo. Boston, 1851.

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol. xciv, p. 46. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. lxx, p. 699. North American Review, vol. lxxiii, p. 210.

**Taylor**, J. G. The United States and Cuba. 12mo. London, 1851.

**McKinnon**, Capt. Atlantic and Transatlantic; or, sketches afloat and ashore. 8vo. New-York, 1852.

**Tremenheere**, H. S. Notes on Public subjects made during a Tour in the United States and Canada. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Murray**, Hon. H. A. Lands of the slave and the free, or Cuba, the United States and Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Everest**, Rev. R. A journey through the United States and part of Canada. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Weld**, Chas. Richard. A vacation tour in the United States and Canada. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Grandfort**, Mme. Manoel de. L'autre monde. Seconde édition. 12mo. Paris, 1857.

**Chambers**, W. Things as they are in America, a tour in the British possessions and the United States, in 1853. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1854.

**Bartlett**, John Russell. (U. S. Commissioner.) Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850-51-52 and 53 : with maps. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1854.

**Lanman**, Charles. Adventures in the wilds of the United States and British American Provinces ; with an appendix by Campbell Hardy. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856.

**Lakes of North America**. A trip through the—embracing a full description of the St. Lawrence river, together with all the principal places on its banks, from its source to its mouth ; the commerce of the Lakes, &c., forming altogether a complete guide for travellers. 8vo. New York, 1857.

**Murray**, Hon. Amelia M. Letters from the United States, Cuba and Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

*See Fraser's Magazine*, vol. liii, p. 522.

**Domenech**, l'Abbé E. Journal d'un missionnaire au Texas et au Mexique, (1846-'52.) 8vo. Paris, 1857.

**Russell**, Robert. North America, its agriculture and climate ; containing observations on the agriculture and climate of Canada, the United States, and the Island of Cuba. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1857.

---

### 1. MEXICO.

### 1. MEXIQUE.

**Mexico** : Geographical, Historical and Topographical. *Modern Traveller*, vol. 25.

**Tomson**, Robert. His voyage into New Spain, 1555. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Bodenham**, Roger. Voyage to Mexico, 1564. *Ib.*

**Hawks**, Henry. Voyage to Nueva Spana, written in 1572. *Ib.*

**Philips**, Miles. Voyage to Mexico and other places, begun in 1568. *Ib.*

**Hortop**, Job. His travels in the Bay of Mexico, from 1586. *Ib.*

**Ternaux-Compans**. Recueil de pièces sur le Mexique. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1841.

**Menonville**, N. J. Th. de. Travels to Guaxaca, in the Kingdom of Mexico, (1777). *Pinkerton*, vol. 13.

**Bullock**, W. Six months residence and travels in Mexico. 8vo. London, 1824.

---

Le Mexique en 1823, ou relation d'un voyage dans la Nouvelle Espagne ; traduit de l'anglais, avec introduction et notes, par Sir John Ryerly. 2 vol. 8vo., et Atlas, 4to. Paris, 1824.



**Hardy**, Lieut. R. W. H. Travels in the interior of Mexico, in 1825-'26, '27 and '28. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Lyon**, Capt. G. F. Journal of a residence and tour in the Republic of Mexico, in 1826; with some account of the Mines of that country. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. xlii, p. 334.

**Charpenne**, Pierre. Mon voyage au Mexique, ou le colon de Guazacoalco. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1836.

**San Juan de Ulua**; ou, Relation de l'expédition française au Mexique, sous les ordres de M. le contre Admiral Baudin; par Blanchard et Dauzats. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

Ce même ouvrage contient:

Notes et documents sur l'expédition française au Mexique, par M. E. Maissin, suivi d'un aperçu général sur l'état actuel du Texas.

**Lowenstern**, Isid. Le Mexique; souvenirs d'un voyageur. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

[**Calderson**, Mad.] Life in Mexico, during a residence of two years in that country; with a preface, by W. H. Prescott. 8vo. London, 1843.

*See* North American Review, vol. lvi.

**Gilliam**, Albert M. Travels in Mexico, in 1843-'44, including a description of California, and biographies of Iturbide and Santa-Anna. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1846.

**Thompson**, Waddy. Recollections of Mexico. 8vo. New York, 1846.

**Ruxton**, G. F. Adventures in Mexico, &c. 12mo. 1849. *Col. Libr.*

**Wilson**, Rob. A. Mexico: its peasants and its priests; or adventures and historical researches in Mexico and its silver mines, during parts of 1851-'52, '53, '54; with an exposé of the fabulous character of the story of the conquest of Mexico, by Cortez. 12mo. New York, 1856.

**Robertson**, James. Visit to Mexico. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1855.

*See* Fraser's Magazine, vol. xlviii, p. 251.

**Waldeck**, Fred. de. Voyage pittoresque et archéologique dans la province de Yucatan, en 1834 et 1836. Avec une carte et 16 planches. Folio. Paris, 1838.

**Stephens**, John L. Incidents of travel in Yucatan; illustrated by 120 engravings. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1843.

---

Same work. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1848.

*See* also Stephens, Incidents of travel in Central America.

**Norman**, B. M. Rambles in Yucatan, or notes of travels through the Peninsula, including a visit to the remarkable ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabah,\*Zayi, Uxmal, &c. Third edition. With numerous illustrations. 8vo. New York,\*1843.

**Davis, W. W. H.** *El Gringo ; or New Mexico and her people.* 12mo. New York, 1857.

**Barnard, Major J. G.** *The Isthmus of Tehuantepec, being the results of a survey for a railroad to connect the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, made by the Scientific Commission under the direction of Major J. G. Barnard, U. S. Engineer ; with a Map in Volume form.* 8vo. New York, 1852.

## 2. UNITED STATES.

## 2. ETATS UNIS.

**United States Coast Survey.** Annual Reports of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey, (A. D. Bache,) showing the progress of that work during the years 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855. 5 vols. 8vo. Washington.

Sketches accompanying the Annual Reports of the Superintendent of the United States Coast Survey. 8vo. 1848-1856.

*See* North American Review, vol. xlii. p. 75 ; vol. liv. p. 446, Journal of Science, vol. xlix. p. 229 ; Second series, vol. v. p. 307 ; vol. xii. p. 158. Hunt's Magazine, vol. xxi. p. 266.

**Charts of the United States Coast Survey**, based upon a Trigonometrical Survey, conducted under the direction of Alexander D. Bache, and J. R. Hassler, U. S. N. Published by authority, Washington. *v. d.*

**Alabama.** Mobile Bay Entrance, 1851.

**Albemarle Sound.** Pasquotank River, 1851.

**California.** Western Coast of the United States, from San Francisco to San Diego, 1855.

San Diego and approaches, 1853.

Trinidad Bay, 1851.

Humboldt Bay, 1852.

Monterey Harbour, 1852.

Oregon, Western Coast of the U. S., from San Francisco to Umpqua River, 1854.

**Chesapeake Bay,** Mouth of Chester River, 1849.

**Del., Md., and Va.,** Sea Coast, Delaware, Maryland and part of Virginia, 1852.

**Florida.** Key West Harbour and Approaches, 1855. General Coast Chart, from Gay Head to Cape Henlopen. 1852.

**Long Island Sound,** 1855.

Fisher's Island Sound, 1847.

Harbour of New London, 1848.

Mouth of Connecticut River, 1853.

Harbour of New Haven, 1846.

Harbours of Black Rock and Bridgeport, 1848.

Huntington Bay, 1849.

Harbours of Sheffield and Cawkin's Island, 1848.

Harbours of Captain's Island, E. and W., 1849.

Harbour of Oyster, or Syosset Bay, 1847.

Hart and City Island, and Sachem's Head Harbour, 1851.

**Maine.** Richmond's Island Harbour, 1851:

York River Harbour, 1854.

**Maryland.** Harbour of Annapolis and Severn River, 1846.

**Massachusetts.** Newburyport Harbour, 1855.

Gloucester Harbour, 1855.

Salem Harbour, 1855.

Wellfleet Harbour, 1853.

Nantucket Harbour, 1848.

**Charts of the United States Coast Survey :—Continued.****Massachusetts:—Continued.**

Harbour of Edgartown, 1848.

Hyannis Harbour, 1850.

Harbours of Holmes' Hole and Tarpaulin Cove, 1847.

Harbour of New Bedford, 1850.

**Mississippi Sound.** Cat and Ship Island Harbours, 1850.**New Jersey.** Little Egg Harbour, 1846, and Del. Delaware Bay and River, 1848.**New York.** Hell Gate, 1851.

New York Bay and Harbour, and Environs, 1844.

New York Bay and Harbour, and Environs, 1845.

Western part of South Coast of Long Island, 1851.

Entrance to Columbia River, 1854.

**Oregon and Washington Territory,** Western Coast of the U. S. from Umpquah River to the Boundary, 1855.**South Carolina.** Charlestown Harbour 1855.**Texas.** Galveston Entrance, 1853.**Sketches and Preliminary Charts :****Alabama.** Mobile Bay, 1851.**California.** Catalina Harbour, 1852.

Prisoner's, Cuyler's and San Clemente Harbours, 1852.

Santa Barbara, 1853.

San Simeon, Santa Cruz, San Luis, Obispo and Coxo, 1852.

Santa Cruz and Ano Nuevo, 1854.

San Pedro Harbour, 1852.

San Francisco City, 1853.

Mare Island Straits, 1851.

Point Conception, 1850.

Point Pines, 1851.

**Cape Charles.** Entrance Chesapeake Bay 1851.**Chesapeake Bay.** Fishing or Donoho's Battery, 1851.**Florida.** Western Coast of Florida, 1851.

St. Mark's Bar and Channel, 1852.

Entrance to St. John's River, 1853.

St. Andrew's Shoals, 1850.

Mosquito Inlet, 1851.

Cape Canaveral Shoals, 1850.

Rebecca Shoals, 1851.

Reconnaissance, Vicinity of Cedar Keys, 1852.

Channel No. 4. Cedar Keys, 1852.

**Georgia.** Entrance to Savannah River, 1851

Savannah City, Front and Back Rivers 1851.

**Massachusetts.** Nantucket Shoals, 1854.

Current Chart, Boston Harbour, 1848.

**Mississippi.** Delta, Mississippi, 1852.

Horn Island Pass, Grand Bay, 1853.

Pass Christian, 1851.

**New Jersey.** Change in Sandy Hook, 1855.**North Carolina.** Ocracoke Inlet, 1852.

Beaufort Harbour, 1851.

Frying Pan Shoals, 1851.

New River and Bar, 1852.

Hatteras Shoals, 1850.

Hatteras Inlet, 1853.

**Oregon.** Entrance to Umpquah River, 1854.

Cape Hancock, 1851.

**South Carolina.** North Edisto, 1853.

Bull's Bay, 1851.

**Virginia.** Chincoteague Inlet, 1852.**Texas.** Galveston Bay, 1852.

San Luis Pass, 1853.

Artansas Pass, 1853.

**Washington Territory.** Shoalwater Bay, 1853.

Gray Harbour, to Admiralty Inlet, 1853.

Cape Flattery and Neach Harbour, 1853.

False Dungeness Harbour, 1853.

Canal de Haro, 1854.



**Maps and Charts**, Compiled from SURVEYS made under the direction of the BUREAU OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS, WAR DEPARTMENT, in obedience to the Acts of Congress requiring the SURVEY OF THE NORTHERN AND NORTH WESTERN LAKES, and from other reliable information. Published by authority, Washington. *v. d.*

Lake Erie, 1849.

West end of Lake Erie and Detroit River, 1849.

Kelley's and Bass Islands, being an extract from the Survey of the West end of Lake Erie, 1849.

Straits of Mackinac with the Approaches thereto from Lakes Huron and Michigan and the Entrance by the Détour passage to the Ste. Mary's River, 1849.

Head of Green Bay and Entrance to Fox River, Wisconsin, 1853.

Sketches of the Navigation through East Neebish Rapids, River Ste. Mary, 1853.

**Map of the United States**, and of the Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean. Published under the direction of the Bureau of Topographical Engineers. Washington, 1850.

**Volney**, C. F. *Tableau du climat et du sol des Etats Unis d'Amérique, suivi d'éclaircissements sur la colonie française au Scioto, sur quelques colonies Canadiennes et sur les Sauvages; terminés par un Vocabulaire de la langue des Miamis: ouvrage enrichi de quatre planches gravées, dont deux cartes géographiques, et une coupe figurée de la Chute de Niagara.* 8vo. Paris, 1822.

*Voir* Faribault, page 128.

**Blodget**, Lorin. *Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American Continent; embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperature latitudes of Europe and Asia, and especially in regard to agriculture, sanitary investigations and engineering. With isothermal and rain charts for each season, the extreme months, and the year; including a summary of the statistics of meteorological observations in the United States, condensed from recent scientific and official publications.* 8vo. Philadelphia, 1857.

**Pictet**, C. *Tableau de la situation actuelle des Etats Unis d'Amérique, d'après Jedediah Morse, et les meilleurs auteurs Américains.* 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1795.

**Baldwin**, (Thomas,) and **Thomas**, (J.) *A new and complete Gazetteer of the United States; giving a full and comprehensive review of the present condition, industry and resources of the American Confederacy, embracing also important topographical, statistical and historical information, from recent and original sources; together with the results of the census of 1850; with population and other statistics in many cases to 1853.* 8vo. Philadelphia, 1854.

*See also* Harper's Universal Gazetteer.

---

**American Scenery**, or, Land, Lake and River Illustrations of Transatlantic Nature; containing a map and 120 splendid views, from drawings taken on the spot, expressly for this work, by W. H. Bartlett. With letter-press descriptions, by N. P. Willis. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1840.

**Imlay**, Gilbert. A topographical description of the Western Territory of North America. Third Edition, with four Maps. 8vo. London, 1797.

This volume includes also :

Filson, John. The discovery, settlement and present state of Kentucke; and an essay towards the Topography and Natural History of that important Country, to which is added an Appendix, containing, 1o. The Adventures of Col. Daniel Boon, one of the first settlers, &c. 2o. The Minutes of the Piankashaw Council, held at Port St. Vincent, April, 15, 1784. 3o. An account of the Indian Nations within the limits of the thirteen United States, &c.

Hutchins, Thomas. A Topographical description of Virginia, Pensylvania, Maryland and North Carolina; comprehending the Rivers Ohio, Kenhawa, Soto, Cherokee, Wabash, Mississippi, &c. With an Appendix containing Mr. Patrick Kennedy's Journal up the Illinois River.

Several other tracts relating to the Western Territory are included in this Vol.

**Ferris**, Jacob. The States and Territories of the Great West, including Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, Kansas and Nebraska, their geography, history, advantages, resources and prospects; comprising their local history, institutions and laws. Giving a table of distances, and the most direct routes and modes of conveyance; also pointing out the best districts for agricultural, commercial, lumbering and mining operations. With a map and numerous illustrations. 8vo. New York and Auburn, 1856.

---

**De Vries**, D. P. Voyages from Holland to America, A. D., 1632 to 1644: translated from the Dutch, by H. C. Murphy. 4to. New York, 1853.

**Bartram**, John. Travels from Pennsylvania to Onondago, Oswego and Lake Ontario; with an account of the Cataracts at Niagara, by Peter Kalm. 8vo. London, 1751. (P.)

**Burnaby**, Rev. Andrew. Travels through the middle settlements in North America, in 1759-60, with observations upon the state of the Colonies. 4to. London, 1775.

---

The same work; third edition. 4to. London, 1798.

This edition is very much enlarged and has a map and two aquatinta views of the Passaic Falls.

---

Le même ouvrage; traduit par Willd. 12mo. Lausanne, 1778.

**Robin**, L'Abbé. Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, en 1781, et campagne du Comte de Rochambeau. 8vo. Philadelphie, 1782.

**St. John, J. Hector.** Letters from an American Farmer describing Provincial situations, manners and customs not generally known, and conveying some idea of the late and present interior circumstances of the British Colonies in North America. Written for the information of a friend in England. 8vo. London, 1782.

*See Rich, vol. i, p. 302.*

---

Lettres d'un cultivateur Américain, écrites à W. S. Ecuyer, de 1770 à 1786, par M. St. John de Crevecoeur : traduit de l'Anglais. [Par l'auteur lui-même.] 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1787.

*See Rich, vol. i, p. 327.*

**Smyth, J. F. D.** A Tour in the United States. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1784.

**Chastellux, Marquis de.** Voyages dans l'Amérique Septentrionale en 1780-1-1782. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1786.

(L'auteur servait sous le comte de Rochambeau.)

---

Travels in North America during the years 1780, 1781, to 1782; translated with notes, by an English gentleman. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1787.

*See Faribault, p. 30, and Rich, vol. i, p. 336 and 339.*

**Bartram, Wm.** Voyage dans les parties sud de l'Amérique Septentrionale, (1773-78) savoir, les Carolines, la Georgia, les Florides, etc., contenant des détails sur le sol et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, et des observations sur les mœurs des Sauvages qui les habitent. Traduit de l'Anglais par P. V. Benoist. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

**Bayard, Ferdinand M.** Voyage dans l'intérieur des Etats-Unis, à Bath, Winchester, dans la Vallée de Shenandoah, etc., etc., etc., pendant l'été de 1791. 8vo. Paris, 1797.

**Brissot-Warville, J. P.** Nouveau voyage dans les Etats-Unis fait en 1788. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1791.

L'auteur est le Girondin bien connu.

**Collot, Victor.** A Journey in North America, (in 1796), containing a survey of the countries watered by the Mississippi, Ohio, Missouri, and other affluing Rivers; with exact observations on the course and soundings of these rivers, and on the Towns, Villages, Hamlets, and Farms of that part of the New World; followed by philosophical, political, military and commercial remarks, and by a projected line of frontiers and general limits. Illustrated by an Atlas of 36 Maps, etc., by Gen. V. Collot, late in the French service, and Governor of Guadeloupe. 4to. Paris, 1826.

This work was published both in French and English. The maps and plates are beautifully engraved by Tardieu. *Rich.*



**Davis, John.** Travels of four years and a half in the United States of America, from 1798 to 1802. 8vo. London, 1803.

*See Rich, vol ii. p. 13 ; Also, Edinburgh Review, vol. ii. p. 443.*

**The Stranger in America ;** containing observations made during a long residence in that country, on the genius, manners, and customs of the people of the United States ; with biographical particulars of public characters ; hints and facts relative to the arts, sciences, commerce, agriculture, manufactures, emigration and the slave trade. By Charles William Janson, late of the State of Rhode-Island, Counsellor at Law. Illustrated by engravings. 4to. London, 1807.

[**Bridel, Rev. L.**] Le pour et le contre, ou avis à ceux qui se proposent de passer dans les Etats-Unis d'Amérique, suivi d'une description du Kentucky et de Genesey, deux des nouveaux établissements les plus considérables de cette partie du monde, avec une carte typométrique. 8vo. Basle, 1803.

**Parkinson, Richard.** The experienced Farmer's Tour in America ; to which is added, Sketches published by J. B. Boadley, Philadelphia. 8vo. London, 1805.

*See Edinburgh Review, vol. vii. p. 29.*

**Bradbury, John.** Travels in the interior of America, in the years 1809, 1810 and 1811 ; including a description of Upper Louisiana, together with the States of Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, and Tennessee, with the Illinois and Western territories, and containing remarks and observations useful to persons emigrating to these countries. 8vo. Liverpool, 1817.

[**Wright, Frances.**] Views of society and manners in America ; in a series of letters from that country to a friend in England during the years 1818, 1819 and 1820. 8vo. London, 1821.

*First edition of the celebrated Miss Wright's Travels. Rich.*

---

Another edition of the same work. 8vo. London, 1822.

[**Candler, Mr.**] A summary view of America ; comprising a description of the face of the country, and of several of the principal cities ; and remarks on the social, moral and political character of the people ; being the result of observations and enquiries during a journey in the United States by an Englishman. 8vo. London, 1824.

*See Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xvi. p. 617. North American Review, vol. xxi p. 453.*

**Hall, Hon. Judge.** Letters from the West, in 1820, descriptive of society and manners. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Lafayette en Amérique, en 1824 et 1825, ou journal d'un voyage aux Etats-Unis.** Par A. Levasseur, secrétaire du général Lafayette, pendant son voyage. Orné de 12 gravures et une carte. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1829.

**Americans as they are**, described in a tour through the Valley of the Mississippi. 8vo. London, 1828.

**Cooper, J. F.** Notions of the Americans, picked up by a travelling batchelor. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

Another copy, see Cooper's Works, vol. 13.

**Neilson, Peter.** Recollections of a six years' residence in the United States of America, interspersed with original anecdotes, etc. 8vo. Glasgow, 1830.

**Stuart, James.** Three years in North America. 1828-31. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1833.

————— Refutation of Aspersions on the foregoing work. 8vo. London, 1834. (P.)

See Edinburgh Review, vol. lvi. p. 460.

**America and the Americans**; by a citizen of the World. 8vo. London, 1833.

**Trollope, Mrs.** Domestic manners of the Americans. 8vo. London, 1832.

See North American Review, vol. xxxvi, p. 1. The London Quarterly Review; vol. xlvii, p. 39. La Revue des Deux Mondes, 15 juin, 1 juillet et 1 octobre, 1832. Fraser's Magazine, vol. v, p. 386.

**Hamilton, Capt. Thos.** Men and Manners in America. 2 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1833.

See Dublin University Magazine, vol. ii, p. 444 and 558. Fraser's Magazine, vol. ix, p. 42. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. xxxiv, p. 285. North American Review, vol. xxxviii, p. 210.

**Etats-Unis.** Etat des,—par L. B. de M——. 8vo. Paris, 1834. (P.)

**Latrobe, C. J.** The Rambler in North America. (1832-3) 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1835.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. liv, p. 392.

**Grund, Francis J.** The Americans in their moral, social and political relations. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

See Rich, vol. ii, p. 289; also, North American Review, vol. xlvi, p. 106.

————— Aristocracy in America (from the sketch-book of a German Nobleman.) Edited by Francis J. Grund. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Martineau, Harriet.** Society in America. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1837.

————— Voyage aux Etats-Unis; ou tableau de la société Américaine: traduit de l'anglais, par B. Laroche. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1839.

————— Retrospect of Western travel. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1838.

See North American Review, vol. xiv, p. 15; vol. xlv, p. 418. Fraser's Magazine, vol. xix, p. 557.

---

**Chevalier, Michel.** Lettres sur l'Amérique du Nord. Troisième édition. 3 vol. 12mo. Bruxelles, 1838.

*See* London Quarterly Review, vol. lvi, p. 497.

---

Des voies de communication aux Etats-Unis, et des travaux d'art qui en dépendent. 2 vol. 4to., avec Atlas, folio. Paris, 1840-41.

**Voice** from America to England ; by an American Gentleman. 8vo. London, 1839.

**Buckingham, J. S.** America, historical, statistical and descriptive. 3 vols. 8vo. London and Paris, 1841."

---

The Eastern and Western States of America. 3 vols. 8vo. London and Paris, 1842.

---

The Slave States of America. 2 vols. 8vo. London and Paris, 1842.

**Combe, George.** Notes, Moral, Religious, Political, Economical, Educational, on the United States of North America, during a phrenological visit in 1838-'39 and '40. 3 vols. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1841.

On Buckingham's and Combe's Travels, *see* London Quarterly Review. vol. lxxviii, p. 281.

**Maxwell, A. M.** A run through the United States, during the autumn of 1840. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

**Sturge, Jos.** A visit to the United States, in 1841. 8vo. London, 1842.

**Featherstonhaugh, G. W.** Excursion through the Slave States, from Washington on the Potomac to the frontier of Mexico, with sketches of popular manners and geological notes. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1844.

**Gouraud, J. B. G. Fauvel.** L'Hercule et la Favorite, ou la capture de l'Alexandre de Bordeaux, et des Pirates Bordelais, effectuée à New Port, Rhode Island, Etats Unis de l'Amérique du Nord, le 21 mai 1838 ; suivi d'un aperçu sur les mœurs, les institutions Américaines, les grands bateaux à vapeur, les chemins de fer, etc. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Castelnau, Francis de.** Vues et souvenirs de l'Amérique du Nord ; ouvrage orné de planches. 4to. Paris, 1842.

**Mackay, Alex.** The Western World ; or, travels in the United States, in 1846-'47. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Duncan, Mrs.** America, as I found it. 12mo. New York, 1852.

**Pulszky, Francis and Theresa.** White, Red and Black ; or Sketches of American Society in the United States, during the visit of Kossuth. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1853.



**Sitgreaves**, Capt. L. Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers, accompanied by Maps, Sketches, Views, and Illustrations. 8vo. Washington, 1853.

*See also United States Senate Documents, 1852-'53, vol. 10.*

**Bremer**, Frederika. The Homes of the New World, impressions of America; translated by Mary Howitt. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Caswall**, Rev. H. The Western World revisited. 8vo. Oxford, 1854.

**Robertson**, James. A few months in America. 8vo. London, 1855.

**Parsons**, C. G. Inside view of Slavery : or a tour among the Planters ; with an introductory note by Mrs. H. B. Stowe. 8vo. Boston, 1855.

**Olmsted**, Frederick Law. A journey in the seaboard Slave States ; with remarks on their economy. 8vo. New York, 1856.

**Stirling**, James. Letters from the Slave States. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Commessant**, Oscar. Trois ans aux Etats-Unis ; études de mœurs et coutumes Américaines. 12mo. Paris, 1857.

[a.] EASTERN, NORTHERN AND MIDDLE STATES. | [a.] ETATS DE L'EST, DU NORD ET DU MILIEU.

**Josselyn**, John. Account of two voyages to New England. 18mo. London, 1674.

**Dwight**, Timothy. Travels in New England and New York, from 1796. 4 vols. 8vo. London, 1823.

*See Quarterly Review, vol. xxx, p. 1.*

**Graham**, J. A descriptive sketch of the present state of Vermont. 8vo. London, 1797.

**Miller**, John. Description of the province and city of New York, with plans of the several forts as they existed in 1695 ; to which is added, a catalogue of an extensive collection of books relating to America, etc., for sale by Thos. Rodd. 8vo. London, 1843.

*See in the Collections of the Historical Society of New York, supra, p. 1243, the travels of Hudson and others.*

**Denton**, Daniel. Brief description of New York, formerly called New Netherlands, as it was in 1670 ; edited by Gabriel Furman. 8vo. New York, 1845.

**Milbert**, J. Itinéraire pittoresque du fleuve Hudson et des parties latérales de l'Amérique du Nord, d'après des dessins originaux pris sur les lieux. 2 vol. 4to., avec Atlas, folio de 52 planches. Paris, 1828-'29.

**Pensylvanie**. Etat présent de la. 12mo. ——— 1756.

[**St. John de Crevecoeur, Hector.**] Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie et dans l'Etat de New York; traduit de l'anglais. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1801.

[*b.*] SOUTHERN STATES.

[*b.*] ETATS DU SUD.

**Strachey, Wm.** The history of travaille into Virginia Britannia, by William Strachey, the first Secretary of the Colony; now first edited from the original M.S., by R. H. Major. 8vo. London, 1849. *Hakluyt Soc. Publication.*

The title adds, "expressing the Cosmographie and Comodities of the Country together with the manners and customs of the people." The preface gives an historical account of early English Navigators to America, and their colonizations, particularly in Virginia. It includes a "Letter from Lord Delawarr, Governor of Virginia," giving an account of his voyage out, and of his proceedings since his arrival in Virginia. (He left Plymouth 1st of April, and dates his letter July 7th, 1610.)

The History has a 2nd book, "Entreating of the first discoveries of the Colony, and of the first Colonie upon the Island of Roanoak. As also of the Northern Colonie, seated upon the River of Sachadehoc, anno 1585."

The volume includes "A dictionarie of the Indian language," in which, as the editor says, "The Indian and English names [*occur*] promiscuously."

**Amadas and Barlow.** First Voyage to the Coast of Virginia, 158. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, and *Pinkerton*, vol. 12.

**Grinville, (Sir Rich.) and Raleigh, (Sir Walter.)** Second voyage to Virginia, 1585. *Ibid.*

**Raleigh, Sir W.** Third voyage to Virginia, made at his sole charges, 1586. *Id.*

**White, John.** Voyage to Virginia, 1590. *Ibid.*

**Smith, Capt. John.** Travels, adventures and observations of,—in Europe, Asia, Africa and America, from 1593 to 1629; together with the history of Virginia, Summer Isles, and New England, since 1624 to 1629; from the London edition of 1629. 2 vols. 8vo. Richmond, 1819.

— — — — — Description of New England. 8vo. London, 1616.

**Norwood, Col.** Voyage to Virginia, 1649. *Churchill's Coll.*, vol. 6, and *Force's Tracts*, vol. 3.

**Virginia.** By E. W. Gent. London, 1650. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 3.

**Virginia Illustrated:** Containing a visit to the Virginian Canaan, and the adventures of Porte Crayon and his cousins. Illustrated from drawings, by Porte Crayon. 8vo. New York, 1857.

**Moore, Francis.** Voyage to Georgia, begun in 1735. 8vo. London, 1744.

**Hennepin, R. P. Louis.** Description de la Louisiane nouvellement découverte au sud-ouest de la Nouvelle France, avec la carte du pays, les mœurs et la manière de vivre des sauvages. 12mo. Paris, 1683.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 58.

[**Laureau.**] Journal d'un voyage à la Louisiane, fait en 1720. 12mo. La Haye, 1768.

[**Baudry de Lozières.**] Voyage à la Louisiane et sur le continent de l'Amérique Septentrionale de 1794 à 1798, contenant un tableau historique de la Louisiane, des observations sur son climat, ses riches productions, le caractère et le nom des sauvages et des remarques importantes sur cette colonie, ornée d'une carte de la Louisiane et des pays voisins, d'après les relations les plus récentes. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 9.

**Berquin du Vallon.** Vue de la Colonie espagnole du Mississippi, ou des provinces de Louisiane et Floride occidentale, en 1802. 8vo. Paris, 1803.

Voir Faribault p. 12.

**Perrin du Lac.** Voyage dans les deux Louisianes et chez les nations sauvages du Missouri, par les Etats-Unis, l'Ohio et les provinces qui les bordent, dans les années 1801 à 1803. 8vo. Lyon, 1805.

**Marcy, (Randolph B.) and McClellan, (George B.)** Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, in the year 1852, with reports on the natural history of country and numerous illustrations. 8vo. Washington, 1853.

U. S. Senate documents, 1852-53. vol. viii.

**Sachot, M. O.** Exploration des sources de la Rivière Rouge de la Louisiane par Marcy et McClellan. *Revue contemporaine.* vol. 31, p. 521.

[c] WESTERN STATES AND TERRITORIES, (INCLUDING THE REGIONS BETWEEN THE MISSISSIPPI AND PACIFIC OCEAN.)

[c] ETATS ET TERRITOIRES DE L'OUEST (Y COMPRIS LES REGIONS SITUÉES ENTRE LE MISSISSIPPI ET L' OCEAN PACIFIQUE.)

Les voyages suivants se rapportent plus ou moins à la présente section, savoir :

**Nunno di Gusman.** Relazione scritta in Omitlan provincia di Mechucan della Maggior Spagna, nel 1530. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 331.

**Francisco de Ulloa.** Navigazione per scoprire l'Isole delle Speciere, 1539, &c. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 339.

**Francisco de Ulloa.** Voyage by the coasts of Nueva Galicia and Culiacan, into the Gulfe of California, begun from Acapulco, Anno 1539. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 397.

**Drake, Sir Francis.** His voyage to the North of California. *Ibid.*

**Gualle, Francis.** His memorable voyage to different parts of America and Asia, 1582-84. *Ibid.*



**Gualle**, Francisco de. Voyages du port de Acapulco en la Nouvelle Espagne, du havre de Manille, et du havre de Macao, aussi en la Nouvelle Espagne 1582. *Linschot*, vol. 1, p. 120 et suivantes.

**Nizza**, Fra Marco da. Relazione del Viaggio fatto per terra a Cevola Regno delle sette Citta, [1539.] *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 356.

His voyage to the Kingdom of Cevola or Cibola, about 30 degrees of Latitude to the North of Nueva Espanna, 1539. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 366.

Sa relation, [1539,] en français. *Ternaux*, Recueil, etc. vol. 9.

**Coronado**, Francisco Vasquez de. Relazione del Viaggio alle dette sette Citta. Anno 1540. *Ramusio* vol. 3, fol. 359.

His voyage to Cibola, Acuco, Tegux, Quiura, &c., Anno 1540. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 373. See also *Purchas*, p. 966.

Sommario di due sue lettere del Viaggio fatto da Fra Marco da Nizza al le sette Citta di Cevola, Anno 1539. *Ramusio* Vol. 3, fol. 354.

Sommaire d'une lettre datée de Culiacan, le 8 Mars 1539, deuxième letter à Don Antoine de Mendoza, troisième letter à l'Empereur Chs. V, en date du 20 Oct. 1541. *Ternaux*, Recueil etc., vol. 9.

Relation d'un voyage fait sous ses ordres à la Nouvelle Terre, rédigée par Juan Jamarillo. *Ibid.*

**Castaneda de Nagera**, Pedro de. Relation du voyage de Cibola entrepris en 1540, contenant en détail l'expédition de Francisco Vasquez de Coronado, ordonnée par le vice-roi Antonio de Mendoza, traduite en français sur le manuscrit espagnol. *Ibid.*

**Alarchon**, Fernando. Navigazione con l'armata di Don Antonio di Mendoza, &c. Anno 1540. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 363.

[Or Alarçon.] His voyage to the very bottom of the Gulfe of California, &c., Anno 1540. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 425. See also *Purchas*, p. 970.

**Alarcon**, Fernando. Relation de la navigation et de la découverte par lui faite en 1540. *Ternaux*, vol. 9.

**Mendoza**, Don Antonio di. Lettera all Imperatore del discoprimiento della terra firma della Nuova Spagna verso Tramontana. *Ramusio*, vol. 3, fol. 355.

A letter written to the Emperor Charles the fifth *Hakluyt*, vol. 3, p. 364.

Lettres à l'empereur Charles V, en 1540. *Ternaux*, vol. 9.

Rapport sur les sept villes et les îles du couchant, de 1539 à 1543. *Ternaux*, vol. 10.

Avis sur les prestations personnelles. *Id.*

Lettre au roi. 1537. *Id.*, vol. 16.

**Florida**. Virginia richly valued, by the description of the main land of Florida. Written by a Portugall gentleman of Elvas, and translated by Richard Hakluyt. London, 1609. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 4.

**Chauveton, Urbain.** Brief discours et histoire d'un voyage de quelques Français en la Floride. . . et du massacre exécuté sur eux par les Espagnols. *Voir à la fin de l'histoire du nouveau monde traduite de Benzoni par le même.*

Pour les Voyages de Ribault, Laudonnière et Gourgues, *Voyez ci-devant* p. 1256.

**Coxe, Daniel.** Description of the English Province of Carolana, otherwise called Florida and Louisiane (1598.) 8vo. London, 1741.

*See North American Review, Vol. ii. p. 1.*

*See also French's Historical Collections, Part ii.*

**Ternaux-Compans.** Recueil de pièces sur la Floride. 8vo. Paris. 1841.

*Voyez la liste de ces pièces ci-devant, page 1172.*

**Florida.** A relation of the discovery lately made on the Coast of,—by William Hilton. London, 1664. *Force's Tracts*, vol. 4.

**Darby, Wm.** Memoir on the geography and history of Florida. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1821.

**Texas.** Le Champ-d'Asile, tableau topographique et historique du Texas. 8vo. Paris, 1819.

**Barrow, John.** Facts relating to North Eastern Texas, condensed from notes made during a tour through that portion of the United States. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Olmsted, Frederick Law.** A Journey through Texas; or, a saddle trip on the southwestern frontiers; with a statistical Appendix. 8vo. New York, 1857.

*See New Quarterly Review, May, 1857, p. 153.*

**Paxton, Philip.** A stray Yankee in Texas. 12mo. New York, 1854.

**Texas, Adventures in.** *Blackwood's Magazine*, Vols. 54 and 55.

**Domenech, l'Abbé.** Le Journal d'un missionnaire au Texas. 8vo. Paris, 1857.

**Kentucky.** Voyage au—, et sur les bords de la Genesée, par M. \* \* \*. 8vo. Paris, 1821.

**Drake and Mansfield.** Cincinnati in 1826. 12mo. Cincinnati, 1827.

Bound with Bullock's Travels.

**Illinois, in 1837.** A sketch descriptive of the situation, boundaries, &c., together with a letter on the cultivation of the Prairies, by the Hon. H. L. Ellsworth, to which are annexed the letters from a Rambler in the West. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1837.

**Birkbeck, Morris.** Letters from Illinois. 8vo. London, 1818.

*See North American Review, Vol. viii, p. 347. Edinburgh Review, Vol. xxx p. 120. London Quarterly Review, Vol. xix, p. 54.*

---

**Birkbeck, Morris.** Same work, another copy, bound up with :—

————— Notes on a journey in America, from the coast of Virginia to the territory of Illinois. Cork, 1818,—and with

**Darby, William.** Tour from New York to Detroit. 8vo. New York, 1819.

**Woods, John.** Two years residence in the Illinois country. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Bullock, W.** Sketch of a journey through the Western states of North America : with a description of Cincinnati, by B. Drake and E. D. Mansfield. 8vo. London, 1827. (P.)

**Parker, N. H.** Iowa as it is in 1855 ; a gazetteer for Citizens, and a handbook for Immigrants, embracing a full description of the State of Iowa. 8vo. Chicago, 1855.

**Wisconsin.** Early Recollections of, by Augustus Grignon, with an account of settlers therein from Lower Canada : *See* Historical Magazine, November, 1857, pp. 324-330.

**Featherstonhaugh, G. W.** A canoe voyage up the Minnaw Sator ; with an account of the lead and copper deposits in Wisconsin ; of the gold region in the Cherokee country ; and sketches of popular manners, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1847.

**Oliphant, Lawrence.** Minnesota and the far West. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1855.  
*See* New Quarterly Review, January, 1856.

**Bond, J. W.** Minnesota and its resources ; to which are appended Camp-fire sketches, or notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk Settlement on the Red River of the North. 12mo. New York, 1857.

**Andrews, C. C.** Minnesota and Dacotah, in letters descriptive of a tour through the North West in the autumn of 1856, with information relative to public lands. 8vo. Washington, 1857.

**Hale, Edw. E.** Kansas and Nebraska : geographical and physical characteristics and political position of those territories ; an account of the Emigrant Aid Companies and directions to Emigrants, with an original map. 8vo. Boston, 1854.

*See* North American Review, Vol. lxxx. p. 91.

**Robinson, Mrs. Sara T. L.** Kansas, its interior and exterior life, including a full view of its settlement, political history, social life, climate, soil, productions, scenery, &c. 12mo. Boston, 1856.

**Gladstone, T. H.** The Englishman in Kansas, or squatter life and border warfare, with an introduction by F. L. Olmsted. 8vo. New York, 1857.

**Swan, James G.** The Northwest coast ; or three years residence in Washington Territory. 12mo. New York, 1857.



**Stansbury, Howard.** Exploration and survey of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States. With a large "Map of the Great Salt Lake and adjacent country in the Territory of Utah, surveyed in 1849 and 1850 under the orders of Col. J. J. Albert, Chief of the Topographical Bureau," and another large "Map of a reconnaissance between Fort Leavenworth on the Missouri River and the Great Salt Lake in the Territory of Utah, made in 1849 and 1850, under the orders of Col. J. J. Albert, Chief of the Topographical Bureau." 8vo. Philadelphia, 1852.

The Maps form a separate volume. 8vo.

**Palliser, John.** The solitary hunter; or sporting adventures in the Prairies. New edition, with illustrations. 12mo. London, 1857.

Mr. Palliser, since the publication of this work, has been sent in charge of an Exploring Expedition to Hudson's Bay, and the north-western territories.

**Prairies, Adventures on the.** *North American Review*, vol. 69, p. 175,

——— and Barrens of the West. *Journal of Science*, vol. 1, p. 116; vol. 2, p. 30,

——— Origin of the. *Ibid.* Vol. 1, p. 331; vol. 23, p. 40. *Hunt's Magazine*, vol. 21, p. 522.

**Far West.** Forest Life in the. *North American Review*, vol. 55, p. 510.

——— Early French Travellers in the. *Id.* Vol. 48, p. 63.

——— Statistics of the. *Id.* Vol. 45, p. 234.

——— Life in the Far West. By G. F. Ruxton. *Blackwood's Magazine*, vol. 63, p. 713; vol. 64, p. 17, 129, 293, and 429.

——— New Home in the. *North American Review*, vol. 50, p. 206.

**Bryant, Ed.** Voyage en Californie; traduit par X. Marmier. 12mo. Paris, 1849.

**Parkman, Francis.** Prairie and Rocky Mountain life; or, the California and Oregon Trail. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Revere, J. W.** Tour of duty in California, with an account of the voyage around Cape Horn. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Taylor, Bayard.** Eldorado, or Adventures in the path of Empire. 2 vols. 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Colton, Rev. Walter.** Deck and Port; or incidents of a cruise in the United States frigate "Congress" to California; with sketches of Rio Janeiro, Valparaiso, &c. 8vo. New York, 1850.

**Fremont, Capt. J. C.** Narrative of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1842, and to Oregon and North California, in 1843, '44. Reprinted from the Official report ordered to be published by the United States Senate. 8vo. London, 1846.

---

**Fremont**, Capt. J. C. Same work. Another edition. 8vo. New York, 1849.  
Bound up with:—

————— Notes of Travels in California, from the official reports  
of Colonel Fremont and Major Emory. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Farnham**, T. J. Life, Adventures and Travels in California; with the conquest of California and Travels in Oregon. 8vo. New York, 1849.

**Coke**, H. J. Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California.; with a glance at some of the Tropical Islands. 8vo. London., 1852.

**Auger**, Edouard. Voyage en Californie, [1852-53.] 12mo. Paris, 1854.

**Saint Amant**, de. Voyages en Californie et dans l'Oregon par M. de Saint Amant, envoyé du Gouvernement Français, en 1851, 1852. 8vo. Paris. 1854.

Voir la Revue Contemporaine, vol. xvi. p. 744.

**Borthwick**, J. D. Three Years in California. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1857.

**Farnham**, Eliza W. California, in-doors and out; or how we farm, mine and live generally in the Golden State. 8vo. New York, 1856.

See New Quarterly Review, May 1857, p. 185.

**Jomard**, E. Comment on revient de la Californie. *Revue Contemporaine*, vol. 6, p. 282.

————— De Paris à Sacramento. *Ib.* Vol. 1, p. 575; vol. 2, p. 73.

See also Gilliam, Travels in Mexico.

**Dillon**, P. La Californie depuis la découverte des mines d'or, San Francisco, la ville et les Emigrants. *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, 15 janvier, 1850.

**Achard**, Alexis. De Paris à San Francisco. La vie en Californie, les Français et les Américains dans les *placers*. *Revue des Deux-Mondes*, 15 août 1850.

**Chevalier**, Martial. La Californie et l'émigration européenne. *Ibid.* 1er sept. 1852.

**Delessert**, Benj. Les Mines d'or de la Californie. *Ibid.* 1er fév. 1849.

**Mackenzie**, Alexander. Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Lawrence through the continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Ocean, in 1789-1793. 4to. London, 1801.

————— Voyages dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Septentrionale en 1789-1792 et 1793, traduit de l'anglais, par J. Castera. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1802.

See Edinburgh Review, vol. i. p. 141.

---

**Lewis** (Capt. M.) & **Clarke**, (Capt.) Journal of the expedition of—from the mouth of the Missouri to its source, and thence across to the Pacific Ocean, in 1804, 1805 and 1806, by Patrick Gass. 8vo. London, 1808.

---

—— Voyage depuis l'embouchure du Missouri jusqu'à l'entrée de la Columbia dans l'Océan Pacifique, traduit de l'anglais par l'Allemand. 8vo. Paris. 1810.

---

History of the above expedition, by Paul Allen; with the life of Capt. Lewis, by Thomas Jefferson. 2 vols. 8vo. Dublin, 1817.

See Edinburgh Review, vol xxiv. p. 412. London Quarterly Review, vol. xii. p. 317.

---

**Franchère**, G. Relation d'un voyage à la côte du nord-ouest de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dans les années 1810-14. (Rédigé par Michel Bibaud.) 8vo. Montréal, 1820.

---

—— Narrative of a voyage to the North West coast of America in the years 1810-14, or the first American settlement of the Pacific; translated and edited by J. V. Huntingdon. 8vo. New-York, 1854.

---

**Beltrami**, J. C. La découverte des sources du Mississippi et de la rivière Sanglante, description du cours entier du Mississippi qui n'était connu que partiellement et une grande partie de celui de la rivière Sanglante, presque entièrement inconnue; ainsi que du cours entier de l'Ohio, etc., etc. 8vo. Nouvelle-Orléans, 1824.

---

—— A pilgrimage to Europe and America, leading to the discovery of the Sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River, with a description of the whole course of the former and the Ohio. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1828.

---

**Flint**, Timothy. Recollections of the last ten years, passed in occasional residences and journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish frontier: in a series of letters to the Reverend James Flint of Salem, Mass. 8vo. Boston, 1826.

See London Quarterly Review, vol. xlviii, p. 201.

---

**Schoolcraft**, H. Travels to the sources of the river Mississippi in 1820. 8vo. Albany, 1821.

---

—— Narrative of an expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the actual source of this river; embracing an exploratory trip through the Ste. Croix and Burntwood (or Broule) rivers in 1832, under the direction of Henry R. Schoolcraft. 8vo. New York, 1834.

---

**Long**, Major, Stephen H. Account of an expedition to the Rocky Mountains performed in the years 1819 and 1820, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secy. of War, under the command of Major Stephen H. Long: from the notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other gentlemen of the exploring party. Compiled by Edwin James, Botanist and Geologist for the expedition. 3 vols. 8vo. and Atlas. London, 1823.



**Long**, Major Stephen H. Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, &c., performed in the year 1823, by order of the Hon. J. C. Calhoun, Secy. of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, U. S. T. E. Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating and Calhoun, by Wm. H. Keating, Geologist and Historiographer to the expedition. 2 vols. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1824.

*See North American Review*, vol. xxi, p. 178.

**Maximilien de Wied-Neuwied**, Le Prince. Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique du Nord, exécuté pendant les années 1832-33 et 34 : ouvrage accompagnée d'un Atlas de 80 planches (format demi-colombier) dessinées sur les lieux par M. Charles Bodmer. 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1840-43.

**Mercey**, F. Le Missouri, le Prince Maximilien de Wied-Neuwied, Washington Irving, le Major Long. *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1er Novembre, 1844.

**Fuller**, S. Margaret. Summer on the Lakes, in 1843. 8vo. Boston, 1844.

**Bradford**, Wm. J. A. Notes on the North-West, or valley of the Upper Mississippi. 8vo. New York, 1846.

**Cox**, Ross. Adventures on the Columbia River, including the narrative of a residence on the western side of the Rocky Mountains, among various tribes of Indians hitherto unknown. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1831.

**Irving**, Washington. Astoria. *Vide* his Works, vol. 8.

————— Voyages au-delà des Montagnes Rocheuses, traduit de l'Anglais par P. N. Grolier. 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

*See North American Review*, vol. xlv.

*See also*, Irving's Tour on the Prairies : and his Adventures of Capt. Bonneville in the Rocky Mountains and the Far West,—in Washington Irving's Works, vols. ix and x.

**Ruxton**, G. F. Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains. 12mo. London, 1849. *Colon. Libr.*

**Ross**, Alexander. Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River ; a narrative of the Expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor, to establish the "Pacific Fur Company," with an account of the Indian tribes on the Coast of the Pacific. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Smet**, R. P. de. Voyages aux Montagnes Rocheuses. 12mo. Malines, 1844.

**Lee**, (D.) and **Frost**, (J. H.) Ten years in Oregon. 8vo. New York, 1844.

**Mofras**, Duflot de. Exploration de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille. Exécutée en 1840-41 et 42. 2 vol. 8vo., avec Atlas folio. Paris, 1844.

Publié par ordre du gouvernement français.

**Nicolay, C. G.** The Oregon Territory ; a geographical and physical account of that country and its inhabitants, with outlines of its history. 12mo. London, 1846.

**Townshend, J. K.** Sporting Excursions in the Rocky Mountains ; including a journey to the Columbia River, a visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chili, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1840.

### 3. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

### 3. AMERIQUE BRITANNIQUE DU NORD.

**Charts, Plans, and Views** relative to British North America, published by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty : *vide* the Admiralty Charts, vols. 10 and 11. (ante, p. 513.) Folio.

#### ARCTIC REGIONS.

Cumberland Isle, Davis Strait, 1839.  
Arctic Sea, Baffin Bay, with Views, 1853.  
Holsteinborg Harbour, with Views, 1853.  
Arctic America ; Cape Barrow to Cape Krusenstern, 1825 and 1837 ; *corrected* to 1854.  
Arctic America ; containing Barrow Straits, Prince Regent Inlet, Boothia Gulf, &c., with Plans of Ports, 1835 and 1851 ; *corrected* to 1854.  
Discoveries in the Arctic Sea to 1854.  
Erebus Bay, 1854.

#### LABRADOR.

Labrador and Greenland, including the North West Passages of Hudson, Frobisher and Davis, with Plan of Port Manvers, 1808.  
Cape Charles to Sandwich Bay, 1773.  
Sandwich Bay, with Views, 1820.  
Sealing Bight and St. Francis Harbour, 1820.  
Chateau Bay, Belle-isle Strait, 1836.  
Red Bay, Belle-isle Strait, 1834.

#### NEWFOUNDLAND.

Newfoundland, North Part ; including the Strait of Belle-isle, 1826 ; *corrected* to 1834.  
Griguet Bay and Camel Island Harbours, 1826.  
St. Lunaire Bay, 1826.  
Braha Harbour, with View, 1826.  
St. Anthony Harbour, 1826.  
Cremallire and Goose Coves, 1826.  
How Harbour, with View, 1826.

Croque Harbour, 1808.  
Cape Rouge Harbour, 1826.  
Cape Freels to Partridge Point, 1824.  
Fleur de Lis Harbour, with View, 1825.  
Paquet Harbour, 1801.  
La Scie Harbour, 1825.  
Nipper Harbour, 1825.  
Cutwell Harbour, 1825.  
Triton Harbour, 1823.  
Fortune Harbour, 1824.  
Toulinguet Harbours, 1825.  
Change Islands Tickle, 1826.  
Fogo Island and Dangers off the Coast, 1826.  
Fogo Harbour, with Directions, 1826.  
Funk Island, with View, 1820 ; *additions* to 1851.  
Trinity Harbour to Cape Freels, with Views, 1817.  
Bonavista Bay, N.W. Arm, 1820.  
Barrow Harbour.  
Trinity and Conception Bays, with Plan of Trinity Harbour, 1775.  
Grace Harbour, with Views, 1820.  
St. John's Harbour, and Town, with Plan of narrowest Part of the Entrance, 1813.  
Lance Point to Cape Spear with Plans, 1773.  
Virgin Rocks, on the Great Bank, 1829.  
Trepassey Harbour, 1847.  
Placentia Bay, 2 Sheets : with Plans of Burin and Placentia, 1773.  
Little Southern Harbour, Placentia Bay, 1821.  
Lamalin Harbour, 1844.

Admiralty Charts, Plans and Views:—*Continued.*

Port of St. Pierre Island—French Navy,  
1824.

Chapeau Rouge to Cape Anguille.

Cape Anguille to Point Ferrolle.

GULF AND RIVER ST. LAWRENCE.

*Charts by Capt. H. W. Bayfield, R. N.* 1827  
to 1846.

St. Lewis Sound to Esquimaux Islands, Strait  
of Belle-isle.

Bradore Bay and Harbour.

Belles Amours Harbour, Middle Bay, &c.

Bonne Esperance Harbour.

Esquimaux Islands to Lake Islands.

Little Meccatina Island, with Plans of Hare  
Harbour and Natagamu River.

Watagheistic Sound, Mary Island, &c.

Wapitagan Harbour.

Lake Island to Pashasheeboo Point.

Coacocho Bay.

Kegashka Bay.

Little Natashquan Harbour.

Pashasheeboo Point to Magpie Bay.

Mingan Islands, Eastern Sheet.

————— Western Sheet.

Magpie Bay to Point des Monts.

Seven Islands Bay, with Manitoui River.

Cawee Islands and Egg Island.

Mount Louis Bay and Magdalen River.

Anticosti Island, East Cape and Bear Bay.

————— Ellis Bay.

————— S. W. Point and Salt Lake  
Bay.

Gaspé and Mal Bays, and Gaspé Harbour and  
Basin.

Chaleur Bay, with Plans of Paspebiac, Dal-  
housie, and Heron Island.

Northumberland Strait, Western Part.

Miramichi Bay and River, Sheet 1.

————— Sheet 2.

Richebucto River.

Buctouche River.

Cocagne Harbour.

Shediac Bay and Harbour.

Northumberland Strait, Eastern Part.

Pugwash Harbour.

Wallace Harbour.

Tatamagouche Bay and River John.

Caribou Harbour.

Pictou Harbour, with View.

Merigomish Harbour.

Antigonish Harbour.\*

Pomquet and Tracadie Harbours.

Magdalen Islands, with Views.

————— Grand Entry Harbour.

————— Amherst Harbour.

St. Paul Island, with Views.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Cascumpeque Harbour.

Richmond Bay.

Boughton or Grand River.

Cardigan Bay.

Murray Harbour.

Hillsborough Bay, with Views.

Charlotte Town Harbour.

Crapaud Road.

Bedeque Harbour.

BRETON ISLAND.

*Charts by Capt. H. W. Bayfield, R. N.* 1841  
to 1854.

Port Hood.

Mabou Harbour.

St. Annes Bay; and Bar *enlarged*.

Sydney Harbour, with View.

RIVER ST. LAWRENCE, BELOW QUEBEC.

Cape Chat to Bic Island, with View.

Bic Island to Quebec.

Point des Monts to Bersimis River, with  
View.

St. Nicholas Harbour.

Manicouagan River.

Bersimis River.

Bersimis River to Saguenay River, Bic and  
Green Isles, with View.

Saguenay River.

Green Island to Pilgrims, with Views.

Pilgrims to Ouelle Point.

Ouelle Point to Seal Island, with Views.

Seal Islands to Orleans Island.

North and Middle Traverses, with Views.

Quebec and Orleans Island, with Views.

Quebec Harbour and Basin.

RIVER ST. LAWRENCE, ABOVE QUEBEC.

Quebec to St. Croix.

St. Croix to Batiscan.

Batiscan to Lake St. Peter.

Lake St. Peter.



**Admiralty Charts, Plans and Views:—Continued.**

Lake St. Peter to Montreal.  
Montreal Harbour.

## LAKES AND RIVERS OF CANADA.

*Principally from the Surveys of Captains Bayfield and Owen.*

St. Lawrence River, from Lake Ontario to the Gallop Rapids, in 5 Sheets, 1818.

Lake Ontario and the Back Communication with Lake Huron, 1817.

Toronto Harbour, 1817 to 1848.

Lake Erie, with Plans of Put-in and Miamis Bays, Presqu'île Harbour, Cayanoga, Segnan, and Grand Rivers, 1818.

Mohawk Bay, 1818.

Long Point Bay, showing the New Channel, 1839.

River, ten miles Westward of Buffalo, 1818.

Niagara River, with Plan of Entrance, 1817.

Lake and River St. Clair, 1817.

Detroit River from Lake Erie to Lake St. Clair, 1815.

Lake Huron, in 5 Sheets, 1822.

Port Collier, 1817.

Rattlesnake Harbour, 1817.

St. Marys River, from the Rapids to Lake Superior, 1825.

St. Marys River, from the Falls to Lake George, 1825.

St. Josephs North Channel, from Lake George to Lake Huron, with Neebish Rapid, 1822.

Laké Superior, 3 Sheets, with Pic and St. Louis Rivers.

———— North Coast, from Grand Portage Bay to Hawk Islet, 1823.

———— Ditto, including Neepigon and Black Bays, 1823.

———— Ditto, Small Lake and Peninsula Harbours, 1823.

## NOVA SCOTIA.

*Compiled from the Surveys of Des Barres and A. Lockwood, R.N., 1824 to 1826.*

Pubnico to Baccaro Point, with Seal Island.

Baccaro Point to Rugg Point.

Rugg Point to White Point.

White Point to Indian Island.

Indian Island to New Harbour Point.

New Harbour Point to Mars Head.

Mars Head to Three Fathoms Harbour, containing Halifax; *corrected* to 1852.

Three Fathoms Harbour to Tangier Islands; *additions* to 1852.

Tangier Islands to Gold Island; *additions* to 1846.

Gold Island to Indian Harbour Isle.

Indian Harbour Isle to Berry Head, containing Country Harbour, &c., with Directions

Berry Head to Canso Harbour.

Halifax Harbour, 1853.

Sable Island, 1851.

Gut of Canso, Chedabucton Bay, 1854.

Canso Harbour, 1852.

## BAY OF FUNDY.

Outer Part, with Directions, 1824; *additions* to 1831.

Grand Manan Island and Passamaquoddy Bay, 1826; *additions* to 1831.

Quoddy Head to Cape Lepreau, 1848.

Campobello Island, 1847.

Port St. Andrew, with View, 1844.

Etang Harbour, 1847.

John Harbour, with Plan of the Entrance, and View, 1844.

Inner Part of Bay of Fundy, 1824; *additions* to 1831.

## EAST COAST OF AMERICA: GENERAL CHARTS.

Newfoundland Island, including the Strait of Belle-isle.

Gulf of St. Lawrence.

Banks of Newfoundland.

Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia, &c., with View; *corrected* to 1851.

Bay of Fundy to New York; *corrected* to 1849.

New York to Cape Hatteras, 1849.

Cape Hatteras to Cumberland Sound, 1849.

Cumberland Sound to the Florida Channel, Banks and Soundings, 1846.

Chesapeake River to Charlestown, 1814.

**Bayfield, Capt. H. W.** Series of Maps and Charts of the Gulf and River St. Lawrence, and Lakes of Canada. 2 vols. Folio.

This Collection comprises most of the Maps above enumerated, so far only as concerns Canada and the Gulf of St. Lawrence. The maps are differently arranged, but are otherwise identical. Of the Maps of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the Library also possesses 3 (duplicate) volumes,—being a portion of a complete set, the remainder of which was destroyed by the Fire in 1854.

————— Sailing directions for the Gulf and River St. Lawrence; being the result of a survey made by order of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1843-47.

For a pamphlet entitled Sailing Directions for the Guelph and River St. Lawrence, published in Philadelphia, in 1774, *vide* CANADIAN PAMPHLETS, vol. 4.

**Chart of Lake Huron**, reduced from the surveys by Captain Bayfield, R. N., with additions by Lieut. F. Herbert, R. N., published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, 1850.

**Chart of Lake Ontario**, reduced from the surveys of Captain Owen, R. N. and A. Ford, U. S. N., with additions by Lieut. F. Herbert, R. N., published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, 1850.

**Hodder, E. M., M. D.** Commodore of the Royal Canadian Yacht Club. The Harbours and Ports of Lake Ontario, in a series of [20] Charts, accompanied by a description of each; together with the Lighthouses, Harbour lights, depth of water, &c. Compiled from authentic sources, recent surveys, and personal observations. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

**Bouchette, Lieut.-Col. Jos.** The British Dominions in North America, or a topographical and statistical description of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the Islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward, and Cape Breton, including considerations on land granting and Emigration, and a topographical Dictionary of Lower Canada; to which is annexed, the statistical tables and tables of distances, published with the Author's Maps of Lower Canada, in consequence of a vote of the provincial Legislature. Embellished with vignettes, views, landscapes, plans of towns, harbours, &c., containing also a copious Appendix. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1831.

*Voyez le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 16 et 17.*

**Bouchette, Jos.** (son of the preceding.) Map of the Provinces of Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland and Prince Edward's Island, with portions of the United States, and exhibiting the boundary of the British dominions in North America according to the treaties of 1842 and 1846. With a map of the environs of Montreal. New York, 1853.

**Smith, M.** A Geographical view of the British possessions in North America. 12mo. Baltimore, 1814.

## [c] CANADA.

**Bouchette, Lieut. Col. Joseph.** A Topographical dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada. 4to. London, 1832.

———— Description topographique de la Province du Bas-Canada, avec des remarques sur le Haut-Canada, et sur les relations des deux provinces avec les Etats-Unis d'Amérique. 8vo. Londres, 1815.

Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 16 et 17.

**Lower-Canada.** Parochial and township subdivisions of—to 18 . 8vo. Quebec, 1853.

**Gourlay, Robert F.** General introduction to the Statistical account of Upper Canada, compiled with a view to a grand system of Emigration. 8vo. London, 1822.

———— Statistical Account of Upper Canada. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1822.

**Smith, W. H.** Canada; past, present and future; being a historical, geographical, geological and statistical account of Canada West, containing ten county maps and one general map of the Province. 2 vols. 8vo. Toronto, 1851.

———— Canadian Gazetteer. 8vo. Toronto, 1846.

**Smyth, D. W.** [Surveyor general of Upper Canada.] A short topographical description of Upper Canada: to which is annexed, a Provincial Gazetteer. Second Edition, revised and corrected by Francis Gore, Esq., Lieutenant Governor, &c., &c. 8vo. London, 1813. (P.)

**Canadian Guide Book**, with a map of the Province by Mr. Staveland, C. E. 12mo. Montreal, 1849.

**Hunter's (W. S. Jr.)** Panoramic Guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec; with a folded Picture Map of the most celebrated and picturesque points along the rivers St. Lawrence and Niagara, and Lake Ontario. 12mo. Montreal and Boston, 1857.

**Key to Canada.** Every place in Canada and how to get to it; a key to the Post Offices, Railway and Steamboat stations, stages and telegraphs, in Canada; with an Hotel guide, and other useful memoranda. Published for W. R. Brown and E. A. Copleston. 12mo. Toronto, 1857.

See also other topographical accounts of the Province, and of separate portions thereof, in CANADIAN PAMPHLETS, *passim*.

**Canada. Cartes:** voyez ci-après la section des CARTES MANUSCRITES contenant une superbe collection de cartes de la Nouvelle France, prises à diverses époques, depuis l'établissement de la colonie jusqu'à la cession du pays à l'Angleterre. Voyez aussi dans la même section la carte manuscrite du Haut et du Bas Canada, par Holland.



**Canada.** Maps in a folio case, lettered *Canada*, and containing :

Kensett's Map of Upper and Lower Canada, 1812.

Chewett's Map of located districts in Upper Canada, engraved by Faden, 1813.

Holland's Map of Lower Canada, engraved by Faden, 1802.

**Bouchette**, Lieut. Col. Joseph. A Topographical Map of the Districts of Quebec, Three Rivers, St. Francis, and Gaspé, Lower Canada, exhibiting the new civil division of the districts into counties, pursuant to a recent act of the Provincial Legislature. With a map of the inferior District of Gaspé. 1832.

**Outline Maps** of Upper and Lower Canada, representing the different electoral divisions under the Representation Act of 1853. Folio.

**Canada**, East and West. A Map, published by Ensign, Bridgman and Fanning. New York, 1854.

**Maps of Canada**, accompanying the Appendix to Report of the Commissioner of Crown Lands. Part II. 4to. Toronto, 1857.

1. Map of Lower Canada, shewing the proposed land agencies and the Townships distinct from the Seigniories. J. E. Bouchette, Draughtsman C. L. O.
2. Map of Upper Canada, shewing the proposed land agency divisions.
3. Map of the Counties of Gaspé and Bonaventure, exhibiting the lands adjudicated, unsurveyed, Clergy Reserves &c. Reduced and compiled from original surveys by G. G. Dunlevie, Draughtsman.
4. Plan of the River Saguenay, Canada East, J. E. Bouchette, Draughtsman.
5. Plan of the St. Maurice Territory.
6. Map of the Ottawa and Huron Territory.
7. Reduction of Mr. Salter's Plan of exploration of North Shore of Lake Huron. By T. Devine, C. L. O.
8. Map of the North West part of Canada, Indian Territories and Hudson's Bay, compiled and drawn by Ths. Devine, Toronto, March 1857.

**Map of Canada**, from Lake Superior to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, corrected from information obtained by the Geological Survey under the direction of Sir W. E. Logan, and prepared for the "Canada Directory" by T. C. Keefer, C. E. Montreal, 1857.

**Upper Canada.** District Maps; published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, *v. d.*

The Niagara, Gore and Wellington districts, by C. Rankin; lithographed in Buffalo, 1845.

The Western district, by Messrs. Billyard and Parr, 1847.

The Huron district,—to which has been added, the townships of Mornington, Elma, Bruce, &c., making a complete map of the counties of Huron and Perth, by Donald Macdonald, 1846.

The Newcastle and Colborne districts, by Sandford Fleming, 1848.

The Talbot district, by Thomas Walsh, 1846.

---

Map of the London, Brock and Talbot districts, by C. Rankin. Published by H. Rowsell. Toronto. [no date.]

N. B.—The territorial division of Districts in Upper Canada, was abolished, and that of Counties substituted in 1849, by the Act 12 Victoria, chap. 78.

---

**Upper Canada.** Map of the United Counties of Leeds and Grenville, by William Sherwood. Brockville, 1852.

---

Map of the County of Simcoe, by William Gibbard. Published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, 1853.

---

County Maps; published by Maclear and Co., Toronto, *v. d.*

The Counties of Grey and Bruce, by C. Rankin, 1855.

The County of Wellington, by Edwin Henry Kertland, 1855.

The County of Huron, by W. S. Gilkison, 1857.

The Township of Esqueving, in the County of Halton, by Charles McCarthy, 1857.

---

Map of Canada West, compiled from Government Plans, &c., and personal observation, by W. H. Smith, with alterations and additions to the present time, for the *Canadian Almanac*. Published by Maclear and Co., Toronto, 1855.

---

A similar map, on a larger scale, was published in the *Canadian Almanac*, in sections; the first of which appeared in the Almanac for 1851, and the remainder in the Almanac for the years 1852, 1853 and 1854. Compiled by Donald Macdonald.

---

Railway map of Canada West, including the latest surveys, for the *Canadian Almanac*, 1857.

---

Map of Canada West, corrected for the *Canadian Almanac*, 1858.

---

Now in course of publication, in separate divisions, a large engraved Map of Upper Canada: part 1, (*ready*,) includes the Counties of York, Ontario and Peel; part 2, the County of Simcoe; part 3, (*ready*,) the Counties of Wentworth, Welland, Haldimand, Lincoln and part of Brant; part 4, the County of Halton; the Counties of Grey, Bruce, Waterloo, Wellington, &c., are nearly ready. Published by John Ellis, Engraver. Toronto, 1857.

Mr. Ellis has also completed Lithographic Maps on a large scale [40 and 60 chains to an inch.] of the Counties of Norfolk, Halton, Brant, and Oxford, surrounded with views:—Of the County of Peel [40 chains to an inch]; of the Townships of Scarboro' Markham, York and Etobicoke;—Of the Towns of Streetsville, Guelph, Barrie and Brampton. And he is now lithographing a large survey of the City of Toronto, intended to be 30 feet long by 6 high, and capable of being put in cases of 15 parts, each 28 by 40 inches, or of being exhibited as a panorama in a case 6 feet high by 3 or 4 feet wide. It will distinguish every building, brick or wood, within the city limits, from actual survey and admeasurement, and it is now in active progress. (1858.)

**Lower Canada, or Canada East.** Map of, compiled from Government Plans, original documents and observations, for the *Canadian Almanac*, 1856. by A. C. Chewett.

**Maps, Reports, Estimates, &c.**, relative to improvements of the Navigation of the River St. Lawrence and a proposed Canal connecting the River St. Lawrence and Lake Champlain. Folio. Toronto, 1856.

Containing Surveys of the principal Rapids of the River St. Lawrence between Prescott and Lake St. Louis, by M.M. Maillefert and Raasloff, Engineers.

1. Galops Rapids.
2. Survey of a portion of North Channel of the Long Sault Rapids.
3. From Lake St. Francis to Pointe au Diable comprising the Coteau Rapids.
4. From Pointe au Diable to Pointe au Moulin comprising the Cedar Rapids.
5. From Pointe au Moulin to Lake St. Louis, comprising the Split Rock and Cascades Rapids.

Diagram Map exhibiting the various Routes proposed for the St. Lawrence and Lake Champlain Ship Canal. Compiled under the instructions of S. Gamble, C. E. by G. E. Lindsay. Toronto, 1856.

Plan of River St. Lawrence between Prescott and Montreal. Shewing the Rapids, and Provincial Canals to improve the navigation. Drafted by H. H. Killaly, jr. Toronto, 1856.

**Sketches in the Canadas**, by Coke Smyth. Folio. London, 1839. Dedicated to the Earl of Durham.

- I. Vignette. II. Falls of Niagara. III. Indian of Lorette. IV. Cap Tourmente from Chateau Richer. V. Quebec. VI. Quebec from the Chateau. VII. Falls of Montmorency, from St. Joseph's. VIII. Citadel, Quebec. IX. Zitya Huron Indian. X. Huron Indian. XI. Church at Beauharnois. XII. Falls of Montmorency. XIII. Attack and Defeat of Rebels. Dickinson's Landing, Upper Canada. XIV. Buffalo Hunting. XV. Engagement in the Thousand Islands. XVI. Rapids of the St. Lawrence. XVII. Posting on the St. Lawrence during winter. XVIII. Indians bartering. XIX. Montreal. XX. American Fort, Niagara River. XXI. Entrance to Toronto. XXII. Moose Hunter. XXIII. The Private Chapel of the Ursuline Convent, Quebec.

**Canadian Scenery**, Illustrated from drawings, by W. H. Bartlett. The literary department by N. P. Willis. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1842.

**Le Canada Pittoresque**, faisant suite aux voyages en Amérique, en Suisse, en Ecosse, etc, enrichi de gravures faites sur les dessins de M. Wm. H. Bartlett, et exécutées avec le plus grand soin, par MM. R. Wallis, J. Cousen, Willmore, Brandard, Bentley, Richardson, etc. La partie littéraire par N. P. Willis. 2 vol. 4to. Londres et Paris, 1857.

**Bourne, George.** The Picture of Quebec. 18mo. Quebec, 1829.

————— Another edition, revised. 18mo. Quebec, 1831.

**Hawkins, Alfred.** Picture of Quebec, with historical recollections. 12mo. Quebec, 1834.

See North American Review, April, 1835.

**Quebec.** The Quebec Guide, comprising an historical and descriptive account of the city, and of every place of note in the vicinity; with a plan of the city. 18mo. Quebec, 1844.



---

**Twelve views in Quebec**, in 1759, from drawings taken on the spot by Richard Short, by command of Vice-Admiral Saunders. Folio. London.

1. General view of Quebec, from Pointe Levi.
2. North West part of the Town of Quebec.
3. The Intendant's Palace.
4. The Treasury and Jesuits College.
5. The Jesuits College and Church.
6. The inside of the Jesuits Chapel.
7. The Cathedral, Jesuits College, and Recollet Friars Church.
8. The inside of the Recollet Friars Church.
9. The Orphans, or Ursuline Nunnery.
- 10 & 11. The Bishop's House in Ruins.
12. The Church of Notre Dame de la Victoire, built in 1695 and destroyed in 1759

**Quebec.** Plan de la Cité de Québec, fondé par Samuel Champlain, de Brouage, en 1608; publié à Paris, en 1854; avec le chiffre de la Population et autres renseignements statistiques. Enregistré par P. L. Morin, Québec.

Echelle de 3,000 pieds français.

---

View of the City of Quebec, from Beauport; coloured: published by E. Whitefield, Quebec, and lithographed at New York, 1852.

---

Similar view, not coloured, and of a somewhat smaller size, but otherwise identical; entered at the office of the Provincial Registrar by P. L. Morin, in 1854; and lithographed at Paris.

**Lorette Village.** *Fraser's Magazine*, vol. 33, p. 323.

**Hochelaga** depicta. The early history and present state of the city and Island of Montreal, by N. Bosworth. 12mo. Montreal, 1839.

**Toronto.** Topographical plan of the City of Toronto; from actual survey, by J. Stoughton Dennis. Drawn and compiled by Sandford Fleming. Published by Hugh Scobie. Toronto, 1851.

---

Plan of the City of, published by Fleming, Ridout and Schreiber, and lithographed by J. Ellis, Toronto, 1857.

**Niagara Falls.** *Journal of Science*, vol. 27, p. 326.

**Niagara River Scenery.** *North American Review*, vol. 2, p. 320.

**Hunter, W. S.** Ottawa Scenery, Canada West. 4to. Ottawa, 1855.

Fifteen views in the vicinity of the city of Ottawa, lithographed from sketches by W. S. Hunter, Jr., with a sketch of the history of Ottawa, its trade and increasing importance; and a map of Railroad routes thereto from other parts.

**Guelph** in Upper Canada. With plate. *North American Review*, vol. 2, p. 456.

---

Pour les voyages de Cartier et Champlain, *Voir* ci devant, p. 1270, '71. '72; pour ceux de L'Escarbot, *Voir* page 1335.

**LeBeau.** Aventures du Sieur Le Beau, avocat en Parlement, ou voyage curieux et nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dans lequel on trouvera une description du Canada, avec une relation très particulière des anciennes coutumes, mœurs et façons de vivre des barbares qui l'habitent, et la manière dont ils se comportent aujourd'hui. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1738.

*Voyez* le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 81.

**Crespel,** Rev. P. Em. Voyage en Canada, et son naufrage en revenant en France, mis au jour par le Sieur Louis Crespel. 18mo. Francfort, 1752.

*Voir* Faribault, p. 36.

---

— Le même ouvrage. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1757.

On trouvera aussi plus loin dans la section MANUSCRITS l'indication de quelques voyages dans la Nouvelle France ou en Canada.

**Heriot,** George. Travels through the Canadas, containing a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes; with an account of the productions, commerce and inhabitants of those Provinces. To which is subjoined a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian Nations of North and South America; illustrated with a map and numerous engravings, from drawings made at the several places by the author. 4to. London, 1807.

*See* Edinburgh Review, vol. xii. p. 212.

**Gray,** Hugh. Letters from Canada, written in 1806, 1807 and 1808, showing the present state of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial and political importance and political relations; illustrative of the laws, the manners of the people, and the peculiarities of the country and climate; exhibiting also the commercial importance of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Cape Breton, and their increasing ability in conjunction with Canada, to furnish the necessary supplies of lumber and provisions to our West Indies. 8vo. London, 1809.

**Sansom,** Jos. Sketches of Lower Canada, historical and descriptive; with the author's recollections of the soil and aspect, the morals, habits and religious institutions of that isolated country, during a tour to Quebec in July, 1817. 12mo. New York, 1817.

**Howison,** John. Sketches of Upper Canada, domestic, local and characteristic: to which are added practical details for the information of Emigrants of every class, and some recollections of the United States of America. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1821.

*See* Rich, vol. ii, p. 128. Also, Edinburgh Review, vol. xxxvii. p. 249. Blackwood's Magazine, vol. x. p. 537.

**Mactaggart, John.** Three years in Canada. An account of the actual state of the country in 1826-7-8; comprehending its resources, productions, improvements and capabilities, and including sketches of the state of society, advice to emigrants, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1829.

The author was a Civil Engineer in the service of the British Government.

**Letters** from Sussex Emigrants who sailed from Portsmouth in 1832, for Upper Canada, with information for emigrants; and a Gazetteer of the places named in the Letters. 8vo. Petworth, 1833.

**Magrath, T. W.** Authentic Letters from Upper Canada; with an account of Canadian Field Sports. 12mo. Dublin, 1833.

*See* Dublin University Magazine, vol. i. p. 600.

**Fergusson, Adam.** Practical notes made during a tour in Canada and a portion of the United States, in 1831-33. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1834.

**Canada** in 1832-33-34; informations to Emigrants, by an ex-settler. 12mo. Dublin, 1835.

[**Traill, Mrs.**] The Backwoods of Canada; being letters from the wife of an emigrant officer. 12mo. London, 1836.

————— Les forêts intérieures du Canada. 8vo. Paris, 1843.

**Moodie, Mrs.** Roughing it in the bush, or, life in Canada. 2 vols. in 1. 8vo. London, 1854.

————— Life in the clearings versus the bush. 8vo. New York, 1854.

**Strickland, Major.** Twenty-seven years in Canada West. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Canada.** Lettres curieuses sur l'Amérique Septentrionale. Canada. 12mo. Paris, 1845.

**Preston, T. R.** Three-years' residence in Canada, from 1837 to 1839; with notes of a winter voyage to New York, and journey thence to the British possessions, to which is added a review of the condition of the Canadian People. 2 vols in 1. 8vo. London, 1840.

The author had been in the Government service at Toronto.

**Bonnycastle, Sir Richard.** Excursions in Canada, or Canada in 1841. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1841.

————— Canada in 1846. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1846.

————— Canada, as it was, is, and may be; edited with considerable additions, by Sir James E. Alexander. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1852.

**Richardson, Major J.** Eight years in Canada, embracing a review of the administrations of Lords Durham and Sydenham, Sir C. Bagot and Lord Metcalfe; with letters from well-known public characters. 8vo. Montreal, 1847.



**Lanman, Charles.** A Tour to the River Saguenay, in Lower Canada. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1848.

**Le Saguenay** en 1851 ; histoire du passé, du présent et de l'avenir probable du Haut Saguenay, au point de vue de la colonisation. 12mo. Québec, 1852.

**Brown, James B.** Views of Canada and the Colonists, embracing the experience of an eight years' residence ; views of the present state, progress, and prospects of the colony ; with detailed and practical information for intending emigrants. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1851.

**Hutton, Wm.** (Secretary of the Provincial Board of Statistics.) Canada : its present condition, prospects and resources, fully described for the information of intending emigrants. 16mo. London, —.

**Kingston, W. H. G.** Western Wanderings, or a pleasure tour in the Canadas. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1856.

See also supra section VOYAGES, &c., IN NORTH AMERICA, containing principally travels in Canada and the United States.

(b.) NEWFOUNDLAND,—LABRADOR,— NOVA SCOTIA,—NEW BRUNSWICK, CAPE BRETON,—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.	(b.) TERRENEUVE,—LABRADOR,—NOU- VELLE ECOSSE,—NOUVEAU BRUNS- WICK,—CAP BRETON,—ILE DU PRIN- CE EDOUARD.
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Denis, Nicolas.** Description géographique et historique des Costes de l'Amérique Septentrionale, avec l'histoire naturelle du pays. 2 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1672.

Voir le catalogue de M. Faribault, p. 38.

**Chabert, M. de.** Voyage fait par ordre du Roi en 1750 et 1751 dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, pour rectifier les cartes des côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Isle Royale, et de l'Isle de Terre Neuve, et pour en fixer les principaux points par des observations astronomiques. 4to. Paris, 1753.

**Instructions** pour naviguer sur la côte méridionale de Terre neuve. Folio, Paris, 1784.

**Mauduit-Duplessis.** Description nautique de la côte du Labrador, depuis le Cap St. Louis jusqu'à la Grande Pointe, comprenant le détroit de Belle Ile ; traduite de l'Anglais. 8vo. Paris, 1852.

**Hore, M.** Voyage to Newfoundland and Cape Breton, 1536. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Gilbert, Sir Humfrey.** Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. *Id.*

**Drake, Geo.** Voyage to the Isle of Ramea. 1593. *Id.*

**Voyage** of the Grace, of Bristol, up into the Gulfe of St. Lawrence, as far as the Isle of Assumption or Natiscotec. An 1594. *Id.*

**Leigh, Ch.** Voyage to Cape Breton and the Isle of Ramea. 1597. *Hakluyt*, vol. 3.

**Cartwright, George.** A Journal of transactions and events, during a residence of nearly sixteen years, (commencing in 1770,) on the Coast of Labrador; containing interesting particulars both of the Country and its inhabitants, illustrated with proper charts. 3 vols. 4to. Newark, (Engl.), 1792.

*See Rich, Vol. i. p. 377.*

Ulloa, Voyage to South America, vol. ii, contains: Voyage of the *Deliverance* to Louisbourg, and Voyage from Louisbourg to Newfoundland.

**Chappell, Lieut. Edw.** Voyage to Newfoundland and the Southern Coast of Labrador, of which Countries no account has been published since the reign of Queen Elizabeth. 8vo. London, 1818.

**Head, Sir Geo.** Forests scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America. 8vo. London, 1829.

**Jukes, J. B.** Excursions in and about Newfoundland, in 1839-'40; by J. B. Jukes, late Geological Surveyor in Newfoundland. 2 vols. 12mo. London, 1842.

**Buckingham, James S.** Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other British Provinces in North America. 8vo. London, 1843.

**Alexander, Sir James E.** L'Acadie; or, seven years' explorations in British America. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Sleigh, Lieut. Col.** Pine Forests and Hacmatack clearings; or, travels, life, and adventures in the British North American Colonies. 8vo. London, 1853.

**Nova Scotia.** A Geographical history of,—containing an account of the situation, extent and limits thereof. 8vo. London, 1749.

————— A genuine account of,—containing a description of its situation, &c. 12mo. London, 1750. (P.)

————— A brief description of,—with plates of the principal harbours, including a particular account of the Island of Grand Manan; by A. Lockwood. 4to. London, 1818.

————— A general description of. 8vo. Halifax, 1825. (P.)

————— Reports and Papers relating to a Canal to connect the Harbour of Halifax with the Basin of Mines; remarks on its nature and importance, and a plan and section. Also, the report of a Survey for Canals between St. Peter's Bay and the Bras d'Or Lake, in Cape Breton, and the Bay of Fundy and the Bay of Verte. 8vo. Halifax, 1826.

**Dièreville, M.** Relation du voyage du Port Royal, de l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle France, dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvements de la Mer, dans une traversée de long cours; la description du pays, les occupations des Français qui y sont établis, les manières des différentes nations Sauvages, leurs superstitions et leurs chasses; avec une dissertation exacte sur le Castor. 12mo. Rouen et Amsterdam, 1708.

**Moorsom**, Capt. Wm. Letters from Nova Scotia; comprising sketches of a young Country. 12mo. London, 1830.

(c.) HUDSON'S BAY TERRITORIES AND  
RED RIVER SETTLEMENT.

(c.) TERRITOIRES DE LA BAIE D'HUD-  
SON ET ETABLISSEMENT DE LA  
RIVIERE ROUGE.

See the Section POLAR VOYAGES, supra pages 528-533.

See also Section: WESTERN STATES AND TERRITORIES, supra, pp. 1384-1385.

**Geography of Hudson's Bay**: being the remarks of Capt. W. Coats, in many voyages thereto, between 1727 and 1751; with extracts from the Log of Capt. Middleton, on his voyage for the discovery of the North-West Passage, in 1741-2; edited by John Barrow. 8vo. London, 1852.

For Maps of Hudson's Bay Territories, See supra page, 1338.

**Marest**, le Père Gabriel. Relation d'un voyage à la Baie d'Hudson, en 1694, avec M. d'Iberville. Voyez les *Lettres Edifiantes*, vol. 6.

Voyez aussi, La Potherie, Histoire de l'Amérique Septentrionale, etc.

**Dobbs**, Arthur. An account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, in the North-West part of America; with an abstract of Capt. Middleton's Journal; to which is added a letter from Bartholomew de Fonte, an abstract of all the discoveries which have been published of the Countries in and adjoining to the Great Western Ocean, the Hudson's Bay Charter, the standard of Trade in those parts of America, Vocabularies of the languages of several Indian Nations, &c. 4to. London, 1744.

See North American Review, vol. ii, p. 9.

**Ellis**, Henry. A voyage to Hudson's Bay, by the *Dobbs' Galley* and *California*, in 1746 and 1747, for discovering a North-West Passage. 8vo. London, 1748.

———— Voyage à la Baie d'Hudson, fait en 1746 et 1747; traduit de l'anglais. 8vo. Paris, 1750.

**Robson**, Joseph. An account of six years residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747; with an Appendix, containing a short History of the discovery of Hudson's Bay, and the proceedings of the English there since the grant of the Hudson's Bay Charter; the soundings of Nelson's River, &c. 8vo. London, 1752.

**McLean**, John. Notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay territory. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1849.

**Chappell**, Lieut. Edw. Narrative of a voyage to Hudson's Bay, in His Majesty's Ship *Rosamund*; containing some account of the North-Eastern Coast of America, and of the Tribes inhabiting that remote region. 8vo. London, 1817.



**West, John.** Journal during a residence at the Red River Colony, British North America; and frequent excursions among the Indians, in 1820-'21-'22 and '23. 8vo. London, 1824.

**Anderson, David.** Bishop of Rupert's Land. Notes of the Flood at the Red River, in 1852. 12mo. London, —.

**Tytler, Pat. Fraser.** The Northern Coasts of America, and the Hudson's Bay Territories; with a continuation, by R. M. Ballantyne. 8vo. London, 1854.

**Ballantyne, R. M.** Hudson's Bay; or every-day life in the wilds of North America, during six years residence in the territories of the Honourable Hudson's Bay Company. With illustrations. Second Edition. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1848.

**Ryerson, Rev. John.** Hudson's Bay; or, a Missionary tour in the territory of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Company. 12mo. Toronto, 1855.

*See in the Canadian Almanac for 1858, an article on the Great North West.*

(d) POLAR REGIONS.

(d.) REGIONS POLAIRES.

We specially refer to Section POLAR VOYAGES, *supra* pages 528-533, for the Geography of Greenland, Kamtschatka, and the Arctic Regions, and travels thereto; and also, for voyages made for the discovery of a North-West Passage.

The following Works have been received since the printing of the first part of the Catalogue:

**Muller, G. P.** Voyages et découvertes faites par les Russes le long des cotes de la mer Glaciale et sur l'Océan Oriental, tant vers le Japon que vers l'Amérique. On y a joint l'histoire du fleuve Amur, et des pays adjacens, etc., avec une carte. Traduit de l'Allemand, par C. G. F. Dumas. 2 vols. 12mo., reliés en 1. Amsterdam, 1766.

**Mackenzie, Alexander.** Voyages from Montreal, on the River St. Lawrence, through the Continent of North America, to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans, in the years 1789 and 1793; with an account of the rise, progress and present state of the Fur Trade in that Country. 4to. London, 1801.

**Simpson, Thomas.** The Arctic discoverer. Life and travels of,—by his brother, Alexander. 8vo. London, 1845.

**Parry, Rear Admiral Sir W. Edward.** Memoirs of,—by his son, the Rev. E. Parry. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Rae, John.** Narrative of an expedition to the shores of the Arctic Sea, in 1846 and 1847, with Maps. 8vo. London, 1850.

**Kane, Dr. Elisha Kent.** The United States Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. New Edition, to which is prefixed a sketch of the life of Sir John Franklin. 8vo. New York, 1857.

- Osborn**, Capt. Sherard. The discovery of the North-West Passage by H. M. S. "Investigator," Capt. R. M'Clure, 1850-'51, '52, '53, '54. Second edition. 8vo. London, 1857.
- Armstrong**, Alex. A personal narrative of the discovery of the North-West Passage, with numerous incidents of travel and adventure during nearly five years continuous service in the Arctic Regions, while in search of the expedition under Sir John Franklin. 8vo. London, 1857.
- Crantz**, David. The History of Greenland; containing a description of the Country and its inhabitants, and particularly a relation of the Mission carried on for above these thirty years by the Unitas Fratrum; translated from the High Dutch. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1767.
- Stæhlin**, J. Von. An account of the new northern archipelago lately discovered by the Russians in the seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir. Translated from the German original. 8vo. London, 1774.
- Lesseps**, de. Travels in Kamtschatka during the years 1787 and 1788; translated from the French. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1790.

Canadian Literature, Newspapers and Periodicals.

Ouvrages littéraires, Journaux et Recueils périodiques, publiés en Canada.

N. B.—Notre éloignement du Bas-Canada, où se sont publiés jusqu'ici la plus grande partie des ouvrages de littérature ou de politique, nous a empêchés de rendre plus complète, pour le moment, la présente section de notre catalogue, ainsi que celle des BROCHURES CANADIENNES. Cette classe d'ouvrages d'ailleurs ne se complète qu'avec le temps et chaque jour qui s'écoulera devra ajouter à la richesse et à l'étendue de cette collection.

Voyez plus loin la section des BROCHURES CANADIENNES, et ci-devant celle de l'HISTOIRE DU CANADA, pages 1270-1285.

**Répertoire National**, ou recueil de littérature canadienne, compilé et publié par J. Huston, membre de l'Institut canadien de Montréal. 4 vol. 8vo. Montréal, 1848-1850.

Vol. I. (1778-1837), contenant, entre autres, diverses pièces en prose et en vers de M. Joseph Quesnel, des poésies diverses de MM. J. D. Mermet, Michel Bibaud, F. X. Garneau, Pierre Laviolette, J. E. Turcotte, G. E. Cartier, N. Aubin, F. R. Angers, J. Phelan, et autres.

" II. (1837-1844); contenant, entre autres, des poésies de MM. J. G. Barthe, F. X. Garneau, F. M. Derome, P. Chauveau, P. Garnot, Romuald Cherrier, Pierre Petitclerc, F. R. Angers, et divers écrits en prose de MM. J. Viger, P. de Gaspé, Meilleur, Petitclair, Eug. L'Ecuyer, et autres.

**Répertoire National:—Continuation.**

Vol. III. (1844-1846,) contenant, entre autres, une tragédie en vers par A. Gérin Lajoie, et diverses poésies de MM. P. Chauveau, F. M. Derome, Jos. Lenoir; un essai sur l'état de la littérature en France, par M. Chauveau, et divers autres écrits en prose de MM. A. N. Morin, Alp. Poitras, Eug. L'Ecuyer, C. V. Dupont, P. Lacombe, L. A. Olivier, L. O. Letourneux.

" IV. (1846-1848,) contenant diverses poésies de MM. Lenoir et Charles Levesque, et divers écrits en prose de MM. Et. Parent, E. P. Taché, G. Levesque, J. Huston et C. Chiniquy.

**Bibaud, Michel.** Epitres, Satires, Chansons, Epigrammes, et autres pièces de vers. 12mo. Montréal, 1830.

**Kidd, Adam.** The Huron Chief and other poems. 8vo. Montreal, 1830.

**Album du Canadien,** choix de morceaux littéraires, historiques, scientifiques et artistiques. 8vo. Québec, 1849.

**Chauveau, l'hon. P. J. O.** Charles Guérin, roman de mœurs canadiennes. 8vo. Montréal, 1852.

**Ruche Littéraire.** la. Recueil de romans, poésies, etc., en 4 séries, reliées en 2 vol. 8vo. Montréal, 1853-55.

**Literary Garland, (the.)** A monthly Magazine, devoted to the advancement of General Literature. Published by John Lovell and John Gibson, First Series, from December 1838 to December 1842, (in 4 vols.)—New Series, a monthly Magazine of Tales, Sketches, Poetry, Music, Engravings. (in 9 vols.) 8vo. Montreal, 1843-1851.

This Periodical, which after an existence of fourteen years, was discontinued, was (for the greater part of that time at least,) the only Literary Magazine in the English language, published in British North America. Its contributions were chiefly original; and in numerous instances from the pens of esteemed Canadian writers. The Editor, for the first 13 years, was Mr. John Gibson, the associate Publisher, after whose decease it was determined to discontinue the publication. For the last year of its existence the Magazine was under the joint supervision of Mr. Gibson and of Mrs. Cushing, of Montreal, whose contributions, under the signature of E. L. C., had enriched the magazine from the beginning.

By private and reliable information we are enabled to mention the names of the following, who were among the principal contributors to this periodical, with the signatures appended to their several papers:—

**Mrs. MacLachlan,** wife of Colonel MacLachlan, R. A. This lady wrote under the signature of E. M. M., a series of beautiful Tales, which appeared in the vols. of the First Series. Her contributions continued up to the time of her lamented decease, which occurred shortly after she left this country for England.

**Mrs Moodie,** of Belleville, the well known authoress of "Roughing it in the Bush," and other works. This lady is a sister of the celebrated Historian, Miss Agnes Strickland, and has resided in Canada for many years. Her husband J. W. Dunbar Moodie, Sheriff of Hastings, has occasionally contributed to the Garland.



**Literary Garland :—Continued.**

- Mrs. Traill, of Douro, (sister of Mrs. Moodie,) and authoress of the "Backwoods of Canada," which has gone through several editions, and other works.
- E. V. C.—Mrs. Cheney, of Montreal, a sister of Mrs. Cushing.
- T. D. F.—Miss Foster, another sister of Mrs. Cushing; since married to the Revd. Mr. Giles, of Boston, who has also written several papers for the *Garland*.
- R. E. M.—Miss Mullins, since married to Dr. Leprohon, of Montreal.
- A. R.—Andrew Robertson, Esq. of the Montreal Bar.
- Edmond Hugomont.—Hugh E. Montgomerie, Esq., of Montreal.
- A Monk of G—Abbey.—Revd. Joseph Abbot, of Grenville, author of "Memoirs of a Missionary in Canada," &c.
- Revd. A. H. Burwell, of Kingston, C. W.
- W. S.—William Spink, Esq. of the Legislative Assembly Office.
- E. T. F.—Edward Taylor Fletcher, Esq., of the Crown Lands Department.
- Erasmus Oldstyle.—J. Fennings Taylor, Esq., of the Legislative Council office.
- Dr. William Dunlop,\* known as "the Tiger," author of "Statistical sketches of Upper Canada," by a Backwoodsman.
- Andrew L. Picken, author of several much approved Scottish Novels, and who resided several years in Canada.
- Mr. Gibson, besides his editorial labours, contributed occasionally to the Magazine but without affixing any signature to his articles. The first tale in the first vol. of the work was from his pen.

**Anglo-American Magazine.** From its commencement in July, 1852, to the discontinuance of the publication, in December, 1855. Published by Thomas Maclear. 7 vols. 8vo.

---

(Another copy,) Toronto, July 1852 to June 1853. Vols. I and II.

**Mountain, Geo. J.** (Bishop of Montreal.) Songs of the Wilderness, being a collection of poems, written in 1844, with illustrative notes. 12mo. London, 1846.

[**Darling, Revd. Wm. Stewart.**] Sketches of Canadian life, lay and ecclesiastical. Illustrative of Canada and the Canadian Church. 8vo. London, 1849.

**McKinnon, Wm. Chs.** St. George, or, the Canadian League; a tale of the outbreak in 1837, with an introduction. 2 vols. 8vo. Halifax, 1852.

**Poems,** by J. A. R. 12mo. Montreal, 1857.

---

\* Fraser's Magazine, vol. vii, p. 436, contains an admirable and characteristic likeness of the worthy Dr., and the same journal (vol. v, pp. 633-642,) contains a biographical sketch of his life and writings, up to the time of the publication of the "Statistical sketches of Upper Canada." After his appointment to the Canada Company's service, he also contributed to Blackwood's Magazine, (vol. xxiv, p. 593,) the Autobiography of a Rat. He was elected, (and seated on petition) as the member for the County of Huron, C. W., at the election in 1841, and continued to represent that County until he resigned his seat in January, 1846. He died on the 28th of June, 1848, at Lachine, near Montreal.

**Trail, Mrs. C. P.** *The Canadian Crusoes; a tale of the Rice Lake Plains*; edited by the Sister of the authoress, Agnes Strickland. 12mo. New York, 1853.

For other works of Mrs. Trail, and for Mrs. Moodie's Works, *see supra*, page 1402.

**Items,** (in *Life of an Usher*) on travel, anecdote and popular errors, by One in Retirement. 8vo. Quebec, 1855.

**Sangster, Charles.** *The St. Lawrence and the Saguenay, and other poems.* 8vo. Kingston, 1856.

**M'Lachlan, Alexander.** *Poems.* 12mo. Toronto, 1856.

**Ryan, Carroll.** *Oscar and other Poems.* 12mo. Hamilton, C. W., 1857.

[**Chapman, Prof. E. J.**] *A Song of Charity.* Canadian Edition. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

The *Canadian Journal* for January 1858, page 17 and seq., contains a review of the four preceding Works.

*See also infra* section CANADIAN PAMPHLETS.

**Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.** Founded, January 6th, 1824. Transactions of the,—Vols. 1 to 4. 8vo. Quebec, 1829-56.

Vol. 1. List of Officers of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, and preface. Inaugural Address.

On the Geology of Lake Superior, by Commander H. W. Bayfield, R. N.

On Colouring Materials produced in Canada, by W. Green, Esq.

On Meteorological Phenomena observed in Canada, by Captain Bonnycastle, R. E.

Notes on the Saguenay Country, by A. Stuart, Esq.

Observations on a few of the Rocks and Minerals of Upper Canada, by Captain Bonnycastle, R. E.

On the Geology of a portion of the Labrador Coast, by Lieutenant Baddeley, R. E.

On the Geognosy of a part of the Saguenay country.

On the Ancient Etruscans, Tyrrhenians, or Tuscans, by A. Stuart, Esq.

Notes on the country about the Falls of Montmorenci, by Wm. Green, Esq.

On the Recent Shells which characterize Quebec and its environs, by Mrs. Shepard of Woodfield.

Journey across the Continent of North America, by an Indian Chief, from Mr. Le Page du Pratz, communicated by A. Stuart, Esq.

Observations on the American Plants, described by Charlevoix, by W. Shepard, Esq.

Observations on the *Myrtus Cerifera* or Myrtle-wax shrub, compiled by W. Green, Esq.

Catalogue of remarkable coincidences inducing a belief of the Asiatic Origin of the North American Indians, by Major Mercer, R. A.

Observations on Crickets in Canada, by the Hon. J. Hale.

**Literary and Historical Society of Quebec:—Continued.**

Catalogue of Canadian Plants, presented to the Literary and Historical Society by the Right Hon. the Countess of Dalhousie.

Catalogue of the Mineralogical collection belonging to the Literary and Historical Society.

And—at the end of the volume, twelve prints, of which five are Lithographic.

Vol. II. On Coral Animals in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, by Captain Bayfield, R. N.

District traversed by the St. Maurice Expedition, in 1829.

Processes used in Dying, among the Huron Indians, by Wm. Green, Esq.

Sketches of the Tête de Boule Indians, by J. Adams, Esq.

Notes on some of the Plants of Lower Canada, by Wm. Sheppard, Esq.

On Length and Space, by the Rev. D. Wilkie.

Additional Notes on the Geognosy of St. Paul's Bay, by Lieut. Baddeley, R. E.

Grammar of the Huron Language, by a Missionary of the Village of Huron Indians, translated from the Latin by Mr. J. Wilkie.

Sur le canon de Bronze trouvé en 1826, sur un banc de Sable, dans le fleuve St. Laurent, par Amable Berthelot, écr.

Remarks on the country lying between the Rivers St. Maurice and Saguenay, by Lieut. Ingall, 15th Regiment.

Notes upon the Dark Days of Canada, by the Hon. Chief Justice Sewell.

Topographical notices of the Country lying between the mouth of the Rideau and Penetanguishine, by A. Shireff, Esq.

On the Textile Substances in use among the North American Indians, by W. Green, Esq.

Autograph Letter of Cotton Mather on Witchcraft.

Plan raisonné d'éducation générale et permanente, par J. E. Perrault, écr.

On Stoves used in Russia for warming dwelling Houses, by the Honorable Chief Justice Sewell.

On the localities of Metallic Minerals in the Canadas, by Lieut. Baddeley, R. E.

Letters on Minerals, Mineral Waters, &c., &c.

List of Donations to the Society.

Catalogue of the Library.

Catalogue of Instruments and Apparatus.

An Address by J. Skey, Esq., M. D.

And—at the end of the volume, two Lithographic Maps and a Plan.

Vol. III. On the Temperature, Fogs and Mirages of the River St. Lawrence, by W. Kelly, M. D., Surgeon, R. N.

Abstract of the Meteorological Journal kept at Cape Diamond, Quebec, from the first of January 1824 to the 31st December 1831, with some remarks on the climate of Lower Canada, by W. Kelly, M. D., Surgeon, R. N.

Theory of Parallel Lines; being an attempt to demonstrate the Twelfth Axiom of Euclid, by the Rev. D. Wilkie, A. M.

Notes on some of the Plants of Canada, by W. Sheppard, Esq., of Woodfield.

On the Magdalen Islands; being the substance of Four Reports, by Lieut. Baddeley, R. E.



**Literary and Historical Society of Quebec :—Continued.**

Pigments of Canada, by Mr. Green.

On the Medical Statistics of Lower Canada, by W. Kelly, M. D. Surgeon., R. N.

Notes on some of the Canadian Song Birds, by Mrs. Sheppard of Woodfield.

On an Inscription found in the heart of a growing Tree, by W. Sheppard, Esq., of Woodfield.

Analysis of Mineral Water sent from Gaspé.

Ancient Document relating to Acadia.

Descriptive sketch of St. Paul's Island at the entrance of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, by Mr. Adams.

On the Temperature of the Springs at Quebec. By Dr. Kelly, R. N.

Travertine or Calcareous Tufa. By H. D. Sewell, Esq., M. A.

Canadian Etymologies. By A. Stuart, Esq.

A Geological sketch of the most South-Eastern portion of Lower Canada. By Lieut. Baddeley, R. E.

Abstracts of a Meteorological journal kept on Lake Superior, in 1824.

Abstract of a Meteorological Register kept at Cape Diamond, Quebec, from January 1832 to December, 1834.

Notes on the Ancient English and Anglo-Saxon Language. By Dr. Fisher.

On some extraordinary forms of Mirage. By W. Kelly, M. D.

Notes upon the Country in the Vicinity of Quebec. By H. D. Sewell, Esq., M. A.

On the effect of Clearing and Cultivation on Climate, and on the situations most favorable to the deposition of Hoar Frost and Dew. By W. Kelly, M. D.

A Method for preventing the liquid condensation of smoke in Metallic Flues. By W. Sheppard.

On the Temperature of the surface of the Water over the Banks and near the Shores of the Gulf of the St. Lawrence. By W. Kelly, M. D.

Prize Essay on the Hyperboreans. By the Hon. A. W. Cochran.

Observations on the Habits of the Salmon Family. By Dr. Henry.

Detached Thoughts upon the History of Civilization. By A. Stuart, Esq.

An Oration delivered before the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec, at the anniversary Prize Meeting, May 3rd, adjourned from April, 27, 1837. By the Rev. D. Wilkie, A. M.

Five Plates and illustrations.

Vol. IV. (Odd numbers) 3 and 4. Quebec, 1855-56.

3. Edward Taylor Fletcher, Esq.—The twenty years Siege of Candia.

A. R. Roche, Esq.—Notes on the Resources and Capabilities of the Island of Anticosti.

E. D. Ashe, Lieut. Royal Navy, F. R. A. S., &c., &c.—Water Power of Quebec.

The same,—Plan of the Construction of a Raft to rescue passengers from sinking Ships.

Lieut. Noble, Royal Artillery, F. R. A. S. &c.—Mean results of Meteorological observations taken at Quebec, during the Winter of 1853-54.

4. A View of Russian America, in connection with the present War.—By A. R. Roche, Esq.

The Social Condition of the Coast of Labrador. By Noel H. Bowen, Esq.

Reminiscences of the Boundary Survey between Canada and the United States, from the Spring of 1843 to the close of operations in the field, in the Fall of 1845. By F. N. Boxer, C. E.

**La Gazette de Québec.** Fondée en 1764 par MM. Brown et Gilmore ; publiée en Anglais et en Français, d'abord hebdomadairement, et format petit-folio, puis deux fois par semaine, et plus tard quotidiennement, (avec format agrandi.) Publié et rédigé principalement par l'Hon. John Neilson. 63 volumes.

M. Ronald McDonald et M. Etienne Parent ont aussi contribué à la rédaction de la *Gazette de Québec*.

La Bibliothèque possède toute la collection de la *Gazette*, jusqu'à 1849, à l'exception des Nos. 1 à 72 inclusivement, (1764-1765,) et des années 1768, 1770, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1780, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1789, 1804, 1806, 1807, 1809, et 1827.

**The Quebec Gazette**, published by authority. From 1823 to 1848. 21 vols.

For the Official Gazettes of UPPER CANADA, and of CANADA, *vide ante*, p. 169.

**The Quebec Mercury.** From its commencement on the 5th of January, 1805. Editor and proprietor, T. Cary, Quebec.

The collection of the *Mercury* in the Library is complete.

**Le Canadien**, fondé à Québec, par MM. Bedard et autres, le 22 Novembre, 1806, et publié hebdomadairement, format petit folio, jusqu'au 14 mars 1810. Relié en 1 volume.

**Le Vrai Canadien**, publié hebdomadairement à Québec, par M. P. E. Desbarats, depuis le 10 mars 1807 jusqu'au 6 mars 1811. Format petit folio. Relié en 1 volume.

**Montreal Gazette**, The. Published by Armour and others. Vol. 20, 22, and from 29 to 45 inclusive, being for the years 1811, 1813, 1820-1837, inclusive. In all, 21 volumes.

**Le Canadien**, établi à Québec, par MM. Etienne Parent, (rédacteur,) et J. B. Frechette, (imprimeur,) en 1831.

Le *Canadien* a été rédigé par M. Etienne Parent jusqu'à l'automne de 1842 ; de 1842 à 1854 par M. Ronald McDonald, et pendant quelque temps par M. N. Aubin ; de 1854 à 1857, par M. F. M. Derome. Il est actuellement rédigé par M. J. G. Barthe. Propriétaire M. Ed. Fréchette.

La bibliothèque possède la collection entière du *Canadien*, en 25 vols.

**La Minerve**, Journal politique, littéraire, agricole, commercial et d'annonces, fondé en 1826, par A. N. Morin, et publié par Ludger Duvernay, depuis 1827 jusqu'à sa mort, arrivée en 1853.

Avant l'union des provinces, plusieurs personnes ont pris part à la rédaction de la *Minerve*, entre autres, MM. A. N. Morin, L. H. La Fontaine, Léon Gosse- lin, Le Blanc de Marconnay, Ovide Perrault, N. Aubin, etc. A la fin de 1837, M. Duvernay ayant laissé la province, la *Minerve* a été publiée quelque tems par M. J. Phelan (rédacteur) et F. Le Maître, imprimeur. Rétablie en 1842, elle a eu successivement pour rédacteurs, MM. J. Phelan, A. Gérin Lajoie, R. Bellemare, etc. Propriétaires actuels, Duvernay, frères.

La collection que possède la bibliothèque ne commence qu'à la date du 11 septembre 1845.

**Le Journal de Québec**, fondé le 1er décembre 1842, par MM. Joseph Cauchon et Augustin Côté.

Rédigé par l'hon. Jos. Cauchon jusqu'à son entrée au ministère, comme commissaires des terres de la couronne, en 1855 ; par M. E. de Fenouillet, jusqu'en 1856 ; et par M. Vidal jusqu'à ce jour, 1858.

Collection complète jusqu'à ce jour, en 13 volumes.

**Le Pays**, Journal publié dans les intérêts démocratiques, fondé à Montréal en 1851, et rédigé par un comité de collaboration. J. A. Plinguet, propriétaire. 6 volumes. Folio.

MM. Labrèche-Viger, Hawley, et Ch. Daoust ont été successivement à la tête de la rédaction du *Pays*.

**Le Courrier du Canada**, journal des intérêts Canadiens, fondé à Québec, en 1856, et rédigé d'abord par MM. J. C. Taché et Hector L. Langevin, et subséquemment par M. J. C. Taché seul. Bureau et Marcotte, propriétaires. 1 vol. Folio.

**Fantasque**, Le. Journal rédigé par un flâneur, (N. Aubin) etc. Vol. 1, 2, 3, 5, et 6, reliés en 4 volumes. 8vo. Québec, 1837-1845.

**Canadian Review** and Literary and Historical Journal. Vols., 2 and 3 8vo. Montreal, 1824-1826.

**The Kingston Chronicle and Gazette**, from July 1840 to June 1842 ; (containing a full Report of the debates of the 1st Session of the 1st Parliament of Canada.) 2 vols. Folio.

**The Toronto Globe**, for 1856 and 1857. Published by Geo. Brown, M.P.P. 4 vols. Folio.

**The Toronto Colonist**, for 1856 and 1857. Published by S. Thompson & Co. 4 vols. Folio.

**The Toronto Leader**, for 1856 and 1857. Published by James Beaty. 4 vols. Folio.

**Canadian Journal**, The. A repertory of Industry, Science, and Art ; and a record of the Proceedings of the Canadian Institute : originally edited by Henry Youle Hind, M. A.. Professor of Chemistry, Trinity College, assisted by a Committee ; and since the commencement of the New Series, in 1856, edited by Daniel Wilson, L.L.D., assisted by the Editing Committee of the Canadian Institute. From 1852 to 1857. 5 vols. Folio, and 2 vols. 8vo. Toronto.

This periodical contains many valuable papers on the Geology, Mineralogy, and Natural History of Canada, as well as notices of the construction of some of our Public Works, and other interesting contributions, from the pens of esteemed Canadian writers.



**Canadian Journal:—Continued.**

The following Gentlemen compose the Editing Committee: 1o. Geology and Mineralogy: E. J. Chapman, Prof. of Geology and Mineralogy, Univ. Coll. Toronto. 2o. Physiology and Natural History: Rev. Wm. Hincks, F. L. S., Prof. of Natural History, Univ. Coll., Toronto. 3o. Ethnology and Archæology: Daniel Wilson, LL. D., Prof. of History and English Literature, Univ. Coll., Toronto. 4o. Agricultural Science: H. Y. Hind, M. A., Prof. of Chemistry, Trin. Coll., Toronto. 5o. Chemistry: Henry Croft, D. C. L., Prof. of Chemistry, and Experimental Philosophy, Univ. Coll., Toronto. 6o. Mathematics and Natural Philosophy: J. B. Cherriman, M. A., Prof. of Natural Philosophy, Univ. Coll., Toronto. 7o. Engineering and Architecture: Sandford Fleming, C. E.

**Canadian Naturalist and Geologist.** From its commencement in February, 1856. Vol. I; [edited by E. Billings of Ottawa, and published first at Ottawa, and after the third number at Montreal.] Vol. II. [conducted by a Committee appointed by the Natural History Society of Montreal; and containing also the Proceedings of that society.] 8vo. Montreal, 1857.

This Magazine is devoted to the diffusion of information upon the geology, zoology and botany of British North America.

**The British American Journal** of Medical and Physical Science. Edited by Archibald Hall, M.D., University of McGill College, (associated until May 1847, with R. L. Macdonnell, M.D.) 5 vols. 4to. and 1 vol. 8vo. Montreal, 1845-1851.

**Medical Chronicle** and Montreal Monthly Journal of Medicine and Surgery. Edited by Wm. Wright, M.D., and D. C. MacCallum, M.D. 8vo. 1857.

**Canadian Economist.** Free Trade Journal and Weekly Commercial News. Published in Montreal by the Montreal Free Trade Association, from the 2nd of May 1846 to the 24th of April, 1847. Small Folio.

**The Canadian Merchant's Magazine** and Commercial Review. From its commencement in April, 1857. Published by William Weir & Co. Vol. 1. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

**Upper Canada Jurist:** *vide ante*, p. 165.

**Upper Canada Law and Equity Reports:** *vide ante*, p. 165.

**Upper Canada Law Journal**, and Local Courts Gazette. Formerly edited by James Patton, and at present by R. A. Harrison and W. D. Ardagh; from its commencement in 1855 to December, 1857. Vols. I, II, III. 4to. Barrie and Toronto.

Each number contains Reports of cases and decisions of Local and Superior Courts in Upper Canada, many of which are not published elsewhere.

**Revue de Législation et de Jurisprudence**, une collection de décisions des tribunaux du Bas-Canada. Première année. L. O. Letourneux, directeur gérant. Vol. 1. 8vo. Montréal, 1845-46.

N. B.—This volume contains an analytical index to decisions in Court of King's Bench, from 1808 to 1822.

**Revue de Législation et de Jurisprudence**, par S. Lelièvre, F. R. Angers, J. U. Beaudry, &c. Vols. 2nd and 3rd, in continuance of the foregoing. 8vo. Montreal and Quebec, 1846-47-48.

**Lower Canada Reports.** Décisions des Tribunaux du Bas-Canada. Rédacteurs; MM. Lelièvre et Angers, etc. 7 vols. 8vo. Quebec, 1851-57.

**Law Reporter**, the, published monthly. **Journal de Jurisprudence**, publié mensuellement. English Editor, T. K. Ramsay. Rédacteur français, L. S. Morin. Livraisons 1 à 8. (Discontinué.) 8vo. Montréal, 1854.

**Montreal Condensed Reports.** Précis de décisions des Tribunaux du district de Montréal. Publié en même temps que le recueil précédent, et par les mêmes éditeurs, mais avec une pagination différente. (Discontinué en même tems.) 110 pages. 8vo. Montréal, 1854.

La huitième livraison contient un index et des tables pour les deux parties.  
Le tout relié en un volume.

**Lower Canada Jurist**, the. Collection de décisions du Bas-Canada. (Published monthly, by a Committee of Advocates of Montreal.) From January 1857. 8vo. Montreal, 1857.

The Editors have also published simultaneously with the periodical, but with a distinct pagination, two valuable papers, entitled. 1. A view of the Civil Government and Administration of Justice in the Province of Canada while it was subjected to the Crown of France, attributed to William Hey, Esquire, the second Chief Justice of the Province. 2. A plan for settling the Laws and the Administration of Justice in the province of Quebec, also attributed to Wm Hey, Esq.

**Hodgins, Thomas.** The Canada Educational Directory, and Calendar for 1857-1858: containing an account of the Schools, Colleges, and Universities, the Professions, scientific and literary Institutions [of both sections of the Province]; decisions of the Courts on school questions, &c., &c. 8vo. Toronto, 1857.

It includes historical notices of the Schools and other Institutions enumerated.

**Journal of Education** for Upper Canada: Edited by Rev. Egerton Ryerson, D.D., Chief Superintendent of Education for Canada West, and J. G. Hodgins, M.A., Deputy Superintendent. 1848 to 1857. 10 vols. First vol. 8vo. and the others 4to. Toronto.

**Journal de l'Instruction Publique**, fondé en janvier 1857, et publié mensuellement à Montréal, Bas-Canada; rédigé par le Surintendant de l'Education pour le Bas-Canada, (l'hon. P. J. O. Chauveau) et Joseph Lenoir, écrivain. 4to. Montréal, 1857.

Outre les articles sur les questions d'éducation, chaque numéro de ce recueil contient la chronique des événements du mois, et des morceaux choisis de littérature ou d'histoire.

**Journal of Education**, published monthly, from 1st January 1857, at Montreal, Lower Canada, edited by the Superintendent of Education for Canada East (the Hon. P. J. O. Chauveau,) and John Radiger, Esq. 4to. Montreal, 1857.

**Canadian Agriculturist**. A monthly journal of agriculture, horticulture, mechanics, general science, domestic economy, &c. Edited by George Buckland and William McDougall. Vols. 1 to 9. 8vo. Toronto, 1849-1857.

**Journal and Transactions** of the Agricultural Association and Board of Agriculture of Upper Canada; from its commencement in April, 1855. Published quarterly under the superintendence of the President, Secretary and Treasurer of the Board. [Edited by Professor George Buckland, the Secretary.] Vols. 1, 2. 8vo. Toronto, 1856-57.

Vol. 1 contains a sketch of the Transactions and operations of the Association from its first institution in 1846, with Addresses, Prize Essays, and County and Township Reports; a notice of the rise and progress of the County and Township agricultural societies in Upper Canada, which preceded the institution of the Provincial Association; the laws passed for the encouragement of Agriculture, and an account of the annual Provincial Exhibitions.

**Journal of Agriculture** and Proceedings of the Lower Canada Agricultural Society, published monthly by Wm. Evans. 3 vols. 8vo. Montreal, 1848-1850.

**Bas-Canada**. Journal d'Agriculture et procédés de la Société d'Agriculture du. Janvier, 1848 à Décembre, 1850. 3 vol. 8vo. Montréal.

**Journal de l'Agriculture**, et des Travaux de la Chambre d'Agriculture du Bas-Canada. Publié sous la direction de M. J. Perrault, sec.-trés. de la Chambre d'Agriculture du Bas-Canada, Elève de l'école Impériale de Grignon et du Collège Royal Agricole de Cirencester. 8vo. Montréal, 1857.

**Farmer's Journal**, the, and Transactions of the Lower Canada Board of Agriculture, (now published under the direction of M. J. Perrault.) 8vo. Montreal, 1857.

**Almanacs de Québec**, pour les années, 1797—1799—1802—1804—1805—1806—1807—1808—1809—1810—1811—1812—1815—1816—1817—1818—1819—1820—1821—1823—1824—1825—1826—1827—1828—1829—1830—1831—1832—1833—1834—1835—1836—1837—1840—1841. 36 vol. 18mo. Québec.

*Vols. wanting:* Years, 1798—1800—1801—1803—1813—1814—1822—1838—1839.



**Canadian Almanac and Repository of Useful Knowledge**, for the years 1851—1852—1853—1854—1855—1856—1857, in 1 vol. 8vo. Toronto.

Originally projected and published by Hugh Scobie, and since his decease by Thomas Maclear. Besides copious statistical and meteorological information each number contains a department of Mathematical problems, and an original paper on some question of public interest. Every year a new map is given, either of the Province generally, or of a section thereof.

\_\_\_\_\_ for 1858. 8vo. Toronto.

**Canada Directory**, for 1851-52, exhibiting a variety of useful information. By R. W. S. Mackay. Printed by John Lovell. 8vo. Montreal, 1851.

\_\_\_\_\_ A Supplement to the, brought down to April, 1853, accompanied with a map of Canada. By R. W. S. Mackay. 8vo. Montreal, 1853.

**Lovell's Directory, or Canada Directory**, for 1857-58. Containing names of professional and business men, and of the principal inhabitants, in the cities, towns and villages throughout the Province; alphabetical directories of banks, benevolent and religious societies, clergy of all denominations, crown and land agents, custom houses and officers of customs, governmental departments and employés, militia, newspapers and periodicals, ports of entry, registrars, post office department, post offices and postmasters; with statements of imports and exports, provincial debt, revenue, expenditure, revenue from canals; trade, population, school acts, tariffs of customs, &c., and railway and steamboat routes throughout Canada. Corrected to November, 1857. Printed and published by John Lovell. 1 vol. Gr. 8vo., of 1544 pages. Montreal, 1857.

This Directory, which exceeds in magnitude and interest any work of the kind ever attempted in this country, is accompanied by a large Map of the Province, prepared for the *Canada Directory*, by T. C. Keefer, Esq., and which is noticed in a preceding entry. The publication of this book has cost nearly fifty thousand dollars, and in its type, paper, engraving, &c., it is wholly of Canadian manufacture.

**Quebec Directory** for 1826. By John Smith. 12mo. Quebec, 1826.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1852-53. By R. W. S. Mackay. 8vo.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1854-55 and 1855-56. By S. McLaughlin. 2 vols. 8vo.

**Montreal Directory**, for 1848-49, 1849-50, 1850-51, 1852-53. By R. W. S. Mackay. 8vo.

**Rowse's City of Toronto and County of York Directory** for 1850-1851. Edited by J. Armstrong, 8vo.

**Brown's Toronto General Directory**, 1856; with statistical and general information. 8vo. Toronto, 1856.

**Railton's Directory**, for the city of London, C. W., for 1856-57. With a map. 8vo.

# American and Canadian Pam- phlets.

# Brochures Americaines et Canadiennes.

## 1. AMERICAN PAMPHLETS. | 1. BROCHURES AMERICAINES.

### Vol. I. [Tracts by Whitefield, and others, 1738-1744.]

2. Whitefield, Geo. Journal of a voyage from London to Gibraltar, and from thence to Savannah, in Georgia; in two parts. Second Edition. London, 1738. 56
2. Tailfer, Anderson, Douglas and others. A true and historical narrative of the Colony of Georgia in America. . . . . Charles-Town, 1741. 112  
See Rich, vol. ii, p. 64.
3. The Report of the Committee of both Houses of Assembly of the Province of South Carolina, to enquire into the causes of the disappointment of Success in the late expedition against St. Augustine, under General Oglethorpe. With an Appendix. . . . . London, 1743. Rep., p. 112 appx. 79
2. Original papers relating to the expedition to Panama. . . . . London, 1744 224

### Vol. II. [Government of the Colonies, 1755-1756.]

1. A miscellaneous essay concerning the courses pursued by Great Britain in the affairs of her Colonies, &c. . . . . London, 1755. 134  
See Rich, vol. i, p. 111.
2. State of the British and French Colonies in North America, with a proper expedient proposed for preventing future disputes. . . . . London, 1755. 150  
See Rich, vol. i, p. 109.
3. A description of the English and French territories in North America.  
Dublin, 1755. . 28
4. French policy defeated, being an account of the hostile proceedings of the French against the inhabitants of the British Colonies in North America, for the last seven years, with two maps. . . . . London, 1755. 114
5. Two Letters to a friend on the present critical conjuncture of affairs in North America, with an account of the action at Lake George. . . . Boston, 1755. . 54
6. The Journal of Major Geo. Washington sent by the Hon. Robt. Dinwiddie to the Commandant of the French forces in Ohio, with other papers; and a map . . . . . London, 1754. . 32  
See Rich, vol. i, p. 105.
7. A letter to a friend giving an account of the Ohio defeat. . . . . Boston, 1755. . 30
8. A brief state of the Province of Pennsylvania. (See *post*, Vol. 3, No. 5.)  
See Rich, vol. i, p. 111. . . . . London, 1755. . 45
9. A letter from a gentleman in London to his friend in Pennsylvania, with a satire upon the manners and principles of the Quakers. . . . London, 1756. . 23
10. An essay on the gold and silver mines of Mexico and Peru, with remarks on gold mines in other parts; from the Spanish of Father Hernandez.  
London, 1755. . 86

**Vol. III. [State of the Provinces, 1756-1757.]**

1. An impartial view of the conduct of the Ministry in regard to the war in America ..... London, 1756. .52
2. An account of conferences held and treaties made between Major Gen. Sir W. Johnson, and the Chief Sachems and warriors of the Indian nations in North America, in 1755-56; with an account of the Six Nations Indians, &c. &c. .... London, 1756. .77
3. A Letter from New Jersey in America, giving some account and description of that province. .... London, 1756. .26
4. An account of East Florida, with remarks on its trade and commerce. .... London, —. .90  
     The account of East Florida written by Wm. Stork. *Rich.*
5. A brief view of the conduct of Pennsylvania for 1755. (being a Sequel to No. 8, in vol. ii.) .... London, 1756. .88  
     *See Rich.*, vol. i, p. 117.
6. Proposals for uniting the English Colonies on the continent of America. .... London, 1757. .38
7. The contest in America between Great Britain and France, &c., &c. .... London, 1757. 244  
     *See Rich.*, vol. i, p. 121

**Vol. IV. [Conduct of the War, 1758-1774.]**

1. Theatre of the present war in North America by A.Y.\*\*\* Esq.. London, 1758. .56
2. Occasional reflections on the importance of the war in America. London, 1758. 139
3. Genuine letters from a volunteer in the British service at Quebec. .... London, 1758. .39
4. The conduct of Major Gen. Shirley, late commander in chief of his Majesty's forces in North America briefly stated. .... London, 1758. .130  
     Apparently written by Gen. Shirley himself. *Rich.*
5. The conduct of a noble commander in America, impartially reviewed. .... London, 1758. .45
6. Letters from a farmer in Pennsylvania to the inhabitants of the British colonies. .... London, 1768. 118  
     *See Rich.*, vol. i, p. 164.
7. The Island of Tabago, its history, from its discovery to 1748. .... 89

**Vol. V. [Canada Question, &c., 1759-1760.]**

1. An enquiry into the causes of the alienation of the Delaware and Shawanese Indians from the British interest, and into the measures taken for recovering their friendship, with a map of Pennsylvania; and the journal of C. F. Post, sent on a mission to the Indians. .... London, 1759 184
2. A letter to a Right Honorable Patriot; upon the glorious success at Quebec, in which is drawn a parallel between a good and a bad general; and a particular account of the manner of general Wolfe's death, by Mr. Grove of Richmond. .... London, 1759. .58
3. Considerations on the importance of Canada and the Bay and River St. Lawrence; and of the American Fisheries dependant on the Islands of Cape Breton, St. John's, Newfoundland, and the seas adjacent. Addressed to the Right Hon. William Pitt ..... London, 1759. .23
4. The second Journal of Christian Frederick Post, on a message from the governor of Pennsylvania to the Indians on the Ohio. .... London, 1759. .67



**Vol. V. [Canada Question, &c., 1759-1760.]—Continued.**

5. A letter to an Honorable Brigadier-General, (Lord George Townsend) commander in chief of his Majesty's forces in Canada. . . . . London, 1760. .31
6. A refutation of the above letter, by an officer. . . . . London, 1760. .52
7. French policy defeated, being an account of the original and progress of the present war with France, with two maps. . . . . London, 1760. 130

**Vol. VI. [The American Stamp Act.]**

1. The true interest of Great Britain with respect to her American Colonies, stated and impartially considered, by a Merchant of London. . London, 1766. .51  
*See Rich, vol. i, p. 154.*
2. A plain and seasonable address to the Freeholders of Great Britain on the present posture of affairs in America. . . . . London, 1766. .21
3. A Letter to the Gentlemen of the Committee of London Merchants trading to North America. . . . . London, 1766. .30
4. Considerations on the American Stamp Act and on the Conduct of the Minister who planned it. . . . . London, 1766. .38
5. A short history of the Conduct of the present Ministry with regard to the American Stamp Act. . . . . London, 1766. .21
6. The Rights of Parliament Vindicated on occasion of the Stamp Act, addressed to all the people of Great Britain. . . . . London, 1766. .44
7. Correct Copies of the Two Protests against the Bill to Repeal the American Stamp Act, with lists of the speakers and voters. . . . . Paris, 1766. .24
8. The Grievances of the American Colonies candidly examined. Providence, Rhode-Island. (Reprint.) . . . . . London, 1766. .48
9. List of the minority in the House of Commons, who voted against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act. . . . . Paris, 1766. .8
10. The adventure of a Bale of Goods from America, in consequence of the Stamp Act. . . . . London, 1766. .23
11. An application of some general political rules to the present state of Great Britain, Ireland and America. . . . . London, 1766. .86
12. Two Papers on the subject of Taxing the British Colonies in America, drawn up by a club of American Merchants, and first printed in 1739. . . . . London, 1767. .22
13. The late Occurrences in North America and Policy of Great Britain considered. . . . . London, 1766. .42
14. An account of a late Conference on the Occurrences in America. . . . . London, 1766. .40
15. The Answer to a Colonel's Letter, by a wooden-legged soldier. Wherein some American matters are slightly touched upon. . . . . London, 1766. .36
16. The Legislative Authority of the British Parliament with respect to North America, and the Privileges of the Assemblies there, briefly considered. . . . . London, 1766. .20
17. Opposition of the Colonies to the Payment of the Stamp Duty ; and the consequence of enforcing obedience by Military measures ; impartially considered. Also a Plan for Uniting them to this Kingdom in such a manner as to make their interest inseparable from ours, for the future. . . . . London, 1766. .40

**Vol. VII [Taxing the Colonies, 1766.]**

Collection of the most interesting Tracts on the subjects of Taxing the American Colonies, and regulating their Trade. 2 vols. . . . . London, 1766

Vol. I. containing Tracts mostly first printed in America.

1. A Defence of the New England Charters, by Jer. Dummer. . . . . 88
2. The Rights of the British Colonies asserted and proved, by James Otis. . . 120
3. Considerations on the Propriety of Imposing Taxes in the British Colonies. . . 81
4. The late Regulations respecting the British Colonies in America, considered. . 62
5. The late Occurrences in North America and Policy of Great Britain considered . . . . . 42
6. An Account of a late Conference on the Occurrences in America. . . . . 40

**Vol. VIII [Taxing the Colonies, 1766.]**

Collection of interesting Tracts, &c.—Vol. II.

1. The Rights of Parliament Vindicated on occasion of the late Stamp Act. . . 44
2. An application of some general political rules to the present state of Great Britain, Ireland and America. . . . . 86
3. A short history of the Conduct of the present Ministry, with regard to the American Stamp Act. . . . . 21
4. The celebrated Speech of a celebrated Commoner. . . . . 17
5. Correct copies of the Two Protests against the Bill to Repeal the American Stamp Act, with lists of the Speakers and Voters. . . . . 24
6. List of the Minority in the House of Commons who voted against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act. . . . . 8
7. The Privileges of the Island of Jamaica vindicated, with an impartial narrative of the late dispute between the Governor and House of Representatives, upon the case of Mr. Olyphant, a Member of that House; with an Appendix, giving an Historical account of the establishment of the Colony, its Constitution and form of Government. . . . . 115

**Vol. IX: [The Question of Right, 1768-1769.]**

1. A letter to the Right Honorable Wills, Earl of Hillsborough on the connection between Great Britain and her American Colonies, [by George Canning.] London, 1768. . . 40
2. Considerations on proceedings by Information and Attachment. London, 1768. . 48
3. Considerations on the measures carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in North America. . . . . London, —. 160
4. Bland, R. Enquiry into the Rights of the British Colonies. . London, 1769. . 23
5. A short view of the History of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay with respect to their original Charter and Constitution . . . . . London, 1769. . 71
6. Otis, James. A vindication of the British Colonies. . . . . London, 1769. . 48
7. Shall I go to war with my American Brethren? A discourse from Judges the 20th and 28th, addressed to all concerned in determining that important question. . . . . London, 1769. . 42
8. The Rights of the Colonies, and the extent of the Legislative Authority of Great Britain, stated and considered. . . . . London, 1769. . 20
9. A letter to the Right Honorable the Earl of Hillsborough, on the present situation of Affairs in America. . . . . London, 1769. . 117
10. An Inquiry into the nature and causes of the present disputes between the British Colonies in America and their Mother Country . . . London, 1769. . 76
11. Thoughts on the Origin and Nature of Government. . . . . London, 1769. . 64

**Vol. X. [Massacre in Boston, &c., 1770--1772.]**

1. A short narrative of the horrid Massacre in Boston, March 5th, 1770, by Soldiers of the 29th Regiment ..... London, 1770. 166
2. The Trial of Wm. Wemms, J. Hartegan, Wm. McCauley and others for the Murder of C. Attucks, S. Gray, S. Maverick, J. Caldwell and P. Carr at Boston on the 5th March, 1770. .... London, —. 216
3. Observations on several Acts of Parliament passed in the Fourth, Sixth and Seventh years of his present Majesty's Reign ..... London; 1770. 37
4. Report of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations on the petition of the Hon. Thomas Walpole, Benjamin Franklin and others, for a Grant of Land on the Ohio in North America to erect a new Government. .... London, 1772. 108

**Vol. XI. [The Constitutional Question, &c., 1774.]**

1. Select letters on the Trade and Government of America. Written by Gov. Bernard at Boston, in 1763, '4, '5, '6, '7, '8. With proceedings of the Assembly against the Governor, &c... .. London, 1774. 130
2. The letters of Governor Hutchinson and Lieut. Governor Oliver, &c., of Boston, with remarks thereon ..... London, 1774. 126
3. A new Essay on the Constitutional Power of Great Britain over the Colonies in America. .... Philadelphia, 1774. 126
4. Extracts from votes and proceedings of the American Continental Congress, held at Philadelphia, on the 5th of September, 1774. London, 1774. 82
5. Considerations on certain political transactions of the Province of South Carolina: containing a view of the Colony Legislatures; with Observations. .... London, 1774. 83
6. Answer to "Considerations on certain political transactions of the Province of South Carolina." ..... London, 1774. 140

**Vol. XII. [The Unhappy Dispute, Quebec Act, &c., 1774.]**

1. American Independence the interest and glory of Great Britain; with reflection on the Boston and Quebec Acts ..... London, 1774. 92
2. A Plan to reconcile Great Britain and her Colonies and preserve the dependency of America. .... London, 1774. 56
3. An Appeal to the justice and interests of the People of Great Britain in the present Disputes with America. .... London, 1774. 63
4. A short and candid Appeal to free Born Britons, by an American. .... London, 1774. 23
5. A letter on the unhappy Dispute between Great Britain and her Colonies. .... London, 1774. 47
6. A letter to Doctor Tucker on his proposal of a Separation between Great Britain and her American Colonies ..... London, 1774. 36
7. Thoughts on the Quebec Act. .... London, 1774. 39
8. An appeal to the Public; stating the objections to the Quebec Bill. .... London, 1774. 58
9. The justice and policy of the late Act of Parliament for making more effectual Provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec, asserted and proved. .... London, 1774. 90
10. A summary view of the Rights of America, set forth in some resolutions for the Virginia Convention. .... London, 1774. 60



**Vol. XII.—Continued.**

11. Quincy, J. Observations on the Act of Parliament commonly called the Boston Port Bill ; with thoughts on Civil Society, and Standing Armies. London, 1774. .80
12. A Speech intended to have been spoken on the Bill for altering the Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay. . . . . London, 1774. .36

**Vol. XIII. [American Revolution, &c., 1774--1775.]**

1. To the People of Great Britain, from the Delegates of the 13 American Colonies, in Congress, on Grievances. . . . . London, 1775. .16
2. Appeal to the People of Great Britain, in the present Dispute with America, by an Old Member of Parliament. . . . . London, 1775. .68
3. Speech intended to have been spoken, in support of the American Congress Petition, by the Author of the foregoing. . . . . London, 1775. .67
4. Speech intended to have been spoken on the Bill to alter the Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay. . . . . London, 1774. .36
5. Sermon preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign parts, on 19th Feb. 1773, by Dr. Shipley. . . . . London, 1774. .15
6. Answer to "Taxation no Tyranny". . . . . London, 1775. .63
7. Essay, by the Pennsylvanian Farmer, on the power of Great Britain over her American Colonies. (Written by John Dickinson.) . . Philadelphia, 1774. .126
8. Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, to the inhabitants of the British Colonies ; (first published in 1767.) Re-printed. . . . . London, 1774. .136
9. Address to the People of England, &c., on the present important crisis of Affairs ; by Catherine Macaulay. . . . . Bath, 1775. .29
10. Extracts from Proceedings of American Continental Congress, at Philadelphia, in 1774. . . . . 82
11. Journal of Proceedings of the Congress at Philadelphia, in 1774 ; together with a copy of the Petition to the King. . . . . London, 1775. .66

**Vol. XIV. [American Revolution, &c., 1775--1777.]**

1. Journal of the Proceedings of Congress held at Philadelphia from Sept. 5, 1775 to April 30, 1776. . . . . London, 1778. .202
2. A friendly address to all reasonable Americans, on the subject of our Political confusions, in which the necessary consequences of violently opposing the King's Troops, and of a general non-importation, are fairly stated. New York, 1775. .56
3. Allen, Wm. The American crisis ; a letter addressed to Earl Gower, on the present alarming disturbances in the Colonies. . . . . London, 1774. .72
4. The American Querist ; or some questions proposed relative to the present disputes between Great Britain and her American Colonies. New York, 1774. .32
5. Thoughts on the letter of Edmund Burke, Esq., to the Sheriffs of Bristol, on the Affairs of America, by the Earl of Abingdon. . . . . Dublin, 1777. .48
6. Price, R. Additional Observations on the Nature and Value of Civil Liberty and the War with America. Also, on the English and French debts and finances. . . . . London, 1777. .176
7. Debates in the Asiatic Assembly. . . . . London, 1767. .39

**Vol. XV. [Miscellaneous, 1784.]**

1. Observations on the Commerce of the American States, by John Lord Sheffield: new edition, much enlarged ; with an appendix, containing tables of the

**Vol. XV.—Continued.**

- imports and exports of Great Britain to and from all parts. Also exports of America, &c. .... London, 1784. 287
2. Considerations on the present situation of Great Britain and the United States, with a view to their future Commercial connections, &c., in refutation of the foregoing "Observations." .... London, 1784. 157
3. A Letter from an American now resident in London, to a member of Parliament, on the subject of the Restraining Proclamation; and containing strictures on Lord Sheffield's Pamphlet .... London, 1784. 52
4. Thoughts on the late proceedings of Government respecting the Trade of the West India Islands with the United States of North America, by Brian Edwards, Esq. .... London, 1784. 55

**Vol. XVI [Tracts, America. 1774-1807.]**

1. The justice and policy of the late Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of Quebec .... London, 1774. 90
2. Succinct review of the American contest, by Zero, first published in 1778. Reprinted, with a Preface. .... London, 1782. 35
3. Constitutions of the several independent States of America; the declaration of independence, &c. .... London, 1782. 168
4. Randolph's Speech in Congress on non-importation of British merchandise during the present disputes. With an introduction. .... London, 1806, p. xiv. 31
5. Burke, Wm. South American independence the glory and interest of England. .... London, 1807. 82
6. Emancipation in disguise, or the true crisis of the colonies. .... London, 1807. 220

**Vol. XVII. [American Pamphlets. 1773-1852.]**

1. Address to the inhabitants of the British settlements on Negro Slavery in America, by a Pennsylvanian, [Dr. Rush] Second Edition. Philadelphia, 1773. 28
2. Vindication of the foregoing Address, in Answer to a Pamphlet entitled "Slavery not forbidden by Scripture," .... Philadelphia, 1773. 54
3. Manual on the cultivation of the Sugar Cane and the fabrication of Sugar, by B. Silliman. .... Washington, 1833. 122
4. Report upon the Finances and Internal Improvements of the State of New York, 1838. .... New York. 71
5. Report of the committee of the Franklin Institute of Pennsylvania on the Explosions of Steam Boilers, Part. I .... Philadelphia, 1836. 85
6. Improvement in Steam Boiler Furnaces, by H. F. Baker, of Boston, Massachusetts. .... Boston, 1847. 21
7. Letters from the United States exhibiting the workings of Democracy therein for the last 20 years, by an Anglo-American. .... London, 1844. 59
8. Our Free Trade Policy examined; by a Liverpool Merchant: with an appendix on the Free Trade and Tariff question in the United States. Written in 1846. (Reprinted.) .... Toronto, 1849. 14
9. The Tariff Question, Protection, and Free Trade considered, by Horace Greeley. .... New York, —. 24
10. Patent Laws of the United States .... Washington, 1851. 18
11. Information to persons having business to transact at the Patent Office of the United States. .... Washington, 1851. 29
12. Early Recollections of the California Mines, and a description of the Great Tulare Valley, by J. H. Carson. .... Stockton, 1852. 64

**Vol. XVIII. [Tucker's American Tracts. 1775-1776.]**

Four tracts, on political and commercial subjects. By Josiah Tucker, D. D.,  
Dean of Gloucester, viz :

1. The great question resolved, whether a rich country can stand a competition with a poor country (of equal natural advantages) in raising of Provisions and cheap Manufactures?—With suitable inferences and deductions.
2. The case of going to war for the sake of trade considered in a new light.
3. A letter from a merchant in London, to his nephew in America, concerning the late and present disturbances in the Colonies.
4. The true interest of Great Britain set forth in regard to the Colonies.  
Gloucester, 1776. 224
5. The respective pleas and arguments of the Mother Country and of the Colonies distinctly set forth ; and the impossibility of a compromise of differences or a mutual concession of rights plainly demonstrated. Second Edition, [being Tract V of Dean Tucker.].....Gloucester, 1776 ..60
3. Letter to Edmund Burke in answer to his printed speech, said to be spoken in the House of Commons on the 22d of March 1775. Second Edition.  
Gloucester, 1775. .58
4. Address and earnest appeal to the landed interest, on the question whether a connection with or a separation from the continental colonies of America, be most for the national advantage and the lasting benefit of these Kingdoms ; third Edition.....London, 1776 ..94
5. A series of Answers to certain popular objections, against separating from the Rebellious Colonies, and discarding them entirely ; being the concluding tract of the Dean of Gloucester, on the subject of American affairs.  
Gloucester, 1776. 108

**Vol. XIX. [Cooper's Letter, Ouseley's Remarks, Emigration, &c. 1831-2-3.]**

1. A letter of J. Fenimore Cooper to General Lafayette on the expenditure of the United States of America.....Paris, 1831 ..50
2. Reports of the Board of Managers of the Pennsylvania Colonization society  
London, 1831 ..48
3. Ouseley (Wm. Gore.) Remarks on the statistics and political institutions of the United States .....London, 1832. 208
4. Hore (Maurice P.) Sketches, miscellaneous, descriptive and statistical, of the seat of the Federal Government, the States of Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Delaware, New Jersey, New York, Hampshire, Connecticut, Vermont and Massachusetts, &c .....Cork, 1832 ..93
5. The Fourteenth report of the American Society for colonizing the Free People of Colour of the United States ..... Washington, 1831, pp. xxv. .32
6. Memorial of the New York Convention of Friends of Domestic Industry.  
Boston, 1832. .48
7. Tract on the American scheme of establishing colonies of Free Negro emigrants on the coast of Africa, as exemplified in Liberia. . . .Edinburgh,——. 16
8. A copy of a letter from J. Freeman, together with a letter and extracts of letters from settlers in the Huron tract, and other parts of Upper Canada containing useful information respecting that country. .Framlingham, 1832. .12
9. American criticisms on Mrs. Trollope's "Domestic manners of the Americans.".....London, 1833. .64



**Vol. XIX.**—*Continued*

10. Letters from Sussex Emigrants, who sailed in 1832, for Upper Canada, extracts from writers on Emigration to Canada, from Canadian newspapers, &c., and a Gazetteer of the places named in the letters...Petworth, 1833. 107

**Vol. XX.** [**North America. 1800-1817.**]

1. Letters from Paris to the Citizens of the United States of America, on the system of Policy hitherto pursued by their Government, relative to their Commercial intercourse with England and France, &c. By Joel Barlow.  
London, 1800. .116
2. American Arguments for British Rights ; being a republication of the celebrated Letters of Phocion, on the subject of Neutral Trade ; with a preface by the English Editor.....London, 1806, pp. xii. .74
3. Mémoire sur les relations commerciales des Etats-Unis avec l'Angleterre, par Talleyrand, suivi d'un Essai sur les avantages à retirer de colonies nouvelles dans les circonstances présentes, par le même..... Londres, 1808. .47
4. Exposition of the causes and character of the late War with Great Britain. Published by authority of the American Government.....London, 1815. .101
5. The soundness of the policy of protecting Domestic Manufactures ; fully established by A. Hamilton, in his Report to Congress on the subject, and by Thos. Jefferson in a letter to B. Austin..... Philadelphia, 1817. .24
6. Hints to Emigrants from Europe to the United States of America, on subjects Economical and Political, affecting their welfare. By the Shamrock Society of New York..... London, 1817. .29
7. Address of the American Society for the encouragement of Domestic Manufactures to the people of the United States..... New York, 1817. .32
8. Sketch of the British Fur Trade in North America ; with observations relative to the North West Company of Montreal. By the Earl of Selkirk.  
London, 1816. .130
9. Letter to the Earl of Selkirk, on his settlement at the Red River, near Hudson's Bay. By John Strachan, D.D., Rector of York, U. C. .London, 1816. .76
10. Narrative of occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America, since the connexion of the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, &c. ; with an Appendix..... London, 1817. . p. 152 ; Apx. .87

**Vol. XXI.** [**History and Sciences, 1843-1857.**]

1. The Dutch at the North Pole and the Dutch in Maine. By J. Watts de Peyster. Published by the New York Historical Society. .New York, 1857. .80
2. An Address delivered before the New York Historical Society, by Daniel Webster, February 23rd, 1852..... New York, 1852. .57
3. New York Historical Society, Semi-Centennial celebration ; with an oration on the necessity, the reality, and the promise of the Progress of the Human Race, by George Bancroft..... New York, 1854. .96
4. American Philosophical Society, for promoting useful knowledge. Celebration of the hundredth Anniversary, on the 25th May, 1843 ; with a discourse by Dr. Patterson, on the origin, progress and labours of the society, followed by the proceedings at a special meeting held on the 26, 27, 29 and 30th May, in further celebration of the occasion, with abstracts of scientific papers then read, &c.....Philadelphia, 1843. .232

**Vol. XXII. [Sciences, &c. 1850-1856.]**

1. Inauguration of the Dudley Observatory, at Albany, August 28th, 1856, including: a Eulogy on the Hon. C. E. Dudley, by Washington Hunt; remarks by Dr. B. A. Gould, Professor Bache; a letter from Mrs. Dudley; a discourse on the uses of Astronomy, by Edward Everett; a Poem, by Alfred B. Street; and letter, &c., of the Scientific Council. Albany, 1856. .139
2. Hitchcock, Edward. Discourse delivered during the session of the American Association for the advancement of Science, on the Religious Bearings of Man's Creation. . . . . Albany, 1856. .52
3. Hopkins, Mark. Sermon delivered before the same Association, on Science and Religion. . . . . Albany, 1856. .35
4. Hopkins, Bishop. Discourse delivered before the same Association, on the relations of Science and Religion. . . . . Albany, 1856. .30
5. Report on the Smithsonian Catalogue System. . . . . Washington, 1850, pp. 64. .17

**Vol. XXIII. [Lower Provinces, 1756-1853.]**

1. Representation of His Majesty's Right to Nova-Scotia,—from the Memorials of the English Commissaries; with answers to objections. . . . . London, 1756. .64
2. Letter to the President of the Board of Trade on the proposed Colonial Timber Duties, and on the value and importance of the British North American Colonies. By W. Sabatier. . . . . London, 1821. .75
3. Report of the Superintendent of Education on the Schools of Nova Scotia, for 1850. . . . . Halifax, 1851. .128
4. Belcher's Farmer's Almanack, for the year 1851. . . . . Halifax, N. S. .98
5. —————, for 1853. . . . . Halifax, N. S. .112
6. Nugent's Nova Scotia People's Almanack, for 1853. . . . . Halifax, N. S. .132

**2. CANADIAN PAMPHLETS. | 2. BROCHURES CANADIENNES.****Vol. I. [Brochures publiées par l'honorable D. B. Viger, 1826-1844.]**

1. Analyse d'un entretien sur la conservation des établissements du Bas-Canada, des loix, des usages, etc., de ses habitants. Par un Canadien, dans une lettre à un de ses amis. . . . . Montréal, 1826. .46
2. Mémoire de Denis Benjamin Viger, écuyer, et de Marie Amable Foretier, son épouse, *Appelants*; contre Toussaint Pothier, écuyer, et autres, *Intimés*, à la Cour Provinciale d'Appel, d'un jugement de la Cour du Banc du Roi de Montréal pour les causes civiles, du 20 février, 1827. . . . . Montréal, 1827. .170
3. Observations de l'hon. D. B. Viger, contre la proposition faite dans le Conseil Législatif le 4 de Mars 1835, de rejeter le *Bill* de l'Assemblée pour la nomination d'un Agent de la Province. . . . . Montréal, 1835. .79
4. Mémoires relatifs à l'emprisonnement de l'honorable D. B. Viger. . . . . Montréal, 1840. .57
5. Considérations relatives à la dernière révolution de la Belgique. Par un Canadien. Ré-imprimé d'après la publication faite de cet ouvrage, en Mai 1831. . . . . Montréal, 1842. .67
6. La Crise Ministérielle et M. Denis Benjamin Viger, etc. En deux parties. Première partie: Observations sur les procédés de la Chambre, relatifs à la résignation des Ministres. Seconde partie: Résumé d'observations faites en Chambre par M. Viger, surtout le 2 décembre 1843, dans son discours relatif à la demande d'une adresse en faveur des Ministres résignataires. . . . . Kingston, 1844. .46

**Vol. I.—Continué.**

L'hon. D. B. Viger est encore l'auteur des remarques sur l'Institution du Jury, publiées par le Dr. Labrie dans sa brochure sur la Constitution du Canada; de plusieurs rapports sur les affaires publiques, présentés aux Chambres du Parlement Canadien, et consignés dans leurs journaux; et surtout de nombreux articles politiques et autres, publiés dans divers journaux français de Montréal, dont il a été le protecteur, dans le cours de sa carrière.

**Vol. II. [Brochures diverses publiées par M. Jacques Viger, premier Maire de Montréal, Chevalier Commandeur de l'Ordre de St. Grégoire le Grand, etc., ou avec sa collaboration; 1812-1857.]**

1. Notice sur M. Jacques Viger, par M. de A. De Puibusque.
2. Relation de la mort de Louis XVI, Roi de France, par M. l'Abbé H. Essex Edgeworth de Firmont, Ptre de la Sainte Eglise Romaine, Vicaire Général du diocèse de Paris, confesseur ordinaire de Madame Elizabeth et de Louis XVI, dans ses derniers moments. Publié par J. Viger.... Montréal, 1812. .46
3. A narrative of remarkable occurrences connected with the death of Louis XVI, late King of France, translated from the French of the Abbé Edgeworth de Firmont, late Vicar General of the Diocese of Paris, &c. By Stephen Cleveland Blyth..... Montreal, 1812 .36
4. Observations en amélioration des lois des chemins, telles qu'en force dans le Bas-Canada, en 1825. Par J. Viger, écr., inspecteur des chemins et ponts de la cité et paroisse de Montréal, etc..... Montréal, 1840. 36
5. Observations for the improvement of the Road Laws in force in Lower Canada, in 1825. By J. Viger, Esq., &c..... Montreal, 1840. .40
6. Rapports sur les chemins, rues, ruelles et ponts de la cité et paroisse de Montréal, Avril et Mai 1840. Avec notes, par J. Viger, inspecteur. .  
Montréal, 1841. .32
7. Archéologie religieuse du diocèse de Montréal, 1850. Par J. Viger, écr., ancien et premier maire de Montréal, etc..... Montréal, 1850. .36  
Ces pages ne sont qu'un échantillon d'un long ouvrage manuscrit, sous le titre ci-dessus.
8. Archéologie Canadienne. Souvenirs historiques sur la Seigneurie de La Prairie ..... Montréal, 1857. .13
9. Opinion de la presse du Canada sur deux Albums préparés par M. Viger, et adressés le 4 Juin 1854, par les Pères du Concile tenu à Québec à cette époque, à Mgr. Bédini, Nonce de Sa Sainteté le Pape Pie IX, et contenant, le premier: "Un précis historique de la formation, du but, etc., des communautés religieuses de femmes en Canada, accompagné d'un tableau statistique de leur état en 1853;" le second: "Quatorze peintures à l'eau représentant le costume et l'objet de chacune des quatorze institutions."  
Montréal, 1854. .8
10. Les Servantes de Dieu en Canada. Essai sur l'histoire des communautés religieuses de femmes de la Province. Edition revue, corrigée, augmentée et spécialement préparée pour le Canada. Par C. de LaRoche Héron.  
Montréal, 1855. .158

"Nous devons à l'amitié de M. Jacques Viger une copie de son curieux *Précis Historique*. Nous avons donc puisé tous les chiffres, les dates et les données officielles de ces articles dans les tableaux statistiques du savant Canadien." *Préface*, pages 13 et 14.



**Vol. II.—Continué.**

11. Annales du Cabinet de Lecture de Montréal. La vocation de la colonie de Montréal, lecture prononcée par Messire H. Rouxel, prêtre de St. Sulpice, le 7 Septembre 1857, et enrichie d'annotations historiques par M. le Commandeur Viger. . . . . Montréal, 1857..16  
 " Les étrangers qui ont écrit sur le Canada :—l'abbé Faillon, le R. P. Martin, M. Margry, M. de Puibusque, M. Ampère, M. de la Roche Heron, ont eu obligation à sa bibliothèque de manuscrits, monument d'un travail de quarante années. On connaît sa fameuse et volumineuse *Saberdache*," etc. (*Dictionnaire des Hommes Illustres du Canada*, par Bibaud, jeune, à l'article Viger.)

**Vol. III. [Brochures Historiques, 1836-1857.]**

1. Relations des Jésuites sur les découvertes et les autres événements arrivés en Canada et au Nord et à l'Ouest des Etats-Unis, (1611-1672) Par le Dr. E. B. O'Callaghan ; traduit de l'anglais avec quelques notes, corrections et additions, par le R. P. Martin. . . . . Montréal, 1850..79
2. Notice biographique et historique sur Michel Sarrasin, médecin du Roi, à Québec, conseiller au conseil supérieur, etc. . . . . Québec, 1857..12
3. Journal de l'expédition sur le fleuve St. Laurent, contenant un rapport détaillé des mouvements de la flotte et de l'armée anglaise, depuis le moment de son embarquement, à Louisbourg, jusqu'à la reddition de Québec, en 1759. Extrait du New York Mercury, No. 385, datée de New York, 31 décembre 1759 . . . . . 16
4. Eloge historique de Monsieur le Marquis de Montcalm. (Extrait du *Mercur de France*, 1760.) Avec le portrait de Montcalm. . . . . Québec, 1855..16
5. Siège de Québec en 1759, copié d'après un manuscrit apporté de Londres, par l'hon. D. B. Viger, lors de son retour en Canada, en Septembre 1834. . . . . Québec, 1836..41
6. Observations d'un catholique sur l'histoire du Canada de l'honorable Wm. Smith. Extrait de la Gazette de Québec, du 11 janvier 1827. Québec..13
7. Les premiers colons de Montréal, par Messire Rouxel, prêtre Sulpicien. Lu au cabinet de Lecture Paroissial de Montréal, le 23 Mai 1857. . . . . Montréal, 1857..8
8. La vocation de la colonie de Montréal, lecture par le même. Montréal, 1857..16
9. Manuel de Notre Dame de Bonsecours à Montréal, orné de deux gravures en taille douce. Par le R. P. Martin. . . . . Montréal, 1848..178  
 On trouve dans la première partie de ce petit volume une notice sur la chapelle de Notre Dame de Bonsecours à Montréal, " tirée en partie d'une notice fort curieuse sur les anciens monuments de Montréal, publiée dans les *Mélanges Religieux* en 1842 et 1843, par son honneur Jacques Viger, premier maire de Montréal, à qui le pays est redevable des plus anciennes et des plus intéressantes recherches archéologiques."

**Vol. IV. [Historical and Political Tracts, 1760-74.]**

1. The interest of Great Britain considered with regard to her Colonies, and the acquisitions of Canada and Guadaloupe, &c. . . . . London, 1760..47
2. The case of Great Britain and America, addressed to the King, &c. Lond. 1769..16
3. Letter to the inhabitants of the Province of Quebec. Extracted from the minutes of the Congress. . . . . Philadelphia, 1774..13
4. Sailing Directions for the Gulph and River St. Lawrence, with occasional remarks. . . . . Philadelphia, 1774. 36

**Vol. V. [Historical and Political Tracts, 1824-39.]**

1. Observations on the proposed Union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, by James Stuart, agent of the petitioners for that measure.  
London, 1824..114
2. Letter from J. L. Papineau and J. Neilson, Esqs., addressed to His Majesty's under Secretary of State on the subject of the proposed Union of Upper and Lower Canada; with appendix..... London, 1824..81
3. Abstract of a bill for uniting the Legislative Councils and Assemblies of Upper and Lower Canada in one Legislature ..... London, 1824..29
4. A reply to the report of the Earl of Durham, by a Colonist (Judge Haliburton.)  
London, 1839..91
5. Facts *versus* Lord Durham. Remarks on Lord Durham's Report, so far as relates to Prince Edward's Island; with a tabular view of the British Provinces in North America. By a Proprietor..... London, 1839..21
6. A letter to Lord Melbourne on the Executions in Canada, with remarks on Capital Punishment, by a Modern Moralist..... London, 1839..36
7. Letter to Viscount Melbourne on the Ordinance of the Earl of Durham.  
London, 1839..32

**Vol. VI. [Historical and Political Tracts, 1824-1857.]**

1. Statistics of the trade, industry and resources of Canada, and the other Plantations in British America, by Henry Bliss..... London, 1833. 169
2. Letter from J. L. Papineau and J. Neilson, on the proposed Union of the two Canadas..... London, 1824..81
3. Letter respecting a plan for a general Union of the British provinces, and on the proposed union of the Canadas..... London, 1824..27
4. Remarks on a plan "for a general Legislative Union of the British provinces in North America"..... London, 1824..20
5. Essay on the Oregon question, written for the Shakespeare Club, by Edmund A. Meredith, L. L. B..... Montreal, 1846. 43
6. Two lectures on Canada, by Rollo Campbell, of Montreal, delivered at Greenock, 20th and 23d January, 1857..... Montreal, 1857..47
7. Return to an Address of the Legislative Assembly for copies of charters, leases, &c., under which the Hudson's Bay Company claim title to the Hudson's Bay Territory; including a memorandum by the Hon. J. Cauchon, Commissioner of Crown Lands, on the subject of territory, boundary and jurisdiction..... Toronto, 1857..75
8. Rapport du comité chargé de prendre et recueillir des informations relatives aux droits de la compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson, en vertu de sa charte, &c.  
Toronto, 1857..27

**Vol. VII. [Geography, &c, 1854-1857.]**

1. Le Canada, courte esquisse de sa position géographique, son climat, ses ressources, etc. Publié par autorité..... Toronto, 1857..23
2. Same work in German.....26
3. Same work in Norwegian.....20
4. Montreal and the Ottawa, two lectures before the Mechanics' Institute of Montreal, in January 1853 and 1854; by Thos. C. Keefer... Montreal, 1854..73
5. The United Counties of Frontenac, Lennox and Addington; a prize essay, by C. W. Cooper..... Kingston, 1856. 105
6. A view of Russian America, in connection with the present war; by A. R. Roche ..... Montreal, 1855..70

**Vol. VIII. [Political and Historical, 1839-1857.]**

1. Notes upon the South Western Boundary line of the British Provinces of Lower Canada and New Brunswick and the United States of America. Montreal, 1839. .63
2. Cabbear Burr; or the tree of many trunks: Part 1, British Empire; Part 2, United Kingdom; Part 3, Canada. . . . . Montreal, 1841. .33
3. On the forthcoming union of the two Canadas, by Henry Taylor. Montreal, 1841. .88
4. On the present condition of United Canada, as regards her agriculture, trade and commerce, by Henry Taylor. . . . . Toronto, 1850. 188
5. On the intention of the British Government to unite the Provinces of British North America, and a review of some events which took place during the last session of the Provincial Parliament. By H. Taylor. . . . . Hamilton, 1857. .67

**Vol. IX. [Political Tracts, 1827-1840.]**

1. Letter from Delta to Senex, containing some observations and strictures on a late manifesto published in the newspapers, in a sinister form of an address from a junto of members of the Provincial Parliament of Lower Canada to their constituents, to which is added an Appendix consisting of the speech of His Excellency the Governor in chief on proroguing the last session of Provincial Parliament, and the said manifesto. . . . . Montreal, 1827. 136
2. Rapport du comité de la chambre des communes sur le gouvernement civil du Canada; 22 juillet. . . . . 1828. .13
3. Observations sur la réponse de Mathieu, Lord Aylmer, à la députation du Tattersall et sur le discours du très Hon. E. G. Stanley dans la chambre des communes, sur les affaires du Canada, le 15 avril 1834. Montréal, 1834. .40
4. Mémoires relatifs à l'emprisonnement de l'hon. D. B. Viger. . Montréal, 1840. .57

**Vol. X. [Miscellaneous, 1834-1839.]**

1. Young, G. R. Letters to the Right Hon. E. G. Stanley, upon the existing treaties with France and America, as regards their "Rights of Fishery" upon the coasts of Nova Scotia, Labrador and Newfoundland; the violations of these treaties by the subjects of both powers, &c., with a general view of the Colonial Policy: with a map. . . . . London, 1834. 193
2. Canadian, British American, and West Indian Magazine. The Nos. for February, March, April, May and June, 1839; containing a History of Canada, to the treaty of Utrecht, in 1713, Reviews of Lord Durham's Report letters from Canadian politicians and public men, papers on Emigration, including additional letters from the Petworth Emigrants, &c. . . . . 1839. 224
3. Neilson, Joseph. Observations upon Emigration to Upper Canada, with a brief topographical sketch of the different Districts of the Province; a prize Essay. . . . . Kingston, 1837. .74
4. Rise and Progress of the recent Popular movements in Lower Canada. From the Patriot Extra (United States Newspaper,) Dec. 15th 1837, followed by a letter to a friend, on the same movements, bearing no signature and dated Philadelphia, Nov. 26, 1838. . . . . Extract, 12. Letter. .18
5. Horton, Sir R. W. Ireland and Canada; supported by local evidence. "Intended to prove the facility with which sufferings in Ireland may be converted into comfort and prosperity in British North America." London, 1839. .78
6. Correspondence between the Right Hon. Sir R. W. Horton and J. B. Robinson, Esq., Chief Justice of Upper Canada, upon the foregoing pamphlet. (Ireland and Canada.). . . . . London, 1839. .32



**Vol. X.—Continued.**

7. Morris, P. A short reply to the speech of Earl Aberdeen and also a letter to the Most Noble the Marquis of Normanby, on the state of Newfoundland.

Liverpool, 1839. 19

**Vol. XI. [Political and Historical Tracts, 1837-1839.]**

1. Remarks on the Proceedings as to Canada, in the present Session of Parliament. By one of the Commissioners, 10th April, 1837. . . . . London, 1837. .67
2. A plain Statement of the Quarrel with Canada; in which is considered who first infringed the Constitution of the Colony. . . . . London, 1838. .20
3. Yule, Major P. Remarks on the North Western Boundary of New Brunswick, bordering on the United States, with a Sketch of the disputed territory. . . . . London, 1838. .28
4. The Bubbles of Canada. (By Judge Haliburton.) . . . . . London, 1839. 332
5. Young, G. A. The Canadian Question . . . . . London, 1839. .83
6. Bowles, Capt. Suggestions for the Conveyance of our Reinforcements to Canada. . . . . London, 1837. .12
7. Ordinance of the Earl of Durham. Letter to Viscount Melbourne on the,—  
By a Commoner. . . . . London, 1839. .32
8. Horton, Sir R. W. Ireland and Canada; supported by Local Evidence. . . . . London, 1839. .78

**Vol. XII. [Miscellaneous, 1817-1852.]**

1. Letters from the Dorking Emigrants who went to Upper Canada, in 1832. Edited by Charles Barclay. . . . . London, 1833. .44
2. View of the Eastern Townships of Lower Canada; with hints for their improvement. With a Map. By the Rev. Dr. Charles Stewart. . . . . London, 1817. .20
3. Essay on the Juridical History of France so far as relates to the Law of Lower Canada. By the Hon. Chief Justice Sewell. . . . . Quebec, 1824. .34
4. Comparative advantages between the United States and Canada for British Settlers. A letter to Capt. Barclay, of Ury, in reply to mis-statements in his "Agricultural Tour." By Thomas Rolph. . . . . London, 1842. .32
5. Canada: its growth and prospects, two lectures by the Rev. Adam Lillie. . . . . Toronto, 1852. .47
6. Journal of Visitation in Western Canada by the Lord Bishop of Toronto, in 1842. With a Map of the Diocese. . . . . London, 1846. .64
7. Letter to Lord John Russell on the present state of the Church in Canada. By John, Lord Bishop of Toronto. . . . . London, 1851. .22
8. The Rectories of Upper Canada: a Return to an Address of the House of Commons dated 11th March, 1839; with an Appendix of documents relating to the Clergy Reserves, from the Toronto Colonist. . . . . Toronto, 1852. .54
9. Party Spirit; a serious expostulation with the Revd. Vicar of St. Peter's, Sheffield. By the Rev. Canon Trevor. Third Edition. . . . . Sheffield, 1851. .47

**Vol. XIII. [Head's Narrative, &c., 1839.]**

1. Head, Sir Francis B. Narrative, with Appendix. . . . . London, 1839. 526
2. ——— Narrative. Preface and supplementary Chapter to the third edition. . . . . London, 1839. .86
3. Glenelg, Lord. Despatches to Sir F. B. Head, during his Administration of the Government of Upper Canada. . . . . London, 1839. 193

**Vol. XIV. [Lord Durham's Report, Quebec Act, &c, 1839.]**

1. Durham, Earl of. Report and Despatches on the Affairs of British North America ..... London, 1839. 423
2. Debates of the House of Commons in the year 1774, on the Bill for the Government of the Province of Quebec. Now first published by J. Wright. With two Maps of Canada, from the first and second editions of Mitchell's Map of British North America, published in 1755. .... London, 1839. 303

**Vol. XV. [Political Tracts, &c. 1827-1839.]**

1. Report of the Court of Directors of the Canada Company, 28th June, 1827. . . . . London, 1827. .24
2. Observations on the Importance of the North American Colonies to Great Britain. By an Old Inhabitant of British North America. (Mr. Haliburton.) . . . . . London, 1831. .49
3. Remarks on the Proceedings as to Canada in the present Session of Parliament: by one of the Commissioners. .... London, 1837. .67
4. A correct Account of the Rise and Progress of the recent Popular Movements in Lower Canada. .... Buncay, 1838. .13
5. The Canadian Crisis and Lord Durham's Mission to the North American Colonies. By M. N. O. .... London, 1838. .56
6. The Canadian Controversy; its origin, nature and merits. .... London, 1838. .84
7. Gore, (Montague.) Observations on the Disturbances in Canada. London, 1838. .38
8. Report from the Select Committee of the Legislative Council of Upper Canada on the State of the Province, with an Appendix. .... Toronto, 1838. 167
9. Notices of the Rideau Canal; by a Friend to Justice and Merit. With a sketch of the Chaudière Bridge. .... Kingston, U. C., 1832. .22
10. Report of the Huron Fishing Company, with sketches of Gheghets Islands north of the River Sawgine, and of the principal fishing stations. . . . . London, 1839. .15

**Vol. XVI. [Reports of Royal Commissioners, &c. 1836-1840.]**

1. Report of the Royal Commissioners appointed to enquire into the State of Canada. .... Quebec, 1836. .87
2. Rapport de Lord Durham, Haut Commissaire de Sa Majesté, etc. sur les affaires de l'Amérique Britannique. .... Québec, 1840. .78

**Vol. XVII. [Historical and Political Tracts, 1834-1842.]**

1. Les 92 Résolutions et débats sur icelles, &c., 1834. .... 80
2. Notes diverses sur le Bas-Canada, par Amury Girod, cultivateur à Varennes, Debartzch, 1835. 129
3. Report of the case of John Teed on an application for a Writ of *Habeas Corpus*, decided by the Court of King's Bench at Quebec: also the opinions of Justices Panet and Bédard. .... Quebec, 1839. .11
4. Letters on Responsible Government and an Union of the colonies of British North America. By George R. Young, Esq. .... Halifax, 1840. .28
5. Letters to the Right Hon. Lord Stanley, &c, an opinion showing that the proposed repeal of the union existing between the Island of Cape Breton and Nova Scotia, would be unconstitutional, as well as inexpedient. . . . . Halifax, 1842. .14

**Vol. XVIII. [Tracts, Political and Historical, 1839-1851.]**

1. Histoire de l'Insurrection du Canada, par L. J. Papineau, en réfutation du Rapport de Lord Durham ..... Burlington, 1839. .35
2. Six lectures sur l'annexion du Canada aux Etats-Unis, par L. A. Dessaulles. . . . . Montreal, 1851. .200

**Vol. XIX. [Political Tracts, 1845-1856.]**

Pages

1. Correspondance entre l'hon. W. H. Draper et l'hon. R. E. Caron, et entre l'hon. R. E. Caron et les hons. L. H. Lafontaine et A. N. Morin.  
Montréal, 1846. .35  
The same in English.
2. Revue de la revue du pamphlet de l'hon. R. E. Caron. . . . . Québec, 1846. .18
3. Report of the proceedings of a meeting of the friends and admirers of Lord Metcalfe in Montreal, 1st February 1847. . . . . Montreal, 1847. .15
4. A brief review of the revenue, resources and expenditures of Canada, compared with those of the neighbouring State of New York, with a remedy to relieve the province from extravagant expenditure, direct taxation, &c. By W. H. Merritt, M.P. P. . . . . St. Catharines, C. W., 1845. .22
5. Documents relating to the resignation of the Canadian Ministry in September, 1854. Speech of Hon. F. Hincks, correspondence with Mr. Wilson, M. P. P., &c . . . . . Québec, 1854. .27
6. La Pléiade Rouge, par Gaspard Le Mage . . . . . Québec, 1854-5. .22
7. How patriotic services are rewarded in Canada, exemplified in the case of Major Lachlan, late of Montreal . . . . . Cincinnati, 1856. .16

**Vol. XX. [Political and Historical, 1836-1844.]**

1. Existing difficulties in the Government of the Canadas: by J. A. Roebuck, M.P.  
London, 1836. .68
2. Recent occurrences in Canada; from the "Monthly Repository" of February, 1836. . . . . London, .16
3. Speech of Sir W. Molesworth Bt. on the Canada Bill, 23rd January 1838. . . . . London, 1838. .48
4. Reply to the Report of the Earl of Durham, by a Colonist (Judge Haliburton.)  
London, 1839. .91
5. An Address to the House of Lords, against the Canada Re-Union Bill, and disclosing the improper means by which the consent of the Legislature of the Upper Province has been obtained to the measure. By Sir F. B. Head, Bart. . . . . London, 1840. .52
6. The "Crise" Metcalfe, and the Lafontaine-Baldwin cabinet defended, by Zeno. . . . . Québec, 1844. .44
7. View of Sir Chs. Metcalfe's Government of Canada; by a member of the Provincial Parliament (E. G. Wakefield) . . . . . London, 1844. .43

**Vol. XXI. [Political and Historical, 1855-1857.]**

1. Report from the select committee of the Legislative Council on the accusations made against the members of the late Administration, together with the minutes of evidence, appendix, &c . . . . . Québec, 1855. 115
2. Minutes of the evidence and proceedings of the select committees on the Saguenay, Argenteuil, Kamouraska and Laval contested elections.  
Québec, 1854. .54
3. Minutes des délibérations du comité sur l'élection de Lotbinière.  
Québec, 1854. .70
4. Return to an Address for names of persons appointed to Office since 28th March 1855, with salary and fees in each case . . . . . Toronto, 1857. .24



**Vol. XXII. [Political and Historical, 1847-1856.]**

Pages

1. Suggestions on the military resources of Canada, and the means of organizing a small provincial army for the defence of the colony, by A. Roche. .1853. .18
2. How patriotic services are rewarded in Canada, exemplified in the case of Major Lachlan, late of Montreal . . . . . Cincinnati, 1856. .16
3. Narrative of the failure of an attempt to establish a great national institution, for the reception of Orphan Children of Officers of the British Army; but so constituted, as to form, at the same time, a seminary for the Education of Officers' sons and daughters in general; by Major Lachlan. Montreal, 1854. .46
4. Duane, W. Canada and the continental congress of 1774-76. Philadelphia, 1850. .20
5. Mountain, G. J. Bishop of Montreal. Thoughts on Annexation in connexion with the duty and the interest of members of the church of England, and as affecting some particular religious questions. . . . . Quebec, 1849. .28
6. Tellier, Rev. Père. Discours prononcé le jour de la célébration de la fête de St. Jean Baptiste à Toronto . . . . . Toronto, 1851. .11
7. The Clergy Reserves. A letter from the Bishop of Toronto to the Honorable A. N. Morin. . . . . Toronto, 1854. .27
8. FitzGibbon, Col. An appeal to the people of the late province of Upper Canada, on his claims for public services. . . . . Montreal, 1847. .65
9. Thoughts on the last Election, and matters connected therewith, by an old citizen . . . . . Montreal. .16

**Vol. XXIII. [Miscellaneous, 1856-1857.]**

1. Haliburton, Hon. Mr. Justice. Address on the present condition, resources and prospects of British North America, delivered the 25th March, 1857, at Glasgow . . . . . Montreal, 1857. .17
2. The Seat of Government of Canada, its Legislative Council and "double majority" question, &c. By Dunbar Ross, Esq. . . . . Quebec, 1856. .35
3. McCalmont, Robert. Letter to the Shareholders of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada, with a report to him by Mr. Liddell, on the best mode of bridging the St. Lawrence, at Montreal, together with counter-reports by MM. R. Stephenson, I. K. Brunel, Ed. Clark and A. M. Ross, and replies to each, by Mr. Liddell. . . . . London, 1856. .77
4. Montreal in 1856. A sketch prepared for the celebration of the opening of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada. . . . . Montreal, 1856. .51
5. Return to an Address of the Honorable Legislative Assembly, requiring copies of any Charters, Leases, or other Documents, under which the Honorable Hudson's Bay Company claims Title to the Hudson's Bay Territory, or any Maps relating thereto in the possession of the Government. . . . . Toronto, 1857. .75
6. Report of the Committee appointed to receive and collect evidence as to the rights of the Hudson's Bay Company under their Charter, &c. Toronto, 1857. .25

**Vol. XXIV. [Colonization and Emigration, 1851-1857.]**

1. Premier et second rapports du comité spécial, nommé pour s'enquérir des causes qui retardent la colonisation des townships de l'Est du Bas-Canada. . . . . Québec, 1851. 170
2. Information for Emigrants on the Ottawa and Opeongo Road, and its vicinity; by T. P. French, Crown Land Agent. . . . . Ottawa, 1857. .36
3. Traill's (Mrs.) Female Emigrant's Guide. Fourth edition. Toronto, 1854. .218

**Vol. XXV. [Colonisation, etc., 1855-1857.]**

Pages

1. Annual Report of A. C. Buchanan, Esq., on the Emigration to Canada, during the season of 1854..... Quebec, 1855..35
2. Rapport du comité spécial, nommé pour s'enquérir des causes de l'émigration du Canada aux Etats Unis d'Amérique ou ailleurs... Toronto, 1857..149

**Vol. XXVI. [Agriculture, Emigration, &c., 1790-1850.]**

1. Papers and Letters on Agriculture, recommended to the attention of the Canadian Farmer, by the Agricultural Society in Canada, (in English and French.) ..... Quebec, 1790..35
2. Essai pratique sur la manière de réparer et entretenir les chemins publics ; par J. L. McAdam ..... Québec, 1819..12
3. Prix offerts par la Société d'Agriculture de Québec, 1827-8. Cette brochure contient, en outre, des notes : premièrement, sur la manière de faire des chapeaux de paille, semblables à ceux de Livourne ; secondement, sur les engrais ; troisièmement, sur la manière de blanchir les toiles de lin et de chanvre .....29
4. Notes diverses sur le Bas-Canada ; par Amury Girod.  
Village Debartzch, 1835..63
5. The Canadian Quarterly Agricultural and Industrial Magazine. By Wm. Evans. Vol. 1, No. 1, for May, 1838..... Montreal, 1838..72
6. Letters, &c., by Robert Gourlay, on Emigration Societies, in Scotland, written in 1828 and 29.....32
7. Account of Prince Edward Island, addressed to intending Emigrants. By J. L. Lewellin..... Charlotte-Town, 1832..29
8. The Emigrant and Traveller's Guide to and through Canada, by way of the River St. Lawrence as well as by way of the United States of America, &c. By John Murray..... London, 1835..64
9. Memoranda of a Settler in Lower Canada, with Hints to Emigrants. By an Emigrant Farmer. (The Rev. J. Abbott.)..... Montreal, 1842..80
10. Canada in 1848 ; an examination of the existing resources of British North America ; with considerations on colonization. By M. H. Synge, R. E.  
London, 1848..32
- Appendix to the above, being a letter to Earl Grey, by the Hon. Adam Ferrie.....Montreal, 1847..7
11. Information for intending Emigrants to Upper Canada. By F. Widder, Commissioner of the Canada Company. ....Toronto, 1850..12

**Vol. XXVII. [Agriculture, 1842-1857.]**

1. Manuel élémentaire et pratique de l'art agricole, ou notions pratiques sur l'agriculture, par un Membre du Clergé Canadien.... Montréal, 1853..32
2. Les veillées canadiennes ; traité élémentaire d'agriculture, à l'usage des habitants franco-canadiens, par Frs. M. F. Ossaye..... Québec, 1852..150
3. Nouveau système de comptabilité agricole ; ou méthode sûre et facile pour bien gérer les opérations d'une ferme, par F. M. F. Ossaye..Montréal, 1853..35
4. Traité sur la tenue générale d'une terre dans le Bas-Canada, par un habitant du district de Montréal. Publié par ordre de Son Excellence le gouverneur général (Lord Elgin) et présenté par lui aux cultivateurs du Bas-Canada.....Montréal, 1851..13
5. Société d'agriculture du Bas-Canada. Objet, statuts et réglemens. Liste des directeurs, etc..... Montréal, 1847..16

**Vol. XXVII—Continued.**

Pages

6. By-Laws of the Western District Literary Philosophical and Agricultural Association ; with a discourse by the President, Major Lachlan. Sandwich, 1842..29
7. Essai sur les insectes et les maladies qui affectent le blé, par Emilien Dupont..... Montréal, 1857..38

**Vol. XXVIII. [Agriculture, 1850-1855.]**

1. Rapport du comité spécial sur l'état de l'agriculture du Bas-Canada. Toronto, 1850..159
2. Rapport du comité spécial sur le rapport de la société d'agriculture du Bas-Canada, et sur celui de la société d'agriculture du comté de Beauharnois..... Québec, 1851..145
3. Esquisse de l'agriculture Flamande, telle qu'elle peut s'appliquer au perfectionnement de l'agriculture en Canada..... Montréal, 1855..164
4. Outlines of Flemish husbandry, as applicable to the improvement of Agriculture in Canada..... Montreal, 1855.144

**Vol. XXIX. [Public Lands, Agriculture, &c., 1855-1856.]**

1. Report of the Select Committee appointed to enquire into the present system and management of the Public Lands..... Quebec, 1855.187
2. Boutillier, T. Report on the progress of settlement in the townships of Lower Canada, during the year 1855. By T. Boutillier. ... Toronto, 1856..72
3. Etat des sommes dépensées à même l'octroi de £30,000, voté dans le but d'aider à l'établissement des terres vacantes de la Couronne dans le Bas-Canada. Rapport de M. T. Boutillier..... Québec, 1855..58

**Vol. XXX. [Reports on Crown Lands, 1824-1857.]**

1. Rapport du commissaire des terres de la couronne du Canada, pour l'année 1856..... Toronto, 1857.304
2. Seventh Report of the Committee of the House of Assembly on the settlement of the Crown Lands. With the minutes of evidence... Quebec, 1824.295
3. Eight and ninth Report of the same Committee ; concerning the claims of the Lorette Indians to the Seignior of Sillery... .. Quebec, 1824..62

**Vol. XXXI. [Seigniorial Tenure, &c., 1853-1856.]**

1. Taché J. C. De la tenure Seigneuriale en Canada, et projet de commutation, suivi de Tableaux relatifs aux Fiefs et Seigneuries du Bas Canada. Québec, 1854..82
2. ——— The seigniorial tenure in Canada, and Plan of commutation thereof, with tables relating to the Fiefs and Seignories of Lower Canada. Quebec, 1854..53
3. Dunkin, Christopher. Address at the Bar of the Legislative Assembly of Canada, delivered on the 11th and 14th March 1853, on behalf of certain proprietors of Seigniories in Lower Canada against the second reading of the Bill, intituled "An Act to define seigniorial rights in Lower Canada, and to facilitate the redemption thereof"..... Quebec, 1853.109
4. Réponse à une adresse au sujet d'une étendue de terre en litige entre les habitants de Russelltown et le seigneur de Beauharnois. Document accompagné de Plans, Cartes, Titres de concession, Procès verbaux, etc. Publié par ordre de l'Assemblée Législative..... Québec, 1855.130
5. La convention anti-seigneuriale de Montreal au peuple..... Montreal, 1854..24



**Vol. XXXI—Continued.**

Pages

6. Statement of money placed to the credit of the special Fund set apart to aid the censitaires in the redemption of seigniorial dues, and to defray expenses, &c. With Instructions to the commissioners appointed to carry into operation the seigniorial tenure act of 1854, and correspondence on the subject, &c.,

Toronto, 1856..30

**Vol. XXXII. [Seigniorial Tenure, Emigration, &c., 1833-1855.]**

1. Some remarks upon the French tenure of "Franc aleu Roturier" and on its relation to the Feudal and other tenures. By R. Abraham..Montreal, 1849..81
2. Le Bill Seigneurial exposé sous son vrai jour, et quelques avis d'un Cultivateur aux Censitaires du Bas-Canada... Québec, 1855..41
3. Representation against the title of the Seminary to the Seignior of Montreal and objections to the proposed Ordinance for the extinction of Seigniorial dues in the City and Island of Montreal.....Montreal, 1839..14
4. Débats dans l'assemblée législative sur la tenure seigneuriale.. Québec, 1853..40
5. Views on the subject of systematic British Pauper Immigration to Canada. By W. N. Crawford.....Montreal, 1840..28
6. Information respecting the Eastern Townships of Lower Canada, in which the British American Land Company intend to commence operations for the sale and settlements of lands, in the ensuing Spring.....London, 1833..15
7. Le Canadien émigrant, ou pourquoi le Canadien Français quitte-il le Bas-Canada?..... Québec, 1851..46

**Vol. XXXIII. [Topography and descriptive sketches, 1825-1831.]**

1. Report on the Country between the St. Maurice and Ottawa. Quebec, 1831..56
2. Rapport sur le pays entre les rivières St. Maurice et Outaouais. Québec, 1831..61
3. Report on the Country between the Saguenay, St. Maurice and St. Lawrence..... Quebec, 1831..47
4. Rapport sur le pays entre les rivières Saguenay, St. Maurice et St. Laurent..50
5. Report on the Country between Frampton in the County of Dorchester, and the Head Waters of the River St. John; (in French and English.) Quebec, 1825..71

**Vol. XXXIV. [Grand Trunk Railway, 1855-1857.]**

1. Liste des actionnaires de la compagnie du Grand Tronc de chemin de fer, et des autres compagnies associées avec elle ..... Québec, 1855..20
  2. Certain Papers connected with the affairs of the Grand Trunk Railroad Company of Canada..... Quebec, 1855..66
  3. Return for statement relative to applications of Grand Trunk Railway Company for releases of Provincial Debentures, and copy of any Memorial from the Company since 1st January, 1856.....Toronto, 1856..32
  4. Report of the Special Committee appointed to enquire and report as to the condition, management and prospects of the Grand Trunk Railway Company..... Toronto, 1857..263
  5. Statements, Reports and Accounts of the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada. Laid before the Legislative Assembly.....Toronto, 1857..71
- For other Canadian Railway Pamphlets. *see* pages 270 and 755.

**Vol. XXXV. [Public Works, Trade, etc., 1855-1856.]**

1. Report relative to the survey of the proposed Caughnawaga Canal, by J. B. Jarvis; with documents relative to the survey and improvement of the

**Vol. XXXV—Continued.**

Pages

Rapids of the River St. Lawrence, by MM. Maillefert and Raasloff.  
[with Plans].....Quebec, 1855..76

The plans are contained in a separate volume. *Vide ante*, p. 1399.

2. Salter, A. P. Report upon the Country bordering upon the North shore of Lake Huron. With a Map..... Toronto, 1856..11
3. Report of a Committee of the Legislative Assembly on Trade and Commerce between Canada and Great Britain, the B. N. America colonies, the West Indies, the United States, and other foreign parts : Hon. W. H. Merritt, Chairman. With a Map of North America, illustrating the routes of trade between the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans, by the way of the Canadian Lakes, the River St. Lawrence, &c.....Quebec, 1855..41
4. Return to an Address from the Legislative Assembly, relating to the contract between the Government and Messrs. McKean and McLarty, for Ocean Steam communication service.....Quebec, 1855..39
5. Réponse à une adresse de l'Assemblée Législative, pour copie des documents concernant la construction des phares et des quais en bas de Québec, et les soumissions et contrats pour les bateaux remorqueurs sur le St. Laurent en bas de Québec. .... Québec, 1855..75
6. Smith, James. Havre de refuge. Rimouski vs. Bic et chemin de fer des Trois-Pistoles..... Québec, 1856..15

**Vol. XXXVI. [Affaires Municipales, Bas-Canada, 1829-1857.]**

1. Rapports du comité spécial sur les chemins et autres communications intérieures..... Québec, 1829..144
2. Premier et second rapports du comité spécial, pour s'enquérir de l'opération de l'acte des municipalités et des chemins du Bas-Canada, de 1855.  
Toronto, 1857..247

**Vol. XXXVII. [Miscellaneous, 1841-1857.]**

1. Sketch of the eventful life of Okah Tubbee, (called) Wm. Chubbee, son of the Head Chief Mosholeh Tubbee, of the Choctaw Nation of Indians, by Laah Ceil Manatoi Elaah Tubbee, his wife.....Toronto, 1852..96
2. Production artificielle du poisson ..... Québec, 1854..12
3. Rapport géologique de M. de Rottermund, à son honneur le Maire de Québec, sur la nature du minerai combustible qui se trouve dans la ville de Québec..... Québec, 1855...4
4. Extrait relatif au Canada, de l'histoire de l'exposition universelle de 1855, par M. Ch. Robin..... Québec, 1856..15
5. Prohibitory liquor laws: their practical operation in the United States. The subject discussed as a question of state policy and legislation, with suggestions for the suppression of tippling houses. By Charles Lindsey.  
Montreal, 1855..35
6. Rapport du bureau d'ingénieurs et de W. E. Logan, Ecr. sur le relevé du lac St. Pierre en Octobre 1850 ..... Montréal, 1850..24
7. Remarks on the principles and practice of Road-Making, as applicable to Canada. By Thomas Roy.....Toronto, 1841..42
8. The Arabian art of taming and training wild and vicious horses. By Patrick O'Connor..... Dundas, 1857..36
9. Description et plan d'un nouveau calorifère à air chaud, sur le système tubulaire, pour chauffer les édifices privés et publics. Inventé par Charles Baillairgé; construit par Z. Chartré..... Québec, 1853..23

**Vol. XXXVIII. [Finances, &c., 1852-1855.]**

Pages

1. Rapport. Revenu du Canada et paiements faits à même ce revenu ;—  
Revenu et dépenses du département de la poste ;—Achat, loyer et réparations de Spencer Wood, et réparations de certains édifices publics ;—  
Dépenses du recensement ;—Cautionnements donnés par les surintendants d'éducation ;—Rapport relatif aux cautionnement, etc., donné par le receveur des honoraires, dans le bureau du secrétaire provincial.  
Québec, 1852..75
2. Second Report of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts.  
Québec, 1854..93

3. Third and Fourth Reports of the Standing Committee on Public Accounts.  
(Decimal currency—Weights and Measures.) ..... Québec, 1855..80

**Vol. XXXIX. [Incendies des Edifices Publics, 1853-1854.]**

1. Rapport des Commissaires nommés pour s'enquérir de la cause de l'incendie qui a détruit l'hôtel du Parlement, le 1er février 1854 et des circonstances s'y rattachant..... Québec, 1854..59
2. Report of Commissioners appointed to enquire into the cause of the Fire at the Parliament Buildings, Quebec, in February, 1854. Québec, 1854..59
3. Rapport des Commissaires nommés pour s'enquérir de l'origine et des causes de l'incendie qui a consumé l'hospice des sœurs de la charité le trois mai dernier, ainsi que des circonstances s'y rattachant.... Québec, 1854..65
4. Report of Commissioners appointed to enquire into the cause of the Fire at the Grey Nunnery, or "Hospice des Sœurs de la Charité," Québec, on 3rd May, 1854.....64

**Vol. XL. [Legal Pamphlets, etc., Lower Canada, 1839-1857.]**

1. Rapport sur l'état de l'administration de la justice..... Montréal, 1842..34
2. Procès Politique. La reine *vs.* Jalbert. (Rapporté par R. Cherrier, étudiant en droit)..... Montréal, 1839..87
3. La reine *vs.* Prudent Pelletier. Procès pour meurtre, novembre 1853. Rapporté et publié par M. Eug. Philippe Dorion..... Québec, 1853..100
4. Procès de Joseph Bérubé et de Césarée Thériault, sa femme, pour le meurtre par empoisonnement de Sophie Talbot, première femme du dit Bérubé..... Québec, 1855..13
5. Célèbre procès de Jean Baptiste Corriveau, accusé et trouvé coupable du meurtre de Mlle. Charlotte Todd, sa belle mère..... Québec, 1856..32
6. Examen médico-légal des procès d'Anais Toussaint, de Joseph Bérubé et de Césarée Thériault, et précis des procédures à suivre dans les cas d'empoisonnement par l'arsenic et le phosphore. Par J. Emery Coderre, M.D..... Montréal, 1857..50

**Vol. XLI. [Judicature, Lower Canada, 1846-1850.]**

1. Judicature. Acts regulating the Judicature of Lower Canada, 12th Victoria..... Montreal, 1849..151
2. ——— Rules and Orders of practice of the Superior Court, and Circuit Court, Lower Canada. (With table of fees)..... Québec, 1850..80
3. ——— Rules and Orders in matters of Bankruptcy in the District of Quebec, and tariff of fees..... Québec, 1846..41
4. Orders in Bankruptcy for the District of Montreal, with tariff of fees.  
Montreal, 1846..23
5. ——— Commentaries on the Bankrupt Act, in a series of letters, addressed to the Morning Courier, by "Observer"..... Montreal, 1848..62



**Vol. XLII. [Legal Pamphlets, etc., Lower Canada, 1832-1857.]**

Pages

1. Code rural à l'usage des habitants tant anciens que nouveaux du Bas-Canada. Par J. Frs. Perrault. . . . . Québec, 1832. .33
2. A synopsis of the laws of Letting and Hiring, or the contract of lease in Lower Canada. By Alexander Gorrie, N. P. . . . . Montreal, 1848. .33
3. A lecture on the Mercantile Law of Lower Canada. By Ed. L. Montizambert, Advocate. . . . . Montreal, 1848. .28
4. Mémoire sur l'amovibilité des curés en Canada, suivi de remarques sur les notes de M. La Fontaine, avocat, relativement à l'immovibilité des curés dans le Bas-Canada, (25 mars 1837.) . . . . . Montréal, 1837. .95
5. Précis de diverses ordonnances du conseil spécial et d'actes de la législation pour la ci-devant province du Bas-Canada. Par Godefroy Chagnon. . . . . Montréal, 1842. .108
6. A treatise on the Law relating to Marriages in Lower Canada. By James Armstrong, Advocate. . . . . Montreal, 1857. .46

**Vol. XLIII. [Theological Pamphlets, 1822-1854.]**

1. Mountain, Rev. G. J. A Sermon on the education of the poor, the duty of diffusing the Gospel, and particularly on the importance of family religion, preached at Quebec in 1822. . . . . Quebec, 1822. .28
2. The Second annual Report of the Amherstburgh Branch Bible Society. . . . . Sandwich, 1842. .12
3. The [Gavazzi] riot and outrage of 9th June in Montreal. Montreal, 1853. .24
4. Fletcher, Rev. J. Letters to the Wesleyan Methodists of the mission of Mono . . . . . Toronto, 1854. .52
5. De la réforme et du protestantisme. Par Chs. de Rémusat. .Montréal, 1855. .64
6. Règles de la congrégation de Notre-Dame de Québec, autrement dite congrégation des hommes de Québec. . . . . Québec, 1850. .39
7. The Clergy Reserves. A letter from the Bishop of Toronto to the Honourable A. N. Morin. . . . . Toronto, 1854. .27

**Vol. XLIV. [Theological Pamphlets, 1855-1857.]**

1. Notes on Sabbath School Lessons. First Series. . . . . Kingston, 1855. .26
2. ————— Third Series. . . . . Toronto, 1857. .36  
     Authorized by the Synod of the Presbyterian Church of Canada.
3. Songs for the Wilderness. . . . . Kingston, 1855. .56
4. Hymns for the use of Sunday Schools : selected from approved authors ; by Rev. A. Sanson, minister of Trinity Church, Toronto. . . . . Toronto, 1857. .65
5. Bochim, or the Weepers ; a sermon preached on the 27th November, being the day of humiliation on account of the Indian Mutiny ; by the Rev. James Gibson, Owen Sound. . . . . Toronto, 1857. .24
6. Christ as Redeemer, the delegated King and Head of Creation ; by the Rev. Henry Gordon, minister of Gananoque, Canada West. . . . . London, 1857. .20
7. An Act to enable the members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod ; together with the Canons passed by the Synod of the diocese of Toronto, under the Episcopate of John Strachan, D. D., Lord Bishop of the diocese of Toronto, A.D. 1857. . . . . Toronto, 1857. .15
8. A sermon, on the Ministerial Character, preached by command of the Lord Bishop in St. James' Cathedral, Toronto, on Wednesday, 17th June, 1857, before the clergy and lay-delegates of the diocese, in Synod assembled ; by the Rev. J. Gamble Geddes, M.A. Second Edition. . . . . Toronto, 1857. .18

**Vol. XLV. [Theological Pamphlets, 1832-1854.]**

Pages.

1. Sixth Annual Report of the Incorporated Church Society of the Diocese of Quebec, 1848. . . . . Quebec, 1848. .64
2. Seventh Annual Report of the Incorporated Church Society of the Diocese of Quebec, 1849. . . . . Quebec, 1849. .81
3. Twelfth annual Report of the Incorporated Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto ; for the year ending 31st March, 1854. . . . . Toronto, 1854. .158
4. Mountain, The Ven. G. J. A retrospect of the Summer and Autumn of 1832. A Sermon preached at Quebec, Dec. 30, 1832. With an appendix of facts concerning the late awful visitation of the Cholera Morbus. Quebec, 1833. .33
5. Bethune, Rev. J. A Sermon preached in 1852, on the occasion of the primary visitation of the Right Reverend Francis Fulford, Lord Bishop of Montreal. . . . . Montreal, 1852. .21
6. Adamson, Rev. W. Agar. A Sermon preached at Quebec, in 1854, on the day set apart for humiliation and fasting on account of the War between our Country and Russia . . . . . Quebec, 1854. .14
7. Mountain, G. J. Lord Bishop of Quebec. A charge delivered to the Clergy of the Diocese of Quebec, at the Triennial visitation held in the Cathedral Church of Quebec, in 1854. . . . . Quebec, 1854. .46

**Vol. XLVI. [Religion, &c., 1833-1856.]**

1. Dialogue between a young gentleman and a Divine. By the Rev. J. B. McMahon, Roman Catholic Missionary at Percé. . . . . Quebec, 1833. .62
2. Notice biographique de Mgr. Lartique, premier évêque de Montréal. Suivie de son oraison funèbre par M. C. LaRocque, curé de l'Acadie. . . . . Montréal, 1841. .23
3. Souvenir de retraite, ou mémorial abrégé de ce qui s'est dit ou fait, jour par jour, pendant la retraite commencée à Montreal le 13 Décembre 1840 et terminée le 21 Janvier 1841 (par Mgr. Forbin Janson, Evêque de Nancy.) . . . . . Montreal, 1841. .76
4. Tempérance et Intempérance . . . . . Montréal, 1856. .86

**Vol. XLVII. [Education, 1810-1852.]**

1. Letter to the Roman Catholic Clergy and the Seigniors of Lower Canada, recommending the establishment of schools ; by Daniel Wilkie. Quebec, 1810. .43
2. Account of the endowments for education in Lower Canada and of the public acts for the advancement thereof, from 1763 to the present time ; compiled by Messrs. Andrew Stuart and William Badgley. . . . London, 1838. .132
3. Letters on elementary and practical education ; by Charles Mondelet. . . . . Montreal, 1841. .60
4. Lettres sur l'éducation élémentaire et pratique, par Charles Mondelet. Traduites de l'anglais. . . . . Montreal, 1841. .60
5. Note, in addition to that of 1845, on the Jesuits' Estates, after the suppression and since the revival of the order, and on the uses to which they have been applied. With tables . . . . . Quebec, 1847. .21
6. Catalogue des officiers et des élèves du séminaire de Québec, 1847-8. Avec notes, réglemens, etc. . . . . Quebec, 1848. .26
7. Early moral and religious education ; a lecture by the Revd. John Cook, D.D. . . . . Quebec, 1849. .29
8. Statutes relating to elementary education and for the establishment of Normal Schools ; with circulars, instructions and tables of the Superintendent of education for Lower Canada. . . . . Quebec, 1852. .87

**Vol. XLVII—Continued.**

Pages

9. Actes d'éducation élémentaire et pour l'établissement d'écoles normales, suivis des circulaires y relatives, et des instructions et tableaux du surintendant de l'éducation pour le Bas-Canada. . . . . Québec, 1852. .79

**Vol. XLVIII. [Education, 1824-1857.]**

1. Mémoires sur le Canada. Etudes sur l'instruction publique chez les Canadiens Français; par M. D. P. Myrand . . . . . Québec, 1857. .24  
2. Rapport du comité spécial de la chambre d'assemblée du Bas-Canada, nommé pour s'enquérir de l'état actuel de l'éducation dans le Bas-Canada, 1824. 240

**Vol. XLIX. [Education, 1834-1849.]**

1. Rapport d'un Québécois sur quelques écoles élémentaires du district de Québec. . . . . Québec, 1834. .17  
2. Remarks on the state of education in the province of Canada, by "L." (Major Lachlan.) Reprinted from the British American Journal. .Montreal, 1848. .72  
3. Renewed remarks on the state of education, in the province of Canada. By "L." . . . . .Montreal, 1849. .48  
4. Colonial legislation on the subject of education; two letters published in the Hamilton Gazette, under the signature of Scotus. By David Burn. . . . . Toronto, 1841. .16  
5. Thoughts on emigration, education, &c., in a letter addressed to Lord John Russell; by a citizen . . . . .Montreal, 1847. .38  
6. Letters on Medical Education, addressed to the members of the Provincial Legislature of Canada, by Archibald Hall, M. D. . . . .Montreal, 1842. .30  
7. Lecture on Freedom of Mind, by the Reverend H. Wilkes, and speech of his Excellency the Earl of Elgin, delivered before the Mercantile Library Association of Montreal, Nov. 16, 1848. . . . .Montreal, 1848. .27

**Vol. L. [Education, 1853-1857.]**

1. Laws relating to grammar and common Schools in Upper Canada, together with forms, general regulations and instructions, prepared according to law, arranged with notes and references. . . . .Toronto, 1855. 115  
2. The Canada Educational Directory and Calendar for 1857-8, containing an account of the schools, colleges and universities, the professions, scientific and literary institutions, decisions of the courts on school questions, &c. Edited by Thos. Hodgins . . . . .Toronto, 1857. 144  
3. Townley, Rev. Adam. Seven letters on the non-religious common school system of Canada and the United States. . . . . Toronto, 1853. .55  
4. Controversy between Dr. Ryerson, Chief Superintendent of Education in Upper Canada, and the Rev. J. M. Bruyère, on the appropriation of the Clergy Reserves Funds; free schools *vs.* state schools; public libraries and common schools, attacked and defended. To which is appended a letter from the Right Rev. Dr. Pinsonneault, Bishop of London, C.W. Toronto, 1857. 108

**Vol. LI. [Litterature, 1825-1840.]**

1. Chansonnier Canadien. . . . . Montréal, 1825. 128  
2. Valentine, ou la Nina Canadienne. Par H. Leblanc de Marconnay, Ecr. . . . . Montréal, 1836. .52  
3. Le Rebelle. Histoire Canadienne. Par le Baron Regis de Trobriand. . . . . Québec, 1842. .38  
4. Essai de grammaire française suivant les principes de l'abbé Girard. Par A. Berthelot, Ecr. . . . . Québec, 1840. .60



**Vol. LII. [Parent, Etienne.]**

Pages.

Discours prononcés à Québec, en 1852, par E. Parent, écr., sur les sujets suivants :

1. De l'importance et des devoirs du commerce.....22
2. De l'intelligence dans ses rapports avec la société... (Deux lectures)...67
3. Considération sur le sort des classes ouvrières..... Québec, 1853...26

**Vol. LIII. [Litterature, etc.,]**

1. Les révélations du crime, ou Cambray et ses complices. Chroniques canadiennes de 1834. Par F. R. Angers..... Québec, 1837...77
2. Manuel des sociétés de tempérance, dédié à la jeunesse du Canada. Par le Rév. C. Chiniquy, prêtre. Troisième édition..... Montréal, 1849...192
3. Lecture de messire Denis au cabinet de lecture paroissial de Montréal. Pièce de vers sur la mort de F. X. Milton, élève du collège de Montréal. Montréal, 1857...4
4. Fables (en vers) par Paul Stevens..... Montréal, 1857...120
5. The beauties and utilities of a Library, a student's guide to literature, &c. With an analysis of the Canadian Parliamentary Library. Part I. By George Vasey..... Toronto, 1857...34

**Vol. LIV. [Litterature, Sciences.]**

1. Bibaud, Maxime. Essai de logique judiciaire. Ouvrage qui doit servir d'appréciation, et sur quelques points d'antirrhétique de la logique judiciaire publiée à Paris par M. Hortensius de St. Albin.... Montréal, 1853...156
2. Morin, A. N. Lecture sur l'éducation, devant l'Institut Canadien, le 18 décembre 1845..... Montréal, 1845...30
3. Fletcher, Edw. T. Essay on language, read before the Toronto Literary Association, on 5 March, 1857..... Toronto, 1857...12
4. Dessaulles, L. A. Galilée, ses travaux scientifiques et sa condamnation, lecture publique faite devant l'Institut Canadien, le 14 mars 1856.....50
5. Dumesnil, Clément. Réflexions préliminaires des vrais principes politiques..... Montréal, 1849...68

**Vol. LV. [Sciences, etc., 1853.]**

1. Guide de l'instituteur. Par F. X. Valade. .... Montréal, 1853...286
2. Traité élémentaire d'Algèbre, à l'usage des frères des écoles chrétiennes  
Montréal, 1853...160

**Vol. LVI. [Natural History Society of Montreal, 1828-1857.]**

1. Constitution and Bye-Laws of the Natural History Society of Montreal with directions for preserving and forwarding objects of Natural History.  
Montreal, 1828...25
2. Fourth annual Report of the Council of the Natural History Society, 1830-31.  
Montreal, 1831...10
3. Fifth, Sixth and Seventh do ..... Montreal, 1834...19
4. Eighth do ..... Montreal, 1835...6
5. Ninth, do ..... Montreal, 1836...9
6. Twenty-fifth, do ..... Montreal, 1853...8
- Twenty-sixth, do ..... Montreal, 1854...12
8. Twenty-seventh, do ..... Montreal, 1855...11
9. Twenty-eighth, do ..... Montreal, 1856...23
10. Twenty-ninth, do ..... Montreal, 1857...16

Vol. LVI—Continued.

Pages.

11. Catalogue of the Library and Museum of the Natural History Society of Montreal.....Montreal, 1846..37
12. A retrospective glance at the progressive state of the Natural History Society of Montreal, &c. By Major R. Lachlan.....Montreal, 1852..24

**L'Album des Bibliothécaires**, pour l'année 1857, contient, entre autres documens :

Des provinces de l'Amérique du Nord et d'une union fédérale, par J. C. Taché, écr.  
(Du *Courrier de Canada*. Mai, Juin, Juillet, Août, Septembre, Octobre, 1857.)

A Cruise to Labrador (from Quebec). By the Hon. W. H. Seward. (From the *Albany Evening Journal*, August and September, 1857.)

The Exiled Negroes in Canada. (From the *New York Tribune*.)

Vie de Marie-Hélène Boule, dite de Saint-Augustin, fondatrice et religieuse ursuline de Meaux, (Madame de Champlain.) (Extrait des Chroniques de l'Ordre des Ursulines, et publié par le *Journal de Québec*, en mars 1855.)

MANUSCRIPTS.



MANUSCRITS.



**Les Manuscrits Français** dont on donne la liste dans les pages suivantes ont été recueillis durant les douze ou quinze dernières années, au moyen de sommes votées de temps à autre à cet effet par la législature du Canada :—

Ils peuvent former cinq divisions principales.

Les trois premières séries comprennent particulièrement la correspondance officielle relative aux affaires de la Nouvelle France ; les deux autres séries se composent de documents divers, tels que mémoires, relations, voyages, cartes, etc.

Voici en peu de mots l'histoire de ces manuscrits :

La législature provinciale ayant, sur requête de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec, voté une somme de £300 pour obtenir des documents historiques, M. Faribault fut, en 1845, député à Albany, où il s'entendit avec les autorités de l'Etat de New-York pour faire transcrire une volumineuse collection de manuscrits relatifs à l'histoire du Canada, que le Col. Brodhead avait été chargé de se procurer en Europe. De cette manière il obtint 17 volumes de documents tirés des Archives de Paris, et six autres volumes tirés des Archives du Bureau Colonial, à Londres.

Ces volumes ne furent pas d'abord marqués comme série distincte ; mais en 1853, lors de la réception des autres manuscrits obtenus à Paris par M. Faribault, il fut jugé à propos, pour éviter toute confusion, de diviser ces documents par séries ; et les quarante-et-un volumes de manuscrits obtenus aux frais de la Province, et qui contiennent la correspondance officielle du Canada sous le gouvernement français, forment aujourd'hui trois séries distinctes.

La première série se compose des 17 volumes transcrits à Albany, et qui se trouvent déposés dans la bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec.

Les manuscrits obtenus des archives des divers ministères à Paris, par M. Faribault, durant sa mission en Europe en 1851-52, forment les seconde et troisième séries, et comprennent :

Seconde série : correspondance officielle des gouverneurs du Canada, depuis 1637 jusqu'à 1727. 12 vol. in-folio ; y compris les recensements des diverses parties du Canada, en 1666, 1667 et 1681, et ceux de 1685 à 1698, formant 2 vol. in-folio.

Troisième série : correspondance officielle relative au gouvernement du Canada, de 1654 à 1731. 12 Vol. in-folio.

M. Faribault fit aussi transcrire, dans le même temps : Voyages et mémoires sur le Canada en 1752 et 1753 ; par le sieur Franquet, inspecteur des fortifications en Canada. 1 vol. in-folio.

L'autre volume des voyages de Franquet, c'est-à-dire le volume marqué : vol. I, mentionné à la page 1612, a été acheté, en 1857, de M. P. L. Morin, du bureau des terres de la couronne, ainsi que les autres documents reliés en 1 volume énumérés au haut de la même page.

Les quatre premiers volumes de documents, mentionnés à la page 1613, et qui sont déposés dans la Bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec, ont été transcrits à Paris par les soins de l'hon. L. J. Papineau. Cinq ou six autres volumes appartenant à la même collection ont été consumés dans l'incendie du Parlement à Montréal, en 1849.

Les cartes manuscrites copiées en France par M. P. L. Morin, et énumérées aux pages 1614-1621, forment une cinquième série de documents français manuscrits, et intéressent éminemment l'Histoire du Canada.

Un certain nombre d'autres manuscrits français du plus grand intérêt pour notre histoire se trouvent encore dans les archives de Paris, et seront obtenus prochainement, le comité de la bibliothèque s'étant déjà occupé dans la dernière session du Parlement des moyens de mener à bonne fin cette entreprise patriotique.

N. B.—Quant à l'orthographe des noms propres, on a cru devoir n'y rien changer, bien qu'elle varie étrangement. Ainsi on a imprimé indifféremment, suivant l'orthographe du manuscrit :

Agniers, Agniez, Agniés, Aniers, Anniers, etc.  
 Tsononthouans, Sonnotouans, Sonnonthouans, Sonnontouans, Tshonnontouans, etc.  
 Onneyouths, Onneyout, Onéyouths, etc.  
 Onontagués, Nontagués.  
 Manhate, Manhathe, Manatte, Manat, Manath, etc.  
 Michillimakinac, Missillimakinac, etc.  
 Pemaquid, Pemakuit, Pemaquil, Pemiquit, Pemkuit, etc.  
 Outawas, Outaouais, Outaouras.  
 Boston, Baston.  
 Micmaks, Mikmakes, etc.  
 Temiscaming, Temiscamingue, Temiscaminne, etc.  
 Oswego, Chouegen, Chouaguen, Ochuego, etc.  
 M. de Meules, de Meulles, De Meulles, etc.  
 M. Duchesneau, du Chesneau, etc.  
 Dautueil, d'Auteuil, etc.  
 Daillebout, d'Aillebout, etc.  
 Dubois d'Avaugour, Du Bois D'Avaugour, etc.  
 Duquesne, du Quesne, etc.  
 Callière, Callières, etc.  
 Lacorne, de la Corne, etc.  
 Lamothe Cadillac, LaMothe Cadillac, de la Mothe Cadillac, etc.  
 Longueuil, Longueil, etc.  
 M. de Lignerries, Delignerries, etc.  
 Daigremont, D'Aigremont, d'Aigremont, etc.  
 Delagny, de Lagny, etc.  
 Du l'Hut, du Lhut, Dulut, etc.  
 Valrenne, Vallerenne, etc.  
 Québec, Kebeck, Kébec, etc.  
 Lachesnaye, de la Chesnaye, etc.  
 Fouancant, Fancampt, etc.  
 d'Aulnay Charnisay, d'Aulnay Charnizay, etc.  
 Delino, de Lino, etc.  
 Perrot, Perot, etc.  
 M. de la Potherie, la Poterie, etc.  
 Des Goutins, De Goutins, de Goutin, etc.  
 Sorel, Saurel, etc.

*Le petit tableau suivant indique les pages du catalogue où se trouve l'énoncé des documents manuscrits, relatifs aux diverses époques indiquées dans la colonne des années :*

Années.	Pages.
1504-1760.....	1612.
1613-1614.....	1622.
1614-1735.....	1499.
1637-1650.....	1451, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502.
1640-1672.....	1613.
1651-1665.....	1451, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1539.
1666-1670.....	1452, 1506, 1507, 1539, 1553, 1622.
1671-1679.....	1453, 1501, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1539, 1543, 1553, 1554, 1622, 1623.
1680-1682.....	1454, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1540, 1623.
1682-1712.....	1613.
1683-1685.....	1455-56, 1507, 1509, 1510, 1540, 1541, 1554, 1623.
1685-1688.....	1456-58, 1511, 1512, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1519, 1541, 1542, 1542, 1623-25.
1689-1691.....	1458-61, 1513, 1519, 1544, 1544, 1554-55, 1626, 1631.
1692-1700.....	1461-63, 1513, 1528, 1521-28, 1540, 1544, 1545-47, 1555, 1557, 1612, 1613, 1627-30.
1701-1709.....	1464-66, 1529-36, 1547-52, 1557-65, 1569, 1631.
1710-1728.....	1467-70, 1536, 1538, 1552-53, 1566, 1596, 1607, 1579-1600, 1632-34.
1728-1740.....	1470-72, 1603, 1611, 1634.
1741-1750.....	1473-76, 1634-37.
1751-1755.....	1477-80, 1612, 1637-40.
1756-.....	1480-83, 1640.
1757.....	1488-87, 1640, 1641.
1758.....	1487-93.
1759.....	1493-96, 1640, 1641.
1759-1776.....	1496-98, 1613, 1641, 1642.
1774-1775.....	1498.
1778.....	1498.



# INDEX DES MANUSCRITS.

	PAGES	PAGES
Abénaquis, 1468-1469, 1472, 1533, 1535, 1570, 1571, 1581, 1583-1585, 1592-1598, 1601, 1608.		Bégon. Ses Armoiries.....1570
Abercrombie.....1488, 1490-1492		Bellefonds, M. de.....1511
Acadie, 1500-1502, 1507, 1511, 1513, 1515, 1516, 1521, 1522, 1525, 1528, 1531-1533 —1535, 1577, 1579.		Belle-Rivière, Bataille de la.....1612
—— Sa restitution à la France, 1500, 1538, 1539.		Bellomont, Sa correspondance, 1463, 1527, 1629-1631.
Administration de la justice, 1506, 1535, 1536, 1575.		Belmont, M. de.....1512
<i>Voir</i> Canada.		Benac, Lettre.....1520
Agniers, .....1476, 1520, 1534		Bennes, le Sr. de. Remarques sur Terre-neuve,.....1554
Amirauté,.....1595, 1598, 1605, 1611		Bigot, Correspondance, 1476-1480, 1487, 1495-1497.
Andros. Lettres, 1518, 1622, 1623, 1625, 1626		Boishébert .....1475, 1577, 1578
Ardoisières.....1598, 1600, 1604, 1605		Boissons, 1506, 1507, 1512, 1515, 1518, 1520, 1522, 1528, 1532, 1536, 1537, 1570, 1576, 1599, 1580-1582, 1585, 1586, 1589, 1591, 1606.
Argall's affair. ....1622		Bolé. Mémoire sur les limites du Canada.1469
Argenson, d'. Correspondance ...1502-1505		Bonaventure, Correspondance 1514, 1549, 1550
—— Drame composé à l'occasion de son arrivée à Québec,.....1503		Boucher, le sieur .....1522, 1535
Aubert .....1526		Bougainville, M. de. Lettres .....1485
Aubry. Limites du Canada.....1468		Boyvinet .....1516
Aulnay, Charnisay, d'. Documents le concernant .....1451, 1499-1503		Bradstreet, Col. Thoughts upon Indian affairs .....1643
Avagour, d'. Lettres .....1451, 1505		Breslay, Note sur M. de.....1574
Badeaux. Siège de Québec... .....1613		—— Lettres, etc.....1571, 1579
Baie d'Hudson. <i>Voir</i> Hudson.		Brouillan, M. de. Correspondance, 1513, 1535, 1547-1549, 1555, 1556, 1561, 1562, 1564-1570.
Baillif, délégué en France .....1499		Bruyas, le P. Lettre à M. de Frontenac, 1519
Bancs d'église .....1582, 1583		Burnet. Lettres, discours, etc., 1470, 1590, 1632, 1633.
Barre, M. de la. Correspondance, 1454-1456, 1509-1511, 1623.		Caen. Affaires du Sieur de... ..1499, 1450
Baudoin .....1522		Caldwell. Siège de Québec.....1613
—— Journal d'un voyage.....1525		Callière, M. de .....1515, 1519, 1520, 1523
Bayard, Nicholas. Journal and Letters...1626		—— Lettres et Mémoires, etc, 1456, 1458-1460, 1525-1532, 1630.
Beaucourt.....1472-1474, 1523, 1537, 1605		Canada. Arrêt concernant la traite (1656) .....1502
Beauharnois, M. de. (Intendant.) Correspondance, .....1464, 1532-1534		—— Arrêt concernant le commerce (1657).....1503
—— (Gouverneur) Correspondance, 1469-1475, 1590-1611, 1633, 1634.		—— Arrêt concernant la traite (1659) 1504
—— Ses armoiries.....1592		—— Artillerie en 1749.....1476
Bécancour, sieur de....1504, 1505, 1508, 1597, 1601		—— Campaigns of 1759 and 1760...1644
Bégon. Correspondance, 1468-1470, 1537, 1572, 1589, 1633.		—— Campagne de 1756.....1482
		—— Commerce du castor, (1690)..1513

	PAGES		PAGES
Canada. Commerce (1686).....	1514	Carillon.....	1488, 1489, 1491—1493
— Commerce de la Colonie (1704). .	1535	Cartes .....	1612, 1614—1621, 1647
— Commerce du castor (1713) 1570—1572		Castor. Arrêts relatifs au commerce du .	1502
— Commerce 1721.....	1580	<i>Voir</i> Canada et Commerce.	
— Commerce du castor (1651)....	1502	Catarakouy.....	1507, 1512—1516
—     do                   (1696)....	1525	Céloron.....	1476
<i>Voir</i> Commerce.		Cent Associés. Arrêt les condamnant à	
— Compte du commis Ch. Sevestre	1503	payer 40,000 à Marie et Salomon Lan-	
— Etat des castors venus du Ca-		glois ....	1499
nada de 1675 à 1685.....	1456	— Arrêt ordonnant à cer-	
— Etat du.....(1719) .....	1538	tains de ses membres de payer leurs	
— Evénemens de 1745—1748....	1475	souscriptions .....	1499
— Finances du.....	1506	— Armes de la Compagnie	1614
<i>Voir</i> Finances.		— Maison de la Compagnie à	
— Formation d'une compagnie de		Québec.....	1614
marchands (1659).....	1504, 1505	Chamberlayne, J. Letters, &c.....	1631
— Fortifications, (1694)....	1522, 1523	Chambly, le Sr. de. ....	1505, 1506
<i>Voir</i> Fortifications.		— Commission pour com-	
— Limites du.....	1468, 1469, 1498	mander en Acadie .....	1539
— Liste des Gouverneurs.....	1451	Chambly, fort, 1515, 1522, 1532, 1537, 1579,	
— Mémoires sur le, 1452, 1465, 1498,		1580, 1589.	
1457, 1466, 1469, 1475, 1479, 1498,		Chambly. Plan d'un commencement de	
1457, 1458, 1461, 1524, 1528.		ville à.....	1619
— Mémoire sur les affaires du,		Chameau (le), naufrage de ce vaisseau....	1589
(1689).....	1513	Champigny, M. de. Correspondance, 1457—	
— Mémoire sur les affaires du, en		1464, 1513, 1515, 1516, 1518—1526.	
(1688) .....	1519	Champlain, Samuel de. Carte de la Nou-	
— Mémoire sur le.....(1696) 1524		velle France.....	1614
— Mémoire sur le, en 1709.....	1466	Chanvre, culture du ...	1512, 1532—1535, 1580,
— Mémoire sur le, en 1725.....	1469	1586, 1594, 1597, 1600, 1602, 1603, 1606,	
— Navires venus à Québec..	1725 1589	1608, 1609.	
— Nouvelles du, en 1756.....	1483	Charles II. Warrant for a Patent .....	1622
— Paie des Troupes (1695)....	1524	Charron .....	1576, 1577, 1606
— Prix de fret et des marchan-		Chaviteau, sieur de.....	1512
dises du crû (1656).....	1502	Chédabouctou .....	1512
— Projet pour peupler le (1724)..	1587	Chesnaye, de la.....	1508, 1515, 1532
— Récit de ce qui s'est passé, de		Chevelure, Pointe à la, 1604, 1605, 1609, 1611,	
1682 à 1712.....	1537	1471, 1472.	
— Règlement de Police en (1647)..	1502	Chevry, M. de. Mémoires et lettres, 1526, 1527	
— Règlement pour l'administration		Chicoutimy .....	1589
de la justice et la distribution des terres.	1506	Chisholme's Papers .....	1645
— Résumé de lettres reçues du... 1456		Chouegen, le fort, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1474, 1479,	
— Résumé des nouvelles du,		1588, 1590, 1596—1598, 1609, 1610.	
(en 1756) .....	1482	— Relation de la prise de	
— Tarif des Marchands (1665)....	1451	(1756). ....	1482
— Tarif et différence des prix, etc.		— Plans de.....	1620
(1689).....	1459	Clarke, Letters.....	1634
Canada surveyed .....	1648, 1651	Clinton, Letters .....	1634—1688
Cap Breton. Mémoires sur le. 1569, 1570, 1644		Coffinier .....	1585
Capitulation.....	1644, 1645	Colbert, Lettres et Mémoires. ....	1452—1453
Carheil, le Père. Lettres.....	1513, 1529	Collet, Mémoires, correspondance, etc..	1574,
Carillon, fort. Plan des attaques [1758].	1621	1591.	

	PAGES		PAGES
Comédies représentées à Québec..	1522, 1523	Denonville, M. de. Correspondance,	1456-1460,
Commerce. 1512-1514, 1529, 1533 — 1537,		1511-1518, 1624-26.	
1570-1573, 1576, 1578, 1580-1582, 1587,		Deschambault, (prêtre.) Lettre.....	1546
1591, 1594, 1595.		Desgly.....	1603
<i>Voir Canada.</i>		Desgoutins. Instructions, correspondance,	
Comporté, sieur de.....	1511, 1512	etc.....	1543-1545, 1547-1551
Concessions.....	1535, 1577, 1581,	Détroit, Etablissement du, 1467, 1475, 1516	
1585, 1592, 1594.		1521, 1529, 1531-1535, 1537, 1571, 1575,	
Contrecœur, M. de.....	1606, 1609	1580, 1581, 1585, 1606-1610.	
Cornbury, Letters, &c.....	1631	Dialogue of the Dead, between Montcalm	
Coronelli, le P. Carte de la partie		and Wolfe.....	1644
orientale du Canada.....	1616	D'Iberville. <i>Voyez Iberville.</i>	
———— Carte du Canada orien-		Dieskau, le baron de. Correspondance, 1479-	
tal.....	1617	1481, 1487.	
———— Carte de la partie oc-		Dimes.....	1505, 1508, 1536,
cidentale du Canada.....	1617	1603, 1606, 1608.	
Costebelle, M. de. Correspondance, etc, 1551,		<i>Voir Ecclésiastiques.</i>	
1556-1569.		Dongan, Lettres 1455-1458, 1516-1518, 1622	
Courcelle, îles de.....	1501	1623-1625.	
Courcelle, M. de. Voyage au lac Ontario, 1453		Dollier.....	1507
Coueurs de bois, 1505-1509, 1516, 1530, 1532,		———— Lettre sur l'eau-de-vie.....	1520
1533, 1570, 1571, 1579, 1580.		Dollier de Casson, Histoire du Montréal....	1613
Cours des espèces, 1523, 1524, 1572, 1576,		Dollier et Galinée. Voyage au lac Onta-	
1583, 1584, 1589, 1598.		rio.....	1452
<i>Voir Monnaies de Cartes</i>		Doreil, M. Lettres.....	1484-1491
Courtemanche, de, 1514, 1531, 1535, 1536, 1575		Dosquet, Mgr. Lettres.....	1603, 1604
———— Journal d'un voyage... 1520		Drame, en l'honneur de M. d'Argenson....	1503
———— Journal d'un autre		Druillette, le P.....	1452
voyage.....	1535	Dubuisson.....	1607
———— Mémoires, etc.....	1574	———— Récit de l'attaque du Dé-	
Cugnet, Lettres, etc.....	1606, 1608, 1610	troit.....	1537
Cuivre, mines de.....	1606, 1608, 1609	Duchesnay. Requêtes, etc.....	1575, 1578
Culture.....	1510, 1536, 1591, 1604, 1607	Duchesneau. Carte générale de la France	
Culture du lin.....	1516, 1533	Septentrionale.....	1616
<i>Voir Chanvre.</i>		Duchesneau, Correspondance et mémoires, 1453,	
Daigremont, Correspondance, 1466-1467, 1585,		1454, 1505, 1509.	
1596, 1597, 1599, 1600.		Dudley, Propositions, etc.....	1465
D'Aillebout.....	1508	Dulut.....	1502, 1510, 1511, 1515, 1520
Dainz, Lettres.....	1488, 1492, 1495	Dumas, Mémoire sur les limites du Ca-	
Dallon, Letter.....	1627	nada.....	1498
Dauteuil, Correspondance, 1507, 1523, 1534,		Dupuy, (intendant.) Correspondance, 1469-	
1536, 1538, 1574.		1471, 1591-1598.	
Delagny, <i>Voyez Lagny.</i>		Duquesne. Correspondance, 1477-1479, 1639	
Delino.....	1522, 1573	Duquesne, (Fort.) Plan du fort et de ses	
———— Mémoire sur le commerce.....	1537	environs.....	1612
Dellins, Letters.....	1628, 1629	Durand la Garenne, Correspondance, etc., 1558	
De Meulles. <i>Voyez Meulles.</i>		-1568.	
Demuy.....	1523, 1529, 1533	Durant, Mémorial.....	1632
Denis, Jehan. Carte de l'embouchure		Durantaye, M. de la.....	1516, 1520
du St. Laurent.....	1614	Ecarlatines.....	1572, 1583
Denis, Nicolas. Concession à lui faite de		Ecclésiastiques, Entretien des, 1499, 1508, 1510	
partie de l'Acadie.....	1539, 1544	1512, 1516, 1421, 1528, 1574, 1604.	



	PAGES
Ecclésiastiques. Affaires....	1587, 1591, 1601
1604, 1606.	
Voir Eglise du Canada, etc.	
Education, 1576-1585, 1587, 1588, 1595, 1608	
Eglise du Canada, 1501, 1507-1510, 1515, 1519	
1578.	
Eléphant, l'. Naufrage de ce vaisseau..	1600-1606, 1619.
Etaing, le Cte. d'. Déclaration aux Cana-	
diens.....	1498
Evêque de Québec, Lettres, etc....	1590, 1454
Voir Ecclésiastiques.	
Fac-simile de signatures ou d'écriture,	
1538, 1547, 1553, 1585, 1570, 1576, 1582,	
1588, 1592, 1595, 1603.	
Fénélon, l'abbé de. Concession de trois îles.	1501
Plaintes contre lui...	1505
Finances.....	1526, 1534, 1535, 1573,
1591, 1595, 1605, 1606.	
Finlay, Hugh. Siège de Québec.....	1619
Fletcher, Geo. Correspondence ...	1627, 1628
Forest, de la, 1512, 1515, 1521, 1522, 1525, 1532.	
1537, 1454.	
Fornel, J. Lettre.....	1585
Fortifications, 1466, 1467, 1519-1523, 1530-1537,	
1572, 1575, 1579, 1587, 1595, 1600.	
Voir aussi Léry, Québec, Montréal, etc.	
Fouancant, Concession de Montréal, 1500, 1501	
Foucher, Ant. Siège de Québec.....	1613
Franquelin, J. B.....	1512, 1522, 1530
Plan du Fort St.	
Louis de Québec.....	1615
Carte du voyage de	
M. de Meulles.....	1616
Carte de l'Amérique	
septentrionale .....	1616
Franquet. Enceinte de la ville de Mont-	
réal .....	1620
Voyages et mémoires.....	1612
Fraser, Col. Malcolm. Siège de Québec.	1613
Frontenac, fort. 1514, 1516, 1527, 1530, 1532,	
1535, 1580, 1588, 1593, 1597, 1598, 1601,	
1606, 1608, 1455, 1475, 1491.	
Frontenac, M. de. Correspondance et mé-	
moires, 1453-1454, 1459-1463, 1505-1509,	
1513, 1514, 1520-1527.	
Voyage au lac Ontario.	1507
Galette, la.....	1598, 1597
Galinée. Voyage au lac Ontario.....	1452
Galissonnière, M. de la. Correspondance, 1475-	
1477, 1573, 1635, 1636.	
Gatinaud.....	1530

	PAGES
Gaulin, Lettres, etc.....	1552
Gaultier de Comporté, Mémoire.....	1510
Gémésie, Reddition du fort.....	1506
George, fort. Expédition contre le, (1757)	
1485, 1486, 1491.	
Plan du .....	1621
Glen, Letter .....	1637
Godefroy, M. de.....	1506
Gorgendière, Fleury de la... 1587, 1588.	1606
Goudron. Manufacture de..	1594, 1600-1609
Gouverneurs. Liste des.....	1451
Grignon, le. Perte de ce navire.....	1505
Groiseliens, des. Lettres.....	1510
Guenet.....	1504, 1505
Guillet.....	1586, 1588
Hardy, Sir C. Letters, &c.....	1640
Hennepin.....	1463, 1528
Hertel.....	1514, 1589
Heu, d'. Lettre.....	1466
Hocquart, Correspondance, 1471-1474, 1600-	
1611.	
Hopitiaux.. 1578-1583, 1585, 1587, 1606, 1607	
Hospitaliers, frères,..	1528, 1535, 1581, 1584.
Hospitalières, religieuses, 1528, 1529, 1533,	
1536, 1570, 1582, 1584, 1588.	
Hosta d'.....	1514
Hudson, Baie... 1458, 1474, 1507, 1510, 1513,	
1514, 1521, 1525, 1526, 1533, 1535, 1536,	
1650, 1651.	
Plan du fort York.....	1621
Hurons.....	1530, 1534, 1581, 1593, 1609
Iberville, M. d'... 1513, 1519, 1521-1526, 1651,	
1652, 1654.	
Mémoire sur la situation	
de Boston. ....	1464
Lettre .....	1526
Journal d'un voyage au	
Mississippi .....	1613, 1652
Papiers concernant, 1651, 1652,	
1654.	
Ingolus, Lettre au sujet des Récollets ...	1500
Ingolsby. Letters .....	1628, 1632
Illinois. Etablissements des. 1573, 1577, 1591	
1601, 1475.	
Illinois, Sauvages.....	1512, 1520, 1584
Iroquois, Traité conclu avec eux en 1665-66.	1452
Guerre, (1682) conférences, mé-	
moires, récits, etc.....	1454, 1503, 1530
Expédition contre eux, en 1684.	1455
Mémoire sur la guerre des Iro-	
quois.....	1504
Guerre contre eux .....	1510

	PAGES		PAGES
Iroquois, Déprédations des, etc.....	1513	Laprairie.....	1515, 1584
Ivrognerie.....	1522	Laronde.....	1567-1569, 1590, 1599
<i>Voir Boissons.</i>		La Salle. <i>Voyez</i> Salle.	
Jésuites, 1503-1507, 1528, 1535, 1571, 1578-1581, 1592, 1473.		Lataupine.....	1515
— Terres qu'ils possèdent, (1669)..	1506	La Touche. <i>Mémoire</i> sur l'Acadie.....	1548
Johnson, Col. <i>Letters</i> .....	1635-1644	1499-1502.	
Joliet....	1505, 1506, 1512, 1514, 1521, 1528, 1615.	La Tour, de. Ses difficultés en Acadie, 1451,	
— Enseignement de la navigation....	1512	— Révocation de sa commission..	1501
— Lettre à M. de Lagny.....	1522	— Commission de gouverneur	
— Carte de l'entrée de la Rivière		donnée par Louis XIV.....	1502
de Canada.....	1618	— Concession à lui faite du ter-	
Joncaire. 1466, 1468, 1472, 1534, 1535, 1575, 1584, 1592.		ritoire de l'Acadie ..	1538
Jonquière, M. de la. <i>Correspondance</i> , 1476-1477, 1636, 1637.		— Placets présentés par ses enfans	1549
Juchereau.....	1526, 1530-1536	Laure, le père. <i>Carte</i> du Canada, etc....	1619
Jumeau, le P. Emm. <i>Carte</i> de la Grande		Lauson, le sieur de. Sa commission com-	
Baie de St. Laurent.....	1616	me gouverneur.....	1502
Kaffeix, le P. Pierre. <i>Carte</i> du Canada....	1615	La Vallière. <i>Plaintes</i> portées contre lui, 1540, 1541.	
Kakariel. <i>His examination</i> .....	1623	La Valterie.....	1529
Katakakouy.....	1507, 1512-16	Lebeau.....	1610
La Barre. <i>Voyez</i> Barre.		Le Bert, famille.....	1512, 1515
Laboulaye. <i>Mémoire</i> sur le Canada.....	1600	Legardeur.....	1532
Labrador, 1522, 1532, 1535, 1573, 1574, 1576, 1577, 1579, 1581, 1595, 1602.		Lejeune, le P. Paul. <i>Lettre</i> datée de	
Lachassagne.....	1533, 1605, 1610	Kébec, (1er août 1635),.....	1500
La Corne.. 1475, 1489, 1529, 1535, 1593, 1604, 1606, 1609.		Le Moyne, famille.....	1512, 1515, 1516
— <i>Lettres</i> .....	1604,	Lery, Chaussegros de. <i>Rapports</i> sur les for-	
Lagny, M. de. <i>Mémoires</i> et <i>lettres</i> , 1462, 1513, 1586.		tifications, 1467, 1573, 1577-1579, 1580-1581, 1583, 1584, 1586, 1589, 1594, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1605.	
La Galissonnière. <i>Voyez</i> Galissonnière.		— Plan double de la ville de	
La Gemberaye, M. de. <i>Plan</i> d'une partie		Montréal.....	1618
du lac Supérieur.....	1621	— Plan d'un projet de ville	
Lajonquière. <i>Voyez</i> Jonquière.		à Chambly.....	1619
Lalemant, le P. Jérôme. <i>Lettre</i> à M. d'Ar-		— Carte de la baie St. Paul.	1620
genson.....	1504	— Carte du fleuve St. Lau-	
Lamartinière.....	1508, 1511, 1512, 1577, 1606.	rent.....	1619
Lamberville, le P. <i>Lettres</i> à M. de la		— Plan d'un mantelet blin-	
Barre et autres.....	1456, 1623, 1624	dé, etc.....	1620
Lamorandière.....	1588, 1600	Ulescarbot, Marc. <i>Carte</i> de la grande	
— <i>Carte</i> d'un canal projeté		rivière de Canada.....	1614
entre Lachine et Montréal.....	1620	Lespinard. <i>His examination</i> .....	1624
Lamothe Cadillac.. 1528-32, 1582, 1586, 1585		Lesueur.....	1526, 1528
— <i>Mémoires</i> sur l'Acadie		<i>Lettres</i> de change restées en Canada en	
et le Détroit, 1461, 1523, 1524, 1526-1529, 1534, 1540.		1763.....	1612
Lanouillier, Nicolas.....	1596, 1606, 1609	Levasseur.....	1530-1535
Lancey, M. de. <i>Letters</i> , &c.....	1638-1641	— <i>Lettres</i> sur les fortifications..	1532
		Levis, M. de. <i>Correspondance</i> .....	1497
		Lhermite. <i>Correspondance</i> , etc., 1558-1562	
		1573, 1575.	
		Lignery, M. de. <i>Lettres</i> 1590, 1611, 1635, 1636	
		1585, 1601.	
		Livingston. <i>Observations</i> , etc.....	1630

	PAGES		PAGES
Longueuil, M. de. 1514, 1516, 1527, 1535, 1573 1587, 1588, 1590, 1593, 1597.		Montcalm, de. Instructions, correspon- dances, etc. ....	1481-1495
Correspondance, 1469, 1528, 1588-1590, 1633.		et Wolfe, Dialogue. ....	1644
Voyage à Oswego. ....	1469	Montréal. ....	1456, 1573, 1580, 1581, 1594
Ses armoiries. ....	1588	Concession de l'île de. ....	1500-1501
Longueuil, fils. ....	1600, 1601	Histoire du, par Dollier de Casson. ....	1613
Lotbinière, M. de, 1480, 1483, 1508, 1533, 1577, 1591.		Incendie de. ....	1581, 1584
Lotbinière, M. de (Vic. Gén.) Mémoires, 1593 1603, 1606.		Enceinte de, 1571, 1575, 1582-85, 1610	
Louisbourg. Mémoire sur. ....	1537, 1570	Fortifications de. ....	1522, 1577, 1578, 1580, 1581.
Capitulation. ....	1644	Voyage à. ....	1613
Louisiane. Annales véritables. ....	1538	Gouvernement de. ....	1511, 1529
Louvigny, 1514-1529, 1530, 1538, 1537, 1572, 1573, 1575, 1584, 1588, 1595, 1605.		Séminaire de. ....	1508
Lettres. ....	1529, 1575, 1579	Collège. ....	1592, 1595, 1597
Lovelace. Letter. ....	1622	Projet d'un canal. ....	1581, 1584
Lydius, fort. ....	1486,	Plans de, en 1686. ....	1615
Malartic, M. de. Relation. ....	1492, 1494	Plan double, en 1717. ....	1618
Malhot. Mémoire, etc. ....	1607	Carte de l'île de, en 1721, 1733. ....	1619
Mansard. ....	1576, 1577	Enceinte de, en 1752. ....	1620
Manufactures. ....	1507, 1508, 1535, 1575	Montreuil. Lettres et récits. ....	1479-1484, 1495
Voir Goudron, Chanvre, etc.		Morin, le curé. ....	1597, 1599
Marest, le P. G. ....	1529-1531, 1585	Navigation, navires, etc., 1588, 1589, 1591, 1606-1609.	
Mareuil, M. de. ....	1522, 1523	Nécessité (Fort). Relation de la prise du. ....	1612 1477.
Marquette et Joliet. Carte de leur voyage. ....	1615	Nègres en Canada. ....	1607
Voir Mississipi.		Niagara, (fort) 1458, 1465, 1469, 1470-1475, 1514, 1519, 1577, 1581, 1585, 1588, 1590, 1592, 1593-1608.	
Maurepas. Lettre, etc. ....	1596	Nichols, Col. Lettres, &c. ....	1622
Menneval, M. de. Lettres, instructions, etc. ....	1613, 1543	Noblesse du Canada. ....	1512, 1520
Meulles, M. de. Correspondance, 1455, 1507, 1510-1512, 1515.		Notaires, actes notariés, etc..	1603, 1606, 1609
Mezi. Sa commission. ....	1506	Nouvelle France. Recettes et dépenses de 1628 à 1671. ....	1499
Michillimakinac. 1514, 1522, 1526, 1527, 1570, 1575, 1606, 1608, 1476.		Extrait de l'état général des dettes passives de la compagnie de la (1642). ....	1501
Millet, le Père. Letter. ....	1627	Compagnie de la, conven- tion entre elle et les habitants du pays	1501
Mine de fer. ....	1506	Dettes actives et passives (1652). ....	1502
Mississippi, 1463, 1464, 1529, 1530, 1532, 1573, 1593, 1598.		Prix du fret et des mar- chandises. ....	1502
Sa découverte. ....	1505, 1615	Etat des fonds. ....	1506
Mines du. ....	1526	Nouvelle York. Projet d'attaque contre la. ....	1459
Voyage au. ....	1613	Noy, la. Letter. ....	1628
Carte du. ....	1616, 1618	Noyan, de. Lettres, etc. ....	1590
Monic. Correspondance. ....	1557	Onnontagués. ....	1508, 1526, 1534, 1535 1455, 1464, 1473, 1474, 1477.
Monnaies de cartes 1570-1581, 1596, 1599, 1603 1607-1610.			
Etat des (en 1763). ....	1612		
Voir Cours des Espèces.			
Monseignat. ....	1532, 1535		
Mémoires, lettres, etc. ....	1460, 1576		



	PAGES		PAGES
Ontario, lac.....	1482, 1483, 1507, 1588	Québec. Plan de la ville et château de,	
1619.		en 1685.....	1615
—— Cartes du.....	1615, 1616, 1619	—— Vue et carte de, en 1685..	1615, 1616
Ordonnances, Billets d'.....	1612	—— Plans de, en 1690, 1693, 1698..	1617
Orléans, île d'.....	1606	—— Plans de, en 1700.....	1618
Outaouais, 1513, 1514, 1520, 1526, 1530, 1536		—— Plans de, en 1710....	1618
1537, 1572, 1575, 1577, 1604, 1465, 1472,		Queylus, (M. de) et les jésuites ...	1503, 1504
1473.		Radisson.....	1508, 1514
Panet. Siège de Québec.....	1613	Rageot.....	1511
P paroisses, limites des, 1579-1585, 1587, 1589,		Ramezay, de. 1534, 1535, 1573, 1575, 1580, 1583	
1596, 1604.		1585, 1588.	
Pascaud.....	1528, 1534, 1535, 1571	—— Correspondance ...	1581-1585
Pastour. Correspondance, etc.....	1554-1556	—— Mde de. Lettres.....	1600, 1604
Pêches, 1506, 1510, 1512, 1514, 1526, 1528,		Rasle, le P.....	1469, 1577, 1581
1529, 1532, 1577, 1581, 1585, 1587,		Rat, le.....	1519
1589, 1591.		Raudot. Lettres et mémoires, 1535-1537, 1569,	
Peire, 1575, 1577, 1578, 1585, 1589, 1599.		1570, 1571.	
Penicaut. Annales de la Louisiane.....	1538	Razilly. Sa commission.....	1500
Perrot.....	1505, 1509, 1517	—— Restitution de l'Acadie.....	1500
—— Mémoires sur l'Acadie, 1512, 1541, 1542		Recensements de (1666,) (1667,) (1668,) et	
Petrée, l'Evêque de. Lettre à M. d'Argen-		(1681).....	1452, 1507
son.....	1504	—— de 1685 à 1698.....	1663
—— Documents le concer-		—— de 1719, 1720 et 1721....	1468
nant.....	1504	—— de 1734.....	1472
Pezant, le, (Sauvage Outaouais).....	1536	—— de 1754.....	1478
Phipps. Son expédition en 1690.....	1460	Récollets ...	1508, 1515, 1523, 1531, 1590, 1606
Pitt. Letters.....	1640, 1641	—— Mémoire au pape.....	1501
Plans.....	1612, 1614-1621	—— Mémorial de leur mission en	
Prat. Lettre.....	1586	Canada.....	1499
Police. Règlement de (1673).....	1506	—— Leurs travaux dans la Nouvelle	
Portneuf, M. de.....	1514, 1526	France.....	1500, 1501
Potherie, de la. Lettres et mémoires, 1527-		Voir Ecclésiastiques.	
1529.		Repentigny, M. de. 1502, 1508, 1521, 1535, 1606	
Pownall, J. Papers concerning the British		Renards, (Sauvages), 1577-1584, 1590-1597,	
Colonies.....	1648	1604, 1607, 1608.	
—— Treaties concluded at Utrecht, 1648,		Richard (missionnaire).....	1600
1652.		Richelieu, le cardinal de.....	1500
Prie-Dieu, affaire du.....	1523	Richelieu, fort.....	1503
Quary, Col. Letters.....	1648, 1649	Riverin.....	1511, 1516, 1531
Québec, 1506-1511, 1514, 1515, 1522, 1527		—— Mémoires sur le commerce, 1514,	
1528, 1530, 1572, 1467.		1571, 1572.	
—— Projet d'une citadelle à.....	1594	Robert, le sieur.....	1535, 1586
—— Incendie de la basse-ville....	1509	Roi, lettre du. A M. d'Argenson (1659). 1504	
—— Incendie du Palais (1726).....	1590, 1599	—— Autre lettre au même (1660). 1505	
—— Requête des habitants.....	1576	—— Lettre autorisant l'établis-	
—— Projet de chapelle.....	1507	ment du séminaire de Montréal....	1506
—— Séminaire de. 1591, 1597, 1606, 1607		Rossie. His examination.....	1630
—— Incendie du séminaire.....	1531	Rouville, sieur de.....	1534-1536
—— Sièges de.....	1613	Sabrevois.....	1574, 1577, 1580, 1585
—— Capitulation.....	1644	Saint Ange. Lettre.....	1498
—— Plans de, en 1660, 1663, 1664,		Saint Castin, baron de, 1515, 1531, 1537, 1548,	
1670.....	1614	1552, 1580, 1588, 1591.	

	PAGES
St. Denis.....	1514
Saint Germain. Plan du fort Vaudreuil.	1620
Ste. Hélène.....	1514, 1520
Saint Jean, fort. Plan du.....	1621
St. Lambert, fort.....	1522
St. Louis, Fort.....	1505, 1522
Saint Maurice, Mines de fer du.....	1602
Saint Michel, le Sieur de.....	1609
Saint Michel, Sœur.....	1586
Saint-Ours, sieur de.....	1508, 1532, 1533
Saint Sulpice, Séminaire de. Concession de l'île de Montréal.....	1500, 1506
————— Son établis- sement .....	1506
————— Requête..	1578
————— .....	1580
Salle, M. de la, 1505, 1508, 1512, 1515, 1520; 1528, 1530, 1453, 1455.	
————— Lettres de noblesse.....	1453
————— et le fort Frontenac. 1453, 1455	
————— Mémoire sur son assassi- nat .....	1612
Sanguinet. Siège de Québec.....	1613
Sarrasin... 1528, 1531, 1538, 1574, 1581, 1582, 1607.	
————— Description du rat musqué ....	1592
Sauvages. Mémoire sur les, 1452, 1468, 1472, 1473, 1522, 1530, 1571, 1590.	
Schuyler, Peter.....	1464-1467
Sciences, recherches relatives aux..	1596, 1597
Seigneuries .....	1605, 1608
<i>Voir Concessions.</i>	
Sevestre. Compte des dépenses et des re- cettes, etc.....	1503
Sillery, mission de.....	1515
Sorel, fort.....	1522
Subercase. Correspondance, etc., 1550-1552, 1558-1560.	
Surgères. Journal d'un voyage avec d'I- berville.....	1613
Sylvain ou Sullivan. Médecin de Mont- réal.....	1586, 1593, 1597
Talon, Correspondance et mémoires, 1451-1453, 1506.	
Tast, du.....	1520
Testu de la Richardière.....	1598, 1606
Témiscaming. 1582-1584, 1586-1588, 1592 1606.	
Terreneuve.....	1525, 1538, 1553-1570
Tilly de. Correspondance, etc. 1595, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601-1603, 1606.	

	PAGES
Tonnancourt, de.....	1522, 1537, 1574
Tonty, 1466, 1512, 1521, 1522, 1526-1530, 1582, 1577, 1580, 1582, 1597.	
Toronto.....	1593, 1598, 1602
Trois-Rivières, 1503, 1506, 1511, 1512, 1515, 1516, 1521, 1522, 1526, 1528-1530, 1580, 1584.	
————— Voyage aux.....	1613
————— Plans des.....	1616, 1618
Troupes, 1529, 1570, 1573, 1576, 1579-1584, 1586, 1591, 1597, 1598, 1602, 1608.	
Tsonnonthouans, 1455, 1457, 1458, 1465, 1472- 1474, 1508, 1534, 1607, 1609.	
Ulric, le curé. Lettre, etc .....	1584
Ursulines, 1505, 1515, 1526, 1528, 1530, 1832, 1533, 1591, 1599, 1606.	
Utrecht, Treaty of—1648, 1651, 1652, 1653.	
Utrecht, Traité d'. Ce qui se rapporte à l'Acadie .....	1553
Varennes, M. de.....	1511, 1523
Varin, Lettre, etc.....	1477
Vaudreuil, M. de (Philippe de Rigaud de) Correspondance, 1464-1469, 1527, 1533- 1537, 1570-1588, 1632.	
————— Ses armoiries.....	1570
Vaudreuil, Mme de. Lettres, etc.....	1592
Vaudreuil, (Pierre Rigaud de.) Corres- pondance... 1478-1498, 1610, 1611, 1654	
Vautron. Relation d'un voyage à Terre- neuve .....	1538
Véranderye, M. de la.....	1579, 1586, 1590
Verchères, M. de.....	1506, 1588
Verchères, Mdle de. Action héroïque..	1525
Vetch, Capt. Memorial, &c.....	1631, 1651
Villebon.....	1521, 1523
————— Mémoire sur l'Acadie, 1461-1462 1525, 1528, 1545-1547.	
Villemarie, Congrégation à.....	1512
Villeneuve, de.....	1515
————— Plans de Québec	1615
————— Carte de Québec.	
et des environs.....	1616
————— Carte de la comté de St. Laurens.....	1617
Villeray....	1505, 1508, 1522
Villieu. Journal d'un voyage, 1522, 1547- 1549.	
————— Lettres .....	1547-1549
Vincenne, M. de.....	1534, 1535, 1577, 1611
Vitré, sieur de.....	1526, 1529, 1832

# Manuscripts. ~ Manuscripts.

## 1. MANUSCRITS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE ;

Contenant particulièrement la correspondance officielle du gouvernement français relativement au Canada et autres Colonies de la Nouvelle France, tirée des archives du ministère de la marine, ainsi que de celles du ministère de la guerre, à Paris.

### PREMIÈRE SÉRIE.

*Cette 1ère Série, formant 17 vol. in-folio, se trouve déposée à la bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec.*

### VOL. I. (1531-1674.)

Années.		Pages
	Liste des gouverneurs du Canada de l'année 1663 à 1763.....	iv
1637.	Abrégé des découvertes de la Nouvelle France.....	1
1658.		
10 Févr.	Lettre du Roi (Louis XIV) au sujet des limites des commandements entre le Sieur d'Aulnay Charnisay et le Sieur de la Tour, dans la Nouvelle France .....	8
1651.		
20 Juin.	Lettre écrite par le conseil de Québec aux commissaires de la Nouvelle Angleterre.....	10
20 Juin.	Extrait des registres de l'ancien conseil du Canada.....	11
20 Juin.	Lettre du sieur Daillebout, lieutenant général de la Nouvelle France, nommant le Rév. P. Dreuilletes comme envoyé auprès des commissaires de Boston.....	12
1663.		
4 Aout.	Lettre de M. le Baron Dubois d'Avaugour contenant un mémoire sur les colonies établies à Québec, Plaisance, Gaspé et Cap Breton .....	15
1663.	Mémoire de ce qui serait à faire pour se fortifier contre les insultes des Iroquois en Canada .....	25
1664.		
15 Nov.	Extrait d'un mémoire du ministre (Mr. Hugues de Lionne, ministre des affaires étrangères) à M. Alexandre de Trouville, seigneur de Tracy, gouverneur général du Canada. ....	30
1665.		
27 Mars.	Mémoire du roi (rédigé par M. de Lionne) pour servir d'instruction au S. Talon, s'en allant Intendant de la justice, police et finances dans la Nouvelle France.....	33
4 Oct.	Lettre de M. Talon, Intendant du Canada, au ministre .....	47
14 Oct.	Tarif des marchandises venues par les vaisseaux de la compagnie des Indes pour être délivrées aux habitants de Quebec, Trois-Rivières et Mont-Royal.....	65



1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
19 Déc.	Explications des onze présents faits par les ambassadeurs Iroquois à Québec à Mr. de Tracy, etc.....	67
15 Déc.	Traité de paix conclu entre les six ambassadeurs Iroquois, etc....	72
1666.		
6 Avril.	Lettre écrite de Versailles par M. le ministre Colbert à M. Talon, intendant en Canada.....	80
22 Mai.	Ratification du traité du 15 décembre 1665 par dix autres ambassadeurs Iroquois descendus à Québec pour ce sujet.....	95
12 Juillet.	Autre ratification par trois ambassadeurs de la nation d'Onneyout, députés vers M. de Tracy, gouverneur, et M. de Talon, intendant.....	98
1666.	Description des neuf familles Iroquoises.....	102
1 Sept.	Exposé de M. Talon, intendant de justice, police et finances à MM. de Tracy et de Courcelles. Problème—s'il est plus avantageux au service du roi de faire la guerre aux Agniers que de conclure la paix avec eux?.....	117
13 Nov.	Extrait d'un mémoire de M. Talon adressé à M. Colbert sur l'état du Canada.....	126
1666.	Etat abrégé du contenu au Rolle des familles de la colonie de la Nouvelle France.....	134
1667.		
6 Avril.	Extrait d'un mémoire signé de M. Colbert, sur l'établissement de la colonie, adressé à M. Talon.....	136
27 Oct.	Extrait d'un mémoire de M. Talon adressé au ministre, sur l'état du Canada.....	141
1667.	Etat abrégé du contenu au Rolle des familles de la Nouvelle France.....	144
1668.	Etat abrégé du nombre des familles, des personnes qui les composent et des hommes capables de porter les armes; du dénombrement des terres découvertes, de ce qu'a produit la récolte, et des bestiaux du Canada en l'année 1668.....	145
1669.		
15 Mai.	Lettre du ministre Colbert, à M. de Courcelles.....	146
1670.		
9 Avril.	Lettre du même au même.....	150
10 Oct.	Extrait d'un mémoire sur le Canada, adressé au roi par M. Talon: première partie, demande de troupes dans le cas de guerre avec les Iroquois.....	152
11 Nov.	Seconde partie—Envoi d'aventuriers à la découverte de nouvelles terres.....	153
	Troisième partie—Coureurs des bois.....	155
	Quatrième partie—des moyens de ramener les bénéfices du Castor qui passent aux Anglais et aux Hollandais.....	155
	Cinquième partie—D'une guerre contre les Iroquois.....	157
	Sixième partie—Voyage au lac Ontario par MM. Dollier et Galinée.....	159
10 Nov.	Extrait du mémoire de M. Talon sur le Canada adressé à monseigneur Colbert.....	161

Années.	IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. I.— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
1671.		
11 Mars.	Extrait d'une lettre du ministre à M. le gouverneur du Canada..	170
Fév.	Extrait d'une lettre à M. Talon (incluse de la précédente.).....	171
2 Nov.	Extrait d'un mémoire au roi, adressé par M. Talon, sur l'état du Canada.....	173
11 Nov.	Extrait d'un mémoire de M. Talon, adressé au ministre sur l'état du Canada.....	173
1671.	Récit de ce qui s'est passé au voyage que monsieur de Courcelles, gouverneur de la Nouvelle France, a fait au lac Ontario.....	184
1672.		
7 Avril.	Mémoire du roi pour servir d'instruction au Sr. comte de Frontenac, que Sa Majesté a choisy pour gouverneur et lieutenant général pour Sa Majesté en Canada.....	214
4 Juin.	Extraits d'une lettre du ministre à M. Talon.....	223
2 Nov.	Extraits du mémoire de M. de Frontenac au ministre—arrivée de M. de Frontenac au Canada.....	227
13 Juin.	Extraits d'une lettre du ministre (M. Colbert) à M. de Frontenac.	240
17 Mai.	Extrait d'une lettre du même au même.....	242
14 Nov.	Extrait du mémoire général de M. de Frontenac adressé au ministre sur l'état du Canada pendant l'année 1674. ....	247
1674.	Mémoire présenté par M. de la Salle pour l'entretien du fort Frontenac.....	262
1675.	VOL. II. (1675--1684.)	
15 Mai.	Extrait d'une lettre adressée par M. le Ministre Colbert à M. le Comte de Frontenac .....	1
13 Mai.	Arrest du conseil du Roi qui accepte les offres faites par le Sieur de la Salle, au sujet du Fort de Frontenac.....	4
15 Mai.	Lettre de noblesse pour le Sieur Robert Cavelier de la Salle....	9
15 Avril.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi, adressée au Comte de Frontenac. Recensement à faire des habitants—défense aux communautés de traiter des pelleteries, etc .....	13
1677.		
28 Avril.	Extraits d'une lettre du Roi au Comte de Frontenac—maintien de la paix avec les Iroquois et les Anglais .....	15
1678.		
12 Mai.	Permission au Sieur de la Salle de découvrir la partie Occidentale de la Nouvelle France.....	17
12 Mai.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi adressée à M. le Comte de Frontenac—entretien de la paix avec les Anglais.....	20
1679.		
25 Avril.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi adressée à M. le Comte de Frontenac—conduite à tenir dans son gouvernement .....	22
6 Nov.	Extraits d'un mémoire adressé au Roi par M. le Comte de Frontenac .....	24
10 Nov.	Extraits du mémoire de M. Duchesneau, intendant, adressé au Ministre—plaintes graves de M. Duchesneau contre M. le Comte de Frontenac et divers autres fonctionnaires. (Des archives de la Marine) .....	31

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
14 Nov.	Autre mémoire de M. Duchesneau au Ministre—détails sur les villes de la Nouvelle Angleterre.....	52
14 Nov. 1680.	Lettre de M. de Saurel à M. Duchesneau.....	58
29 Avril.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi à M. le Comte de Frontenac—recommandation d'une plus grande modération dans sa conduite....	61
13 Nov.	Extraits du mémoire de M. Duchesneau au Ministre—désordres des coureurs de bois—conduite de M. le gouverneur, etc.....	64
1681.		
2 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. le Comte de Frontenac adressée au Roi, au sujet des Iroquois et des Anglais, etc.....	81
13 Nov.	Mémoire adressé par M. Duchesneau au Ministre—tableau de la situation des affaires en Canada—conduite du Comte de Frontenac, etc.....	98
	Mémoire joint à la lettre de M. Duchesneau, pour faire connaître les divers désordres causés par les coureurs de bois....	128
13 Nov.	Mémoire de M. Duchesneau, pour faire connaître au Ministre les nations Sauvages desquelles nous achetons nos Pelleteries, leurs intérêts, les nôtres et l'état dans lequel se trouvent présentement ces nations ; avec description du pays qu'habitent les Anglais et celle de l'Acadie qui est voisine.....	134
1682.		
10 Mai.	Instructions que le Roy veut être mises ès mains du Sieur de la Barre, choisy par sa majesté pour gouverneur et son lieutenant en la Nouvelle France.....	153
23 Mars.	Extraits des avis donnés à la conférence tenue chez les RR. PP. Jésuites au sujet des nouvelles venues des Iroquois.....	159
28 Juillet.	Copie de la lettre de M. Duchesneau à M. le Comte de Frontenac.	177
5 Août.	Copie de la lettre envoyée en réponse par M. le Comte de Frontenac à M. Duchesneau.....	180
13 et 21 Août.	Récit de ce qui s'est passé aux entrevues de M. le Comte de Frontenac avec les Sauvages de diverses nations à Montréal.....	183
11 Sept.	Paroles des cinq nations Iroquoises à M. le Comte de Frontenac.	206
12 Sept.	Réponse de M. le Comte de Frontenac aux paroles des députés des cinq nations Iroquoises.....	213
16 Sept.	Lettre du Sieur de la Forest, major du Fort de Frontenac, à M. le Comte de Frontenac, sur le départ du député des Iroquois....	226
12 Sept.	Mémoire pour éclaircir les dispositions dans lesquelles M. le Comte de Frontenac a laissé le Canada à l'égard des Sauvages et principalement des Iroquois.....	228
20 Sept.	Lettre du Révérend Père de Lamberville à M. le Comte de Frontenac.....	237
10 Oct.	Récit de ce qui s'est passé dans l'assemblée tenue à Québec dans la maison des RR. PP. Jésuites par M. de la Barre, l'intendant, l'évêque de Québec, et plusieurs autres membres du clergé, ainsi que des officiers militaires et civils, au sujet de la guerre avec les Iroquois.....	242



1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
12 Nov.	Extraits, par le Ministre, du résumé des lettres de M. de la Barre, gouverneur du Canada.....	249
1683.		
5 Août.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi à M. de la Barre.....	259
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de la Barre au Ministre—détails très amples sur la situation du Canada, etc.....	261
(Sans date.)	Extrait du mémoire adressé à MM. les Intéressés en la société de commandite de la ferme et commerce du Canada.....	297
1684.		
	Mémoire pour rendre compte à M. le Marquis de Seignelay, de l'état où le Sieur de la Salle a laissé le Fort Frontenac, pendant le temps de sa découverte, (1679-1684).....	305
	Mémoire touchant les dépenses que le Sieur de la Salle a faites au Fort de Frontenac.....	317
10 Avril.	Extrait de la lettre du Ministre à M. de la Barre—mauvaise administration de ce gouverneur—reproches du Roi et du Ministre, etc.....	334
10 Avril.	Extrait d'une lettre du Ministre à M. de Meules, intendant du Canada.....	337
10 Avril.	Autre lettre du même au même.....	343
10 Avril.	Ordonnance portant à tous Français de se retirer à Manhathe, ou autres lieux appartenant aux Anglais.....	345
10 Avril.	Edit du Roi sur le même sujet.....	347
14 Avril.	Commission du Sieur de la Salle pour commander dans tous les pays qui seront assujettis à la France, à l'Ouest du Canada.....	350
5 Juin.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de la Barre au Ministre, M. de Seignelay.....	353
10 Fév.	Lettre du R. P. de Lamberville à M. de la Barre.....	355
8 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Meules, intendant, au Ministre.....	362
31 Juillet.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi à M. de la Barre—envoi des troupes pour la guerre contre les Iroquois, etc.....	376
31 Juillet.	Dépêche du Ministre à M. Barillon, ambassadeur Français à Londres.....	382
14 Août.	Revue faite par le gouverneur de la Barre, de l'armée composée des troupes du Roi, milice du pays et Sauvages assemblés au Fort Frontenac.....	384
5 Sept.	Paroles et présens des Onontagués faits à Onotio, à la Famine..	389
1 Oct.	Mémoire de M. de la Barre, sur ce qui s'est fait et passé au sujet de la guerre contre les Sonnontouans.....	396
1 Oct.	Résumé fait par le Ministre du mémoire de M. de la Barre, sur ce qui s'est passé dans la paix faite avec les Iroquois.....	413
7 Oct.	Lettre de M. de la Barre au Ministre—plaintes contre le Col. Dongan, etc.....	420
10 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Meules, intendant, au Ministre—récit de l'expédition de M. de la Barre contre les Iroquois, et de la paix honteuse qui en fut la suite.....	422

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
9 Nov.	Lettre de M. le Chevalier de Callières, gouverneur de Montréal, au Ministre—état de ce gouvernement—guerre contre les Iroquois, etc.....	438
13 Nov.	Extrait d'un mémoire envoyé au Roi, en réponse à la dépêche du 10 Avril dernier.....	444
	(Renfermant)	
10 Juillet.	Lettre du R. P. Lamberville à M. de la Barre.....	449
11 Juillet.	Lettre du même au même.....	452
13 Juillet.	Lettre du même au même.....	458
18 Juillet.	Lettre du même au même.....	463
17 Août.	Lettre du même au même.....	466
28 Août.	Lettre du même au même.....	469
27 Sept.	Lettre du même au même.....	472
9 Oct.	Lettre du même au même.....	476
15 Juin.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de la Barre au Col. Dongan.....	483
5 Juillet.	Réponse du Col. Dongan à la lettre de M. de la Barre.....	486
24 Juillet.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de la Barre au Col. Dongan, avec copie des instructions données au Sieur de Salvaye, son envoyé à New York.....	489
1683.		
3 Août.	Copie d'une lettre du Col. Dongan adressée aux Français de Pémaquid.....	497
1684.		
14 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de la Barre au Ministre—prétentions des Anglais, etc.....	498
13 et 14 Nov.	Extrait du Résumé, par le Ministre, des lettres reçues du Canada.....	500

## VOL. III. (1685--1687.)

1685.		
25 Fév.	Mémoire de M. le Chevalier de Callières pour Monseigneur le Marquis de Seignelay, touchant les usurpations des Anglais sur les Colonies Françaises d'Amérique.....	1
10 Mars.	Lettre du Roi à M. de la Barre, annonçant son rappel.....	15
10 Mars.	Extrait d'une lettre du Roi à M. de Meules, intendant, relativement au même sujet.....	16
10 Mars.	Lettre du Ministre à M. Barillon, ambassadeur à Londres, se plaignant de la conduite du gouverneur de la Nouvelle York.....	18
18 Fév.	Extraits du résumé des réponses aux lettres reçues du Canada..	20
10 Mars.	Instructions du Roi au Sieur Marquis de Denonville, choisi pour être Lieut. Général et Gouverneur en la Nouvelle France.....	25
12 Nov.	Extrait du résumé, par le Ministre, des lettres de M. de Denonville, des 20 Août, 3 Septembre et 12 Novembre; avec ses notes.	31
12 Nov.	Mémoire de M. le Marquis de Denonville concernant l'état présent du Canada, et les mesures que l'on doit prendre pour la sûreté du pays.....	50
	Etat des Castors venus du Canada, depuis 1675 jusqu'à 1685...	76

Années.	IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. III— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
1686.		
8 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre—commerce et fortifications de Montréal, etc. ....	78
1685.	(Renfermant)	
13 Oct.	Copie de la lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville .....	97
1686.		
12 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre—état du pays—crainte des Iroquois—le Col. Dongan, etc. ....	100
8 Nov.	Mémoire de M. de Denonville sur l'état présent des affaires du Canada, et la nécessité de faire la guerre l'an prochain aux Iroquois, etc. ....	110
11 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre .....	136
16 Nov.	Autre lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre—procédés du Colonel Dongan, etc. ....	148
20 Mai.	Lettre (en latin) adressée par le Col. Dongan au R. P. Lamber-ville .....	157
22 Mai.	Lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville .....	160
20 Juin.	Réponse de M. de Denonville au Colonel Dongan .....	164
27 Juillet.	Autre lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville .....	169
27 Sept.	Réponse de M. de Denonville à la précédente du Col. Dongan .....	175
(Sans date.)	Autre lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville .....	180
1686.	Résumé, par le Ministre, des lettres reçues cette année du Canada, et des réponses qu'on y a faites .....	186
1687.		
Janvier.	Mémoire pour M. le Marquis de Seignelay, sur le danger où se trouve le Canada; sur les moyens d'y remédier, et d'établir solidement la religion, le commerce et la puissance du Roy dans l'Amérique Septentrionale .....	205
30 Mars.	Extraits d'un mémoire du Roy aux Sieurs Marquis de Denonville et de Champigny—guerre contre les Iroquois—procédés du Col. Dongan, etc. ....	222
1686.		
17 Juin.	Lettre du Roi à M. de Denonville, lui défendant de ne rien entreprendre contre les Anglais .....	245
16 Juillet.	Relation de la marche de M. le Marquis de Denonville jusqu'à Catarakouy, écrite par M. l'intendant Champigny .....	248
19 Juillet.	Acte de prise de possession du pays des Iroquois, dits Tsononthouans, par M. de Denonville .....	259
19 Juillet.	Acte de prise de possession de Niagara, par M. de Denonville .....	263
25 Août.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au Ministre—récit de son expédition contre les Sonnonthouans—destruction de leurs villages, etc. ....	267
11 Juin.	Lettre du Col. Dongan à M. de Denonville .....	298
22 Août.	Réponse de M. de Denonville au Col. Dongan .....	303
25 Août.	Résumé par le Ministre des lettres reçues de M. de Denonville et des réponses faites à ces lettres .....	320
1687.		
27 Oct.	Mémoire de M. de Denonville sur l'état présent des affaires du Canada, au sujet de la guerre avec les Iroquois .....	336



1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. III—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
2 Oct.	Lettre de M. le Marquis de Denonville au Colonel Dongan. . . . .	367
8 Sept.	Lettre (en Anglais) du Col. Dongan, en réponse à celle de M. de Denonville. . . . .	372
12 Oct.	Autre lettre de M. de Denonville en réplique à celle du Colonel Dongan. . . . .	383
Octobre.	Mémoire du voyage pour l'entreprise de M. le Marquis de Denonville contre les Sonnontouans, ennemis de la colonie, envoyé par ordre du Roi. . . . .	391
Nov.	Mémoire de M. le Chevalier de Callières, gouverneur de l'isle de Montréal, à M. le Marquis de Seignelay, représentant la nécessité de fortifier Ville-Marie, et les précautions à prendre contre les Iroquois. . . . .	437
13 Déc.	Copie du mémoire remis par MM. de Barillon et de Bourepos, à MM. les commissaires du Roi d'Angleterre, concernant le droit que le Roi a sur les Iroquois. . . . .	443
(Sans date.)	Mémoire pour justifier les droits que les Français ont sur les terres des Iroquois et la Baie du Nord. . . . .	448
1688.	VOL. IV. (1688-1691.)	
8 Mars.	Mémoire pour servir d'instructions au Marquis de Denonville, gouverneur général de la Nouvelle France, sur les éclaircissements à donner au sujet des contestations entre les Français et les Anglais touchant la propriété des pays de l'Amérique Septentrionale. . . . .	1
8 Mars.	Extrait d'une lettre du Ministre à M. de Denonville. . . . .	5
	Rappel du Colonel Dongan. . . . .	5
8 Mars.	Extrait du résumé des réponses faites, par le Ministre, à MM. de Denonville et Champigny. . . . .	8
8 Mai.	Projet du Ministre sur la guerre à faire aux Iroquois. . . . .	21
15 Juin.	Mémoire de M. de Denonville, pour servir d'éclaircissement sur le droit que les Français ont dans la propriété des pays de l'Amérique Septentrionale. (Ce mémoire est un abrégé de toutes les découvertes faites par les Français depuis Verrazan). . . . .	28
15 Juin.	Déclaration des Iroquois devant M. de Denonville, qu'ils désirent demeurer neutres entre les Français et les Anglais. . . . .	55
15 Sept.	Etat dans lequel a été laissé le Fort de Niagara en 1688. . . . .	59
30 Oct.	Relation des événements qui se sont passés en Canada—irruption des Iroquois sur plusieurs points—massacres des colons—incendie des habitations, etc (anonyme). . . . .	65
1689.		
(Sans date.)	Résumé par le Ministre, des lettres de MM. de Denonville et Champigny; avec des observations sur ces lettres. . . . .	85
(Sans date.)	Mémoire sur l'avantage de l'établissement d'un Fort à Niagara. . . . .	103
(Sans date.)	Document explicatif au sujet des mesures nécessaires à prendre pour la défense du Canada, les moyens d'augmenter le commerce de Pelletteries, etc. . . . .	106
1689.		
Janvier.	Mémoire du Chevalier de Callières, gouverneur de Montréal, sur l'état des affaires du Canada, adressé à M. le Marquis de Seignelay. . . . .	113

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
Janvier.	Projet du Chevalier de Callières de former une expédition pour aller attaquer Orange, Manatte, etc. (Ce document, ainsi que le précédent, ont été rédigés à Paris où se trouvait alors le Chevalier de Callières).....	124
(Sans date.)	Différence des prix dans les traites avec les sauvages, entre Montréal, en Canada, et Orange, à la Nouvelle Angleterre.....	142
(Sans date.)	Tarif des prix auxquels les habitants du Canada doivent donner les marchandises qu'ils pourront fournir aux négociants du Royaume : avec une estimation de ce que le Canada peut fournir.	144
Janvier.	Résumé du Ministre sur la proposition de M. de Callières .....	150
Février.	Autre mémoire de M. de Callières à M. de Seignelay, sur son projet d'attaquer la Nouvelle York.....	154
Février.	Mémoire des armes, munitions et ustensiles nécessaires pour l'entreprise proposée par M. de Callières.....	159
Février.	Observations du Ministre sur le projet et le mémoire ci-dessus.	161
24 Avril.	Observations du Ministre sur le projet d'attaque de la Nouvelle York.....	167
1 Mai.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roy à MM. de Denonville et Champigny ; conduite à tenir envers les Iroquois, etc.....	171
1 Mai.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Ministre à M. de Denonville, recommandant de faire la paix avec les Iroquois .....	177
8 Mai.	Procès-verbal de la prise de possession de la Baie des Puants, le haut du Mississippi, etc.....	179
22 Mai.	Autre mémoire de M. de Callières, au sujet de l'entreprise proposée contre la Nouvelle York.....	182
Mai.	Autre mémoire de M. de Callières, présenté à M. le Marquis de Seignelay sur le même sujet, recommandant de presser les préparatifs de cette entreprise.....	188
7 Juin.	Mémoire pour servir d'instruction à M. le Comte de Frontenac, nommé gouverneur du Canada, sur l'entreprise de la Nouvelle York, donnant d'amples détails des vues du gouvernement Français	198
7 Juin.	Instructions générales du Roy au Comte de Frontenac, nommé gouverneur et lieutenant général.....	216
18 Nov.	Extrait des observations sur l'état des affaires du Canada, au départ des vaisseaux.....	223
1690.		
Janv. et Fév.	Extraits du résumé du Ministre sur les lettres et mémoires de MM. de Frontenac, de Denonville, de Champigny, de Callières, etc., sur l'état des affaires avant et depuis l'arrivée de M. de Frontenac, jusqu'au départ des vaisseaux sur la fin de l'année 1689.....	235
1689.		
8 Nov.	Mémoire de M. de Callières sur l'état présent du Canada, à M. de Seignelay—il renouvelle encore le sujet de l'entreprise contre la Nouvelle York.....	254
1690.		
Janvier.	Extrait d'un mémoire de M. de Denonville au Ministre, sur l'état du Canada—il appuie le projet de l'entreprise contre la Nouvelle York—il peint les horreurs que l'eau-de-vie fait commettre aux Sauvages, etc., et donne un détail de la capacité ainsi que des besoins du pays.....	263

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
15 Fév.	Mémoire de M. Duplessis pour la défense du Canada, et la manière de faire la guerre aux Iroquois.....	292
Février.	Mémoire de M. de Callières au Ministre, sur les desseins des Anglais, l'entreprise contre la Nouvelle York, etc.....	298
Juin.	Parole qui doit être dite (par M. de Frontenac), à l'Outaouais pour le dissuader de l'alliance qu'il veut faire avec l'Iroquois et l'Anglais.....	306
14 Juillet.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roy à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny—les affaires du Royaume ne permettent pas pour le présent l'entreprise contre la Nouvelle York.....	318
14 Juillet.	Autre mémoire du Roy à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny, leur recommandant de se concilier les Iroquois, de faire travailler aux fortifications de Québec, etc.....	321
23 Oct.	Récit (par un officier) de ce qui s'est passé en Canada, à la descente des Anglais à Québec au mois d'Octobre 1690. (Expédition de Sir William Phipps).....	332
12 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au Ministre—détails sur l'attaque des Anglais contre Québec.....	349
1690.		
Novembre.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada, depuis le départ des vaisseaux au mois de Novembre 1689 jusqu'au mois de Novembre 1690. (Ce document a été rédigé par M. Monseignat, contrôleur général de la marine en Canada. On pense qu'il a été adressé à Madame de Maintenon. Il contient des détails sur l'attaque du général Phipps contre Québec, et un récit de l'expédition contre Schenectady).....	365
1691.		
7 Avril.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roy à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny—entreprise contre la Nouvelle York différée—fortifications de Québec—paix avec les Iroquois, etc.....	474
10 Mai.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au Ministre—perte des Anglais lors de leur expédition contre Québec—négociations avec les Sauvages pour conclure la paix, etc.....	478
10 Mai.	Extraits du mémoire de M. de Champigny adressé au Ministre—demande de nouveau secours—fortifications de Québec, Montréal, etc—dépenses à l'occasion du dernier siège contre Québec, etc—mort de Lemoine de Ste. Hélène—Lemoine de Longueuil passe en France—ré-édification du château de Québec, etc.....	485
12 Mai.	Extrait du mémoire instructif sur le Canada, rédigé par M. de Champigny, (joint au document précédent).....	499
12 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au Ministre—attaque des Iroquois dans les environs de Montréal—demande de secours, etc.....	508
12 Août.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au Ministre—les Iroquois continuent leurs dévastations—défaite d'un de leurs partis par M. de Valrenne, etc.....	511
20 Oct.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au Ministre, (M. de Pontchartrain)—état des affaires de la colonie—Boston devrait être attaqué, etc.....	515



1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
12 Oct.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Chevalier de Villebon à Monseigneur Pontchartrain—il propose une expédition contre la Nouvelle Angleterre, New York, etc. ....	520
(Sans date.)	Mémoire de M. de Callières à Monseigneur de Pontchartrain—il demande une gratification pour ses longs services. Suit un mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada, et les secours qu'il serait nécessaire d'y porter pour le conserver.....	524
1690-1691.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus considérable en Canada, depuis le départ de la frégate la "Fleur de Mai," 27 novembre 1690, jusqu'au départ des vaisseaux, 1691. (Mémoire anonyme).....	544

## VOL. V. (1692-1699.)

1692.		
17 Fév.	Extrait pour le Ministre, d'un mémoire sur les affaires du Canada, de l'Acadie et de la Nouvelle France, envoyé par M. le Comte de Frontenac .....	1
Avril.	Lettre du Ministre à M. de Frontenac—M. de Caillac doit être envoyé en France afin de donner des renseignements exacts sur l'attaque projetée contre la Nouvelle York .....	10
15 Sept.	Extraits d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre—avantages obtenus sur les Iroquois—les bleds gâtés par les chenilles—captivité du R. P. Millet—rétablissement du Fort Frontenac nécessaire, &c. ....	22
5 Oct.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé en Canada au sujet de la guerre, depuis le mois de Novembre 1691, jusqu'au mois d'Octobre 1692. ....	26
11 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Frontenac au Ministre—incursion de plusieurs partis de Sauvages dans les environs de Montréal... ..	41
11 Nov.	Mémoire présenté à M. de Pontchartrain en faveur des Iroquois du Sault St. Louis, en Canada.....	44
(Sans date.)	Mémoire pour le Ministre—le Canada sera fortement attaqué cette année, 1692—considérations qui doivent engager le Roi à faire les plus grands efforts pour conserver le Canada, &c... ..	47
(Sans date.)	Autre mémoire à M. de Pontchartrain, pour obtenir une gratification aux Iroquois du Sault St. Louis, avec certificats de l'intendant, etc., témoignant de la fidélité, de la bravoure, etc., des dits Sauvages. ....	57
1692.	Notes du Ministre—du projet d'attaque contre nous par les colonies de la Nouvelle Angleterre, et des moyens de la prévenir et de s'y opposer. ....	60
	Extrait des mémoires de M. Lamothe Cadillac, adressés au Ministre, touchant l'état de l'Acadie, la Nouvelle Angleterre, la Nouvelle Hollande, la Virginie, etc. ....	73
1693.		
28 Mars.	Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny.—envoi d'un puissant secours d'hommes, de munitions, etc., pour la défense du Canada .....	83
17 Août.	Relation relative aux événements de la guerre en Canada, contre les Anglais et les Iroquois, depuis le mois de Novembre 1692, par M. de Champigny .....	86

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1692-1693.	Autre relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada, depuis Septembre 1692, jusqu'au départ des vaisseaux en 1693, (de M. de Callières).....	105
1694.		
8 Mai.	Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny—cessation des paiements faits aux Sauvages pour la prise des prisonniers, etc.....	172
20 Août.	Mémoire de M. de Villebon à M. de Pontchartrain, sur l'entreprise à former contre le Fort de Pemiquit.....	175
1693.		
(Sans date.)	Mémoire, de M. de Lagny, des événements qui se sont passés cette année en Canada; ainsi que des négociations avec les Iroquois.....	188
1694.	Mémoire du Ministre sur les avis reçus du Canada cette année..	224
1695.		
16 Avril.	Dépêche du ministre à M. de Frontenac—mauvaise foi des Iroquois dans leurs négociations,—il faut continuer la guerre contre eux ainsi que contre les Anglais, etc.....	228
14 Juin.	Dépêche du Roi à MM. de Frontenac et Champigny—Sa Majesté s'en rapporte à M. de Frontenac pour les mesures ultérieures à adopter contre les Anglais.....	234
6 Nov.	Mémoire de M. de Champigny, concernant l'état du Fort de Cataracouy.....	238
1695.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable entre les Français et les Iroquois en Canada, durant la présente année.	248
1696.	Mémoire (soumis au ministre,) de ce qui résulte des avis reçus du Canada, en 1695, et des demandes pour le soutien de la guerre avec les nations Sauvages et les Anglais.....	374
15 Février.	Mémoire du ministre relativement aux dépêches reçues du Canada; avec notes à la marge sur les mesures à adopter.....	381
26 Mai.	Dépêche du Roi à MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny—rupture des négociations avec les Sauvages—détails sur les affaires de la colonie.....	388
25 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac adressée au Roi—son expédition contre les Onontagués et le succès qui en est résulté, etc.....	399
1697.		
20 Janvier.	Projet d'entreprise sur Boston et Manatte, présenté par M. de Lagny au ministre, avec les observations en marge de ce dernier.	405
28 Avril.	Dépêche du ministre à M. de Frontenac—approbation de sa conduite—le Roi lui accorde la Croix de l'Ordre Militaire de St. Louis—commerce et traite des Coureurs de Bois.....	416
18 Octobre.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable au Canada, depuis le départ des vaisseaux, en 1696, jusqu'au 15 Octobre, 1697.....	424
1698.		
12 Mars.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Frontenac—il lui annonce la paix de Ryswick—il est blâmé d'avoir empêché l'exécution d'un jugement rendu par M. de Champigny, intendant, etc.....	468

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
21 Mai.	Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Frontenac—commerce avec les Sauvages, etc. ....	471
20 Octobre.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada, depuis le départ des vaisseaux en 1697, jusqu'au 28 Octobre 1698. ....	474
22 Avril.	Copie d'une lettre du Comte de Bellomont, gouverneur de la Nouvelle York, au Comte de Frontenac, au sujet des cinq nations Sauvages Iroquoises, savoir si elles sont soumises aux Rois de France ou d'Angleterre. ....	505
8 Juin	Lettre de M. le comte de Frontenac en réponse à celle de M. le comte de Bellomont. ....	507
15 Aout.	Autre lettre de M. le Comte de Bellomont à M. le Comte de Frontenac, sur le même sujet. ....	512
21 Sept.	Réponse de M. le Comte de Frontenac à M. le Comte de Bellomont. ....	518
22 Août.	Autre lettre de M. le Comte de Bellomont à M. le Comte de Frontenac. ....	524
	Mémoire de la cour de France sur la souveraineté du Roi à l'égard des Iroquois. ....	527
25 Octobre.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny au ministre—dispositions des commerçants et traiteurs Français—affaires des Sauvages, etc. ....	530
1699.		
25 Mars.	Lettre du Roi à M. de Frontenac—on doit discontinuer la guerre contre les Iroquois, etc. ....	537
27 Avril.	Lettre du Roi à M. de Callières, sur le même sujet. ....	540
27 Mai.	Dépêche du Roi à M. le Chevalier de Callières, lui annonçant qu'il est nommé gouverneur du Canada, en remplacement de M. le Comte de Frontenac, (décédé)—le traité de Ryswick doit être observé en ce qui regarde la cessation de toutes hostilités contre les Iroquois—ordre d'arrêter le R. P. Hennepin, s'il revenait au Canada, etc. ....	548
1699.	Mémoire concernant l'empiétement des Anglais sur les terres de la Nouvelle France. ....	549

## VOL. VI. (1700–1709.)

1700.		
5 Mai.	Mémoire du Roi à MM. de Callières et Champigny—paix avec les Sauvages, etc. ....	1
	Conseil tenu par M. de Longueuil, commandant au Détroit, avec quatre nations de son poste, au sujet de la déclaration de la guerre contre l'Anglais, etc. ....	3
19 Juin.	Réponse de M. de Longueuil aux paroles des Chefs du Poste de la Rivière Blanche. ....	12
18 Juillet.	Entrevue entre les six députés Iroquois et le Chevalier de Callières, à Montréal. ....	15
6 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre—les Iroquois—le Poste du Mississippi—le Lord Bellomont, etc. ....	
	(Renfermant)	
	Les paroles des dix-neuf Iroquois. ....	



1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
3 Sept.	Députés de leurs nations pour la conclusion de la paix adressés à M. de Callières, etc. ....	37
1701.		
31 Mai.	Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Callières et de Champigny—paix avec les Iroquois—le Mississippi, etc. ....	54
4 Août.	Ratification de la paix conclue au mois de Septembre dernier, entre la colonie du Canada et les Sauvages, ses alliés, avec les Iroquois ....	58
1701.	Mémoire pour le ministre—projets sur la Nouvelle Angleterre..	68
	Mémoire de M. d'Iberville sur la situation de Boston, New York, etc., avec un projet détaillant les moyens qu'il y aurait de les attaquer et ruiner ....	82
1702.		
3 Mai.	Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Callières et Champigny, en réponse à leur dépêche des 5 et 31 Octobre 1701—état de la colonie ....	104
4 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Callières au ministre—paix avec les différentes tribus Sauvages—nouvelle d'un armement à Boston, etc. ....	108
6 Nov.	Autre extrait d'une lettre du même au même—dispositions des Onontagués—petits partis à faire pour harceler les habitants de la Nouvelle Angleterre. ....	117
11 Nov.	Divers extraits d'une lettre adressée au ministre, par l'intendant du Canada—dépenses considérables qui sont occasionnées pour la subsistance, et les présents qui sont donnés aux nations Sauvages. ....	121
1703.		
30 Mai.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi aux Sieurs de Callières et de Beauharnois—dépense pour la colonie du Détroit....	128
14 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—mort de M. de Callières. Préparatifs et menaces des Anglais—dispositions des Sauvages. ....	131
14 Nov.	Paroles des Sauvages adressée à M. de Vaudreuil, ainsi que les observations du ministre. ....	142
15 Nov.	Résumé d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnois, de cette date, avec les observations du ministre. ....	167
1703.	Détails succincts de ce qui compose les vingt-millions, ou environ, que rapporte la colonie du Canada, par an, au Roi et à ses sujets. ....	173
1704.		
16 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—Sauvages Abénaquis—Iroquois—état du Détroit—Peter Schuyler, etc. ....	179
17 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnois au ministre—affaires des Sauvages—mouvements de Peter Schuyler, etc. ....	190
1705.		
17 Juin.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnois—il leur est recommandé de réconcilier les Iroquois avec les Outaouais, Miamis etc. ....	202
19 Octobre.	Extraits d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages. ....	206

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.	(Renfermant)	Pages
16 et 17 Aout.	Les paroles des députés Iroquois à M. de Vaudreuil.....	210
17 Aout.	Et la réponse de M. de Vaudreuil aux Sonontouans et autres Chefs des quatre nations Iroquoises.....	215
Octobre.	Projet du traité à faire entre les deux colonies de la Nouvelle France et de la Nouvelle Angleterre, suivant les propositions faites par le Sieur Vetch de la part du gouverneur Dudley, à M. de Vau- dreuil, gouverneur général. ....	220
1706.	Propositions à faire à la Cour, pour faire connaître la conséquence qu'il y aurait de prendre possession de Niagara au plus tôt, et de pré- venir les Anglais qui en ont le dessein.....	231
28 Avril.	Extraits d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—accom- modements entre les Sauvages—négociations avec le gouverneur Dudley non terminées.....	239
9 Juin.	Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—le minis- tre lui exprime son vif mécontentement de sa conduite, à l'égard des permissions qu'il a accordées à certains traiteurs—de sa partialité envers les parents de sa femme,—et le menace de lui faire perdre sa charge de gouverneur général, s'il n'agit pas avec plus de circon- spection à l'avenir.....	244
4 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—mesures qu'il a adoptées pour maintenir l'union entre les Outaouais et les Iroquois.....	255
	Mémoire général sur la domination et les possessions des Fran- çais en Canada, depuis 1504 jusqu'à 1706, avec des extraits des dépêches des gouverneurs et intendants sur le même sujet. (Ce mémoire contient une suite de détails chronologiques et historiques sur les premières découvertes du pays).....	260
1707. 30 Juin.	Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—on lui recommande de maintenir la paix avec les Sauvages; de harceler les Anglais à Boston, etc.....	346
30 Juin.	Instructions du Roi pour le Sieur Daigremont, choisy pour visiter l'état des Forts de Catarakouy, Niagara, le Détroit, Michilmakinac; et vérifier si les accusations portées contre M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du commerce frauduleux qui s'y fait, sont fondées.....	350
30 Juin.	Mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot, intendant —affaires des Sauvages—retranchement de leurs présents accoutu- més—négociations avec le gouverneur Dudley—punitions des Cou- reurs de Bois, etc.....	361
24 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—agression des Outa- ouais contre les Miamis.....	367
1708. 6 Juin.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Roi à M. Raudot, lui recomman- dant d'exciter les Sauvages à faire la guerre aux Anglais, etc....	370
6 Juin.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Roy à MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot—le Roy ne reconnaît pas la princesse Anne pour reine d'Angleterre— projet d'établir quatre compagnies Sauvages.....	372

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
6 Juin.	Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—instruction de continuer à harceler les Anglais sur tous les points.....	375
5 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—procédés des Iroquois vis-à-vis les Français et les Anglais—point d'apparence d'accommodement avec le gouverneur Dudley.....	380
	(Renfermant)	
24 Mai.	Copie d'une lettre du R. P. d'Heu, jésuite, à M. de Vaudreuil—dispositions des Sauvages, etc.....	385
12 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—ravages des Sauvages dans le gouvernement de Boston—menaces des Anglais d'attaquer le Canada, etc.....	391
	(Renfermant)	
26 Sept.	Copie d'une lettre de Peter Schuyler à M. de Vaudreuil—il déplore le genre de guerre qui se pratique entre les deux nations... ..	397
14 Nov.	Rapport de M. Daigremont au ministre, sur l'état des différents forts du Canada—conduite du Chevalier Tonty—il trouve ridicule le projet des compagnies Sauvages, etc.....	399
1709.		
27 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—rumeurs d'une attaque des Anglais sur le Canada—mouvements des troupes en conséquence.....	418
6 Juillet.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot—ils doivent conserver l'union entre les Sauvages—fortifications de Québec, etc.....	425
6 Juillet.	Lettre du ministre à M. Daigremont, en réponse à son rapport du 14 Novembre 1708—il lui recommande de l'instruire du manège des gens de M. de Vaudreuil.....	427
14 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—procédés de Peter Schuyler—nouvelles répandues de l'arrivée d'une flotte anglaise au Bic—préparatifs de défense dans Québec—nouvelles d'une armée en marche par Orange—tableau des forces régulières et de la milice de la colonie, etc.....	435
	(Renfermant)	
2 Juin.	1. Interrogatoire de J. Whiting, pris par les Français.....	461
	2. Lettre du R. P. Mareuil, missionnaire d'Onontagué, au R. P. d'Heu, missionnaire des Sonnonthouans.....	465
1 Août.	3. Interrogatoire de Quesel Roulouse à la Pointe à la Chevelure, (Crown Point).....	467
14 Juin.	4. Lettre du Sieur de Joncaire au Sieur de la Fresnière, commandant du Fort Frontenac.....	471
19 Oct.	5. Copie d'une lettre de M. de Ramsay à M. de Vaudreuil—mouvements des Anglais pour attaquer le fort Chambly.....	473
Novembre.	Mémoire sur l'état dans lequel était la Colonie du Canada au mois de Novembre 1709.....	



Années.	1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VII. (1710-1727.)	Pages
1710.		
1 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails sur Chambly.—le lac Champlain—Peter Schuyler se rend en Angleterre. ....	1
10 Mai.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—il approuve les mesures que M. de Vaudreuil a adoptées. ....	9
7 Juin.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—préparatifs des Anglais contre le Canada. ....	11
Juin.	Notes du ministre sur les lettres reçues de M. de Vaudreuil. ....	14
3 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—dispositions des Onontagués et autres tribus—envoi de partis pour harceler les Anglais. ....	18
18 Nov.	Extraits d'un mémoire de M. Daigremont adressé au ministre.—rétablissement des congés pour la traite, etc. ....	38
1711.		
25 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—prise du Port-Royal par les Anglais—ils parlent de venir attaquer Québec. ....	43
7 Juillet.	Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—il approuve les mesures qu'il a prises contre New York, etc., ainsi que ses négociations avec les Sauvages. ....	52
25 Oct.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—nouvelles d'une flotte anglaise qui doit venir attaquer Québec, et une armée du côté de Montréal—préparatifs de M. de Vaudreuil. ....	57
1712.		
28 Juin.	Extraits d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—il le félicite de ce que la flotte anglaise ait été détruite par les éléments, mais il ne doit pas négliger de prendre toutes les précautions pour l'avenir, etc. ....	73
6 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—guerre entre quelques nations sauvages—conseils tenus avec plusieurs tribus, etc. ....	77
1713.		
4 Juillet.	Extrait d'une dépêche du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—annonce de la paix entre les couronnes de France et d'Angleterre. ....	86
1714.		
	Mémoire qui démontre de quel avantage le Détroit est pour le Roi—mesures à prendre pour le conserver. ....	88
1716.		
Février.	Extraits du mémoire de M. de Vaudreuil adressé au Duc d'Orléans, régent du royaume, sur l'état des affaires en Canada. ....	95
15 Oct.	Rapport de M. Chaussegros (Delery,) sur l'état de la fortification et situation de la ville de Québec, capitale du Canada. ....	109
7 Nov.	Mémoire du conseil de marine, approuvant les propositions de M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du fort de Niagara. ....	117
12 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil—rumeurs du meurtre de MM. de Ramsay et Longueuil, fils, par les Sauvages Kaokias. ....	120
1717.		
26 Juin.	Extraits d'une lettre du conseil de marine à M. de Vaudreuil—il doit veiller à la conduite des Anglais, mais entretenir la paix, etc. .	123
25 Jan.	Notes du conseil de marine sur le rapport de M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du conseil tenu par les Iroquois. ....	126

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1718.	Mémoire sur l'Acadie par rapport aux Sauvages Abénaquis; limites de l'Acadie, etc .....	133
1 Juin.	Notes par le conseil de marine sur la lettre du R. P. Lafitau, jésuite, missionnaire, au sujet de la vente des boissons aux Sauvages. (Ce document contient une lettre de F. Lovelace, gouverneur de New York, du 18 novembre 1688.) .....	145
30 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil de marine—affaires des Sauvages .....	152
	Mémoire général sur les Sauvages du Canada, jusqu'à la rivière Mississippi; contenant des remarques sur leurs territoires, ainsi que sur les mœurs et le négoce de ces Sauvages.....	155
1719.		
23 Mai.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—limites de la Nouvelle France .....	179
28 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil de la marine—guerre entre les différentes tribus Sauvages .....	181
1720.		
Janvier.	Mémoire du R. P. Aubry, jésuite, missionnaire sur les limites de la Nouvelle France et de la Nouvelle Angleterre.....	187
20 Avril.	Recensement général du Canada, d'après le rapport de M. Bégon, du 14 novembre 1719.....	194
1721.		
Janvier.	Rapport du conseil de marine approuvant les mesures de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet des dispositions pour le fort Niagara, etc .....	197
24 Mars.	Recensement du Canada d'après le rapport de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, du 26 octobre 1720.....	201
11 Juillet.	Copie d'une lettre écrite à M. le Marquis de Vaudreuil, par M. Wm. Burnet, gouverneur de la Nouvelle York—il se plaint de ce que les Français ont établi un poste à Niagara sur les terres des Sauvages contrairement au traité d'Utrecht—plainte contre le Sieur Joncaire, etc .....	204
24 Août.	Réponse de M. de Vaudreuil au gouverneur Burnet—il justifie les établissements français à Niagara—Joncaire a agi par ses ordres.	209
8 Oct.	Extrait de la réponse de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au mémoire du Roi, du 8 juin précédent—négociations des Anglais avec les Sauvages, etc .....	220
1722.		
24 Mai.	Recensement du Canada d'après le rapport de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, du 4 novembre 1721.....	232
8 Juin.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Roy à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—commerce de Pelleteries avec les Sauvages—desseins des Anglais contre le fort Niagara, etc .....	238
17 Oct.	Mémoire de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil de marine—envahissement des terres des Sauvages par les Anglais—les Sauvages s'en vengent par plusieurs attaques sur divers points de la Nouvelle Angleterre, etc .....	241

Années.	1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VII— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
1723.		
Mars.	Mémoire concernant les limites du Canada, dressé et présenté par le Sieur Bolé, avec un commentaire sur l'interprétation qu'il faut donner aux divers traités entre les deux couronnes. ....	253
21 Avril.	Extraits des lettres des gouverneurs, intendants et autres, sur les entreprises et dommages faits par les Anglais en Canada, depuis le traité de Nimègue en 1678. (Cette série de documents contient un sommaire de tous les événements qui ont eu lieu depuis 1680)....	269
1724.		
18 Jan.	Résumé des lettres de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—dispositions et mouvements des Abénaquis et autres, contre les Anglais, etc. . .	319
30 Mai.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—les Français ne doivent point paraître dans la guerre des Abénaquis contre les Anglais; mais ils doivent inspirer sous main aux autres nations d'aider les Abénaquis, etc. ....	328
28 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—guerre des Abénaquis avec les Anglais—mort du R. P. Rasle—destruction de Narant-souac—diverses autres nations font la guerre aux Anglais. ....	330
1724.	Mémoire général sur l'état présent de la nation des Abénaquis.	341
1725.		
21 Avril.	Extrait d'une lettre adressée au ministre par M. Bégon, intendant, au sujet de la guerre des Abénaquis avec les Anglais. ....	346
24 Avril.	Mémoire du ministre au sujet de la guerre sur les frontières de la Nouvelle Angleterre—meurtre du R. P. Rasle—les Abénaquis doivent être aidés dans cette guerre, etc. ....	361
7 Août.	Résumé des lettres de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, des 22 mai et 10 juin—les Anglais à Oswego—empiétements sur le territoire du Canada. ....	369
7 Août.	Résumé des lettres de M. de Vaudreuil au sujet des Abénaquis—négociations des Anglais pour entraîner les Sauvages dans leurs desseins contre le Canada. ....	378
1726.		
7 Mai.	Mémoire sur le Canada—moyens dont se servent les Anglais pour accaparer le commerce des Pelleteries ainsi que pour s'emparer des établissements des Français—mesure à prendre en conséquence.	386
7 Mai.	Mémoire du ministre au sujet du fort anglais d'Oswego, et résumé de la lettre de M. de Longueil, du 31 octobre 1725, et de son voyage à Oswego, Onnontagué, etc. ....	396
7 Mai.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi pour servir d'instructions à M. de Beauharnois, nommé gouverneur du Canada. ....	400
14 Mai.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roy aux Sieurs de Beauharnois, gouverneur, et Dupuy, intendant—les Anglais ayant établi un poste à Chouegen, ils doivent employer les Iroquois, etc., à les en expulser.	405
16 Mai.	Traduction de la lettre écrite par M. le Duc de Newcastle à M. Walpole, au sujet du fort français de Niagara. ....	411
5 Juillet.	Lettre du gouverneur Burnet à M. de Longueil, au sujet du fort de Niagara. ....	415



IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VII— *Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
16 Août.	Réponse de M. de Longueil à la lettre du gouverneur Burnet...	418
25 Oct.	Extraits des lettres des gouverneurs et intendants du Canada, au sujet des limites entre ce pays et les colonies anglaises, et à l'égard des Sauvages Iroquois, du 28 avril 1716, au 25 octobre 1726.....	421
1727.		
11 Avril.	Copie de la lettre de M. le Duc de Newcastle à M. Walpole, au sujet du fort de Niagara.....	431
29 Avril.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi à MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy—construction du fort Niagara et de deux barques au fort Frontenac.	435
Juillet.	Discours des Iroquois à M. l'intendant Bégon en se rendant à Chouegen, (Oswego) .....	441
Août.	Traité de paix conclu à Casquebay, entre les Sauvages du village de Tanaouansky et les Anglais.....	444
25 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—fort de Chouegen, etc.	452
20 Juillet.	Copie de la sommation faite au commandant du fort bâti par les Anglais sur le bord du lac Ontario.....	458
1 Août.	Procès-verbal de la remise de la sommation.....	459
20 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au gouverneur Burnet, de la Nouvelle York.....	463
8 Août.	Lettre du gouverneur Burnet en réponse à celle de M. de Beauharnois.....	467
1727.	Résumé des lettres du Canada au sujet des forts de Niagara et Chouegen, écrites durant les années 1725, 1726 et 1727, avec les observations du ministre et du Roi sur ces lettres.....	479
1727.	Réponse au mémoire de Sa Majesté Britannique, au sujet du fort de Niagara.....	494
1 Nov.	Résumé d'un mémoire de M. Dupuy, intendant, sur les prétentions des Anglais en Amérique; avec des annotations de la part du ministre.....	515
21 Déc.	Traduction de la lettre écrite par MM. les commissaires du bureau du commerce, (Board of Trade,) à son excellence le Duc de Newcastle, au sujet des empiétemens des Français sur le territoire de la Nouvelle York et autres lieux.....	524

## VOL. VIII. (1728-1744.)

1728.		
9 Mars.	Résumé pour le Roi des lettres reçues de MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy—dispositions des Abénaquis, Micmacs et autres, à l'égard des Français et des Anglais.....	
9 Mars.	Mémoire touchant le fort bâti par les Anglais à Oswego.....	24
	(Renfermant)	
	Le plan et élévation du fort à l'entrée de la rivière Chouegen, (Oswego,) dressé par M. Chaussegros de Léry.....	30
9 Mai.	Mémoire au sujet du fort de Niagara, présenté au Cardinal Fleury.....	31
16 Mars.	Mémoire du ministre au sujet des deux forts de Chouegen et Niagara .....	37

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
14 Mai.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy—mesures à prendre avec les Abénaquis—observations sur les postes de commerce et traites des Pelletteries—Sa Majesté n'approuve point la proposition de construire une citadelle à Québec, mais d'y faire d'autres ouvrages, ainsi qu'une enceinte pour Montréal.....	47
22 Juin.	Copie de la lettre de M. Walpole à M. le garde des sceaux, au sujet des forts de Niagara, Oswego, etc.....	61
	Précis du voyage du Sieur de Chauvergnie, interprète des cinq nations, détaché pour porter la parole aux Nontagués.....	65
1 Oct.	Document ministériel—mémoire au sujet de l'établissement des Anglais à Chouegen, sur les bords du lac Ontario.....	76
1729.		
25 Jan.	Précis des lettres de MM. de Beauharnois et d'Aigremont, au sujet de l'établissement des Anglais à Chouegen. ....	79
25 Oct.	Précis des lettres de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart—postes des Sauvages Abénaquis—du lac Ontario, des Scioux, Iroquois, etc.	91
1730.		
10 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre, renfermant les nouvelles reçues d'Albany, au sujet des Sauvages, etc.....	106
15 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet de l'affaire de Henry Lydins, convaincu de commerce illicite avec les Sauvages.....	110
1731.		
5 Fév.	Résumé pour le ministre—projet d'établissement dans le lac Champlain, et à la pointe à la Chevelure.....	117
13 Fév.	Autre résumé du ministre—sur les établissements à faire dans le lac Champlain et à la pointe à la Chevelure, avec une carte du pays entre le fort Chambly et Albany, approbation du Roi, etc....	119
24 Avril.	Extraits d'une lettre du ministre à M. de Beauharnois—vues et mouvements des Anglais.....	125
8 Mai.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Roi adressée à MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart—postes d'Oswego, de Niagara, etc.—tolérance de la traite de l'eau-de-vie—construction de vaisseaux—rétrocession de la Louisiane par la compagnie des Indes.....	128
1 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—les Abénaquis—les Sauvages de l'ouest—Chouegen—la pointe à la Chevelure—les congés aux veuves, etc.....	134
1 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—correspondance avec le gouverneur Montgomery, de New York.....	143
1 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—traite avec les Sauvages—suggestion d'envoyer un chef sauvage en France pour y être présenté au Roy.....	148
23 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement aux auteurs de l'évasion des séditieux de Niagara—trois frères Récollets inculpés dans cette affaire.....	151
1732.		
22 Avril.	Extrait d'un mémoire du Roi adressé à MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart—conduite à observer avec les Sauvages—fort sur la pointe à la Chevelure—les Anglais doivent être munis de passeports pour venir en Canada, etc.....	158

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
13 Juin.	Déclaration et protêt de l'ambassadeur d'Angleterre, au sujet du fort bâti par les Français à Crown Point, (Pointe à la Chevelure)... 161	161
15 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—Sauvages de l'Ohio—mouvements des Iroquois et des Anglais—médailles pour les chefs Sauvages .....	163
1733.		
18 Fév.	Résumé du ministre au sujet des desseins des Anglais sur les lacs Champlain et Ontario—instructions données à M. de Beauharnois..	172
1734.		
10 Oct.	Lettre, avec chiffres, de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—projet des Anglais—mouvements des Sauvages—demande de secours—petit nombre de soldats dans la colonie.....	175
19 Août.	Entrevue avec les Tshonnontouans—paroles de leurs chefs jointes à la lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, du 7 octobre....	184
27 Déc.	Résumé des vues de M. de Beauharnois, relativement aux projets des Anglais; avec les observations sur l'état de leurs colonies....	194
1734.	Extrait du recensement général fait en la Nouvelle France, en 1734.....	202
1735.		
10 Mai.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Beauharnois—précautions à prendre contre les entreprises des Anglais—s'ils font quelqu'attaque contre le Canada, il sera envoyé des secours—on aurait désiré envoyer 1,500 à 2,000 fusils pour armer la milice, mais l'état des finances ne le permet pas.....	205
1736.		
12 Oct.	Extrait d'une lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—forts—Sauvages—Déroit—Mississippi—Acadie, etc.....	210
(Sans date.)	Dénombrement des nations sauvages qui ont des rapports avec le gouvernement de Québec—des guerriers de chaque nation, ainsi que de leurs armoiries. (Ce document paraît avoir été rédigé par un Français, (peut-être Joncaire,) qui aurait été adopté dans la tribu du "Pluvier.").....	220
1737.		
10 Mai.	Extrait d'une dépêche du Roi à MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart—navigation des lacs Ontario et Champlain—Déroit—Outaouais—Scioux—Iroquois—Abénaquis, etc.....	238
1739.		
16 Jan.	Réclamation de l'ambassadeur d'Angleterre, au sujet d'un établissement formé par les Français dans le pays des Iroquois; avec un mémoire au sujet de l'établissement projeté des Français à l'anse au Bois, (Wood Creek) .....	244
Février.	Mémoire du ministre de France en réponse à celui du ministre d'Angleterre.....	248
1740.		
Août.	Extrait du conseil tenu à Orange, avec les cinq nations Iroquoises, où étaient aussi les gens du Sault St. Louis.....	250
12 Sept.	Paroles des cinq nations iroquoises adressées à M. de Beaucourt, gouverneur de Montréal.....	252



1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
20 Sept.	Réponses de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles des cinq nations adressées à M. de Beaucourt. ....	258
31 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—précautions à prendre vis-à-vis des Anglais—demande d'armes pour la milice. ....	265
1741.		
21 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages—désordre au Sault St. Louis dans le commerce de la traite—les jésuites et une famille du nom de Desaulniers paraît s'en être emparé .....	269
	(Renfermant)	
8 Juillet.	Les paroles de M. de Beauharnois adressées aux Outaouais de Missilimakinac .....	279
30 Juillet.	Réponse de M. de Beauharnois aux Iroquois du Sault St. Louis, au sujet de plusieurs griefs. ....	283
3 Août.	Paroles de M. de Beauharnois aux Iroquois du Sault St. Louis ..	289
7 Août.	Paroles des Sonontouans, (Senecas) à M. de Beauharnois. ....	292
12 Août.	Paroles de M. de Beauharnois adressées aux Sauvages du lac des Deux Montagnes. ....	294
12 Août.	Réponses des Iroquois, Algonquins, Nipissingues, du lac des Deux Montagnes, au discours ci-dessus. ....	303
17 Août.	Paroles des Nontagués, Onneyouths, Goyogouins, etc., à M. de Beauharnois .....	310
20 Août.	Réponse de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles ci-dessus. ....	315
1 Sept.	Réponses de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles des Sonontouans. ..	319
[Sans date.]	Mémoire du ministre sur le résultat des conférences qui ont eu lieu avec les diverses tribus Sauvages. ....	325
1742.		
6 Juillet.	Paroles des Nontagués (Onondagas,) à M. de Beauharnois. ....	329
18 Juillet.	Réponse de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles des Nontagués. ....	334
17 Juillet.	Paroles des Sonontouans adressées à M. de Beauharnois. ....	338
31 Juillet.	Réponse de M. de Beauharnois aux paroles ci-dessus. ....	344
30 Juillet.	Etat de l'artillerie qui se trouve maintenant dans divers forts, places, etc., de la Nouvelle France. ....	354
1743.		
13 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—suite du commerce et de la traite illicite qui se fait au Sault St. Louis—diverses négociations avec les tribus sauvages de plusieurs postes. ....	357
1744.		
Janvier.	Résumé pour le ministre de la lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, du 10 octobre précédent—commerce au Détroit—dispositions des Iroquois et autres. ....	371
4 Mars.	Mémoire pour le ministre—appréhension de l'établissement d'une marine sur les lacs par les Anglais, etc. ....	374
15 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre. ....	376
	(Renfermant)	
2 Mars.	Le procès-verbal du voyage de M. Beaubassin au fort de la Reine. ..	378
20 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre. ....	381

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1743.	(Renfermant)	
26 Déc.	Paroles des Anglais adressées aux cinq nations Iroquoises.....	383
1744.		
8 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—crainte d'une attaque contre Québec—on a mis en état les batteries, fortifications, etc., et on travaille à de nouveaux ouvrages—détails sur les différents postes de Niagara, Oswego, Acadie, Baie d'Hudson—dispositions des Sauvages, etc.....	384
29 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre.....	407
	(Renfermant)	
19 Oct.	Les nouvelles apportées à M. de Beaucourt, par un chef des Sauvages du Sault St. Louis, revenant d'Orange à Montréal.....	409
7 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—nouvelles reçues du Détroit, etc—les Iroquois observeront la neutralité, mais les autres nations lèveront la hache contre les Anglais.....	414

## VOL. IX. (1745–1749.)

1745.		
15 Avril.	Mémoire du ministre sur les nouvelles reçues du Canada. (Cette pièce manque.)	
18 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—révolte parmi les Suisses et les soldats de la garnison de l'Isle Royale.....	1
13 Août.	Lettre de M. Duchambon, commandant de Louisbourg, au ministre—cette place s'est rendue aux Anglais après un siège opiniâtre de quarante-sept jours.....	6
12 Sept.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—reddition de Louisbourg—projet pour reprendre cette place et se remettre en possession de l'Acadie, etc—leur importance pour la conservation du Canada, etc. (Ce mémoire contient d'amples détails sur cette partie du pays).....	8
28 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—détails sur ses négociations avec diverses tribus.....	61
	(Renfermant)	
26 Juillet.	1. Les paroles des Iroquois, Nontagués et Aniers à M. le général de Beauharnois, avec ses réponses.....	69
25 Août.	2. Les paroles des Sononthouans, (Senecas,) à M. le général, avec ses réponses.....	76
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—menaces des Anglais—demande de secours en armes et munitions de bouche.....	83
1746.		
Avril.	Mémoire des arrangements pour l'embarquement de quatre bataillons de troupes sur l'escadre du duc d'Anville, pour aller à la défense du Canada.....	85
Avril.	Instructions pour M. de Méric, nommé pour prendre le commandement des troupes envoyées au Canada.....	92
26 Avril.	Mémoire du ministre sur les mouvements préparatifs de guerre des Anglais.....	97

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
Août.	Extrait sur les différents mouvements militaires qui se sont faits à Montréal à l'occasion de la guerre, depuis décembre 1745 jusqu'à novembre 1746.....	100
28 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—état des garnisons à Niagara, à St. Frédéric et au fort Frontenac—dispositions des Iroquois, etc.....	112
4 Nov.	Extrait informe du journal de ce qui s'est passé d'intéressant dans la colonie à l'occasion des mouvements de guerre et des différents avis reçus depuis novembre 1745 jusqu'à novembre 1746....	120
13 Nov.	Rapport de M. de Repentigny à l'occasion de son expédition dans le chemin entre Orange et Sarasto, (Albany et Saratoga).....	225
1747.		
15 Jan.	Résumé des dépêches reçues du Canada, pour l'année 1746—différentes expéditions avec les Sauvages contre Sarasto, le fort Frédéric, etc.....	229
Février.	Copie de la capitulation accordée par les troupes de Sa Majesté très Chrétienne, à celles de Sa Majesté Britannique, lors de la reddition de la Grande-Prée, (Nouvelle Ecosse.).....	235
23 Juin.	Relation par M. de Boishébert, d'une expédition de Français et Sauvages sous les ordres de M. de la Corne St. Luc, contre le fort Clinton.....	238
8 Oct.	Relation par le Chevalier de la Corne, d'un coup fait sur un parti d'Anglais, Sauvages etc., venus dans l'isle de Montréal pour y faire une incursion.....	244
Nov.	Document présenté par M. Boishébert au ministre, au sujet des intrigues des Anglais avec les Sauvages—ceux-ci ont assassiné plusieurs Français—état des postes de Niagara, du Détroit, du fort Frontenac, etc.....	251
7 Oct.	Extrait, en forme de journal, de ce qui s'est passé d'intéressant dans la colonie, à l'occasion des mouvements de guerre et des différents avis reçus depuis le départ des vaisseaux en novembre 1746, jusqu'au 7 octobre 1747.....	266
9 Nov.	Continuation du journal de ce qui s'est passé d'intéressant dans la colonie, du 7 octobre au 9 novembre 1747.....	386

## Vol. X. (1748-1754.)

1748.	Résumé pour le ministre, des dépêches du comte de la Galissonnière, gouverneur du Canada—incursions des Sauvages sur la Nouvelle York, Saratoga, etc.....	1
15 Avril.	Résumé pour le ministre des dépêches du Canada—hostilités des Sauvages de Michilimakinac—du Détroit—intrigues des Anglais...	4
1 Sept.	Lettre de M. de la Galissonnière au ministre—commerce des colonies—moyens d'avancer la Louisiane—les Illinois.....	7
9 Oct.	Journal de ce qui s'est passé d'intéressant à Québec, à l'occasion des mouvements de guerre et des différents avis qu'on y a reçus depuis le départ des vaisseaux au mois de novembre 1747 jusqu'au départ des vaisseaux, en octobre 1748.....	16



1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
26 Sept.	Mémoire du ministre sur les évènements arrivés en Canada, et dont la relation a été envoyée par MM. de la Galissonnière et Bigot.	137
23 Oct.	Lettre de M. de la Galissonnière au ministre—révolte des Miamis—trouble au Détroit, Michilimakinac, etc.	142
26 Oct.	Lettre de M. de la Galissonnière au ministre—échange des prisonniers anglais, etc.	156
2 Nov.	Acte authentique du discours des députés des six nations iroquoises, adressé à M. de la Galissonnière au chateau St. Louis, à Québec.	158
1749.		
29 Juillet.	Procès-verbal de prise de possession de la Belle-Rivière (Ohio) et de celles qui s'y déchargent, par M. de Céloron, capitaine d'infanterie.	164
10 Sept.	Lettre de M. Puyzieulx, ministre, (renfermant) Des extraits et copies de lettres de MM. de la Galissonnière, du colonel Mascaren, du gouverneur Shirley, du gouverneur Clinton, de Ligneris, du colonel Johnson, etc., au sujet d'un échange de prisonniers en 1749.	169
20 Oct.	Rapport sur l'état de l'artillerie en Canada.	186
9 Nov.	Résumé des lettres de M. M. de la Jonquière et Bigot au ministre—poste de commerce à Toronto—nécessité de s'emparer de Chouegen.	191
1750.		
Avril.	Résumé des dépêches reçues du Canada—établissement d'une mission du côté du fort Frontenac (à la Présentation)—relation du lieu choisi pour la mission par l'abbé Piquet—hostilités des Aniers poussés par les Anglais.	195
30 Avril.	Résumé des dépêches du Canada—commerce de la traite, rivalité des Anglois, etc.	204
15 Mai.	Paroles des Goyogouins (Cayugas) à M. de la Jonquière, avec ses réponses.	211
16 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de la Jonquière au ministre—échange de prisonniers de la Nouvelle York et de la Nouvelle Angleterre.	223
	(Renfermant)	
23 Juin.	Le procès verbal de l'entrevue entre les officiers français et le capitaine Stoddart, avec le lieutenant Von Schaick, à Montréal, à l'égard d'un prisonnier anglais.	230
25 Juin.	Autre procès verbal sur le même sujet.	234
26 Juin.	Autre procès verbal sur le même sujet.	237
27 Juin.	Liste générale des prisonniers anglais détenus dans le gouvernement de la Nouvelle France.	240
27 Juin.	Copie d'une lettre de M. Douville, commandant du Sault St. Louis à M. de la Jonquière, au sujet d'un prisonnier anglais.	245
6 Aout.	Lettre de M. Bigot au ministre—mesures secrètes qu'il a adoptées pour exciter les Sauvages contre les Anglois, (quoiqu'il existât une suspension d'armes entre les deux couronnes).	247
18 Sept.	Résumé des dépêches de M. de Vaudreuil, gouverneur de la Louisiane—intrigues des Anglois et des Français auprès des Sauvages.	249

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
Décembre.	Mémoire sur les colonies de la France dans l'Amérique septentrionale, par M. le comte de la Galissonnière—leur utilité, la nécessité de leur conservation—desseins des Anglais—réflexions générales.....	261
1751.		
11 Juillet.	Paroles des Onontagués de cinq nations adressées à M. de la Jonquière en présence de chefs Iroquois du Sault. St. Louis et du lac des Deux-Montagnes, des Abénaquis et autres tribus, avec les réponses qui y ont été faites.....	295
20 Sept.	Paroles des Iroquois des cinq nations établies à la Présentation adressées à M. de la Jonquière, avec ses réponses.....	308
23 Sept.	Mémoire du ministre au sujet des essais d'établissement des Anglais à la Belle-Rivière.....	315
17 Oct.	Lettre de M. de la Jonquière au ministre....	318
	(Renfermant)	
12 Juin.	La copie de la lettre de M. Clinton, gouverneur de New York, à M. de la Jonquière, au sujet des usurpations des Français en bâtissant une maison à Niagara, sur les terres des cinq nations, etc. ....	319
10 Août.	Réponse de M. de la Jonquière au gouverneur Clinton—les Iroquois n'ont jamais reconnu le roi d'Angleterre pour leur maître—leur inclination naturelle est pour la France—les seuls Iroquois ont droit de se plaindre, etc.....	322
Avril.	Résumé par le ministre (approuvé par le roi) des dépêches de M. de la Jonquière—projet de chasser les Anglois de la rivière Ohio; avec un mémoire des points sur lesquels M. le marquis Duquesne, son successeur, doit être instruit.....	335
21 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Longueuil—perte des dépêches du Détroit—manœuvres des Anglois—ils doivent être expulsés, etc.....	345
5 Juillet.	Paroles des Abénaquis de St. François au capitaine Phineas Stevens, député du gouverneur de Boston, en présence de M. le baron de Longueuil, gouverneur de Montréal.....	364
1753.		
20 Août.	Lettre de M. Duquesne au ministre—détails de ses procédés avec les Sauvages—projet d'attaques contre les Anglois, etc.....	372
Décembre.	Mémoire diplomatique—vues des puissances étrangères—projets de l'Angleterre sur l'Amérique.....	383
1754.		
24 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Varin, commissaire, à M. Bigot, intendant—les Anglois battus par M. de Villiers, et prise du fort de Nécéssité....	387
	(Renfermant)	
Juillet.	Un extrait du journal de M. de Villiers, frère de Jumonville, qui donne les détails de la défaite des Anglois.....	390
13 Oct.	Lettre de M. Duquesne au ministre—détails des affaires des Sauvages—état de Beauséjour—l'abbé Latourtre, etc.....	394
28 Oct.	Lettre de M. Duquesne au ministre—observations sur la conduite des Anglois—leurs mesures doivent être la conséquence des ordres du roi de la Grande-Bretagne, etc.....	400

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
31 Oct.	Lettre de M. Duquesne au ministre—conseils tenus avec les Sauvages, etc.....	405
	(Renfermant)	
23 Oct.	Les procédés du conseil secret tenu à Montréal par les anciens et autres avec les Sauvages domiciliés.....	410
6 Nov.	Copie de la lettre de M. le garde des sceaux à M. Duquesne—il ne pense pas que le roi d'Angleterre ait autorisé les mouvements sur la Belle Rivière—il en sera demandé explication—M. Duquesne doit agir sur la défensive, sauf à prendre les mesures que les circonstances exigeront, etc.....	418
1753.		
6 Nov.	Recensement de la population du Canada pour l'année 1754, avec l'état de ce que pourrait produire la capitation.....	422
	(Ce projet donnerait 225,842 f. pour 55,000 âmes, mais cette taxe n'a jamais été imposée en Canada.)	

## VOL. XI. (1755.)

1755.		
19 Fév.	Lettre du ministre à M. le marquis du Quesne—mouvement en Angleterre—vues et instructions du gouvernement Français.....	1
17 Fév.	Lettre du ministre à M. Varin, ordonnateur; instructions pour la subsistance des nouvelles troupes envoyées au Canada.....	11
17 Fév.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Bompas, gouverneur des isles du Vent—surveillance du mouvement des Anglais (même lettre écrite à M. de Vaudreuil.).....	17
27 Fév.	Copie d'une lettre de MM. de Drucourt et Prévost à M. le marquis Duquesne—nouvelles reçues de New York....	22
1er Mars.	Projet de la commission du baron de Dieskau, comme commandant des troupes du Canada.....	31
1er Mars.	Instructions du roi pour le baron de Dieskau, commandant des troupes en Canada.....	34
8 mars.	Extrait d'une lettre écrite par M. le marquis Duquesne au chevalier Drucourt—mouvement des Sauvages sur la Belle Rivière....	50
1er Avril.	Instructions particulières pour M. de Vaudreuil, nommé gouverneur du Canada, sur la conduite qu'il doit tenir avec les Anglois... Extrait des instructions générales données à M. de Vaudreuil de Cavagnal, principalement en ce qui concerne les nations sauvages..	51 67
14 Juin.	Lettre de M. Prévost de l'Isle Royale adressée au ministre—nouvelles des desseins des Anglais.....	72
4 Juillet.	Nouvelles des colonies—extrait d'une lettre de Québec, contenant un abrégé du journal de ce qui s'est passé sur l'escadre de M. Dubois de Lamotte jusqu'à son arrivée au Bic.....	75
6 Juillet.	Mémoire dressé par le marquis Duquesne pour M. le marquis de Vaudreuil, sur l'état de la Belle Rivière, le fort de Niagara, le fort St Frédéric, la milice de la colonie et les abus horribles de l'eau de vie.....	83
6 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Périer de Salvert au ministre—nouvelles de Louisbourg.....	91



1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
9 Juillet.	Relation du combat du 9 juillet 1755. (Relation anonyme)....	96
10 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—préparatifs des Anglois contre Chouegen, Niagara, Frontenac, etc.....	100
15 Juillet.	Lettre de M. le marquis Duquesne au ministre—il lui exprime la douleur qu'il ressent de se voir remplacé par M. de Vaudreuil.....	103
24 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—fâcheuse situation des affaires du Canada—destruction de Chouegen nécessaire—expédition projetée du baron de Dieskau.....	
13 Août.	Lettre de M. Bréard, contrôleur de la marine, au ministre—défaite de Braddock—Chouegen, etc.....	116
	Etat de l'artillerie—munitions de guerre appartenant aux Anglois, trouvées sur le champ de bataille après l'action du 9 juillet 1755, (joint à la dépêche de M. Bréard).....	121
16 Août.	Lettre de M. le baron Dieskau à M. Dorel—il part pour son expédition et se flatte de déranger les projets des Anglois—contenu des papiers du général Braddock, etc.....	123
16 Août.	Lettre de M. le chevalier de Montreuil au ministre—le baron de Dieskau est bon général, bon soldat, etc.....	128
5 Sept.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—rappel de l'ambassadeur François à Londres—la nouvelle de la défaite du général Braddock a augmenté la confiance du roi, etc.....	129
5 Sept.	Lettre du ministre à MM. Drucourt et Prévost—secours pour Louisbourg, &c.....	133
14 Sept.	Lettre de M. le baron de Dieskau au ministre, datée du camp anglois, sur le lac St. Sacrement—il donne les détails de sa défaite—il est prisonnier, son traitement, ses blessures, etc.....	138
15 Sept.	Lettre de M. le baron de Dieskau à M. de Vaudreuil—il lui annonce sa défaite—on doit le transporter à Albanie, etc.....	146
25 Sept.	Lettre de M. Vaudreuil au ministre—la conduite de M. Dieskau—sa défaite, faute de n'avoir pas suivi ses instructions, etc.—remarques générales sur les affaires du Canada.....	148
15 Août.	Mémoire pour servir d'instructions à M. le baron de Dieskau (joint à la lettre précédente).....	180
24 Août.	Ordre général pour la marche et l'attaque (joint à la lettre de M. de Vaudreuil).....	189
4 Sept.	Réponses faites par un prisonnier de l'armée de M. de Dieskau, (jointes à la lettre de M. de Vaudreuil).....	194
8 Sept.	Réponses du même prisonnier, interrogé devant M. de Vaudreuil (jointes à la lettre de M. de Vaudreuil).....	199
31 Sept.	Détails de la marche de M. le baron de Dieskau et de son attaque sur le camp des Anglois.....	205
	(NOTA.—Ce document est de l'écriture du Chevalier de Montreuil, il paraît incomplet.)	
30 Sept.	Relation (anonyme) de ce qui s'est passé depuis le départ des troupes de Québec, jusqu'au 30 de septembre 1755.....	213
	Dialogue entre le maréchal de Saxe et le baron de Dieskau aux Champs Elysées.....	225

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
3 Octobre.	Procès verbal de l'entrevue entre M. de Vaudreuil et autres officiers français et une députation des Iroquois au château de Montréal.....	243
6 Octobre.	Lettre du col. Malartic, commandant le régiment de Béarn, à Oswego, avec le détail de ses opérations, adressée au ministre...	250
8 Octobre.	Interrogatoire de deux habitants de Montréal, qui furent faits prisonniers par les Sauvages le 28 mai 1754.....	269
10 Octobre.	Lettre du chevalier de Montreuil au ministre—récit de la défaite du baron de Dieskau, etc.....	271
12 Octobre.	Lettre du baron de Dieskau à M. de Vaudreuil, datée d'Albanie..	276
14 Octobre.	Lettre du chevalier de Montreuil au ministre—défaite du baron de Dieskau—opérations subséquentes, etc, etc.....	278
15 Octobre.	Etat de M. Doreil, commissaire—la composition de l'état major général, et employés à la suite des troupes servant en Amérique—sa situation ce jour.....	283
18 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails des pertes au lac St. Sacrement—état de l'armée.....	292
22 Octobre.	Réponses de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil aux paroles que les cinq nations lui ont envoyées par des députés de la mission de la Présentation.....	298
23 Octobre.	Lettre de M. l'intendant Bigot au ministre—contenu des documents trouvés sur le champ de bataille, après l'action du fort Duquesne.....	307
24 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Lotbinière, datée de Carillon, au ministre—détails des événements arrivés depuis le printemps de 1755, avec diverses observations, etc.....	399
28 Octobre.	Lettre particulière de M. Doreil, commissaire—critique sur la conduite de M. Dieskau—nécessités de l'armée—détails de service, etc.....	321
30 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails militaires—besoins de l'armée, des officiers, etc.....	341
30 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—défection des Sauvages—intrigues des Anglois.....	345
31 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—il a arrêté le progrès des Anglois dans tous leurs projets, etc.....	347
31 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails des mesures qu'il a prises à l'égard des cinq nations sauvages.....	349
Sans date.	Lettre du ministre à MM. de Vaudreuil et de la Lanne—état des affaires entre la France et l'Angleterre—instructions, etc.....	354
'21 Déc.	Lettre du roi de France au roi d'Angleterre.....	361
Déc.	Résumé du ministre sur les nouvelles reques du Canada, jusqu'au 8 novembre.....	365
Déc.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé cette année en Canada, imprimée au Louvre.....	369

Années. 1756.	1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XII. (1756.)	Pages
12 Janv.	Lettre de M. le baron Dieskau au ministre—état de sa santé, etc.	1
Janv.	Document d'état de la part de la cour de Londres, en réponse aux plaintes de la cour de France—défense de la conduite de l'Angleterre.....	3
2 Fév.	Lettre de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil au ministre—préparatifs militaires—Niagara—Chouegen—Sauvages, etc.....	16
29 Fév.	Projet de lettre du ministre à M. le marquis de Vaudreuil—il se flatte que le successeur de M. Dieskau sera plus prudent, etc.....	20
29 Fév.	Projet d'une lettre du ministre au Col. de Malartic.....	22
29 Fév.	Projet d'une lettre du ministre à M. Doreil—M. de Montcalm nommé successeur de M. de Dieskau.....	23
29 Fév.	Projet d'une lettre du ministre à M. le chevalier de Montreuil...	26
1er Mars.	Commission à M. le marquis de Montcalm pour être commandant des troupes en Canada, sous le gouverneur en Canada, à la place du baron de Dieskau.....	28
13 Mars.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm, en lui envoyant ses instructions, etc.....	31
14 Avril.	Extrait d'une lettre de Québec—expédition de M. de Lévy—destruction d'un convoi de vivres, etc., entre Chouegen et Corlaer, etc., (anonyme).....	32
1er Mai	Détail de ce qui s'est passé en Canada depuis le débarquement des troupes de terre dans le mois de juin 1755, jusqu'au 1er mai 1756.....	35
21 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—son arrivée à Québec—préparatifs pour l'ouverture de la campagne, etc.....	41
Juin.	Journal de ce qui s'est passé en Canada, depuis le mois d'octobre 1755, jusqu'au mois de juin 1756.....	45
1er Juin.	Lettre de M. Kerlerec, gouverneur de la Louisiane, avec copie d'une lettre écrite à M. Macarty, commandant aux Illinois, par M. Dumas, commandant au fort Duquesne.....	63
4 Juin.	Résumé pour le ministre du contenu des six lettres écrites en février 1756 par M. de Vaudreuil—les Sauvages ont levé la hache contre les Anglois—le fort Duquesne—préparatifs des Anglois contre le Canada.....	68
8 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre de la guerre—détails militaires—il règne une parfaite union entre lui et M. de Montcalm, etc.	79
8 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre de la marine—conduite qu'il observera envers les Anglois, les Sauvages, etc.....	86
12 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—détails des opérations militaires—lac St. Sacrement—Carillon—Frontenac—état de la situation actuelle des bataillons de la Reine, Languedoc, Guienne et Béarn, depuis leur départ en mai 1755.....	88
12 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—arrivée des troupes, et secours de Montréal.....	102
12 Juin.	Lettre de M. le chevalier de Montreuil au ministre—il est très content de M. de Montcalm—il se plaint de M. de Vaudreuil, du luxe, des vols, etc.—caractère des Canadiens.....	106



1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
17 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—ouverture de la campagne—arrivée des recrues à Québec.....	109
19 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—dispositions prises par M. de Vaudreuil, qui montre cependant de l'irrésolution.....	113
22 Juin.	Lettre du baron de Dieskau au ministre, datée de New York—il doit la vie au général Johnson, sans lui il aurait été brûlé par les Iroquois—il guérit de ses blessures.....	116
Juillet.	Extrait du résumé des nouvelles reçues du fort Duquesne en Canada du mois de mars.....	119
Juillet.	Résumé des nouvelles du Canada du mois de juin—Ohio ou la Belle-Rivière—les lacs—mouvemens des Anglois à New-York, dans la Nouvelle Angleterre, à l'Acadie.....	122
5 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre de la marine—mouvemens sur le lac Ontario, etc.....	135
18 Juillet.	Détail général de la nouvelle victoire remportée sur les Anglois dans l'attaque de la ville de "Mantoue," etc., appartenant aux Anglois etc., (cette pièce est une ironie dirigée contre M. de Vaudreuil)... ..	137
20 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—son voyage à Carillon avec M. de Lévy—état de ce camp.....	147
8 Août.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails sur l'état des différens postes et Forts de l'ouest.....	156
13 Août.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages, etc.....	165
14 Août.	Journal du siège de Chouegen (Oswego) commencé le 11 août 1756 et fini le 14 au soir.....	171
14 Août.	Articles de la capitulation de la prise du fort de Chouegen.....	185
20 Août.	Procès verbal de l'entrevue de M. de Vaudreuil et les députés des cinq nations à Montréal entre le 28 juillet et le 20 août 1756... ..	188
22 Août.	Lettre d'un officier qui s'est trouvé au siège de Chouegen, et qui en donne les détails.....	212
Août.	Relation de la prise du fort Chouegen, ou Oswego, et de ce qui s'est passé cette année en Canada.....	223
28 Août.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—détails sur l'affaire de Chouegen—les Anglois transplantés ne sont plus les mêmes qu'en Europe—conduite des Sauvages—ils ont fait du pillage qu'il a fallu tolérer—il est difficile d'empêcher 300 Sauvages et 1,500 Canadiens de faire une curée.....	240
28 Août.	Lettre de M. Desandrouins—expédition contre le fort d'Oswego—cruauté des Sauvages.....	251
	(Renfermant)	
	Un précis des événemens de la campagne de 1756.. ..	255
30 Août.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—prise de Chouegen (Oswego), événement sur le lac St. Sacrement—ambition des Anglois, etc., avec une copie correcte de la capitulation pour Oswego.....	270
30 Août.	Résumé des mouvemens sur le lac Ontario.....	284
30 Août.	Résumé des nouvelles du Canada en général.....	288

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
12 Sept.	Résumé des nouvelles apportées à Montréal, du lac Champlain, des frontières de la Pensylvanie, du fort Duquesne, etc. ....	300
15 Sept.	Résumé des nouvelles du Canada—événements au fort Duquesne—lac St. Sacrement—lac Ontario, etc. ....	304
22 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—son arrivée à Ticonderaga (Carillon)—préparatifs pour harceler les Anglois. ....	324
26 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre de la guerre—événements du lac St. Sacrement—ravages dans la Pensylvanie, etc. ....	328
26 Sept.	Copie d'une lettre de M. Montcalm sur le même sujet. ....	332
1er Nov.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—son retour à Montréal—premiers symptômes d'une rupture avec M. de Vaudreuil et observations critiques sur les ordres qu'il expédie. ....	335
2 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Lotbinière écrite de Carillon au ministre—revue des opérations de la campagne de 1755-1756. ....	343
16 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—récapitulation de toutes les opérations qu'il a dirigées comme gouverneur-général du Canada—triste état du Canada faute de subsistance pour ses troupes. ....	354
16 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—affaire de MM. Stobo et Wambrant, accusés de haute trahison. ....	363
30 Déc.	Procès verbal de différentes entrevues qui ont eu lieu entre M. de Vaudreuil et les députés des nations sauvages à Montréal, du 13 au 30 décembre 1756. ....	365

## 1757. VOL. XIII. (1757.)

15 Janv.	Résumé par le ministre des lettres reçues de M. de Vaudreuil—situation du fort Duquesne—affaire de l'Acadie, Oswego, etc. ....	1
15 Janv.	Résumé du rapport envoyé par l'intendant du Canada—artillerie, munitions, vivres trouvés lors de la prise des forts de Chouegen. ....	6
1757.	Observations du ministre sur l'état des forces qui se trouvent en Canada—nouveaux renforts nécessaires—plan de la campagne prochaine. ....	14
13 Fév.	Observations du duc de Bellisle sur les préparatifs que font les Anglois pour envahir le Canada—il est nécessaire d'y envoyer 4,000 hommes sans délai (cet écrit est daté de Versailles). ....	23
13 Mars.	Lettre de M. Coquart, maire et lieutenant-général de police de Paris, au ministre. ....	
	(Renfermant)	
	Une lettre que lui a adressé son frère, jésuite, missionnaire, sur l'état des affaires en Canada, à la suite de laquelle se trouvent quelques couplets en l'honneur de M. de Vaudreuil. ....	26
20 Mars.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—il approuve la conduite qu'il a tenue et loue les services de MM. de Montcalm, de Lévis, etc. ....	46
20 Mars.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—il le complimente sur ses succès à l'affaire d'Oswego (Chouegen) et approuve toutes les mesures qu'il suggère pour la défense de la colonie. ....	49

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
7 Avril.	Lettre du baron de Dieskau au ministre datée de Falmouth—état de sa santé, etc. ....	54
10 Avril.	Lettre du ministre à M de Montcalm—nécessité d'une bonne union entre les officiers des troupes et ceux de la colonie—il lui recommande d'être doux et affable envers les Canadiens et les Sauvages, etc. ....	55
19 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—incursion des sauvages dans la Nouvelle Jersey .....	65
22 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—récit de l'expédition entreprise contre le fort George—destruction des environs, ainsi que de la flottille angloise .....	67
	(Renfermant)	
	La relation détaillée de l'expédition ci-dessus, qui a eu lieu en janvier précédent .....	73
24 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Lévis au ministre—détails des opérations militaires à Carillon .....	80
24 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—opérations militaires durant l'hyver—souffrances et constance des troupes régulières—l'hyver a été des plus rudes. ....	83
24 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—il se plaint des mariages inconsidérés des officiers—M. Bigot, intendant, tient une banque où plusieurs officiers perdent des sommes considérables au jeu, etc. ....	92
24 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—ambassade mémorable des Sauvages des cinq nations à Montréal—opérations militaires sur la frontière. ....	102
24 Avril.	Relation de l'ambassade des cinq nations à Montréal en nov. 1756, jointe à la lettre précédente .....	111
5 Mai.	Lettre de M. Doreil, commissaire des guerres, au ministre—détails des opérations militaires et du commissariat. ....	138
23 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—le manque de subsistances se fait sentir à Québec .....	142
1 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—Résultat de l'expédition entreprise l'hyver dernier contre les Anglois—tous les préparatifs pour l'attaque du fort George sont exécutés, mais on manque de vivres, etc. ....	145
1 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Malartic au ministre, contenant le récit des mouvemens à Carillon et sur le lac, etc. ....	151
1 Juillet.	Relation (anonyme) de deux expéditions contre les Anglois aux environs du fort George durant l'hyver de 1755—nouvelles reçues de Louisbourg jusqu'au 1er juillet, etc. ....	157
11 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—manque de renforts de troupes et de subsistances—préparatifs pour la campagne, etc. ....	169
12 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—petits combats aux environs de Carillon—nouvelles qui annoncent que le lord Lowdon s'est embarqué pour une expédition contre Louisbourg—forces des Anglois au fort George. ....	176



1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
12 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—petite guerre des sauvages—état de la Belle Rivière [Ohio]—du fort Duquesne—disette de vivres dans ces postes.....	180
12 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—il a remis à M. de Montcalm une armée de 9,000 hommes, pour faire l'attaque du Fort George—ses instructions.....	192
13 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages—intrigues du colonel Johnston pour les engager à se joindre aux Anglois, etc.....	198
13 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les Sauvages de la Belle-Rivière, etc.....	210
27 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil—récit des succès de M. Marin contre les Anglois près du fort Lydius, (Edward)... ..	202
31 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—expédition de M. Marin—victoire navale sur le lac St. Sacrement—M. de Montcalm en pleine marche pour l'attaque du fort George.....	217
31 Juillet.	Observations du ministre sur les négociations de M. de Vaudreuil avec les Sauvages—theurs résultats—prétentions des Anglois sur la souveraineté qu'ils veulent exercer à l'égard des Iroquois, etc. ....	222
14 Août.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—nouvelles de la reddition du fort William-Henry, appelé par les Français le fort George—les habitants de Québec sont réduits à 4 onces de pain par jour....	226
15 Août.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—capitulation du fort George, ou William-Henry—il ne peut dissimuler que cette capitulation a malheureusement souffert quelqu'infraction de la part des Sauvages.....	229
16 Août.	Journal de l'expédition contre le fort George, du 12 juillet au 16 août 1757, avec des détails très circonstanciés.....	234
19 Août.	Lettre de M. de Bougainville au ministre, avec tous les détails de l'expédition de M. de Montcalm contre le fort George, ainsi que les articles de la capitulation accordée au lieut. col. Munroe, etc..	256
14 Août.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm au lord Lowdon, sur le même sujet.....	296
30 Juillet.	Ordre de marche de l'armée française sur deux colonnes pour l'expédition du fort George.....	299
9 Août.	Etat de la garnison du fort George et des troupes campées dans le retranchement—l'armée française devant le fort George le 3 août 1757.....	302
9 Août.	Etat des munitions de guerre et de bouche trouvées dans le fort George après sa prise.....	311
4 Sept.	Détails des opérations de la campagne de 1757, du 30 juillet au 4 septembre.....	313
8 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—conduite des Sauvages après la capitulation du fort George.....	324

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIII— <i>Continuation.</i>		
Années.	(Renfermant)	Pages
1757	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au secrétaire d'état de la marine, (rédigée par M. de Montcalm,) expliquant la conduite des Sauvages et justifiant celle des Français.....	328
18 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—détails des mouvements depuis la reddition du fort George.....	339
25 Juillet.	Copie de la lettre circulaire écrite de Carillon par M. de Montcalm aux commandants des bataillons, du 25 juillet 1757.....	346
18 Sept.	Lettre particulière de M. de Montcalm au ministre—observations sur le mérite et la capacité de plusieurs des officiers supérieurs de l'armée—disette de vivres.....	350
18 Oct.	Relation de la compagnie de 1757 dans l'Amérique Septentrionale.....	359
18 Oct.	Prise du fort George que les Anglois appellent Guillaume Henry et qui est situé sur le lac St. Sacrement.....	371
18 Oct.	Relation de la prise du fort George, ou Guillaume Henry, situé sur le lac St. Sacrement et de ce qui s'est passé cette année en Canada—imprimée au Louvre, avec privilège du Roy.....	374
25 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Doreil au ministre—détails sur le commissariat—appréhension d'une grande disette de vivres, etc.....	396
30 Oct.	Mémoire sur l'état de l'artillerie en Canada.....	407
1 Nov.	Mémoire du ministre à l'occasion d'un plan qu'on prétend avoir été donné à l'ambassadeur Anglais en Hollande par un Canadien pour surprendre Québec.....	413
(Renfermant)		
13 Août.	Une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, relativement au projet ci-dessus, qu'il considère comme futile, etc.....	415
1 Nov.	Observations du ministre au sujet de l'expédition récente contre le fort George et examen des raisons qui ont porté M. de Montcalm à ne point réduire le fort Lydius ou Edward.....	421
(Renfermant)		
11 Juillet.	No. 1. Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—il demande la charge de gouverneur-général du Canada, dans le cas où M. de Vaudreuil, qui a été très malade, viendrait à mourir [incapacité de son frère, M. de Rigaud, pour cette charge]—il exprime son mécontentement sur ce qui se passe dans la colonie et demande son rappel.....	423
7 Août.	No. 2. Copie de la lettre écrite par M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—il lui détaille les circonstances qui nécessitent la réduction du fort Lydius, etc.....	432
9 Juillet.	No. 3. Mémoire de M. de Vaudreuil pour servir d'instructions à M. de Montcalm dans son expédition contre le fort George, etc....	434
18 Août.	No. 4. Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—son regret de ce que M. de Montcalm s'est borné à la réduction du fort George seulement—M. de Montcalm a omis ou mal rapporté plusieurs faits essentiels dans la relation de cette expédition—observations de M. de Vaudreuil à ce sujet.....	443

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
3. Nov.	Lettre de M. Bigot, intendant, au ministre—dépenses du Canada.	453
3 Nov.	Lettre de M. Pouchot, officier du génie, au ministre—état du fort de Niagara et des Sauvages, etc.	456
4 Nov.	Lettre non signée de M. de Montcalm au ministre—dispositions des troupes—disette affreuse de vivres, etc.	460
4 Nov.	Notes des représentations et demandes à M. de Moras au sujet du traitement des troupes, etc.	470
28 Nov.	Précis des évènements de la campagne de M. de Bellestre dans son expédition vers (Corlar) Schenectady, et destruction des cinq forts Palatins, etc.	472
[Sans date.]	Itinéraire à partir de l'embouchure de la rivière Chouegen [Oswego] jusqu'aux sources de la rivière des Agniers [Mohawk], et revenir par Corlar [Schenectady] et de là à Albany ou Orange.	479

## VOL. XIV. (Janvier à Août, 1758.)

1758.		
Janvier.	Mémoire pour le ministre—milices du Canada—inconvénients dans la constitution de ces milices et moyen d'en tirer parti dans la campagne prochaine.	1
26 Janvier.	Lettre du baron de Dieskau à M. de Montreuil, datée de Bath—il rend témoignage de la bonne conduite de M. de Montreuil lors de la bataille de septembre 1755.	7
18 Février.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—ses négociations avec les Sauvages.	9
19 Février.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—surprise du village des Palatins.	12
19 Février.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Moras—détails sur les affaires militaires—il se disculpe au sujet des plaintes portées contre lui par rapport à sa conduite envers les Canadiens—il se plaint de l'insuffisance de ses appointements, de la ration des troupes, etc.	16
20 Février.	Lettre de M. de Lévis au ministre—détresse des officiers—modicité de leur solde—il demande le grade de maréchal de camp.	25
23 Février.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—conseils tenus avec les Sauvages—limites entre les Français et les Anglais en Canada.	29
26 Février.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—Le maréchal de Bellisle est nommé ministre de la guerre.	33
10 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—disette de vivres—défaite du major Rogers et de son détachement—desseins des Anglais, etc.	36
14 Avril.	Lettre de M. Pouchet, capitaine ingénieur au régiment de Béarn—observations générales sur les limites du Canada.	42
16 Avril.	Résumé par le ministre du contenu des lettres de M. de Vaudreuil.	47
18 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre en lui envoyant un bulletin de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada.	49
18 Avril.	Suit le bulletin—détails des succès remportés par plusieurs partis de Canadiens et Sauvages durant l'hiver.	52



IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
18 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—procédés des Anglois avec les Sauvages, et contre-négociations des François—situation des troupes—la picote se déclare parmi les sauvages qui ont pillé les Anglois au fort George [ci-devant fort William Henry]. . . . .	56
21 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations du colonel Johnson avec les Sauvages. . . . .	64
30 Avril.	Lettre de M. Doreil, commissaire des guerres, au ministre—grande détresse en Canada, faute de vivres—les nouvelles recrues pour les troupes sont de très mauvaise espèce—inconduite de plusieurs officiers—défaite du détachement du major Rogers. . . . .	67
19 Mai.	Lettre de M. Daine au ministre—état déplorable de la colonie par le manque de subsistances—l'intendant a acheté 1,500 chevaux pour nourrir les pauvres dans Québec. . . . .	76
1 Juin.	Lettre de M. d'Hugues au ministre. . . . .	83
	(Renfermant)	
1 Mai.	Des remarques sur la situation du fort Carillon et de ses approches. . . . .	86
2 Juin.	Nouvelles reçues de Carillon ce jour. . . . .	96
14 Juin.	Prix des principales denrées nécessaires à la vie en Canada. . . .	98
18 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—M. Acaron, relativement à l'échange de prisonniers. . . . .	101
	(Renfermant)	
22 Mars.	Propositions de la part du capt. Jacques Corriveau et autres prisonniers, au général Abercrombie pour être échangés. . . . .	104
24 Avril.	Lettre du général Abercrombie à M. de Vaudreuil sur le même sujet. . . . .	105
24 Avril.	Copie d'une deuxième lettre du même au même sur le même sujet. . . . .	107
4 Juin.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au général Abercrombie sur le même sujet. . . . .	108
5 Juin.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au commandant du fort Edward sur le même sujet. . . . .	115
16 Juin.	Lettre de M. Doreil, commissaire des guerres, au ministre—arrivée des secours—préparatifs pour la campagne—la gelée a fait périr tous les légumes. . . . .	117
17 Juin.	Lettres de M. de Lévis au ministre—il se prépare à faire une expédition—son objet, etc. . . . .	123
8 Juillet.	Carte des frontières du lac St. Sacrement. . . . .	126
12 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—récit de l'affaire du 8 juillet à Carillon, Ticonderaga—il demande son rappel par rapport à sa mauvaise santé etc, et principalement à cause des désagréments et des contradictions qu'il éprouve. . . . .	131
20 Juillet.	Autre lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre. . . . .	132
	(Renfermant)	
20 Juillet.	La relation de la victoire remportée à Carillon par les troupes du Roy sur les Anglois, le 8 juillet 1758. . . . .	133

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
20 Juillet.	Mémoires en chiffres sur la situation des affaires, etc., du fort Carillon .....	147
28 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—détails sur l'affaire du huit juillet .....	150
Juillet.	Relation de la descente des Anglois en Canada et de la victoire remportée sur eux par les Français .....	159
9 Juillet.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil—récit de la bataille du 8 juillet, avec la liste des officiers tués et blessés les 6 et 8 juillet—succès de MM. St. Luc, Lacorne, etc. ....	162
28 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre (M. de Belleisle)—récit de la bataille de Carillon—M. de Montcalm est irrité de la conduite de M. de Vaudreuil à son égard .....	172
28 Juillet.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre de la marine—observations critiques sur les connaissances militaires de M. de Vaudreuil .....	186
	(Renfermant)	
12 Juillet.	1. Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—son avis sur les mesures à adopter .....	188
16 Juillet.	2. Observations sévères de M. de Montcalm en réponse à cette lettre ; avec une lettre accompagnant les observations. ....	190
15 Juillet.	3. Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—on devrait profiter de la retraite des Anglais pour les harceler et les obliger à abandonner l'ancien fort George, etc. ....	195
18 Juillet.	4. Lettre de M. de Montcalm en réponse à la précédente—il fera de son mieux et n'a pas besoin d'aiguillon—si M. de Vaudreuil était à la tête de l'armée il jugerait mieux de toutes choses. ....	198
17 Juillet.	5. Extrait d'une autre lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—il presse de nouveau de harceler les Anglais et de couper leurs communications du fort Lydius et leur faire abandonner la position du fort George, etc. ....	200
26 Juillet.	6. Lettre de M. de Montcalm en réponse à la précédente—il y a de gros détachements à la poursuite de l'ennemi—le métier de la guerre demande d'avoir été fait pour juger de la position de l'ennemi .....	203
28 Juillet.	Lettre écrite par M. de Montcalm au ministre de la marine et chiffrée par M. Doreil pour être envoyée au maréchal duc de Belleisle—situation critique de la colonie—insuffisance du nombre de troupes—on ne peut tenir plus de 3,000 Canadiens en campagne sans ruiner le pays—les Anglais ont eu 30,000 en campagne. ....	205
28 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—détail général de l'affaire du 8 juillet—bravoure et modestie de M. de Montcalm—ses désagrémens—il demande sa retraite, ainsi que M. Doreil .....	
30 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—il regrette la retraite de ce dernier—réflexions sur les événements de l'affaire du 8 juillet—bravoure de M. de Montcalm .....	216

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
31 Juillet.	Autre lettre de M. Doreil au même ministre, écrite partie en chiffres—plaintes de M. de Montcalm contre toutes les mesures de M. de Vaudreuil—détails sur les souffrances et les murmures des troupes—M. Doreil conjure le ministre de faire la paix, n'importe à quel prix pour les limites, sans quoi le pays est perdu pour la France—tous deux demandent leur rappel. ....	225
2 août.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre. ....	236
	(Renfermant)	
2 août.	1. Copie d'une lettre du général Abercrombie à M. de Vaudreuil au sujet de la capitulation du fort William Henry du 9 août 1757. .	238
21 Juillet.	2. Parole d'honneur de Jean J. Corriveau, capitaine de milice. .	241
21 Juillet.	3. Autorisation donnée par le général Abercrombie au colonel Schuyler de traiter pour un échange de prisonniers. ....	243
21 Juillet.	4. Copie d'une lettre du général Abercrombie à M. de Montcalm relativement au même sujet. ....	245
24 Juillet.	5. Copie de la lettre de M. de Montcalm en réponse à la précédente. ....	248
1 Juillet.	6. Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au général Abercrombie relativement au même sujet. ....	252
3 Août.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—il lui annonce qu'il a écrit à M. de Vaudreuil dans la vue d'opérer un rapprochement. .	256
	(Renfermant)	
3 Août.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil, contenant des explications sur le différend qui existe entre eux. ....	258
4 Août.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails sur le différend qui existe entre lui et M. de Montcalm—il demande au ministre de rappeler ce dernier. ....	262
	(Renfermant)	
23 Juin.	1. Mémoire pour servir d'instruction à M. le marquis de Montcalm. ....	274
23 Juin.	2. Copie de la lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil avec ses observations sur le mémoire précédent. ....	283
Juillet.	3. Relation de la victoire obtenue sur les Anglais le 8 juillet 1758 par l'armée du roi ; avec des observations en marge de la part de M. de Vaudreuil. ....	285
Juillet.	4. Liste des officiers tués ou blessés dans l'affaire du 8 juillet. .	314
16 Juillet.	5. Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm—avec les observations de ce dernier écrites à la marge. ....	318
21 Juillet.	6. Copie d'une autre lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm, avec des explications sur la teneur de ses instructions du 23 juin. ....	326
30 Juillet.	Paroles des Iroquois et autres nations sauvages à M. de Vaudreuil—ils se plaignent amèrement de la conduite de M. de Montcalm à leur égard, et ne veulent plus servir sous lui. ....	333
5 Août.	Lettre du baron de Dieskau au ministre, écrite de Bath—il est dans la détresse, ne recevant aucun secours de France. ....	336



1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XIV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
6 Août.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—ses dépêches ne lui sont pas parvenues.....	341
6 Août.	Autre lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—la solde des troupes sera augmentée par un supplément, etc.....	343
6 Août.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. le maréchal duc de Noailles—il détaille les mesures qu'il a adoptées, ainsi que ce qui s'est passé à l'affaire de Carillon.....	345
Août.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre de la marine au sujet des plaintes des Sauvages contre lui.....	352
	(Renfermant)	
1 Août.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Montcalm relativement au même sujet.....	354
6 Août.	Copie de la lettre de M. de Montcalm en réponse à la précédente.	356
13 Août.	Lettre de M. Bigot, intendant, au ministre—détails sur les mécontentements réciproques qui existent entre MM. de Vaudreuil et Montcalm.....	359
17 Août.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—Détails sur la campagne, etc., depuis le 1er mai.....	363
22 Août.	Extrait de la gazette extraordinaire de Londres relativement aux opérations de l'armée sur le lac George.....	377
31 Août.	Lettre de M. Doreil au ministre—détails de ce qui s'est passé depuis le 8 juillet—tableau des forces immenses que les Anglois préparent pour envahir le Canada sur tous les points, le peu de troupes qu'on pourra leur opposer—le Canada sera pris tôt ou tard à moins d'une prompte paix.—M. Doreil ainsi que M. de Montcalm recommandent et insistent sur cette mesure. Avec deux postscriptum du 1er et du 19 septembre, qui annoncent la reprise du fort Frontenac par les Anglois.....	385

## VOL. XV. (Septembre à Décembre, 1758.)

1758.		
2 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails de ses mouvements et plan général de la campagne prochaine—il demande des secours en hommes, subsistances, etc.....	1
	(Renfermant)	
29 Août.	1. Les articles de la capitulation du fort Frontenac entre le chevalier de Noyan et le général Bradstreet.....	11
13 Août.	2. Copie d'une lettre du général Bradstreet—ordre pour la marche de son armée.....	14
11 Août.	3. Ordre du même pour l'expédition contre le fort Frontenac..	16
3 Sept.	Lettre (particulière) de M. Doreil, commissaire des guerres, au ministre—triste perspective des affaires du Canada.....	18
6 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—situation critique du Canada—il s'attend à être attaqué de tous côtés.....	25
	(Renfermant)	
2 Sept.	Copie d'une lettre de M. le général Abercrombie à M. de Vaudreuil au sujet de l'échange des prisonniers.....	27

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
6 Sept.	Relation par M. le colonel de Malartic, de ce qui s'est passé sur la frontière du lac St. Sacrement depuis le 30 juin jusqu'au 10 juillet.....	30
9 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—perte fâcheuse du fort Frontenac, à laquelle cependant il n'a aucune part.....	45
23 Sept.	Journal de l'affaire de Carillon du 8 juillet, entre les troupes françaises sous le général Montcalm et l'armée anglaise sous le général Abercrombie. (Cette relation a été imprimée à Rouen le 23 septembre 1758).....	48
23 Sept.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Vaudreuil—la victoire de Carillon compense la perte de Louisbourg, etc.....	56
23 Sept.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—il lui donne des éloges sur la sagesse de ses mesures et sur la valeur des troupes qu'il commandait, etc.....	58
23 Sept.	Lettre de M. le chevalier Drucourt, commandant de Louisbourg, adressé au ministre, M. Acarron, annonçant la reddition de cette place après une défense désespérée.....	60
Octobre.	Résumé pour le ministre des opérations qui ont eu lieu depuis la reddition du fort Frontenac.....	63
17 Octobre.	Lettre de M. Daine au ministre—état du fort Duquesne—reddition du fort Frontenac—préparatifs sur le lac Champlain, etc.....	67
20 Octobre.	Journal [de M. de Malartic] de ce qui s'est passé dans les garnisons et les camps qu'a occupés le régiment de Béarn depuis le 20 octobre 1757 jusqu'au 8 octobre 1758. [Relation très-détaillée.]	71
21 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm sur la situation des affaires depuis la bataille de Carillon—sa santé s'use, ses ressources s'épuisent, etc..	121
27 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—événements arrivés depuis la perte du fort Frontenac—arrangements et préparatifs militaires..	127
30 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—demande de munitions, etc.....	137
	(Renfermant)	
1 Nov.	Etat de ce qu'il est indispensable d'envoyer de France par les premiers vaisseaux pour le service de l'artillerie de la colonie....	139
1 Nov.	Prix du comestible en Canada.....	142
3 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre.....	144
	(Renfermant)	
1 Oct.	1. Lettre du général Abercrombie à M. de Vaudreuil au sujet d'un échange de prisonniers.....	146
1 Oct.	2. Lettre du général Abercrombie au général Schuyler pour le même sujet.....	148
24 Oct.	Parole d'honneur du capitaine Samuel Woodward donnée par écrit.....	153
1 Nov.	Rôle des prisonniers anglois remis au col. Schuyler.....	154
3 Nov.	Lettre de M. Daine au ministre—les Anglois repoussés au fort Duquesne—ils se préparent pour une nouvelle attaque.....	163
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—il se plaint de l'indécence des propos des officiers des troupes par rapport à leur solde....	167

IÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XV— <i>Continuation.</i>		Pages
Années.	(Renfermant)	
8 Oct.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. de Vaudreuil sur le même sujet.....	171
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—les Anglois ont évacué le fort George—il se plaint de la conduite du marquis de Montcalm, etc.....	172
8 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Bougainville au ministre—événements et mouvements depuis le 21 octobre.....	174
11 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Lotbinière au ministre—il lui envoie la narration des événements de Carillon, etc., et demande pour lui la croix de St. Louis.....	180
	(Renfermant)	
11 Nov.	La situation de la Nouvelle-France au mois de mars 1758; avec un extrait de ce qui s'est passé de plus intéressant pendant la dite année—Note du ministre écrite en marge "La relation est remplie de faussetés et d'impostures." Une autre partie de la relation contient aussi des réflexions sévères contre les services de l'auteur de cette relation.....	182
13 Nov.	Lettre du général Prévost, commandant au fort Edward, à M. de Bécourt, commandant à Carillon.....	204
15 Nov.	Mémoire rédigé par M. Péan, que M. de Vaudreuil envoie en France pour représenter l'état où se trouve le Canada.....	206
15 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—les grands froids sont survenus tout d'un coup—les troupes se placent en hivernement... ..	215
21 Nov.	Autre lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre, même sujet que la précédente.....	208
20 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—mesures à prendre pour les différentes branches de services.....	221
28 Déc.	Mémoire du ministre sur les différends qui existent entre MM. de Vaudreuil et Montcalm—M. de Montcalm est nécessaire au Canada dans les circonstances présentes.....	226
29 Déc.	Plan—Projet pour les opérations de l'armée britannique pendant la prochaine campagne de 1759, soumis par le colonel Montrésor (rédigé en langue anglaise.).....	230
1755-1758.	Sommaire des diverses campagnes des armées françaises dans l'Amérique du Nord de 1755 à 1758.....	243
28 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—observations sur l'expédition de M. de Bellestre de l'année dernière, ainsi que sur l'état des postes de l'Ohio—secours indispensables pour la colonie.....	279
1759.	VOL. XVI. (1759.)	
Janvier.	Mémoire sur la guerre, sur la position des Anglois et des Français dans l'Amérique septentrionale, et sur ce qu'il est absolument nécessaire d'y envoyer pour qu'on puisse au moins tenter de s'y défendre.....	1
Janvier.	Mémoire sur le Canada; s'il est important de le conserver; s'il peut se défendre en cas que la guerre continue en 1759, et s'il est facile de le secourir dans la situation présente.....	14



1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XVI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
11 Janvier.	Mémoire sur l'artillerie du Canada—règlement à faire pour la campagne prochaine.....	33
19 Janvier.	Copie de la lettre écrite par M. Bezzyer à M. Bigot, intendant—dépenses de la guerre et autres en Canada.....	36
28 Janvier.	Mémoire de Cabinet, sur la succession du commandement du Canada, en cas de décès de M. de Vaudreuil.....	45
Février.	Mémoire de Cabinet—M. de Montcalm est fait lieutenant-général—M. de Lévis, maréchal de camp, etc.....	47
8 Février.	Lettre de M. Silhouette sur l'importance de conserver le Canada.	49
19 Février.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Montcalm—sa promotion au grade de lieutenant-général—on ne peut lui envoyer des troupes de renfort, néanmoins on espère qu'il pourra résister aux entreprises des Anglais etc.....	57
9 Mars.	Mémoire de Cabinet—secours à envoyer au Canada par la voie des étrangers.....	62
28 Mars.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—détails de ses opérations et état des différentes garnisons.....	64
30 Mars.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—état de la Belle-Rivière et des différentes nations sauvages.....	73
30 Mars.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—état de la Louisiane—les Sauvages prêts à lever la hache contre les Anglais si on leur en procure les moyens.....	81
1 Avril.	Précis du plan des opérations générales de la campagne de 1759, dressé par M. de Vaudreuil.....	85
9 Avril.	Lettre de M. Malartic [colonel du régiment de Béarn]—récit des événements qui se sont passés en Canada depuis l'automne de 1758.	98
12 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—les Anglais sous le général Amherst se préparent à ouvrir la campagne avec des forces imposantes—M. de Montcalm n'est pas d'accord avec M. de Vaudreuil sur les opérations militaires projetées.....	101
12 Avril.	Pièce jointe à la présente. Lettre en chiffres de M. de Montcalm au ministre—faute de troupes et de subsistances le Canada sera pris cette campagne—la prise de Québec entraînera la perte de toute la colonie—l'armée anglaise est forte de 60,000—on n'a que 11,000 à lui opposer—tableau des vols immenses faits au Roi, pillage des finances et misère du peuple—la cause en est attribuée à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bigot.....	111
12 Avril.	Copie de la lettre de M. de Montcalm à M. Le Normand—ignorance des officiers du génie—tableau des mêmes désordres qui ont été signalés dans la lettre précédente.....	119
15 Avril.	Lettre de M. Bigot, intendant, à M. Bezzyer—dépenses énormes des opérations militaires et autres.....	132
15 Avril.	Lettre de M. Bernier, commissaire ordonnateur, à M. Bezzyer—dépenses excessives de son département et prix exorbitant des subsistances.....	138
8 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—les Anglais ne sont pas encore en mouvement—évasion de M. Stobo, otage retenu prisonnier à Québec.....	143

Années.	1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XVI— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
23 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—préparatifs pour la défense de Québec .....	145
24 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Montcalm au ministre—il annonce l'arrivée de 15 vaisseaux de ligne anglois au Bic—deux frégates françaises dans le port de Québec—préparatifs de défense.....	148
6 Juin.	Résumé pour le ministre des dépêches reçues du Canada depuis décembre 1758.....	150
7 Juin.	Mémoire pour le ministre—négociations de M. de Vaudreuil avec les Sauvages—manque d'accord entre lui et M. de Montcalm.....	155
8 Août.	Relation du siège de Québec—pièce anonyme et incomplète—le récit ne va pas au-delà du 8 Août.....	161
15 Sept.	Campagne du Canada depuis le 1er Juin jusqu'au 15 Septembre 1759—pièce anonyme; détail sommaire des opérations .....	191
13 Sept.	Copie du mémoire pour servir d'instructions à M. de Ramsay, commandant à Québec, envoyé par M. de Vaudreuil le 13 Septembre à neuf heures du soir, avec les articles de capitulation qu'il devra demander au commandant de l'armée anglaise.....	197
15 Sept.	Procès-verbal du conseil de guerre sur la reddition de Québec avec les signatures et opinions de ses membres .....	204
19 Sept.	Lettre de M. Bernier, commissaire, à M. le Duc de Belle-Isle—état de Québec après sa reddition.....	211
21 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, écrite du quartier-général, à St. Augustin, à 4 lieues de Québec—M. de Montcalm fit malheureusement son attaque avant que M. de Vaudreuil l'eut joint—la fuite devint générale et il ne put rallier que 1,000 Canadiens qui arrêteraient l'ennemi dans sa poursuite—reddition de Québec, etc.....	214
18 Sept.	Articles de la capitulation de Québec demandés par M. de Ramsay et ceux accordés par le général Townsend.....	217
22 Septembre.	Lettre de M. le chevalier de Montreuil, datée du camp de la Pointe-aux-Trembles—si M. de Montcalm eût différé son attaque, la position des Anglais serait devenue inattaquable—il exprime sa douleur sur la perte de Québec et la mort de M. de Montcalm.....	222
9 Octobre.	Lettre de M. Daine, lieutenant-général de police, au ministre—il rend compte de ce qui a donné lieu à la capitulation—M. de Ramsay n'a capitulé qu'au moment où il n'eut plus d'espoir de recevoir des secours—défectuosité des fortifications—la déroute de l'armée a été complète .....	226
Octobre	Extrait d'un journal tenu par un officier à l'armée que commandait feu M. le marquis de Montcalm. (Cette relation qui est très ample entre dans beaucoup de détails et est favorable à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bigot, et blâme la conduite de M. de Montcalm; quelques passages semblent indiquer qu'elle aurait été rédigée par un officier du corps du génie natif du Canada).....	231
27 Juin.	Placard que le général Wolf avait fait afficher en arrivant à l'Isle d'Orléans, à la porte de différentes églises .....	336
Septembre.	Etat des vivres restées au camp de Beauport .....	342
10 Octobre.	Lettre de M. Bigot au ministre—propositions des emplois à établir dans la colonie.....	343

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XVI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
22 Octobre.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bigot—supériorité des pilotes Anglais sur les nôtres pour la connaissance du fleuve St. Laurent . .	348
25 Octobre	Lettre de M. Bigot au ministre—événements de la campagne—mort de M. de Montcalm—reddition de Québec—observations . . .	351
1 Novembre.	Lettre de M. de Bourlamaque au ministre—événements arrivés sur les lacs Champlain et St. Sacrement, etc . . . . .	364
9 Novembre.	Lettre de monseigneur l'évêque de Québec—on a tort d'attribuer à M. de Vaudreuil les malheurs qui sont arrivés . . . . .	372
	(Renfermant.)	
5 Novembre.	1. Description imparfaite de la misère du Canada . . . . .	374
	2. Jugement impartial sur les opérations militaires de la campagne en Canada, 1759 . . . . .	380

## VOL. XVII. (1760–1763.)

1760.		
3 Janvier.	Lettre de M. Massé de St. Maurice, officier au régiment de Berry, adressée au ministre . . . . .	1
	(Renfermant)	
3 Janvier.	Un mémoire pour contribuer à la défense de la partie du Canada qui reste encore à la France . . . . .	
7 Janvier.	Mémoire de M. le chevalier Lemercier, relatif à la situation du Canada, en se réduisant à l'indispensable pour conserver au Roi cette colonie, jusqu'au printemps de 1762 . . . . .	10
9 Février.	Lettre du ministre au chevalier de Lévis—le Roi est vivement touché de la perte de M. de Montcalm, ainsi que des autres officiers qui ont péri devant Québec—cette place s'est rendue trop légèrement à l'ennemi—envoi de nouveaux secours, etc . . . . .	18
16 Avril.	Copie du mémoire de M. de Vaudreuil pour servir d'instruction à M. le chevalier de Lévis . . . . .	21
16 Avril.	Copie de la lettre circulaire de M. de Vaudreuil, adressée aux curés des paroisses du gouvernement de Québec . . . . .	29
16 Avril.	Copie de la lettre circulaire de M. de Vaudreuil adressée aux capitaines de milice des paroisses du gouvernement de Québec . . . . .	32
16 Avril.	Ordonnance de M. de Vaudreuil portant amnistie en faveur des soldats français déserteurs . . . . .	37
3 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—mouvements de l'armée—combats de Sillery—victoire de M. de Lévis . . . . .	39
	(Renfermant)	
	La relation de l'expédition contre Québec, aux ordres de M. de Lévis, la liste des officiers tués et blessés, etc . . . . .	46
24 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—les mouvements des Anglais sur les lacs sont encore indécis—M. de Vaudreuil a pris toutes les précautions pour repousser leurs attaques, etc . . . . .	82
24 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—situation des Français du côté de la Belle-Rivière et des Illinois . . . . .	88
24 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—négociations avec les cinq nations, etc . . . . .	91



Années.	1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XVII— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
24 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—toutes les garnisons de la Belle-Rivière se sont retirées au Détroit—mouvements des Anglois dans l'Ouest . . . . .	94
26 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre . . . . . (Renfermant)	97
29 Avril.	1. Copie d'une lettre du général Murray au chevalier de Lévis—c'est par mégarde qu'on a tiré sur un transport contenant des blessés . . . . .	100
Avril.	2. Copie de la lettre de M. Lévis en réponse. . . . .	100
Avril.	3. Copie de la lettre du général Murray en réplique. . . . .	102
10 Mai.	Copie de la lettre du général Murray à M. de Lévis au sujet de l'échange des prisonniers . . . . .	103
	Réponse de M. de Lévis. . . . .	104
11 Mai.	Autre lettre du général Murray sur le même sujet. . . . .	104
12 Mai.	Réponse de M. de Lévis. . . . .	105
21 Mai.	Autre lettre du même au sujet des vivres pour les malades de l'armée française dans les hôpitaux près de Québec. . . . .	106
27 Juin.	Copie de la lettre du général Murray adressée aux capitaines de milice, au sujet de celle qui leur a été adressée par MM. de Vaudreuil et Bigot. . . . .	108
29 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—éloge de la conduite de M. de Lévis—la colonie aurait été mise hors de danger si on avait pu recevoir les secours à temps—tous deux se porteront aux plus grandes extrémités pour conserver le Canada, etc. . . . .	110
30 Juin.	Lettre en chiffres de M. de Lévis au ministre—il lui envoie la relation de ce qui s'est passé depuis la campagne dernière—(cette relation manque)—il est sans secours—les habitants sont ruinés par le discrédit du papier—le pays est perdu sans ressource, car il ne peut faire face partout . . . . .	113
14 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Lévis au ministre—les Anglois sont en marche pour Montréal, et sont même arrivés aux Trois-Rivières—theurs armées du lac Champlain et du lac Ontario sont aussi en mouvement—l'ennemi aura bientôt 40,000 hommes au centre de la colonie—on ne s'attachera qu'à défendre Montréal. . . . .	119
29 Août.	Lettre de M. Bigot au ministre—progrès des Anglois sur tous les points—MM. de Vaudreuil et de Lévis sont résolus de livrer bataille à l'ennemi. . . . .	123
8 Sept.	Protêt de M. de Lévis à M. de Vaudreuil contre la clause, dans les articles de capitulation, qui exige que les troupes mettent bas les armes, etc. ; avec l'ordre émané par M. de Vaudreuil au chevalier de Lévis de se conformer à la capitulation proposée. . . . .	128
25 Sept.	Lettre de M. Bernier, Commissaire—état du nombre des troupes à l'époque de la capitulation. . . . .	131
27 Nov.	Lettre de M. le chevalier de Lévis, datée de Larochelle, adressée au ministre—détails de la campagne, et capitulation pour la reddition du Canada. . . . .	136
27 Nov.	Lettre de M. le chevalier de Lévis au ministre de la marine—même sujet que la précédente. . . . .	145

1ÈRE SÉRIE. VOL. XVII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
Octobre.	Etat de l'embarquement des troupes à Québec.....	149
28 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—Son arrivée à Brest, etc. (Renfermant deux documents.)	151
7 Sept.	Lettre du général Amherst à M. de Vaudreuil—il refuse de consentir à aucun changement dans les articles de la capitulation.....	153
8 Sept.	Articles de capitulation entre le général Amherst et M. le marquis de Vaudreuil..... (Ce document a été omis vu qu'il se trouve déjà consigné dans plusieurs documents publics imprimés.)	154
10 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil, écrite de Brest et adressée au ministre—il représente que les circonstances étaient telles, qu'il lui a été impossible de résister, et que le conseil de guerre a sanctionné la capitulation—la représentation de M. de Lévis postérieure à cette capitulation n'était pas l'effet d'un secours arrivé, etc..... Observations sur diverses opérations militaires qui ont eu lieu en Canada de 1760 à 1760.....	155 158
1761.		
5 Avril.	Mémoire de M. Dumas, sur les limites du Canada. Ce mémoire qui a été rédigé à Paris paraît avoir été écrit pour l'instruction du plénipotentiaire Français.....	173
1762.		
1 Août.	Lettre de M. Bourlamaque au ministre..... (Renfermant)	191
1 Août.	Un mémoire sur l'importance du Canada, et un plan pour son gouvernement dans le cas où il serait rendu à la France.....	192
1763	Mémoire (anonyme) sur le Canada. Ce mémoire propose d'envoyer au Canada des agents accrédités qui, sous le prétexte de racheter la monnaie de cartes parcourraient tout le pays, et soulèveraient les Canadiens contre la domination Anglaise.....	243
1764.		
9 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de St. Ange, commandant aux Illinois à M. d'Abbadie, au sujet de la guerre que les Sauvages, sous le grand chef Pontiac, veulent continuer contre les Anglois; avec quatre documents y annexés.....	250
1765.		
10 Oct.	Procès-verbal de la cession du fort de Chartres, dans la Louisiane, à M. Thomas Sterling, député à ce sujet par le général Gage, gouverneur de la Nouvelle York.....	261
1778.		
28 Oct.	Déclaration adressée au nom du Roi de France à tous les anciens Français de l'Amérique Septentrionale, par le Comte d'Estaing; datée et imprimée à bord du <i>Languedoc</i> , en rade à Boston.....	732

*N. B.—On trouvera plus loin, à la suite de la troisième série, et parmi les documents anglais, la liste d'un grand nombre d'autres documents aussi déposés dans la bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec.*

## DEUXIÈME SÉRIE.

## VOL. I. (1614-1661.)

Années.		Pages
1614-1635.	Mémorial de la mission des révérends PP. Récollets en la Nouvelle France, dite communément Canada, se terminant ainsi : "Mémoire de l'affaire de Canada dressé par le père Potentan qui était nommé supérieur de cette mission. [1637.]".....	1
1621. 18 Août.	Acte de délégation donné à Québec au nom des habitants de la Nouvelle France, sous la signature des principaux habitants [Champlain, F. Denis Jamet, F. Joseph Le Caron.—Hébert, Proc. du Roi, etc., etc.,] le 18 août 1621, par lequel ils déclarent déléguer au Roi le révérend P. George le Baillif pour représenter à la cour de France l'état déplorable de la religion catholique apostolique et romaine et celui du pays en général.....	12
1622. 14 Janvier.	Arrêt du roi Louis XIII rédigé par le sieur de la Poterie, conseiller du roi, et rendu à la sollicitation du frère Georges, religieux franciscain, et député des habitants du Canada à la cour de France contre le sieur Hébert, associé du capitaine de Caen, qui avait attenté à la vie du religieux.....	17
1628. 13 Avril.	Arrêt du roi Louis XIII, [Maupeou, rapporteur,] sur requête présentée par les sieurs de Raguemont et autres au sujet de l'établissement de la colonie en la Nouvelle France, ordonnant que les poursuites faites au parlement de Rouen par les sieurs de Caen et autres, contre le capitaine Lefebvre dit Cordier, et Cabot, bourgeois de Dieppe, soient évoquées à son conseil.....	19
1632. 13 Nov.	Arrêt du roi [M. de Thou, rapporteur], condamnant les associés pour l'établissement de la colonie de la Nouvelle France à payer 40,000 livres à Marie et Solomon Langlois et autres, en conséquence de difficultés survenues entre ces derniers et les associés ..	23
1628. 25 Sept.	Arrêt du roi, [M. de Lauzon, rapporteur,] rendu à la sollicitation des directeurs de la société des cent associés, ordonnant à certains de ses membres y dénommés de payer leurs souscriptions sous un délai de 15 jours, à peine de contrainte par corps.....	38
1633. 15 Octobre.	Lettre du sieur de Caen faisant rapport au ministre de la remise du commandement du fort de Québec entre les mains du sieur du Plessis.....	40
1641. 13 Février.	Lettre du roi Louis XIII à M. d'Aulnay-Charnizay l'informant qu'il a enjoint au sieur de la Tour de retourner immédiatement en France, et au cas de refus de ce dernier, enjoignant à M. d'Aulnay-Charnizay de se saisir de la personne de M. de la Tour et s'emparer des forts en sa possession..... Etat au vrai de la dépense et de la recette de la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, de 1628 à 1671 ; comprenant toutes les dépenses encourues pour l'établissement de la colonie et l'entretien des ecclé-	41



2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	siastiques envoyés pour la conversion des Sauvages; et la recette pour la même période.....	42
1632.		
13 Juillet.	Copie de l'acte de protestation faite par le capitaine Esmery de Caen contre le capitaine Quercq, (Kertk,) Anglais et autres, au sujet de la traite.....	52
27 Mars.	Acadie : convention faite avec le sieur de Razilly, datée de St. Germain en Laye, pour aller recevoir la restitution de l'Acadie des mains des Anglais et en mettre en possession la compagnie de la Nouvelle France moyennant la somme de dix mille livres, et un vaisseau propre à faire le voyage.....	56
10 Mai.	Commission du sieur de Razilly .....	57
20 Janvier.	Articles accordés au sieur de Caen par le cardinal de Richelieu, ayant charge de sa majesté pour prendre possession du fort de Québec .....	60
1633.		
10 Mai.	Arrêt du roi, [Dyel, rapporteur,] concernant un procès-verbal, par la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, etc... ..	66
1635.		
1 Août.	Lettre de Paul Lejeune, de la compagnie de Jésus, au cardinal de Richelieu, datée de Kebeck en la Nouvelle France—éloges prodigués au cardinal de Richelieu—la Nouvelle France commence à s'établir—raisons en faveur de la colonisation, etc.....	69
1635.		
16 Janvier.	Trois lettres (écrites en latin) signées "Ingolus," secrétaire de	
13 Mars.	la congrégation de la propagande de la foi, au sujet des travaux des	
18 Déc.	Récollets et de l'état de la religion dans la Nouvelle France.....	75
1636.		
15 Janvier.	Séminaire de St. Sulpice—concession par la compagnie de la Nouvelle France de l'île de Montréal en faveur de M. Jacques Girard, seigneur de la Chaussée.....	82
1638.		
30 Avril.	Transport de la concession ci-dessus à Messire Jean de Lauzon..	84
1640.		
7 Août.	Donation et transport de la concession de l'île de Montréal par M. Jean de Lauzon aux sieurs Chevrier de Fouancant et le Royer de la Doversière.....	86
17 Déc.	Concession d'une partie de l'île de Montréal, accordée par la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, aux sieurs Chevrier et Le Royer....	89
1644.		
13 Février.	Lettres de ratification pour autoriser les sieurs Chevrier de Fouancant et Royer de la Doversière dans leur possession et établissement de l'île de Montréal [Signé, d'Aguesseau].....	93
1644.		
25 Mars.	Acte qui prouve que les sieurs Chevrier de Fouancant et Royer de la Doversière n'ont stipulé qu'au nom de la compagnie de Montréal et comme membres d'icelle.....	98
1650.		
21 Mars.	Acte par lequel les sieurs Fouancant et Le Royer se font donation mutuelle et entre vifs au dernier survivant d'entre eux à l'exclusion	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	de leurs héritiers, des forts, habitations et dépendances concédés à la dite société.....	100
1659.		
21 Avril.	Concession accordée par la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, à la compagnie de Montréal du restant de l'île de Montréal et de 500 arpens de terre au sieur de Fouancant.....	102
1673.		
9 Janvier.	Concession accordée par M. de Frontenac au sieur abbé de Fénélon de trois îles qui sont dans le lac St. Louis .....	103
1674.		
Sans date.	Concession et donation faite par le sieur abbé de Fénélon aux prêtres du séminaire de St. Sulpice, seigneurs et propriétaires de l'île de Montréal, de la concession à lui accordée des trois îles nommées de Courcelles.....	105
1679.		
5 Sept.	Concession accordée aux supérieurs du séminaire de St. Sulpice, seigneurs de Montréal, des îles et îlets non concédés, qui sont entre l'île de Montréal et l'île Jésus—comme aussi des autres adjacentes qui font le contour de la dite île de Montréal.....	107
1641.		
27 Février.	Concession faite par messire Claude de Razilly, chevalier, et autres, au sieur d'Aulnay, fils, d'une septième part au fonds de la société de la Nouvelle France.....	108
1642.		
8 Mars.	Contrat par lequel messire Charles d'Aulnay Charnizay constitue son procureur général et spécial Messire René de Menou, chevalier, seigneur de Charnisay, son frère.....	111
21 Février.	Révocation de la commission ci-devant accordée par Sa M. à Charles de St. Etienne, sieur de la Tour, pour commander en qualité de son lieutenant général au pays d'Acadie, etc., etc.....	113
19 et 26 Fév.	Donation faite par messire Claude de Razilly à messire Charles de Menou, chevalier, sieur d'Aulnay Charnizay, d'une somme de quatre mille livres.....	116
9 et 10 Fév.	Subrogation par M. Bréant en sa qualité d'administrateur des revenus des séminaires d'Acadie, de messire Charles de Menou, chevalier d'Aulnay, etc.....	119
5 Février.	Extrait de l'état général des dettes passives de la compagnie générale de la Nouvelle France, (avec notes en marge.) .....	123
1644-45.	Mémoire (écrit en latin) adressé au Pape par les Récollets, au sujet de l'église de la Nouvelle France.....	138
1644.		
6 Mars.	Arrêt du conseil d'état du roi, "Sa majesté y étant, la reine régente sa mère présente, tenu à Paris le 6e jour de mars 1644," ordonnant que sous trois mois, le dit sieur de la Tour se représentera à la suite du conseil pour répondre aux accusations portées contre lui.....	142
1645.		
6 Mars.	Compagnie de la Nouvelle France : articles accordés entre les directeurs et associés en la compagnie de la Nouvelle France et les députés des habitants du dit pays. Agréés et confirmés par le roi, le 6 mars 1645.....	152

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I.—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
27 Sept.	Lettre de la reine régente à monsieur d'Aulnay Charnisay, touchant sa bonne conduite dans le pays de l'Acadie.....	166
28 Sept.	Lettre du roi, à monsieur d'Aulnay Charnisay, touchant son zèle pour le service de Sa Majesté.....	167
1646.		
6 Avril.	Lettre du roi à monsieur le comte du Doignon, lui enjoignant de remettre le vaisseau <i>la Marquise</i> entre les mains du sieur de Repentigny, député pour les affaires de la Nouvelle France.....	169
1651.		
2 Janvier.	Provision de gouverneur de la Nouvelle France, pour le sieur de Lauzon.....	172
1647.		
27 Mars.	Règlement pour établir un bon ordre et police en Canada.....	173
1651.		
1 Avril.	Notes relatives au commerce des castors. Arrêt du 3 mai 1653 relativement à la vente ou échange des castors.....	179
1653.		
3 Mai.		
1647.		
Février.	Commission du roi nommant gouverneur et lieutenant général des pais, terres, côtes et contrées de l'Acadie, Charles de Menou, sieur d'Aulnay Charnisay.....	182
1648.		
5 Mars.	Arrêt portant règlement en faveur des habitants de la Nouvelle France.....	192
1651.		
20 mars.	Gouvernement de la Nouvelle France. Commission du roi, nommant le sieur de Lauzon gouverneur dans toute l'étendue du fleuve St. Laurent au lieu et place du sieur d'Aillebout.....	202
27 Février.	Commission du roi Louis XIV, nommant gouverneur et lieutenant général pour le roi de la Nouvelle France à la côte de l'Acadie, le sieur Charles de St. Etienne, chevalier de la Tour.....	206
1652.		
	Etat au vrai des charges et dépenses, dettes actives et passives de la communauté des habitants de la Nouvelle France.....	211
	Etat des dettes es quelles la communauté des habitants de la Nouvelle France est engagée en France, et qui ont été contractées les années précédentes.....	215
	Autres dettes passives de la dite communauté.....	218
Déc.	Lettre du roi touchant certaines usurpations commises au détriment de dame Jeanne Motin, veuve de Charles Menou d'Aulnay.....	221
1656.		
1 et 8 Juillet	Arrêt relatif à la vente du castor.....	224
15 Mars.	Extrait des registres du conseil d'état. Arrêt (signé Bossuet,) rendu sur requête de la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, concernant la traite établie au dit pays.....	227
	Etat du prix du fret et des marchandises du crû du pays de la Nouvelle France.....	233
1657.		
5 Mars.	Délibération de la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, sur remontrance faite par M. d'Argenson, nommé gouverneur au dit pays...	235
1658.		
	Double des avis envoyés par M. d'Argenson à MM. du conseil touchant le commerce et la traite, en conséquence de l'arrêt du 7 mars 1657.....	237



2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Copie des avis donnés au conseil par M. d'Argenson touchant le commerce et la traite en conséquence de l'arrêt du 7 mars 1657.	240
1657.		
7 Mars.	Arrêt du conseil d'état portant règlement sur le commerce et traite de Canada.	243
1658-1659.	Présents à faire dans le pays des Iroquois en l'assemblée de toutes les nations	251
1658.		
4 Mai.	Compte de recette et dépense que rend par devant vous, Messrs. du conseil établi par le roi à Québecq, Charles Sevestre commis général des magasins de la Nouvelle France. (Avec notes à la marge).	255
1659-1660.	Note du gouverneur de la Nouvelle France exposant que l'arrêt du 13 mai mil six cent cinquante neuf lui est injurieux et détruira l'autorité du roi, etc., etc.	263
1658.		
5 Sept.	Double de la lettre écrite par M. d'Argenson par le vaisseau du sieur Le Gaigneur—il rend compte de l'état du pays—demande que la traite se fasse en commun—qu'il y ait une compagnie de marchands, etc.	265
	Double de la lettre envoyée par M. d'Argenson, à M. de Morangi, conseiller du roi, par le vaisseau du sieur Le Gaigneur—il rend compte des choses qui se sont passées depuis son arrivée—le pays est en guerre—la pauvreté est extrême par suite de l'avisement de la traite—l'église est paisible—il demande que ses appointements soient élevés, etc.	273
28 Juillet.	Drame, intitulé :—la réception de monseigneur le vicomte d'Argenson, par toutes les nations du pays du Canada, à son entrée au gouvernement de la Nouvelle France, représenté à Québec au collège de la compagnie de Jésus le 28 juillet 1658.	287
1658.	Supplique en faveur de Joseph de Menou d'Aulnay demandant confirmation des lettres patentes de sa majesté accordées en 1647 au sieur d'Aulnay Charnisay, son père, pour le privilège de la traite et le gouvernement d'Acadie.	289
24 (ou 14) Oct.	Lettre de M. P. de Voyer d'Argenson, touchant les missions chez les Sauvages ;—jugement rendu contre un marchand pour avoir envoyé dans ce pays une fille enceinte	292
5 Sept.	Double de la lettre envoyée par M. d'Argenson par le premier vaisseau du 5 sept. 1658, sur l'état des affaires du Canada—état de l'église—les jésuites et M. de Quélus—il faudrait cent hommes de travail—cherté des vivres—la traite est avilie, etc.	295
5 Sept.	Double de la lettre écrite par M. d'Argenson, par le vaisseau du Gaigneur parti le 6 sept., sur les affaires de la Nouvelle France Il rend compte de son arrivée dans le pays—à fait prendre les armes contre les Iroquois—M. de Quélus et les jésuites—désordre causé par la boisson—visite aux Trois Rivières et au fort Richelieu—M. de la Potherie, etc.	301

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
5 Sept.	Double de la lettre écrite par M. d'Argenson, à M. le baron de Fonancant par le vaisseau du sieur Gaigneur du 5 sept. 1658, au sujet des difficultés entre les pères jésuites et M. de Quélus.....	318
5 Sept.	Double de la lettre envoyée par M. d'Argenson au père Lalemant par le vaisseau du sieur Gaigneur en date du 5 sept. 1658, au sujet des affaires et des membres de l'église.....	322
1659.		
13 Mai.	Arrêt du roi touchant la conduite qui doit être tenue en la traite des pelleteries et pour la réformation des abus qui ont été commis par le passé .....	326
20 Oct.	Lettre de l'évêque de Petrée à M. d'Argenson (à Paris, frère du gouverneur,) se plaignant de l'attitude prise par le gouverneur vis-à-vis de lui, etc .....	330
2 Oct.	Lettre de Hiérosme Lallemant à monsieur d'Argenson (frère du gouverneur, conseiller d'état à Paris) après être retourné pour la troisième fois en Canada.....	333
14 Mai.	Lettre du roi à monsieur d'Argenson, lui enjoignant d'appuyer l'évêque de Petrée, et d'empêcher les vicaires de l'archevêque de Rouen de faire aucune fonction de juridiction, jusqu'à ce que le Pape ait décidé si la Nouvelle France fait partie du diocèse du dit archevêque de Rouen.....	335
18 Oct.	Compagnie de marchands—articles accordés entre René Robineau écuyer, sieur de Bécancourt, habitant de la Nouvelle France, et porteur de procuration du conseil de la Nouvelle France et le sieur Toussaint Guenet, marchand demeurant à Rouen, agissant pour plusieurs autres marchands de la même ville, sur la proposition faite par le dit sieur de Bécancourt au dit sieur Guenet de former une compagnie de marchands qui seule à l'exclusion de toutes autres aurait le pouvoir d'envoyer au dit pays de la Nouvelle France toutes marchandises, provisions et autres choses nécessaires.....	338
4 Août.	Lettre de M. d'Argenson, gouverneur, touchant la compagnie du Canada—ses appointements—les castors—la pêche—la guerre des Iroquois—l'attitude indépendante de la compagnie de Montréal, etc.	349
21 Oct.	Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson touchant les affaires ecclésiastiques, et la compagnie de la Nouvelle France.....	365
1660.	Avis et résolutions à demander sur les questions suivantes :— 1. Comment et quel ordre un gouverneur lieutenant général pour le roi doit recevoir l'encens dans un pays où l'église est naissante, etc. 2. En quel rang le gouverneur doit recevoir l'eau bénite etc. 3. Quelle place il doit avoir dans l'église, etc.....	375
	Réponse aux dites questions.....	376
1659.	Mémoire sur la guerre des Iroquois.....	378
19 Août	Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson au sujet d'une irruption soudaine des Iroquois aux Trois Rivières .....	386
1659-1660.	Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson adressée à la compagnie de la Nouvelle France, la priant de vouloir bien régler un différend que Mr. l'évêque de Petrée a fait naître.....	389

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Lettre du gouverneur adressée à M. d'Argenson (son frère,) au sujet d'affaires ecclésiastiques.....	392
1660. 4 Nov.	Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson annonçant sa résolution d'abandonner le gouvernement de ce pays.....	399
20 Fév.	Extrait des registres du conseil privé du roi, contenant un arrêt ordonnant que les articles du traité fait entre le sieur Bécancour et le sieur Guenet soient exécutés selon leur forme et teneur.....	402
30 Sept.	Inventaire et état des lieux du fort St. Louis.....	409
14 Mars	Lettre du roi à monsieur le vicomte d'Argenson lui ordonnant d'appuyer l'évêque de Petrée dans tout ce qui concerne les affaires ecclésiastiques.....	415
7 Juillet.	Lettre du gouverneur d'Argenson, sur l'état de disette dans lequel se trouve le pays cette année.....	417
1661.	Lettre de M. d'Avaugour, sur la beauté et l'importance du Canada, et en particulier du fleuve St. Laurent.....	421

## VOL. II. (1672-1679.)

1679. 10 Nov.	Lettre de du Chesneau, intendant, au ministre—il se plaint de la désobéissance des coureurs de bois, qu'il dit être au nombre de six cents—rend compte de ses différends dans le conseil avec le gouverneur au sujet des intitulations—se plaint fortement de ce dernier qu'il accuse de spéculer sur la désobéissance des coureurs de bois, surtout de Dulut, leur chef, et du nommé Lataupine—fait l'histoire des mesures adoptées de temps à autre au sujet de la traite et des congés—éloges des ecclésiastiques—caractère des autres classes—moyens d'améliorer le sort de la colonie—concessions de terres et papier terrier—dépenses de 1678 et 1679—édit des dîmes—population—terres en culture, animaux, fusils, etc., etc.....	1
1674. 14 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre—protestation de dévouement—M. de Frontenac se justifie d'avoir fait des règlements de police, à l'exemple de ses prédécesseurs—et affirme qu'il s'efforce d'opérer des accommodements et d'empêcher les procès—promet de faire faire le recensement avec toute l'exactitude possible—se plaint du manque de poudre et de boulets—donne des renseignements sur M. de Villeray—sur les travaux des Ursulines—sur le fort Frontenac—les concessions—les coureurs de bois, etc.—plaintes contre Perrot—éloges des Sieurs de la Nouguère et de Verchères—plaintes contre M. de Fénélon, le sieur de Bernières et le séminaire de Montréal—malheur arrivé à M. de Chambly—prise de Pentagouet—découverte du Mississippi par Joliet—il recommande le sieur de la-Salle “le plus capable pour toutes les entreprises de découverte,” etc.....	57
1672. 23 Oct.	Harangue prononcée par M. le comte de Fronténac en l'assemblée tenue à Québec le 23 octobre 1672.....	109



2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
2 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre, dans laquelle il rend compte de son arrivée et de la perte du navire le <i>Grignon</i> —demande que les habitants du Canada soient exemptés des droits sur les boissons et autres marchandises—importance du pays—situation de Québec—nécessité d'établir un plan de la ville—rareté des ouvriers, des engagés et des filles à marier—habitations de l'Isle d'Orléans, de Beupré et de Beauport—nécessité d'établir des pêches—Trois-Rivières, la Sologne du Canada—mine de fer—importance de l'établissement de forges—encouragement à donner à la culture—plaintes contre les coureurs de bois—besoins du pays, en troupes, provisions, vaisseaux, etc.,—éloge de MM. de Chambly, de Verchères et Godefroy—le sieur Joliet envoyé à la découverte de la mer du sud, etc.,—question des congés et de la traite—le sieur Bazire—remarques au sujet des jésuites et des prêtres du séminaire de Québec—projet de M. de Frontenac pour former un corps de noblesse, de clergé et de tiers-état—plaintes contre Villeray—pitoyable état du fort de Québec—besoin d'un médecin, etc	116
1673. 23 Mars.	Réglement de police fait par M. le comte de Frontenac, gouverneur et lieutenant-général pour le roi en Canada	156
1663. 1 Mai.	Patente du roi qui établit le sieur de Mezi gouverneur pour trois ans dans l'étendue du fleuve St. Laurent, dans la Nouvelle France, à la place du sieur Dubois D'Avaugour, rappelé par sa majesté	170
9 Mars.	Don fait au Séminaire de St. Sulpice de la seigneurie de l'île de Montréal	173
1667. 24 Janvier.	Projet de règlement fait par MM. de Tracy et Talon pour la justice et la distribution des terres du Canada, et les concessions à faire.	185
26 Nov.	Etat des terres que les révérends pères jésuites possèdent en Canada, suivant leurs déclarations du 26 novembre 1667.	203
1669.	Observations faites par Talon sur l'état présenté à Colbert par la compagnie des Indes Occidentales portant l'emploi des deniers fournis par le roi pour faire passer en Canada, 1669, (avec notes de Colbert à la marge).	207
	Etat abrégé des fonds faits pour le Canada et de l'emploi qui en a été ordonné	215
1670. 27 Août.	Certificat de la reddition du fort de Gémésie en l'Acadie.	220
1672.	Requête présentée au gouverneur par le syndic des habitants de Québec, (Jean Le Mire,) pour l'acquiescement des dettes de la communauté sur le dix pour cent.	224
1677. Mai.	Lettre du roi Louis XIV, autorisant l'établissement d'un séminaire d'ecclésiastiques et l'érection d'une communauté en l'île de Montréal	228

Années.	2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
1679.	Lettre de M. D'Auteuil, procureur-général, sur des difficultés survenues entre lui et le gouverneur de la colonie.....	232
10 Août.	Extrait des registres du conseil souverain, pages 2, 3, 9 et 10, au sujet des différends entre MM. de Frontenac et du Chesneau..	243
1679.	Contestations entre le sieur de Frontenac et M. Jacques du Chesneau, chevalier, intendant, etc., au sujet de la présidence du conseil souverain de Québec; extrait des registres du conseil souverain.....	248
1678.		
13 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac à Colbert, dans laquelle il rend compte de l'état de la colonie—il a établi une police et des échevins à Québec—avantages que les habitants retirent de l'établissement des marchés, boucheries et boulangeries—mesures adoptées pour l'embellissement et l'accroissement de la ville—accommodements des procès—lieutenant-général des Trois-Rivières—nécessité d'augmenter ses appointements—nécessité d'avoir sept conseillers au lieu de cinq, et de nommer un procureur-général—mésintelligence entre les récollets et les autres ecclésiastiques—plaintes contre l'intervention des Jésuites dans les affaires de famille—traite de l'eau-de-vie—éloge de M. Dollier sur ce qu'il s'applique à établir des manufactures d'étoffes et de toiles, etc.,—voyage de M. de Frontenac au lac Ontario—fondation de Katarakouy—établissement de la baie d'Hudson—soins donnés à la colonie—engagés—envoi de filles pour "la peuplade," etc.....	291

## VOL. III. (1666–1686.)

1666.	Recensement pour l'année 1666.....	1–154
1667.	Recensement de 1667.....	155–390
1681.	Recensement de 1681.....	391–841
1686.	Recensement de tous les peuples de Beaubassin, Rivière St. Jean, Port Royal, Ile Percée, et autres côtes de l'Acadie, par M. de Meulles.....	841–897
	Ces recensements comprennent les noms et prénoms des individus de tout sexe, de tout âge, et de toutes conditions, le nombre de bestiaux possédés par chaque propriétaire, le nombre d'arpens de terre en valeur, etc.	

## VOL. IV.—(1680–1685.)

1680.	Mémoire touchant une place en la basse-ville de Québec pour y bâtir une chapelle qui doit servir d'aide à la paroisse (avec un plan).....	Non paginé.
	Lettre du sieur Dautenil à Colbert, pour le remercier de lui avoir obtenu la charge en survivance de procureur général du Roi en ce pays, remplie précédemment par son père, et pour le prier de lui obtenir les lettres nécessaires.....	1
14 Nov.	Lettre de Frontenac au maréchal de Bellefonds, en réponse aux calomnies répandues contre lui par rapport à sa conduite en ce pays.....	4

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
13 Nov.	Lettre de M. du Chesneau au ministre (Colbert) pour rendre compte de sa conduite depuis l'année précédente—il est en bonne intelligence avec le comte de Frontenac—mesures qu'ils ont prises contre les coureurs de bois—demande de gratifications pour différentes personnes—éloge du sieur de Villeray, et du fils de feu le procureur-général Dautenil—éloge du sieur Chartier de Lotbinière—plaintes contre le sieur de Bécancour, grand-voyer—recensement de cette année—manufactures—commerce par terre et par mer—pêches ordinaires et sédentaires—mines, etc.—éloge du sieur de la Chesnaye—traite du castor—altercations entre les Sauvages et les soldats—commerce avec les îles—obligation imposée aux fermiers de prendre les cendres des habitants, ceux-ci n'ayant ni le temps ni les moyens de faire de la potasse—commissions aux huissiers et greffiers—édit des dîmes, son application à ce pays—subsistances des ecclésiastiques—recensement des Sauvages "habités parmi nous"—plaintes contre le sieur de la Salle qui "sous prétextes de découverte, traite chez les nations Outaouaises,"—protestation de véracité, de fidélité, de dévouement, etc., etc.....	9
1681. 2 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au Roi, principalement pour répondre aux accusations portées contre lui par M. du Chesneau—il a cherché à maintenir les droits de la ferme—plaintes contre M. du Chesneau—coureurs de bois, congés—commerce de pelleteries avec les Anglais d'Orange—éloge du sieur de St. Ours—explications au sujet des altercations entre les Sauvages et les soldats—insolence des Onontagués et des Tsonnonthouans—nécessité de les châtier—guerre des Canibats d'Acadie avec les Anglais de Boston—dernières nouvelles reçues du sieur de la Salle—éloge de la conduite des messieurs du séminaire de Montréal—état critique où se trouvent les Récollets par suite des pertes qu'ils ont éprouvées—recommandation en faveur du sieur Bizard, major de Montréal, et des sieurs Denis, de Repentigny, et Daillebout—accident arrivé à la mission des pères Jésuites, à Michillimakinac, etc., etc	51
	Lettre du même à Colbert, le suppliant de lui obtenir satisfaction auprès de sa majesté des injures qu'il a reçues de M. du Chesneau.....	72
	Lettre du même au marquis de Seignelay, lui demandant sa protection auprès de sa majesté pour l'aider à repousser les calomnies répandues contre lui par le sieur du Chesneau et les sieurs de Villeray, de la Martinière et du Monceau—désordres qui existent dans le conseil—mauvaise administration de la justice—dispositions des nations Iroquoises—état des murailles du château de Québec—nécessité de destiner une somme d'au moins 1000 écus pour dépenses imprévues—le sieur Radisson—recommandation en faveur du sieur de St. Ours et du sieur de la Vallière, commandant en Acadie—plaintes contre les empiétements des Anglais de Boston—besoin de deux interprètes, etc., etc.....	75



2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pag. <sup>e</sup>
	Défense de M. de Frontenac, par un de ses amis.....	95
1681.	Mémoire et preuves de la cause des désordres des coureurs de bois, où M. de Frontenac allègue que M. du Chesneau emploie plusieurs personnes dans le commerce de pelleteries qu'il fait avec les coureurs de bois, et que le moyen d'arrêter ces désordres est de nommer un prévost qui ne soit pas fils de marchand ou négociant, et un intendant qui n'ait aucun intérêt dans le commerce, etc., etc.....	100
13 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au marquis de Seignelay, se plaignant de la conduite odieuse de M. du Chesneau, et le faisant passer en France, afin qu'il "prouve s'il le peut, ce qu'il a avancé contre lui," etc.....	112
1680 2 Août.	Procès-verbal de M. du Chesneau contre le gouverneur, au sujet de la traite des pelleteries que font les habitants avec les Sauvages.....	117
1681. Mars.	Mémoire de l'évêque de Québec sur ce qui s'est passé au sujet de la querelle arrivée entre M. du Chesneau, le nommé Vautier, domestique du sieur du Chesneau intendant, le sieur Boisseau et un garde de M. de Frontenac.....	118
1681.	Conduite du sieur Perrot, gouverneur de Montréal en la Nouvelle France—ses emportements et ses cruautés envers différentes personnes—sa manière de traiter avec les coureurs de bois et toute sa conduite en général. (Sans signature).....	130
1682. [Sans date.] Reçu le 2 janvier 1683.	Lettre de M. de la Barre au Roi, demandant des secours pour repousser les Iroquois "qui, aidés des Anglais d'Orange et de Manat marchent contre nos alliés," etc.....	137
[Sans date.] Reçu le 2 janvier 1683.	Lettre du même à M. de Seignelay—son union intime avec M. du Chesneau—il se plaint de ce que l'évêque prend part aux affaires civiles et politiques, désirant que le Roi lui écrive à ce sujet—annonce qu'il se propose de faire la guerre aux Iroquois—demande des fonds pour les dépenses de cette guerre, un interprète, etc.....	140
1682. 4 Août.	Procès-verbal du lieutenant-général de Québec, sur l'incendie de la basse-ville, duquel il appert que les deux tiers de la basse-ville, comprenant 55 maisons, furent brûlés, avec meubles, marchandises, bois, planches, etc., le 4 août 1682.....	160
1683. 4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de la Barre au ministre—conduite arrogante des fermiers—la pêche sédentaire qu'ils ont établie en Acadie sans la permission du Roi, etc—raisons pour lesquelles les Iroquois les regardent comme leurs ennemis, etc—demandes de fonds tant pour lui que pour d'autres, etc., etc.....	163
1683. 30 Mai.	Lettre du même au Roi, demandant quelques secours d'hommes pour faire la guerre aux Iroquois.....	172

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
2 Juin.	Lettre de M. De Meulles à sa majesté, demandant six cents hommes pour repousser les Iroquois.....	174
1683.	Lettre de des Groiseliens au ministre dans laquelle il raconte la prise d'un vaisseau qu'il a faite avec son père, et donne divers détails sur le fort Pentagouet en Acadie, sur la ville de Baston occupée par les Anglais, etc., etc.....	176
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre, l'informant qu'afin de s'instruire à fond de la situation du pays, il en a visité toutes les habitations, accompagné de monseigneur l'évêque et d'un autre ecclésiastique, réglant et ordonnant en même temps tout ce qui a rapport au temporel de l'église—bonté des terres du Canada et salubrité du climat de ce pays—il demande 50 engagés par an, pour servir de valets aux habitants du Canada, deux hoquetons, etc., etc—description de l'hiver en Canada—curés, clergé de Québec—inconvénients auxquels sont exposés les habitants par le manque de curés fixes, etc—maréchaussée, mines, etc—pêche du poisson sec—moyens à prendre pour défricher les parties du pays qui ne le sont pas encore, et y ouvrir des chemins—la nécessité de détruire les Iroquois, etc., etc.....	180
1683.	Abrégé du recensement du Canada .....	224
1683.		
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de la Barre au Roi, demandant ses ordres relativement à la guerre contre les Iroquois, et un renfort de 350 hommes avec quelques officiers.....	225
1684.	Extrait d'un mémoire de Gaultier de Comporté, prévôt du Canada, dans lequel il fait diverses demandes au Roi, telles que la propriété de la rivière de Bourbon, de Nelson, dans la Baie d'Hudson; le droit d'établir trois postes dans la rivière qui descend dans la dite Baie; la sous-ferme de la traite de Tadoussac, etc. . .	227
1684.		
12 Avril.	Extrait de la lettre du sieur du L'Hut, écrite de Michillimakinac, dans laquelle il fait le récit de l'assassinat commis par les enfants d'Achiganaga sur deux Français—la prise de Folavoine, complice du meurtre, qui était arrivé à St. Marie du Sault, avec quinze cabanes de Sauteurs, les conseils qu'il y a tenus avec ces derniers relativement à ce meurtre—l'instruction de leur procès et l'exécution de deux d'entre eux en présence de leurs gens, etc. ....	228
5 Juin.	Lettre de M. de la Barre au Roi—demandant de prompts secours pour repousser les Iroquois. ....	246
5 Juin.	Lettre du même au ministre—demandant sept à huit cents hommes, pour faire la guerre aux Iroquois, et les fonds nécessaires pour faire subsister douze ou quinze cents hommes, sans quoi il le prie de solliciter sa majesté de lui accorder son congé.....	248
5 Juin.	Lettre du même au même—demandant sept ou huit cents hommes (bons soldats), des fusils, quatre petites pièces de canons, des balles, des fonds pour la subsistance de ces troupes, etc.—il recommande différentes personnes à la bienveillance de sa majesté, etc.....	251

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.	Pages
9 Juillet.	Lettre du même au même—concernant la guerre avec les Iroquois, au sujet de laquelle il fait les mêmes demandes que dans les précédentes. . . . . 259
10 Sept.	Extrait de la lettre écrite par le sieur du L'Hut à M. de la Barre, au-dessous du portage de Teiagon—par lequel il mande à M. de la Barre la confiance qu'ont les Sauvages en lui, et l'assure qu'avant deux ans ils auront discontinué leur commerce avec les Anglais. 263
1684.	Mémoire contenant les moyens, pièces et inductions, servant à soutenir et justifier le contenu en la requête présentée au Roi, par les habitants du côté du sud du St. Laurent, pour être maintenus dans le droit qu'ils ont de traiter avec les Sauvages, etc. . . . . 265
1685.	Mémoires de M. de Meulles—touchant le Canada et l'Acadie—importance du Canada—avantage que peut en retirer la France, etc. . . . . 279
1686. 24 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre—l'informant qu'il part pour l'Acadie—lui proposant d'avoir deux vaisseaux pour voyager entre l'Acadie et la France, afin d'avoir des nouvelles de la Cour deux fois par an—lui mandant qu'il a été obligé de donner cours à des billets, pour tenir lieu d'argent, à cause de sa rareté, etc. . . . . 326
28 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre—éloge de M. de Denonville et de l'évêque de Chevreuse—nécessité d'établir de nouvelles cures—établissement d'une église succursale dans la basse-ville de Québec—fertilité des terres—agrandissement de la basse-ville de Québec—détails sur la haute-ville et le port de Québec—projet d'une seconde basse-ville—brasserie de M. Talon—évêché—prisons—poudrière—M. de Bellefonds nommé greffier, son éloge—Rageot—le sieur de la Martinière—le sieur de Bécancour—plaintes contre les sieurs Chalons et Riverin—maladie contagieuse apportée par deux vaisseaux de sa majesté—cause des incendies dans le pays—usage de la tuile devenue désirable—M. de Varennes, son commerce avec les Sauvages, à la Gabelle près des Trois-Rivières—question de préséance—construction de bateaux légers pour la guerre—préparatifs contre les Iroquois—remarques sur l'obscurité dans les comptes—nécessité pour les officiers de justice de ne paraître qu'en robes longues—commission accordée au sieur de Comporté, etc. . . . . 338
	Mémoire de M. de Denonville au ministre—pour régler l'étendue du gouvernement de M. de Callière, et sur celui des Trois-Rivières, etc. . . . . 372
20 Oct.	Mémoire pour monseigneur le marquis de Seignelay, par le Chevalier de Callières, gouverneur de l'île de Montréal, demandant à être nommé au commandement des troupes et des milices du pays. . . . . 373
1685.	Copie des provisions pour l'augmentation du gouvernement de l'île de Montréal, donnée par M. le marquis de Denonville, gouverneur et lieutenant-général en Canada. . . . . 377



2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
13 Nov.	Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre—se plaignant de la conduite de l'intendant . . . . .	381
1685.	Mémoire du sieur Perrot, gouverneur de l'Acadie—pour le rétablissement du fort de la Hève—l'établissement d'une pêche sédentaire, et l'augmentation du commerce de la colonie, etc. . . . .	384
29 Avril.	Copie de la lettre que le sieur Chouart a écrite au Sieur Comporté, de Londres, le 29 avril 1685 . . . . .	387
29 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Denonville, écrite de la Rochelle, sur ses préparatifs de départ . . . . .	389
20 Août.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre, lors de son retour à Québec—sur les affaires générales de la colonie—mauvais traitement éprouvé par les passagers sur les vaisseaux du Roi—maladies—journal de sa navigation—le nommé Chaviteau—importance d'avoir une carte du St. Laurent—M. le Maire—Arnoul—magasins—poudres—dangers du feu—grand nombre d'hommes dans les bois—honneurs à rendre au gouverneur, etc. . . . .	392
6 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre—demandant que la charge de lieutenant particulier au siège de la prévosté de Québec soit rétablie, etc. . . . .	407
	Chemin du bout de l'île de Montréal au lac de Témiscaminnie, sur le bord duquel est la mine de plomb—pièce où l'on donne la distance d'un lieu à un autre, la longueur des portages, etc. . . . .	412
1686.	Mémoire au ministre, sur le fort et habitation de Chedaboucton.	416
1685.		
13 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre, dans laquelle il lui rend compte de l'état du pays—d'un voyage qu'il a fait à Catarakouy, et de l'importance de cette place—la qualité de son sol—la probabilité d'une guerre prochaine avec les Iroquois—nécessité d'armer les Illinois—les sieurs Tonty, de la Salle et de la Forest—prétentions de M. de la Salle au commandement suprême du fort des Illinois—M. de Callières, gouverneur de Montréal—libertinage des jeunes gens—bonne conduite des Sauvages des environs de Québec et de Montréal—commerce de l'eau-de-vie—trop grand nombre de cabarets—nécessité de multiplier le nombre des cures et de les rendre fixes—subsistance des curés—séminaire de l'évêché—sœurs de la congrégation à Villemarie—noblesse du pays, composée de fainéants—nécessité d'une école de navigation, portrait des Canadiens—culture du chanvre—tanneries—forge des Trois-Rivières—pêches du bas du fleuve—commerce avec les îles—éloge des deux familles Le Bert et Le Moyne—le sieur Chailly—le sieur de Varennes, son éloge—le sieur de la Martinière—carte du bas du fleuve par le sieur Joliet, dessinée par le sieur Franquelin—route pour aller au Port Royal—plans de Montréal, Trois-Rivières, et Catarakouy—montant des exportations de blés, pois et autres grains—éloge de la conduite de M. de Belmont—remarques sur le recensement, etc. . . . .	420
13 Nov.	Lettre du même au même—recommandant le sieur Joliet pour l'enseignement de la navigation—ses projets de pêches. . . . .	477

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
3 Déc.	Lettre du même au même—annonçant la mort du sieur le Maire, demandant sa protection pour plusieurs personnes affligées, par les suites de la maladie contagieuse—soin que prennent les religieuses des malades, etc.....	479
31 Mars.	Lettre du même au même—au sujet du jeune des Groselliers..	490

## VOL. V. (1686-1690.)

1689.	Remarques sur ce qui paraît important au service du Roi pour la conservation de la Nouvelle France, par M. du Brouillan .....	1
Avril.	Mémoire concernant les affaires du Canada—1o. la justice—2o. le commerce—3o. la guerre—donné par Dauteuil, procureur-général .....	8
8 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Méneval (vraisemblablement à M. de Chevry) sur l'état de disette dans lequel se trouve la Nouvelle France .....	13
7 Sept.	Extrait de la lettre de M. de Méneval au marquis de Seignelay sur les affaires de l'Acadie .....	20
24 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. de Vallerenne lui indiquant les précautions à prendre pour quitter Catarakouy et descendre les Rapides, malgré les ennemis, et faire sauter le fort si l'ennemi s'en emparait, etc.....	28
15 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre, par laquelle il rend compte à sa grandeur de sa navigation de France à Québec, et de l'état dans lequel il a trouvé les affaires du pays .....	37
14 Nov.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé à la Baie du Nord et de la conduite de d'Iberville, (envoyée par le sieur Patu de Québec).....	53
17 Nov.	Copie d'une lettre du sieur d'Iberville commandant à la Baie du Nord en Canada, à ses associés à Paris .....	70
17 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac annonçant que les Iroquois au nombre de cent cinquante sont descendus à la Chenaye et à l'Île Jésus où ils ont brûlé toutes les habitations, etc .....	75
1690.		
21 Février.	Lettre de M. Delagney au ministre sur les affaires de l'Acadie, (datée de Paris).....	77
30 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre, sur la grande disette où se trouve le Canada, et ce qui s'est passé depuis le départ des derniers vaisseaux.....	79
7 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Pontchartrain à M. de Frontenac, sur le commerce des castors, etc .....	88
17 Sept.	Copie de la lettre écrite par le révérend Père Carheil, à M. le gouverneur-général de la France Septentrionale, reçue par le Comte de Frontenac, à Québec, le 17 septembre 1690, sur la consternation qu'ont causée les Iroquois, parmi les Sauvages, nos alliés, etc.	92
1692.		
10 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, demandant une certaine quantité de farine et de lard—un nombre considérable de soldats, etc.....	104
1690.		
12 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au marquis de Seignelay—crainte qu'il a eue que les Outaouais n'achevassent de conclure leur traité	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	avec les Iroquois—Michillimakinac—Outaouais—rencontre de 13 canots d'Iroquois à 60 lieues de Montréal—exploits des sieurs de Louvigny, d'Hosta, de la Gemeraie, Hertel, de Portneuf et de Courtemanche—demande de lettres d'annoblissement pour le sieur Hertel—semences et récoltes—arrivée de plus de 500 Outaouais, Hurons, Christinau, etc., à Montréal, avec des pelleteries pour une valeur de près de cent mille écus—conseil—régal et présents—arrivée d'un Abénaquis à Québec, annonçant qu'une flotte est partie de Boston pour venir prendre Québec—défense de Québec—résultat de l'attaque—dispositions des Sauvages—état du fort Frontenac—échange de prisonniers—éloges des milices canadiennes—les sieurs de St. Denis, de Clermont, de Longueil, de Ste. Hélène, de Villieu—prise de Port Royal—il propose de "foudroyer" les Anglais de Boston—dommage éprouvé par la récolte—manque de vivres—munitions, argent et troupes—le sieur Bizard, major de Montréal, etc. ....	117
20 Nov.	Lettre du même au même au sujet de la sommation envoyée par le général de la flotte anglaise. ....	154
15 Nov.	Mémoire de la Compagnie du Nord touchant le pillage commis par des Anglais à la Rivière Bourbon, (Baie d'Hudson) et la guerre que la dite compagnie soutient contre eux, (signé Gobin, Pachot, Aubert de la Chesnaye) . ....	156
20 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac à M. de Pontchartrain, sur le commerce des castors. ....	162
1686.	Mémoire au marquis de Seignelay, sur le commerce du Canada, présenté par les sieurs Chalons et Riverin, (joint à la lettre du sieur de Riverin du 7 février 1686). ....	167
12 Février.	Instructions de Jacques de Brisay, chevalier, seigneur, marquis de Denonville, etc., gouverneur et lieutenant-général pour le Roi en Canada, Acadie, Ile de Terre-Neuve, etc., au sieur de Trois pour aller occuper des postes sur les côtes de la Baie du Nord—arrêter les voleurs et coureurs de bois et nommément le sieur Radisson, qui s'est rendu coupable de trahison, etc. ....	176
1686.	Mémoire du sieur Simon Denis Bonaventure relativement à des difficultés concernant la pêche sédentaire . ....	179
8 Mai.	Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre—raisons qui l'ont engagé à faire le choix des plus honnêtes marchands de la colonie pour faire valoir les 25 congés que le Roi lui a permis de faire, etc. ....	182
29 Janv.	Copie d'un passeport pour aller en traite aux Outaouas . ....	186
8 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre—éloge du corps des marchands du Canada—exportation de mâts, vergues, madriers, morues sèches, saumons, etc.,—augmentation de la pêche—mesures pour empêcher le commerce des Anglais sur les lacs Ontario et Erié—entreprise des Anglais sur Niagara et la Baie d'Hudson—importance d'un bon poste à Niagara—le sieur de Chailly—culture du chanvre et du lin—les sieurs Joliet, Deshayes, de Villeneuve—état des	



Années.	2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
	troupes—construction de 130 bateaux plats—éloge de Comporté, de LeBert et des enfants LeMoyne—maladies les plus communes—le chevalier d'Aux—Dorvilliers—état du fort de Québec et de la maison du gouverneur—conduite de certains officiers—duels—prisons, etc. ....	189
6 Juin.	Copie de la lettre de M. le marquis de Denonville, gouverneur-général du Canada, à M. de la Durantaye, commandant aux Outaouas .....	22
6 Juin.	Lettre à M. du Lhut, lui enjoignant d'aller occuper un poste au Détroit du Lac Erié, etc. ....	233
6 Juin.	Copie de la lettre de M. de Denonville à M. de la Forest, commandant aux Illinois, l'avertissant de se tenir prêt à marcher contre les ennemis. ....	237
12 Juin.	Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre, sur l'état fâcheux de nos affaires avec nos alliés—la perfidie d'un Huron, (Scoutache) la nécessité de faire des magasins de blé et de farine, etc. ....	240
18 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Meulles au Roi, sur un voyage qu'il vient de faire en Acadie .....	253
19 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Meulles au ministre, contenant la relation fort exacte de son voyage en Acadie .....	255
10 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre—le remerciant de la nomination de M. de Champigny au poste d'intendant—l'évêque de Québec est de retour de l'Acadie—désordres causés par l'eau-de-vie—incendie du convent des Ursulines, le 20 octobre—dépenses nécessaires pour l'éducation des enfants—subsistance des curés—les Pères Récollets—le Père Milet—remarques sur le dernier recensement—Fort de Cataracouy et M. de la Salle—transport des vivres—besoin d'armes de guerre—munitions, vivres, etc.,—le Sieur de Macary—promotions recommandées—rangs des officiers—M. de Callières—Fort St. Louis de Québec—M. de Villeneuve—cartes du pays—désordres et pauvreté—état nécessaire de plusieurs familles nobles—importance d'avoir des pilotes et matelots—mine de fer près des Trois-Rivières—brasserie de M. Talon—le Sieur de St. Castin—Baie d'Hudson—le Sieur de la Chesnaie, etc., etc. ....	259
15 Oct.	Lettre du même au même annonçant l'arrivée de M. de Champigny avec sa dame et 149 hommes .....	310
6 Nov.	Lettre adressée au ministre touchant la compagnie du Nord. (Par divers membres de la Compagnie) .....	313
15 Nov.	Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre, sur l'état de la brasserie, et ce qu'il y faut faire pour mettre ce bâtiment en état de servir suivant ses intentions, etc., etc. ....	316
16 Nov.	Lettre du même au même, touchant les terres de la Prairie de la Madeleine, et la nécessité d'avoir un gros poste à Chambly .....	318
16 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—éloge des ecclésiastiques de la colonie—mission de Sillery—nombre des églises—subsistance des curés—Religieuses Hospitalières et Ursulines—incendie de l'église et de la maison des Ursulines—M. Gaillard, commissaire—	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	envoi de 400 fusils—administration de la justice—juridiction des Trois-Rivières—culture du lin, son importance—Baie d'Hudson—le sieur Riverin—mort de Boyvinet—éloge des LeMoynes de Longueuil—Madame Sorel, etc. ....	320
1687.	Certificat commençant en ces termes :—" Nous, Michel Boudrot,	
5 Oct.	" lieutenant-général en l'Acadie, avec les anciens habitants du pays, certifions que feu M. D'Aulnay Charnisay avait fait bâtir " trois forts au dit pays d'Acadie, etc." .....	345
1609-1735.	Mémoire historique sur l'Acadie. ....	347
1687.		
1 Mars.	Document commençant en ces termes :—" M. de Lagny, à Paris " le 1er mars 1687, a informé les intéressés en la pêche sédentaire " de l'Acadie de la résolution qu'on a prise d'y fortifier les établis- " ments, etc." .....	354
7 Juin.	Nouvelle prise de possession des terres des environs du Détroit des lacs Érié et Huron, par le Sieur de la Durantais. ....	357
23 Juillet.	Letter of Dongan, (governor of New York) to the Honorable James, marquis of Denonville, lieutenant-general and governor of New France, Mont Royal, &c. (Le titre est en anglais, la lettre en latin).....	359
25 Août.	Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre—sur les coureurs de bois—la réputation française perdue chez les Sauvages—un rendez-vous de tous les Sauvages, etc.....	361
25 Août.	Lettre du même au même—touchant une lettre patente qu'il a reçue du Roi, relativement au commandant qui doit le remplacer—départ du chevalier de Beaugy, les services qu'il a rendus—continuation de la guerre, son peu de succès—influence du voisinage des Anglais, etc.....	388
26 Août.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—sur le retour des troupes envoyées contre les Iroquois, sous le commandement du chevalier de Vaudreuil—les ordres nécessaires pour leurs quartiers d'hiver—la conservation des bateaux et des canots—relation de son voyage jusqu'à Catarakouy—misère du peuple et des gentils-hommes, leurs plaintes, etc.....	391
28 Oct.	Lettre du marquis de Denonville au ministre—sur le départ du chevalier de Vaudreuil pour l'île de Montréal, avec six vingt Canadiens pour attaquer l'ennemi—il demande pour lui des secours d'argent qui le mettent à même de soutenir son rang et traiter les Canadiens qui combattent avec lui, etc.....	394
6 Nov.	Lettre du Marquis de Denonville et de M. de Champigny au ministre—touchant la gratification à donner aux curés—l'impossibilité pour le pays de continuer à venir à leur aide sans le secours du Roi—demande de deux mille livres pour gratifier les anciens missionnaires qui sont sur le point de revenir—remerciement au Roi de la gratification de 3,000 livres qu'il leur a accordée, et bon usage qu'il en font—demande de secours pour les hôpitaux de Québec et de Montréal, qui sont encombrés de malades civils et militaires, etc.....	395

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
7 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Denonville au ministre—touchant le mauvais état des affaires, et les difficultés qu'il rencontré dans la lutte contre les Anglais et les Iroquois réunis—dispositions pour entreprendre une deuxième campagne et demande de 800 hommes de troupes et 150 hommes de recrues, etc. ....	423
10 Nov.	Lettre de M. Dongan à M. le Marquis de Denonville—touchant le désir qu'il éprouve d'être en bonne intelligence avec lui, et pour lui être agréable il lui dépêche le Sieur Laprairie, puis le major Grégoire, etc. ....	427
28 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. Dongan, pour répondre aux siennes du 31 Octobre et du 10 novembre 1687—confirmant l'arrivée du major Grégoire en bonne santé—rappelant l'exécution du traité de neutralité du 16 novembre 1686—et terminant en proposant le R. P. Vaillant, Jésuite, pour agir de concert entre eux pour les intérêts du Roi et de l'église, etc. ....	429
1688. 20 Jan.	Mémoire présenté à M. le marquis de Seignelay, concernant l'association du Sieur Perot au gouvernement de l'Acadie—le Sieur Perot n'ayant pas rempli ses engagements, et ayant déplu au Roi, l'association se trouve rompue—le Sieur Perot est révoqué du gouvernement de l'Acadie, et proteste—les associés en réfèrent à la justice du ministre. ....	434
1688.	Mémoire présenté à M. le marquis de Seignelay, pour le Canada—recommandant le capitaine Pierre Alemant comme homme capable et marin dévoué et intelligent, et témoignant le désir que les habitants éprouvent que le gouvernement lui confie un petit navire de 40 à 50 tonneaux pour explorer le pays des Esquimaux, avec la certitude que son voyage serait très-utile à la science, à la navigation ainsi qu'au commerce. ....	438
27 Fév.	Lettre de M. Dongan, gouverneur général de la Nouvelle Angleterre, à M. le Marquis de Denonville—touchant le mauvais traitement que des Sauvages, ivres, ont infligés au R. P. Vaillant et à M. Dumont—M. le gouverneur les fait chercher pour les châtier—il demande qu'on s'occupe de la réalisation de certains traités qui concernent le commerce et la religion. ....	441
24 Avril.	Réponse de M. le marquis de Denonville à la lettre de M. Dongan du 27 février 1688, lui reprochant son peu de zèle à faire rendre justice au R. P. Vaillant, etc. ....	445
12 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. Dongan, dans laquelle il déplore l'hostilité des Sauvages, hostilité qui serait suggérée par les Anglais, contrairement au traité de neutralité du 16 novembre 1686, et dans laquelle il prévient M. Dongan qu'il soupçonne de corrompre les Sauvages pour les engager à harceler la colonie, que s'il ne cesse ce système, il en sera référé à son maître, etc. ....	452
18 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. Dongan, lui faisant part des ordres que le Roi de France lui a transmis pour la protection de la colonie, et les transmettant à son tour à M. Dongan, exprimant aussi en même temps le désir de voir la bonne harmonie régner entre les sujets du Roi de France et de sa majesté britannique, etc. .	455



2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
20 Juin.	Lettre de M. Dongan à M. de Denonville, lui annonçant qu'il a reçu une lettre de son maître le Roi d'Angleterre qui doit mettre fin à tous leurs démêlés, etc .....	459
5 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Denonville à M. Dongan en réponse à la sienne du 20 juin 1688, et par laquelle il accepte les avances qu'il lui fait, et lui offre son amitié, le priant de vouloir bien agir de concert avec lui pour le bonheur de la colonie et notamment pour empêcher les peuples barbares de troubler les missionnaires dans leurs fonctions évangéliques, et de faire tout ce qui dépendra de lui pour décider ces mêmes barbares à embrasser le christianisme, et leur interdire l'abus et même l'usage de l'eau-de-vie, etc .....	460
7 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Dongan .....	464
8 Août.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, l'informant de l'arrivée devant Québec du navire qu'il a plu au Roi d'accorder à la compagnie de la Baie d'Hudson—ce navire portait monseigneur Laval, ancien évêque de Québec, 25 hommes de recrues et 53,750 f. en argent—on attend un autre navire parti de Larochele le 16 avril avec des officiers et recrues, de l'argent et des munitions, etc .....	467
10 <sup>1</sup> Août.	Mémoire d'un des plus grands maux de la colonie, par M. de Denonville—grande mortalité parmi les Sauvages, causée par l'abus qu'ils font de l'eau-de-vie—cet abus se propage aussi parmi les habitants et engendre des désordres de toute nature qu'il est prudent de réprimer de suite—il en propose la suppression par tous les moyens possibles, etc .....	477
10 Août.	Mémoire instructif de l'état des affaires de la Nouvelle France et de la conduite du marquis de Denonville depuis la campagne dernière (1687), adressé à monseigneur le marquis de Seignelay—manière dont il faut faire la guerre aux Iroquois, lesquels exercent leurs déprédations dans la colonie, sans s'embarrasser des positions fortifiées—l'hiver a empêché de réaliser tous ces plans en entier—le commerce et la chasse du castor font négliger la culture des terres aux habitants, et les soins de se fortifier—cet état de choses est très préjudiciable et cause de grands maux auxquels il propose de remédier, etc .....	481
20 Août.	Réponse de M. de Denonville aux deux lettres de M. Dongan du 17 juillet et du 2 août 1688. (Cette lettre ne traite que des bonnes relations qu'il désire entretenir, des soins que l'on a donnés aux pauvres prisonniers, et des moyens à employer pour décider les Sauvages à retirer leurs partis, etc.) .....	502
21 Août.	Lettre de M. Andros, gouverneur de la Nouvelle Angleterre à M. de Denonville, annonçant sa nomination comme gouverneur et les instructions qu'il a reçues de son gouvernement sur la conduite à tenir à l'égard des Sauvages, sujets de l'Angleterre et ceux soumis à la France—ainsi que de l'entente cordiale qu'il désire établir avec M. de Denonville, etc .....	505
29 Sept.	Lettre de M. Andros, gouverneur de la Nouvelle Angleterre à M. de Denonville, touchant le meurtre de cinq Sauvages assassinés	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	dans leur demeure, et de six chrétiens également assassinés, supposant que ces assassinats ont été commandés par lui, etc. ....	507
31 Oct.	Lettre de M. le marquis de Denonville au ministre, annonçant l'arrivée de d'Iberville de la Baie d'Hudson—énumération des avantages qu'il y aurait à soutenir la compagnie en danger de périr—résolution qu'a prise d'Iberville de retourner à la Baie pour donner ses soins au commerce du castor—éloge de cet homme, etc. ....	509
23 Oct.	Réponse de M. de Denonville aux trois lettres de M. Andros des 21 août, 8 et 9 septembre 1688—neutralité de cinq villages Iroquois—traités nouveaux pour la paix à cimenter avec les Sauvages—ordres que ces derniers ont reçus formellement de n'entreprendre aucun acte d'hostilité contre les Anglais, etc. ....	511
6 Nov.	Mémoire de l'état des affaires de ce pays depuis le 10 août 1688, jusqu'au dernier octobre de la même année—convocation des députés des cinq villages iroquois à l'effet de travailler avec l'aide des chefs sauvages à une paix générale—assassinat d'un député par un chef sauvage nommé LeRat, et perturbation que cela cause dans les deux camps—ordre d'abandonner le fort de Niagara à cause des maladies qui y règnent et du mauvais temps—les Iroquois veulent tirer vengeance de l'injure que le parti huron, commandé par Le Rat, leur a faite—insinuations portées contre le caractère et les intentions du gouverneur Andros, etc. ....	519
6 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Denonville et Champigny au ministre, demandant de l'argent pour achever les travaux d'une église à la basse-ville, et des secours pour les hôpitaux de Montréal, annonçant l'arrivée en bonne santé des deux évêques—l'établissement à Québec d'une fabrique considérable pour faire de la brique et de la tuile—départ de M. de Callières pour France—les travaux de fortifications—désordres causés par la traite—pêcheries et commerce de castor, etc., etc. ....	541
19 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, annonçant les déprédations d'un forban dans les pêcheries de Chedabouctou dans l'Acadie, et supposant qu'elles ont été soudoyées par les Anglais—départ pour la France du navire <i>Le Soleil d'Afrique</i> , chargé de pelleteries, avec des remarques faites à propos du commerce de ces mêmes pelleteries—M. Andros, gouverneur de la Nouvelle Angleterre, envoie à M. de Denonville des protestations d'union et d'amitié, et lui mande qu'il a intimé l'ordre aux cinq nations iroquoises de cesser les hostilités contre la colonie, etc. ....	560

## VOL. VI. (1691–1693.)

1691.		
5 Avril.	Copie de la lettre écrite par le rév. père Bruyas de la compagnie de Jésus, à M. le comte de Frontenac, gouverneur et lieutenant-général pour le Roi en Canada .....	1
10 Mai.	Mémoire instructif sur le Canada, par M. de Champigny—moyens à prendre pour la conservation et l'agrandissement de la colonie—ressources du pays, etc. ....	6

2ÈME SÉRIE: VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
12 Mai.	Postscriptum ajouté au mémoire précédent. ....	28
10 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—disette à laquelle est exposée la colonie—dépense des fortifications faites à Québec et à Montréal durant l'année 1690—autres affaires de finances—état de pauvreté de 150 matelots basques arrivés à Québec—mort du sieur de la Salle—affaire d'honneur entre les sieurs Delorimier et Noyan—pauvreté de la noblesse du pays—mort de Lemoyne de Ste. Hélène, son éloge—étiquette observée à l'égard du gouverneur—Laplaque—le sieur de la Durantaye, son éloge, etc. ....	30
18 Juin.	Journal du sieur de Courtemanche envoyé aux Outaouas, par le gouverneur, contenant la relation de son voyage depuis Montréal jusque chez les Outaouas. ....	58
16 Juillet.	Décision prise par MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny, au sujet d'une expédition du sieur du Tast, dans la Baie d'Hudson. ....	59
Mai.	Attestation du sieur du Lhut, capitaine réformé du détachement de la marine sur les désordres que cause l'ivrognerie des Sauvages en Canada. ....	64
27 Mai.	Extrait d'une lettre (sans signature) écrite de Michilimakinac, pays des Outaouas, concernant le mauvais usage que les Sauvages de cet endroit font des eaux-de-vie. ....	65
30 Juin.	Extrait d'une autre lettre écrite de Michilimakinac du 30 juin 1691, à M. le comte de Frontenac sur les étranges désordres causés par l'eau-de-vie et les moyens à prendre pour les réprimer. ....	67
12 Août.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre pour le remercier des bienfaits qu'il a bien voulu accorder à ce pays et le supplier de lui continuer sa protection. ....	69
12 Août.	Addition faite à la lettre précédente, contenant le récit du combat que M. de Callière eût à soutenir contre les Anglais, les Loups et les Agniez, à deux lieues de Montréal. ....	71
2 Sept.	Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans la campagne entre les Français, les Sauvages et les Anglais; adressée au ministre par M. Bénac. ....	73
7 Oct.	Lettre de M. Dollier, supérieur du séminaire de Montréal, à un de ses amis, touchant l'usage immodéré que l'on fait des boissons enivrantes, lesquelles sont la perte générale de toutes les missions sauvages, etc. ....	82
12 Oct.	Mémoire de M. de Champigny concernant le commerce de traite entre les Français et les Sauvages dans les pays éloignés des Outaouas, Illinois, Miamis et autres nations. ....	85
12 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, le remerciant des secours envoyés cette année, et le priant de leur en envoyer encore de plus grands afin d'humilier les Iroquois et repousser les Anglais—état des dépenses—fortifications—côtures en ruine—monnaie de carte—lettres de change—arrivée de plusieurs vaisseaux—M. Chaviteau—Riverin—abandon du fort Catarakouy, etc. ....	91
20 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre, au sujet de la guerre qu'ils ont à soutenir contre les différentes nations sauvages, et des autres affaires de la colonie. ....	113



2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
20 Oct.	Lettre du même au même au sujet des rapports calomnieux qui circulent contre lui . . . . .	149
1691	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au Roi, pour le remercier des faveurs qu'il lui a plu lui accorder, et particulièrement de la lettre qu'il a daigné lui écrire de sa main . . . . .	153
12 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, contenant la relation de son voyage de Québec à Montréal . . . . .	156
1692.		
15 Sept.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny au ministre—besoin urgent de soldats—récolte en partie détruite par les chenilles—travaux de fortification—forts aux Outaouas et au détroit du lac Erié—fort St. Louis des Illinois—Tonty et de la Forest—Acadie—rétablissement du château de Québec—éloge des sieurs de Repentigny et Joliet—concessions—hôpital général de Québec—prix des marchandises—prisonniers anglais—perte d'un vaisseau—prise d'un autre vaisseau par trois frégates de Boston, etc. . . . .	165
15 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre—précautions à prendre contre les Anglais—il a donné ordre à d'Iberville de croiser sur les côtes de Manath et de Boston—tentative du sieur de Villebon contre 4 ou 5 petits forts peu éloignés de Boston—récit de diverses attaques contre les Iroquois—état de l'agriculture—les chenilles ont fait un dommage considérable aux bleds cette année—l'importance du fort Frontenac, etc. . . . .	188
21 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, sur l'état des affaires de la colonie—quantité et qualité des vivres et munitions—farines—marchandises et effets—hardes destinées à habiller les soldats—état de l'emploi des sommes envoyées pour la guerre de 1691—dépenses faites en 1692 pour la guerre et les fortifications—dons du Roi pour le soutien des ecclésiastiques, nécessité de les continuer—nécessité de fixer les cures—administration de la justice, etc. . . . .	218
1693.		
24 Fév.	Lettre (sans signature), écrite de Larochelle, touchant les chemins des postes Anglais de Terre-neuve . . . . .	241
1693.	Lettre adressée par les membres de la compagnie du nord du Canada, à M. de Pontchartrain, demandant des forces suffisantes et en temps convenable pour chasser les Anglais de la baie de Nelson . . . . .	243
1693.	Lettre de la même compagnie à M. de Pontchartrain, demandant des forces suffisantes pour s'emparer du fort Nelson que les Anglais ont enlevé par trahison à la dite compagnie . . . . .	245
7 Août.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et Champigny, sur un projet d'attaque du fort Nelson . . . . .	247
4 Nov.	Lettre des mêmes au ministre, touchant les fortifications faites et à faire à Québec, aux Trois-Rivières et à Montréal, pour mettre la colonie à l'abri des incursions des Iroquois, etc.,—affaires de la Baie d'Hudson—autres affaires de la Nouvelle France . . . . .	256
1693.	Tableau des marchandises et munitions distribuées en 1693 aux nations sauvages éloignées de la colonie, comme partie des présents accordés par sa majesté la même année . . . . .	295

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1693.	Mémoire sur l'ivrognerie des Sauvages en Canada .....	296
1693.	Plaisance et Acadie—mémoire pour servir au projet des envois à faire pour le Canada .....	314
1693.	Mémoire sur l'usage des boissons enivrantes par les Sauvages en Canada .....	324
2 Nov.	Lettre de M. Joliet à M. de Lagny, touchant une carte de l'em-bouchure du St. Laurent, qu'il lui envoie—il lui fait aussi une des-cription des Sauvages qui habitent les côtes de Labrador, etc.....	328
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Champigny, adressée au ministre, pour servir de réponse aux lettres que sa grandeur a bien voulu lui écrire et en même temps lui rendre compte des affaires générales du pays—travaux et dépenses extraordinaires—nécessité de continuer la guerre—garnison de Québec, comment composée—prix du sel—cures—trafic des pelleteries—le sieur de Vallerenne—le sieur Delino à la Bastille—le sieur Franquelin, hydrographe—arrivée à Montréal de 187 canots chargés de castors—les sieurs de la Forest et Tonty—plaintes contre M. de Frontenac—hôpital à Montréal .....	331
27 Oct.	Interrogatoire par le comte de Frontenac à un prisonnier an-glais envoyé par le sieur de Callières, gouverneur de Montréal ....	388

## VOL. VII. (1694–1696.)

1694.	Relation du voyage fait par le sieur de Villieu, capitaine d'un détachement de la marine, à la tête des Sauvages Kanibats et Malécizite (sic) de l'Acadie, pour faire la guerre aux Anglais, au printemps de l'an 1694 .....	1
1694. 28 Sept.	Lettre de M. de la Mothe Cadillac—contenant un rapport de la querelle occasionnée par la représentation de comédies, et qui alla si loin que l'évêque lança l'interdiction contre M. de Mareuil, un des acteurs, etc.....	15
24 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre, sur les affaires de la colonie—dépenses—fort Frontenac—fortifications de Montréal—ex-portation de mâts et autres bois—confiscation d'eau-de-vie—plaintes contre le secrétaire de M. de Frontenac—états des troupes—con-gés—nauffrage du vaisseau <i>le Corossol</i> —d'Iberville—maison de charité établie à Montréal—nécessité d'établir un lieutenant particulier en la prévôté de Québec—le sieur de Tonnancourt, fils, proposé pour procureur du roi aux Trois-Rivières—éloge de M. Beaudoin, mis-sionnaire, et de MM. de Villeray et Renac—créanciers du sieur de la Salle—demande d'un titre de noblesse en faveur du sieur Bou-cher de Boucherville, etc.....	59
	Etat de la dépense faite pour les fortifications du Canada sur les fonds, ordonnée par sa majesté en l'année 1694, à Québec, aux Trois-Rivières, à Montréal, au fort Chambly, au fort du Sault St. Louis, au fort St. Lambert, au fort de Sorel, au fort de Michilima-quinac .....	88

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
26 Oct.	Lettre du sieur Dautueil, procureur-général, au ministre—l'informant que de nouvelles difficultés étant survenues entre l'évêque et la cour, relativement aux comédies représentées par M. de Mareuil, M. de Mareuil a été mis aux arrêts et que l'on instruit son procès, etc. ....	99
27 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—sur les affaires de M. de Mareuil—du prie-dieu de M. de Callières—l'interdit des Récollets, etc. ....	107
25 Oct. et 4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre—demandant une frégate pour croiser à l'entrée du golfe et protéger les Français contre les corsaires et flibustiers de Manath et Boston—les sieurs de Villebon et de Villieu—explication sur certaines différences d'opinion entre MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny—éloge du sieur de la Mothe Cadillac, sa nomination au poste de Michillimakinac—plaintes contre l'évêque—demande de troupes—Phipps—échange de prisonniers—Langloiserie, major de Montréal, etc. ....	116
5 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny au ministre—exposant les craintes qu'ils entretiennent relativement aux attaques des Anglais, et faisant voir la nécessité urgente d'une alliance avec les Iroquois que les Anglais cherchent par tous les moyens à s'adjoindre—contenant aussi un état des ouvrages et réparations des fortifications de Québec—l'emploi des deniers envoyés de France—quelques remarques sur le commerce des pelleteries—le sieur d'Iberville, parti pour la baie du Nord—mort du sieur de Moras—cours des espèces en Canada—recommandation en faveur des sieurs de Vaudreuil, Beaucourt, Gaillard, Le Gardeur de Tilly, Demuy—mandement de l'évêque contre M. de Callières, etc. ....	145
7 Nov.	Le sieur d'Auteuil, procureur-général au conseil souverain de Québec—au sujet d'un bureau des pauvres et de l'hôpital général, etc. ....	187
1695.		
16 Avril.	Devis des ouvrages de maçonnerie à faire pour l'achèvement et réparation des fortifications de la redoute sur le cap aux Diamants et les deux plates-formes de la basse-ville en la présente année 1695. ....	189
4 Juin.	Congés et permissions pour la traite, commerce, réception et prix du castor. ....	195
3 Août.	Lettre du sieur de la Mothe Cadillac, (du fort de Buade sur l'île de Missillimakinac,) dans laquelle il insiste sur la nécessité de s'emparer de Manath (New York)—se plaint de l'oubli de la cour par rapport à son approvisionnement d'eau-de-vie, et remarque que ce fait peut amener l'éloignement des Sauvages, lesquels s'adresseront aux Anglais pour en obtenir, etc. ....	201
Août.	Extraits de certains articles tirés du journal envoyé à M. le comte de Frontenac, par M. de la Mothe Cadillac, commandant à Missillimakinac. ....	211



2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
2 Nov.	Duplicata de la lettre de M. de Frontenac à M. Delagny—affaires de l'Acadie—démêlés des sieurs de Villebon, de Villieu et de Montigny—M. de Chevry—finances de la colonie—conduite de l'évêque—la Mothe Cadillac—le Père Carheil—château de Québec	
10 Nov.	—fort Frontenac—le nommé Baptiste, etc. ....	219
1695.	Mémoire concernant la paye et le décompte des troupes en Canada.	248
1695.	Avis de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny—sur la réception du castor .....	246
1696.		
17 Août.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre. ....	248
1695.		
Août.	Extrait de certains articles tirés du journal envoyé à M. le comte de Frontenac, par M. de la Mothe Cadillac, commandant de Mississillimakinac, etc. ....	251
6 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—contenant un exposé des affaires générales de la colonie—les enfants du sieur Damours—plainte contre Villebon—réception du castor—congé donné aux sieurs de la Forest et de Tonty—pêche dans le fleuve St. Laurent—chanvre—défrichement—dépenses de fortifications—lettres de noblesse pour les sieurs de St. Denis, Hertel et Boucher—Dupuy, lieutenant en la prévôté de Québec—besoin d'un médecin—le sieur Sarrasin—éloge du sieur de la Durantaye, etc. ....	258
10 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et Champigny au ministre—moyens à prendre pour humilier les Iroquois—utilité des présents accordés aux Sauvages alliés—demande de fonds pour les dépenses de la guerre—700 hommes envoyés au fort Frontenac—fort de Naxouat—dangers qui menacent l'Acadie—éloge des soldats canadiens—logement des troupes chez les habitants—ouvrage exécuté par les soldats—état des fortifications—réception des castors—d'Iberville à la Baie du Nord—concessions—provisions—prix des viandes—gratification accordée au sieur Joliet—justice seigneuriale de Montréal—incendie de l'hôpital général de Montréal—dénueement des Pères Récollets—le sieur de la Chesnaye, conseiller—le vaisseau <i>la Charente</i> , etc. ....	298
1696.	Mémoire sur le Canada, l'Acadie, Terre-neuve et la Baie d'Hudson .....	331
1er Mai.	Mémoire sur les affaires du Canada, en leur état présent, au 1er mai 1696, par M. de Frontenac. ....	338
25 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre. ....	378
25 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre—contenant un exposé des affaires particulières de la colonie—grandes dépenses de l'année—ordonnance sur la réception du castor—déclaration du Roi contre la course dans les bois—congés—fret accordé à diverses personnes sur les vaisseaux <i>la Gironde</i> et <i>la Charente</i> —frères hospitaliers—le sieur de Portneuf—couvertes et vêtements donnés aux soldats—nécessité d'avoir un grand maître des eaux et forêts, etc. ....	382
26 Oct.	Mémoire de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny—contenant un rapport détaillé de l'expédition de M. de Frontenac. ....	401

Années.	2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
25 Oct.	Mémoire de MM. de Frontenac et de Champigny au ministre—contenant le récit de l'expédition de M. de Frontenac contre les Sauvages d'Onontagués et d'Onéyouths—des observations sur le commerce du castor—prise de Pemakuit—culture—pêche—libertinage, accusations exagérées—fort Frontenac.....	417
1696--1697.	Mémoire touchant la capitulation du fort Bourbon en 1696, mentionnée au 8e article du traité de paix.....	448
1696.	Articles de capitulation entre Guillaume Allen, commandant en chef dans la rivière Hays, ou Ste. Thérèse, et le sieur G. de la Forest, commandant du fort d'York ou Bourbon.....	451
31 Août.	Etats des castors et autres pelleteries, etc., que M. de la Forest, ci-devant gouverneur du fort Bourbon, a délivrés hors du dit fort à sa prise par capitulation, ainsi que le tout fut chargé sur le vaisseau de guerre <i>le Bonaventure</i> , commandé par le capt. Allen, estimé selon le prix qui vaut à Londres. (sic).....	453
	Noms des membres du conseil devant lesquels les sieurs de la Forest et Bleury furent envoyés pour être entendus sur leurs demandes.....	455
1er Sept.	Etat des castors et autres pelleteries embarqués sur le vaisseau du Roi <i>le Bonaventure</i> , appartenant aux Français par la capitulation du fort Bourbon, commandé par le sieur de la Forest.....	456

## VOL. VIII. (1696-1699.)

1696.	Relation des faits héroïques de mademoiselle de Verchères, (Marie Magdelaine) agée de quatorze ans, contre les Iroquois, en l'année 1696, le 22 octobre, à huit heures du matin.....	1
Oct. 1696 à	Journal de ce qui s'est passé à l'Acadie durant cette période, par le chevalier de Villebon. (Seconde pagination).....	1
Oct. 1697. Déc.	Mémoire sur l'Acadie.....	28
1696-97. de Juin à Juin.	Journal de M. Baudouin, missionnaire, d'un voyage fait avec M. d'Iberville, capitaine de frégate, de France en l'Acadie et de l'Acadie en l'île de Terre-neuve.....	33
1697.	Etablissement à faire à l'Acadie.....	94
	Rétablissement du fort du bas de la rivière St. Jean de l'Acadie.....	105
	Mémoire pour le Canada au sujet des différends religieux.....	110
1 Juin.	Montréal. Ordonnance de M. de Callières, portant défense à toutes personnes d'aller en traite sans un congé spécial, etc.....	114
6 Sept.	Montréal. Ordre de M. de Callières au sieur Le Verrier de se rendre au pied du Long Sault pour empêcher qu'aucun Français ne puisse monter la Grande Rivière.....	116
18 Sept.	Au fort de Bourbon. Lettre du sieur LeRoy de la Potherie,, contrôleur à Montréal, rendant compte d'un voyage à la baie d'Hudson.....	119
13 Oct.	Déclaration des intéressés dans la compagnie du nord au sujet du fort de Bourbon.....	135

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
13 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre sur les affaires générales de la colonie—arrivée de la frégate <i>l'Amphitrite</i> avec trois autres vaisseaux—M. de Nesmond—manque d'uniformité dans les comptes—affaires financières de la colonie—dépenses—présens aux Sauvages—arrêt relatif aux prix et qualité du castor—assemblée des hommes marquants de la colonie tenue chez M. de Frontenac au sujet des mesures à prendre pour la sûreté des pays éloignés—mines sur le Mississippi—le sieur de Tonty envoyé pour remplacer M. de la Mothe—le sieur de Vitré et la pêche—suppression des congés et de la course dans les bois—le sieur de Portneuf—prise d'un bâtiment anglais par le sieur Aubert, de Québec, etc. ....	140
1698. 15 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Callière au ministre dans laquelle il se défend contre certaines accusations portées contre lui, rend compte d'une longue délibération qu'il a eue avec les Onontagués, et de diverses communications avec les autorités de la Nouvelle Angleterre au sujet de la paix entre la France et l'Angleterre, et de diverses autres affaires relatives aux diverses parties de la Nouvelle France. ....	162
1697. 15 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre dans laquelle il discute les avantages respectifs que retirerait la France de la prise de Manath et de Baston, et donne de longs détails sur Michillimakinac et son commandant, le sieur de La Mothe Cadillac, etc. ....	185
19 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et Champigny au ministre sur les affaires générales de la Nouvelle France—importance d'empêcher les Anglais de traiter avec les Sauvages Outaouais et autres nations alliées—fort Bourbon—soldats malades embarqués sur <i>la Gironde</i> —suppression des congés et des courses dans les bois—Lesueur et les mines du Mississippi—farines reçues de France—le sieur de Lino, interprète—le sieur Juchereau, ses lettres de noblesse—intention des Ursulines de faire un établissement aux Trois-Rivières—le sieur de Subercase—le sieur de Vallerenne—les sieurs Bernon et d'Iberville, etc. ....	205
20 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Lamothe Cadillac sur l'état dans lequel se trouve le pays des Outaouas où il a commandé pendant trois années consécutives ....	227
1697. 8 Nov.	Lettre de M. d'Iberville au ministre (datée du Fort St. Louis), rendant compte de son expédition à la Baie d'Hudson. ....	240
Nov.	Mémoire (attribué à M. de Chevre) sur les moyens de faciliter l'établissement de la pêche sédentaire en Acadie, le commerce, la culture des terres, la construction des vaisseaux, etc. ....	254
Nov.	Mémoire (de M. de Chevre) sur la dépense à faire pour l'Acadie en 1698 ....	258
	Mémoire (attribué à M. de Chevre) sur les établissements à faire à l'Acadie. ....	262
1698.	Mémoire de la compagnie du Nord établie en Canada au sujet de ses établissements de la Baie d'Hudson. ....	265



2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Mémoire relatif à l'établissement d'une nouvelle route pour éviter la perte des vaisseaux qui font la traite du Canada.....	274
8 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Frontenac au ministre sur les affaires générales de la colonie—négociations avec les Iroquois—le sieur de Tonty—impossibilité pour les commandants des postes de Michillimakinac et des Miamis de subsister avec leur paye—garnison du fort Frontenac—réédification du château de Québec—de Villieu, prisonnier à Boston—prise faite par le sieur Aubert—le sieur de Grandpré, major des Trois-Rivières—La Mothe Cadillac, éloge de sa conduite—projet d'établir un poste à l'île Percée, etc.....	281
15 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Frontenac et Champigny au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie—négociations avec les autorités de la Nouvelle Angleterre—M. de Bellomont—précautions à prendre—besoin de fonds—dépenses de fortifications—nombre insuffisant de soldats—le sieur de Tonty—éloge de la conduite de l'évêque de Québec—concessions—le sieur de Longueil demande d'ériger sa terre en baronnie—confirmation de la concession de Boucherville—le sieur Galifet propose d'établir un poste à l'île Percée—demande d'augmentations d'appointements par divers fonctionnaires, etc.....	300
9 Déc.	Mémoire concernant l'Acadie.....	331
1699.	Mémoire donné au père La Chaise.....	359
Jan.	Vues sur l'Acadie par rapport aux troupes du Canada.....	360
1699.		
18 Jan.	Lettre de M. de Chevry, avec un projet d'état pour l'Acadie....	368
7 Fév.	Lettre du même proposant différentes personnes à des charges en Acadie.....	371
10 Fév.	Mémoire sur les moyens à prendre pour exécuter les projets faits pour l'Acadie en 1699.....	373
2 Mai.	Montréal. Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre demandant le gouvernement de la Nouvelle France, etc.....	378
31 Mai.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de la Potherie (datée de Montréal) à propos d'un honneur que voulait exiger M. de Callières, etc.....	383
2. Juin.	Montréal. Lettre de M. de la Potherie au ministre sur l'esprit de discorde qui règne dans le pays.....	387
2 Juin.	Montréal. Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre sur les inquiétudes que lui donnent les Anglais d'Orange (Albany).....	398
10 Fév.	Lettre de M. de Chevry relativement à la question de la pêche des Anglais sur les côtes de l'Acadie.....	397
3 Juillet.	Copie d'une lettre écrite par M. le comte de Bellomont à M. de Callières.....	400
7 Août.	Réponse de M. de Callières à M. de Bellomont.....	401
9 Sept.	Du même au même, l'informant qu'il (M. de Callières) est nommé gouverneur de la Nouvelle France.....	403
20 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et Champigny au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie.....	405
20 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Champigny au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie.....	436
20 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Callières sur le même sujet.....	448

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
27 Oct.	Fort St. Jean. Lettre de M. de Villebon sur les affaires de l'Acadie.....	461
27 Oct.	Mémoire sur l'état présent du port Royal, par M. de Villebon..	479
27 Oct.	Mémoire de M. de Villebon sur les établissements et havres depuis les mines dans le fonds de la baie française jusqu'à l'île du Cap Breton.....	490
1699.	Mémoire pour le Canada .....	502
1699.	Projet de La Mothe Cadillac pour le Canada, (adressé à M. de Maurepas).....	506
	Du même au même, sur ce qui s'est passé en Canada, au sujet du projet ci-dessus.....	529
27 Oct.	Mémoire de M. de Villebon sur la pêche aux côtes de l'Acadie et sur la manière de la faire.....	542

## VOL. IX. (1699--1703.)

[Sans date.]	Lettre de M. le baron de Longueuil sur les désordres commis à Montréal au sujet du commerce de l'eau-de-vie.....	1
	Lettre de M. Raimbault, procureur du Roi à Montréal sur les désordres qui se passent dans la ville au sujet de l'eau-de-vie....	5
1699-1700.	Mémoire de M. de Callières pour répondre à celui du sieur de Lamothe, au sujet des situations des différents postes de ce pays..	9
1700. Oct.	Etat de la distribution des trois milles livres accordées par le Roi en l'année 1700 pour doter soixante filles à raison de 50 livres pour chacune.....	13
	Mémoire des intéressés en la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire de l'Acadie.....	16
	Mémoire adressé à M. de Bonaventure, par les intéressés en la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire d'Acadie, sur les renseignements qu'il devra recueillir pendant son séjour en Acadie.....	22
11 Août.	Lettre de M. le Roy de la Potherie au ministre sur la paix que les Sauvages des cinq nations ont faite avec les Français, etc....	30
16 Oct.	Lettre de M. le Roy de la Potherie—les Iroquois réconciliés avec la Nouvelle France—récit de ce qui s'est passé à un conseil tenu par les députés des cinq nations et les ambassadeurs Français....	39
18 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et Champigny, au ministre, contenant le récit de ce qui s'est passé cette année dans la Nouvelle France—paix enfin conclue avec les Iroquois, malgré les sourdes intrigues des Anglais—dettes de M. de la Salle—état des troupes—le sieur de Tonty—établissement du Mississippi—Lesueur—le sieur Pascaud et les compagnies de marchands—subsistance des curés—défrichement des terres—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—religieuses hospitalières de Montréal—frères hospitaliers de Montréal—le sieur Sarrasin, ses grands services—les jésuites s'offrent de remplacer le sieur Joliet (décédé) dans l'enseignement de l'hydrographie—le père Hennepin—disette de blés—le sieur de Granville, procureur du Roi à Québec—château de Québec non encore	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	achevé—le sieur de Vitré et la pêche du marsouin—succès des missionnaires au Mississippi—plan d'agrandissement de la basse-ville de Québec—recommandation en faveur de la veuve du sieur de la Valterie, et des sieurs de Langloiserie, Demuy et de la Corne, etc., etc.....	66
18 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Lamothe Cadillac à MM. de Callières et de Champigny relativement à l'établissement du Détroit, près du lac Huron.....	91
6 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Champigny au ministre sur le commerce du castor et autres affaires.....	101
6 Nov.	Supplique du sieur de Louvigny au conseil souverain de Québec.	107
7 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre par laquelle il informe sa grandeur du jugement qui a été rendu dans l'affaire du sieur de Louvigny, et autres officiers, etc.....	117
9 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre, l'informant que la compagnie formée en ce pays désire que le commerce du fort Frontenac lui soit accordé.....	127
1701-1702.	Mémoire du sieur de la Potherie adressé au comte de Pontchartrain sur les sujets suivants : Le Canada—du gouvernement général—de l'intendance—du contrôle de la marine—du commissariat—du séjour des vaisseaux du Roy qui sont en la rade de Québec—artillerie—des troupes—gouvernement des Trois-Rivières—gouvernement de Montréal—du couvent des hospitalières de Québec—de l'état du pays—du Détroit des deux lacs—nouvelle compagnie de la Nouvelle France—de la paix des Iroquois—des Anglais et de la Nouvelle France—de la pêche des marsouins.....	130
1701.		
25 Juillet.	Lettre écrite à M. de la Mothe par le P. Carheil, missionnaire des Hurons de Michillimakinac, au sujet de l'établissement du Détroit ; avec des observations à la marge, par le sieur de la Mothe.	164
28 Juillet.	Lettre du P. Joseph Marest, de la compagnie de Jésus sur le même sujet, avec des observations du sieur de la Mothe.....	165
1702.		
27 Août.	Lettre du révérend père Anjelvan, sur l'importance de l'établissement du Détroit, etc.....	167
1701.		
25 Août.	Lettre du révérend père Germain sur le même sujet, avec des observations par le sieur de la Mothe.....	168
30 Août.	Lettre du révérend père Anjelvan sur l'importance du poste du Détroit, avec observations du sieur de la Mothe.....	171
23 Sept.	Lettre du père Vaillant, avec notes à la marge par le sieur de la Mothe.....	172
6 Oct.	Lettre du père J. Marest, missionnaire des Outawas de Michillimakinac, avec les observations de M. de la Mothe.....	173
20 Oct.	Autre lettre du même, avec les observations de M. de la Mothe.	175
1702.		
19 Avril.	Lettre du père Mermet, avec des notes à la marge, par M. de la Mothe.....	178



2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
20 Avril.	Lettre du père Bonnard, supérieur des jésuites, avec des observations de M. de la Mothe.....	181
30 Mars.	Lettre du P. J. Marest, missionnaire de Michillimakinac, avec des observations de M. de la Mothe.....	183
17 Juin.	Lettre du P. de Carheil, avec des observations de M. de la Mothe.	186
4 Juin.	Lettre de P. d'Avenant, missionnaire des Miamis, avec des observations de M. de la Mothe.....	189
23 Juillet.	Lettre du P. J. Marest, en réponse à une de M. de la Mothe en date du 2 mai 1702, avec des observations à la marge par M. de la Mothe.....	191
1703.		
12 Mai.	Lettre du P. J. Marest, avec des notes par M. de la Mothe....	196
	Conseils des nations sauvages—Paroles des chefs et réponses de M. de la Mothe (avec notes explicatives.)	
1701.		
8 Oct.	Premier conseil tenu dans le fort Pontchartrain, le 3 octobre 1701	
	Otontagan parle pour toutes les nations des Outawas.....	200
	Paroles des envoyés des Hurons le même jour.....	204
4 Déc.	Conseil des Hurons tenu dans le fort du Détroit, le 4 déc. 1701..	207
7 Déc.	Conseil tenu dans le fort du Détroit, le 7 déc. avec les Iroquois..	210
1702.		
17 Fév.	Paroles de quatre Hurons députés à M. de la Mothe, et réponse de M. de la Mothe.....	215
19 Fév.	Paroles d'un Huron envoyé par les Outaouas à M. de la Mothe..	217
20 Fév.	Réponse de M. de la Mothe aux Hurons.....	218
	Instructions données par M. de la Mothe au sieur Gatinaud pour parler aux Iroquois vers le lac St. Clair, dans la profondeur des terres.....	219
27 Fév.	Rapport du sieur Gatinaud—Paroles des Iroquois.....	220
	Conseil tenu dans le fort du Détroit par les Iroquois, Outaouas, Hurons, Nepissings et Mississaguez.....	225
4 Mai.	Autre conseil tenu entre les mêmes nations le 4 mai 1702.....	227
22 Juin.	Conseil tenu avec les Miamis dans le fort du Détroit.....	231
10 Déc.	Paroles de M. de la Mothe aux Hurons et Outaouas qui étaient restés dans leurs villages.....	235
1703.		
14 Mai.	Conseil des Hurons.....	239
3 Juin.	Conseil des Hurons au fort Pontchartrain.....	244
29 Août.	Conseil entre les Outaouas, Hurons, Iroquois, Loups et Miamis..	246
1701.		
5 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Champigny au ministre—paix avec les Sauvages acceptée et ratifiée—concession du fort de Frontenac au sieur de la Salle—créanciers de ce dernier—aide donnée par les soldats aux habitants pour les récoltes—le Mississippi—Lesueur—le sieur Juchereau—coureurs de bois—subsistances des curés—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—fortifications de Québec—Levasseur—le sieur Franquelin nommé à la place de Joliet pour enseigner l'hydrographie—Louvigny, major des Trois-Rivières—les sieurs de la Mothe et de Tonty partis pour aller faire l'établissement du	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Détroit—demande d'une gratification en leur faveur—le sieur Dugué—Sarrasin, nécessité d'augmenter ses appointements—le sieur Provost, gouverneur des Trois-Rivières—recommandations en faveur des PP. Récollets et des sieurs Riverin, de la Vallière, de Courtemanche, etc. ....	255
6 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Callière et de Champigny au ministre. ....	285
4 Nov.	Copie de la lettre écrite à Mgr. le comte de Pontchartrain par les directeurs de la compagnie de la colonie du Canada, qu'ils ont présentée aux sieurs chevaliers de Callière et de Champigny. ....	287
6 et 30 Oct.	Extrait des lettres de l'Acadie, avec notes à la marge :	
	1. Lettre du sieur de Brouillan—son arrivée à Chiboucton—besoin des prêtres parmi les Sauvages—moyens de se mettre à couvert des insultes des Anglais, etc. ....	311
12 Oct.	2. Lettre du sieur de Bonaventure. ....	332
16 Oct.	3. Lettre du sieur Desgoutins en envoyant les revues des deux compagnies qui tiennent garnison à l'Acadie, et l'état des mâts embarqués sur la flûte <i>la Gironde</i> , etc. ....	334
30 Oct.	4. Lettre du sieur de Villieu, premier capitaine au Port Royal, représentant qu'il sert le roi depuis 27 ans, et le suppliant de lui accorder la lieutenance du Roi de l'Acadie. ....	335
	5. Lettre du sieur de Falaise, autre capitaine, représentant qu'il est garde de la marine depuis l'année 1683. ....	336
	6. M. Maudoux, missionnaire du Port Royal, au sujet du fort que le sieur Brouillan a eu ordre de bâtir en Acadie. ....	336
21 Oct.	7. Du sieur de St. Castin, exposant qu'il est passé en France pour se justifier des plaintes qu'on a faites contre lui qu'il négociait avec les Anglais, etc. ....	338
31 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Callières au ministre. ....	339
24 Nov.	Lettre du sieur Levasseur de Néré au ministre—incendie du séminaire de Québec. (Non paginé.) 5 pages. ....	342
24 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Champigny au ministre, sollicitant des secours pour reconstruire le séminaire de Québec, et accorder à cet établissement un revenu annuel, etc. ....	343
1702.	Lettre de M. de la Mothe, écrite au père Marest, missionnaire des Outaouas de Michillimakinac; touchant les calomnies qu'il prétend que le dit père a répandues contre lui, etc. ....	346
2 Mai.	Lettre seconde de M. de la Mothe au rév. père Marest en réponse à une lettre de ce même père. ....	349
1703.	Lettre de M. de la Mothe écrite au père Marest supérieur des missions Outaouaises, en réponse à une lettre de ce même père, au sujet des missions. ....	356
15 Juin.	Etat de ce qui a été remis au sieur Radisson, allant garde-magasin à l'établissement que M. de la Mothe va faire au lieu appelé le Détroit du lac Érié, pays des Outaouais, par ordre de la cour, tant pour servir à la construction d'un fort, à la nourriture et entretien d'une garnison que pour la traite, afin d'engager les Sauvages à s'y établir. ....	359

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages.
	Etat des articles qui ont été envoyés au fort Frontenac pour être par la suite transportés au Détroit.....	374
1702. 3 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Beauharnais au ministre, sur les affaires de la colonie—présens aux Sauvages—le fort Frontenac et la compagnie de la colonie—le poste du Détroit et les sieurs de la Mothe et de Tonty—coureurs de bois—ils recommandent d'accorder 25 congés—le sieur Juchereau, son voyage au Mississipi—incendie du fort de Chambly par un récollet qui y fut brûlé lui-même—les 8000 livres accordées aux curés—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—fortifications—gratifications au sieur de Vitré pour la pêche aux marsouins—le sieur Legardeur et pêches sur les côtes du Labrador—concessions—culture du chanvre—défense de vendre de l'eau de vie—inconvéniens de cette défense—défense aux habitants de la Chine de traiter avec les Sauvages—droit de pêche et de chasse accordé au sieur de St. Ours—exportation de mâts—le sieur de Lepinay—réclamations de la veuve Pachot—demande de fusils—Levasseur choisi pour faire les alignemens des rues—mort des sieurs Provost et Lachesnay—menaces des Anglais d'assiéger Québec, précautions à prendre—Sarrasin, trop pauvrement rémunéré—Monseignat, contrôleur de la marine—le sieur de la Forest, de retour des Illinois, etc.....	378
3 Nov.	Requête des conseillers du conseil souverain de Québec au ministre, demandant qu'il ne soit fait aucun changement dans le dit conseil.....	421
3 Nov.	Etat de la distribution faite à commencer au mois d'octobre de la présente année, par le sieur chevalier de Callières et le sieur de Champigny, des six mille livres que sa majesté a eu la bonté d'accorder sur le commerce du fort Pontchartrain du Détroit pour les honnêtes familles de ce pays.....	423
15 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Beauharnais, au sujet de trois canots chargés de pelleteries qui sont arrivés à Sillery, etc.....	424
28 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Callières et de Beauharnais sur quelques difficultés survenues avec les Sauvages au sujet des missionnaires.....	426
1703. 31 Août.	Extrait de la lettre écrite par le sieur de la Mothe Cadillac le 31 Août 1703, relativement aux affaires du Détroit.....	429
	Observations faites par M. de la Mothe, sur les affaires du Détroit.....	449

## VOL. X. (1703--1707.)

1703.	Extrait et analyse de lettres de l'Acadie, avec observations à la marge :	
21 Oct.	1. Lettre de M. du Brouillan .....	1
	2. Avis de l'Acadie (apparemment par le sieur Maudoux) ..	26
	3. Lettre du sieur de Goutins, écrivain .....	28
	4. Lettre du sieur de Bonaventure .....	30
20 Oct.	5. " du sieur Labat .....	31
	6. " du sieur de Villieu .....	31
	7. " du sieur Falaise .....	34



2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
8 Avril.	Lettre de M. Levasseur au sujet des fortifications de Québec....	35
12 Avril.	Mémoire sur les congés pour faire la traite des pelleteries sur les nations sauvages du Canada.....	39
27 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois sur l'approvisionnement des troupes	48
1702.		
2 Mai.	Extraits de trois lettres du sieur de Lamothe au Père Marest, jésuite .....	55
et 1703.		
15 Juin.		
31 Août.	Lettre de M. de Lamothe (apparemment écrite à M. de Latouche), relativement au poste du Détroit .....	60
	Lettre du même, sur les affaires de l'établissement du Détroit ..	67
	Mémoire à Mgr. le comte de Pontchartrain, au sujet de la Baie du Nord de Canada.....	119
14 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil sur les affaires de la colonie après la mort de M. de Callières .....	121
15 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnois, sur les affaires de la colonie—mouvements hostiles des Iroquois—présents nécessaires—ils recommandent d'abandonner le poste du Détroit à la compagnie—amnistie en faveur des coureurs de bois—demande de 15 congés—récolte de lin et de chanvre—besoin de tisserands—sur le droit de chasse demandé par M. de St. Ours—les compagnies réduites au nombre de trente hommes—Abénakis—recommandation en faveur des sieurs de Crisassy, de la Chassagne et Demuy—plaintes contre le sieur Juchereau—mortalité—Hospitales de Québec, services qu'elles rendent—projet d'un canal à Montréal—proposition de Louvigny d'une expédition au-delà du lac Supérieur—recommandation en faveur du sieur de Varenne et du sieur de Lotbinière, premier conseiller—place de greffier de la prévôté de Québec—ravitaillement du fort de la Baie d'Hudson, etc.....	133
16 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—causes des embarras de la compagnie—lettres de change protestées—raisons d'abandonner le poste du Détroit—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—le sieur de Lotbinière demande une gratification comme conseiller.....	163
1703.	Conseil pour l'Acadie—extraits et analyse de lettres de l'Acadie, avec notes à la marge :	
29 Nov.	1. Du sieur du Brouillan.....	176
29 Nov.	2. Du sieur des Goutins .....	190
29 Nov.	3. De Mgr. l'évêque de Québec.....	194
29 Nov.	4. Du sieur Labat .....	196
29 Nov.	5. Du sieur de Bonaventure.....	198
16 Nov.	6. Du sieur de Villieu.....	198
	7. Du sieur de Falaise .....	199
21 Nov.	8. Du sieur de Chacornacle .....	200
	9. Des sieurs du Vivier, Chambon, Damours, frères.....	201
	10. Des sieurs Leborgne du Coudray et de la Tour.....	202
	11. Des sieurs de la Vallière, Consolin, Loyson, Lapers, Lopinot.....	203-204

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	12. Des sieurs St. Aubin, Lanoue et Chartier.....	205
	13. Du sieur Pontif, chirurgien.....	207
1703.	Paroles des Sauvages au sieur de Vaudreuil et réponses du sieur de Vaudreuil (avec des notes attribuées à M. de Champigny).....	209
1703.	Mémoire de plusieurs choses qui regardent la justice de l'Acadie, présenté par Lopinot, notaire et greffier de l'Acadie.....	234
1704.		
8 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre sur ce qui s'est passé dans le pays depuis le départ du vaisseau <i>la Seine</i> .....	237
29 Avril.	Réflexions sur l'état présent de l'établissement du Détroit en Canada.....	240
30 Mai.	Paroles des Sonnontouans à M. le gouverneur-général—et réponses du gouverneur.....	245
et		
10 Juin.		
1 Juillet.	Paroles de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil, envoyées par M. de Vincenne.....	248
2 Juillet.	Paroles des Goyogouins, et réponses du gouverneur.....	250
7 Août.	Paroles des Hurons du Détroit, et réponses du gouverneur.....	252
11 Juillet.	Paroles des Agniés, et réponses du gouverneur.....	254
30 et 31 Juillet.	Paroles des Sauvages du Détroit, et réponses des Sonnontouans.....	256
14 Nov.	Mémoire de M. de Lamothe Cadillac, où sont développées toutes les raisons pour ou contre l'établissement du Détroit, avec l'appréciation des évènements qui y ont eu lieu, sous forme de dialogue entre lui et le ministre.....	262
14 Nov.	Réclamation contre la compagnie, par Claude de Ramesay.....	366
12 Sept.	Paroles des Sauvages Sonnontouans, et réponses.....	369
18 Oct.	Paroles de la Grande Terre, chef Onontagué, et réponses du gouverneur.....	373
16 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—il exprime sa reconnaissance de ce qu'on lui a accordé le gouvernement du pays—éloge du sieur de Rouville—efforts des Anglais pour brouiller les Iroquois avec les Français—conduite du sieur de Vincenne—blâme jeté sur la conduite du sieur de Lamothe—établissement du Détroit—Campanisé, chef Outaouais—la Grande Terre, chef Onontagué—Pitre Seulle, commandant d'Orange—le sieur de Lepinay—conduite violente du sieur de Ramesay—il demande la protection de sa majesté pour lui et sa famille—le sieur de Lotbinière, seul parent de son épouse dans la colonie, etc.....	376
14 Nov.	Lettre du sieur Dauteuil en justification d'accusations portées contre lui.....	393
17 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnais au ministre—procès du sieur de Lamothe—triste situation des affaires du Canada—rapport favorable du fils aîné du sieur de Vaudreuil—intrigues de M. de Ramesay, etc.....	405
1 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnais au ministre, sur les affaires de la colonie—grandes dépenses pour les troupes—affaires de la compagnie—le sieur Pascaud, négociant, député en France pour représenter l'état du pays—finances de la colonie—monnaie de carte—plaintes contre le sieur de Lamothe—le sieur Jonquaire	

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	—les Abénakis—assemblée convoquée par les Anglais aux Onontagués—le sieur de Longueil envoyé pour représenter les intérêts des Français à cette assemblée, conjointement avec le Père Vaillant et le sieur de Jonquaire—les Sauvages veulent attaquer les forts Anglais—le sieur de Beaucourt—le sieur Juchereau, mort à Oouabache—belle action du sieur de Vincenne—le sieur Boucher, ses services—demande d'un titre de noblesse en sa faveur—efforts des Frères Hospitaliers de Montréal pour établir des manufactures—protestation de M. de Ramesay contre le choix du sieur Pascaud—plaintes contre le sieur de Ramesay—recommandation en faveur des sieurs Levasseur, de Néré, de Hertel, etc. ....	410
9 Déc.	Note sur l'état des fortifications de Montréal. ....	444
(Sans date.)	Note sur les affaires commerciales et civiles de la colonie. ....	447
	Mémoire du voyage qu'a fait le sieur de Courtemanche à la coste des Esquimaux, depuis Kegasca jusqu'au havre Saint Nicolas. ....	452
1705.		
5 Mars.	Mémoire du sieur du Brouillan sur les affaires les plus importantes de l'Acadie. ....	462
	Autre mémoire du même sur le même sujet. ....	474
19 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil et de Beauharnais sur les affaires générales de la colonie—embarras causés par la prise de la flûte <i>La Seine</i> —état de pénurie où se trouve la colonie en conséquence du retranchement des gratifications ordinaires—ordonnance relative au castor gras—commerce du castor—éloge de la conduite du sieur de la Corne—le sieur Deschambeau proposé pour lieutenant-général de Montréal—rareté du sel—établissement du Détroit—original des lettres de noblesse du sieur Boucher, incendié—le sieur de Hertel—manufacture de M. de Repentigny—présents aux Sauvages—canal proposé par le sieur de Breslay—incendie du séminaire de Québec—le sieur de Monseignat—triste affaire arrivée au sieur Robert, garde-magasins de Montréal—établissement du sieur de Courtemanche sur la côte du Labrador—fort Frontenac—Baie d'Hudson, etc. ....	480
19 Oct.	Lettre de M. Raudot au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie—sa traversée—son arrivée à Québec—exposé de ses vues et projets—affaires financières et commerciales—nécessité de continuer les gratifications et subventions accordées aux officiers, communautés, etc.,—pêche—culture du chanvre—projet pour la construction des vaisseaux—mâts—cordages—poste du Détroit—les jésuites accusés de commercer sur le castor—le sieur Giffard, ses services, etc. ....	515
1707.		
10 Nov.	Du même au même sur les affaires de la colonie—il demande une déclaration de sa majesté, validant tous les actes et contrats passés jusqu'à présent—raisons à l'appui de cette mesure—concessions—banalité, etc.,—nécessité de diminuer les degrés de juridiction—administration de la justice—modifications à apporter aux lois de la preuve—manque d'écoles—esprit d'indépendance des Canadiens, etc. ....	545



## VOL. XI. (1708--1727.)

Années. [Sans date.]		Pages
	Mémoires adressés par le procureur-général Dauteuil, procureur-général du Roi au conseil supérieur de Québec, au comte de Pontchartrain, ministre et secrétaire d'état.—Premier mémoire, exposant le mauvais état dans lequel les affaires des Français du Canada sont avec les Sauvages de ce pays là, et l'attribuant aux mauvais commerces faits par M. de Vaudreuil.....	1
	Deuxième mémoire sur la mauvaise administration de la justice en Canada.....	10
1708. 14 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot au ministre, sur les affaires de la colonie—état déplorable de la colonie par suite de la dépréciation du castor—pertes éprouvées par les marchands par suite de la dépréciation des billets de monnaie—importance de l'union avec les Sauvages—présents à faire—visite des Outaouais pour se faire pardonner le meurtre de trois Français commis par eux au Détroit en 1706—le Pezant, Sauvage Outaouais—le sieur de la Mothe attaque les Miamis—sa conduite blâmable—neutralité des Iroquois, malgré les intrigues des Anglais—fortifications—terains de la basse-ville réunis au domaine de sa majesté—arsenaux—plaintes contre la cupidité du sieur de la Mothe—nécessité d'une ordonnance contre la traite de l'eau-de-vie—succès du sieur de Courtemanche dans la pêche des loups-marins—le sieur Hazeur—dîmes—cartes de M. de Champigny—services du sieur de Hertel—population du Détroit—succès du parti envoyé contre les Anglais sous le commandement des sieurs Deschailions, Rouville et de la Perrière—éloges de ces officiers—ratification de la concession faite aux hospitalières de Québec de certaines eaux tombant du cap au Diamant, etc., etc.....	23
1709. 14 Oct.	Lettre de MM. Raudot au ministre—progrès de la culture—manque de vaisseaux pour le commerce de bois—cartes des gouvernements de Montréal, Québec et Trois-Rivières, par le sieur de Catalogne, copiées par le sieur Robert—ordonnance pour défendre les marchandises anglaises—escarlatine—cupidité du sieur de la Mothe—défense de recevoir des présents des Sauvages—disette en France—exportation de produits canadiens—encouragement à donner à l'agriculture—commerce du Bout de l'Isle—nécessité de renfermer le commerce dans les trois villes—exactions et vexations des seigneurs, mesures adoptées pour y mettre fin—affaire entre la dame de Verchère et la dame Dejorde—éloge des sieurs Desnoyers, Lamorandière et Robert—le parti de la Baie d'Hudson—le sieur de Menthel—les sœurs de la congrégation demandent la permission de faire des vœux.....	79
	Notes du ministre sur la lettre précédente.....	137
1710. 25 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre en justification de plaintes faites contre lui—expédition de la Baie d'Hudson—traite de l'eau-de-vie—le nommé Villenouvelle—réconciliation avec M. Raudot, père, etc.....	138

2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
25 Oct.	Mémoire pour le rétablissement du commerce du Canada, par Delino, adressé au comte de Pontchartrain, ministre et secrétaire d'état, contrôleur-général de la marine.....	147
2 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot au ministre—perte du vaisseau <i>la Bellone</i> —le sieur de Louvigny nommé pour commander à Michillimakinac—trop grand nombre de chevaux dans la colonie—le sieur de Marigny—les Anglais catholiques—médailles à distribuer aux Sauvages les plus braves et les plus affectionnés—construction d'un fort de pierre à Chambly—le sieur de la Chauvignerie—meurtre de deux Iroquois par la famille de Paskoué, à trente lieues du fort Frontenac, etc.....	172
1712.	Récit de ce qui s'est passé au Canada au sujet de la guerre tant des Anglais que des Iroquois de 1682 à 1712.....	196
	Ce document se compose de 180 pages et a été copié littéralement, etc.	
1712. 15 Juin.	Lettre de M. Dubuisson contenant le récit de l'attaque du Détroit, par les Mascoutins et Outagamis.....	326
14 Oct.	Etat de ce que M. Dubuisson a dépensé pour le service du Roi pour s'attirer les nations et les mettre dans ses intérêts afin de résister aux Outagamis et aux Mascoutins qui étaient payés des Anglais pour détruire le poste du fort de Pontchartrain du Détroit.	363
12 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au ministre sur les affaires de la colonie—le sieur Daigremont—raisons pour rétablir les congés—le sieur de Lignery envoyé à Michillimakinac—nécessité d'encourager les mariages—commerce—comptes de la colonie—brevet de lieutenant surnuméraire donné au baron de St. Castin—fortifications, bastion St. Jean, etc—arrêt du conseil au sujet des concessions—éloge des ecclésiastiques—le sieur de la Martinière, etc.....	365
1713. 11 Février.	Lettre de M. Bégon au ministre—incendie du palais de Québec—pertes qu'il a faites, etc.....	400
15 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre sur les affaires les plus pressantes de la colonie—paix avec les nations Outaouaises—traité d'Utrecht—carte de l'Acadie par le père Aubry—difficultés de faire des remises en France—défaut d'ouvriers—prix excessif des marchandises—commerce avec les Anglais, moyens de le faire cesser—nécessité de détruire la nation des Renards—opposition de l'évêque de Québec à une ordonnance en faveur des capitaines de milice—le sieur de Tonnancourt—plan de Québec par le sieur de Beaucourt, dessiné par le sieur de Merville—désordres causés par l'eau-de-vie, etc., etc.....	404
1717. 16 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—conduite pacifique des Iroquois—les Illinois attaqués par les Miamis, et les Renards—nécessité d'établir la paix entre ces nations—rétablissement des congés—Louisbourg—baron de St. Castin—le sieur de la Forest—sel—provisions—paix entre l'Angleterre et la France, réjouissances à Québec, etc.....	431

Années.	2ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
1719.		
25 Janvier.	Mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada, (1715-1719,) par Ruette Dauteuil, présenté à son altesse royale monseigneur le duc d'Orléans, régent de France, dans le conseil de marine.....	461
25 Janvier.	Addition au mémoire intitulé, Mémoire sur l'état présent du Canada, par le même.....	509
1720.		
9 Déc.	Lettre du sieur N. Vautron au ministre, contenant une relation de son voyage de la rade de l'Île d'Ay aux côtes de Terre-Neuve..	522
	Relation ou annales véritables de ce qui s'est passé dans le pays de la Louisiane de 1699 à 1721, par Penicaut.....	550
	Cette relation qui se compose de 196 pages, est divisée en 23 chapitres et chaque chapitre est subdivisé en 4, 5 ou 6 articles.	
1727.	Certificat du sieur Sarrasin médecin du Roi pour les hôpitaux du Canada relativement à l'examen qu'il a fait des corps de plusieurs religieuses qui venaient d'être exhumés.....	747

## TROISIÈME SÉRIE.

## VOL. I. (1654-1699.)

## ACADIE.

Au commencement du volume se trouve le fac-simile des autographes de *Bergier* (1684); *Demenneval* (1689); *Villieu* (1694); *Deschambault*, Ptre. (1697); *M. Boudrot* (1684); *De Goutin* (1689); *Dentremount*, et des fac-simile de l'écriture de *La Mothe Cadillac*, *DeChevry* et *Perrot*.

1654.		
16 Août.	Convention passée à la prise de Port Royal entre le général anglais Robert Sedgwick et le sieur de la Verdure, comme capitaine commandant au Port Royal pour le Roi de France et comme subrogé tuteur des enfants mineurs du sieur D'Aulnay.....	1
1656.		
9 Août.	Traduction informe de la concession faite par Olivier Cromwell aux sieurs Chs de St. Etienne, de la Tour, baron d'Ecosse, Thomas Temple et Guil. Crown, chevalier, du pays et territoire de l'Acadie et de partie du pays nommé Nouvelle Ecosse.....	9
1658.		
30 Jan.	Lettre du Roi de France à son ambassadeur en Angleterre, touchant la restitution par les Anglais des forts St. Jean, Port Royal et Pentagouet, en Acadie.....	17
7 Oct.	Lettre du Roi de France à son ambassadeur en Angleterre touchant l'envahissement de la Hève par les Anglais et demandant réparation de la violence qu'ils ont faite au commandant Leborgne et à quelques-uns de ses officiers, dont il demande la mise en liberté —la restitution des forts de Port Royal, St. Jean et Pentagouet et afin d'accélérer la solution de cette affaire il désire que les forts soient mis entre les mains des Hambourgeois en attendant la fin des négociations.....	18



Années.	3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
1666.		
2 Mars.	Pouvoir donné au sieur de la Bastide par la compagnie des Indes Occidentales établie en France, de traiter de la paix ou de la neutralité avec la compagnie des Indes Occidentales d'Angleterre. ....	21
1667.		
9 Nov.	Confirmation par la compagnie des Indes Occidentales de France de la concession faite par l'ancienne compagnie de la Nouvelle France en faveur du sieur Nicolas Denis écuyer de toutes les terres et îles situées depuis le Cap de Canceaux jusqu'au Cap des Rosiers, à la condition que ce dernier fera passer dans ce pays, chaque année, pendant 10 ans, 50 personnes de l'un et de l'autre sexe. ....	23
1668.		
7 Fév.	Cession par le Roi d'Angleterre au Roi de France, en exécution du traité de Bréda, des forts de Pentagouet, St. Jean, Port Royal, La Hève, le Cap de Sable, île et pays de Cayenne, etc. ....	26
7 Nov.	Copie de la réponse faite par le chevalier Temple qui commande pour le Roi d'Angleterre à Boston, refusant d'opérer conformément au traité de Bréda, la restitution de l'Acadie, avant d'avoir reçu de nouveaux ordres de son souverain—Réponses faites par lui au sieur Dubourg, envoyé par la compagnie des Indes Occidentales, pour cette restitution. ....	
16 et 29 Nov.	Réponses du sieur Dubourg au chevalier Temple, et sa lettre à Colbert, alors ambassadeur en Angleterre lui rendant compte des négociations. ....	31
1669.		
8 Mars.	Nouveaux ordres du Roi d'Angleterre pour la restitution de l'Acadie à la France. ....	35
1669.	Mémoires généraux de M. Denarp—découverte par le sieur Pierre Rouxel, sur la côte de Terre-neuve, dans un endroit dit la Fleur de Lys, de trois têtes de pierre qui rapportées en France et examinées par un fondeur, ont été reconnues provenir d'une mine de plomb. Le dit Rouxel offre d'en rapporter des échantillons, à son retour, en quantité suffisante pour qu'il puisse être procédé à une épreuve décisive. ....	37
1671.	Mémoire de M. le chevalier de Grand Fontaine, sur les affaires générales de l'Acadie. ....	39
1673.		
5 Mai.	Ordre du Roi portant commission au sieur de Chambly pour commander en Acadie, au lieu et place du chevalier de Grand Fontaine. ....	42
1676.		
20 Mai.	Commission pour le commandement de l'Acadie accordée au sieur de Chambly. ....	43
1677.		
21 Août.	Ordonnance du sieur du Chesneau, intendant en Canada, portant défense expresse de faire aucune traite dans les terres qui s'étendent depuis la Cap Canceaux jusqu'au Cap des Rosiers, et autres lieux appartenant au sieur Nicolas Denis. ....	45
1678.	Notes sur M. de la Vallière—commission de M. de Frontenac, en date du 16 juillet 1678, au sieur de la Vallière pour commander en	

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Acadie, en qualité de gouverneur en l'absence de M. de Chambly, et par suite de la mort de M. de Marson qui avait été précédemment envoyé par le sieur de la Barre pour commander en ce pays—confirmation du sieur de la Vallière dans ce poste—services qu'il y rend.	48
1682.	Projet d'édit en 43 articles pour la concession de l'Acadie à une compagnie spéciale dite de l'Acadie pour le commerce et l'établissement de cette province, précédé d'un historique des mesures prises relativement à la colonisation de l'Acadie, etc.....	50
Vers 1692.	Mémoire de LaMothe Cadillac—objections que présente le système de l'entreprise par des compagnies, appliqué à l'établissement de l'Acadie—conditions indispensables de réussite :—1. fortifier l'Acadie—2. y donner entière liberté de commerce—3. n'accorder aucun droit seigneurial.....	69
Vers 1684.	Plaintes au Roi par les pêcheurs sédentaires à la côte de l'Acadie contre le sieur de La Vallière—offre qu'il font d'y conserver l'autorité du Roi, moyennant le don d'une petite frégate de 6 ou 8 canons et de 6 autres canons et 6 pierriers, pour un fort qu'ils offrent de bâtir—Chedabouctou, etc.....	77
Vers 1684.	Mémoire anonyme dans lequel le sieur de la Vallière est signalé comme une cause de ruine pour la colonie de l'Acadie, tant par les permissions qu'il donne aux Anglais de venir pêcher sur les côtes que par la manière cruelle et déloyale dont il agit avec les Sauvages qui viennent pour la traite.....	81
Vers 1684.	Mémoire anonyme adressé au ministre en France, exposant que le sieur Bergier et sa compagnie se feront fort d'empêcher les Anglais de venir faire la pêche sur les côtes de la rivière Chedabouctou, et de faire le commerce des pelleteries avec les Sauvages, si l'on veut bien les charger des ordres du Roi et leur faire accorder pour 4 ans une frégate de 130 tonneaux, etc.....	84
Vers 1682.	Commodité et utilité de l'établissement de la pêche sédentaire de Chedabouctou. Anonyme.....	88
1682.	Lettre (sans signature) au marquis de Seignelay (ministre) rendant compte des mesures prises par le sieur de Bergier et autres concessionnaires d'une partie de la côte de l'Acadie, pour se protéger contre les tentatives faites par des boucaniers pour ruiner son établissement, et demandant pour 4 ans une frégate de 10 à 12 canons, pour croiser devant la côte avec la barque de la compagnie.....	89
28 Fév.	Concession par Louis XIV aux sieurs Bergier, Gautier et autres des terres qu'ils trouveront propres le long de la côte de la rivière St. Jean et de l'Acadie pour y faire l'établissement d'une pêche sédentaire.....	98
1684.		
14 Avril.	Ordonnance portant défense au sieur de la Vallière de faire à l'avenir aucune fonction de commandant dans les pays et côtes de l'Acadie, et de donner permission aux étrangers d'y venir pêcher, à peine de 3000 f. d'amende.....	102

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
10 Avril.	Ordonnance du Roi, portant commission pour le sieur Bergier, des fonctions de lieutenant au gouvernement des pays et côtes de l'Acadie pendant trois années.....	105
1685.	Mémoire de l'ambassadeur de France sur l'Acadie—confiscation de barques anglaises trouvées faisant le commerce des pelleteries et la pêche sur les côtes de l'Acadie, etc.....	107
1685.	Extrait du mémoire présenté par les intéressés en la pêche sédentaire de l'Acadie—ressources de toutes sortes que présentent le fort et l'habitation de Chedabouctou—dangers auxquels ils sont exposés de la part des pirates—besoin d'une frégate pendant 2 ans.....	110
1685.	Mémoires de la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire de l'Acadie—barque de 25 tonneaux appartenant à la compagnie—vaisseaux de la Rochelle pillés par les Anglais de Boston—violences commises par le sieur de la Vallière envers le sieur Bergier et Negascouet, chef sauvage—découverte d'une mine de charbon de terre—la compagnie demande la concession des îles de la Madeleine, de St. Jean et du Cap Breton pendant 20 ans pour y faire la tuerie des loups-marins—quêche (yacht) ou barque, et argent à faire saisir à la Rochelle, chez un agent des Anglais par représailles du pillage de la barque française <i>La Marie</i> —la compagnie demande la restitution de 237 livres de castors que les commis des fermiers généraux à la Rochelle ont enlevées de force, quoique l'Acadie soit exempté de droit sur les castors.....	112
1685.	Mémoire présenté au Roi par la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire à la côte de l'Acadie, demandant la concession pendant 20 ans des îles de la Madeleine, du Cap Breton, de St. Jean, pour y faire la tuerie des loups-marins.....	114
2 Mai.	Procès-verbal du sieur Bergier-Deshormeaux sur la violence qui lui a été faite par le sieur de la Vallière.....	116
2 Mai.	Procès-verbal sur la violence faite à Negascouet, chef sauvage, par le sieur de la Vallière.....	117
13 Août.	Concession faite par le sieur Richard Denis, comme mandataire de son père, Nicolas Denis, aux ecclésiastiques du séminaire épiscopal des missions étrangères établi à Québec, de diverses terres situées dans la baie St. Laurent, au lieu dit Ristigouche, sur la rivière Ste. Croix, et dans l'île du Cap Breton, à la condition d'établir, dans chacun de ces lieux, une mission sédentaire avec église ou chapelle où il y aura au moins un prêtre entretenu par le dit séminaire.....	118
Vers 1686.	Projet du sieur Perrot, gouverneur de l'Acadie, pour rétablir le fort de la Hève, y faire une pêche sédentaire, augmenter la colonie et en développer le commerce.....	122
1686.	Mémoire des filles du feu sieur d'Aulnay Charnizay, gouverneur de l'Acadie, mort en 1650, exposant les sacrifices pécuniaires faits par leur père pour l'établissement de cette colonie, sacrifices qu'elles évaluent à plus de 800,000 f., et vu leur état de misère, demandant le remboursement de cette somme.....	126



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1686.	Mémoire contenant une description détaillée de l'Acadie—renseignements sur les divers établissements qu'elle comprend—mesures à prendre pour faire prospérer ce pays—fortifications à élever—augmentation des troupes, etc. ....	128
21 Janvier.	Mémoire relatif à la pêche sédentaire à Canceaux. Grâce à cet établissement, les grands vaisseaux venant de France ne seraient plus obligés de remonter le fleuve St. Laurent pour aller à Québec. Ils déchargeraient leurs marchandises à Canceaux d'où on les transporterait à Québec, au moyen des barques du pays et ils y trouveraient du poisson frais, des huiles, du bois, du plâtre, du charbon de terre, etc., pour leur retour .....	132
23 Juillet.	Courte analyse des documents suivants: Ordre du sieur Palmer, juge de la Nouvelle York, à Thomas Starpe, commandant un bâtiment anglais, de se rendre à Pentagouet, pour y prendre des vins saisis au nom de sa majesté Britannique—lettre du sieur Palmer, enjoignant au sieur Castin de ne pas s'opposer à l'enlèvement de ces vins et l'avertissant de ne pas menacer les sujets du roi d'Angleterre ni songer à se faire soutenir par les Sauvages, s'il veut qu'on le souffre sur le territoire Anglais—lettre de M. Perrot, gouverneur de l'Acadie, demandant satisfaction de l'entreprise du gouverneur de Pentagouet, qui, de son autorité, a enlevé des marchandises déchargées sur les terres de Pentagouet—le fort de Pentagouet appartient aux Français, par le traité de Bréda, etc. ....	134
9 Août.	Analyse de la correspondance du sieur Perrot: il vient de visiter une partie de l'Acadie et il envoie une relation de son voyage, dans laquelle il signale un abus touchant l'étendue des terres concédées. Il rend aussi compte de la manière dont la justice est rendue, et suggère qu'un bâtiment croise devant les côtes pour empêcher les forbans et étrangers d'y venir—il signale en outre le droit que s'arrogent les Anglais de venir pêcher à une ou deux lieues de la côte, et de se retirer dans les ports et rivières des Français. ....	136
29 Août.	Analyse de la correspondance du sieur Perrot: il rend compte de l'enlèvement par les Anglais, de marchandises déchargées à Pentagouet, sous prétexte que ces marchandises étaient de contrebande et appartenaient à un Anglais—cet Anglais réclame l'intervention du roi de France pour obtenir la remise des effets enlevés—on formera difficilement des pêches sédentaires, si l'on n'ôte aux Anglais la liberté qu'ils prétendent avoir de pêcher au large—en cas de mauvais temps, ils se réfugient dans nos ports et là traitent les pelleteries avec les Sauvages—nécessité de mettre fin à cet état de choses .....	138
28 Janvier.	Analyse d'un mémoire du chevalier de Grand Fontaine, rendant compte du traité qu'il a fait dans le temps, avec le chevalier Temple, au sujet de l'Acadie—il croit se rappeler que les îles de Maheimequin et Pemquit, jusques et y compris la rivière de Quembigny appartenaient à la France—il croit aussi qu'on spécifia que les An-	

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.

Pages

glais ne pourraient pas faire la traite des pelleteries avec les Sauvages, ni pêcher le long de la côte, ni charger du charbon de terre, sans la permission du gouverneur, etc. .... 141

1687.

5 Avril.

Instructions données à M. de Menneval, gouverneur de l'Acadie—propagation de la religion catholique—M. de Meneval maintiendra les habitants dans les pratiques du culte et réprimera la débauche—il s'efforcera d'arranger à l'amiable les différends entre les habitants—il empêchera les courses dans les bois, sans sa permission—il réunira au domaine les terres qui ne seront pas occupées—les habitants qui se livrent à la débauche devront être renvoyés en France—il encouragera la pêche, la culture, la construction des chaloupes, etc., et empêchera les étrangers de faire du commerce dans ce pays—avec l'assistance de la frégate *la Friponne*, il confisquera les bâtiments Anglais et autres qui viendront pêcher ou négocier sur les côtes de l'Acadie—envoi de 30 soldats pour être placés sous les ordres du sieur Duret de La Boulaye, lieutenant du Roi de l'Acadie—M. de Menneval devra résider à Port Royal et s'occuper de la construction du fort, etc. .... 143

5 Oct.

Certificat donné par Poudrot, lieutenant général en l'Acadie, et plusieurs autres habitants du pays, déclarant qu'il est à leur connaissance que feu M. D'Aulnay Charnizay, autrefois gouverneur de la côte de l'Acadie, y a fait, de ses deniers, construire des forts, des moulins, des fermes, des chaloupes, etc., et que les entreprises des Anglais ont réduit sa famille à la mendicité. .... 157

1688.

10 Avril.

Instructions pour le sieur Goustin, choisi par le Roi pour faire les fonctions de juge et d'écrivain à l'Acadie—il devra encourager le défrichement des terres et le commerce, et devra agir en cas de différends entre les habitants, plutôt en conciliateur qu'en juge—il cherchera à découvrir tous les avantages qu'on pourra tirer de la colonie soit pour elle-même soit pour le royaume, examinera les endroits où l'on pourrait construire de nouvelles habitations et les moyens de faire prospérer celles existantes, les terres qui pourraient être cultivées, la pêche qu'on peut faire et le nombre d'habitants qui pourraient trouver leur subsistance dans la colonie—il obligera, autant que possible, les habitants à semer toutes sortes de grains, etc. .... 159

Antérieur à 1680. Mémoire de la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire de l'Acadie demandant qu'on lui accorde : 1o. Un arrêt portant concession des îles de la Madeleine, de l'île St. Jean et de l'île du Cap Breton pendant 20 ans pour la tuerie des loups-marins. 2o. L'ordre à M. Perrot, gouverneur, et à M. de la Boulaye, de faire restituer par Michel Leneufdit La Vallière et autres, les effets et pelleteries qu'ils ont pris à Bergier, fils, et à Négascouet, capitaine des Sauvages. 3o. Permission de saisir une barque ou caïque nommée l'*Hirondelle*, restituée aux Anglais de Boston, laquelle est maintenant dans le port de la Rochelle, par mesure de représailles. 4o. Un ordre de restitution de droits sur le castor, indument perçus, puisque l'Acadie est exempte de droits de cette nature, etc. .... 163

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années. Vers 1689.		Pages
	Extrait de la correspondance de l'évêque, de M. de Menneval, de M. de la Mothe Cadillac—missionnaire du pays—prise de six caiches et d'un brigantin anglais par M. de la Caffinière—nécessité de fortifier le Port Royal—venue tardive des fonds—mécontentement contre le sieur de Goutin, juge, etc, avec des observations à la marge.....	165
1633-1689.	Mémoire de Richard Denis, exposant l'origine des concessions de terres faites à son père en 1633, par l'ancienne compagnie de la Nouvelle France, et demandant la confirmation de sa concession, comme aussi, la commission de lieutenant pour le Roi, sous l'autorité du gouverneur général, dans l'étendue de la dite concession, depuis le Cap St. Louis jusqu'à l'Île Percée—il a exercé cet emploi aussi pendant 18 ans, comme mandataire de son père..	169
1689. 7 Sept.	Plaintes de M. de Menneval contre la conduite de MM. de Soullègre et de Goutin—cabales ourdies par ces deux officiers, auxquels s'est joint le sieur de la Mothe Cadillac.....	173
De 1604 à 1690.	Sur la lettre de M. Arnoul concernant l'Acadie. Coup d'œil sur les diverses phases qu'a subies cette colonie, depuis 1604—MM. de Mons et de Poutrincourt—formation par Richelieu (1626) de la compagnie de la Nouvelle France—en 1640, établissements de la Hève, de Port Royal et de la rivière St. Jean—établissements du sieur Denis au lieu appelé St. Pierre dans la Baie de Canceaux et à Chedabouctou, puis à Miramichi dans le golfe St. Laurent—établissement en 1664 de la compagnie des Indes Occidentales—prise du Port Royal, par les Anglais en 1690—traités de Bréda et de Londres—compagnie de la pêche sédentaire—situation des pêcheries—propositions des Malouins au sujet de cette colonie, etc.....	190
1690.	Mémoire de M. de Menneval sur la conduite du sieur de Goutin juge et écrivain au Port Royal, qu'il représente comme coupable envers lui de procédés séditions—il annonce que de Goutin a été excité par le sieur de la Mothe Cadillac—appréciation du caractère de ce dernier—avec des observations à la marge.....	198
1689. 2 Sept.	Lettre de M. Des Goutin au ministre, dans laquelle il signale M. de Menneval comme apportant des obstacles à l'action de la justice—il l'accuse de commercer avec les Anglais de concert avec les prêtres du séminaire—et rend compte des manœuvres de M. de Menneval pour réaliser des bénéfices illicites, etc.....	201
1691. 5 Février.	Mémoire sur l'Acadie—ravages qu'y ont fait les Anglais—moyens à adopter pour reprendre possession de cette colonie et la conserver à la France—le sieur Petit, curé de Port Royal, signalé comme ayant été la cause de la prise de ce fort par les Anglais, etc.....	212
1692. 9 Nov.	Requête au ministre par MM. de Villebon, d'Iberville et de Bonaventure demandant le remboursement d'une somme de 554 livres dépensée pour la rançon de certaines femmes et enfants que les Anglais retiennent en otages, etc.....	219



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1693.	Mémoire de Lamothe Cadillac contenant une description détaillée de l'Acadie et de la Nouvelle Angleterre—projet d'une attaque contre la Nouvelle York, et contre Boston, si on désire s'en emparer, etc.....	220
1682 à 1694.	Mémoire sur l'Acadie—exposé des sacrifices qu'ont faits les intéressés en la pêche sédentaire et commerce de l'Acadie pour leur entreprise—demande de secours pour soutenir les Sauvages contre les forces de la Nouvelle Angleterre—M. de Villebon établi au fort Naxouat .....	252
2 Sept.	Qualité des Sauvages de l'Acadie—Canibas, Malicites et Micmacs—Extrait de la lettre du sieur de Villebon à M. de Lagny....	256
7 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre, l'informant qu'il a pris avec les Sauvages deux petits forts anglais, brûlé 60 maisons et fait plusieurs prisonniers, etc.....	258
1 Mai.	Instructions du sieur de Villebon au sieur de Villieu, relativement à l'expédition précédente contre les Anglais.....	261
1694.		
9 Sept.	Lettre du sieur des Goutins au ministre, dans laquelle il rend compte de la distribution de présents faite aux Sauvages en 1693,—d'un différend qu'il a eu avec le sieur de Villieu,—plaintes contre le sieur Losme, prêtre missionnaire—plaintes contre les prêtres en général qu'il propose de remplacer par des pères récollets, etc.....	264
1694-'95 et 96.	M. de Villebon—journal détaillé des faits qui se sont passés en Acadie du 3 janvier 1694 au 20 juillet 1695, et du 2 octobre 1695 au 14 juillet 1696.....	270
1695.	Mémoire de M. de Villebon sur la liberté de la pêche demandée par les Anglais.....	300
	Observations sur les dépêches, mémoires et pièces touchant l'Acadie.....	302
	Mémoire sur les concessions que les sieurs Damour, frères, prétendent dans les rivières St. Jean et Richibouctou.....	308
1696.	Notes sur l'insuffisance du fort bâti à Naxouat, pour protéger les bâtiments français qui viennent à l'entrée de la rivière St. Jean—nécessité de relever le fort autrefois existant à l'entrée de cette rivière .....	310
1695.		
20 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre—relativement à la mauvaise qualité des présents faits aux Sauvages—plaintes contre M. de Villieu et justification de M. Bonaventure pour n'avoir point touché à Pentagouet .....	314
1er Oct.	Lettre de M. Villebon au ministre—l'informant que la frégate anglaise contre laquelle M. de Bonaventure s'est battu, a eu 10 hommes de tués et plusieurs hors de combat—il n'y a plus à redouter d'alliance entre les Sauvages et les Anglais—nouvelles plaintes contre le sieur de Villieu—plaintes contre les frères Damour—nouvelle demande au sujet du fort à l'entrée de la rivière St. Jean.	318

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I— <i>Continuation.</i>		
Années.		Pages
1696.	Renseignements sur les établissements anglais situés entre Pemquid et Boston—leur importance, commerce, population—résistance qu'ils pourraient faire contre une invasion.....	324
28 Jan.	Mémoire du sieur Riverin à M. de Pontchartrain—sur les pêches sédentaires du Canada .....	328
26 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre—impossibilité où il a été de faire relever le fort à l'entrée de la rivière St. Jean—renseignements sur Pemquit donnés à M. de Frontenac—satisfaction que donne le missionnaire Beaudoin—inconduite des sieurs Damour....	332
24 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre, relativement à la prise de Pemquit sur les Anglais—demande de nouvelles recrues pour rétablir le fort au bas de la rivière—projets d'entreprise contre les habitations au-delà de Pemquit et contre Boston, &c.....	336
20 Oct	Lettre du même au même—craintes au sujet du sieur de Villieu, qu'il croit fait prisonnier, avec son détachement—demande de troupes—un parti de Sauvages de Pentagouet et de Kinebiqui a tué 10 Anglais, etc.....	340
1697.	Mémoire sur l'état de l'établissement de Mont Louis—examen des rivières et havres favorables à la pêche, depuis l'entrée du fleuve jusqu'à Matane—le sieur Riverin a découvert des ardoises et du salpêtre, etc.....	344
20 Janvier.	Lettre de M. de Lagny—projets d'attaque contre la Nouvelle York et Boston—forces qu'il faudrait pour ces entreprises .....	348
1697.	Extrait des mémoires et lettres envoyés à messieurs les plénipotentiaires, concernant les restitutions à faire de part et d'autre dans les colonies—exécution du traité de Bréda.....	356
1697.	Note au sujet d'une entreprise contre la Nouvelle Angleterre, et des moyens de faire transporter des vivres et munitions au fort Naxouat—nécessité de faire transporter M. d'Iberville et ses hommes de Terre-neuve à la baie du Nord.....	363
20 Sept.	Extrait du traité de paix entre la France et l'Angleterre, conclu à Ryswick.....	364
	Note sur les prétentions réciproques des Anglais et des Français sur les colonies.....	366
24 Sept.	Lettre de M. Deschambault, prêtre, relatant un combat livré par les Sauvages contre les Anglais, à Pemquid, etc.....	368
1er Oct.	Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre—crainte qu'il entretient à l'égard des entreprises des Anglais contre Port Royal, les Mines et Beaubassin—plainte contre M. d'Iberville—demande de soldats—il sollicite de l'avancement par MM. Desiles et de Neufvillette—M. de Faïaise envoyé à Port Royal—plaintes contre l'aumonier—un parti de Sauvages est allé tenter un coup de main considérable contre les Anglais, etc.....	371
9 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre—combat de Pemquid—besoin d'un ingénieur pour rebâtir le fort, au bas de la Rivière St. Jean—doute au sujet de la mise en liberté, par les Anglais, du capitaine Caliste et des autres prisonniers—craintes au sujet d'un	

Années.	3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. I— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
	vaisseau marchand de Québec, parti de Natsouak, et selon toute probabilité pris par les Anglais de Boston, etc.....	378
1698. 3 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Villebon au ministre, touchant la conduite blâmable du sieur Maudoux, missionnaire—présent; aux Sauvages—construction du fort de la Rivière St. Jean—recensement des habitants de la Rivière St. Jean, Port-Royal, Beaubassin et des Mines—envoi en France d'un mât, comme épreuve—demande de 40 recrues, etc.....	382
1699. 21 Juin.	Mémoire sur le commerce à faire de l'Acadie aux îles de l'Amérique—nécessité de lutter contre l'influence des prêtres—objets que les bâtiments peuvent retirer du pays et vendre en France. Signé, Tiberge .....	397
27 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Villebon à M. de Chevre—manque de charpentiers—les Anglais continuent de faire la pêche et le commerce malgré la défense du Roi et du gouverneur de Boston—réponse faite au gouverneur de la Nouvelle Angleterre, relativement au sieur Basset—désertion des hommes de Chiboutou—plaintes de M. de Goutin, contre M. de Villebon, etc .....	404
1er Nov.	Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, se plaignant de la conduite de M. de Villebon.....	415

## VOL. II. (1672-1679.)

## ACADIE.

Fac simile des autographes de *Brouillan*, (1701-1705); *Bonaventure*, (1704); *Subercase*, (1707); *Falaise*; *Délabat*; écriture de M. des Goutins.

1700. 27 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre—mort de M. de Villebon—établissement sur une des rivières de Beaubassin—il demande que les nouvelles recrues contiennent des briquetiers, potiers et charpentiers—reconstruction du fort de Port Royal et démolition de celui de Natchouak .....	418
29 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre—il envoie divers états—préférence qu'il donne à l'établissement de la Hève sur le fort Razoire—nécessité de se bien fortifier—intrigues des Anglais auprès des Sauvages pour les débaucher, etc.....	428
20 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre—recensement de Port Royal—il demande s'il doit rebâtir le fort en pierre ou en bois—plaintes contre le sieur de St. Castin et le missionnaire—demande de récollets pour la garnison—il sollicite de l'avancement. (Avec copie des notes à la marge).....	431
1701.	Projet de M. de Brouillan touchant l'entreprise qu'on pourrait faire, en cas de guerre, sur Boston et sur plusieurs autres petites villes qui sont sur la côte, en revenant à l'est.....	435
1701.	Mémoire de M. de Brouillan, touchant l'établissement des forts de Port Royal et de la Hève—et le commerce de l'Acadie.....	438



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
10 et 22 Août.	Copie de la lettre écrite par M. de Brouillan au comte de Bellemont, et de la réponse faite par le conseil de Boston.....	474
6 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—port de Chibouctou—nécessité d'établir un bon port à la Hève—rébellion des habitants des Mines réprimée—destruction du fort St. Jean et construction d'un réduit au même lieu—il sollicite la dignité de lieutenant-général en Acadie.....	478
12 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre, l'informant que les habitants ont travaillé, avec ardeur, à la construction d'un réduit, dans l'espérance d'obtenir la liberté du commerce—il espère qu'il sera content des 80 mâts qui partent de l'Acadie par la <i>Gironde</i> —il regrette que ses services n'aient pas été reconnus.....	487
30 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—demande de nouvelles troupes—plaintes contre M. de Monic—demande d'une frégate et deux vaisseaux de 40 à 50 canons, pour empêcher les Anglais de faire la pêche, etc.—envoi d'un plan de la rivière de Quinebiqui et de Boston—il propose une fourniture très importante de mats—demande des cordages, pour faire des rets, afin de pêcher le marsouin blanc—inutilité de conclure un traité d'union particulier avec le gouvernement de Boston.....	491
1702.	Mémoire du sieur Leborgne à M. le comte de Pontchartrain, sur la province de l'Acadie—il demande la construction d'un fort à Pentagouet.....	499
1702.	Mémoire important sur l'Acadie, (par M. de la Touche)—plaintes contre la conduite et l'administration du gouverneur M. de Brouillan.....	503
20 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, sur la contestation pendante entre le sieur de la Vallière et les habitants établis sur une des rivières de Beaubassin—il donne tort au sieur de la Vallière—il se plaint que ses services n'aient pas été reconnus et récompensés, etc.....	518
22 Oct.	Lettre du sieur de Villieu au ministre, se plaignant du climat contraire à sa santé (il est tourmenté de l'asthme) et demandant son rappel en France—il raconte une contestation qu'il a eue avec M. de Falaise, où M. de Brouillan lui a donné tort, et prie le ministre de lui envoyer ses ordres à ce sujet.....	526
30 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, l'informant qu'il a reçu l'avis que les Anglais vont attaquer l'Acadie le printemps prochain—demande de munitions—les Sauvages de Pentagouet ont abandonné le parti des Français—nécessité de renvoyer M. de St. Castin, dont l'influence sur les Sauvages pourrait être utile—il serait bon d'envoyer un pilote, et un maître mâteur qui entende la construction des navires—demande de la pierre taillée pour le nouveau fort.....	530
1703. 20 Mars.	Arrêt du conseil d'état du Roi concernant les concessions faites des terres de l'Acadie.....	538
20 Juin.	Règlement sur quelques articles qui regardent la juridiction ecclésiastique de l'Acadie.....	570

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
4 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, l'informant qu'il a reçu l'avis que 18 frégates sont réunies à St. Jean pour prendre Plaisance et Port Royal—il envoie un mémoire sur une expédition qu'il désire tenter contre Boston—d'après ses instances les Sauvages Canibas et Malicites sont tombés sur les Anglais des côtes de Casquebaie, de la baie d'Houel et de Saco et en ont fait un grand carnage.....	576
1703.	Placet des enfants du sieur Charles de St. Etienne, écr., sieur de la Tour, pour être mis en possession du Port Royal et de toutes les terres qui en dépendent, et pour être maintenus dans celles des terres qui ont été concédées à leur père et à leur grand-père, dans la côte de l'Acadie.....	577
1703.	La dame veuve de Belle-Ile demande à être mise en possession d'une ferme et d'un moulin à eau, situés dans l'Acadie et auxquels prétendent les fils du sieur de St. Etienne, sieur de la Tour.....	580
1703.	Mémoires sur les contestations qui sont à régler au sujet de l'Acadie.....	582
25 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Villieu au ministre—demandant son rappel en France—services qu'il a rendus ainsi que sa famille—mauvais état de ses affaires, et implore la générosité du ministre.....	589
1703. 25 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—insuffisance des vivres qui lui ont été envoyés—il a été obligé de faire fabriquer de la monnaie de carte—condamnation à mort de trois soldats voleurs et déserteurs—l'ingénieur Labat n'est pas à la hauteur de sa mission—nécessité d'établir immédiatement la Hève—il a proposé aux Sauvages de les établir à Chequabenakadi—il se défend des accusations portées contre lui, et défend également M. de Bonaventure qu'on a accusé de mener une vie irrégulière.....	596
25 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, donnant le détail des produits qu'il pourrait retirer de l'Acadie—accusations contre M. de Brouillan, et M. de Bonaventure—défense de l'ingénieur Labat.	628
1704.	Expéditions faites par les Anglais de la Nouvelle Angleterre au Port Royal, aux Mines et à Beaubassin, de l'Acadie.....	648
12 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Bonaventure au ministre, il ne peut s'expliquer les accusations portées contre lui—réparations qu'il va faire au fort, qui est presque tout éboulé—les Anglais, dit-on, préparent une nouvelle expédition pour le printemps—il demande un vaisseau de 40 canons pour garder la rivière et s'opposer à la descente des ennemis, et une enseigne pour son fils.....	652
1705. 30 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Bonaventure au ministre, l'informant qu'il a pris le commandement du pays à la mort de M. de Brouillan, décédé le 22 septembre—suspension du sieur de la Tour pour insubordination—mépris des religieux pour l'autorité du Roi—il a été informé que les Anglais de Boston, préparaient une expédition contre Port Royal, et peut-être Plaisance—il a fait distribuer des armes et munitions aux Canibas et Mikmakes,—la désertion des soldats est assez fréquente—plaintes contre l'ingénieur Labat—	

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	importance d'établir le fort la Hève—il revient sur la calomnie dont il a été l'objet ainsi que Madame de Freneuse—les Récollets à charge au pays—son opinion sur les officiers de la garnison. ....	655
1705.		
4 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, se justifiant des reproches de cabales que lui a faits M. de Brouillan—les envois pour la garnison et les habitants sont arrivés—fortifications achevées—impossibilité d'établir la Hève avant la paix—bâtiment armé capturé par les Anglais—échange de prisonniers—projet des Bas-tonais de venir envahir Port Royal—madame de Freneuse—mise à l'eau de la frégate <i>La Riche</i> .....	689
4 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, l'informant qu'il se loue des manières de M. de Subercase, le nouveau gouverneur—abondante récolte—la monnaie de carte a été retirée mais il en est résulté beaucoup de gêne pour les transactions—les échanges de prisonniers ont eu pour effet de faciliter l'introduction de marchandises anglaises .....	704
1706.		
24 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Bonaventure au ministre, exprimant sa surprise de ne pas avoir été pourvu du gouvernement comme il l'espérait —éloge de M. de Subercase—un sergent ayant tué en duel un de ses camarades s'est enfui—plaintes contre un nommé Allein—mécontentement des Sauvages—réparations au fort—il demande la croix de St. Louis pour lui, une lettre de garde de la marine pour son fils, et une autorisation de résider à la Hève.....	716
25 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, disculpant le sieur de Goutin de l'accusation portée contre lui au sujet du pillage du trésor en 1690—il explique l'envoi qu'ont fait les sieurs de Goutin et Bonaventure, d'une barque pour aller chercher du sel à Plaisance, et exprime l'avis que ces deux messieurs sont calomniés par des ecclésiastiques jaloux du pouvoir temporel—éloge de l'aumônier et du curé.....	723
1707.		
5 Juillet.	Lettre du sieur de Bonaventure au ministre, exprimant ses regrets de n'avoir pu, pour cause de maladie, seconder M. de Subercase, lors de l'attaque des Anglais—les habitants sont menacés de la misère, par suite des déprédations commises par les Anglais, qui en se retirant ont brûlé plusieurs habitations et tué beaucoup de bestiaux—Il craint quelques résolutions fâcheuses de leur part. ....	728
22 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, au sujet d'une réclamation du sieur Allein—dénouement de certains habitants, causé par l'attaque des Anglais—il demande une récompense pour ceux des habitants qui se sont distingués contre les Anglais—dénouement des habitants des Mines, de Beaubassin, etc.—la maison de M. de Villieu qui servait d'église a été brûlée—pendant le siège de Port Royal, M. de Subercase a mis sa maison à la disposition de tout le monde —belle conduite du sieur Jacob, maître canonnier—Mde de Freneuse. ....	730



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1708.	Mémoire de M. de Subercase au ministre, sur l'Acadie—nécessité d'établir des postes maritimes à la Hève, à la Rivière St. George, à Moucoudan, au hâvre à l'Anglais dans l'île du Cap Breton—baie des Espagnols—construction de navires à la Nouvelle Angleterre—M. de Subercase pense que le seul moyen de faire prospérer l'Acadie serait la formation de compagnies par les villes commerçantes de France, pour l'exploitation des postes de cette colonie.....	746
25 Août.	Copie de la lettre de M. Dudley, gouverneur de Boston, à M. de Subercase, au sujet de l'échange des prisonniers—il explique comment il se fait que les restes de M. de Brouillan ont été déterrés—il accuse les Français de pousser à la rébellion contre l'Angleterre, les Sauvages de Pentagouet et de Kanikeby .....	754
3 Nov.	Copie d'une lettre de M. de Costebelle à M. de Subercase, touchant une prise faite par M. de la Ronde et le renvoi des forces que ce dernier, qui s'en retourne en France, avait retirées de l'Acadie—un détachement va hiverner à Plaisance—nouvelle du succès remporté par M. de Rouville sur les Anglais, près de Boston.....	762
10 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Subercase à M. Dudley, gouverneur de Boston, au sujet de l'échange des prisonniers—il relève quelques expressions blessantes de la lettre de M. Dudley .....	765
20 Déc.	Lettre de M. Subercase au ministre, sur le bruit d'une attaque prochaine des Anglais—bonne disposition des Sauvages—plaintes contre les missionnaires—expulsion de madame de Freneuse—éloge de M. de Bonaventure—incendie de la maison des Récollets—mauvaises notes sur les officiers de l'Acadie—MM. St. Vincent, Duvivier et Labat—éloge du sieur Consolin—le charbon de terre de la mine de Chiquemitou est de mauvaise qualité—plaintes contre le sieur de la Ronde—nouveaux projets d'attaque de la part des Anglais .....	767
25 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, demandant un vaisseau de 56 canons et de 450 matelots pour faire la course et faciliter l'établissement de la Hève—il expose un projet d'attaque contre l'île de Rodelin—et demande pour lui, jusqu'à la paix, le navire <i>La Vénus</i> , qui est retenu à Plaisance.....	824
25 Déc.	Lettre de M. Loppinot au ministre, se plaignant du désordre qui règne dans la colonie—il demande un brevet d'écrivain du Roi....	829
29 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Goutin au ministre, disant qu'il ne vit en bonne intelligence avec M. de Subercase qu'à force de ménagements—les pertes en bestiaux faites par les habitants lors de l'attaque de Port-Royal, se réparent rapidement—la monnaie de carte est retirée, mais cela gêne les transactions—animosité des Acadiens et Bastonnais—les Sauvages, pressés par le besoin, sont allés porter des pelletteries à Orange—l'attaque des Canadiens sur Boston, fait craindre des représailles en Acadie—différends entre mesdames de Freneuse, de St. Vincent et M. de Bonaventure—renseignements sur MM. Labat et Allein—litige entre le sieur de la Tour et la famille Lebor-	

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	gne de Belle Ile—établissement à faire au cap de Sable, ses avantages .....	832
1710.	Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—projets d'attaque contre	
3 Janv.	Port Royal, par les Anglais—heureuses expéditions de quelques corsaires contre les Anglais—il demande pour l'un d'eux un brevet de lieutenant de frégate—échange de prisonniers avec les Anglais—démêlé entre le gouverneur de Boston et les officiers—nécessité de prévenir les ennemis en allant attaquer cette ville—besoin d'un navire—maladie—pénurie d'argent.....	843
1710-1711.	Mémoire sur le commerce et l'importance de la Nouvelle Angleterre, et de la nécessité de s'opposer à son développement, entreprise à faire contre l'île de Rodelin .....	867
1710.		
1 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—situation précaire—l'entrée du bassin est occupée par les Anglais qui comptent par là affamer la garnison—si le vaisseau attendu n'arrive pas, il y a tout à redouter.....	874
3 Oct.	Lettre de M. Nicholson à M. de Subercase, le sommant de rendre Port-Royal .....	876
13 Oct.	Articles de capitulation accordés pour la reddition du fort de Port-Royal, entre M. de Subercase d'une part et M. Nicholson de l'autre .....	877
13 Nov.	Copie d'une lettre des principaux habitants de Port-Royal, à M. de Vaudreuil, demandant des secours pour qu'ils puissent laisser le pays, où ils sont traités comme des nègres par le gouverneur Anglais .....	879
24 Déc.	Lettre du ministre à M. de Beauharnais—il désire vivement reprendre l'Acadie—il prie M. de Beauharnais de s'entendre avec MM. de Bonaventure, Duvivier et de Subercase au sujet des moyens à prendre—la perte de l'Acadie et de Terre-Neuve enlève à la France toutes ses pêches, et menace le Canada.....	881
1711.		
1 Janv.	Nomination, par M. de Vaudreuil, du sieur baron de St. Castin, commandant de Pentagouet, avec la charge de lieutenant en pied dans les troupes entretenues en ce pays .....	883
11 Mars.	Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, rendant compte de l'indiscipline des soldats et demandant que son affaire soit promptement jugée .....	885
20 Juillet.	Lettre de M. Christophe Cahouet au ministre, rendant compte de la situation de l'Acadie—soulèvement des habitants qui se sont réunis aux Sauvages—M. de St. Castin va se mettre à leur tête... ..	887
3 Sept.	Représentations de M. de St. Castin aux habitants de la Banlieue de Port-Royal qui se sont accommodés avec les Anglais .....	891
5 Sept.	Le sieur Gaulin, prêtre, missionnaire, rend compte de la situation de la garnison anglaise, et des efforts inutiles qu'ont faits les habitants et les Sauvages pour reprendre le fort de Port-Royal.....	893
1713.		
1 Juin.	Lettre du ministre au sieur Gaulin, le priant de faire connaître aux habitants de l'Acadie, que des ordres vont être donnés, par la	

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. II—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Reine de la Grande Bretagne, pour qu'il leur soit permis de vendre leurs immeubles, et qu'il leur sera permis de se rendre au nouvel établissement du Cap Breton.....	897
Juillet 1711 à	Précis de ce qui s'est passé pendant la négociation de la paix	
Mai 1713.	d'Utrecht au sujet de l'Acadie à laquelle les Anglais ont donné le nom de Nouvelle Ecosse.....	899
11 Avril.	Cession de l'Acadie à l'Angleterre .....	927
17 Juillet.	Mémoire sur les pays cédés aux Anglais (envoyé à M. le duc de Beauvilliers et à M. le marquis de Torcy)—examen du 12 <sup>me</sup> article du traité d'Utrecht—équivoque touchant l'île de Sable....	930
1714.		
15 Oct.	Recensement des habitants du Port Royal et des Mines en 1714.....	933-937
1682-1715.	Exposé des sacrifices faits par la compagnie de la pêche sédentaire en Acadie et des pertes qu'y ont faites en définitive les intéressés—réclamation de M. le duc de Noirmoutiers, comme héritier, par sa femme, de feu M. de Chevry, son père.....	941

## VOL. III. (1659-1702.)

## TERRENEUVE.

Fac-simile des autographes de *Pastour* (1689); *Parat* (1688); *Joseph Denys*, récollet (1690); *Broullan* (1698); *Lhermite* (1695); *Sérigny*, (1697); *De Costebelle* (1695); *De Goutin* (1696); *Durand La Garenne* (1699).

1659-1665.	Mémoire de M. de Peyrelongue pour messieurs de la compagnie des Indes Occidentales, touchant son différend avec le sieur Doublet au sujet de la pêche qu'il a faite à l'île de la Magdeleine.	1
1661.		
31 Déc.	Délibérations de l'assemblée générale tenue à St. Malo, au sujet des abus qui se commettent à la côte du Chapeau Rouge et du Petit Nord, par ceux qui vont à la pêche des poissons mollues...	3
1662.		
15 Mars, 18 Avril.	Extrait des registres de la ville de St. Malo, donnant un état de tous les hâvres et gallais de la côte du Chapeau Rouge et de l'île St. Pierre—arrêt de la cour contre les désordres indiqués dans la pièce du 31 décembre 1661.....	6
1663-1670.	Placet du sieur J. B. Brévedent, agissant pour le sieur Doublet, au sujet de la concession des îles de la Magdeleine, St. Jean, aux Oiseaux et de Brion—il demande au Roi d'être continué dans la possession de ces îles, ou d'ordonner le remboursement des dépenses qu'il y a faites .....	10
1660-1666.	Projet d'instruction pour qui doit commander à Plaisance.....	12
1671.	Rôle des habitants de Plaisance .....	18
1673-1677.	Rôle des noms et surnoms, âge des habitants de Plaisance sous le commandement du sieur de la Poieppe, gouverneur..	22 et 49
1675.		
6 Juin.	Lettre de Sacy Ségourné au ministre, exposant la misère des matelots, qui, pour s'y soustraire, vont servir les Anglais—il est à craindre que ceux-ci ne s'emparent des pêcheries. (Suit un mémoire des armateurs de St. Malo, relatif au même sujet).....	25



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. III—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1676.	Remarques que le sieur de Bennes a cru nécessaires pour le bien du service dans ses voyages de Terre-neuve—les rivalités anglaises—convois des vaisseaux marchands—Baie du Trépas—police de la pêche—Baie de Ste Marie—culte, etc.....	29
1684.	Arrêt du Roi touchant les pêcheries du Petit Nord, Chapeau Rouge et autres lieux en Terre-neuve.....	53
	Mémoire pour le commerce de Terre-neuve, présenté par le sieur Eon, touchant un droit d'entrée à percevoir sur les poissons que les étrangers pêchent et apportent—sur le temps le plus opportun pour enrôler les matelots—sur la protection à donner aux pêcheurs—utilité de retirer nos matelots des marines étrangères—droit de 50 sous par tonneau sur les vaisseaux dont plus d'un tiers de l'équipage est composé d'étrangers—améliorations à faire au port de St. Malo.....	57
1687.	Recensement général de l'île de Terre-neuve.....	61
1689.		
29 Juillet.	Lettre du sieur Pastour au ministre, se plaignant de violence exercée contre une caiche anglaise au havre de Plaisance—l'évêque de Québec arrivé à Plaisance—aumônier du fort et curé—commerce avec Québec et les Antilles—Pastour et l'évêque de Québec à St. Pierre—bâtiments anglais pris—révolte de la Nouvelle Angleterre—rivalité anglaise—perte volontaire de nos limites dans l'île.....	63
1er Août.	Lettre du sieur Parat au ministre, relativement à l'évêque de Québec—mutinerie des marchands—île St. Pierre—forbans—religionnaires français—traité de neutralité—rivalité anglaise....	66
4 Sept.	Lettre du même au même, touchant l'île St. Pierre—rivalité anglaise—forces des Anglais à Terre-neuve—établissement des récollets—liaisons de commerce de Québec avec Terre-neuve—Lallemant—castors.....	73
8 Sept.	Lettre du sieur Pastour au ministre, portant plaintes contre le sieur Parat pour abus, corvées, honneurs dans l'église, et sa vie scandaleuse.....	88
1690.		
28 Août.	Lettre du frère Joseph Denis au ministre—demande de secours contre les forbans anglais—pillage de Plaisance par les mêmes—révolte des Basques contre Parat.....	91
1 Sept.	Lettre du sieur Pastour au ministre, au sujet de la solde de sa compagnie—pillage de l'île par les forbans Anglais—rivalité anglaise—capitaines basques, leur révolte—missionnaires récollets.	93
6 Sept.	Lettre du sieur Parat au ministre, touchant les capitaines basques—défense de l'île—révolte des capitaines contre lui-même—son retour en France—monopole de pêche accordé aux Basques..	97
13 Sept.	Lettre du sieur Pastour au ministre—fortifications de Plaisance—corvées—habitants indisciplinés—conseil de guerre.....	101
5 Octobre.	Lettre du même au même—rivalité anglaise—fortifications—corvées—armes—petite Grave—pointe Verte—Petit Plaisance....	104

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. III—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
Nov.	Mémoire sur l'île de Terre Neuve—rivalité anglaise—pêcherie et débit de morue verte et sèche—nombre de vaisseaux occupés à Plaisance—Malouins, prise par eux de Forillon. ....	107
28 Déc.	Pastour de Costebelle au ministre—fortifications—rivalité anglaise—Parat remplacé—desseins des Anglais sur Plaisance.....	112
1690.	Résumé de lettres et de mémoires adressés pendant cette année accompagné d'observations de l'administration touchant les pêcheries—Basques—Parat—Brouillan—Malouins—Chapeau Rouge—Plaisance—abus du gouverneur—rivalité anglaise—prise de Plaisance.....	126
1691.	Lettre de Pastour au ministre touchant Pastour de Costebelle—ses services—rivalité anglaise—Plaisance.....	129
1691.	Lettre du sieur de Pastour au ministre—rivalité anglaise—prise de l'île St. Pierre—Plaisance menacée—Anglais non-naturalisés habitants et espions.....	132
1691.	Lettre du même au même, relativement aux pêcheries et à leur importance—vaisseaux employés—rivalité anglaise—possessions des Anglais—fortifications de Plaisance—son importance pour la pêche et comme situation—refuge des vaisseaux—engagés—corvées—troupes—missionnaires.....	134
1691.	Recensement de toute la colonie établie en l'île de Terre Neuve pour l'année 1691.....	140
1692.	Mémoire du sieur de Montségur—habitations anglaises de l'île de Terre Neuve—rivalité—pêches.....	144
14 et 21 Sept.	Journal du mouvement que les ennemis ont fait depuis qu'on a eu connaissance de leur approche au fort Louis de Plaisance—attaque de Plaisance—incendie des habitations de la Pointe Verte—Lahontan—Costebelle.....	146
14 et 21 Sept.	Relation de l'attaque de cinq vaisseaux anglais de 60 canons au fort St. Louis de Plaisance commandé par M. de Brouillan, gouverneur de l'île de Terre Neuve.....	153
1 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, touchant l'attaque de Plaisance—Costebelle—St Ovide—baron de la Hontan.....	160
14 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, relativement à la rivalité anglaise—importance de Plaisance—habitants en course, leur misère—prise de St. Pierre—projet sur les habitations anglaises de Terre Neuve—abus des matelots.....	164
1692.	Mémoire sur tout ce qui concerne Plaisance à l'île de Terre Neuve—subsistance—magasins—courses—importance de Plaisance—fortifications, etc., etc.....	172
1693.		
28 Août et 3 Sept.	Relation et journal des mouvements de l'escadre anglaise dans la rade de Plaisance—nouvelle attaque de Plaisance.....	176
7 Octobre.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre touchant ses projets sur la côte septentrionale de Terre Neuve—habitants engagés—bons matelots.....	180

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. III—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
7 Octobre.	Lettre du même au même—fortifications—désertions des soldats.	184
7 Octobre.	Extrait d'une lettre du même au même—respect du dimanche—prises par les corsaires français—commissions des corsaires—Antilles et Acadie .....	185
7 Octobre.	Lettre du même au même—troupes—officiers—chevalier de Brouillan—Costebelle—rivalité anglaise—habitations anglaises du Trépas et de la Baie de Trinité brûlées par Costebelle—La Hontan—St. Ovide.....	187
14 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—St. Pierre pillé et brûlé—projet des Anglais sur Plaisance—projet de Brouillan sur Rog-nouse—discipline difficile—la Hontan—peuplement—concessions—projet de d'Iberville sur St. Jean.....	189
1694.	Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre, touchant l'engagement frauduleux des soldats—leur désertion—leur paie pour les fortifi-cations—Brouillan, ses services, ses sept frères morts à l'armée—Costebelle—fortifications de Plaisance—la redoute royale inexpu-gnable—St. Ovide, gouverneur—corsaires à Plaisance, leurs prises—pêches des Malouins—rivalité anglaise—entreprise de M. de St. Clair sur Forillon, manquée—sur St. Jean, ajournée—Nouveaux projets présentés par M. de Brouillan.....	197
1695.		
14 Octobre.	Lettre du sieur Pastour de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de sa nomination comme lieutenant du roi—Brouillan en congé—état de la colonie—vexation des marchands dans la vente ou dans l'achat des marchandises à l'habitant—approvisionnement du pays—liberté de commerce—famine—pain—sel—milices—troupes—mauvaises recrues—manière de les lever.....	215
1696.		
5 Mars.	Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—rivalité anglaise—arme-ment de d'Iberville dirigé contre les Anglais de Terre Neuve—exemption de droits réclamée pour Terre Neuve.....	223
23 Sept.	Journal des mouvements des vaisseaux du Roi <i>l'Envieux</i> et <i>le Profond</i> —prise de Pemkuit—d'Iberville, Thury, St. Castin, Vil-lieu .....	225
1696.	Mémoire sur l'entreprise de Terre-Neuve qui doit être exécutée cette année, sous le commandement de M. de Brouillan, associé avec les Malouins, M.M. de Chevre et d'Iberville .....	229
(Sans date.)	Mémoire sur le traité à faire pour l'entreprise du fort de la gar-nison et de la colonie de Plaisance en l'île de Terre-Neuve.....	232
1696.	Association des Malouins avec la compagnie de l'Acadie pour l'entreprise de Terre-Neuve.....	233
1697.		
3 Fév.	Mémoire sur la pêche de la morue dans la baie de Plaisance..	238
18 Août.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant ses services et ceux de ses frères.....	234
18 Oct.	Du même au même, touchant les ravages d'un forban de la Ro-chelle—munitions envoyées aux habitants de St. Pierre—manque de sel.....	235



Années. 1698.	3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. III— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
16 Oct.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de la misère des habitants, par suite de la cherté du sel, avec un état du nombre des matelots pêcheurs engagés aux habitants de Plaisance pour hiverner.....	239
2 Déc.	Recensement des habitants de Plaisance—noms des habitants, nombre de leurs enfants, de leurs chaloupes, indication de leur état de fortune, du lieu qu'ils occupent et où ils sont nés .....	241
17 Nov.	Relation du voyage de M. de la Galissonnière à Plaisance, envoyée à M. de Pontchartrain .....	261
23 Nov.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—fortifications—conduite scandaleuse du père récollet desservant la chapelle du Roi.....	269
1699.		
10 Sept.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—disette des années précédentes—magasins, troupes—fortifications difficiles par le climat—abus du crédit—défrichement des terres, inutile—habitations et rivalité anglaise—forbans—carte de Terre-Neuve—baie Ste. Marie, par Ricord—Monic, son retour.....	273
20 Oct.	Lettre du même au même, au sujet des concessions—population résidante—commerce—différence du commerce dans les habitations anglaises—abus du crédit—Ste. Marie, Ricord—île St. Pierre, pêche et nombre de navires des Anglais—St. Jean—projet d'hôpital à Plaisance .....	285
1700.		
18 Juillet.	Lettre du sieur Monic au ministre, au sujet des forbans—croisière—fortifications—engagés, maçons et ouvriers—graves—manque de vivres, vexations des capitaines—baie du Trépas—rivalité anglaise .....	297
19 Juillet.	L'Hermite au ministre, relativement aux engagés du Roi—distribution des graves—forbans .....	304
25 Août.	Lettre du sieur Monic au ministre—fortifications—troupes—misère des habitants—hôpital.....	310
8 Sept.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, relativement au manque de vivres .....	320
30 Sept.	Lettre du sieur Monic au ministre, relativement aux fortifications—troupes—désertion—Récollets—mission—envoi de pêcheurs—intrigues des capitaines basques.....	323
1701.		
23 Fév.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—Plaisance, point de mire des Anglais—son impotence pour ses flottes revenant des Indes espagnoles.....	329
27 Sept.	Lettre du sieur Monic au ministre, relativement aux fortifications—envoi de pierre à chaux—manque de vivres—missionnaires, leur rétribution—population—graves—dettes des habitants—prix des pêcheurs—hôpital, moyens de peupler—police de la pêche—rivalité anglaise—commerce anglais—méchants logements du commandant et des officiers—accusations dirigées contre L'Hermite—Brouillan—Durand—ses propres services—lettres du commandant avec le subdélégué de l'intendant à cause du contrôle—justice—dettes des	

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. III—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	habitants—œuvres du Roi—lutte à St. Pierre entre les capitaines de vaisseaux et le sieur Lafosse—distribution des graves.....	332
31 Oct.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—troupes—commerce du commandant—vivres—besoin de rafraichissements—fortifications—hôpital.....	364
1702. 29 Sept.	Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—fortifications—église—désertion des soldats—Sourdeval—St. Pierre.....	370
14 Oct.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant l'escorte des vaisseaux—grande pêche malgré la guerre—nécessité de mettre Plaisance hors d'insulte—son importance dans la paix et dans la guerre—état des fortifications—rivalité anglaise—Plaisance menacé—le commerce des pêches supérieur à tout autre—attaque de nos pêcheurs et des habitations de Terre neuve—belle conduite de Sourdeval à St. Pierre—escadre anglaise—nécessité d'une plus forte escorte pour nos vaisseaux—désertion—troupes—congrès d'ancienneté.....	374
7 Nov.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, touchant la difficulté du subdélégué de l'intendant avec le commandant à l'occasion de son contrôle.....	384
10 Nov.	Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—fortifications—hôpital pour cinq lits—commerce du commandant—désertion des Français comme des Anglais—rivalité anglaise.....	391
20 Nov.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—St. Jean—désertion, ses causes—notaire, taxation pour jugement.....	395
25 Nov.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—croisière St. Jean—parti Français contre Bonneville—fortifications—maison des officiers—commandant du port.....	399
20 Déc.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—pointe Verte—petit Plaisance—Ste. Marie—mouvement du parti Français dirigé contre Bonneville—croisière—fortifications.....	411
1702.	Recensement de la population de l'habitation de Plaisance, sans comprendre les officiers.....	413
21 Déc.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—l'importance de Plaisance—fortifications—bois difficile à se procurer—désertion—mouvement du parti contre Bonneville—Sourdeval, Lafosse.....	414
1702.	Extraits des lettres de l'année—désertion—St. Jean—fort au Petit Plaisance—Sourdeval—Terre neuve. . .	421

## VOL. IV. (1703-1708.)

## TERRENEUVE.

Fac simile de la signature de *Subercase* (1706.)

1703.	Mémoire de M. de Subercase au ministre—fortifications—appointements—rivalité des Anglais.....	435
1703.	Journal de la campagne d'Amariton—rivalité anglaise—coup sur Forillon.....	438

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
18 Mars.	Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—projets d'attaque des Anglais contre l'Acadie et Plaisance.....	445
17 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—rivalité des Anglais—coup à faire sur St. Jean .....	449
21 Oct.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, rendant compte des vivres—désertions—congrés d'ancienneté—pierre à chaux—désobéissance des navires marchands.....	452
21 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—corsaires—fortifications—pêche—armes—expédition du sieur Amariton—escadre anglaise—rivalité des Anglais—habillement des troupes—désertions—congrés—manque d'armes—manque de vivres et d'habillements—sel—hôpital—école—culture—préparatifs de défense .....	464
22 Oct.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet des fortifications—augmentation des troupes—retraite des Anglais—privations souffertes par les officiers.....	499
1704.	Recensement des vaisseaux de pêche et de troque qui sont venus à Plaisance pendant l'année 1704.....	505
25 Oct.	Lettre de M. Costebelle au ministre—pêche—défaut de sel—désertion .....	508
24 Déc.	Lettre du même au même—désir qu'ont les Anglais de prendre Plaisance—demande de deux vaisseaux de guerre pour s'opposer à leurs attaques.....	512
24 Déc.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministres—expédition contre St. Jean.....	514
25 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre—coup sur St. Jean....	517
1705.	Recensement des habitants de Plaisance, suivi du recensement des navires qui sont venus au même lieu, soit en pêche ou en troque, pendant l'année 1705.....	524
Du 14 au 17 Fév.	Correspondance de M. de Subercase, gouverneur de Plaisance, et de M. Moody, officier anglais, gouverneur de St. Jean, pendant l'entreprise faite par les Français sur la côte de St. Jean .....	533
14 Oct.	Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—expédition contre St. Jean..	540
22 Oct.	Lettre de M. de la Forest au ministre, touchant sa nomination à la place de M. Durand la Garenne, qui a obtenu un congrés .....	552
25 Nov.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant l'expédition de St. Jean et la part qu'il y a prise—accident qui lui est arrivé—nécessité de secourir Plaisance.....	554
6 Déc.	Lettre du même au même, relativement aux vivres—la culture—pêche—Plaisance—utilité de ce poste—expédition contre St. Jean—M. de Subercase et lui-même .....	565
1706.		
30 Janv.	Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, relativement à la pêche—escadre anglaise attendue à St. Jean, le printemps prochain...	573
12 Mai.	Lettre du même au même, touchant leur situation—manque de sel—flibustiers—partis envoyés contre les havres Anglais—représailles projetées sur Plaisance—M. de Subercase se dispose à les bien recevoir—dépenses que cause le retard des vaisseaux.....	575



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1er Août.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—pêche—nécessité de rendre Plaisance inexpugnable—quarante-huit vaisseaux marchands dans ce port, en pêche ou en troque—prises amenées à ce port—Plaisance menacé. ....	578
9 Sept.	Lettre du même au même, le remerciant de l'avoir appelé au gouvernement—arrivée du <i>Profond</i> et du <i>Cygne</i> —la flotte marchande peut faire voile sans craindre la flotte des Anglais—pêche peu avantageuse—disette de sel. ....	581
14 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Subercase au ministre, le remerciant de lui avoir donné la croix de St. Louis et le gouvernement de l'Acadie—situation de Plaisance—une ménagerie et un jardin vendus à l'hôpital—le sieur Devillemarceau. ....	583
8 Nov.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, le remerciant de l'avoir nommé au gouvernement de Plaisance—améliorations à faire aux fortifications—nécessité de suivre un nouveau plan pour mettre ce fort en sûreté—casernes—bestiaux—disette de sel—nombre de vaisseaux chargés de morue à Plaisance—la grave des marchands—effets de l'arrêt rendu par le Roi, sur la distribution des graves en 1700—renvoi des Canadiens à Québec—le chevalier de la Vallière—éloge de cet officier—courses projetées sur les côtes anglaises—munitions données aux Micmacks du Cap Breton—entreprises qu'ils doivent tenter contre les habitations anglaises de l'île—flibustiers—difficultés de bâtir un bâtiment à Plaisance—précautions pour l'échange des prisonniers—valeur des habitations anglaises, mises en sûreté sur l'île de Carbonnière et Belle-île—difficultés d'aller les y attaquer—les habitants de Forillon réfugiés à St. Jean—plaintes contre les officiers des vaisseaux du Roi—demande que le Roi donne à ses vaisseaux des signaux de reconnaissance—projet sur ce point—M. de Villemarceaux, M. de Ste. Marie et M. de Sourdeval, gouverneurs des îles St. Pierre—ce dernier demande une augmentation de salaire—départ de M. de Subercase pour l'Acadie—estime des habitants pour ce monsieur—demande la croix de St. Louis—demande une concession de la pointe Verte—demande la faculté de faire embarquer du sel—taxe pour l'entretien de l'hôpital—refus des vaisseaux et des habitants de St. Pierre de payer cette taxe—M. Durand la Garenne—les cabarets—commerce entre Plaisance et Québec—maçons à Plaisance entretenus et à la solde des marchands de Bayonne, St. Jean de Luz, St. Malo et Nantes—L'Hermite veut demander son congé—M. de Beaucourt demandé—envoi de coureurs de bois dans les habitations anglaises—prétendu projet des Bostonnais d'attaquer Plaisance—nécessité de compléter les compagnies—fortifications à compléter à l'entrée de la rade de Plaisance. ....	587
8 Fév.	Mémoire sur l'imposition ordonnée par arrêt du conseil du 22 décembre 1705 pour la levée d'une demi part sur les profits des navires des Sables d'Olonne qui font la pêche en Terre-neuve. ....	689

Années.	3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
10 Juillet.	Lettre de Costebelle au ministre—vaisseaux <i>le Français</i> et <i>le Sage</i> , porteurs de plusieurs millions d'argent—Plaisance, comme port de relâche, pour les vaisseaux venant des mers du sud—travail des fortifications—Plaisance menacé par le gouverneur anglais de St. Jean—Canadiens envoyés à la découverte—arrivée à St. Jean de quatre vaisseaux de guerre—renvoi de prisonniers, du côté des Anglais, comme du côté des Français—retard des bâtiments qui apportent du sel—le gouverneur de Boston arme pour aller attaquer le Port-Royal, par terre et par mer—corsaires—bâtiments français faisant la pêche, dans le port et aux îles St. Pierre—habitations anglaises ravagées par les Sauvages du Cap Breton—cruauté des Sauvages. . . . .	647
30 Août.	Lettre du même au même—attaques des Anglais contre Port Royal—vaisseaux basques pris par les vaisseaux de guerre anglais. . . . .	654
14 Sept.	Lettre du même au même, au sujet des corsaires anglais—vaisseaux pêcheurs français, au petit Nord, insultés par des vaisseaux de guerre Anglais—Port-Royal menacé une seconde fois—corsaires Canadiens—un brigantin armé par les prisonniers français renvoyés de St. Jean—prises conduites à Plaisance—prix de la monnaie élevé . . . . .	656
19 Oct.	Extrait du journal tenu par le sieur Larchier, commandant le navire <i>la Ste. Anne</i> , venant de Terre-Neuve—entreprise des Anglais à cette côte. . . . .	660
25 Oct.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant les vaisseaux marchands français s'en retournant en France . . . . .	665
26 Oct.	Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—fortifications—demande de pierre à chaux—nécessité d'envoyer du secours aux maçons et tailleurs de pierre—il restera à Plaisance jusqu'à la paix, comme le désire le Roi. . . . .	668
1707.		
10 Nov.	Lettre de M. Brouillan au ministre—fortifications de Plaisance—son importance—nécessité d'une croisière sur la côte—manque de sel—il demande la croix de St. Louis. . . . .	674
10 Nov.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—L'Hermite—fortifications—habitations de la grande Grave—manque d'ouvriers et de mulets pour les travaux des fortifications—commerce de Terre-Neuve—bonne eau et en quantité suffisante—offres des marchands d'entretenir les fortifications et la garnison, si on leur accorde une frégate et une flûte pour croiser sur la côte—on devrait obliger les vaisseaux de St. Malo, Bayonne, St. Jean de Luz qui viennent à Plaisance d'apporter du sel—prise par les Anglais de deux petits vaisseaux de St. Jean de Luz qui venaient en troque à Plaisance—nécessité d'une frégate pour croiser depuis le cap de Raze jusqu'aux îles St. Pierre—prises sur les Bastonnais amenées à Plaisance—échange de prisonniers entre le gouverneur de St. Jean et M. de Costebelle—éloge de M. de Bellestre et de la Vallière—remontrances aux Sauvages touchant leur cruauté vis-à-vis leurs prison-	

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	niers anglais—peu de troupes disponibles pour envoyer troubler le commerce des Anglais—le sieur Viarin, chirurgien chargé de la direction de l'hôpital—demande aux récollets de Québec d'un de leurs frères—montant de l'impôt pour l'hôpital—culture—objections au projet de M. de Subercase, de donner la Grave aux habitants de Plaisance—nécessité d'une frégate pour croiser sur la côte—corsaires anglais—situation des habitants de St. Pierre—les officiers Villemarceau, Villejointet Amariton—il enverra les blocs de porphyre qu'on pourra trouver dans la baie—le chevalier du Pin—L'Hermite—la pêche des morues—manque d'argent pour continuer les travaux et payer les troupes—Durand la Garenne de retour à Plaisance—le prix de la monnaie élevé—il prie de ne pas rétablir de juge ni de procureur du Roi—M. de Sourdeval—son éloge—nécessité d'établir quelques postes convenables à St. Pierre pour soutenir l'autorité du Roi—Sauvages dans la baie de Fortune—envoi d'échantillons de porphyre—prise envoyée à Plaisance par M. de Charconade—inquiétude sur ce dernier....	678
15 Nov.	Lettre du même au même, touchant la demande que plusieurs habitants font de brevets de concession des terrains et graves qu'ils occupent depuis longtemps—nécessité d'un pilote dans le port—Gaspard Bertrand recommandé pour cet emploi—il demande des mulets et des ânes—aussi des armes—M. de Subercase attaqué une seconde fois à Port Royal—craintes au sujet de MM. Chacornade et Rousseau—MM. Amariton, Dangeac, de la Vallière et de Bellestre—le chevalier de la Vallière, avec son détachement, a failli périr, en allant à la découverte du côté des Anglais.....	726
25 Oct.	Description de l'île de Terreneuve, par le sieur de Costebelle.	737
1708.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—disette à Plaisance, causée par les corsaires qui croisent sur les côtes—situation critique de Plaisance—M. de Chacornade tué—M. de Bellestre et son détachement faits prisonniers et conduits à St. Jean—arrivée des ouvriers maçons et manœuvres—demande qu'il lui soit envoyé de la pierre à chaux.....	741
4 Juillet.		
8 Juillet.	Lettre de L'Hermite au ministre—plans et cartes qu'il lui a envoyés l'année dernière—Plaisance ne peut être pris, que réduit par la famine—nécessité d'envoyer des vivres pour un an d'avance—travaux qui se font à Plaisance—mort du sieur de Chacornade—Rousseau et son équipage à Boston—dessein des Anglais sur Terreneuve—entrée dans le port d'une frégate de St. Malo venant de Cadix.....	745
9 Juillet.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—escadre anglaise stationnée près des Açores—M. de Chavagnac, commandant l' <i>Hercule</i> , se plaint de la lenteur des Espagnols—alarme à Plaisance—demande d'armes.....	749
10 Juillet.	Lettre de M. de Brouillan au ministre—situation critique de Plaisance, menacé de la famine—projets attribués aux Anglais contre la colonie—un soldat et un Canadien du parti de M. de Bellestre débauchés par les Anglais—le petit Plaisance menacé....	751



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
2 Août.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—triste situation de la colonie, menacée de la disette—Plaisance menacé d'être attaqué au commencement de septembre—échange de prisonniers—demande de secours—escadre française demandée pour mettre à l'abri la flotte du Canada et de Terre-neuve—prise du sieur de Bellestre—détails—prisonniers échangés renvoyés en France—le chevalier de la Vallière, MM. de St. Ovide et de Villemarceau—croisière des Flessingois et Anglais devant le port—importance de Plaisance et nécessité d'y envoyer deux forts vaisseaux de guerre pour protéger son commerce et détruire celui des ennemis—maladie contagieuse—arrivée d'une petite frégate venant de Québec—le vaisseau du Roi attendu avec hâte—nouvelles prises faites par les Anglais—renvoi en France des prisonniers échangés, la crainte de la famine a obligé M. de Costebelle à prendre ce parti, etc. ....	753
2 Août.	Lettre du même au même, demandant un passeport pour le sieur Joseph Croizet, marchand de Marseilles qui désire essayer la pêche des mollues avec des filets—plusieurs autres marchands du même lieu, demandent le même privilège, mais il insiste pour qu'on le leur refuse; cette permission ne saurait être générale—avantages de cette manière de faire la pêche. ....	768
21 Août.	Lettre du même au même—situation critique de Plaisance, causée par suite de la disette des vivres—vaisseaux français aux îles St. Pierre, pris et pillés par des corsaires anglais—habitants obligés d'abandonner la côte du Chapeau Rouge—une frégate suffirait pour détruire ces corsaires anglais—prise de cinq brigantins amenés à Plaisance—besoin d'une aide immédiate qui puisse le mettre à même de porter secours aux malheureux habitants des îles St. Pierre. ....	770
19 Sept.	Lettre du même au même—secours apporté par le vaisseau <i>la Charente</i> —les vaisseaux en pêche dans les baies Ste. Marie, de Fortune et du Grand Banc au nord des îles St. Pierre, pris par les corsaires anglais—un seul vaisseau de force suffirait pour détruire ces corsaires—Lafosse avec un parti de 50 hommes a pris une chaloupe sur les ennemis et l'ayant armée en guerre est allé croiser sur leurs côtes—les Anglais ne peuvent être inquiétés que par terre, car ils occupent la mer—raisons qu'ont les habitants de ne pas armer en course—prises faites sur les pêcheurs de Boston, amenées à Plaisance par une petite corvette construite et armée à ce port—un vaisseau envoyé à Québec, pour chercher des secours en pain et biscuit—il se justifie des plaintes portées contre lui par les capitaines des vaisseaux marchands. ....	773
28 Oct.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—secours en vivres apportés par <i>la Charente</i> —fortifications—plaintes des marchands au sujet des corvées—commerce—nécessité de mettre Terre-neuve en état de ne pas souffrir d'insulte—nécessité d'avoir toujours d'avance pour une année de provisions—la chambre d'escomptes ne veut pas ratifier certaines dépenses pour la sûreté de la place—	

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.

Pages

- prix des provisions—raisons pour envoyer une frégate plutôt à Plaisance qu'à Québec—il désire que la demande faite aux marchands de Nantes et Bayonne, d'armer une frégate et une flûte pour protéger leur commerce, réussisse—détails à ce sujet—les ordonnances du comte de Toulouse pour la course et les habitations—l'emploi de greffier à Plaisance—demande d'armes—taxes pour payer les Canadiens qui font des courses sur les côtes ennemies—l'hôpital, ses ressources et ses besoins—demande d'un brevet de contrôleur de cet hôpital pour Ambroise Renoyer—fortifications de St. Pierre—M. de Sourdeval—améliorations des terres—demande de la concession de la pointe Verte—culture—concessions faites à L'Hermite—maisons pour les officiers du Roi—le sieur Lafosse—fortifications à faire sur la montagne de Gaillardin—il remercie le Roi de la croix de St. Louis et des cent pistoles de gratification—raisons à l'encontre du projet proposé de faire changer de place les compagnies qui se vent en Canada, à l'Acadie et à Plaisance—seul envoyé sur la *Charente* pour être vendu au profit du Roi, qui demandait en retour des huiles de poissons pris par Costebelle pour son propre compte—éloge des officiers St. Ovide, L'Hermite, Villemarceau, Ste. Marie, chevalier du Pin..... 780
- 2 Nov. Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, exposant les secours qu'il lui faudrait pour le mettre à même d'interrompre le commerce des ennemis—son projet, qui n'a pu avoir lieu, de prendre Fourillon et un vaisseau de guerre de 40 canons—il demande la croix de St. Louis—permission obtenue de faire prochainement une tentative contre St. Jean ou Carbonnière—sloop armé aux frais du sieur St. Ovide..... 817
- 10 Déc. Lettre du sieur Costebelle au ministre—besoin indispensable de chaux, pour continuer les travaux des fortifications—il demande que la frégate la *Vénus* soit mise à sa disposition pendant la guerre sous le commandement du sieur La Ronde Denys—départ de M. de Brouillan, à la tête de 200 hommes pour tenter la destruction des habitations anglaises—disette de vivres—difficultés de faire accepter aux marchands des lettres de change payables sur le trésor du Roi—compte de poudre—emploi d'une somme provenant d'une partie de tabac adjugée au profit du Roi ... 821
- 18 Déc. Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—l'arrivée des vivres apportés par le vaisseau la *Charente*—proposition faite aux marchands de Nantes et de Bayonne d'apporter les munitions et les vivres de la colonie en leur fournissant une frégate et une flûte—le pays est exposé à être détruit l'année prochaine, si les ennemis viennent croiser à l'ouest de la baie de Plaisance et sur les caps de Raze, Ste. Marie et du Chapeau Rouge—mauvais état des armes—amélioration des fortifications abandonnée faute de matériaux et d'ouvriers—l'affaire d'Ecosse fait ajourner à l'année prochaine l'envoi d'une escadre contre Plaisance et les côtes—demande de secours—vente de prises et d'épaves—plaintes contre

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IV—*Continuation.*

Années.

Pages

le sieur Lafosse—la direction des ouvriers et des travaux, comme pour les ingénieurs de France est laissée au sieur L'Hermite—difficultés pour le paiement des soldats et des officiers—incapacité du fils du sieur Barat, pour remplir l'office de greffier—demande d'une indemnité pour la demoiselle Bereau de Monséguir, pour sa grave, sa maison et son magasin—deux matelots déserteurs rattrapés et condamnés par le conseil de guerre, l'un à la mort, l'autre aux galères—piquets du fort, du côté de la mer, emportés par une mer impétueuse. . . . . 825

## VOL. V. (1706-1714).

## TERRENEUVE ET ÎLE ROYALE.

Fac-simile des autographes de *St. Ovide de Brouillan*, (1709); et de *Costebelle*, (1710).

1709.	Etat des canons, armes, munitions et ustensiles trouvés dans les magasins des forts anglais de la baie St. Jean, pris en janvier 1709. . . . .	875
17 Janv.	Lettre du sieur La Ronde Denys au ministre, touchant la rivalité des Anglais—entreprise sur le fort William de St. Jean—St. Ovide—La Ronde Denys, ses services—projet de croisière entre New York et la Virginie . . . . .	839
20 Janv.	Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, touchant la rivalité des Anglais—parti contre St. Jean—récit de la prise de ce fort—ce poste sera-t-il conservé—Malouins—projets de croisière sur la Virginie . . . . .	841
Fév.	Lettre supposée du chevalier du Pin au ministre, au sujet de la rivalité des Anglais—attaque de l'officier qui conduisait les prisonniers de St. Jean . . . . .	848
21 Février.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—Entreprise sur St. Jean—sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan—ordre de miner les forts et de les faire sauter—projets antérieurs des Anglais sur Plaisance—droits de l'amirauté dans les prises . . . . .	850
26 Février.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—St. Jean—sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan—récit de son entreprise—Carbonnière—Belle-Isle—Fourillon—lieux de refuge des ennemis—chevalier Dupin. . . . .	859
26 Février.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de monsieur de Sourdeval—son éloge. . . . .	879
6 Mai.	Lettre du même au même, au sujet de la rivalité des Anglais—rançons de l'affaire de St. Jean. . . . .	881
28 Juin.	Lettre du même au même—ordre de conserver St. Jean arrivé après la destruction des forts—le sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan—fortifications de Plaisance—envoi des prisonniers de St. Jean à Québec . . . . .	885
5 Juillet	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne, au ministre—abandon de St. Jean, au mois d'avril—envoi de ses prisonniers en Canada—misère de la garnison—droits sur le butin—religionnaire prisonnier, ayant piloté des Anglais. . . . .	893



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
6 Sept.	Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre—évacuation de St. Jean—ses effets fâcheux—projets des Anglais sur le Canada—disette à Plaisance—arrivée d'un gouverneur à St. Jean.....	901
7 Sept.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant les fortifications—rivalité des Anglais—famine à Plaisance—pêche—prisonniers anglais, avis qu'ils donnent....	904
27 Sept.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne, au sujet de la flotte des marchands—vaisseau du Roi chargé à fret—disette de vivres à Plaisance—projets des Anglais sur le Canada—la vieille et la nouvelle Angleterre de concert pour leur exécution—prises faites par les corsaires .....	911
14 Octobre.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant les craintes qu'a Plaisance de l'escadre anglaise—famine extrême—sacrifices personnels de M. de Costebelle—prisonniers de St. Jean—l'ingénieur—taxe pour les courses et les découvertes—la flotte marchande de la côte anglaise pêche fort tranquillement—nouvelles fortifications—famine—obligation aux vaisseaux marchands d'apporter des vivres—fret des bâtiments du Roi—corsaires anglais aux côtes de St. Pierre et du Chapeau Rouge—rivalité anglaise—Plaisance menacé pour l'année suivante—vues de la Reine d'Angleterre, dans la conquête du Canada—misère des compagnies détachées—autorité du gouverneur contestée—conflits avec les capitaines de vaisseaux. ....	915
18 Octobre.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—famine à Plaisance—religionnaire pris à St. Jean—Lafosse, baron de Joanis..	927
25 Octobre.	Lettre du sieur La Ronde Denys au ministre, au sujet de la nécessité où il est de se justifier.....	931
27 Octobre.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—projets contre le Canada—misère des soldats à Plaisance—Denis de la Ronde—sa justification .....	932
7 Nov.	Lettre du même au même, au sujet de la misère publique—renvoi des pêcheurs faute de subsistance—corvées pour les fortifications—Subercase—St. Ovide de Brouillan—gouvernement de l'Acadie—carrière de porphyre—corsaires ennemis—abandon de St. Jean justifié.....	936
3 Déc.	Lettre du même au même, au sujet de la disette—nécessité de nouvelles troupes.....	946
15 Déc.	Lettre du même au même—rétablissement des forts St. Jean—manque de vivres à Plaisance—projets sur Carbonnière impossibles par le dénuement des soldats—logement des officiers.....	948
1710.	Mémoire du sieur Riverin, touchant la rivalité des Anglais—titres des Français et des Anglais à la possession de Terre-neuve—importance de Plaisance, pour la morue et comme clef du Canada—projet de neutralité entre les colonies françaises et anglaises de Terre-neuve—St. Christophe.....	951
Août.	Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, au sujet de la misère des habitants—forces des Anglais à Terre-neuve—prises faites par leurs corsaires .....	955

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
7 Août.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—projets des Anglais sur le Canada et Plaisance—misère à Plaisance—vaisseaux de la mer du Sud—Porée—forces des Anglais en Terre-neuve—prises de leurs corsaires notamment à St. Marie—prise de la baie de la Trinité, par le sieur de Bellestre—le petit Nord et le Chapeau Rouge menacés—dommages éprouvés par les armateurs de St. Malo.....	957
23 Sept.	Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, touchant la rivalité des Anglais—attaque et pillage des îles St. Pierre—baie de Fortune—projets de St. Ovide sur Forillon et Carbonnière arrêtés par le mauvais vouloir des marchands—coup hardi du corsaire Bertrand—prise de <i>la Valeur</i> .....	965
30 Sept.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—rivalité des Anglais—corsaires anglais—prise des îles St. Pierre—misère à Plaisance—forces arrivées de la vieille Angleterre à la Nouvelle—ses projets sur le Canada, sur Port Royal et Plaisance—prise du vaisseau <i>la Valeur</i> par Gaspard Bertrand—armement de ce vaisseau, St. Ovide de Brouillan .....	968
14 Oct.	Instructions de M. de Costebelle pour M. St. Ovide de Brouillan, commandant le vaisseau <i>La Valeur</i> , armé en course—la croisière sera dirigée sur les côtes de Boston et de la Virginie, et s'étendra jusqu'aux Açores .....	979
28 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de la misère extrême—sédition des soldats—bruit de la cession de Terre-neuve—ses sacrifices personnels .....	982
6 Nov.	Lettre du même au même, touchant les nouvelles de la prise de Port-Royal .....	994
6 Nov.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, au sujet de la rivalité des Anglais—prise de Port-Royal, le 11 octobre 1710—importance de cette prise pour les Anglais .....	998
3 Déc.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de la misère des habitants et des troupes à Plaisance—justification de Costebelle au sujet de plusieurs accusations—attaque de St. Jean et de Forillon—fortifications—compagnies auxiliaires—esprit inquiet et diffcultueux des capitaines marchands—misère et dénuement—sabots, faute de souliers—préférence que donnent les marchands à la mer du sud—vues de l'Angleterre dans la conquête du Canada relativement à ses propres colonies—liberté de celles-ci menacée par cette conquête—insinuations à faire à ce sujet au conseil de Boston—neutralité des colonies comme moyen de conservation de la liberté pour la Nouvelle Angleterre—succès de cette négociation, aujourd'hui douteux, mais certain il y a quelques années, écarté par l'ambition de M. de Brouillan—misère des officiers .....	1000
1711.	Instructions de M. de Costebelle pour M. de la Ronde pour l'échange des prisonniers—rivalité des Anglais—projet de neutralité avec le Canada .....	1009
18 Juin.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre—desseins des Anglais sur le Canada et sur Plaisance—prise de <i>La Valeur</i> , commandée par St. Ovide—Denis de la Ronde à Boston—projet de neutralité ..	1023

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
20 Juillet.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre—projets des Anglais sur le Canada—prises des Anglais—flotte de navires marchands à la côte anglaise—Sauvages de l'Acadie.....	1027
15 Sept.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet des Sauvages de l'Acadie—rivalité des Anglais—Acadiens—Port-Royal, secours que leur donne Costebelle—Gaulin, St. Castin—corsaires anglais—misère des troupes—projets sur le Canada.....	1033
17 Sept.	Postscriptum à la lettre ci-dessus—secours pour l'Acadie intercepté—combat de Morpain—projet des Anglais sur le Canada—Plaisance menacé.....	1038
15 Oct.	Liste des vaisseaux marchands venus en pêche à Plaisance en 1711.....	1040
18 Oct.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, touchant les prises faites par les Anglais—leurs projets sur le Canada et sur Plaisance—la Ronde à Boston arrêté—Morpain.....	1041
21 Oct.	Lettre du sieur Durand la Garenne au ministre, au sujet de la rivalité des Anglais—projets sur Québec—violent coup de vent sur le St. Laurent—escadre française.....	1049
24 Oct.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant le blocus de la baie de Plaisance—neutralité entre St. Jean et Plaisance—misère et découragement des troupes—désintéressement de Costebelle—fille de Costebelle prisonnière—Plaisance menacé—la Ronde à Boston—situation déplorable de Plaisance—vivres nécessaires pour la colonie, pour l'année.....	1051
25 Oct.	Lettre du même au même, au sujet d'une prise faite sur les Anglais—ouragan sur les côtes d'Acadie—vaisseau du Roi pris—Morpain—128 soldats seulement à Plaisance—famine.....	1066
27 Oct.	Recensement du nombre d'habitants et matelots pêcheurs hivernant à Plaisance—en état de porter les armes, y compris les chasseurs ou coureurs de bois.....	1071
27 Oct.	Recensement des habitants de Plaisance, Pointe Verte, Petit Plaisance, Ile St. Pierre.....	1074
1712.		
11 Avril.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, au sujet de la misère de la garnison—pillage des îles St. Pierre par les corsaires anglais—projet de neutralité entre les colonies françaises—Denis de la Ronde, condamné comme espion—ses papiers pris—Plaisance menacé—corsaires.....	1076
10 Oct.	Lettre du même au même, touchant la misère des soldats et de Costebelle lui-même—évasion du sieur Lafosse, sa femme et ses enfants renvoyés en France—bruit de la cession de Plaisance.....	1085
9 Nov.	Lettre du même au même, touchant les vivres—prises—désertions—débits de vin—chauffage—blocs de porphyre—restitution par les Anglais de navires français.....	1089
9 Nov.	Etats des vaisseaux marchands venus en pêche et en troc à Plaisance, signé de M. de Costebelle.....	1104
1713.	Mémoire sur l'évacuation de Plaisance.....	1107



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
9 Juillet.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant les renseignements donnés par le pilote Baptiste Maisonnat, au sujet du havre à l'Anglais—commerce des pêches—construction de bâtiments—habileté des Canadiens à manier la hache—engagés de 18 à 20 ans pour soldats .....	1109
19 Juillet.	Lettre du même au même, relativement au traité d'Utrecht—évacuation de Plaisance—transport des habitants au Cap Breton—difficultés qu'ils font pour y émigrer .....	1120
19 Sept.	Lettre du même au ministre, au sujet de Ste. Anne préférée par Lhermite—Havre à l'Anglais—ses désavantages—supériorité de Ste. Anne—nécessité d'établir trois postes pour occuper l'île Royale .....	1127
	Extraits de différentes lettres adressées à M. de Costebelle, touchant le havre dans le port de Canceaux—Havre à l'Anglais—grand et petit Labrador—Ste. Anne—Nigamiche .....	1133
23 Sept.	Lettre du sieur Félix Paim, récollet missionnaire, à M. de Costebelle, touchant les habitants de l'Acadie—propositions d'aller à l'île Royale rejetée par eux—population des Acadiens .....	1139
27 Sept.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant le Cap Breton—Ste Anne—le Jardin de l'île—pêches—comment Costebelle entend la colonisation—trois postes à établir—Nigamiche .....	1142
29 Sept.	Lettre du Roi à M. de Costebelle, touchant la remise aux Anglais de Plaisance et des côtes de Terre-neuve .....	1146
24 Oct.	Lettre du sieur de Costebelle au ministre, touchant l'établissement du Cap Breton—St. Ovide de Brouillan—classes d'habitants—concessions et avidité de ceux qui s'établissent—Sauvages de l'Acadie .....	1149
25 Nov.	Lettre du même au même, touchant la remise de Plaisance aux Anglais—disette—porphyre—congrés—établissements du Cap Breton .....	1160
30 Nov.	Lettre du même au même, touchant le départ pour la France, du sieur de St. Ovide de Brouillan, sans en avoir donné avis—établissement du Cap Breton—Ste. Anne—Havre à l'Anglais—projet d'émigration des Acadiens à l'île Royale .....	1171
1714.	Recensement des habitants de Plaisance et îles St. Pierre, rendus à Louisbourg, avec leurs femmes et enfants .....	1178
5 Nov. 1706.		
7 Août.	Mémoire de M. Raudot, fils, touchant le commerce du Canada—castors—culture des terres—pêches—blé—bestiaux—manufactures—total du commerce—entrepôt nécessaire—Cap Breton—construction de vaisseaux—rivalité anglaise .....	1180
30 Nov.	Mémoire à M. le comte de Pontchartrain, touchant l'établissement d'une colonie dans l'île du Cap Breton—Ste. Anne—pêche—commerce—mines et carrières .....	1197
1709.	Mémoire sur l'île du Cap Breton—son établissement .....	1237
Sans date.	Mémoire sur l'établissement du Cap Breton—diminution de droits sur la morue .....	1241
1714.	Mémoire touchant l'établissement de l'île Royale—pêches sédentaires—commerce—matelots .....	1249

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. V—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1713.	Lettre du sieur Denis de La Ronde, au ministre, touchant le Port à l'Anglais—Baie Ste. Anne—pommiers plantés par Denis le grand père—Importance et avenir du Cap Breton . . . . .	1245
1714.	Mémoire de M. Raudot, fils, sur Louisbourg—port Dauphin—port Toulouse . . . . .	1251
1713.		
8 Août	Lettre du même au même, relativement au Port à l'Anglais, d'abord préféré par Costebelle—Port Ste. Anne—transport des habitants de l'île de Plaisance à l'île Royale . . . . .	1255
3 Août.	Lettre du même à M. de St. Ovide de Brouillan, touchant la Baie Ste. Anne, préférable pour l'établissement . . . . .	1265
18 Oct.	Lettre du sieur de Rouville au ministre, touchant le Port à l'Anglais—baies de l'île Royale—Rouville—ses services et ceux de sa famille. . . . .	1269
1714.		
7 Avril.	Lettre du sieur St. Ovide de Brouillan au ministre, touchant le transport des habitants et de la garnison de Plaisance, à l'île du Cap Breton—Bourdon . . . . .	1272
1714.	Mémoire pour le sieur Bourdon, sur Louisbourg—port Dauphin.	1274

## VOL. VI. (1713–1717.)

## CANADA.

1ère page—Les armes de Vaudreuil—les armes de Bégon.

2de page—Fac-simile des autographes des personnages suivants :—*Le maréchal d'Estrées*, (1717) ; *de la Boulaye*, (1716) ; *Dauteuil*, (1716) ; *Riverin* ; *Vaudreuil*, (1716) ; *Collet*, député de la colonie ; *L. A. de Bourbon* ; *Louigny*, (1716) ; *Bégon* ; *Lachapelle* ; *Riverin*, député du Canada, (1716) ; *de Monseignat* ; *Lhermite*, (1717) ; *Chaussegros de Lery*, (1717) ; *Peire* ; *de Lino*.

1713.		
14 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre (Raudot)—sur les affaires générales du Canada, de l'Acadie, du cap Breton, et des pays d'en haut. ( <i>Cette lettre n'est pas paginée, mais se trouve au commencement du volume et contient 19 pages.</i> )	
1716.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au comte de Toulouse, sur la nécessité de rétablir les anciens congés supprimés en 1698—sur la traite de l'eau-de-vie—les coureurs de bois—les pays d'en haut, etc . . .	1
20 Jan.	Lettre de M. d'Auteuil au ministre, sur la monnaie de carte . . .	14
	Question de la monnaie de carte . . . . .	17
6 Jan.	Note entre Philémon Cadet, J. B. Nérét et Joseph Gayot, relativement au commerce du castor . . . . .	22
Février.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au duc d'Orléans—sur la population du Canada—les troupes—la monnaie de carte—la rivalité anglaise—le mariage des soldats—les Abénaquis—la conduite des Sauvages—les mines—vaisseaux et chantiers—la rivière St. Jean—Michillimakinac—et sur le danger dans lequel se trouverait la colonie s'il arrivait une nouvelle guerre, etc. . . . .	25
14 et 15 Nov.	La Mère St. Joseph, supérieure de l'hôpital-général de Québec, demande qu'on augmente le nombre des religieuses . . . . .	46

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
Avril.	Changement proposé des Sauvages Iroquois de la mission du Sault St. Louis.....	47
	Supplique des intéressés au commerce du castor.....	49
1716.	Mémoire (attribué à Riverin) sur la nécessité de faire immédiatement un nouveau traité pour le débit des castors provenant de la colonie du Canada.....	57
	Mémoire instructif des intentions de sa majesté pour le gouverneur et l'intendant du Canada, principalement au sujet du commerce du castor.....	63
	Nouvelle régie des castors, etc.....	67
	Instruction (dressée par Raudot, fils,) pour le gouverneur et l'intendant du Canada, relativement au commerce.....	69
	Plaintes du sieur de Breslay contre le marquis de Vaudreuil... ..	74
1 Mai.	Mémoire au sujet des peaux de castor qui se tirent du Canada —historique de ce commerce, (par Laboulayé).....	77
28 Mars.	Travail du conseil sur l'établissement du Détroit.....	82
	Sur la guerre contre les Renards.....	86
12 Mai.	Mémoire au comte de Toulouse sur la députation du sieur Riverin, du Canada en France, et sur les appointements qui lui sont dûs.....	88
8 Juin.	Deuxième compagnie de castors. Copie d'une requête présentée au conseil de marine par les sieurs Nérét et Gayot.....	94
	Projet de règlement sur la liberté du commerce des castors pour être exécuté le 1er octobre 1717, à l'expiration du privilège exclusif accordé aux sieurs Nérét, Aubert et Gayot.....	97
15 Nov.	Etat des vaisseaux arrivés et partis de cette rade (Québec) en l'année 1716.....	100
28 Avril.	Réclamations faites par les Sauvages de la Nouvelle France pour être portées au conseil de régence.....	102
28 Avril.	Requête du père procureur des jésuites du Canada, demandant le privilège de passer sur les vaisseaux du Roi.....	103
15 Oct. 1715.	Requête de la supérieure de l'hôpital de Villemarie, demandant une augmentation de gratification, etc.....	103
28 Avril 1716.		
1er Avril.	Délibération du conseil de marine au sujet des Abénaquis.....	105
9 Avril.	Lettre de M. Riverin au ministre, sur les abus de l'administration de MM. Vaudreuil et Raudot.....	109
10 Avril.	Acte relatif au commerce du castor entre Nérét, Gayot, Pascaud et Leclerc.....	118
28 Avril.	Guerre contre les Renards et amnistie pour les coureurs de bois (conseil de marine).....	129
28 Avril.	Délibération du conseil au sujet des congés.....	131
4 Mai.	Mémoire du Roi pour servir d'instruction au sieur de Pontron, lieutenant de vaisseau, sur le service qu'il doit rendre dans le voyage qu'il doit faire à Québec.....	134
5 Mai.	Enceinte de Montréal (par le conseil).....	138
5 mai.	Lettre de Riverin au comte de Toulouse, sur les abus de l'administration Vaudreuil et Raudot—et sur la monnaie de carte.....	139



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
11 Mai.	Mémoire sur la fabrique des scarlatines et sur le commerce qui s'en fait en Canada, et sur celui des castors . . . . .	141
	Mémoire de Riverin, au sujet de sa députation . . . . .	146
18 Mai.	Eglise des Trois-Rivières . . . . .	150
12 Mai.	Commerce du castor—lettres de change . . . . .	153
12 Mai.	Délibération du conseil sur la monnaie de carte . . . . .	155
12 Mai.	Défense de MM. de Mezerets et Glaudelet, directeurs et supérieurs du séminaire de Québec que l'évêque veut remplacer par M. Thibout. . . . .	156
22 Juin.	Avis de M. Renault au sujet des fortifications de Montréal et de Québec . . . . .	159
16 Juillet.	Requête du frère Pascal, procureur des Récollets, missionnaire du Canada, suppliant le conseil d'accorder une aumône à trois religieux pour les habiller, etc. . . . .	162
31 Juillet.	Lettre de Riverin au ministre, se plaignant de MM. de Vaudreuil et Raudot, et demandant à se retirer en Touraine . . . . .	163
5 Oct.	Lettres de change—commerce du castor—protestation du sieur Lanoullier, stipulant pour Nérét et Gayot contre les méfiances des marchands de Montréal, etc. . . . .	168
5 Oct.	Copie de la lettre écrite par les marchands de Montréal aux marchands de Québec . . . . .	177
8 Oct.	Mémoire contenant les motifs pour lesquels la colonie de la Nouvelle France demande à être requue opposante à l'exécution, tant du traité fait le 10 avril de la présente année 1716, entre les sieurs Nérét et Gayot et les sieurs Pascaud et Leclerc, qu'à l'exécution de l'arrêt du conseil d'état du 12 mai suivant, qui homologue ce traité . . . . .	181
8 Oct.	Acte par lequel les marchands de Montréal révoquent la nomination du sieur Riverin comme député de la colonie . . . . .	201
9 Oct.	Requête des négociants à l'intendant au sujet des lettres de change et du commerce du castor . . . . .	204
14 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, contenant un projet de règlement sur la liberté du commerce du castor, etc. . . . .	221
14 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au conseil sur diverses affaires relatives à la colonie . . . . .	229
14 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes sur les fortifications et le palais à Québec . . . . .	241
14 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au sujet du palais de Québec, des magasins du Roi et des réparations du château . . . . .	245
14 Oct.	Lettre de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil sur les dispositions des diverses nations sauvages . . . . .	249
14 Oct.	De MM. Vaudreuil et Bégon, sur le prix des espèces d'or et d'argent. . . . .	252
14 Oct.	De M. de Vaudreuil, sur les dispositions des Outaouas et autres Sauvages d'en haut, nos alliés . . . . .	253
14 Oct.	Guerre des Renards (par le conseil) . . . . .	254
14 Oct.	Dispositions des Sauvages domiciliés. . . . .	259
14 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Louvigny, pour remercier le conseil de lui avoir	

Années.	3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
	accordé la lieutenance, et rendre compte de l'expédition qu'il a faite contre les Renards, du 13 mars au 12 octobre.....	261
31 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil sur l'importance de maintenir l'établissement des Illinois pour avoir communication dans le Mississippi. (Note approbative).....	263
30 Oct.	Du même, sur les services de M. Louvigny.....	265
6 Nov.	Du même, au sujet de certaines demandes de promotions. (Note du conseil).....	267
10 Nov.	Du même, relativement à l'envoi de recrues.....	269
10 Nov.	Du même, au sujet de certaines sommes dépensées par M. Bégon.....	270
15 Nov.	Mémoire du sieur Prat sur les vaisseaux venus au port de Québec, et qui en sont partis, durant l'année 1716.....	271
15 Nov.	Requête du sieur de St. Vincent au sujet de son rang dans les troupes.....	273
14 Déc.	Délibération du conseil, relativement au commerce du castor, etc.....	274
1717.	Supplique des intéressés au commerce du castor.....	284
	Représentation du sieur Collet, procureur-général du Roi au conseil supérieur de la Nouvelle France et député de la colonie (au sujet du commerce).....	285
10 Août.	Mémoire sur la ville de Montréal par M. Chaussegros de Léry..	289
	Du sieur Brouagnes, second du sieur de Courtemanche, rendant au conseil de marine un compte exact de ce qui s'est passé sur la côte du Labrador pendant l'année.....	293
	Notes sur certaines nominations à faire au conseil supérieur....	295
	Requêtes diverses.....	297
	Lettre de M. Collet et projet de traité pour former une nouvelle compagnie d'intéressés au commerce du castor.....	301
	Demandes d'emplois dans les troupes.....	307
12 Janv.	Vol de monnaie de carte fait au sieur Petit, commis des trésoriers de Québec.....	309
	Mémoire de M. de Lino relativement à un enfant bâtard envoyé par sa mère chez les Sauvages de Lorette.....	310
26 Janv.	Rapport de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, et arrêté du conseil de marine, octroyant des lettres de noblesse à M. de Senneville.....	312
3 Fév.	Analyse d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil en date du 12 novembre 1716, au sujet d'une nouvelle qui circulait, donnant à croire que les fils de MM. de Ramezay et de Longueuil, revenant des Illinois, avaient été tués par des Kaskakias.....	314
16 Jan.	Lettre de M. de la Galissonnière, au sujet d'un projet du sieur de la Brosse, lieut. de vaisseau, de lever une carte de la rivière de Québec (approuvé).....	315
3 Fév.	Analyse d'une lettre de M. Bégon en date du 13 novembre 1716, au sujet des finances de la colonie.....	318
23 Fév.	Mémoire de M. l'Hermite, ingénieur, proposant de lever les cartes de l'île Royale et de l'île de Sable (avec notes du conseil de marine.).....	324

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
23 Fév.	Analyse d'un mémoire du sieur de Courtemanche, capitaine du Canada, commandant à Labrador, en date du 13 septembre 1716, et d'un mémoire de sa femme, en date de Bayonne, le 9 décembre 1716 (avec notes du conseil).....	327
23 Fév.	Observations du conseil sur une demande des sieurs Lesdos et Hu, de s'établir à la Grande Baie de la côte de Labrador, etc.....	330
26 Fév.	Délibération du conseil au sujet d'un mémoire du sieur Collet, procureur-général, relativement au paiement des lettres de change tirées sur le trésorier général de la marine.....	331
	Analyse d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, en date du 12 novembre 1716, sur les affaires générales de la colonie, et le dernier recensement (avec notes du conseil).....	332
17 Mars.	Requête du sieur Collet, procureur-général, touchant la gratification à lui accordée, et arrêté du conseil à ce sujet.....	338
8 Avril.	Extrait de la lettre de M. de Sabrevois à M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du nommé Syla8ikigik.....	342
	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Sabrevois, écrite du Détroit le 8 avril 1717 à M. de Vaudreuil.....	343
19 Jan.	Analyse d'un mémoire de MM. de Vaudreuil et de Bégon, en date du 14 octobre 1716, avec notes et arrêté du conseil.....	345
28 Jan.	Note sur le sieur de Sarrazin.....	358
9 Mars.	Mémoire du conseil de marine sur les prêtres du Canada qui ne sont plus en état de servir.....	357
9 Fév.	Changement de la mission du Sault au Récollet.....	365
16 Fév.	Sur le rang des capitaines.....	369
23 Fév.	Note du conseil au sujet de M. de Breslay, missionnaire.....	373
9 Avril.	Arrêté du conseil désapprouvant la recommandation d'une déclaration par laquelle sa majesté validerait toutes acquisitions faites avant 1710.....	377
12 Avril.	Monnaie de cartes—historique de ce qui s'est passé à ce sujet..	381
27 Avril.	Requête du sieur Dautueil, aucun procureur général du conseil supérieur de Québec, demandant qu'on lui accorde son passage à la table du capitaine pour retourner au Canada, etc.....	397
11 Mai.	Du sieur Collet, procureur-général, au nom des négociants de Québec et Montréal, demandant la permission d'établir une place ou change dans chacune de ces villes, etc.....	397
	Projet d'arrêt qui permet aux négociants de Québec et de Montréal de s'assembler.....	399
	Requête du sieur Godefroy de Tonnancour, lieutenant général de la juridiction des Trois-Rivières, demandant à jouir du titre de noblesse accordé à son aïeul : observations du conseil à ce sujet...	400
1 Juin.	Mémoire du sieur Collet, procureur-général au conseil supérieur du Canada, au sujet des minutes des actes passés par devant notaires.....	403
15 Juin.	Du même, au sujet des nouvelles paroisses.....	408
	Du même, s'offrant de faire un code civil pour la Nouvelle France.....	411



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Du même, au sujet du commerce du castor.....	414
16 Juin.	Du même, contre la longueur des procès.....	415
	Du même, demandant que les officiers de justice soient autorisés à se charger des procurations de leurs amis absents.....	419
18 Juin.	Note au sujet du travail que le sieur Collet proposait de faire....	420
24 Juin.	Paroles des Outawas et des Poutewatamis arrivés du Détroit à Montréal, en route pour aller faire la traite à Orange, et réponses de M. de Vaudreuil.....	421
5 Juillet.	Projet du mémoire du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet de la monnaie de carte.....	429
	Projet du mémoire du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au sujet du commerce du castor.....	433
27 Juillet.	Note au sujet du sieur Dautenil.....	436
18 Août.	Du sieur Duchesnay demandant la concession des îles de la Magdeleine, Brion, des îles Ramées et des îles aux Oiseaux—et observations du conseil.....	437
	Copie de brevets accordés au sieur de Courtemanche le 12 novembre, 1714.....	439
18 Août.	Du sieur Duchesnay, demandant la commission de grand maître des eaux et forêts.....	441
31 Août.	Délibération du conseil sur une demande faite par le sieur Lalande d'établir une manufacture de chapeaux de castor, moyennant un privilège exclusif de douze années.....	442
29 Août.	Lettre signée "Lashoffe" à propos des lettres de la Hontan....	443
21 Sept.	De Louvigny, rendant compte au conseil du second voyage qu'il a fait cette année à Michillimakinac.....	445
12 Octobre.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au sujet de diverses affaires de la colonie, principalement au sujet des affaires du Détroit.....	449
	Du même, au sujet des affaires du Détroit.....	454
	Du même, sur la mort du fils de M. de Ramezay.....	457
	Du même, expliquant au conseil l'impossibilité d'envoyer les sieurs de Longueville et de la Morandière à la Louisiane.....	458
17 Octobre.	Du même, rendant compte au conseil de ce qui s'est fait au sujet des corvées que les habitants de l'île de Montréal et des côtes voisines fournissent pour l'enceinte de la ville de Montréal.....	459
	Mémoire du sieur L'Hermite au sujet de ses services.....	465
20 Octobre.	De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet des fonds.....	467
	Des mêmes, relativement aux fortifications.....	469
	Des mêmes, relativement à la monnaie de carte.....	474
24 Octobre.	De M. de Vaudreuil rendant compte d'une expédition de M. de Joncaire à Sononhouan, en Décembre dernier (avec notes du conseil.....)	479
26 Octobre.	Du sieur Péire demandant une continuation d'une gratification de 400 livres pour ses établissements de pêches à marsouins (avec notes du conseil).....	484
29 Octobre.	Du sieur L'Hermite au sujet des travaux publics et de ses services.....	486

Années.	3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VI— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
31 Octobre.	De M. de Vaudreuil, rendant compte du zèle du missionnaire des Mines pour la couronne de France.....	488
	Du même, relativement à diverses promotions dans la colonie....	489
3 Nov.	Du même, rendant compte de la différence d'opinion qui existe entre M. Bégon et lui au sujet de la sortie des farines.....	493
4 Nov.	Mémoire de Monseignat, contrôleur de la marine en la Nouvelle France.....	496
6 Nov.	De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet du commerce du castor.....	503
	Des mêmes sur le même sujet.....	507
	Des mêmes, accusant réception de l'édit relatif à la fabrication de nouveaux louis d'or.....	509
7 Nov.	De M. de Vaudreuil, sur la nomination du Sr. Haimard au conseil supérieur, (proposée par M. Bégon).....	509
11 Nov.	Du même, annonçant qu'il a choisi le sieur Dubuisson pour commander en chef le poste des Ouyatanous.....	510
20 Avril.	Lettre de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil, en date du 20 avril 1717, et approbation du conseil en date du 17 Nov.....	511
7 et 14 Déc.	Changement de la mission du Sault St. Louis—extrait des mémoires du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, en date du 14 juin 1716, et du 26 juin 1717, avec des observations du conseil.....	514
20 Oct.	Analyse d'un mémoire de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—commerce de l'eau-de-vie—état des missions d'en bas (avec notes du conseil en marge).....	525
7 Déc.	Analyse d'une lettre des mêmes—découverte de la mer de l'Ouest.....	529
9 Déc.	Délibération du conseil de guerre assemblé au château St. Louis de Québec sur une accusation de voie de fait portée contre le sieur Mansard.....	533
	Etat des congés qui ont été accordés en 1717 pour aller faire la traite avec les Sauvages des postes d'en haut, et de l'emploi des dits congés.....	537

## VOL. VII. (1718-1721.)

## CANADA.

Fac-simile des autographes des personnages suivants :—*Decourtemanche*, (1718); *Vaudreuil*, (1718); *Bégon*; *L. A. de Bourbon*; *le maréchal d'Estrées*; *Lachapelle*; *de Ramezay*; *Dejordy*; *Law*; *Chartier de Lotbinière*, (1719); *Lachassaigne*; *Raudot*, etc.

1718.	Requête du sieur Etienne Charron—instruction primaire—maîtres d'école—écoles de métiers—cours historique de l'institut des frères.....	545
13 Juillet.	Mémoire sur les troupes et les petits enseignes.....	546
13 Juillet.	Requête de M. Bégon au ministre—domaine du Roi—droits—monnaie de carte.....	547
9 Sept.	Lettre de madame de Courtemanche au ministre, le remerciant d'avoir accordé à son fils le commandement de la côte du Labrador.....	550

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1718.	Etat fourni par le sieur Bégon, des secours envoyés de Québec à l'Ile Royale .....	551
12 Déc.	Propositions du sieur Chaussegros de Léry au ministre—fortifications de Montréal.....	552
4 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre—domaine du Roi—droits—fonds de mariage—difficultés d'instruction—maîtres d'école .....	554
24 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre, relativement à la monnaie de carte—lettres de change .....	560
30 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre—guerre des Sauvages Kikapous, Maskoutins, Illinois, Renards—leur paix avec nous.....	561
30 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, touchant les Outaouas du Saguinan—Miamis—Tonty—Vincenne .....	566
8 Nov.	Lettre du même au même, relativement à quelques officiers—promotions .....	571
8 Nov.	Lettre de M. Bégon au ministre—Acadie—rivalité anglaise—limites des colonies anglaises et françaises—père Rasle—père Aubry—entreprises des Anglais du côté de Morautsouac.....	575
8 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre, relativement à l'hôpital général—séminaire des missions étrangères—concessions—indemnité au sieur d'Hertel, pour bâtiments démolis à Chambly en 1709.....	578
11 Nov.	Lettre de M. Bégon au ministre—Sauvages Renards, Illinois, Kikapous, Kamanistioya, Scioux, Cristinaux—mer de l'ouest—congés accordés—sentence de mort contre le soldat Mansard .....	583
1719.		
12 Juin.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil, le priant d'interdire à l'évêque et au clergé de marier les officiers et soldats sans sa permission .....	589
6 Mai.	Lettre du même au même, relativement à la mort de M. de Lamartinière, conseiller au conseil supérieur—le sieur de Lotbinière proposé pour le remplacer.....	590
16 Mai.	Délibérations du conseil, au sujet de la pêche à la faulx, sur la côte du Labrador—liberté de la pêche .....	592
15 Oct.	Lettre de M. Vaudreuil au ministre, demandant des missionnaires pour les pays d'en haut—visites bisannuelles des postes—le sieur de Sabrevoie—congés.....	593
26 Oct.	Lettres de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre, relativement au séminaire des missions étrangères—éducation publique—monnaie de carte—concessions—projet de papier terrier—Boishébert—pêche—le sieur Peyre—congés—Renards, Maskoutins, Illinois—rivalité anglaise—Acadie .....	599
26 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même, touchant les districts des paroisses—maîtres d'école—mort de Charron—le sieur Turcq—Illinois—postes réunis à la Louisiane—suppression des congés—Niagara—rivalité anglaise—pays d'en haut—Acadie—Labrador—Petits enseignes.....	613



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
26 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre, relativement à M. Duchesnay—bois—titre de grand maître des eaux et forêts—îles de la Madeleine—de Brion—îles Ramées—îles aux Oiseaux...	626
28 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Chaussegros de Léry, au conseil, relativement aux fortifications qu'il fait faire et demandant le rang de capitaine.	628
28 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil, relativement aux pays d'en haut—les Sauvages Chagouamigon, Sauteux et Renards attaqués par les Illinois—gouvernement de l'île Royale—M. Dubuisson—Miamis, Ouyatonous—établissements à la rivière St. Joseph et à Teatiky—honneurs dans l'église.	629
29 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Léry au conseil, relativement aux fortifications de Québec, Montréal et Chambly—troupes.	640
14 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil, relativement au sieur de Lanoue—Scioux, Cristinaux—commerce avec l'île Royale—marchands forains—commerce de détail—liberté du commerce.	643
1720.		
16 Jan.	Le comte de St. Pierre, demandant la jonction des îles de la Madeleine, Brion ou Ramées à sa concession de l'île St. Jean.	649
20 Fév.	Avis du conseil de marine—MM. Peyre et Boishébert—pêche des marsouins.	651
20 Fév.	Requête du sieur de la Boularderie au conseil de marine, demandant la permission d'établir une pêche sédentaire à l'île Nigamiche—projet d'ordre du Roi à ce sujet.	653
Mars.	Requête du sieur Benoit au conseil de marine—justice—attribution du conseil souverain—prétentions des officiers.	655
16 Mars.	Requête des pères Jésuites au conseil—collège de Québec—leur entrepôt à Montréal pour les missionnaires.	657
29 Mars.	Requête des négociants du Canada et de la Rochelle, à monseigneur le contrôleur-général des finances, relativement au prix du castor, et à la liberté de la traite des castors.	659
12 Avril.	Proclamation du sieur Richard Philipps, gouverneur pour le Roi d'Angleterre, de la Nouvelle-Ecosse ou Acadie, au sujet du serment à prêter par les Français qui voudront y rester.	661
7 Octobre.	Lettre de monseigneur l'évêque de Québec au conseil—l'hôpital général de Québec—maîtres d'école—hôpital Charron—médecin de l'Hôtel Dieu—sage-femme—honneurs dans l'église.	663
23 Avril.	Requête des supérieurs des hôpitaux du Canada, au conseil, relativement à leurs rentes sur l'hôtel de ville à Paris.	666
23 Avril.	Requête de MM. de St. Sulpice, et des ecclésiastiques du séminaire de St. Sulpice, établis à Montréal, au conseil, relativement aux fortifications de Montréal.	667
23 Avril.	Requête de MM. Gauthier, Nicolas, de Crès et autres, au conseil de marine, demandant que M. le comte de St. Pierre soit obligé de leur rendre les lettres patentes de concession des îles St. Jean et Miscou.	671
28 Avril.	Ordre donné par le général Philipps, à M. Blin, marchand à Boston, sur les moyens qu'il aura à employer pour donner connais-	

Années.	3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
	sance aux habitants des Mines de Chignicton et places adjacentes, de la proclamation et autres pièces dont il est chargé.....	675
28 Avril.	Lettre du même aux habitants des Mines pour les inviter à prêter serment de fidélité au Roi d'Angleterre.....	675
28 Avril.	Proclamation du même, portant réglemant au sujet des grains de la Nouvelle Ecosse.....	677
6 Mai.	Lettre des habitants de l'Acadie à M. de St. Ovide, au sujet du serment de fidélité demandé des Français par le général anglais..	678
Mai.	Lettre des habitants des Mines, au gouverneur anglais de l'Acadie, touchant les difficultés qui se sont opposées à l'exécution des ordres qu'il leur a fait passer par le sieur Blin.....	680
26 Août.	Extrait du mémoire de M. le marquis de Vaudreuil, pour servir d'instruction au sieur Dumon, détaché pour aller commander au pays des Ouyatanous et à la rivière des Miamis.....	682
12 Sept.	Lettre de M. le comte de Toulouse à M. l'archevêque de Cambray—serment de fidélité exigé par le général anglais des Français qui habitent l'Acadie.....	686
27 Sept.	Lettre de MM. de St. Ovide et Demezy—réponse à la lettre de M. Philipps gouverneur de l'Acadie—des Sauvages—rivalité anglaise.	687
15 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Louvigny au conseil, au sujet du titre de commandant général des pays d'en haut, qui lui a été donné—les coureurs de bois—eau-de-vie—prêts faits aux Sauvages, leur guerre entr'eux—congrés .....	690
22 Oct.	Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au conseil, relativement aux troupes, recrues, congrés de soldats, inspecteur des troupes .....	696
22 Oct.	Lettre du même au même, relativement aux jésuites—mission du Sault St. Louis—fortifications .....	697
22 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil, relativement à la concession des îles St. Jean et autres, au comte de St. Pierre, qui favorisera l'établissement de ces îles.....	698
22 Oct.	Lettre du même au même, au sujet des missionnaires qu'il a déjà demandés—Renards, Kikapous, Mascoutins, leur guerre avec l'Illinois—Miamis et Ouyatanous—rivalité des Anglais—Dumont Dubuisson—établissements—congrés aux soldats—côtes de Labrador .	699
25 Oct.	Plaintes formées par M. de Breslay et la femme Desruisseaux, contre M. de Vaudreuil—réponse de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon..	708
26 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil, relativement aux droits du domaine d'occident, au sujet du chocolat et du sucre—monnaie de carte—liberté du commerce—M. de la Véranderie—taxe pour les fortifications—MM. de St. Sulpice .....	715
26 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil—règlements des districts de paroisses—hôpital général de Québec—maison de fous pour les deux sexes—soldats invalides—maîtres d'école—congrés pour la traite—eau-de-vie—Illinois—mission du Sault St. Louis—marchandises étrangères—rivalité anglaise—Pentagouet—Sarrazin—loups-marins—rats musqués .....	725
26 Oct.	Mémoire de M. Chaussegros de Léry—fort de Chambly .....	741

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
26 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil—embauchage des matelots et leur désertion—peines .....	745
26 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—population—prisonniers servant d'engagés pour 5 ans.....	745
6 Nov.	Lettre des mêmes au même—domaine d'occident—marchandises étrangères—visites domiciliaires .....	747
6 Nov.	Lettre des mêmes au même—chirurgien de l'Hôtel-Dieu—maux de poitrine—demande d'âne et ânesse .....	748
10 Nov.	Lettre du même au même—demandes et propositions d'avancement—St. Castin, Dubuisson, Rigaud—suppression des petites enseignes.....	749
6 Nov.	Lettre des mêmes au même—disette d'argent.....	751
7 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil—Sauvages domiciliés—justice militaire.....	753
1720.	Délibérations du conseil—lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—Détroit—Sabrevois—Tonty.....	755
1721.		
14 Janvier.	Délibérations du conseil de marine—lettre de M. Bégon—culture du chanvre—encouragements qu'il faudrait donner à cette culture..	761
Mars.	Délibérations du conseil de marine, au sujet des jésuites missionnaires—leur entrepôt à Montréal.....	762
(Sans date.)	Mémoire concernant le commerce du Canada.....	763
(Sans date.)	Autre mémoire émanant des habitants de la Rochelle—colonie du Canada—commerce des castors.....	767
8 Mars.	Délibérations du conseil—la veuve du sieur Laforest—fort Frontenac.....	770
8 Mars.	Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de l'évêque de Québec, relativement aux congés—nécessité de les rétablir—familles pauvres—coureurs de bois—hôpital général de Québec.....	772
24 Mars.	Délibérations du conseil au sujet d'une réclame de MM. les ecclésiastiques du séminaire de St. Sulpice, relativement à la taxe des fortifications—diminution de leurs revenus—missions du Sault aux Récollets, transportées sur la terre du lac des Deux Montagnes....	774
7 Avril.	Extrait d'une lettre à M. de Vaudreuil par le sieur Dumont, rendant compte de sa mission au Détroit.....	779
24 Mai.	Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre des missionnaires du Sault St. Louis—commandant militaire de cette place, et la garnison.....	779
8 Juin.	Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. de St. Sulpice, de Paris, appuyant la réclamation de leurs confrères de Montréal—taxe des fortifications.....	783
25 Sept.	Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry, au conseil—lettre de M. Niverville—commencement de ville au fort Chambly.....	784
25 Sept.	Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de M Chaussegros de Léry—bâtiments publics aux Trois-Rivières et à Montréal—nécessité de couvrir les magasins du Roi en ardoises—les corps de garde et magasins du Roi à Montréal compris dans l'incendie ont été rétablis.....	785



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII.—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
23 Déc.	Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de l'évêque de Québec—gouvernement des couvents—destruction proposée de l'hôpital de Montréal—hôpital de Québec.....	786
4 Oct.	Délibérations du conseil de marine, au sujet d'une lettre de M. de Ramezay—incendie de l'hôpital de Montréal—hôpital Charron—plaintes contre les hospitaliers.....	793
4 Oct.	Etat abrégé, signé par M. Bégon, de toute la monnaie de carte fabriquée en Canada, depuis 1702 jusqu'en 1717.....	796
6 Oct.	Délibérations du conseil de marine, au sujet d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—mariage des officiers—missionnaires—nouveaux coups des Renards—établissement de la rivière St. Joseph—Ouyatanous—Dubuisson—côte de Labrador—Brouage.....	797
6 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Ramezay au ministre—Déroit—vente d'eau-de-vie aux Sauvages.....	808
8 Oct.	Délibérations du conseil au sujet d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—manière de composer l'Alkermès.....	809
8 Oct.	Extrait d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, en réponse au mémoire du Roi du 8 juin précédent—Acadie—rivalité anglaise—pères Rasle et Lachasse—Abénaquis et Hurons de Lorette—Abénakis de Panaouaniske, de Medoctek et Pesmonkady—rendez-vous des Anglais à Panouaniske—les Anglais s'y établissent....	810
8 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil—domaine d'occident—commerce étranger—lac Champlain.....	819
25 Sept.	Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry, au conseil, au sujet d'un plan en relief de Montréal—fortifications de Québec—pays sans argent monnayé ainsi que sans cartes.....	819
8 Oct.	Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—districts des paroisses—dôts des religieux—hôpital-général pour les fous—soldats invalides—maîtres d'école—Turcq de Castleveyre—eau-de-vie—Sault St. Louis—troupes—concessions—commerce des grains—Sarrazin—rats musqués—établissements—Niagara—rivalité anglaise.....	821
30 Sept.	Estimation et plan pour une maison, un corps de garde, et un fort de pieux à faire au Sault St. Louis, signés Chaussegros de Léry...	836
25 Oct.	Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au conseil—fortifications de Montréal—incendie de Montréal.....	837
3 Nov.	Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—traite de l'eau-de-vie—témoignage des Sauvages en justice—incendie de Montréal—marché de cette ville—place d'armes..	841
4 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Bégon au conseil, au sujet de l'armement et du désarmement de bâtiments au port de Québec—navigation canadienne.....	845
4 Nov.	Lettre de MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—monnaie de carte—jésuites de Montréal.....	846
4 Nov.	Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—commerce de la colonie—importations et exportations—ânes.....	847

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
4 Nov.	Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—population—pêche à marsouins.....	850
2 Octobre.	Liste des officiers des troupes du détachement de la marine en la Nouvelle France, avec le nombre de soldats, suivant la revue qui en a été faite le 1er octobre 1721 .....	855
4 Nov.	Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—religieuses hospitalières de Montréal—hôpital général de Québec—lettres de noblesse—Crevier .....	857
4 Nov.	Extrait d'une lettre du conseil à MM. Bégon et de Vaudreuil—Détroit—Lamothe Cadillac—avantages demandés—cens et rentes le sieur de Tonty .....	860
10 Nov.	Lettre de M. Bégon au conseil, accompagnant deux requêtes relativement à la liberté du commerce des castors—marchands de Montréal—négociants de Québec.....	887
10 Nov.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil—monopole du castor, ses avantages—marchands de Québec et de Montréal.....	900
14 Nov.	Délibérations du conseil, au sujet d'une lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon—moulins et bateaux devant Québec—Lanoullier. Description anatomique du rat d'eau de l'Amérique dit rat-musqué, par Sarrazin.....	901 905

## VOL. VIII. (1722–1725.)

## CANADA.

Fac-simile des autographes de *Sarrazin, Bégon, Vaudreuil, de Ramezay, Desligneri, J. Fornel*, prêtre, curé de l'ancienne Lorette, *L. d'Avagour, Jean*, évêque de Québec.

1722.		
1er Juin.	Arrêté du conseil au sujet de 400 livres à être payées à Madeleine Bouchette, sage-femme.....	933
6 Juillet.	Délibération du conseil au sujet des criées des bancs d'église..	933
6 Sept.	Paroles des Renards dans un conseil tenu chez M. de Montigny, en présence du missionnaire.....	937
6 Sept.	Réponse de M. de Montigny aux Renards.....	941
15 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au conseil au sujet du poste de Temiscamingue .....	942
15 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Ramezay au conseil—du commerce clandestin du castor, principalement par un sieur des Mousseaux, etc.....	943
1er Oct.	Liste des officiers des troupes du détachement de la marine avec le nombre des sergents et soldats, suivant la revue qui en a été faite le 1er octobre 1722 .....	951
17 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au conseil, sur les affaires de la colonie.....	953
17 Oct.	Des mêmes au même—districts de paroisses—les religieuses de l'hôpital général—des maîtres d'école—de la traite de l'eau-de-vie—du commerce avec les Anglais—de la mission St. Louis, etc .....	955

Années.	3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
17 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, demandant la pension attachée à la dignité de grand croix de l'ordre de St. Louis.....	965
17 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au ministre—petits enseignes—nominations à divers emplois—cartes des pays d'en haut, etc.....	966
17 Oct.	Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au ministre—l'enceinte de Montréal.....	967
17 Oct.	Lettre du même, au sujet des fortifications.....	970
17 Oct.	Du même, au sujet du bâtiment du Roi—du château de Québec, etc.....	971
20 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil—informant le conseil qu'il a fait chanter un <i>Te Deum</i> en action de grâces, pour le rétablissement de la santé du Roi.....	972
20 Oct.	Du même, en réponse aux plaintes portées contre lui par la femme Réaume Dauteuil.....	972
21 Oct.	Du même, accusant réception des médailles destinées aux Sauvages.....	978
24 Oct.	Du même, au sujet de l'établissement de la rivière St. Joseph—du poste des Miamis—de Vincennes—des Ouyatanous, etc.....	978
24 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet du sieur Delisle de la Croyère.....	980
28 Avril.	Lettre de l'évêque de Québec au conseil, au sujet de l'hôpital-général—de la vente des bancs d'église—des dots des religieuses, etc.....	983
27 Déc.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. de Ramezay, au sujet des Iroquois—des menées des Anglais—de leurs projets sur le lac Ontario—de Témiscaming—des écarlatines, etc.....	986
	Mémoire des représentations sur l'adjudication qui vient d'être faite du poste de Témiscamingue.....	990
1723.		
10 Jan.	Lettre de la veuve Pascaud au ministre—sur le commerce du castor, etc.....	993
10 Jan.	Lettre à M. de Ramezay, sur les desseins qu'ont les Sauvages du Détroit de faire la guerre aux Renards.....	995
15 Avril.	Du père Davaugour, demandant un missionnaire pour les Sioux, et que M. Pachot soit envoyé comme commandant chez cette nation.....	1003
5 Mai.	De la compagnie des Indes, se plaignant des difficultés que font les Canadiens de recevoir sa monnaie de cuivre.....	1004
5 Juin.	Mémoire sur les Abénaquis, et leur guerre avec les Anglais—les missions de Bécancour et de St. François, etc.....	1005
9 Juin.	Copie du mémoire du Roi à MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet des Abénaquis et des missions de Bécancour et de St. François.....	1008
2 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil exposant que la ville de Montréal a besoin d'un médecin, et demandant un brevet du Roi pour Timothée Sylvain.....	1011



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
29 Sept.	Du même au sujet des négociants de Montréal—du commerce des pays d'en haut—de Temiscamingue—de Desmousseaux.....	1012
30 Sept.	Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au sujet du logement des troupes aux Trois-Rivières.....	1017
30 Sept.	Du même, se plaignant qu'on ne lui rend pas les honneurs militaires.....	1018
30 Sept.	Du même au sujet de l'enceinte de Montréal et de l'incendie de 1721.....	1019
2 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au ministre, sur la guerre des Renards—les Sauteux Illinois—Louvigny—les entreprises des Anglais sur la rivière Ouabache.....	1020
2 Oct.	Du même, se plaignant du sieur Beauharnais de Blanville, etc ...	1024
3 Oct.	Copie d'une lettre écrite à M. de Vaudreuil par le P. Aubry, jésuite, missionnaire à St. François.....	1026
5 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil au sujet de l'exercice du canon—de M. de Joncaire et de ses services.....	1027
8 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Lignery, demandant de l'avancement pour un de ses enfants.....	1029
11 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil sur les affaires du Canada, de la Louisiane—les alliances des Renards, leur guerre avec les Illinois—les différends entre les Français de la Louisiane et ceux du Canada—un chef Abénaqui présenté au Roi, etc.....	1033
12 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Ramesay au sujet des alliances des Abénaquis, etc.....	1044
14 Oct.	Lettre de M. Bégon sur les invalides de la marine, les droits sur les vaisseaux naviguant dans le St. Laurent, les matelots, la marine du Canada, etc.....	1049
14 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon sur la cherté des denrées—le prix du bois—les Hospitalières de Montréal—la maison des Frères Hospitaliers, etc.....	1053
14 Oct.	Des mêmes en réponse aux plaintes des habitants de la Prairie de la Madeleine au sujet de l'annexion d'une partie de la paroisse à celle de Longueuil.....	1055
14 Oct.	Des mêmes au sujet de l'exploration du St. Laurent vers le sud (note approbative).....	1062
14 Oct.	Des mêmes au cardinal Fleury, le félicitant de sa nomination comme premier ministre.....	1064
14 Oct.	Des mêmes, rendant compte des travaux des fortifications de Montréal—du corps de garde des Trois-Rivières—des travaux de la maison des fous—du château de Québec, etc ..	1065
14 Oct.	Des mêmes annonçant l'arrivée de douze hommes qui devront servir de maîtres d'école dans la colonie.....	1066
14 Oct.	Des mêmes au sujet de la monnaie de cuivre et du refus qu'on en fait.....	1067
10 Oct.	Lettre du curé Ulric de la Prairie de la Madeleine au secrétaire d'état (département de la marine) au sujet de l'annexion d'une partie de sa paroisse à Longueuil ..	1069

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Requête des habitants de la paroisse de St. Ange (seigneurie De- maure) se plaignant d'avoir été retranchés de la paroisse de l'Ancien- ne Lorette, etc. ....	1074
1723.	Requête à Mgr. St. Vallier de la part des habitants de la seigneurie de St. Pierre, réclamant contre l'annexion de la dite seigneurie à la paroisse de Bécancour. ....	1077
	Liste des habitants de la côte St. Ange qui réclament contre leur réunion aux paroisses de St. Augustin et de Ste. Foy. ....	1078
	Requête de J. Fornel, prêtre, curé de l'Ancienne Lorette (au mi- nistre) réclamant contre l'arrêt du conseil d'état, qui réduit sa pa- roisse à rien. ....	1080
14 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon sur les affaires des pays d'en haut, de l'Acadie, de Port-Royal, etc. ....	1089
14 Oct.	Des mêmes sur les missions des Abénaquis—l'enceinte de Mont- réal—la mission de Tadoussac, etc. ....	1092
14 Oct.	Des mêmes, au sujet de la poudre. ....	1093
14 Oct.	Des mêmes, au sujet des fraudes dans le commerce du castor—de la compagnie des Indes et du commerce qu'elle se réserve, etc. ....	1094
14 Oct.	Des mêmes, sur les affaires générales de la colonie—pauvres de l'hôpital général—instruction publique—maîtres d'école—religieuses de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Montréal—mission des Sioux—le P. Marest— traite de l'eau-de-vie—papier-terrier—cens et rentes—Niagara, etc. ....	1095
14 Oct.	Des mêmes, en faveur du Père Loyard, du sieur Daigremont et du sieur Collet, procureur-général. ....	1105
14 Oct.	De M. Bégon, recommandant le sieur Raimbault, fils, à la charge de procureur-général de la juridiction de Montréal. ....	1107
14 Oct.	Du même, au sujet de ventes de bois. ....	1108
14 Oct.	De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet des affaires des Abé- naquis, etc. ....	1109
14 Oct.	Des mêmes, au sujet de l'établissement du Détroit—des pays d'en haut—des sieurs Lamarche, La Mothe Cadillac, Lignery, Sa- brevois, Tonty, etc. ....	1116
14 Oct.	Lettre de M. Bégon au sujet d'une réclamation du sieur Coffinier, médecin de l'Hôtel-Dieu de Québec. ....	1120
14 Oct.	Du même—bois de construction. ....	1122
15 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Ramezay contre le commerce que fait M. de Vaudreuil. ....	1124
26 Oct.	Lettre de M. Bégon. ....	1139
26 Oct.	Du même, annonçant qu'un <i>Te Deum</i> a été chanté à l'occasion du sacre du Roi. ....	1140
26 Oct.	De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon au sujet de diverses nominations à faire. ....	1141
31 Oct.	De M. de Vaudreuil, demandant que le capitaine de vaisseau Busquet soit puni pour avoir reçu à son bord le prêtre destiné à la mission des Mickmaks. ....	1145
1 Nov.	Lettre de Peire au cardinal Fleury, au sujet de la pêche aux mar- souins à Kamouraska, rivière Ouelle, etc. ....	1146

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
1 Déc.	Lettre de Beauharnais de Blanville, rendant compte de sa traversée de la Rochelle à Québec .....	1148
1724.	Acte de profession de la Sœur St. Michel.....	1153
	Extrait des nouvelles de l'Acadie, rapportées par le père Félix, missionnaire récollet.....	1154
14 Janv.	Lettre au sujet de la difficulté de la paroisse de la Prairie .....	1155
14 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil sur Temiscaming—Paul Guillet—traite de l'eau-de-vie, etc .....	1157
23 Mai.	De Chaussegros de Léry, au sujet du fort du Sault St. Louis—des ouvrages du château de Québec—de l'enceinte de Montréal....	1158
Octobre.	Lettre de Prat sur la navigation, le port de Québec, la construction des navires, etc .....	1159
20 Oct.	De Chaussegros de Léry, au sujet des fortifications—de Temiscaming—de la traite—des abus—des troupes, etc .....	1160
20 Oct.	Du même, sur les constructions particulières, les maisons à plusieurs étages, etc.....	1162
25 Oct.	De M. de Vaudreuil, au sujet des capitaines et des enseignes de vaisseaux.....	1163
25 Oct.	Du même, exprimant sa reconnaissance de ce qu'il a été fait droit à sa plainte contre Beauharnais de Blanville, etc.....	1164
25 Oct.	Du même, sur le commerce avec les Anglais .....	1164
25 Oct.	Du même, sur la traite de l'eau-de-vie avec les Sauvages—les affaires des pays d'en haut, etc.....	1165
25 Oct.	Du même, sur les troupes, les soldats invalides, les congés absolus, etc .....	1167
25 Oct.	Du même, remerciant le ministre de la nomination de Cavagnal, son fils, (à M. de Vaudreuil) au commandement des troupes .....	1169
25 Oct.	Du même, sur les affaires des pays d'en haut.....	1170
25 Oct.	Du même, sur le même sujet .....	1174
25 Oct.	Du même, sur les accusations portées contre lui.....	1179
25 Oct.	Du même, au sujet de la nomination de Sylvain (ou Sullivan) comme médecin de Montréal .....	1181
25 Oct.	Du même, au sujet de l'exercice du canon les dimanches—de Delisle de la Croyère—des Iroquois, Abénaquis, etc.....	1182
28 Oct.	Du même, sur Témiscaming et le rétablissement des congés....	1183
28 Oct.	Du même, au sujet du nombre et de l'emploi des soldats et des fortifications.....	1184
29 Oct.	De madame de Vaudreuil, sur la mort du sieur Robert—l'insuffisance des appointements de M. de Vaudreuil—l'imperfection des travaux de menuiserie—la cherté de la vie à Québec, etc., etc.....	1186
30 Oct.	De M. de Vaudreuil, demandant des congés pour passer en France pour les sieurs de la Vérendrye, Ramond, Celloron et la Perrade, etc .....	1191
2 Nov.	De M. Bégon, sur la vente des pelleteries—sur le bois, les planches et bordages pour France—l'envoi de 5,794 livres de chanvre—plaintes contre Lanouillier—état des castors.....	1197
2 Nov.	Du même, sur la foi et hommage et l'aveu et dénombrement .....	1203



Années.	3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
2 Nov.	Du même, sur le bois qui doit être fourni .....	1203
2 Nov.	De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, sur la reconnaissance des ports et havres au sud du St. Laurent—les marchands forains—la liberté de vendre en détail—l'accaparement des blés—Témiscaming, etc. ....	1206
2 Nov.	Représentations des négociants du Canada contre les marchands forains .....	1214
2 Nov.	De M. Bégon, sur la question du commerce forain—le commerce et approvisionnement de la colonie—les avantages de la liberté commerciale, etc. ....	1215
2 Nov.	Du même, sur la liberté du commerce et les besoins de l'agriculture .....	1219
2 Nov.	De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, sur la mort de M. Robert, qui venait remplacer M. Bégon—sur l'entretien de huit maîtres d'école à l'hôpital général de Montréal—sur les Scioux, et les affaires des pays d'en haut—les céréales—le commerce avec les Antilles—les pêches—les fortifications—le nombre des cabarets, etc. ....	1220
2 Nov.	De M. Bégon, au sujet de certaines accusations d'adultère .....	1229
2 Nov.	Du même, au sujet des fortifications de Montréal et des travaux du château St. Louis à Québec. ....	1233
2 Nov.	Du même, remerciant le ministre de l'avoir nommé intendant du havre, etc. ....	1234
2 Nov.	Du même, sur l'hôpital général. ....	1236
2 Nov.	De MM. de Vaudreuil et Bégon, au sujet du P. Loyard, des Abénaquis—du logement des soldats, etc. ....	1238
2 Nov.	Des mêmes, au sujet du sieur Pachot—des dépenses publiques, etc. ....	1239
2 Nov.	Des mêmes, relativement à la délimitation des paroisses de Lorette, Beauport, St. Ours, St. Pierre et Ste. Croix, etc. ....	1240
2 Nov.	Des mêmes, au sujet de la nomination du duc de Bourbon comme premier ministre. ....	1242
2 Nov.	Du même, demandant que les appointemens de la femme Bouchette ou Domtaille, sage-femme, lui soient payés régulièrement. ....	1243
4 Nov.	De M. de Vaudreuil demandant de l'avancement pour son fils, et la charge de gouverneur de Montréal pour M. de Longueuil. ....	1244
5 Nov.	Du même—mauvaise construction des fortifications de Montréal, etc. ....	1245
	Etat des pêches à marsouins en 1724 depuis l'île Verte jusqu'à la grande pointe du côté sud du fleuve St. Laurent. ....	1246
1725	Mémoire de l'évêque de Québec sur les revenus de tous les établissements ecclésiastiques et religieux du Canada. ....	1249
	Projet pour peupler le Canada de la manière la plus avantageuse pour cette colonie et pour la France. ....	1251
16 Avril.	De M. de Vaudreuil, se plaignant de l'acquittement du nommé Grouard qu'il avait fait arrêter. ....	1265
18 Mai.	Du même, au sujet de Temiscaming—de l'esprit d'indépendance des habitans de Montréal—Ferme accordée à Fleury de la Gorgendièrre et troubles qui s'en suivent. ....	1270

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. VIII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
22 Mai.	Du même sur l'établissement de Chouegen fait par les Anglais sur le lac Ontario, et l'importance de les empêcher de s'y maintenir, etc.....	1296
	Discours de M. de Longueuil aux Iroquois assemblés à Nontagué et réponses des Iroquois.....	1303
22 Mai.	De M. de Vaudreuil sur les menées des Anglais et leurs démêlés avec les Abénaquis.....	1313
22 Mai.	De M. de Vaudreuil demandant un état des marchandises destinées aux magasins du Roi à Québec.....	1319
	Du même proposant qu'on permette aux soldats qui se marient dans le pays de garder leur fusil.....	1319
10 Juin.	De M. de Bégon sur les postes d'en haut—et la maladie de M. de Vaudreuil.....	1321
10 Juin.	Du même, rendant compte des difficultés suscitées par l'adjudication de la ferme de Temiscaming, et proposant d'affermir aussi tous les postes d'en haut, etc.....	1322
	Du même sur les menées des Anglais, et les établissements de Chouegen, Niagara, Frontenac, La Galette, Ontario, etc.....	1335
	Du même sur l'exploitation des mâts pour les vaisseaux du Roi.....	1341
9 Juillet.	Requête de Paul Guillet à M. de Vaudreuil se plaignant de l'adjudication faite à M. de la Gorgendière, etc.....	1346
10 Sept.	Discours des Iroquois qui sont venus à Montréal annoncer la mort de M. de Ramezay—et réponse aux discours des Iroquois par M. le baron de Longueuil.....	1349

## VOL. IX. (1725--1726.)

Gouvernement intérimaire de M. de Longueuil—fin de l'administration de Bégon—commencement du gouvernement de M. de Beauharnais et de l'administration de Dupuy.  
Armes du sieur de Longueuil.

Armoiries données à Charles Lemoine de Longueuil dans ses lettres d'annoblissement de 1668.

Fac-simile de l'écriture de *Jean Evêque de Québec*, (1729), *Longueuil*, *Bégon*, *Beauharnois*, *Dupuy*, (1726.)

1725.

4 Oct.	Lettre de l'évêque de Québec se plaignant de ce qu'on envoie au Canada des personnes déréglées—des mauvaises mœurs, conséquence du célibat forcé des soldats—de la cupidité, etc—demandant la protection royale pour les religieuses hospitalières de Québec, de Trois-Rivières et de Montréal—annonçant le naufrage du vaisseau du Roi, la mort de Louvigny, etc—rendant compte des projets du frère Chrétien pour l'établissement d'écoles, etc.....	1361
20 Oct.	Mémoire qui explique les anciennes limites du poste de Temiscamingue sur les connaissances qu'en ont données les sieurs de Verchères et Lamorendière, officiers des troupes, et les sieurs Blondeau et Rose, voyageurs qui ont été dans ce poste (rédigé par Bégon).....	1370
21 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Longueuil demandant le gouvernement général du pays.....	1373

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX.—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
29 Oct.	De Chaussegros de Léry sur les travaux de fortifications de Montréal et de Chambly—et sur la cathédrale de Québec, etc.....	1374
31 Oct.	De MM. de Longueuil et Bégon, transmettant le placet et le mémoire des héritiers de feu sieur Hertel, au sujet du fort Pontchartrain de Chambly et sa banlieue.....	1377
31 Oct.	De MM. de Bégon et de Longueuil au sujet de la perte résultant d'une diminution d'un cinquième sur la valeur des espèces.....	1383
31 Oct.	Des mêmes, proposant d'accorder la concession au-dessus de La Noraye au sieur Gatineau.....	1386
31 Oct.	Des mêmes relativement aux fortifications, et au logement des soldats.....	1387
31 Oct.	De M. Bégon, sollicitant de l'avancement pour son frère.....	1388
31 Oct.	De MM. de Longueuil et Bégon, transmettant un état des pêches à marsouins établies dans le fleuve St. Laurent, et de ce qui a été pris à la fin de l'automne de 1724 et depuis le printemps de 1725 jusqu'à présent.....	1390
31 Oct.	Des mêmes sur la nouvelle adjudication du poste de Temiscamingue.....	1392
31 Oct.	Des mêmes, sur les affaires générales de la colonie—les pays d'en haut—les établissements de Chouegen—Niagara, Toronto, Outaouacs—Ohio—la neutralité des Iroquois, etc.....	1403
31 Oct.	Des mêmes au sujet du règlement des districts de paroisses—des affaires de La Prairie, St. Ours, St. Pierre, etc.....	1413
	De M. Bégon concernant l'exploitation du bois de mâture—le goudron, etc.....	1414
	Remarques du sieur de Tilly pendant son voyage à Chicoutimy pour y examiner les pins propres à la mâture, etc.....	1417
31 Oct.	De M. Bégon, rendant compte d'une difficulté entre les sieurs St. Castin et Peire au sujet de la pêche de la morue, et d'une ordonnance qu'il a rendue à cet égard (texte de l'ordonnance).....	1422
	De M. Bégon annonçant qu'il a fixé le nombre des cabarets à deux par paroisse.....	1434
	De MM. Longueuil et Bégon rendant compte de l'attitude des Abénaquis vis-à-vis des Anglais.....	1436
	Des mêmes annonçant la mort de M. de Vaudreuil arrivée le 10 octobre—le naufrage du <i>Chameau</i> —rendant compte des affaires générales de la colonie.....	1442
	Des mêmes annonçant le départ de madame la marquise de Vaudreuil.....	1451
	Recensement des navires qui sont venus devant la ville de Québec, tant de la France que des îles de la Martinique et l'île Royale, et ceux qui sont partis de la dite ville.....	1452
1726.		
15 Février.	Avis de monseigneur l'évêque de Québec et MM. de Longueuil et Bégon au sujet des réclamations soulevées par le règlement des districts de paroisses.....	1453
20 Mai.	De M. Bégon annonçant sa détermination de continuer encore un an en conséquence du naufrage du <i>Chameau</i> .....	1457



3ÈME SÉRIE. \* VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

Années.	Pages
	Du même au sujet de la diminution des troupes—du fort de Niagara—des Abénaquis et des Sauvages domiciliés, etc. .... 1458
15 Juin.	Copie de la lettre écrite par M. de Lignery de la Baie des Puants, à M. de Liette, commandant aux Illinois. .... 1461
1er Juin.	Conseil tenu à la Baie des Puants par M. de Lignery avec les Sakis, Puants et Renards, en présence de MM. D'Amariton, de Clignancourt et du révérend père Chardon. .... 1465
7 Juin.	Mémoire concernant la paix que M. de Ligneray a faite avec les chefs des Renards, Sakis et Puants, à la Baie ; (travail des bureaux) 1469
25 Juillet.	De M. de Longueuil au ministre, sur les affaires des Sauvages les Renards, les Sautaux, les Sioux, etc —l'établissement de Niagara, celui des Anglais à Chouegen—l'incendie du palais de Québec, etc. 1473
14 Juillet.	Conseil tenu à Niagara par les députés des cinq nations Iroquoises avec M. de Longueuil. .... 1481
10 Sept.	Lettre de l'évêque de Québec au ministre au sujet des affaires ecclésiastiques — l'insuffisance du nombre des prêtres — l'interdiction du curé de Louisbourg—la mauvaise conduite des récollets, etc. .... 1487
	Liste des représentans élus par plusieurs lieux et cités de la Nouvelle York (du 26 sept. au 3 octobre 1726) pour servir dans l'assemblée générale. .... 1491
	Discours du gouverneur Burnet aux représentans assemblés, le 27 septembre. .... 1492
	Résultat des conférences ou pourparlers tenus par les Anglais avec les Sauvages Abénaquis à Falmouth dans la Casco-Bay à l'entrée de la Nouvelle Angleterre, avec une lettre de M. le marquis de Beauharnais, gouverneur de la Nouvelle France aux Abénaquis de St. François. .... 1495
22 Sept.	Extrait de la lettre de M. de Noyan à M. le marquis de Beauharnois écrite de Montréal, au sujet de l'établissement de Niagara. 1507
5 Sept.	Extrait d'une lettre de M. de Longueuil sur le progrès du fort de Niagara, et l'abandon de Chouegen et de la petite chute par les Anglais. .... 1510
28 Sept.	De M. de Beauharnois au sujet des présents à donner aux Abénaquis. .... 1512
28 Sept.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au sujet de l'établissement projeté à Ounabache. .... 1513
	Du même au sujet des fusils à donner aux soldats congédiés qui se marieront. .... 1514
	Du même transmettant les certificats de service et de catholicité du sieur Laronde Denis. .... 1514
	Du même accusant réception des congés accordés aux sieurs de La Véranderie, Celoron et Dugué. .... 1515
	Du même, sur des questions de prééminence. .... 1516
	Du même, au sujet d'un ordre du Roi portant que certains jeunes gens de famille seront soldats dans la colonie jusqu'à la fin de leurs jours. .... 1517

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Du même, sur les congés militaires—l'impossibilité d'augmenter les troupes—le budget du Canada, etc. ....	1518
1 Octobre.	Du même annonçant qu'il a assisté au Te Deum chanté dans la cathédrale de Québec à l'occasion du mariage du Roi. ....	1520
	Du même sur la nécessité d'établir la poudrière dans un autre endroit. ....	1520
	Du même, sur les affaires des Illinois, et la mission des Sioux. ....	1521
	Du même sur deux soldats déserteurs qui se sont rendus à Orange. ....	1523
	Du même recommandant la requête présentée par le sieur Chaussegros de Léry pour avoir la croix de St. Louis. ....	1523
12 Octobre.	De M. Bégon, transmettant un plan de Montréal, dressé par le sieur Dugué. ....	1525
14 Octobre.	De l'intendant Dupuy, sur l'état des affaires dans la colonie, etc. ....	1526
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy sur l'adjudication des travaux nécessités par la construction du nouveau palais, etc., (avec devis). ....	1531
20 Octobre.	Des mêmes, sur les espèces—le bois de la Baie de Gaspé et de la Baie des Chaleurs—la navigation et le commerce—les pêches de marsouins—la police du pain—la poudrière de Québec—le logement des troupes, etc. ....	1551
	De M. de Beauharnois demandant un congé pour le sieur Amarrion. ....	1557
	Du même au sujet des limites du gouvernement de M. de Longueuil. ....	1557
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy accusant réception de la dépêche qui leur notifie la résolution du Roi de gouverner lui-même sans premier ministre. ....	1558
	Des mêmes, au sujet du logement du gouverneur à Montréal. ....	1559
	Des mêmes, au sujet de divers offices de judicature. ....	1560
	Des mêmes, relativement au commerce du castor—des fraudes, etc. ....	1563
21 Octobre.	De Dupuy, annonçant qu'il a loué la maison de Mme. de Ramezay pour trois ans. ....	1569
	Du même, sur les affaires ecclésiastiques—l'emploi des soldats—le commerce et les pêches—le bois de construction—les mines—les défrichemens—les moutons et autres bestiaux—les peaux d'animaux sauvages—les cabarets, etc. ....	1571
	Du même, annonçant que les Dlle. de Vaudreuil passent sur le vaisseau du Roi. ....	1587
	Du même, au sujet des traites pour le compte du Roi dans les pays d'en haut—des bois—du chanvre—des lettres de change, etc. ....	1587
30 Octobre.	De M. Collet, procureur-général, à l'intendant, au sujet de la place de conseiller clerc, et de M. Chartier de Lotbinière, etc. ....	1592
	De M. Dupuy, sur diverses affaires de la colonie. ....	1596
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, au sujet de diverses nominations—du séminaire de Québec—des constructions—des Ursulines—des projets de chantiers—du sieur St. Castin—de la navigation du St. Laurent, etc. ....	1599

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. IX—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
21 Octobre.	De Dupuy, au sujet des limites de la traite de Tadoussac, et de la réunion de la seigneurie de la Malbaie au domaine.....	1611
	Du même, sur les désordres de la femme Réaume.....	1611
	Du même, au sujet du papier-terrier.....	1612
22 Octobre.	Du même, relativement au ramonage des cheminées.....	1612
14 Octobre.	De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet de la fréquence des incendies, etc.	1615
25 Octobre.	Du même sur les menées des Anglais—l'établissement de Niagara—M. de Joncaire.....	1619
23 Octobre.	De M. Bégon, arrivé en France après une absence de 14 ans—rend compte de sa traversée.....	1623
29 Déc.	De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet de certains honneurs réclamés par M. Dupuy.....	1625

## VOL. X. (1727.)

Gouvernement du Marquis de Beauharnois—administration de Dupuy.

1ère page—Armoiries du Marquis de Beauharnois.

Fac-simile de l'écriture de "*Daigremont*," le "*Marquis de Vaudreuil*," "*Beauharnois*."

1727	Requête des habitants du gouvernement de Montréal au marquis de Beauharnois demandant l'établissement d'un collège.....	1627
	Mémoire sur l'établissement de Niagara.....	1631
23 Jan.	Règlement des districts de paroisses.....	1639
10 Mars.	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy sur la traite de l'eau-de-vie—et sur les réparations à l'Hôtel-Dieu de Montréal.....	1643
6 Mars.	De M. de Beauharnois au sujet de ses différends avec M. Dupuy.	1647
8 Mars.	Du même, sur le même sujet, et aussi sur le décès du procureur-général Collet.....	1648
26 Mars.	Ordonnance de M. Dupuy annulant le dernier bail du poste de Temiscamingue.....	1659
Avril.	De Mme de Vaudreuil offrant à vendre sa maison de Montréal, pour le Roi.....	1664
	De Mme de Vaudreuil offrant d'échanger sa terre du Canada contre la forêt de Vauvray.....	1665
	De la même, présentant un mémoire en faveur de plusieurs personnes du Canada.....	1667
	De la même, demandant un loyer convenable pour sa maison de Montréal.....	1667
	De la même, demandant la place de commandant du Détroit pour Adhémar de Lantagnac, petit neveu de son mari, etc.....	1674
27 Avril.	Mémoire au sujet des Renards.....	1675
	Sur les établissements de Niagara et de Chouegen.....	1683
29 Avril.	Sur les Abénaquis—les Scioux—les Renards—les menées des Anglais, etc.....	1687
30 Avril.	De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant que les jésuites qui sont chez les Scioux demandent des instruments de mathématiques.....	1695
	Du même, sur ses différends avec M. Dupuy.....	1699
18 Mai.	Du même au sujet des Renards, etc.....	1700



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
20 Juillet.	De M. Dupuy, annonçant qu'il a affermé Toronto à M. de la Saus- saye. ....	1703
9 Août.	Paroles des Hurons du Détroit et réponses aux Hurons. ....	1707
18 Sept.	De M. Lacorne remerciant le ministre, de la grâce qu'il vient d'ac- corder à son fils. ....	1713
24 Août.	De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant qu'il ne peut rendre compte de de certaines choses parce qu'il a été malade. ....	1715
5 Sept.	Du même, annonçant qu'il a chargé le baron de Longueil de veil- ler aux intérêts de la compagnie des Indes. ....	1715
11 Sept.	Du même, annonçant qu'il a réuni les 40 Népissingues de l'île aux Tourtes à la mission du Lac des Deux-Montagnes. ....	1716
12 Sept.	Du même, au sujet des plaintes portées par le sieur Sylvain, mé- decin. ....	1716
15 Sept.	Du même, au sujet de ses différends avec M. Dupuy. ....	1717
20 Sept.	Du même, sur le même sujet—sur les religieuses de l'Hôtel- Dieu de Montréal—les traites de Toronto, Frontenac et Niagara. ....	1719
25 Sept.	Du même, au sujet des individus envoyés par lettres de cachet en Canada—et sur l'établissement projeté des Anglais à Ouabache. ....	1723
	Du même, au sujet de la rivalité anglaise—du commerce étran- ger—des Sauvages du Sault St. Louis et du lac des Deux-Monta- gnes. ....	1725
	Du même, sur les Abénaquis et le fonds que le Roi leur alloue sur l'état du domaine. ....	1726
	Du même, remerciaient des grâces accordées aux personnes qu'il a recommandées. ....	1727
	Du même, annonçant qu'il a fait chanter un <i>Te Deum</i> en l'hon- neur du rétablissement de la santé du Roi. ....	1728
	Du même, demandant qu'on fasse arrêter tous les Français qui vont sans permission du Canada au Mississippi. ....	1729
	Du même, envoyant l'état du coût des hangars nécessaires pour mettre à couvert le bois de construction. ....	1730
	Du même, demandant des médailles pour les Sauvages. ....	1733
	Du même, à propos d'une expédition projetée contre les Renards. ....	1734
20 Août.	Copie de la lettre écrite par M. de Beauharnois à M. Deliette, commandant aux Illinois. ....	1734
25 Sept.	Mémoire de M. de Lotbinière, vicaire-général, en faveur des enfants de M. Degly. ....	1734
	De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant qu'il a promis aux Hurons de rappeler le commandant du Détroit. ....	1739
	Du même, au sujet des pensions des veuves. ....	1742
	Du même, à propos des plaintes de capitaines de vaisseaux retenus par le gouverneur. ....	1743
	Du même, au sujet des rangs dans les troupes. ....	1744
	Du même, annonçant que les provisions de M. le baron de Lon- gueuil ont été trouvées conformes à celles de M. de Ramezay. ....	1744
	Du même, sur l'accueil flatteur qu'il a reçu à Montréal—sur le commerce étranger—sur la gratification en poudre en faveur des aide-majors, etc. ....	1745

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
26 Sept.	Du même, sur les congés militaires—la mission des Scioux— l'augmentation des dépenses publiques, etc.....	1747
26 Sept.	Du même, recommandant un mémoire de M. de Léry.....	1751
	Mémoire de M. Chaussegros de Léry.....	1752
Octobre.	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, au sujet de l'amélioration du port de Québec.....	1755
10 Oct.	De M. de Beauharnois, se plaignant de M. Dupuy à l'égard des constructions publiques.....	1757
10 Oct.	Copie de la lettre écrite au Cte. de Maurepas, par M. Dupuy, intendant—et réponse du sieur Baudry de la Marche.....	1759
14 Oct.	De M. de Beauharnois, transmettant un mémoire du P. Lafitau, au sujet des prétentions des deux couronnes, en l'accompagnant d'observations.....	1763
14 Oct.	Du même, se plaignant des dépenses que fait l'intendant Dupuy.	1765
17 Oct.	De M. Chaussegros de Léry, sur les travaux de Niagara—le projet d'une citadelle à Québec, etc.....	1767
18 Oct.	De M. de Beauharnois, notant certains points sur lesquels il diffère d'opinion avec M. Dupuy.....	1769
	Mémoire sur certaines places dans la judicature.....	1770
20 Oct.	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, annonçant qu'ils feront tous leurs efforts pour rompre les liaisons des Anglais avec les Sau- vages.....	1772
	De M. Dupuy, sur les dépenses publiques devenues indispensa- bles—sur la nécessité de fortifier Montréal—sur le projet de citadelle à Québec.....	1773
28 Oct.	Etat des fonds nécessaires pour les fortifications et réparations des bâtiments de la Nouvelle France à remettre l'année prochaine, (1728).....	1779
20 Oct.	De M. Dupuy, principalement sur la culture et le commerce du chanvre—la manufacture de goudron—le commerce de contre- bande, etc.....	1783
20 Oct.	Du même, sur certaines servitudes que des communautés pré- tendaient imposer contrairement à la coutume de Paris.....	1791
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, au sujet de certaines récla- mations de madame de Ramezay.....	1795
	Des mêmes, sur les moyens de prévenir les dégâts commis sur les propriétés des particuliers, etc.....	1799
	De M. Dupuy, sur les affaires générales de la colonie..1803 et 1811	
	Du même, sur le commerce.....	1851
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur les communautés—les chantiers, etc.....	1858
	De M. Dupuy, sur ses différends avec le gouverneur.....	1861
	Du même, sur certaines affaires de commerce.....	1863
	Du même, sur le papier terrier—les titres des communautés—les comptes du trésorier—et certaines réclamations de particuliers, etc.....	1864
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur l'exploitation des bois..	1868

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
14 Oct.	Copie de la lettre écrite par M. Lepage à M. l'intendant (à propos d'un marché pour le bois).....	1870
9 Sept.	Procès-verbal de la vente des bois de la Baie St. Paul.....	1871
20 Oct.	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur la poudrière, et le logement des troupes.....	1873
20 Oct.	De M. Dupuy, sur l'état de l'artillerie—sur le chemin de la côte de la basse-ville, etc.....	1875
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur un impôt à faire sur les habitants de Montréal.....	1877
	Des mêmes, au sujet de l'enregistrement de certaines ordonnances.....	1878
	De M. Dupuy, sur les dépenses de la colonie.....	1879
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur un projet d'établissement à Labrador.....	1883
	De M. de Beauharnois, sur une place de conseiller clerc à remplir.....	1883
	De M. Dupuy, sur l'exploitation des bois—et sur M. de Tilly.....	1884
	De M. Dupuy, sur le fonds des invalides de la marine—l'exemption en faveur des équipages qui vont à la pêche au bas du St. Laurent—l'amirauté de Québec et l'amirauté de Louisbourg.....	1887
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur la monnaie—l'imposition de Montréal pour les fortifications—la pêche—le recensement—l'état civil—l'alignement des rues, etc.....	1891
21 Oct.	De M. de Beauharnois, sur ses difficultés avec M. Dupuy.....	1895
22 Oct.	Du même, sur la position de la famille Louvigny.....	1895
23 Oct.	Du même, transmettant, en l'appuyant, la demande d'une pension par madame d'Argenteuil.....	1896
24 Oct.	Du même, sur les dépenses faites par le sieur Amariton pour sauver une sauvagesse de la mort, (avec un extrait d'une lettre de M. de Liette).....	1899
25 Oct.	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, sur les menées des Anglais, et la nécessité de faire la guerre aux Renards.....	1903
	De M. de Beauharnois, transmettant une pétition des marchands de Québec—sur la concurrence faite par les marchands forains—le commerce entre le Canada et l'Île Royale, etc.....	1907
20 Oct.	Dé M. Dupuy, sur la mauvaise situation financière de la colonie, (avec diverses pièces.....)	1915
26 Oct.	De M. de Beauharnois, sur un traité des fortifications fait par M. de Léry.....	1923
27 Oct.	Du même, sur les fraudes commises dans le commerce du castor—et la nécessité de gardes pour la compagnie des Indes.....	1927
	De M. Dupuy, sur l'argent dans la colonie.....	1931
23 Oct.	Représentations des négociants de la Nouvelle France.....	1933
28 Oct.	De MM. de Beauharnois et Dupuy, au sujet de l'âge auquel les jeunes gens devront être admis dans les cadets, etc.....	1942
29 Oct.	De M. Dupuy, sur les finances de la colonie.....	1943
28 Oct.	De M. de Beauharnois, sur un projet de collège des Jésuites à Montréal.....	1961



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. X—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
5 Nov.	Du même, sur le manque d'argent dans la colonie.....	1961
1er Nov.	De M. Dupuy, sur le barrage du fleuve à la Traverse—le trou St. Patrice—les fraudes—les postes du Roi—les pêches—les actes des notaires—l'éducation publique—la redoute de Chouegen—l'établissement de Niagara—les limites de l'Acadie—les archives du Canada, etc.....	1963
16 Nov.	De M. Daigremont, au sujet de la revue des troupes, etc.....	1981

## VOL. XI. (1728-1729.)

## GOUVERNEMENT DU MARQUIS DE BEAUHARNOIS.

Fac-simile de l'écriture de *Daigremont*; *Denis de St. Simon*; *Denis de Ramezay*; *J. Hazeur*; *G. de Saint Augustin, supérieure*; *Peiré*; *Ignace Gamelin*; *Malhiot*; *Greysac*, etc.

1717.		
5 Juillet.	Déclaration du Roi pour la suppression de la monnaie de carte en Canada.....	1883
1723.		
21 Juin.	Ordonnance de M. Bégon, intendant, qui réduit d'un quart les rentes dues aux seigneurs par les habitants .....	1990
1727.		
16 Nov.	Ordonnance de M. Dupuy, intendant, qui condamne les habitants de la seigneurie de Bellechasse à payer au sieur de Rigauville, leur seigneur, sur le pied de leurs contrats.....	1993
1728.		
13 Janvier.	Autre ordonnance qui prononce la même chose que celle ci-dessus contre les habitants de la seigneurie de Beauport envers leur seigneur.....	2016
7 Avril.	Opposition des dits habitants de Beauport à l'exécution de l'ordonnance ci-dessus avec déclaration qu'il se pourvoient au conseil du Roi contre la dite ordonnance.....	2022
1728.		
	Mémoire de Nicolas Lanoullier sur la ferme de Tadoussac—et sur les droits de domaine en Canada.....	2027
1727.		
20 Octobre.	Etat des fonds à demander pour les dépenses à faire en l'année 1728 (Dupuy).....	2039
	Etat de munitions de guerre et de bouche pour un détachement de 2000 hommes.....	2043
1728.		
15 Janvier.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois sur ses différends avec M. Dupuy..	2051
16 Janvier.	Du même sur le même sujet.....	2055
23 Janvier.	Du même sur le même sujet.....	2059
27 Février.	Des directeurs de la compagnie des Indes, au sujet des passeports.	2063
27 Avril.	De M. de Maurepas, soumettant différents sujets de recherches aux habitants du Canada.....	2067
11 Mai. *	Du même, au sujet des limites des paroisses .....	2071
16 Mai.	De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet des Sauvages d'en haut.....	2075
19 Mai.	De M. de Maurepas à M. Dupuy, au sujet de ses différends avec M. de Beauharnois.....	2079

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

Années.	Pages
12 Juin.	De M. de Beauharnois transmettant de Rochefort aux habitants du Canada des instructions sur la culture du chanvre.....2083
4 Août.	Du même au sujet des Renards et des Sioux .....2087
18 Août.	Du même, sur le même sujet.....2091
1 Octobre.	Du même, demandant une concession de terres, et priant qu'on l'érige en marquisat.....2095
	Du même, au sujet des médailles à donner aux Sauvages—des établissements d'Ouabache, etc.....2097
	Du même, au sujet des armes—des pièces de canon—du collège de Montréal—des capitaines des côtes—des honneurs dus dans les églises, etc.....2099
	Du même sur le rappel de Tonty, et de Longueuil—sur les commandemens de postes—les congés, etc.....2103
	Du même, accensant réception de brevets, etc.....2107
	Du même, assurant qu'il s'efforce de provoquer de la part des habitants du Canada des recherches relatives à l'histoire naturelle et aux arts.....2107
	Du même, sur les présens à faire aux Sauvages—sur les congés absolus, etc.....2108
	Du même, au sujet de la désertion des soldats.....2109
	Du même, au sujet de l'exercice du canon—de l'envoi de troupes—des forts de Niagara, Chouegen et Frontenac, etc.....2111
	Du même, au sujet du médecin Sylvain, etc.....2113
	Du même, annonçant qu'il a fait venir M. Daigremont pour remplacer M. Dupuy, etc.....2115
	Du même, demandant qu'il soit pris des mesures contre les conseillers Gaillard et d'Artigny, partisans de M. Dupuy.....2116
	Du même, sur la mort de M. de Tonty—des promotions d'officiers—la demande de M. de Bécancourt de la croix de St. Louis, etc.....2119
	De MM. Beauharnois et Daigremont au sujet des maîtres d'école—du commerce avec les Antilles—des marchands forains—de l'île Royale—des établissements du Sud—des forts Chouegen et Niagara—des fortifications de Québec et de Montréal—de l'exploitation des postes par les officiers, etc.....2128
	Des mêmes, au sujet du curé Morin, devenu fou—de la revue des troupes, etc.....2139
	Des mêmes, au sujet des Chouanous.....2140
	Des mêmes, sur le poste de la Galette.....2143
	Des mêmes, annonçant que le sieur Lenoir a accepté les fonctions de bourreau.....2144
	Des mêmes, au sujet des paiemens faits en peaux de chevreuil.....2145
	Des mêmes, au sujet du séminaire de Québec—des chantiers—des poudrières—des casernes—des quais de Québec, etc.....2147
	De M. de Beauharnois, demandant la décision du ministre sur une question de juridiction.....2151
	Des MM. de Beauharnois et Daigremont, envoyant trois placets relatifs à la remise de dettes envers le trésor.....2153

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

Années.	Pages
	Des mêmes, annonçant que le sieur Testu de la Richardière a accepté la place de capitaine de poste à Québec, etc.....
	2155
	Des mêmes, au sujet des revues militaires.....
	2157
	Des mêmes, sur la nécessité de faire construire 100 canots de bois.....
	2159
	Des mêmes, au sujet d'une concession demandée par M. Martin prêtre, à Labrador, etc.....
	2160
	Des mêmes, accusant réception de deux exemplaires de l'ordonnance du 1er juillet 1727.....
	2162
6 Octobre.	De M. de Beauharnois, demandant le cordon rouge.....
	2163
9 Octobre.	De M. de Beauharnois transmettant une lettre de M. Hazeur s'excusant d'avoir pris fait et cause pour M. Dupuy.....
	2167
10 Octobre.	Liste des habitans de Québec qui se sont présentés pour apprendre l'exercice du canon en 1725-6-7.....
	2171
15 Octobre.	De M. Daigremont, annonçant la résiliation du bail du poste de Toronto.....
	2175
	De M. C. de Léry, annonçant qu'il a remis à M. de Beauharnois les plans des fortifications, etc.....
	2175
	De M. Daigremont, au sujet de la manière dont M. de Beauharnois a disposé des congés, et de la ferme des postes de Niagara et de Frontenac, etc.....
	2179
	Du même au sujet d'une adjudication pour les vivres des soldats.....
	2183
	De M. de Tilly, demandant diverses grâces.....
	2184
	De M. Daigremont au sujet de la poudre.....
	2185
	Du même, relativement au poste de Toronto—et sur l'augmentation de la valeur des espèces en Canada.....
	2187
	Du même, remerciant le ministre de la confiance qu'on lui témoigne, et promettant des éclaircissements sur l'état des fonds.....
	2190
	Du même, au sujet des droits de l'amirauté.....
	2192
	De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant qu'il a fait arrêter Chetiveau de Roussel venu du Mississippi sans passeports.....
	2193
	De M. Daigremont, au sujet du papier-terrier et de l'opposition des communautés à donner l'état de leurs revenus.....
	2194
	Du même, au sujet de la farine destinée à l'île Royale.....
	2195
	Du même, au sujet du chanvre, de la construction des vaisseaux—des mines de fer, de la résine, etc.....
	2197
	Du même, annonçant que M. de Tilly ira servir à sa place à Montréal.....
	2199
16 Octobre.	De MM. Beauharnois et Daigremont annonçant qu'on a découvert une ardoisière à 100 lieues au-dessous de Québec.....
	2203
18 Octobre.	De M. de Beauharnois se plaignant des calomnies que M. Dupuy répand contre lui.....
	2207
19 Octobre.	De M. Denis de St. Simon, justifiant sa conduite comme prévôt des maréchaux, et demandant une augmentation de gages.....
	2211
	De M. de Longueuil au sujet des établissemens de Niagara et de Chouegen et des empiétemens des Anglais.....
	2214



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Requête de la communauté de l'hôpital général, se plaignant de la contrainte morale à elle imposée par M. de Beauharnois au sujet du sieur Boulard, vicaire-général—avec une annexe annonçant que la paix est rétablie dans la maison.....	2216
20 Oct.	De M. C. de Léry, se plaignant de ce que dans les travaux pour le rétablissement du palais incendié de Québec, M. Dupuy ne l'a pas consulté .....	2223
24 Oct.	De M. de Beauharnois, défendant le sieur Robert, prêtre, contre les calomnies dont il est l'objet .....	2227
31 Oct.	De MM. de Beauharnois et Daigremont, au sujet de l'achat des blés pour la subsistance, par M. de Lignery .....	2231
5 Nov.	De M. de Beauharnois, demandant grâce pour le sieur de la Ronde .....	2235
	Du même, se plaignant du sieur de la Gorgendière, qui a affermé un poste à son insçu .....	2239
6 Nov.	De MM. de Beauharnois et Daigremont, recommandant la demande du sieur Boucault, procureur du Roi, pour augmentation de gages .....	2243
8 Nov.	De M. de Beauharnois, donnant avis de l'échouement du navire la <i>Ville-Marie</i> .....	2244
	Du même, au sujet de la gratification en poudre à laquelle a droit le sieur Deschaillons .....	2245
	Du même, au sujet de la disette de colliers de porcelaine ....	2246
	Du même, au sujet de la fraude du castor—du sieur Raimbault —de la pauvreté du Canada en chefs de justice .....	2247
	Du même, se plaignant que les Ursulines favorisent le parti de M. Dupuy .....	2249
	De M. Daigremont, annonçant qu'il n'a pu prendre connaissance des comptes de 1711 à 1725, M. Dupuy ayant emporté tous les papiers .....	2251
	De M. Peire, transmettant un état des pêches de marsouins. ....	2254
	De M. Daigremont, envoyant le projet de dépenses à faire en Canada en 1729 .....	2267
	Du même, sur les castors gras et demi-gras et une requête de la compagnie des Indes .....	2271
10 Nov.	De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant que M. Morin, curé du Cap Santé, est venu le prier de le remplacer .....	2279
11 Nov.	De MM. de Beauharnois et Daigremont, sur la disette de poudre .....	2283
	Des mêmes, se plaignant de la rareté de l'argent et demandant de la monnaie de carte .....	2287
2 Déc.	De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant la mort de M. Daigremont ..	2295
9 Déc.	De M. de Tilly au ministre, annonçant qu'il fera, provisoirement, les fonctions d'ordonnateur, en remplacement de M. Daigremont ..	2299
29 Déc.	De M. de Beauharnois, exposant les prétentions de MM. de Tilly et Boisclerc, et annonçant sa décision en faveur du premier .....	2303
30 Déc.	Du même, transmettant un duplicata de sa lettre du 22 décembre 1727, au sujet de ses différends avec M. Dupuy .....	2307

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Etat de la distribution des congés établis en faveur des familles pauvres du Canada, en 1728.....	2315
1729.		
6 Fév.	Réponse de la compagnie des Indes au mémoire envoyé par des marchands et habitants du Canada, concernant les castors demi gras et veules .....	2315
30 Avril.	Lettre de M. de Tilly, annonçant qu'il continue les affaires commencées par M. Daigremont—doute sur l'existence d'une ardoisière aux Monts Notre-Dame—prise des sieurs de Montbrun, Guignas, missionnaires, et 40 autres Français par les Maskoutins, Kikapous, etc. ....	2327
10 Mai.	De MM. de Beauharnois et de Tilly sur la disette d'argent et l'accaparement des blés par les marchands forains .....	2335
19 Mai.	De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant que les Mascoutins et Kika- pous ont déclaré la guerre aux Renards, etc .....	2339
29 Mai.	Mémoire de M. de la Boulaye sur le Canada. ....	2343
Juin.	Etat des courses faites par le sieur Rob. de la Morendière de 1729 à 1730, dans les côtes du gouvernement de Montréal pour y faire construire des forts de pierre. ....	2351
21 Juillet.	De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant l'adhésion de plusieurs autres nations sauvages dans la guerre contre les Renards .....	2355
25 Sept.	De M. de Longueuil, fils, annonçant la mort de son père. ....	2359
12 Oct.	Du coadjuteur de Québec au sujet de sa traversée et du naufrage de l' <i>Eléphant</i> .....	2363
14 Oct.	Du même, au sujet du sieur Richard, missionnaire. ....	2367
15 Oct.	Du même, au sujet du clergé .....	2371
18 Oct.	De M. C. de Léry, annonçant que l'ardoisière du Grand Etang existe et qu'il en a déjà tiré 18 milliers d'ardoises .....	2375
22 Oct.	De M. de Longueuil, fils, proposant qu'on lui achète ou loue sa maison, pour payer les dettes de son père. ....	2379
24 Oct.	De madame de Ramezay, demandant de l'avancement pour son fils. ....	2383
25 Oct.	De M. Hocquart, annonçant ses dispositions à se conformer aux intentions du Roi, et exposant que les magasins sont encombrés de chanvre—que 125 barils de goudron ont été fabriqués—qu'il encouragera la culture et interdira la traite de l'eau-de-vie, etc. .	2384
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, au sujet des présents à faire aux Sauvages .....	2394
	De M. C. de Léry, au sujet des batteries—des quais devant les maisons, etc. ....	2395
	Du même, au sujet des fortifications de Montréal et de Québec. ....	2396
	De M. Hocquart, annonçant qu'il a nommé le sieur Varin, con- trôleur, en remplacement de M. Boisclerc, et demandant qu'il soit nommé un commissaire de marine, etc. ....	2398
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, transmettant, en l'ap- puyant, une demande du sieur Benoist, médecin de Montréal, en faveur de son fils—et recommandant que le salaire du chirurgien des Trois-Rivières soit fixé à 300 livres .....	2400

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

Années.

Pages

De M. Hocquart, au sujet de la perte de l' <i>Eléphant</i> , avec un procès-verbal du naufrage de ce vaisseau . . . . .	2401
Du même, sur le commerce avec les Anglais . . . . .	2405
De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, appuyant une demande de M. de Longueuil, fils . . . . .	2406
Des mêmes, au sujet des prétentions de M. de la Corne et des héritiers de Longueuil . . . . .	2407
De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet des Abénaquis—de la compagnie des Indes, etc. . . . .	2409
De M. Hocquart, annonçant qu'il a nommé M. de Tilly, son sub-délégué à Montréal . . . . .	2409
De M. de Beauharnois en faveur des sieurs de Montbrun et de la Gémerye . . . . .	2410
De M. Hocquart, sur l'enceinte de Montréal et l'imposition qui la concerne . . . . .	2411
De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, au sujet de la construction de canots de bois—du bourreau—des explications de M. de Lignery par rapport à des achats inutiles de vivres, etc. . . . .	2413
De M. Hocquart, au sujet de ses appointements et de la perte qu'il a éprouvée par le naufrage de l' <i>Eléphant</i> . . . . .	2419
Du même, au sujet du papier-terrier . . . . .	2420
Du même, au sujet des armes de guerre—des milices—du bois . . . . .	2422
Du même, au sujet de l'exportation du blé, etc. . . . .	2424
De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, appuyant une demande de Jean Guillot, etc . . . . .	2425
De M. Hocquart, au sujet des dépenses et de certaines améliorations au palais de Québec . . . . .	2426
De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart présentant divers candidats à la charge de grand-voyer . . . . .	2427
Des mêmes, à l'occasion d'un placet du sieur Richard, prêtre . . . . .	2428
Des mêmes, au sujet du bois à faire passer aux îles, etc. . . . .	2429
Des mêmes, au sujet des affaires ecclésiastiques, etc. . . . .	2430
De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant la mort de M. de Bécancour, grand-voyer, etc . . . . .	2430
Du même, sur un projet d'établissement aux Illinois . . . . .	2432
De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, transmettant, en l'appuyant, un placet des religieuses hospitalières de Montréal . . . . .	2432
De M. Hocquart, en faveur d'une famille dont le chef (étant charpentier) a été tué par accident . . . . .	2433
Du même, transmettant un état des objets sauvés du naufrage de l' <i>Eléphant</i> —et un état des marchandises dont la colonie a besoin—et donnant une idée du revenu des établissements de Frontenac et Niagara . . . . .	2434
De M. de Beauharnois, annonçant que pour se garder des Iroquois, il a fait établir un fort de pierre dans chaque seigneurie, etc . . . . .	2439
Du même au sujet de l'exportation du blé . . . . .	2443



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	Du même, au sujet de la distribution des congés—et des com- mandements de postes, etc. ....	2444
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart transmettant des effets don- nés par M. de Boucherville aux Kikapous pour se tirer de leurs mains et recommandant une indemnité. ....	2446
	Des mêmes, au sujet des officiers vivant à la campagne—du ca- pitaine du port—de la poudre, etc. ....	2451
	Des mêmes, au sujet des poternes converties en poudrières ....	2457
	Des mêmes, au sujet de la mission de Miramichy. ....	2458
	Des mêmes, recommandant le rétablissement du palais épis- copal. ....	2459
	Des mêmes, au sujet des mines de fer du St. Maurice. ....	2460
	De M. Hocquart, annonçant qu'il lui est impossible de réduire le nombre des employés extraordinaires. ....	2465
	Liste des officiers. ....	2466
	De M. Denis de St. Simon, rappelant qu'il a demandé une aug- mentation de maréchaussée, etc. ....	2468
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au sujet d'un établisse- ment au Labrador. ....	2469
	Des mêmes, au sujet du naufrage de l' <i>Eléphant</i> et des services rendus pour sauver les effets. ....	2472
	De M. de Beauharnois, demandant 1500 hommes de troupes ré- glées—des colliers de porcelaine, etc. ....	2478
	Du même, demandant l'avis du ministre, sur une demande du sieur Gilles Leroy. ....	2480
	Du même, au sujet de la nomination de M. Hocquart comme ordonnateur. ....	2481
	Du même, au sujet des dépenses faites pour la guerre contre les Renards. ....	2482
	De MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart sur la monnaie de carte et les lettres de change. ....	2483
	Des mêmes, sur les soldats envoyés par lettres de cachet—le fort de Scioux, etc. ....	2487
	De M. Hocquart, annonçant qu'il fera participer M. de Tilly à la gratification accordée à l'intendant à raison du commerce du castor. ....	2493
	Du même, sur les encouragements à donner à la construction des vaisseaux—chanvres—mines de fer—goudrons—résine—térében- thine—rations des soldats—Toronto—farines de l'Île Royale. ....	2494
	De M. de Raymond, demandant à être maintenu dans la jouis- sance paisible du droit maritime nommé conservateur du havre de Brouage. ....	2503
26 Oct.	De M. de Beauharnois—mutations dans le gouvernement et dans la troupe—croix de St. Louis. ....	2507
	De M. Hocquart sur un projet d'établissement à Millevache. ....	2511
27 Oct.	Du même, envoyant un mémoire adressé au conseil par le sieur de Latour. ....	2515
29 Oct.	De M. de Beauharnois, au sujet du caractère diffamatoire de l'ar- rêt du conseil sur ses différends avec M. Dupuy. ....	2519

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XI—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
	De M. Hocquart, envoyant un baril de térébenthine et une gamelle de résine.....	2523
1 Nov.	De MM. de Beauharnais et Hocquart, transmettant l'extrait d'une lettre écrite par le rév. père Lauzon à M. de Beauharnois, demandant une augmentation du revenu attaché à la mission du Sault St. Louis. ....	2527
	De M. de Beauharnois faisant l'éloge du coadjuteur, de M. Hocquart et de M. de Tilly.....	2531
	De MM. de Beauharnois, et Hocquart, demandant quatre Savoyards pour ramoner les cheminées, les deux qu'il y a déjà étant devenus trop gros et trop grands.....	2535
	Des mêmes, proposant M. Cugnet ou M. Berthier pour une place de conseiller vacante.....	2539

## VOL. XII. (1730-1731.)

## GOUVERNEMENT DU MARQUIS DE BEAUHARNOIS.

Fac-simile des autographes de *Hocquart*, (1729) ; *De la Boulaye*, (1728) ; *Chartier de Lotbinière*, archidiacre de Québec ; *Lyon St. Ferréol*, curé de Québec ; *Levasseur*, prêtre missionnaire de Lotbinière ; *Jos. Gaillard*, missionnaire à Berthier ; *Cugnet*, (1730) ; *Vaudreuil de Cavagnal*, (1731) ; *Malhiot* ; *Lacorne*.

1730	Mémoire sur la charge de conseiller clerk au conseil supérieur—question de prééminence.....	2543
13 Jan.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre, lui annonçant la mort de M. Desgly, lieutenant du Roy.....	2549
14 Jan.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—harmonie qui règne entre M. le gouverneur, Mgr. l'évêque et lui-même—grande quantité de chanvre—monnaie de carte—mort de M. Desgly.....	2550
17 Jan.	Demandes de pension de la part de Mme la baronne de Longueil—de Mme de Bécancourt—de Mme de Tonty et de ses deux filles—Mme de Louvigny demande son passage sur un des vaisseaux du Roy, pour retourner en France—MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart demandent un chirurgien—le sieur Alavoine, chirurgien, demande une augmentation de salaire—gratification accordée au sieur Varin.....	2552
24 Mars.	Mémoire de Mgr. Dosquet à M. le marquis de Beauharnois et à M. Hocquart—mauvais état du palais épiscopal—réparations—vente de terrains qui en dépendent, etc.....	2555
25 Mars.	Mémoire—irrégularité de certains actes notariés—visite des minutes.....	2559
1730	MM. Chartier de Lotbinière, archidiacre de Québec, Lyon St. Ferréol, curé de Québec, Levasseur et Gaillard, demandent ou l'établissement de la dîme sur le pied de la coutume de Paris ou l'autorisation d'abandonner leurs missions.....	2564
1730	Requête des curés et missionnaires du diocèse de Québec pour obtenir que les dîmes soient réglées conformément à la coutume de Paris.....	2566

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages.
6 Mai.	Compte-rendu de M. de Beauharnois—expédition contre les Renards, faites par les Outaouas, Sautaux, Folles Avoines et Puants. . . . .	2574
17 Juin.	Lettre de M. Thaumur à M. le marquis de Beauharnois—commerce avec la Louisiane. . . . .	2577
25 Juin.	Lettre de M. le marquis de Beauharnois au ministre—nouvelle expédition contre les Renards—Dubuisson—Marin. . . . .	2581
13 Août.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, rendant compte de l'arrivée du vaisseau du Roi, son pilotage. . . . .	2583
28 Août.	Lettre de Mgr. Dosquet—indemnité qui lui a été accordée pour les pertes qu'il a faites, lors du naufrage de l' <i>Eléphant</i> . . . . .	2584
29 Août.	Lettre du même—fonds pour les curés usés—séminaire de Québec—discorde dans le clergé—missionnaires. . . . .	2585
7 Sept.	Lettre de Mme de Ramezay au ministre, le remerciant de la remise de la somme que le trésorier de la marine avait avancée à son fils, mort dans le naufrage d'un vaisseau du Roi et demandant pour le seul fils qui lui reste, la lieutenance du Roi, vacante par la mort de M. Desgly. . . . .	2589
10 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, demandant pour M. le marquis de Beauharnois la décoration du cordon rouge. . . . .	2591
10 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, au ministre—naufrage de l' <i>Eléphant</i> —délimitation des paroisses. . . . .	2592
10 Oct.	Lettre de M.M. Beauharnois et Hocquart, au ministre, touchant la demande de naturalisation de M. Werbar. . . . .	2594
10 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—revenant bon sur les appointements d'officiers décédés—hopitaux—gratifications de la compagnie des Indes. . . . .	2595
10 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—logement des gens de guerre—service dans la milice—exemption. . . . .	2597
10 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—conflit ecclésiastique—suspension d'un curé. . . . .	2598
10 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—mauvaise préparation des salaisons—situation du poste Niagara—sédition des troupes de ce poste. . . . .	2601
10 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—Acadie—rivalité anglaise. . . . .	2605
11 Oct.	Lettre de M. de la Corne au ministre—nécessité de faire un établissement en haut du lac Champlain, au lieu dit Pointe à la Chevelure—rivalité anglaise. . . . .	2606
13 Oct.	Lettre de monseigneur Dosquet au ministre—discorde qui règne dans le clergé. . . . .	2608
14 Oct.	Lettre du même au même, demandant la concession d'une seigneurie à 10 ou 12 lieues des Trois Rivières—encouragements à donner à l'agriculture. . . . .	2611
14 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—argent provenant des congés—MM. Leverrier et de la Corne. . . . .	2613
14 Oct.	Lettre du même au même—palais de Québec—achat d'ardoises pour le compte du Roi. . . . .	2614



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
14 Oct.	Lettre du même au même—conflit entre le conseil supérieur et l'amirauté.....	2615
14 Oct.	Lettre du même au même—simplification des comptes.....	2616
14 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—subdélégation de Montréal donné à M. Michel de la Rouvillière — commerce étranger—le port des Indiennes et la fraude du castor ..	2618
15 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre — forts de pieux dans les seigneuries .....	2621
15 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même, relatant ce qui s'est passé à Québec, à l'occasion de la naissance du Dauphin.....	2622
15 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—vaisseau du Roi le <i>Héros</i> —M. de l'Estenduère—sondage du St. Laurent .....	2628
15 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—amnistie pour les déserteurs ...	2630
15 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—présents aux Sauvages Algonquins et Iroquois.....	2630
15 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—commerce étranger, rivalité anglaise—MM. de la Chassagne, de Beaucourt et Leverrier .....	2633
15 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—marché qu'ils ont conclu avec les sieurs Cugnet et Gatineau, qui doivent aller chercher chez les Illinois des bœufs de cette contrée pour les amener à Québec ou Montréal .....	2635
15 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même, au sujet de la dame Frontigny—conseil supérieur—prison—exécuteurs—faux sauniers—libertins —maréchaussée .....	2641
15 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—soldats envoyés par lettres de cachet .....	2646
15 Oct.	Etat des munitions et marchandises qu'il est nécessaire d'envoyer du port de Rochefort en 1730 pour garnir les magasins du Roi à Québec .....	2649
10 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—ordonnances de la guerre. ....	2648
15 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet de pensions à accorder aux enfants de la dame de Louvigny, à la fille de madame des Bergères, aux dames de Varenne, de Langloiserie, de la Pérade et Le Gardeur.....	2657
15 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre, au sujet de l'avancement et promotion de plusieurs officiers. Il sollicite la croix de St. Louis pour plusieurs d'entr'eux, et avant tout, pour M. de Léry.	2658
15 Oct.	Lettre du même au même—établissement à faire sur le lac Champlain, au lieu dit: "Pointe à la Chevelure"—rivalité anglaise.	2662
15 Oct.	Lettre du même au même, sollicitant pour M. Hocquart une commission d'intendant.....	2662
15 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—imposition de Montréal—soldats suisses—peuplement .....	2663
15 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—réjouissances qui ont eu lieu à Québec et Montréal à l'occasion de la naissance du Dauphin.....	2665
15 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—achat d'ardoises tirées du Grand	

Années.	3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
	Etang, qu'ils ont fait au sieur Sarazin.....	2667
15 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—rivalité anglaise—Niagara—Frontenac—Michillimakinac—Déroit—Ouyatanous.....	2669
15 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—dépenses faites lors du naufrage de <i>l'Eléphant</i> —congés militaires—le sieur de la Richardière, capitaine du port—séminaire de Québec—quai—casernes—recensement—allocation faite aux Récollets.....	2671
15 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—exploitation par M. de la Gorgendièrre, du poste de Temiscamingue.....	2676
15 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même, proposant comme gardien du château St. Louis, le sieur Chamazan.....	2679
15 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, lui transmettant copie d'un mémoire qu'il a adressé au contrôleur-général, établissant la nécessité d'augmenter les troupes pour remédier aux abus du commerce étranger avec les Sauvages.....	2679
15 Oct.	Lettre du même au même, demandant la croix de St. Louis pour les sieurs de la Corne, Repentigny et de Contrecoeur—éloge du sieur de la Martinière.....	2680
16 Oct.	Lettre du coadjuteur de Québec, faisant connaître qu'en exécution des ordres du Roi, un <i>Te Deum</i> a été chanté dans toutes les églises de son diocèse, à l'occasion de la naissance du Dauphin....	2682
16 Octobre.	Lettre du coadjuteur de Québec, au sujet des dîmes—séminaire de Québec—pauvreté de certaines paroisses.....	2682
16 Octobre.	Lettre du même, touchant les frères Charron—Hôtel-Dieu de Québec—Ursulines des Trois-Rivières—hôpital général de Québec—divisions des religieuses.....	2683
17 Octobre.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, au sujet du chanvre—goudron—navires—chevaux—bestiaux.....	2686
17 Octobre.	Lettre du même au même, touchant les sieurs Lanoullier et Foucault—finances de la colonie.....	2698
18 Octobre.	Lettre de M. Cugnet au ministre, remerciant Sa Majesté de sa nomination au conseil supérieur de Québec.....	2710
18 Octobre.	Lettre du même au même—son entreprise de commerce des laines de bœuf illinois—demande une concession sur la rivière du Sault de la Chaudière.....	2711
18 Octobre.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—le sieur de Tilly—son éloge.....	2714
19 Octobre.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—services du sieur Belugard.....	2715
19 Octobre.	Lettre des mêmes au même—actes de notaires—contrats de mariage dressés par les curés et missionnaires.....	2716
19 Octobre.	Lettre du coadjuteur de Québec et des missionnaires, demandant l'abolition de la traite de l'eau de vie.....	2718
22 Octobre.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—mine de cuivre découverte à la pointe Chagouamigon.....	2730
22 Octobre.	Lettre des mêmes au même—dissensions parmi les ecclésiastiques—palais épiscopal—soldats par lettres de cachet.....	2731
23 Octobre.	Lettre des mêmes au même—révolte à Niagara—jugements militaires.....	2734

Années.	3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII— <i>Continuation.</i>	Pages
23 Octobre.	Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement à la monnaie de carte.	2738
25 Octobre.	Etat des fonds qui sont dans les magasins de la colonie au 1er sept. 1730—ventes faites dans ces magasins pendant les huit premiers mois de l'année et l'état des castors remis au bureau.....	2743
23 Octobre.	Lettre du coadjuteur de Québec—concession demandée par l'évêque pour protéger l'agriculture.....	2746
23 Octobre.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—ordonnances de la guerre—M. de Noyan—pays d'en haut—Détroit.....	2747
24 Octobre.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnais et Hocquart au ministre—séminaire de Québec—greffier de la maréchassée.....	2748
24 Octobre.	Lettre des mêmes au même—le sieur Fouché, procureur du Roi à Montréal.....	2749
28 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre—transmettant un état nominatif des officiers qui sont autorisés à passer en France....	2750
25 Octobre.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—le sieur abbé Lepage—son éloge—construction de navires—hangards.....	2751
25 Octobre.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, demandant qu'on lui envoie quatre jeunes Savoyards pour ramoner les cheminées.....	2759
25 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—relativement à un exécuter.....	2760
25 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—relativement à Dupuy et ses créanciers.....	2761
28 Oct.	Lettre du même au même—relativement aux Renards—Dubuisson, ses services....	2772
9 Nov.	Lettre du même au même—relativement aux Renards, Sonnon-torans et Loups.....	2773
10 Nov.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—hôpital général—administration laïque des communautés—Hôtel-Dieu.....	2774
12 Nov.	Lettre des mêmes au même—relativement aux sieurs Sarrazin, père et fils, leur éloge.....	2780
14 Nov.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—les Renards—nations alliées.	2781
Novembre.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—relativement à la défaite des Renards—Devilliers.....	2786
1730.	Mémoire sur la concession de l'île St. Jean, et des autres îles voisines.....	2787
1717.		
17 Jan.	Proposition de faire passer des nègres en Canada.....	2791
1731.	Etat de la dépense faite pour la régie des traites de Tadoussac pendant les six années du bail de Louis Bourgeois—et du produit de la vente des pelleteries et autres marchandises, etc.....	2793
1731.	Etat de la dépense que le sieur de Lignery a faite dans ses deux voyages de la Baie, en 1724 et 1726.....	2798
1731.	Mémoire du sieur Malhiot sur la colonie du Canada—construction des navires.....	2799
2 Jan.	Lettre de M. Orry—commerce étranger.....	2803
14 Avril.	Lettre de MM. Duvancel, Dupin et autres—relativement à la traite de Tadoussac—terre de Malbaye—compagnie des Indes....	2803



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
14 Jan.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—rendant compte de l'échouement du <i>Beauharnois</i> —mine de cuivre—émeute de Niagara—hôpital-général de Québec.....	2806
15 Jan.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—au sujet de l'envoi du chavre par le <i>Beauharnois</i> —les Renards—fausse monnaie de carte.....	2809
13 Fév.	Mémoire concernant les rivalités anglaises—Détroit—Michillimakinak—Miamis—Ouyatonous—Frontenac—Niagara.....	2814
14 Avril.	Copie de la lettre écrite par MM. les fermiers généraux, à M. Cugnet, directeur à Québec—relativement aux établissements de Tadoussac et Malbaye.....	2816
16 Mai.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—lui envoyant un duplicata de sa lettre relative à la guerre des Renards—sondage de la rivière—maladies épidémiques.....	2825
5 Sept.	Lettre de madame de Thiersant au ministre—lui demandant son appui auprès de la compagnie des Indes, à laquelle elle demande une pension.....	2827
30 Sept.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—relativement à la construction de vaisseaux—hangards—les sieurs Lepage et de Bleury.....	2829
1er Oct.	Lettre du même au même—relativement à Tadoussac—papier terrier—communautés religieuses—armes aux soldats congédiés.....	2850
1er Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—présents à faire aux Sauvages—chefs Sauvages en France—Iroquois—troupes.....	2853
1er Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—requêtes civiles—consignation d'amende.....	2856
1er Oct.	Lettre de M. de Noyan au ministre—demandant une concession—Iroquois.....	2859
2 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—dîmes—curés—vicaires.....	2860
3 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—papier terrier—concessions.....	2866
3 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—relativement à l'hôpital-général de Québec—élection de la supérieure—administration des communautés—coadjuteur—hôpital-général de Montréal.....	2868
4 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—l'Ile Royale—grand vicaire—filles de la congrégation—instruction des jeunes filles.....	2878
4 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—récolte des bleds—farines.....	2879
5 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—bâtisse à faire pour mettre en sûreté les actes des notaires, et les registres du conseil supérieur.....	2881
7 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart relativement aux cadets—Suisses—corps de caserne.....	2884
7 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—la poudre dont il a besoin—Fouché—Raimbault,—commerce étranger.....	2886
7 Oct.	Lettre de M. M. Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—le sieur Berthier—Hotel-Dieu de Québec.....	2891
7 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—réjouissances qui ont eu lieu, à l'occasion de la naissance du Dauphin.....	2892

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
8 Oct.	Lettre de M.M. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre relative- ment aux chevaux—bestiaux—construction de navires—manque d'ouvriers et de gens de journée.....	2893
8 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—appuyant la demande d'une con- cession par madame Legardeur .....	2898
10 Oct.	Lettre de M. de Beauharnois au ministre relativement aux Son- nontouans—Iroquois—Outaonais—Hurons—M. de la Corne.....	2899
10 Oct.	Lettre du même au même—rivalité des Anglais—Chouegen.....	2900
10 Oct.	Lettre du même au même—relativement aux médailles à donner aux Sauvages.....	2901
10 Oct.	Lettre du même au même—défense qu'il a faite au sieur Walon de porter la croix de St. Jean de Latran, qui lui a été donnée par le coadjuteur de Québec, avant d'y être autorisé par le Roi—éloge du sieur de St. Michel.....	2902
10 Oct.	Extrait de la réponse faite par MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, au mémoire du Roi du 8 Mai 1731, au sujet de la rivalité des An- glais—Pointe à la Chevelure—forts de pieux—règlement des li- mites du côté de l'Acadie .....	2905
12 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart, au ministre—le peu d'union qui existe entre les chanoines et le coadjuteur—porte du rampart du côté de l'évêché, fermée par l'ordre de M. le coadju- teur, forcée et emportée par la population mécontente.....	2908
12 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—renseignements sur le sieur Michel—un commissaire de marine nécessaire à Montréal.....	2911
12 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—exécu- teur—faux sauniers—établissements—les sieurs Lepage et de la Ronde .....	2913
14 Oct.	Mémoire de M. Denis de St. Simon au comte de Maurepas— nécessité d'augmenter la maréchaussée—demande d'une augmen- tation de traitement .....	2918
14 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—chanvre—goudron—mâts— construction de navires.....	2923
15 Oct.	Lettre du même au même—monnaie de carte—son crédit réta- bli .....	2926
15 Oct.	Lettre du même au même, donnant des explications sur les me- sures qu'il a prises relativement aux comptes de M. Lanoullier.....	2935
15 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—navi- gation du fleuve .....	2942
15 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—castor—écarlatines—com- merce étranger—Anglais à Montréal .....	2944
15 Oct.	Lettre du même au même—nécessité de donner le grand cordon rouge à M. de Beauharnois—éloge de MM. de Contrecoeur, Cava- gnal et St. Michel.....	2946
15 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre—rela- tivement au collège de Montréal—conseillers—mine de cuivre à Chagouamigon.....	2949
17 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet des actes défectueux des notaires—M. Leverrier.....	2951

3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
18 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—commerce étranger—imposition de Montréal—envois à l'Île Royale de fleur de farine et de pois blancs.....	2956
1731.	Extrait du registre du contrôle en 1731. Procès-verbal du marché conclu avec le sieur Jeanson dit Lapalme, pour la fourniture de la maçonnerie des trois portes de la ville de Montréal, qui doivent être construites par les soins du sieur de Léry.....	2959
18 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement au commerce du Détroit—bœufs Illinois—Cugnet—Gatineau—Louisiane.....	2961
18 Oct.	Lettres des mêmes au même, au sujet de MM. de la Chassagne—de Beaumont—le chevalier Bégon.....	2967
18 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement au Chouanous—rivalité anglaise—Chouegen—Boishébert—bœufs Illinois.....	2968
18 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, relativement à un achat d'ardoises—palais—Tadoussac—le sieur Bauve—caissier des trésoriers généraux.....	2971
19 Oct.	Lettre du sieur Vandreuil de Cavagnal au ministre, le remerciant de l'avoir justifié auprès de M. de Beauharnois.....	2974
20 Oct.	Lettre du même au même, signalant la nécessité d'un envoi de recrues, pour la garnison de la pointe à la Chevelure—il demande le gouvernement de Montréal.....	2975
21 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement à un condamné envoyé en Canada, qu'ils feront servir comme matelot attaché au service de la colonie.....	2977
21 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement au lac des Deux-Montagnes—hôpital Charron—quai à Montréal—veuve Morisseau.....	2978
21 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, donnant des détails sur la procédure contre les séditieux de Niagara.....	2982
22 Oct.	Lettre de M. Chaussegros de Léry au ministre, relativement à l'enceinte de Montréal.....	2989
24 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet de la rade de Québec—ancres perdues—navigation du fleuve.....	2992
23 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même, au sujet des ardoises fournies par le sieur Sarrazin—sages-femmes—solde des troupes.....	2993
23 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même—évasion de condamnés—frères récollets—privileges des religieux—officialité.....	2996
24 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre—faux monnoyeurs—commerce étranger—Lebeau.....	3001
25 Oct.	Lettre de madame de Thiersant au ministre—son établissement—contestation—concession.....	3003
25 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement à la monnaie de carte—son extension.....	3005
24 Oct.	Lettre des mêmes au même, appuyant la demande de réhabilitation du sieur Campault.....	3008
27 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, donnant un état des marchandises entrées et sorties de la colonie pendant l'année 1730.....	3009



3ÈME SÉRIE. VOL. XII—*Continuation.*

Années.		Pages
27 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart aux fermiers généraux, relativement à Tadoussac et à la Malbaye.....	3013
27 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, relativement aux droits des officiers de l'amirauté de Québec.....	3017
28 Oct.	Lettre de M. Hocquart au ministre, au sujet des sols marqués —utilité de cette monnaie.....	3018
27 Oct.	Lettre du même au même, appuyant les plaintes du sieur Michel, commissaire de marine.....	3019
27 Oct.	Lettre de M. Vaudreuil de Cavagnal au ministre, demandant un agrandissement à la concession que lui et son frère Rigaud possèdent le long du lac des Deux Montagnes.....	3021
30 Oct.	Lettre de MM. de Beauharnois et Hocquart au ministre, au sujet des uniformes militaires.....	3022
12 Nov.	Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement à un arrêt du conseil d'état, au sujet du castor.....	3025
14 Nov.	Lettre des mêmes au même, relativement à la pointe à la Chevelure—redoute—avantage de cette redoute.....	3026
	Résumé des pièces venues de la Louisiane par la flute <i>la Loire</i> concernant la guerre des Renards.....	3032
1724.		
20 Mai.	Lettre de M. de Vaudreuil à M. Boisbriant—moyens à prendre pour établir la paix entre les Sauvages, afin d'établir une communication sûre entre les Illinois et le Canada.....	3036
17 Août.	Lettre du même au même—le sieur de Vincennes qui commande aux Miamis—extermination des Renards s'ils ne veulent faire la paix.....	3038
23 Août.	Lettre de M. de Lignery à M. Boisbriant, au sujet de la paix entre les Sauvages.....	3040
23 Août.	Lettre de M. Amariton à M. Boisbriant, demandant, de la part de M. de Vaudreuil, les Renards qui sont chez les Illinois, afin d'obliger ces premiers à faire la paix.....	3042
2 Oct.	Lettre de Ménage à M. Boisbriant, au sujet d'un chef des Sakis envoyé aux Illinois, pour convenir avec eux des moyens de faire la paix.....	3044
4 Oct.	Lettre de M. Villedonné—sur le même sujet.....	3045
	Copie d'une harangue faite par un chef Illinois, au Chat Blanc, chef Sakis, concernant la guerre des Renards.....	3046
1725.		
10 Jan.	Lettre des pères Boulanger, Kerebin et autres, confirmant les faits avancés dans la harangue du chef Illinois.....	3055
14 Jan.	Lettre de M. du Tisné à M. de Vaudreuil, relativement à la paix faite par M. de Lignery avec les Renards.....	3058
14 Jan.	Lettre du même à MM. de Villedonné et Amariton—relativement au danger que court son poste par suite de la paix faite avec les Renards.....	3060
14 Jan.	Lettre du même à M. de Lignery, relativement à la paix conclue avec les Renards.....	3061

## 2. AUTRES MANUSCRITS FRANCAIS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.

Documens divers, reliés en 1 volume, dans l'ordre suivant :

Années.		Pages
1504 à 1760.	Evénemens chronologiques du Canada.....	1
	Relation de la prise du fort Nécéssité.....	21
	Plan du fort Duquesne et de ses environs.....	41
	Relation de la bataille de la Belle Rivière, (9 juillet 1755).....	45
	Autre relation de la même bataille.....	53
1698.		
14 Fév.	Mémoire sur lequel on a interrogé les deux Canadiens (du nom de Pierre et J. B. Talon) qui sont soldats dans la compagnie de Feuquerolles, et qui ont fait le voyage de la Louisiane avec le sieur de la Salle ; concernant l'assassinat commis sur ce dernier.....	61
1763.		
30 Juin.	Etat général (signé Panet) des billets d'ordonnances dont il a fait la vérification sur les bordereaux que lui ont remis les porteurs et propriétaires d'iceux, du gouvernement de Montréal, au désir du règlement fait le 22 mai dernier, approuvé de son excellence monsieur le gouverneur.....	134
30 Juin.	Etat général des monnaies de carte suivant les bordereaux restés exposés au greffe de Montréal, depuis le 1er jusqu'au 30 juin 1763.....	372
	Copie de l'état général des lettres de change restées en Canada.....	454

### Franquet. Voyages et mémoires sur le Canada. 2 vol. Folio. 1751-53.

Vol. I. Voyage au port La Joye, au havre de St. Pierre, au port des Trois-Rivières, de l'île St. Jean, à la baie Verte, à Beauséjour, au fort de Gaspereau sur le continent du Canada, et au port Toulouse de l'Isle Royale. Avec des remarques sur ces endroits, sur l'état actuel des postes qu'on y a établis des forts qu'on y a construits ; sur les augmentations dont ils sont susceptibles, pour les mettre en état de défense ; sur ceux qu'on y projette, et sur les avantages qu'on peut tirer de ces différens établissemens.

Ce volume est accompagné des plans suivans :

1. Plan du port La Joye.
2. Plan des bâtimens construits au port La Joye.
3. Plan d'une redoute projetée sur la pointe à la Framboise située à droite de l'entrée du port La Joye.
4. Plan d'un fort à quatre bastions projeté en piquets au havre St. Pierre de l'île St. Jean, en deux parties.
5. Baye Française.
6. Ruisseau à l'Ours.
7. Plan du fort de Beauséjour situé sur le continent du Canada dans le fond de la Baye Française.
8. Plan et profil du fort de Gaspereau situé au fond de la Baye Verte, faisant partie du Canada.
9. Plan du port des Trois-Rivières en l'île St. Jean.
10. Carte de l'île St. Jean dans le golfe du St. Laurent en Canada.
11. Plan d'une redoute projetée dans le fond des Trois-Rivières.
12. Plan d'une redoute projetée au fort Toulouse.

**Franquet.** Voyages et mémoires sur le Canada—*Continuation.*

13. Plan des bâtimens construits au fort Toulouse.

14. Plan du fort Toulouse.

15. Fort St. Frédéric, en Canada, 1752.

Vol. II. Voyage de Québec aux Trois-Rivières; aux forges de St. Maurice; à Montréal; au village Sauvage du Sault St. Louis; à celui du lac des Deux-Montagnes; au fort St. Jean; à celui de St. Frédéric; à la chute du lac St-Sacrement; au fort Chambly, et aux deux autres villages sauvages de St François et Bécancour.

*Les cinq volumes suivans sont déposés dans la bibliothèque de la Société Littéraire et Historique de Québec.*

Vol. I. 1682-1712. Relation de ce qui s'est passé en Canada, au sujet de la guerre, tant des Anglais que des Iroquois, depuis l'année 1682.

II. 1695-1696. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable en Canada depuis le départ des vaisseaux en 1695, jusqu'au commencement de l'année 1696.

III. 1698 et 1699. Journal d'un voyage fait au Mississippi en 1698 et 1699, par MM. d'Iberville et de Sargères.

IV. 1640-1672. Histoire du Montréal de 1640 à 1672; par M. Dollier de Casson.

V. 1759-1776. An account of the siege of Quebec in 1759 and 1775-76, in 1 volume. List of Documents contained in this volume:

1. Manuscript Journal of the military operations before Quebec in 1759, kept by Colonel Malcolm Fraser, then a lieutenant in the 78th Regiment, or Fraser's Highlanders.

2. Journal, précis de ce qui s'est passé au siège de Québec en 1759; rédigé par M. Jean Claude Panet, ancien notaire à Québec.

3. Le témoin oculaire de la guerre des Bastonnais durant les années 1775 et 1776; par M. Simon Sanguinet, avocat du barreau de Montréal.

4. Journal contenant le récit de l'invasion du Canada par les Américains en 1775-76; rédigé par M. Jean Bte. Badeaux, ancien notaire de la ville des Trois-Rivières.

5. Journal of the Siege and Blockade of Quebec by the American Rebels in the autumn of 1775 and winter of 1776; kept by Hugh Finlay, post master general.

6. Journal tenu pendant le siège du fort St. Jean en 1776, par M Antoine Foucher, ancien notaire de Montréal.

7. Letter from Colonel Henry Caldwell to general Murray, dated 15th June 1776, containing an account of the siege of Quebec by the Americans, during the winter of 1775-76.



### 3. PLANS, CARTES, VUES ET DESSINS RELATIFS A L'HISTOIRE DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.

*Note.*—Ces cartes ont été copiées sur les originaux, par M. P. L. Morin, arpenteur, du bureau des terres de la couronne, envoyé à cet effet à Paris, en 1852-53. La liste que nous en donnons, ainsi que les notes qui l'accompagnent, sont aussi dues à M. Morin.

1. Carte de l'embouchure du St. Laurent faite et dressée sur une écorce de bois de bouleau, envoyée du Canada, par Jehan Denys. 1 feuille. 1508.
2. Carte de la Nouvelle France par le sieur de Champlain, capitaine pour le Roi en la marine. 1 feuille. 1603.
3. Carte de la Grande Rivière de Canada, depuis la Gaspésie jusqu'à Québec, avec les pays des Etchemins et des Souriquois, par Marcus Lescarbot. 1 feuille. 1607.
4. Carte de la figure de la Terre Neuve, Grande Rivière de Canada et costes de l'Océan, en la Nouvelle France, par Marcus L'Escarbot (nunc primum delineavit, publicavit, donavit.) 1 feuille. 1609.  
 Cette curieuse carte qui s'étend depuis le grand banc jusqu'à Montréal, indique les endroits habités par les Iroquois, les Toudamans, les Etchemins, les Souriquois, les Armouchiquois, l'île de Baccaillos et celle de Terre Neuve, etc.
4. Plan vertical et horizontal de la maison de la compagnie des cent associés, à Québec, Canada. 2 feuilles. 1639.
5. Plan des armes de la Province du Canada. 1 feuille. Sans date.
6. Armes de la compagnie des cent associés. 1 feuille. 1642.
7. Vray Plan du haut et bas de Québec comme il est en l'an 1660. 1 feuille. 1660.  
 C'est le second Plan de Québec depuis sa fondation en 1608 ; ce plan est du plus haut intérêt pour l'histoire ; la description des principales places de cette nouvelle ville est très instructive ; alors Québec n'était pas fortifié ; il n'y avait que le fort St. Louis qui le fût, et encore l'était-il faiblement.
8. Le véritable Plan de Québec fait en 1663. 2 feuilles. 1663.  
 Ce plan, à vol d'oiseau, n'est curieux que par son dessin et sa configuration.
9. Le Canada, fait par le sieur de Champlain, où sont la Nouvelle France, la Nouvelle Angleterre, la Nouvelle Hollande, la Nouvelle Suède, la Virginie, etc., avec les autres nations voisines et autres terres nouvellement découvertes suivant les mémoires de P. DuVal. 1 feuille. 1664.  
 Cette carte est accompagnée d'une légende explicative.
10. Véritable Plan de Québec et la fortification que l'on y puisse faire. 1 feuille. 1664.  
 Ce plan est le troisième depuis la fondation de Québec par S. de Champlain ; on y voit la ligne de fortifications qu'on se proposait alors d'y faire.
11. Cartes des grands lacs Ontario et autres, des costes de la Nouvelle Angleterre, etc., et des Pays traversez par MM. de Tracy et Courcelles, pour aller attaquer les Agniez. 1 feuille. 1666.
12. La ville haute et basse de Quebec en la Nouvelle France. 4 feuilles. 1670.  
 Ce beau plan est accompagné d'une légende très instructive ; il n'y a pas de plan de Québec, eu égard à son époque, qui soit aussi intéressant que celui-ci.
13. Plan profil du Quay pour l'enceinte de Québec. 1 feuille. 1670.  
 Ce plan très intéressant est accompagné d'un mémoire qui donne le projet qu'avait le gouvernement français de construire dans toute la partie de la basse ville de Québec, des quais en pierre de taille, depuis le Cul-de-Sac jusqu'au delà du Palais.

14. Plan de la différence de hauteur entre la haute et la basse ville de Québec, prise du rez de chaussée du château St. Louis, à la marée haute, quelques maisons particulières, entre autres celle du sieur Joliet, et la coupe verticale du château, avec les hauteurs et distances cotées. 1 feuille. 1670.
15. Cartes du lac Ontario et des habitations qui l'environnent, ensemble le pays que MM. Dolier et Galiné, missionnaires du séminaire de St. Sulpice, ont parcouru. 3 feuilles. 1670.

La description que donnent ces Révds. missionnaires de l'immense pays qu'ils ont parcouru, forme presque un volume in-12. Voir la lettre de Mr. Talon du 10 novembre 1670.

16. Carte de la nouvelle découverte que les pères Jésuites ont faite en l'année 1672, et continuée par le P. Jacques Marquette de la même compagnie, accompagné de quelques Français, en l'année 1673. 1 feuille. 1673.

C'est la carte du voyage du père Marquette et du sieur Joliet, depuis Québec jusqu'au golfe du Mexique, par le lac Michigan et le Mississippi.

17. Carte de la découverte du sieur Joliet où l'on voit la communication du fleuve St. Laurent avec les grand lacs, la rivière des Illinois, la rivière Divine et la rivière Colbert (le Mississippi) qui se décharge dans le sein du Mexique. 2 feuilles. 1674.

Cette grande et belle carte est accompagnée d'une lettre du sieur Joliet à monseigneur le comte de Frontenac, et de notes très curieuses et très intéressantes sur le voyage de ce fameux et hardi découvreur.

18. Carte des parties les plus occidentales du Canada, par le P. Pierre Kaffex, J. 1 feuille, 1676.

Cette carte est accompagnée d'une légende très-instructive et très-ample, surtout par rapport aux voyages du P. Marquette et du sieur Joliet.

19. Plan de Ville Marie dans l'Ile de Montréal. 1 feuille. 1680.

Ce plan est le second dressé depuis la fondation de cette ville, aujourd'hui Montréal. Comme ouvrage topographique, ce plan est parfait.

20. Carte d'une grande partie du Canada, depuis Québec jusqu'au fond du lac Supérieur et du lac Nipissing, au nord, jusqu'aux sources de la rivière Chesapeake. 4 feuilles. 1680.

Cette carte est très détaillée et extrêmement curieuse sous le rapport historique et géographique.

21. Plan du fort St. Louis de Québec, par J. B. Franquelin. 1 feuille. 1683.

Ce plan montre le château et ses dépendances, les maisons situées au pied du rocher et aussi celles construites sur la rue de la Montagne.

22. Plan de la ville et château de Québec, fait en 1685 et mesuré exactement, par le sieur De Villeneuve. 1 feuille. 1685.

Ce beau plan est accompagné d'une légende et de notes qui sont du plus haut intérêt pour l'histoire de Québec.

23. Vue de Québec, comme il se voit du côté de l'Est. 1 feuille. 1685.

Cette vue, accompagnée d'une table alphabétique, est un specimen de dessin de première beauté, l'artiste a été vrai et fidèle dans le dessin de ce beau et magnifique tableau.

24. Plan de quelques terrains situés dans la basse ville de Québec, mesurés par de Villeneuve par ordre de M. Denonville. 1 feuille. 1685.

25. Carte de la Grande Baye de St. Laurens en la Nouvelle France, mise dans un jour où elle n'aurait jusqu'icy parüe, l'exactitude, la curiosité et la justesse y aiant esté observées autant qu'il a esté possible, etc. 1 feuille. 1685.

Cette carte très curieuse a été levée par le R. Père Emmanuel Jumeau, Récollet missionnaire en Canada.

26. Plan du chasteau et fort de Québec. 1 feuille. 1685.

Ce plan très curieux et bien dessiné fut envoyé en France par M. Denonville.

27. Plan des Trois-Rivières, le tracé de son enceinte palissadée, ses 36 maisons et la batterie de 7 pièces de canon pour protéger la ville. 1 feuille. 1685.

28. Plan de la coupe géométrale du rocher où est bâti Québec, avec les différentes hauteurs données depuis le sommet du cap au Diamand jusqu'à la haute marée, plan envoyé par M. Denonville le 13 novembre, 1685. 3 feuilles.

29. Carte de Québec et de ses environs, par M. De Villeneuve, ingénieur du Roi. 6 feuilles. 1685.

Cette carte est l'ouvrage le plus correct et le plus parfait de toute la collection des cartes pour la même époque, l'arpentage de chaque localité et même de chaque propriété y est représenté d'une manière très-précise; de plus, le nom et prénom de chaque habitant y est donné sur des feuilles volantes annexées à ce plan.

30. Carte de l'embouchure du Mississipi et de la baie St. Bernard ou de St. Louis, indiquant le lieu où M. de la Salle fut assassiné en 1685. 1 feuille. 1687.

Cette carte est du plus haut intérêt pour l'histoire, et plus particulièrement pour l'historien qui écrira une histoire impartiale de la vie de ce célèbre voyageur, le premier qui ait découvert l'embouchure du Mississipi.

31. Carte générale du voyage que M. de Meulles, intendant de la justice, police et finances de la Nouvelle France, a fait par ordre du Roi, et commencé le 9 novembre et fini le 6 de juillet 1686 en suivant, comprenant toutes les terres de l'Acadie, île du cap Breton, golfe et rivière Laurent, depuis la rivière St. Georges, limites de la Nouvelle France et de la Nouvelle Angleterre, jusqu'à la ville de Québec; avec toutes les baies, îles, ports et rivières qui se trouvent selon les remarques et observations qui en ont été faites pendant le dit voyage; par J. B. L. Franquelin, hydrographe du Roi à Québec. 8 grandes feuilles. (40 pieds). 1687.

Cette grande et belle carte est adressée à M. le marquis de Seignelay et Louré, baron de Seaux.

32. Carte générale de la France septentrionale, contenant la découverte du pays des Illinois, faite par le sieur Joliet. 2 feuilles. 1688.

Cette carte, travail topographique et historique du plus grand mérite, fut dressée par M. Du Chesneau, pour M. Colbert, conseiller du Roi.

33. Carte de la partie orientale du Canada ou de la Nouvelle France, par le P. Coronelli. 2 feuilles. 1688.

Cette carte est accompagnée de notes très-intéressantes.

34. Le lac Ontario, avec les lieux circonvoisins et particulièrement les cinq nations iroquoises. 1 feuille. 1688.

35. Carte de l'Amérique Septentrionale, depuis le 25 jusqu'au 65 degré de latitude e environ 140 et 235 degré de longitude, contenant le pays de Canada ou la Nouvelle France, la Louisiane, la Floride, Virginie, Nouvelle Suède, Nouvelle York, Nouvelle Angleterre, Acadie et île de Terre-neuve. 4 feuilles. 1688.

Cette belle et splendide carte a été dressée par J. B. Franquelin, hydrographe du Roi, pour être présentée à Louis XIV.



36. Carte de la comté de St. Laurens, en la Nouvelle France, mesuré (sic) très exactement, par le sieur de Villeneuve, ingénieur du Roi. 3 feuilles. 1689.

Cette belle carte est aujourd'hui celle de l'île d'Orléans, ouvrage le plus complet et le plus parfait de son époque; de fait c'est une carte du cadastre de l'île d'Orléans, avec le nom de chaque habitant.

37. Carte du Canada Oriental ou de la Nouvelle France, par le P. Coronelli, cosmographe de la république de Venise. 1 feuille. 1689.

Cette carte s'étend depuis la baie des Chaleurs jusqu'au lac Champlain, et indique la division entre les territoires de la Nouvelle Angleterre et de la Nouvelle Ecosse, et celui du Canada et de l'Acadie.

38. Carte de la partie occidentale du Canada, ou de la Nouvelle France, par le père Coronelli. 2 feuilles. 1689.

Sur cette carte sont notés des faits très curieux et très intéressants pour la géographie, et surtout par rapport aux voyages du père Marquette et du sieur Joliet.

39. Carte indiquant la ligne limitative entre les possessions françaises et anglaises, depuis la source de la rivière St. François, qui se jette dans le lac St. Pierre, située dans le versant septentrional des montagnes du Connecticut jusqu'au territoire baigné par les rivières Ohio et Potomac. 10 feuilles. 1690.

Cette belle et intéressante carte indique le lieu où étaient autrefois bâtis les forts des Français et des Anglais, sur cette immense étendue de pays situé entre la ville des Trois-Rivières à l'est; Catarakouy, Toronto, et le village des Mississagués au nord; la rivière Ohio, les forts Duquesne, le champ de bataille où le général Braddock fut défait, les forts Cumberland et de Winchester à l'ouest, et la Pensylvanie, les forts d'Orange et de Norfolk au sud. C'est la plus grande carte manuscrite que possède la bibliothèque du parlement.

40. Plano de la ciudad de Québec capitol del Canada, situada en 46 grados 55 mins. de latd. septl. y en 310 y 17 minutos de longitud. 1 feuille. 1690.

Cette carte, écrite en langue espagnole, est accompagnée d'une légende.

41. Plan de Québec en la Nouvelle France, assiégé par les Anglois le 15 d'octobre 1690, jusqu'au 22 du d. mois, etc., etc. 1 feuille. 1690.

Ce plan est accompagné d'une légende où sont les noms, prénoms et lieu de chaque habitant résidant à Québec et dans ses environs.

42. Carte générale de la Nouvelle France. 1 feuille. 1691.

Sur cette carte sont indiqués les lieux où les PP. récollets, jésuites et autres missionnaires avaient leurs missions.

43. Plan de la ville de Québec, capitale (sic) de la Nouvelle France, levé au mois de septembre. 1 feuille. 1693.

Ce plan, très-curieux dans ses détails, est le plus correct pour cette époque.

44. Carte de la mine d'argent. 1 feuille. 1696.

Cette mine d'argent existe réellement, elle se trouve sur la rivière du Gouffre, à la distance de 4 lieues de la baie St. Paul.

45. Plan et profil des ouvrages de Québec avec ses augmentations faits en 97 et reste (sic) à faire en 1698. 1 feuille. 1698.

Ce beau plan topographique est accompagné d'une légende composée de 45 articles ou indications fort curieuses et fort intéressantes à lire et à connaître; le dessin en est d'une belle exécution.

46. Entrée de la rivière de Canada, par Louis Joliet, à Québec. 1 feuille. 1698.

Cette carte, accompagnée d'une légende, a été dressée par le sieur Joliet, suivant les observations magnétiques qu'il avait faites pour donner aux pilotes les moyens de naviguer sûrement dans le golfe St. Laurent et surtout entre l'Île d'Anticosti et la Pointe de Gaspé.

47. Carte indiquant la position topographique des cinq nations iroquoises, les forts d'Orange (Albany) et de Manate, île où est actuellement bâti New-York. 1 feuille.

Sur la même feuille sont les plans des forts Ste. Thérèse, fait par M. de Sa-lières, St. Louis, fait par M. de Chambly, de Richelieu, refait par M. de Saurel, sur la rivière de Richelieu, dicté autrement des Iroquois en la Nouvelle France.

48. Plan du fort situé à la pointe Est, entre la rivière Ohio ou Belle Rivière, et la rivière Managanallé. 1 feuille.

49. Carte de l'embouchure du Mississipi et les environs. 1 feuille. 1700.

Sur cette simple carte on voit où résidait M. d'Iberville (Canadien,) de 1698 à 1700.

50. Plan de la ville des Trois-Rivières avec le nom de chaque habitant occupant une terre dans un rayon d'une lieue de cette ville. 1 feuille. 1700.

51. Du plan de Québec, envoyé avec la lettre de MM. de Callières et Champigny du 6 octobre 1700. Quebec. 1 feuille. 1700.

Ce plan représente le mur d'enceinte du château St. Louis avec ses dépendances, les Récollets, etc., etc.

52. Vue de la ville de Québec, capitale de la Nouvelle France dans l'Amérique Septentrionale—vue du côté du fleuve St. Laurent—vue de la ville de Québec du côté de la rivière St. Charles, sans date ni nom d'auteur. Cette dernière vue est unique. 1 feuille. Avant 1700.

53. Plan de la ville des 3 Rivières levé en l'année 1704. 1 feuille. 1704.

Ce beau plan est accompagné d'une longue légende explicative, le dessin topographique est soigné, on ne pourrait rien faire de mieux, même aujourd'hui.

54. Plan de Québec avec un tracé correct de la première enceinte en maçonnerie de cette ville. 1 feuille. 1710.

Ce plan paraphé par le gouverneur et douze autres personnages, a été dressé pour être envoyé à la cour, son dessin topographique est très intéressant pour l'histoire de Québec.

55. Plan Linéaire et géométral du séminaire de Kébec en Canada. 1 feuille. 1714.

Ce plan a été dressé par ordre, pour montrer les propriétés respectives de l'église, du séminaire, de l'évêché, etc., etc.

56. Plan du terrain des R. P. Jésuites, sur lequel est la Place Royale, une redoute et un bastion. 1 feuille. 1715.

A ce plan est annexé un procès verbal donnant la superficie exacte de l'étendue de terrain occupé par des fortifications érigées sur la propriété des Révds. Pères, et signé LaGuermorville.

57. Carte de la côte nord du Golphe du Mexique, de l'embouchure du fleuve Mississipi et de toute l'étendue de pays situé entre le 305<sup>e</sup> degré et le 288<sup>e</sup> de longitude, et entre le 27<sup>e</sup>, degré et le 32<sup>e</sup> de latitude. Delineabat F. LeMaire P. P. Missionar. Apostolic. anno, 1716. 2 feuilles.

58. Plan double de la ville de Montréal, en Canada, Nouvelle France, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, par Chaussegros DeLéry, approuvé en Conseil, etc. 2 feuilles. 1717.

Ce plan est le plus beau specimen de topographie du temps; c'est un plan cadastral de la ville de Montréal.

59. Carte de l'île de Montréal indiquant la position de chaque fort, manoir, moulins, fortifications, cours d'eau, etc. par M. . . . . 1 feuille. 1721.

Cette carte est très intéressante pour l'histoire de Montreal; elle montre aussi les forts bâtis à Boucherville, Le Tremblay Longueuil, St. Lambert, La Prairie, et la mission des Jésuites au Sault Saint Louis.

60. Veue de la Ville des Trois Rivières, en Canada, Nouvelle France, avec une Légende 1 feuille. 1721.

61. Plan d'un projet pour former un commencement de ville à Chambly, par Chaussegros de Léry. 1 feuille. 1721.

62. Carte des côtes de la Louisiane depuis la Baye de l'Ascension jusques à celle de Ste. Rose, ou les nouvelles habitations sont marquées. 1 feuille. 1721.

63. Plan géométral des seigneuries d'Argenteuil du séminaire de Montréal, vis-a-vis le lac des Deux Montagnes. 1 feuille. 1722.

64. Carte du fleuve St. Laurent mesuré exactement depuis le Lac Ontario (Cataracoui) jusqu'à la pointe des Kamouraskas. 1 feuille. 1727.

On est porté à croire que cette carte est le plus parfait travail hydrographique de Chaussegros DeLéry.

65. Carte du lac Ontario et du fleuve St. Laurent, depuis le lac Erié jusqu'au dessous de l'isle de Montréal. 1 feuille. 1728.

Ce plan, par rapport à l'histoire du Canada et de sa géographie, est excellent à consulter.

66. Carte du cours de la rivière St Laurent aux environs de Québec. 1 feuille. 1729.

Cette carte indique le lieu où le vaisseau *l'Eléphant* fit naufrage, on voit aussi, sur la carte, une vue de la ville de Québec.

67. Plans des deux forts Natchez, assiégés par les Français, au mois de février, 1730. 1 feuille. 1730.

Cette carte a été levée sur les lieux par un officier qui commandait avec les Français, les Indiens Chactaws, Tonicas, Colapissas et Oumas.

68. Carte du domaine en Canada, dédiée à monseigneur Le Dauphin par le père Laure, jésuite. 2 feuilles. 1731.

Cette importante carte est accompagnée d'une longue lettre adressée au Dauphin, et de notes explicatives très-curieuses.

69. Carte de cette partie de pays depuis la Baye d'Hudson, à l'ouest, jusqu'à Mingan à l'est, et depuis les hautes terres jusqu'au lac St. Pierre près les Trois-Rivières. 2 feuilles. 1731.

Les notes ajoutées à cette carte font un volume; elle a été dressée par le jésuite Laure qui a parcouru, pendant 18 ans, cette âpre et stérile contrée.

70. Plan du terrain de la Pointe à la Chevelure où est marqué le fort de pieux construit en 1731. 1 feuille. 1731.

Ce plan avec une petite légende est accompagné d'un mémoire. Ce dernier est déposé dans les archives de la marine.

71. Carte du domaine du Roi en Canada, dressée par le père Laure, missionnaire jésuite. 1 feuille. 1731.

72. Carte d'une partie de l'île de Montréal, depuis la Pointe à Cardinal jusqu'au courant de Ste. Marie, avec la ville de Montréal, le canal commencé (*sic*) par MM. du Séminaire. 1 feuille. 1733.

Sur cette intéressante carte est tracé le petit lac St. Pierre, qui se trouvait situé près les tanneries des Rollands, village St. Henry.



73. Carte contenant les nouvelles découvertes de l'ouest, en Canada, mers, rivières, lacs et nations qui y habitent en l'année 1737. 1 feuille.  
Cette carte a été dressée par les Varennes de La Veranderye.
74. Plan d'un mantelet blindé pour servir à prendre un fort Sauvage. 1 feuille. 1739.  
Ce plan exécuté par M. Chaussegros de Léry, ingénieur à Québec, est composé de cinq plans partiels avec une légende explicative.
75. Carte de la Baye St. Paul située à 18 lieues au dessous de Québec, à la coste nord du fleuve St. Laurent. 1 feuille. 1739.  
Cette carte indique d'une manière précise les localités où se trouvent des mines de plomb, argent, cuivre et sources d'eau sulfureuse, par Chaussegros De Léry.
76. Plan du fort Vaudreuil, situé sur la montagne de Carillon, par le sieur Germain, capitaine au régiment de la Reine. 2 feuilles. 1740.  
Ce plan est un des plus beaux specimens que possède la bibliothèque du parlement, l'on y voit la position qu'occupait chaque régiment avant l'action de la mémorable bataille de Carillon.
77. Carte abrégée du Canada levée sur les lieux par M. \* \* \* résident (sic) à Québec année 1741. 1 feuille. 1741.  
Cette carte, assez bien exécutée, s'étend depuis l'île de Terre-neuve jusqu'au delà du fort Duquesne sur la rivière Ohio, et montre quelques endroits fortifiés par les Français.
78. Carte levée à vue de Pays par M. de La Morandière, pour servir d'éclaircissement au sujet du canal projeté entre La Chine et Montréal. 1 feuille. 1750.  
Ce plan a été donné par M. de la Galissonnière, et a beaucoup servi aux ingénieurs anglais chargés d'ouvrir un nouveau canal de Montréal à La Chine.
79. Carte du Lac Champlain depuis le fort de Chambly, jusqu'à la chute des eaux du lac St. Sacrement. 1 feuille. 1752.  
Cette carte importante représente la position exacte des dix-sept seigneuries qui se trouvaient situées sur ses côtes et dont neuf forment actuellement partie du territoire des Etat-Unis.
80. Carte physique des terrains les plus élevés de la partie occidentale du Canada. 1 feuille. 1752.  
Sur cette carte, on voit les nouvelles découvertes faites par des officiers français à l'ouest du lac Supérieur, avec les rivières et les lacs dont M. Jérémie a parlé dans la relation de la Baye d'Hudson.
81. Plan de l'enceinte de la ville de Montréal et du profil de ses différentes fortifications. 1 feuille. 1752.  
Ce plan, par Franquet, est très-intéressant pour l'histoire de cette ville, et donne des détails qu'on chercherait en vain sur d'autres plans.
82. Plan du fort du saut saint Louis et du village des Iroquois, échelle de 8 toises au pouce. 1 feuille. 1754.  
Plan très bien détaillé.
83. Plan de la rivière et des forts Chouegen. 1 feuille. 1755.  
Ce plan indique la position du fort français et du fort anglois avec une légende explicative.
84. Plan des attaques des forts Chouagen, avec une longue légende. 1 feuille. 1756.  
Ce plan très détaillé donne la position respective de chaque localité et des travaux qui y ont été construits.

85. Plan du fort et du village du lac des Deux Montagnes avec le projet pour le fermer du côté du sud. 1 feuille. 1758.

Sur ce beau plan sont marqués les villages qu'occupaient les Français, les Iroquois, les Algonquins et les Nipissingues.

86. Plan des attaques des retranchements devant le fort Carillon, en Amérique, par les Anglais commandés par le général Abercrombie, contre les Français aux ordres du marquis de Montcalm, le 8 juillet 1758. 1 feuille. 1758.

Ce beau plan très-détaillé et très bien dessiné est accompagné d'une légende très étendue.

87. The siege of Isle aux Noix in 1760. 1 feuille. 1760.

Le travail topographique de ce joli plan est très bien exécuté; il est aussi accompagné d'une petite légende.

88. Vue du fort de York dans la Baie d'Hudson, pris le 24 août 1782, par une division aux ordres de La Pérouse, capitaine de vaisseau, par M. . . . 1 feuille. 1782.

89. Plan du fort de Galles et du terrain que les troupes du Roy ont parcouru pour faire l'attaque du dit fort. 1 feuille. 1783.

Ce fort, garni de 48 pièces de canon, est tombé au pouvoir des Français, le 9 août 1782.

90. Plan du fort du Prince de Wales, situé sur la rivière Gauche et la rivière Churchill, dans la Baie d'Hudson. 1 feuille. 1783.

Ce plan, levé par M. de Mansuy, a été pris par M. De La Pérouse et de Rostaing, le 9 août 1782.

91. Plan du fort York, dans la Baie d'Hudson, pris par les Français en 1782. 1 feuille. 1783.

Ce plan est unique, et donne des détails très intéressants sur la prise du fort York, par MM. De La Pérouse et de Rostaing.

92. Carte où sont représentés les forts Quarés, Hunter, Cannatchocary, Lidius, Lévi, St. Frédéric, et la maison à machicoulis que les Anglais ont fait construire en 1727, sur la rivière Chouegen, scituée au sud du lac Frontenac. 1 feuille. Sans date.

Le dessin topographique et linéaire de ces différents forts est bien exécuté.

93. Carte tracée par le Sauvage Ochagach, et autres, laquelle a donné lieu aux découvertes des officiers français. 1 feuille. Sans date.

94. Plan et élévation du fort St. Jean sur la rivière Richelieu. 1 feuille. Sans date.

Ce plan est un parfait parallélogramme rectangle, symétriquement bastionné et bien exécuté.

95. Plan du fort Georges appelé par les Anglois William Henri, pris par M. le marquis de Montcalm, général des troupes de S. M. en Canada. 1 feuille. Sans date.

96. Carte d'une partie du lac Supérieur avec la découverte de la rivière depuis le grand Portage jusqu'au lac des Bois, et de là jusqu'au Missouri, par M. De La Geme-raye. 1 feuille. Sans date.

97. Plan de la coupe et de l'élévation des murs et parapets, escarpes, fossés, chevaux de frise et glacis de la première enceinte de Québec. (Distances, hauteurs et largeurs cotées.) 1 feuille. Sans date.

#### 4. HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CANADA, AND THE ENGLISH COLONIES IN AMERICA—FROM THE LONDON ARCHIVES.

*(The Documents contained in the six following Volumes are deposited in the Library of the Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.)*

VOL. I. (1613-1638.)		Page
Year.		
1613-14.		
Jan. 2.	Letter of the Privy Council to Sir Thomas Smith, respecting complaint made by the French Ambassador against Captain Argall, &c.	1
Jan. 23.	Extract of the reply of the Privy Council to the above complaint They have received no information from the Virginia company about Captain Argall's affair.	2
1666.		
Feb.	A relation of the march of the Governor of Canada, with 600 men, into the territories of His Royal Highness, &c.	4
July 6.	Letter of Colonel Nichols to the Council of Massachusetts—French movements, &c.	10
July 11.	Letter of Samuel Willis, in behalf of the Colony of Connecticut, to Colonel Nichols—Intrigues of the French—Mohawks, &c.	11
Aug. 20.	Letter of Colonel Nichols to M. de Tracy—M. de Courcelle's invasion of New York, in February last, &c.	27
Aug. 20.	Letter of the Commissaires at Albany to M. de Tracy.	29
Oct. 25.	Letter of Governor Winthrop to Lord Arlington—Measures against the French, &c.	34
1667.		
Jan. 11.	Letter of Colonel Nichols to the Commissaires at Albany—French affairs.	38
Jan. 11.	Letter of Colonel Nichols to Captain Baker—French affairs.	40
Jan. 11.	Letter of Colonel Nichols to Mr. Carter—French affairs.	43
April 30.	Letter of M. de Tracy to the Commissaires at Albany.	45
April 30.	Letter of M. de Tracy to Colonel Nichols—M. de Courcelle's march.	46
April 30.	Letter of M. de Tracy to Mr. Corlart—Invites him to Canada.	53
May 20.	Letter of Colonel Nichols to M. de Tracy, in answer to his of the 30th April.	56
Oct. 3.	Letter of Governor Lovelace to Secretary Williamson—Intrigues of the French among the Iroquois.	60
1671.		
Mar. 20.	Warrant of King Charles II to the Attorney General to prepare a Patent for enlarging the Council for foreign Plantations, &c.	65
Oct. 1.	Journal and Relation of a new discovery made behind the Apalachian Mountains, to the West of Virginia.	77
1675.		
Mar. 12.	Order in Council, referring all matters lately under the charge of the Council of Trade, to a Committee of the Privy Council.	89
1677.		
July 17.	Memorial of the Bishop of London, about the abuses in the churches in the Plantations.	93
1678.		
Oct. 12.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to Mr. Blathwayte—French and Indian troubles, &c.	95



VOL. I—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
1678.	(Enclosing)	
Sept. 14.	Letter of the Commissioners of the United Colonies to Sir E. Andros.	97
Sept. 18.	Letter from the same to the same.....	99
Sept. 25.	Letter from Sir E. Andros to the Commissioners.....	101
Sept. 28.	Letter of the Commissioners to Sir E. Andros.....	103
Sept. 6.	Letter from the same to the same.....	105
Sept. 10.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Commissioners.....	107
1682.		
Sept. 30.	Commission from the Duke of York to Colonel Thomas Dongan, to be Governor of New York.....	109
1683.		
Mar. 10.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Colonel Dongan—Rhode-Island—Cus- toms in New-York—French in Canada, &c.....	112
1684.		
Dec. 4.	Letter of Sir John Werden to Col. Dongan—French and Indian affairs.....	115
1685.		
Aug. 11.	Letter of Col. Dongan to Mr. Blathwayte—French and Indian affairs.	117
1686.		
Dec. 26.	Letter of the Privy Council to Governor Dongan, to publish and exe- cute the treaty of neutrality concluded at London between England and France.....	120
1687.		
Feb. 22.	Petition of the French Protestants to Governor Dongan.....	122
July 16.	Letter of Mr. Graham to Mr. Spragg—French attack on the Senecas.	124
July 19.	Letter of the Council to Governor Dongan, in favour of the French Protestants.....	126
Sept. 8.	Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President—French invasion of the Seneca Country—Encroachments—measures proposed.....	127
	(Enclosing)	
Aug. 31.	Examination of Kakariel and Adandidagko, two Indian prisoners from Canada.....	134
Sept. 7.	Informations given upon oath, by Nanning Harmenth and others, about the French and others.....	149
Aug. 5.	Propositions of Governor Dongan, to the Senecas, &c., at Albany.....	155
Aug. 6.	Answers of the five nations to Governor Dongan's propositions.....	165
Aug. 7.	Information given to the Governor by several Indians, about the French, &c.....	174
1684.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de la Barre, Governor of Canada..	182
June 15.	Letter of M. de la Barre to Colonel Dongan.....	183
June 25.	Letter of Governor Dongan to Mr. de la Barre.....	185
July.	Letter from the same to the same.....	186
July 25.	Letter of M. de la Barre to Governor Dongan.....	188
July 25.	M. de la Barre's instructions to M. de Salvaye, sent to New York, &c.....	190
1684.	Answer to the Governor of Canada's instructions to M. de Salvaye..	194
1685.		
Sept. 10.	Letter from Father de Lamberville, to Governor Dongan.....	197
No date.	Letter from Father Dablon to Governor Dongan.....	201
1683.		
Aug. 18.	Letter of Mr. Brucy to Major Baxter.....	203

VOL. I—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
1686.		
May 22.	Letter of Governor Dongan, to M. de Denonville, Governor of Canada.....	204
June 5.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan.....	207
June 25.	Letter from the same to the same.....	215
July 26.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....	228
1687.		
Oct. 1.	Letter of Mr. de Denonville to Governor Dongan.....	227
Dec. 1.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....	231
1687.		
May 20.	Letter of Governor Dongan to Father de Lamberville.....	234
June 20.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....	237
Aug. 21.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan.....	240
June 11.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville and his answer, dated 22nd of August.....	251
Sept. 9.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....	263
Sept. 8.	Governor Dongan's instructions to Captain Palmer on his going to England.....	271
Sept. 12.	Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President, about going to Albany—French and Indian affairs.....	278
	(Enclosing)	
Sept. 2.	Letter of M. P. Schuyler to Governor Dongan—French and Indian news.....	280
Sept. 2.	Letter of Mr. R. Livingston to Governor Dongan—French and Indian news.....	285
Sept. 5.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Dongan—Indian news.....	288
Sept. 7.	Letter of Mr. Schuyler to Governor Dongan—French and Indian news.....	291
Sept. 9.	Propositions made by the Maquas to the Mayor, &c., of Albany.....	294
Sept. 17.	Examination of Antoine L'Espinard, before Nicholas Bayard, Mayor, &c.....	302
1686.		
Nov. 4.	Copy of an intercepted letter from Father de Lamberville to Father Bruyas.....	310
Nov. 4.	Letter of Father de Lamberville to Antoine L'Espinard.....	314
1687.		
Oct. 24.	Letter of Governor Dongan to the King, about his recall, &c.....	314
Nov. 10.	Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, upon Indian and French affairs—The Governor of Canada to be notified that the Five Nations are owned as British subjects, &c.....	320
1688.		
Jan. 22.	Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, to prevent acts of hostility, and encourage a good correspondence with the French, &c.....	327
	(Enclosing)	
1687.		
Dec. 1.	Instrument, signed this day, between the English and French Commissioners.....	328
Nov. 3.	Memorandum, or protocol, of conferences between the English and French Commissioners, on the subject of the Indians and the boundaries in North America, &c.....	331

Year. 1688.	VOL. I— <i>Continued.</i>	Page
Jan. 19.	Letter of Governor Dongan to the Lord President—French and Indian affairs .....	347
1687.	(Enclosing)	
Oct. 2.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan.....	353
Oct. 25.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....	357
Oct. 31.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....	361
Dec. 28. 1688.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan.....	368
Feb. 17.	Letter of Governor Dongan to M. de Denonville.....	373
Feb. 3.	Governor Dongan's first paper of demands to the French Agents.....	377
Feb. 4.	Answer of the French Agents to the above document.....	380
Feb.	Governor Dongan's second paper of demands to the French Agents..	382
Feb.	Answer of the French Agents to Governor Dongan's second paper...	387
Feb.	Governor Dongan's third paper to the French Agents.....	395
Feb. 9.	Answer of the French Agents to Governor Dongan's third paper....	403
Feb.	Governor Dongan's fourth paper to the French Agents.....	411
Feb. 15.	Answer of the French Agents to Governor Dongan's fourth paper....	415
Feb.	Governor Dongan's last paper to the French Agents.....	423
Feb.	Governor Dongan's propositions to the Six Nations of Indians.....	427
Feb. 13.	Answer of the Six Nations to Governor Dongan.....	431
Feb. 13.	Governor Dongan's reply to the Six Nations.....	439
Feb. 16.	Propositions of the Six Nations to Governor Dongan.....	443
April 16.	Letter of the King to Governor Dongan, requiring him to resign the government of New York to Sir E. Andros, on his arrival, and to return to England, &c. ....	471
April 16.	Instructions from the King to Sir E. Andros, for the Government of New England.....	447
Aug. 31.	Letter of Captain F. Nicholson to Mr. Povey—Narrative of affairs in New England.....	475
Oct. 4.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Committee of the Privy Council—his arrival in New York—State of affairs, &c.....	491
Aug. 11.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Governor of Canada.....	495
Aug. 20.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Governor Dongan.....	499
Sept. 19.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Governor of Canada.....	503
Sept. 18.	Proceedings between Sir E. Andros and the Indians at Albany.....	507
Sept. 15.	Examination of an Indian named Aert, at Albany, before S. Courtland	517
Sept. 25.	Examination of John Rosii, at Albany, before Major Schuyler.....	523
Sept. 25.	Examination of Derrick Wyssels, recorder at Albany, before Major Schuyler .....	527
Sept. 29.	Information from Canada given by four Maquas Indians.....	531
Oct. 1.	Letter of Sir E. Andros to the Governor of Canada .....	535
Oct. 2.	Letter of Colonel Dongan to Sir E. Andros and the Council.....	539
Oct. 23.	Letter of M. de Denonville to Sir E. Andros.....	543



Year.	VOL. II. (1688-1697).	Page
1689.		
Feb. 16.	Order in Council appointing a Committee for Trade and Plantations, and directing the proclamation of King William and Queen Mary, &c. ....	1
May 2.	Order in Council upon the Report of the Committee for Trade, &c., respecting the state of the plantations, &c. ....	5
June 10.	Letter from the Council of New York to the Earl of Shrewsbury—Overthrow of the New York—Captain Leisler—Nicholson going to England, &c. ....	13
July 5.	Abstract of the Journal kept by Captain Nicholas Bayard, since the 11th June, 1689, in New York ....	17
Aug. 5.	Letter of Colonel Bayard to Captain Nicholson—Indian and French news ....	37
Sept. 6.	Letter of Lord Effingham to the Earl of Sunderland—French and Indian affairs. ....	45
Sept. 23.	Extract of a letter from Colonel Bayard, about the Five Nations and the French in Canada. ....	49
Dec. 19.	Letter of Mr. Van Courtland to Sir E. Andros—Wishes to be made Collector, &c. ....	57
Dec. 31.	Letter of P. Reveredge to the Bishop of London—French families in New York. ....	61
No date.	Petition to the King, of Merchants trading to New York, to defend it from the French; with reasons to enforce the petition, annexed. ....	65
1690.		
Mar. 31.	Letter of Leisler to the Bishop of Salisbury—Attack and burning of Schenectady—Indians—Neighbouring Colonies—New York affairs, &c. ....	73
April 11.	Memorial of Mr. Livingston to the Governor, &c., of Connecticut, for assistance against the French, and their proceedings thereupon. ....	81
April 14.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to Sir Edmond Andros—French and Indian news, &c. ....	98
May 3.	Interview and proceedings between the Commissioners at Albany and the Five Nations. ....	101
May 6.	Copy of a letter from the Bishop of Canada to Father Millet (in Latin) ....	109
June 23.	Letter of Jacob Leisler to the Earl of Shrewsbury—French and Indian affairs, &c. ....	118
June 15.	The Governor of Canada's instructions to the Chevalier d'Eau, going to the Iroquois. ....	119
June 15.	Message of Oraoué, by the persons he sent to the Iroquois Nations. ....	127
1691.		
May 26.	Propositions of the Praying Indians to governor Sloughter at Albany. ....	131
May 26.	Governor Sloughter's answer the Propositions of the Praying Indians. ....	135
June 1.	Governor Sloughter's propositions to the five Indians at Albany. ....	139
June 2.	Answer of the five Nations to Governor Sloughter's propositions. ....	143
June 4.	Propositions of the Maquas and other Indians to Governor Sloughter, at Albany, and his replies. ....	155
June 22.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Sloughter—French and Indian affairs ....	159
June 25.	Examination of a Maquas Indian this day arrived from Canada. ....	163

VOL. II—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
July 2.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Sloughter—Indian and Canadian Affairs.....	167
Aug. 9.	A modest and true Relation of the sundry accidents happening to Major Schuyler and the party of Christians and Indians under his Command, in their expedition to Canada, 21st June to 9th August 1691.....	171
1692.		
Jan. 8.	Letter of the Council at New York to Lord Nottingham—Frontier affairs, &c.....	187
1691.		
Dec. 30.	Letter of the officers at Albany to Major Ingoldsby—Indian and French affairs, &c.....	191
1692.		
Sep. 23.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Earl of Nottingham..... (Enclosing)	207
Sep. 23.	Examination of three prisoners and two French runagades from Canada.....	211
1693.		
Feb. 3.	The King's letter to Governor Fletcher, to consult and advise with the Massachusetts' government about the Canada expedition.....	215
Feb. 14.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte—Difference with Sir Wm. Phipps—French and Indians, &c.....	219
Jan. 7.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Sir Wm. Phipps.....	223
Jan. 27.	Letter of Sir Wm. Phipps to Governor Fletcher .....	227
Feb. 11.	Letter of Major Ingoldsby to Governor Fletcher—French and Indian news—Schenectady, &c.....	231
March 8.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte—French and Indians—neighbouring colonies—troops, &c.....	235
March 7.	Journal of Governor Fletcher's expedition against the French and Indians of Canada.....	239
Feb. 21.	Report of Major Peter Schuyler and others to Governor Fletcher—Mohawk expedition.....	247
July 1.	Translation of a letter from Claude Dablon, the superior of the Jesuits of Canada, to Mr. Dellins.....	259
July 21.	Translation of a letter from Father Millet to Mr. Dellins, with Indian news, &c.....	263
Oct. 9.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—Indians—French—Sir Wm. Phipps—Colonial affairs, &c.....	271
Oct. 10.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—capture of a French privateer captain—French designs, &c.....	279
1694.		
Jan. 31.	Letter of Father Millet to Mr. Dellins, translated from the French....	283
Feb. 9.	Letter from Mr. Dellins to Father Millet in reply.....	289
No date.	Interpretation of three Belts of Wampum to be sent to Canada by the Mohawks in 1693.....	291
1694.		
Feb. 14.	Letter of Mr. Livingston to Governor Fletcher—French and Indian affairs .....	295
Nov. 19.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—Indian and Canadian news, &c.....	299

VOL. II—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
Oct. 13.	Indian intelligence from Canada, received at Schenectady.....	307
Nov. 10.	Intelligence from Quebec, given to Governor Fletcher at New York, by Matthew Paulding and Nicholas Smith.....	311
Jan. 31.	Copy of a message from the Governor of Canada to the five Nations and their reply, 4th February.....	315
May 24.	Letter of Mr. Dellins to governor Fletcher—Indian and Canadian news.....	327
1693.		
Oct. 3.	Letter of Major Schuyler to Governor Fletcher—Indian intelligence..	331
Oct. 5.	Letter from the same to the same—further Indian news.....	335
Nov. 10.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—Connecticut—Cana- da, &c.....	339
Dec'r.	Copy of Father Millet's minutes of the meeting of the Five Nations at Onondaga.....	343
1694.		
Jan. 12.	Letter of Major Ingoldsby to Governor Fletcher—Indian intelligence.	347
March 28.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Committee—French and Indian af- fairs—No assistance from neighbouring Colonies, &c.....	351
Feb. 12.	Letter of Mr. Dellins to Governor Fletcher—French and Indian news.	355
Oct. 18.	Letter of Major Ingoldsby to Governor Fletcher—Albany news....	359
1695.		
May 29.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the committee—Indian affairs.....	363
Feb. 18.	Abstract of intelligence sent from Onondaga.....	367
May 15.	Abstract of Indian intelligence received from Albany.....	371
1696.		
Aug. 22.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the late Committee— French invasion of the Indian Country.....	375
	(Enclosing)	
August.	Governor Fletcher's proceedings at Albany, &c.....	379
Aug. 22.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the Privy Council— French and Indian affairs, &c.....	391
Sep. 18	Major General Winthrop, Journal of his march from Albany towards Canada—July—September, 1690.....	395
Sep. 17.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Lords of the late Committee—Ca- nadian and Indian affairs—Captain Kidd, &c.....	407
Sep. 18.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to Mr. Blathwayte—French and Indian news.....	411
1695.		
June 13.	Letter of P. de la Noy relative to Governor Fletcher's conduct.....	415
Nov. 9.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs, &c.	431
Oct. 16.	Examination of three French prisoners taken on the frontier... ..	435
1697.		
Feb. 25.	Order in Council about the two Mohawk Indians brought to London.	439
July 2.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Board—French and Indian news.	443
July 2.	Extract of a memorial of Mr. Nelson to the Board—claim of New York to part of Acadie, &c.....	447
Nov. 16.	Letter of Governor Fletcher to the Board—French and Indian af- fairs, &c.....	451



Year.	VOL. III. (1698-1726.)	Page
1698.		
Feb. 8.	Mr. Penn's plans for a union of the Northern Colonies of America...	1
May 16.	Extract of a letter from Mr. Randolph to the Board—French encroachments .....	5
July 1.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—The Jersies—Affairs of New York, &c.....	9
	(Enclosing)	
April 6.	Letter of Schuyler and Dellins to Lord Bellomont—Negociations with the Indians.....	25
April 19.	Estimate of the inhabitants of Albany and of the Five Nations of Indians .....	29
April 21.	Memorandum of Colonel Fletcher's not writing to the Governor of Canada about the peace.....	33
April 22.	Instructions to Peter Schuyler, one of the members of His Majesty's Council, and Mr. Dellins, Minister of Albany, to be observed by them in their negociation with Count de Frontenac, Governor of Canada .....	37
April 22.	Letter of Lord Bellomont (in French) to Count de Frontenac, Governor of Canada—Peace between the English and French Kings....	41
April 22.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to M. de Callières, Governor of Montreal, relating to the same subject.....	45
June 17.	Letter from Count de Frontenac in answer to Lord Bellemont's letter of 22d April.....	49
June 17.	Letter of M. de Callières to Lord Bellomont.....	57
May 31.	Depositions of Henry and Joseph, two Mohawk Indians.....	61
July 2.	Report of Messrs. Schuyler and Dellins to Lord de Bellomont, of their negociation in Canada .....	69
Aug. 13.	Letter from Lord Bellomont (in French) to Count de Frontenac, complaining of the hostilities of the French and Indians against the Five Nations, notwithstanding the late treaty of peace.....	85
Sept. 14.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Negociations with the Indians—Complaints against the conduct of Mr. Dellins' practices towards the Indians, and of Colonel Fletcher's grant of land to Mr. Van Ranslaer, &c.....	93
Aug. 22	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Governor of Canada, relating to his threatened hostilities against the Five Nations.....	109
Aug. 22.	Lord Bellomont's instructions to Captain Johannes Schuyler, sent to Canada .....	113
Oct. 21.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—detail of the Provincial affairs.	117
Sep. 21.	Letter of Count de Frontenac to Lord Bellomont—the Crowns of England and France have named Commissioners to settle the dispute about the limits, &c.....	137
September.	Narrative of Captain John Schuyler's journey to Canada.....	145
No date.	Number of inhabitants in the several Counties in New York in 1698.	157
Dec. 8.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Vernon—affairs in New York, respecting the French, &c .....	161
Dec. 15.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Lawyers in New York, almost all of a scandalous character.....	169

Year. 1699.	VOL. III— <i>Continued.</i>	Page
Feb. 19.	Letter of the Board to Mr. Secretary Vernon, relative to the French rights of trade and fishery, &c., in America and the British right of sovereignty over the Indians, &c. ....	173
Mar. 21.	Message from the Indians at Onondaga, about Canada affairs. ....	177
July 22.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—French and Indian affairs. ....	181
Aug. 24.	Letter of the Board—transactions with the Indians, and intrigues of the French. ....	185
May 9.	Answer of the Five Nations to Captain John Schuyler and Captain John Bleecker. ....	193
June 16.	Minutes of the proceedings of the Commissioners, &c., with the Indians at Albany, 12th and 16th June. ....	198
June 19.	Examination of Jean Rossie lately come from Canada. ....	213
July.	Letter of the Lieutenant Governor of New York, relating to prisoners and Indians. ....	216
June.	Instructions to the persons sent to Canada about a release of prisoners, &c. ....	217
July 12.	Information given to the Onondagas by a French Indian, lately from Canada. ....	221
Nov. 6.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Hostilities of some Western Indians against the Senecas. ....	224
Aug. 6.	Copy of a letter from M. de Callières to Lord Bellomont, sending two Iroquois whom he has released, &c. ....	225
Oct. 20. 1700.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board of Trade—Indian and Canadian affairs. ....	229
April 11.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Lord Bellomont—French and Indians—trade forts, &c. ....	233
April 20.	Letter from Lord Bellomont to the Board of Trade—French and Indian affairs—Mode of Indian War—Value of the colonies to the Crown of England. ....	237
May 25.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Indian affairs—French intrigues—Forts must be preserved—The Indians well provided for, or the Colonies will be lost to England. ....	240
April.	Observations made by Robert Livingston, Secretary of the Indian affairs, in his voyage to Onondaga. ....	249
May 2.	Account of the negociation of Messrs. Schuyler, Livingston and Hansen, with the Maquas, Oneidas and Onondagas. ....	257
May 9.	Examination of Abraham and David Schuyler and Robert Livingston, junr., lately returned from Canada. ....	269
July 9.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Indian affairs—Jesuits' intrigues—Mismanagement of the Plantations, and danger of their being lost to England. ....	273
June 24.	Extract of a letter from the Lieutenant Governor of New York to Lord Bellomont—Suspicious visit of French ship of war, commanded by Captain d'Iberville. ....	277
July 26.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Pitiful state of the Troops in the King's service—Strong remonstrances against the shameful neglect of the Colonies—Intrigues of the Jesuits, &c.—Poisoning of several Indians. ....	281

VOL. III—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
June 28.	Propositions of the Canada Praying Indians to the Commissioners at Albany .....	285
Oct. 17.	Letter of Lord Bellemont to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs, want of Ministers for the Indians—Effective state of the French forces in Canada, &c.....	289
Aug. 17.	Letter of the Board to the Archbishop of Canterbury—Missionaries to the Indians.....	319
Nov. 1.	Letter of the Bishop of London to the Board—Conversion of the Indians, &c .....	321
Nov. 28.	Letter of Lord Bellomont to the Board—Indian affairs—Frontiers, grant of land, complaints—Complaints against Messrs. Schuyler, Wessells and Dellins—Abundance of wild grapes fit for making wine, &c.....	323
1703.		
Sept. 9.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board—French and Indian affairs...	327
1704.		
Feb. 1.	Letter of M. J. Chamberlayne, of the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, &c., to the Board, about Missionaries to the Indians, &c.....	331
Feb. 3.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Mr. Chamberlayne, about Missionaries, &c .....	335
June 22.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Earl of Nottingham—French and Indian affairs.....	337
Nov. 5.	Translation of a letter from B. Freeman to Lord Cornbury—Designs and preparations of the Indians and French, &c.....	338
1707.		
Decem.	Bishop of London's paper about a suffragan for the Plantations in America .....	343
1708.		
Feb. 10.	Letter of Lord Cornbury to the Board of Trade—Murder committed by an Indian, man slave and negro woman—Woman sentenced to be burnt.....	347
May 31.	Copy of a Paper from Boston, relating to the neutrality between the Five Nations and the French.....	351
1709.		
March 1.	Letter of the Queen to the Governor of New York—Expedition against the French in Canada, &c.....	355
April 20.	Letter of Lord Sunderland to Lord Lovelace—Expedition against Canada .....	357
June 2.	Report of the Board of Trade to the Queen, concerning the right of sovereignty over the Five Nations of Indians.....	362
1697.	Copy of a Memorial presented by the Board in 1697, relating to the right of the Crown of Great Britain over the New York Indians....	363
1709.		
June 28.	Letter of Col. Nicholson and Col. Vetch to the Board, relating to the Expedition against Canada .....	373
June 28.	Letter of Col. Vetch to Mr. Secretary Boyle—Expedition to Canada.	375
July 2.	Letter of Mr. Cockerel to Mr. Popple—Preparations for the expedition against Canada, &c.....	379



VOL. III—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
June 22.	Examination and intelligence of some Indian spies sent to Canada . .	381
Mar. 15.	Letter of Colonel Ingoldsby to the Board—Affairs in New York—Expedition against Canada . . . . .	391
1711.		
Sept. 12.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Board—Expedition against Canada. (Enclosing)	392
Aug. 17.	Propositions made by the Schakkook Indians to Governor Hunter . .	393
Aug. 26.	Propositions made by the Sachems of the Five Nations of Indians to Governor Hunter . . . . .	403
1715.		
July.	Letter from Col. Nicholson to Mr. Popple—Intrigues of the French with the Indians, &c . . . . .	407
July 2.	Letter of Governor Hunter to the Secretary of State—Indian affairs, &c . . . . .	409
1720	Letter of Col. Schuyler to the Board of Trade—Indian affairs—French forts erected on the Frontiers, &c . . . . .	411
	(Enclosing)	
May 22.	Journal of Lawrence Clausen, Interpreter of proceedings with the Seneca Indians . . . . .	413
1718		
Dec. 15.	Extract of a letter from Lieutenant Governor Doucet to Governor Philipps of Annapolis—Correspondence with Mr. de Vaudreuil, Governor of Canada . . . . .	415
	(Enclosing)	
Sept. 22.	1st, Letter from Governor de Vaudreuil to Governor Doucet, claiming protection for the Missionaries and French inhabitants, &c., who choose to remain at Acadie . . . . .	417
April 15.	2d, Letter of Governor Doucet to Governor de Vaudreuil in answer to the following . . . . .	420
Sept. 22.	3d, Letter of Governor de Vaudreuil to Louis Allain, an inhabitant of Port Royal . . . . .	422
Sept. 22.	4th, Intercepted letter from the Governor de Vaudreuil to Louis Allain . . . . .	424
Sept. 14.	Representation of the Commissioners of Indian affairs at Albany, to Col. Schuyler, concerning the bad state of affairs with the Indians, and the intrigues of the French . . . . .	433
Nov. 26.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Condition of the forts—Trade with the French—Indian affairs . . . . .	440
1721.		
June 13.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Intrigues of the French . .	447
July 12.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Effects of the late law, with respect to Trade with the Indians, &c . . . . .	448
	(Enclosing)	
July 1.	Memorial of Mr. Durant, a French Recollet Priest, of what passed concerning the establishment of a Post which the French have built at Niagara for the trade of peltries . . . . .	449
Sept. 8.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King upon the state of His Majesty's Colonies in North America . . . . .	460

VOL. III—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
Oct. 16.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Transactions with the Indians at Albany—French pretensions, &c. ....	460
1722.		
June 6.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Governor Burnet—French establishment at Niagara—Extension of British settlement recommended, &c. ....	473
1723.		
June 25.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—Settlement of a Trade with the Indians—Necessity of a fort in Seneca country, &c. ....	474
1723.	Mr. C. Colden's (Surveyor General of the Province of New York) account of the climate of that Province. ....	476
1721.		
Sept. 8.	Extract of a report concerning the state of His Majesty's Plantations on the Continent of North America, made by the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations . . . . .	487
1724.		
Aug. 9.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of New Castle—Intrigues of the French respecting the Indian trade . . . . .	511
1725.		
Dec. 6.	Extract of a letter from M. de la Faye (Under Secretary of State) to Governor Burnet—Mr. Walpole instructed to use his influence with the French Court to have a Governor of Canada appointed, who will promote harmony, &c. ....	513
1726.		
Dec. 4.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board—French and Indian affairs—French fort building at Niagara—M. de Longueuil's interpretation of the late Treaty, &c. ....	515
Sept. 14.	Indian deed of surrender and confirmation of their lands, &c., to the Crown of Great Britain . . . . .	522
Sept. 14.	Letter of Gov. Burnet to Governor de Longueuil of Canada, respecting the French fort at Niagara . . . . .	527
Aug. 16.	Governor de Longueuil's answer to Governor Burnet. ....	531
Dec. 4.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Duke of Newcastle—French fort at Niagara—Fort to be built at Oswego, &c. ....	535

## VOL. IV. (1727–1754.)

1727.		
May 9.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—Fort at Oswego commenced, &c. ....	1
Aug. 24.	Letter of Governor Burnet to the Board of Trade—French opposition to the fort at Oswego—Negociations, &c. ....	3
	(Enclosing)	
Aug. 8.	1st, Copy of a letter of Governor Burnet to the Governor of Canada, respecting a summons to demolish the Fort. ....	7
July 20.	2d, Copy of a letter of the Governor of Canada (M. le Marquis de Beauharnois) to the Governor of New York . . . . .	17
Aug. 1.	The Governor of Canada's summons to the officer in command at Oswego (Chouegen) . . . . .	21
Aug. 1.	Memorandum of Mr. Begon of his having summoned the commandant of Oswego . . . . .	22

VOL. IV—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
Dec. 21.	Letter of the Board of Trade to the Duke of Newcastle—Necessity of putting a stop to the French encroachments on the Indian Territory, &c. ....	25
1728.		
April 29.	The King's Commission (in Latin) to the Bishop of London to exercise Ecclesiastical authority in the American Plantations. ....	29
1731.		
Nov. 2.	Letter of Mr. Van Dam to the Board—Encroachments of the French, and their building a Fort at Crown Point (Pointe à la Chevelure) &c. ....	45
1732.		
April 6.	Representation of the Board of Trade upon the French encroachments, &c. ....	47
1736.		
Nov. 1.	Copy of Mr. Clarke's letter to Captain Congreve, commanding at Oswego. ....	53
1737.		
April 9.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle, respecting Captain Congreve. ....	55
1736.		
Oct. 26.	Copy of Mr. Clarke's letter to the Governor of Canada, respecting Captain Congreve's conduct. ....	56
Aug. 20.	Copy of a letter from M. de Beauharnois, Governor of Canada, to Mr. Clarke, relating to the same subject. ....	57
Nov. 15.	Copy of a letter from the Governor of Canada to Mr. Clarke, complaining of Lieutenant Cameron's conduct. ....	61
1738.		
May 24.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—French claims to territory, &c. ...	65
June 15.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—French establishing themselves at Crown Point, &c. ....	67
1739.		
Aug. 30.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Board—Indian presents—Expedition from Canada against the Carolina and Georgia Indians—Fears in case of a rupture with France and Spain. ....	69
Nov. 3.	Copy of a letter of the Commissioners of Indian affairs at Albany, to Mr. Clarke. ....	73
1741.		
April 22.	Letter of Mr. Clarke to the Duke of Newcastle—Suggestions as to English policy in America, in case of war with France. ....	74
1743.		
June 19.	State of the British Provinces with respect to the French who surround them. ....	81
1744.		
Oct. 9.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Proposed operations against Canada—Proceedings of the Assembly of New York. ....	92
June 18.	Speech of Governor Clinton to the Sachems of the Indians at Albany. ....	96
June 20.	Reply of Governor Clinton to the answer of the Indian Sachems. ....	101
Dec. 13.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Proposal to lay a tax upon stamped paper in the Colonies would be a dangerous measure—Mr. Clarke, the supposed author of the scheme. ....	105
1745.		
Mar. 27.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Expedition against Louisbourg—Fortifications, &c. ....	109



VOL. IV—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
July 25.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Has been constrained to dissolve the Assembly—Incursions of the Indians, &c. ....	117
July 25.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—The New Assembly better disposed—Votes of supplies for prosecuting the war—Horrible cruelties of the French Indians, &c. ....	119
Nov. 18.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Newcastle—Expedition against Crown Point—his favour with the people—Conduct of the Assembly .....	121
Nov. 30.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Indian hostilities and cruelties. ....	125
1747.		
July 24.	Copy of a letter from Governor Shirley to Governor Clinton—The expedition against Canada abandoned, &c. ....	131
July 17.	Copy of a letter of Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton—Good understanding with the Indians, &c. ....	133
Aug. 19.	Copy of a letter from Colonel Johnson to Governor Clinton—Preparations for attacking the French Indians, &c. ....	137
1748.		
July 29.	Copy of Governor Shirley's letter to the Governor of Canada—Arrangements for the exchange of prisoners. ....	141
Oct. 20.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—State of the French and Indians, &c. ....	149
1749.		
May 10.	Letter of Governor Shirley to the Duke of Bedford—Pretensions of the French—Settlement of the limits. .... (Enclosing)	153
Jan. 15.	1st, Copy of a letter from M. de la Galissonnière, Governor of Canada, to Governor Mascarene—Complaints against Captain Gorham's proceedings respecting the missionaries and French inhabitants at Baie des Mines, &c. ....	157
April 25.	2d, Copy of a letter from Governor Mascarene to M. de la Galissonnière—Justifies the conduct of Captain Gorham, and announces the ratification of the treaty of peace, &c. ....	165
May 8.	3d, Copy of a letter from Governor Shirley to M. de la Galissonnière—Treachery of the Abénaquis Indians, and bad conduct of the French missionaries .....	171
May 30.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—French and Indian affairs. ....	179
June 3.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—Prisoners in Canada—Indian affairs—French intrigues, &c. ....	183
1748.	(Enclosing)	
	Copy of a letter from M. de la Galissonnière to Governor Clinton—Complaints against officers in command of posts—Difficulties respecting Indian prisoners of the Six Nations. ....	189
Oct. 19.	Copy of a letter of M. de Lignerics to Governor Clinton—Exchange of Canadians and French Indian prisoners. ....	197
Oct. 10.	Copy of a letter from Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada—Representations respecting the detention of English prisoners, and Indians who are subjects of Great Britain, &c. ....	205

VOL. IV—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
Oct. 10.	Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada— Proposals for an exchange of prisoners.....	215
Oct. 10.	Copy of a letter from M. de la Galissonnière to Governor Clinton— Different interpretations of the treaty respecting the claim of sovereignty over the Six Nation Indians, &c.....	221
1749.		
Mar. 29.	Copy of a letter from Mr. Bayner, Deputy Clerk to M. de Lignerier— Release of French prisoners.....	237
April 10.	Copy of a letter from M. de Lignerier to Governor Clinton—Same subject as above.....	241
April 14.	Copy of another letter from M. de Lignerier to Governor Clinton— Same subject as above.....	245
April 8.	Copy of a letter from Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada— Proposal for a mutual exchange of prisoners without any reserve or conditions.....	249
July 7.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—Movements of hos- tile Indians, &c.....	257
June 25.	Copy of a letter from Captain Marshall to Governor Clinton, relating to the same subject.....	259
June 27.	Copy of a letter of Mr. de Lusignan—He has sent out a party after some Indians in quest of Englishmen.....	261
Aug. 10.	Copy of a letter from Mr. Céloron to Governor Hamilton—Summons to several Englishmen found at Belle-Rivière.....	265
August.	Copy of a letter from the same to the same, in relation to the same subject.....	269
	Speech of a French officer to the Ohio Indians.....	273
Oct. 30.	Copy of a letter of Governor Clinton to M. de la Jonquière, relating to the final exchange of prisoners, &c.....	274
1750.		
Mar. 17.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board of Trade—intrigues of the French with the Indians.....	279
Jan. 6.	Extract of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—French presents sent to the Indians, &c.....	281
Jan. 22.	Copy of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—Indian affairs.....	282
Feb. 19.	Copy of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—Conference with the Mohawks, &c.....	285
Feb. 2.	Copy of a speech made by Hendrich, an Indian, at a meeting of the Two Castle of Mohawks.....	287
April 9.	Letter of the Secretary of the Board to Governor Clinton—desiring an account of the boundaries of the Provinces, &c.....	290
June 7.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board—Designs of the French...	292
March 7.	Copy of a letter from Mr. de la Jonquière to Lieutenant Governor Phipps—Exchange of Indian Prisoners, &c.....	297
June 7.	Copy of a letter from Governor Clinton to the Governor of Canada, in answer to the preceding.....	313
May 31.	Copy of a report of Governor Hamilton to Governor Clinton—Indian news of hostile preparations.....	317

Year.	VOL. IV— <i>Continued.</i>	Page
1751.		
Feb. 5.	Copy of a report made by Lieutenant Lindsay of Indians news at Oswego, &c. ....	321
1750.		
July 30.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—Exchange of prisoners with the French—no money granted by the Assembly for Indian affairs. ....	325
July 30.	Copy of Captain Stoddart's Report upon the state of the fortifications of the different places in Canada to Governor Clinton—French intrigues practised towards the Indians, &c. ....	327
Aug. 18.	Copy of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—French intrigues practised towards the Indians, &c. ....	341
Sept. 3.	Copy of a letter from Lieutenant Butter to Col. Johnson—Indian news and French intrigues, &c. ....	349
Sept. 14.	Copy of a letter from Governor Hamilton to Governor Clinton—Indian affairs. ....	353
Sept. 25.	Copy of a letter from Col. Johnson to Governor Clinton—English traders on the River Ohio made prisoners, &c. ....	357
Dec. 19.	Letter from Governor Clinton to the Board respecting a plate of lead containing assumption of territorial claims by the French. ....	359
1751.		
Jan. 2.	Letter of Governor Clinton to the Board refering to the same subject.	381
1750.		
Dec. 4.	Copy of a Speech made by a Cayuga Sachem to Colonel Johnston and his answer. ....	382
1751.		
May 21.	Copy of a letter from Governor Glen to Governor Clinton—Meeting of the Governors of the English Colonies for a general conference with the different tribes of Indians. ....	389
June 12.	Copy of Governor Clinton's letter to the Governor of Canada—Complaining of encroachments on the English territories. ....	395
July 15.	Letter of Governor Clinton to Lord Holderness—Designs of the French, &c. ....	397
1753.		
Aug. 9.	Circular letter of Lord Holderness to the Governors, &c., in America—Any encroachments of a foreign power upon His Majesty's territories in North America to be resisted—The Provinces mutually to assist each other, &c. ....	399
1751.		
July 17.	Letter from Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—Proceedings at the meeting of the Indians at Albany, &c. ....	402
July 27.	Copy of a letter from Col. Johnston to Gov. Clinton—Hostile movements of the French and Indians. ....	407
July 10.	Copy of a letter from Lieut. Lindsay to Col. Johnson—Indian news and preparations of the French. ....	408
July 19.	Copy of a letter from M. Stoddart to Col. Johnson—Movements of the French and Indians. ....	409
Aug. 10.	Copy of a letter from M. de la Jonquière, Governor of Canada, to Governor Clinton—Claiming the French sovereignty over the Five Nations, &c. ....	413



VOL. IV—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
Aug. 10.	Governor Clinton's Notes upon the Governor of Canada's letter of this date .....	426
Aug. 31.	Letter from Governor Clinton to the Duke of Bedford—Recommends Mr. William Smith for the office of Attorney General of the Province of New York .....	433
1752.	Letter from Governor Clinton to the Board—Recommends Mr. William Smith for a place in the Council.....	436
1753.		
June 29.	Letter of the Reverend Samuel Johnson of New York, to the Archbishop of Canterbury, about the state of Religion and of the Church in America .....	437
Nov. 29.	Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—French and Indian movements .....	44
May 15.	Letter of Captain Stoddart to Col. Johnson—Affairs on the Ohio....	445
1754.		
Jan. 7.	Letter of Governor Shirley to Lord Holderness—Indian and French affairs .....	449
Nov. 8.	Extract of Lieut. Holland's letter, commanding Officer at Oswego, to the Governor of New York, communicated to Governor Shirley by Lieut. Governor de Lancey.....	453
Dec. 24.	Extract of a letter from Mr. Smith to Governor Shirley—French preparations, &c .....	454
1754.		
Jan. 10.	Examination of Stephen Coffin, taken prisoner by the French in 1747 on his return from Canada.....	458

## VOL. V. (1754–1760.)

1754.		
April 27.	Letter of Major Washington to Governor Hamilton, announcing the surrender of a Fort near the Forks of the River Mononghala, to the French .....	1
April 16.	Copy of a summons by order of Mr. de Contrecoeur, French Commander on the Ohio, to the Commander of the British Troops at the mouth of the Mononghala .....	4
July.	Measures necessary to defeat the designs of the French, proposed by Col. Johnson .....	9
Aug. 9.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon a project of a general concert to be entered into by the British Colonies in North America, for their mutual and common defence, &c .....	17
Aug. 9.	Draft of a plan for a general concert to be entered into by His Majesty's Colonies in North America, for their mutual and common defence, &c .....	23
Oct. 8.	Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—French and Indian incursions, destruction of Hoosick, &c.....	33
Oct. 21.	Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Albany stockaded—Military preparations against the French, &c.....	35
Oct. 16.	Copy of a letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Governor of Canada, acquainting him with the destruction of Hoosick by several tribes of French Indians.....	36

VOL. V—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
Oct. 25.	Letter of the Rev. S. Johnson to the Bishop of Oxford—Increasing influence of the Dissenters—The Church scarcely tolerated in New England—Colleges, &c. ....	38
Nov. 25.	His Majesty's secret instructions to Major General Edward Braddock, appointed Commander in Chief in North America. ....	49
Dec. 15.	Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—French designs—Measures necessary to defeat them—Forts to be raised—Conduct of the Assembly—Quit rents, &c. ....	
Dec. 24.	Letter of Governor Shirley to Sir Thomas Robinson, giving his view upon the Albany plan of Union, &c. ....	73
1755.		
Jan. 31.	Letter of Mr. de Lancey to Sir Thomas Robinson—French influence with the Indians, &c. ....	85
1754.		
Dec. 26.	Copy of a letter from Mr. Duquesne, Governor of Canada, to Mr. de Lancey, expressing his regret at the ravages lately committed by the Indians against his orders. ....	89
1755.		
Jan. 31.	Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Defence of New York—Oswego—Designs of the French. ....	93
Jan. 1.	Copy of a letter of Lieut. Holland, commanding at Oswego, to Mr. de Lancey—Intrigues of the French. ....	94
Mar. 24.	Letter of Governor Shirley to Sir Thomas Robinson—General Braddock's plan of Military operations commended—Observations on the French designs. ....	98
June 28.	Letter of Governor Shirley to Sir Thomas Robinson—His interview with General Braddock—Measures concerted—Movements of the Troops—Col. Johnson commissioned by General Braddock to manage the Indian affairs, &c. ....	113
July 21.	Letter of Col. Johnson to the Board—His interview with General Braddock—Proceedings of the Indians—Intrigues of the French—Preparations for his march to Crown-Point, &c. ....	131
Aug. 7.	Letter of Mr. de Lancey to Sir Thomas Robinson, interview with General Braddock—His defeat and death—Military operations—Importance of Oswego, &c. ....	138
Sept. 3.	Letter of Major General Johnson to the Board—Zeal of the Indians in the British interest—Governor Shirley dissatisfied with his conduct—Defence of his policy against the Governor's objections, his imperiousness, &c—Fort building at the Lake called by the French "St. Sacrement," but to which he has given the name of Lake "George," &c. ....	149
Sept. 4.	Speech of Hendrick, the great Mokawk Sachem, to General Johnson. ....	161
Aug. 22.	Minutes of a Council of War, held by Major General Johnson. ....	165
Sept. 14.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—General Johnson's success against the French on the 8th instant—Reinforcements raising, &c. ....	172
Sept. 10.	Letter of Peter Wraaxhall, Aide-de-Camp to General Johnson, to Mr. de Lancey with an account of the action of the 8th September, and of the Baron of Dieskau's defeat and capture, &c. ....	173

VOL. V.—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
Sept. 10.	Letter of a Gunner, under Cap. Eyre, to his cousin, giving an account of the action of the 8th September. . . . .	178
Sept. 11.	Return of the killed and wounded, &c., in the troops commanded by General Johnson. . . . .	181
Sept. 11.	Letter of Mr. Pownall to the Board—Details of the action of the 8th September—The Indians in the Ohio determined to act against the French . . . . .	183
Sept. 14.	Letter of Major General Johnson to the Board—Defeat of Baron de Dieskau—Conduct of the Indians after the battle—Indian trade—Opposition of the Dutch traders, &c. . . . .	186
Sept. 16.	Copy of a letter from Major General Johnson to Sir Charles Hardy—Observations on the engagement which took place on the 16th September, &c. . . . .	190
Oct. 9.	Letter of Mr. J. Pownall, Secretary of the Board of Trade, to Major General Johnson—His appointment to the sole superintending of Indian affairs—His opinion as to a general plan for regulating them desired by the Board, &c. . . . .	197
Nov. 11.	Letter of Secretary Sir Thomas Robinson to Major General Johnson—His good conduct commended—The King has been pleased to confer upon him the dignity of Baronet, &c. . . . .	201
Nov. 27.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Miscarriage of the Crown Point expedition—Causes of it—Forts on Lake George, &c. . . . .	203
1756.		
Jan. 16.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board of Trade—Defence of the Frontiers—Management of Indian affairs, &c. . . . .	205
Sept. 5.	Letter of Sir Charles Hardy to the Board—Surrender of Oswego—Defection of the Indians apprehended . . . . .	225
Aug. 21.	Declaration of a soldier in Shirley's Regiment, about the capture of Oswego. . . . .	235
Sept. 10.	Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—Loss of Oswego—His views of Indian affairs—Hostilities on the Susquehanna. . . . .	241
Nov. 1.	Letter of Mr. William Smith to the Bishop of Oxford (Dr. Secker) upon Provincial affairs. . . . .	253
1757.		
Feb. 14.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors, &c., in North America. The King has resolved to act with the greatest vigour in the ensuing campaign—The Provinces urged to raise forces, &c. . . . .	265
1755.	Extract from Mr. Crogham's Journals of transactions with the Indians on the Ohio, from 1748 to the defeat of General Braddock. . . . .	269
1759.		
Aug. 24.	Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Surrender of Fort William Henry, &c. . . . .	281
Dec. 30.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors, &c., in America—Forces to be raised—His Majesty's views as to the prosecution of the war in the next campaign. . . . .	285
June 10.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to General Abercrombie—Col. Schuyler exchanges prisoners in Canada, &c. . . . .	293
Sept. 27.	Letter of Archbishop Secker to Rev. Dr. Johnson—Disasters in America—Ecclesiastical establishments, &c. . . . .	297



VOL. V—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
1757.	Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board of Trade—Fort Duquesne burnt and abandoned by the French. ....	309
Dec. 29.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to Major General Amherst—Major General Wolfe appointed to conduct the expedition against Quebec—Canada to be invaded by Crown Point, and Montreal to be attacked. ....	313
Feb. 19.	The Bishop of London's report on the state of the Church in the Colonies. ....	329
Mar. 20.	Letter of the Rev. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—Conduct of some leading Dissenters. ....	357
May 17.	Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—Favorable understanding with the Indians—Reduction of Niagara, &c. ....	361
1759.		
July 24.	Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Advance of the Troops upon Niagara. ....	373
July 27.	Copy of a letter of General Amherst to Mr. de Lancey—Capture of Ticonderaga and defeat of the French. ....	377
Aug. 10.	Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board of Trade—Surrender of Fort Niagara, &c. ....	379
July 25.	Copy of a letter from Captain de Lancey to Mr. de Lancey—Defeat of the French and capture of Niagara. ....	381
Aug. 5.	Copy of a letter from General Amherst to Mr. de Lancey—The English army in possession of Crown Point. ....	385
Oct. 28.	Letter of Mr. de Lancey to the Board—Engagement upon Lake Champlain. ....	389
Dec. 11.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to General Amherst—The next campaign to be prosecuted with unabated vigour, &c. ....	390
1760	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to the Governors in America—troops to be raised in the Colonies. ....	395
Jan. 7.	Letter of Mr. Secretary Pitt to General Amherst—Montreal to be reduced &c—The Hôtel-Dieu of Quebec is specially recommended by the King to Lord Amherst's protection. ....	400
Feb. 21.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Pitt—Settling lands adjacent to the Lakes in New York. ....	411

## VOL. VI. (1760–1779.)

1760.		
July 13.	Letter of the Reverend Dr. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—Condition of the Church. ....	1
	(Enclosing)	
	Questions relating to the Union and Government of the Plantations—Addressed to the Editor of the London Magazine and signed "Philo Anglus Americanus." ....	4
Nov. 4.	Letter of the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Reverend Mr. S. Johnson—Observations on the above questions, &c. ....	13
Nov. 18.	Representations of the Board of Trade upon the Commissions of the Judges in the Province. ....	15
Dec. 12.	Representations of the Board of Trade to the King. ....	16

VOL. VI—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
	(Enclosing)	
	10. Draft of an instruction for the Governors in America—Grants of land .....	17
	20. Draft of an instruction for the Governors in America, respecting the Commissions of the Judges in the Province, &c. ....	22
1763.		
May 5.	Letter of Lord Egremont to the Board—Cession of Canada by the French to Great Britain, &c. ....	25
June 19.	Letter of Sir William Johnson to the Board—Indian hostilities. ....	35
July 23.	Extract of a letter from Sir J. Amherst to the Earl of Egremont—ravages of the Indians within the Provinces. ....	45
July 11.	Copy of a letter from Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst—Capture of Fort Venango by the Indians, &c. ....	49
July 30.	Copy of a letter from Sir W. Johnson to Sir J. Amherst—Intrigues of the French among the Indians. ....	53
Aug. 5.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Wm. Johnson—No grants to be made of lands occupied by the Indians. ....	57
Aug. 13.	Letter of the Earl of Egremont to Sir Jeffery Amherst—Designs of the French in Canada, &c. ....	61
1763	Copy of messages sent by the Canadian Indians to the Western Tribes .....	65
Aug. 27.	Copy of a letter of Sir J. Amherst to Sir William Johnson—Engagement with the Indians at Bushyrun. ....	69
Sept. 9.	Copy of a letter from Sir J. Amherst to Sir William Johnson—Indian affairs .....	73
Sept. 25.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—State of Indian affairs. ....	77
Sept. 30.	Copy of a letter from Sir J. Amherst to Sir Wm. Johnson—Defection of the Senecas—Jealousy of the traders of the French, &c. ....	89
Oct. 18.	Letter of the Earl of Halifax, Secretary of State, to Sir J. Amherst—Troops to be raised in the Colonies against the Indians, &c. ....	94
Nov. 13.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—State of affairs with the Indians .....	97
	(Enclosing)	
	Statement of the names, numbers and situations of the various tribes of Indians. ....	123
Dec. 19.	Letter of Lieutenant Governor Colden to the Board—Indians sue for peace. ....	126
Dec. 20.	Letter of the Revd. S. Johnson to the Archbishop of Canterbury—State of the Church, &c. ....	131
No date.	Letter of George Croghan to the Board—Suggestions as to the future treatment of the Indians, &c. ....	134
1764.		
Feb. 13.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Earl of Halifax, containing a copy of a letter from Sir William Johnson upon Indian affairs. ....	150
April 14.	Letter from General Gage to Lord Halifax—Expedition up the Mississippi—Pondiac—Peace concluded with the Indians. ....	154
July 10.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Wm. Johnson—Indian affairs. ....	158

VOL. VI—*Continued.*

Year.		Page
	(Transmitting)	
July 10.	Plan for the future management of Indian affairs. . . . .	167
Aug. 30.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Earl of Halifax—Cession by the Indians of lands at Niagara. . . . .	186
Aug. 30.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—Indian affairs, &c. . . . .	190
	(Transmitting)	
July 18.	Articles of Peace concluded with the Huron Indians. . . . .	198
Sep. 21.	Letter of General Gage to the Earl of Halifax—Indian Congress at Niagara. . . . .	206
Oct. 8.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—Indian affairs. . . . .	210
Oct. 8.	Sir Wm. Johnson's sentiments upon the "Plan for the future man- agement of Indians affairs." . . . .	223
Oct. 30.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—Grants of lands from the Indians, &c. . . . .	312
1764.		
Dec. 4.	Copy of Col. Bradstreet's thoughts upon Indian affairs—Certain mili- tary posts to be established, &c. . . . .	316
1765.		
Feb. 22.	Letter of Mr. Colden to the Earl of Halifax—Influence and character of the lawyers in New York, &c. . . . .	331
Mar. 16.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Mr. Colden, respecting the two Mo- hawks exhibited as a show in a Tavern in London. . . . .	334
Novem.	Journal and transactions of George Croghan, Esquire, Deputy Agent for Indian affairs, with the several Indian Nations on his journey to the Illinois, from May to September 1765, as delivered by him to Sir Wm. Johnson, on his return . . . . .	335
1766.		
Mar. 22.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board—French movements in Illi- nois, &c—Canada grants, &c. . . . .	343
June 28.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Mr. Secretary Conway—Discontents among the Indians—Intrigues of the French, &c. . . . .	349
June 28.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—Necessity of some fixed plan for the regulation of Indian affairs, &c. . . . .	357
July 11.	Letter of the Board of Trade to Sir Wm. Johnson—French grants, &c. . . . .	363
Aug. 20.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to the Board of Trade—Proceedings with Pondiac and other chiefs of the Western Indians—Observations of the Indian character. . . . .	367
1767.		
Feb. 23.	Letter of Sir H. Moore to Lord Shelburne, Mr. William Smith recom- mended as a member of the Council . . . . .	379
1768.		
Mar. 7.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the King, upon the general state of Indian affairs, and the establishments of Posts, &c. . . . .	383
April 15.	Circular letter of Lord Hillsborough to the American Governors— Plan for the management of Indian affairs. . . . .	423
April 15.	Letter of Lord Hillsborough to Sir Wm. Johnson, management of Indian affairs, &c. . . . .	427



Year.	VOL. VI— <i>Continued.</i>	Page
July 25.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—Reforms in the Indian departments, &c. ....	435
June 26.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Hillsborough—French designs—Their arrival at Detroit. ....	451
July 5.	Additional instructions to Sir H. Moore, respecting lands near Lake Champlain, &c. ....	453
1774.		
May 2.	Letter of Sir Wm. Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—Indian affairs—French intrigues—Character of the Canadians, &c. ....	455
1775.		
May 25.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of the Privy Council—French Canadian claims—Crown Point. ....	463
Aug. 6.	Secret intelligence from Ticonderaga. ....	471
Oct. 12.	Letter of Col. Guy Johnson to Lord Dartmouth—Canadian affairs—Defeat of the Americans under Montgomery at St. Johns—Col. Allan's expedition and defeat in the neighbourhood of Montreal, &c. ....	475
Dec. 17.	Letter of Wm. Smith, Esquire, to Governor Tryon—Remarks on the state of affairs, &c. ....	483
	Extract from the records of Indian transactions under the superintendency of Col. Guy Johnson, in the year 1775. ....	487
1776.		
Feb. 8.	Letter of Governor Tryon to Lord Dartmouth—The Americans defeated in their attack upon Quebec—Indian operations, &c. ....	503
Jan. 7.	Letter from General Wooster to Col. Warner—Defeat of the American army before Quebec. ....	506
Feb. 13.	Representation of the Board of Trade to the Committee of Privy Council—Mr. Lotbinière's grant of land, &c. ....	511
1779.		
Aug. 20.	Conference with Onondaga and Cayuga chiefs, at Quebec. ....	515

## 5. DIVERS OTHER HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CANADA.

### VOL. I.

A short account of what passed at Cape Breton from the beginning of the last war until the taking of Louisbourg, by the English in the year 1758. ....	1
The articles of the capitulation of Louisbourg. ....	28
The articles of capitulation for the Town of Quebec. ....	32
Dialogue of the Dead, between the Marquis de Montcalm and General Wolfe or, a Parallel of Military Faults, committed equally by the French and by the English Armies during the Campaign of 1759 in Canada. ....	39
Continuation of the Campaign of 1759 in Canada. ....	91
The Campaign of 1760, in Canada. ....	107
Articles of the capitulation, concluded between His Excellency General Amherst and the Marquis de Vaudreuil, Governor and Lieutenant General of His Most Christian Majesty in Canada. ....	133

## VOL. II. CHISHOLME'S PAPERS.

A volume of Papers purchased from the widow of the late David Chisholme, Esq., of Three Rivers, having been collected together by him, in view of his intention to write a History of Lower Canada, but which he did not live to accomplish.

	Page
Articles of capitulation granted by Sir Jeffrey Amherst to the Canadians, upon the surrender of Montreal and the province of Canada to the British arms, in September 1760.....	1
The fourth article of the definitive Treaty of Peace, concluded at Paris the 10th day of February 1763, containing the cession of Canada to the Crown of Great Britain.....	7
Proclamation of King George III, erecting the four new Governments of Quebec, East Florida, West Florida and Grenada, dated the 7th October, 1763.....	8
Commission of Captain General and Governor in chief of the province of Quebec, to James Murray, Esq., dated 21st November, 1763.....	13
Commission of Vice-Admiral for the province of Quebec, to James Murray, Esq., dated the 19th March, 1764.....	20
Commission of Lieutenant Governor for the province of Quebec to Guy Carleton, Esq., dated the 7th April, 1766.....	25
The King's Mandate to the Governor, or Commander in chief of the province of Quebec, requiring him to appoint William Hey, Esq., Chief Justice of the province.....	26
Commission of William Hey, Esq., as Chief Justice, dated the 25th September 1766.....	27
Commission of Attorney General to Francis Maseres, Esq., dated 25th September, 1766.....	29
Commission of Provost Marshal for the province to Nicholas Turner, Esquire, dated the 23rd September, 1763.....	30
Commission of Secretary, clerk of the Council, commissary or steward-general of provisions and stores, and clerk of the Inrolments, to Henry Ellis, Esquire, dated the 30th April, 1763.....	31
Commission of Receiver General to Thomas Mills, Esq., dated the 10th July, 1765.....	32
Instructions to the said Receiver General dated the 10th March, 1766.....	33
Grant of the office of Surveyor and Auditor General of the King's revenues arising in America to the Honourable Robert Cholmondeley, Esq., by Letters Patent under the great seal of Great Britain, dated 20th November, 1752.....	35
Mr. Robert Cholmondeley's appointment of Mr. John Brooke to be his deputy for the province of Quebec, dated the 14th January, 1764.....	39
Instructions to the Revd. Mr. John Brooke, deputy auditor of His Majesty's revenues arising in the province of Quebec, dated 14th January, 1764.....	41
Order in Council dated 12th August, 1768, confirming the boundary line between the provinces of New York and Quebec, fixed by Sir Henry Moore, Governor of New York and Brigadier-General Carleton, Lieutenant Governor of Quebec, at a meeting held for that purpose; and regulating the claims made by His Majesty's new Canadian subjects to Lands situated on the South side of that line.....	42
Plan of a code of Laws for the province of Quebec, reported by the Advocate General Dr. James Marriott, to the King, in 1773.....	43

VOL. II—*Continued.*

Page

— Appendix No. 1. Letter to the Attorney and Solicitor General upon a second reference of the case of the Jesuits in Canada. ....	90
— Appendix No. 2. Proofs and Extracts relating to the constitution of the Society of Jesuits, annexed to the letter to the Attorney and Solicitor General. ....	93
— Appendix No. 3. Concerning the ancient ordinance and laws of the police. ....	98
Proclamation of Guy Carleton, Governor in chief of the province of Quebec, dated 8th December 1774, publishing the Imperial Act 14 George III. ch. 83, intituled "An Act making more effectual provision for the Government of the " province of Quebec in North America," and the Imperial Act 14 George III. chap. 88, intituled " An Act to establish a fund towards further defraying " the charges of the administration of justice and support of the Civil Govern- " ment within the province of Quebec in North America. ....	100
Imperial Act, 15 George III. chap. 40, intituled "An Act for amending and explaining the Act of the 14th George III, intituled "An Act to establish a fund " towards further defraying the charges of the administration of justice, and " support of the Civil Government within the province of Quebec, in America?" ....	108
Copy of His Majesty's commission of Captain general and Governor in chief to His Excellency Sir Guy Carleton, K. B. now Lord Dorchester, dated 22nd April, 1786. ....	110
Imperial Act, 31 George III. chap. 31, intituled "An Act to repeal certain parts " of An Act passed in the 14 George III, intituled, "An Act for making more " effectual provision for the Government of the province of Quebec, in North " America; and to make further provision for the Government of the said " province" ....	117
Copy of His Majesty's commission appointing the Right Honorable Guy Lord Dorchester to be Captain general and Governor in chief of the provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, dated 18th September, 1791. ....	133
Extracts from His Majesty's Instructions to His Excellency Lord Dorchester, dated 16th September, 1791. ....	143
An additional Instruction, dated 11th April, 1792. ....	151
Proclamation of Alured Clarke, Lieutenant Governor and Commander in chief of the province of Quebec, fixing the date at which the Imperial Act 31 George III. chap. 31, shall come into operation, dated 18th November, 1791. ....	152
Proclamation of Alured Clarke, Lieutenant Governor of Lower Canada dividing the said province, into Districts, Counties, &c., for the purpose of organizing the Civil Government thereof, dated 7th May, 1792. ....	154
Proclamation of Lieutenant Governor Alured Clarke summoning the first Provincial Parliament of Lower Canada, dated 15th May, 1792. ....	160
Royal warrant respecting the use of the great seal of the province of Quebec for sealing instruments in Lower Canada, dated 26th December, 1791. ....	161
Additional Royal Instructions to Guy Lord Dorchester, Governor General of Lower Canada, dated 12th July, 1792. ....	161
Draught of commission appointing William Smith, Esquire, Chief Justice of Lower Canada, to be Speaker of the Legislative Council, dated 15th December, 1792. ....	166
Draught of the commission of the Clerk of the Legislative Council, 1792. ....	166
Draught of the commission of the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod. ....	167



VOL. II—*Continued.*

	Page
Draught of the commission of the Clerk of the House of Assembly.....	167
Draught of the commission of the Sergeant at Arms.....	168
Draught of Dedimus Potestatem .....	168
Speech of His Excellency Lieutenant Governor Alured Clarke, at the opening of the first Parliament of Lower Canada, on the 20th December, 1792.....	169
Proclamation of His Excellency Alured Clarke, Lieutenant Governor of Lower Canada, for the suppression of vice, profaneness, and immorality, dated January 1793.....	171
Extract of a letter from Mr. Secretary Dundas to Lord Dorchester, dated September 1791, respecting the levying of Tythes for the support of a protestant clergy in Upper and Lower Canada until the Reserved Lands can be made available for that purpose.....	172
Journal of a Committee of Council respecting a survey of the East branch of the River Connecticut running through the British Territory; and respecting the dividing line between Canada and the United States; with copy of a letter from J. Eames to S. Z. Watson, dated October 6th, 1792; and Mr. Watson's reply thereto, dated 12th October, 1792, on the same subject.....	172
Communication by Lieutenant Governor Clarke to the Executive Council respecting grants of land to certain Ecclesiastics of the Roman Catholic Religion, and others, being emigrants from France, who are desirous of an Asylum in Lower Canada; with an "Exposé" from a deputation of those emigrants explaining their views and desires, dated 7th March, 1793.....	174
Copy of Mr. Attorney General Yorke and Mr. Solicitor General De Grey's opinion respecting the case of the contractors in 1766.....	178
Opinion of R. P. Arden, Esq., Attorney General, and of Arch. Macdonell, Esq., Solicitor General, on Brandies imported into Quebec from Barbadoes, and from St. Johns in Newfoundland, dated 26th July, 1785, with a judgment in the Court of Vice Admiralty, at Quebec, on the same subject.....	181
Letter from the Custom House in England to the collector and comptroller of Quebec, concerning the importation of Brandies at Quebec, inclosing further legal opinions thereupon, dated 8th November, 1785.....	183
Upper Country Bills, opinions of Kenyon, Mansfield and Lee thereupon.....	187

## VOL. III.

A vol. of letters, descriptive of a tour through the Provinces of Lower and Upper Canada in the course of the years 1792 and 1793. 4to. 370 pages.

## VOL. IV.

A quarto case, containing :

A Map of the Province of Quebec, comprehending the Districts of Gaspé, Quebec, Three Rivers, Montreal, Lunenburg, Mecklenburgh and Nassau, the Provinces of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, Cape Breton, and part of the States of New York, New Hampshire, Maine and Massachusetts, in which are laid down the several Seigniories, to facilitate a division of the country, for the purpose of an equal representation of the people in a House of Assembly. Compiled and drawn by command of His Excellency, by Fred. Holland, Surveyor General. Quebec, August, 1791.

## 6. BOARD OF TRADE AND PLANTATIONS : OFFICIAL PAPERS, CHIEFLY CONCERNING THE BRITISH COLONIES IN AMERICA :

These Papers were the property of John Pownall, Esq., (the brother of Governor Pownall) when Secretary of the Board of Trade ; and after his death, which occurred in 1795, they passed into the hands of his son, Sir George Pownall, who was Secretary of the Province of Lower Canada until 1805. Sir George afterwards presented the volumes to the late Hon. H. W. Ryland, Secretary to the Governor General, who gave them to his son, G. H. Ryland, from whom they were purchased by the Library of Parliament.

The Collection is in 7 vols. Folio. The contents are as follows :

### VOL. I.

	Page
Letter from the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Boyle, dated June 2nd, 1709, together with their Report to Queen Anne, containing a Statement of Her Majesty's pretensions to any Colonies or Places in the West Indies, then in possession of the French ; and an Account of what places were taken from or by us in those parts during the last War. With an Appendix.....	1
Letter from Col. Quarry, dated 30th of May, 1704, to the Board, relating the condition and state of the trade of Pennsylvania, New England, New Jersey, Maryland and Virginia in America.....	159
Copy of Her Majesty's Commission to Lord Cornbury, Governor of New York and New Jersey, for the Trial of Pirates, &c.....	194
Letter from Col. Quarry to the Board, dated Philadelphia, 28th June, 1707, giving an account of the present state of Pennsylvania, "the three lower Counties," New York and New England.....	214
Letter from Col. Quarry in relation to several Governments on the Continent of America, dated 10th January, 1708.....	230
"Canada surveyed, or the French dominions upon the Continent of America," briefly considered in their situation, strength, trade and number, more particularly how vastly prejudicial they are to the British interest, and a method proposed of easily removing them." (See another copy ; with a supplement ; <i>post</i> , vol 4, pp. 219—235).....	545

### VOL. II—INTITULED :

"An extract of what passed at the Board of Trade, relating to the Treaties of Commerce with France and Spain, concluded at Utrecht ; together with several observations on every other branch of the British commerce." (Signed,) J. Pownall. 305 pages.

"We have extracted the particulars of what was transacted at the Board relating to the Treaties of Commerce with France and Spain, and relating to Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, &c.; and have subjoined our reflections thereon, together with a state of this Kingdom's trade to all parts during the peace, after the Treaty of Ryswick. And a further state thereof for the three first years of the war, in 1702 and 1704. To which is annexed, an account of the Woollen Manufactures exported, from Michaelmas 1697, to Christmas 1714, with our remarks thereon."—*Introductory remarks.*

## VOL. III—INTITULED :

	Page
" Letters and memorials from the several British Envoys and Consuls abroad, relating to the state of our Trade at the King's [George I.] accession to the Crown, A. D. 1714.".....	
Memorial from the Merchants trading to Naples, relating to the present state of that trade ; as also to what will be necessary for the advantage thereof. ....	2
Letter from Mr. Thomson, Consul at Algiers, relating to a ship seized there with English colours, and to abuses by foreigners getting possession of her late Majesty's Mediterranean Passes.....	12
Copy of the 4th Article of the Treaty of Peace made at Algiers by Admiral Herbert in 1700. ....	22
Copy of an Article made by Commodore Munden in 1700. ....	24
Copy of his late Majesty's [King William] Instructions to Consul Cole at Algiers ..	30
A list of all the naval force of Algiers in the year 1713. ....	36
Another letter from Mr. Thomson, dated 13th July, 1715, relating to the declension of the British trade at Algiers, and the reasons thereof ....	38
Letter from Lord Townshend, dated 29th February, 1715 ; with a state of the British Trade in Dantzic, received from Sir Richard Vernon, His Majesty's Envoy to the King of Poland. ....	48
Mr. Bowman's account of the state of the British Trade in Norway, dated 20th October, 1715. ....	60
Letter from Lord Viscount Townshend of the 17th of May, 1715, with Extracts of letters from Mr. Wych, resident at Hamburgh, and Mr. Tigh, Consul at Elsinore, relating to the state of British Trade in those parts. ....	70
Memorial from the Lisbon Factory to Mr. Worsley, concerning the grievances their Trade lies under. Dated 19th June, 1715. ....	104
A representation from the British Factory at Oporto. Dated 18th May, 1715. ....	216
Letter from Mr. Poyntz, Consul at Lisbon, dated 2nd August, 1715, with a representation of the state of the British Trade in Portugal. ....	282
Letter from Mr. Crowe, Consul at Leghorn, with an account of the British Trade there. Dated 26th July, 1715. ....	336
A letter from the British Consul and Factory at Messina, relating to their Trade in Sicily, dated 30th June, 1715. ....	346
Letter from Mr. Herne, Consul at Alicant, with an account from the Factory of the state of their Trade, dated 15th July, 1715. ....	366
Letter from Mr. Martin Wescombe, Consul at Cadiz, with an account from the Factory of the state of their trade, dated 7th July, 1715. ....	394
Propositions from the Factory of Cadiz for the security and encouragement of the British Trade and Commerce to Spain and its Dominions. ....	450
Representation of the Consul and Merchants of Sevilla and St. Lucas, relating to the state of the British trade there, dated 14th July, 1715. ....	496
Letter from Mr. Russel, Consul at Sevilla, dated at Cadiz 25th July, 1715. ....	542
Remarks on the New Treaty of Commerce with Spain sent from Cadiz to the Lord Viscount Bolingbroke, 3rd June, 1714. ....	574
Letter from Mr. Paul, Consul at Zante, relating to the state of the British trade there, dated 18th July, 1715. ....	616
Letter from Mr. Fleetwood, Consul at Naples, of the 14th Dec., 1716, with an account of the British trade there, dated 7th August, 1716. ....	622



## VOL. III—Continued.

	Page
Mr. Whitworth's letter from Ratisbon, dated 29th April, 1716, relating to our trade with Germany, but more especially to the sale of our Woollen Manufactures there.....	650

## VOL. IV.

Royal Instructions to Robert Lowther, Governor in chief of the Islands of Barbadoes, Sta. Lucia, Dominico, St. Vincents, and the rest of the Charibbee Islands lying to Windward of Guadaloupe in America, dated from St. James' Palace, in the year 1714.....	1
Royal Orders and Instructions to Robert Lowther, Governor in Chief of the Islands of Barbadoes, &c., and in his absence to the Lieutenant Governor of the said Islands, in pursuance of several Laws relating to the trade and navigation between Great Britain and the Colonies in America, dated in the year 1714.....	48
Form of the Oath appointed to be taken by the Members of His Majesty's Council in Barbadoes.....	70
Representations of the Board of Trade to the King, on a Petition from the Inhabitants of Newfoundland respecting the Fishing trade therein, and concerning the orders for the regulation and government of the Island, dated 19th December, 1718.....	72
Report, with heads of a Bill, submitted to the King, by the Board of Trade, for remedying the difficulties and abuses in the Newfoundland trade, dated 24th December, 1718.....	113
Draught of a Royal Commission appointing John Bridger, Esq., to be Surveyor of the Woods on the Continent of America, together with his instructions, given in the year 1715.....	132
Copy of Mr. Richard West's Report concerning the right of the Crown to all Timber Fees in the province of Main, in America, in regard to the claim set up by Mr. Elisha Cook, dated 12th November, 1718.....	143
Copy of a letter from Col. Spotswood, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia, dated 7th March, 1718, giving an account of the several Public Revenues there.....	148
Extract of a letter from Col. Spotswood, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia, to the Board of Trade, dated 14th of August, 1718, giving an account of the French settlements in Louisiana, with a description of the route from Montreal to those settlements.....	158
Extract of a letter from Brigadier Hunter, Governor of New York, to the Lords Commissioners for trade, dated 7th July, 1718, respecting the effects of the French Forts and settlements in Louisiana upon the British interests.....	165
Copy of a Memorial of Captain John Alden, of Boston, to His Excellency the Earl of Bellomont, respecting the Boundaries of Nova Scotia, dated 9th April, 1700.....	167
A Representation from the Board of Trade to the King, of the right the English have to cut Logwood in Campeachy Bay, in the Spanish West Indies, dated 25th September, 1717.....	169
Documents from the Board of Trade relating to Forts, Boundaries, &c., in the territory of Hudson's Bay, on the continent of America, the state of	

VOL. IV—*Continued.*

	Page
the settlements, and the French encroachments therein. Including an official account of the commencement of proceedings by the British Government, under the 10, 11 and 15 articles of the treaty of Utrecht, authorising the appointment of Commissioners to treat with others to be appointed by France for the settlement of questions concerning the Hudson's Bay territory, Nova Scotia, and the Island of St. Christopher's: dated January, 1701, to August, 1714. ....	187
A demonstration of the just pretensions of His Majesty the King of England unto the Province of Carolana, otherwise called Florida, and of the present proprietary under His Majesty. An historical summary, from the year 1497 to 1698. ....	211
Canada surveyed, or the French dominions on the continent of America briefly considered. With proposals for reducing them, dated 27th July, 1708, [by Capt. Vetch].....	219
A supplement to Capt. Vetch's memorial [aforesaid] relating to the expedition to Canada, dated 17th November, 1708. ....	235
Memorial from Sir Henry Ashurst about what has past between the English and French in New England and Acadie, since 1667, dated June 25th, 1697. ....	242
Memorial of Col. Vetch, late Governor of Nova Scotia, relating to the settling the limits between the French and British Colonies on the continent of America, and complaining of the non-performance of the stipulations enjoined by the treaty of Utrecht with respect to the appointment of Commissioners on the part of France and England, for the adjustment of questions affecting the French and English Colonies in America. ....	249
King James I, his patent to Sir William Alexander, afterwards Earl of Sterling, for the plantation of New Scotland in America, dated 10th September, 1621. ....	253
Letter from the Commissioners of the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Vernon, dated February 17th, 1698, about the encroachments of the French upon the English Territories on the continent of America, and the right of Fishery in the adjoining Seas. ....	257
Several letters, relating to the attempts made by the French to capture the Island of Montserrat, &c., and to the damages sustained by the inhabitants thereof, and of other of the British West India Islands, dated 1712-14. ....	264
Objections to the demands of M. d'Iberville, Commander of a French Squadron of Ships, concerning the capitulation of Nevis, one of the Leeward Islands, followed by the articles of the capitulation at Nevis, between Mr. d'Iberville and Col. R. Abbot, dated 4th April, 1706, and several other papers relating to the same. ....	280
An address to the King from the Lt. Governor, Council and Assembly of the Island of Nevis; with depositions of several of the inhabitants, giving an account of the taking the Island of Nevis by Mr. d'Iberville, with a copy of the treaty of surrender, and an account of the breach of the said treaty by Mr. d'Iberville, and his barbarous usage of the inhabitants, after they were prisoners of War. These documents are dated 1705-1716. ....	291

VOL. IV—*Continued.*

	Page
Report from the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Addison, upon a memorial from Mr. d'Iberville, relating to the capitulation of Nevis, dated 26th November, 1717.....	322
Report of the Board of Trade upon certain proposals for purchasing the lands in the late French part of the Island of St. Christophers, [dated about 1716].....	329
Abstract of the title of Dr. Daniel Cox, the present proprietary, unto the Province of Carolana, otherwise called Florida, in North America. With representations to His Majesty on the same, dated November and December, 1699.....	338
Copie de la relation du voyage de MM. d'Iberville, Chateaumorand et Fugère, dans la rivière Mississippi, envoyée à M. de Pontchartrain, datée 30 Juin, 1699.....	348
Mr. Keith's Report to the Board of Trade, containing a project for preventing communication between the French settlements on the Rivers Mississippi and St. Lawrence. Dated 16th February, 1718-9.....	354
Extract of Royal Grants,—of the Province of Carolana, alias Florida, to Sir Robert Heath; of Virginia, to Sir Thomas Gates and others; of Maryland to Lord Baltimore; of Pennsylvania to Mr. Penn; of New York to the Duke of York; and relating the boundaries of each of the said Provinces.	368
Extract of a Grant of East New Jersey from His Royal Highness the Duke of York to 24 proprietors, dated 14th March, 1682.....	372
Extracts of the Charters of Connecticut and of Rhode Island, relating to their boundaries.....	372
Extract of the Grant of New England to the Council of Plymouth, with its boundaries, and also the boundaries of Nova Scotia and of Carolina....	374

## VOL. V.

"Copies of the Powers and Instructions to the English and French Commissaries for settling of Commerce pursuant to the ninth article of Treaty of Peace at Utrecht; together with an account of their proceedings thereupon." A. D. 1714.....	1
N.B.—Upon receiving communication relative to memorials from the Hudson's Bay Company and from the inhabitants of Montserrat, the French Commissaries determined that they had not full power to enter into these questions; it was accordingly recommended by the Board of Trade that Her Majesty, Queen Anne, should be pleased to recommend to the French Commissaries "the necessity of appointing Commissaries to treat of several matters, pursuant to the 10, 11 and 15 articles of the Treaty of Utrecht, (see p. 37.)	
Copy of a Royal Commission and Instructions for the Governor of Barbadoes. Dated 23rd of August, 1717.....	73
The form of the Oath for a Councillor of Jamaica.....	107
Letter from Mr. Cumings, Surveyor of the Customs at Boston, in New England, to the Lords Commissioners for trade and plantations. Dated 28th January, 1717-18.....	108
"Memorial from John Usher, Esq., giving an historical account of New Hampshire, and people settling on shores proper for the fishery, to the prejudice thereof," &c. Dated 19th March, 1718-9.....	110



VOL. V—*Continued.*

	Page
An account of the number of inhabitants belonging to the Bermuda, otherwise Somer Islands, White and Black, taken the 28th May, 1717.....	118
List of the names of the several Patentees of the principal offices in the plan- tations in America. Dated April, 1718.....	119
Copy of Mr. R. West's report to the Board of Trade, upon establishing British manufactures in France. Dated 5th December, 1718.....	120
An account of what foreign Gold and Silver Coin, as also foreign Gold and Silver Bullion, has been exported out of this Kingdom, from the 25th March, 1710, to the 20th January, 1717.....	125
Total value of Exports from the Port of London by the managers of the United Trade of the English Company trading to the West Indies, be- tween the 29th September, 1702, to the 29th September, 1717.....	127
The Spanish agent's memorial, dated July, 1717, relating to duties on Canary Wines, lodged with the Secretary of State, by the Spanish Ambassador and referred by His Majesty to the Board of Trade.....	128
Proposals to Mr. Secretary Hedges, for making practicable a trade between England and Spain, with the observations of the Board of Trade and the Council's resolutions thereupon. Dated 23rd March, 1704-5.....	139
Copy of a report of the Lords Commissioners of Trade, and other papers, relating to the state of the trade of Great Britain with Sweden; and the hardships it lies under. Dated 9th June, 1710.....	141
Representations from the Board of Trade to His Majesty, relating to the trade between England and Ireland, especially the Linen and Woollen manu- factures. Dated 21st August, 1697.....	148
Queries relating to the increase of the Scotch inhabitants, and Scotch trade in Ireland; communicated to the Board of Trade, by Mr. Hill.....	167
Observations relating to the manner of saving the several kinds of Fish, for exportation, in the Western parts of England. Dated 1699.....	169
State of the duties upon Salt, both foreign and domestic, for three years ending Ladyday 1718; with an account of the drawback allowed upon Fish...	175
Letters from the Lords Commissioners for Trade to the Lords of the Treasury, relating to the duties on salt and drawbacks on fish; with accounts annexed, dated 15th August, 1718.....	176
Letter to the Lords of the Treasury, relating to the duties on salt and draw- backs on fish exported, dated 12th Sept. 1718.....	181
Account of the yearly payments into the Exchequer of the moneys arisen by the duties on salt, and of the allowances yearly made on the exporta- tion of fish, from 25th March, 1709, to 25th March, 1718.....	183
Letter from the Earl of Dartmouth to the Board of Trade, with the extract of a memorial from the Marquis de Monteleon, relating to a claim of the Inhabitants of the Province of Guipuscoa, to fish on the coast of New- foundland, dated 1st January, 1712-13; with a reply from the Board of Trade.....	184
Letters from the Board of Trade to Mr. Secretary Stanhope, relating to the trade, fishery, and settlement of Newfoundland; and relating to the pos- session of Newfoundland in 1670, dated February and June, 1715.....	186

VOL. V—*Continued.*

	Page
Lettres échangées entre MM. de Vaudreuil, gouverneur du Canada, colonel Philips, gouverneur d'Annapolis, capitaine Doucet, son lieutenant-gouverneur, et sieur O. de Brouillan, gouverneur du Cap Breton, relativement à l'infraction du 14e article d'Utrecht, et des procédés des missionnaires. Ces différentes lettres sont datées de 1718.....	190
Mémoire concernant la capitulation de l'Isle de Nièves, faite et signé le 4 avril 1706, entre M. d'Iberville, capitaine du vaisseau du Roi, et les officiers et habitants de la dite isle.....	196
Copy of a commission of King George I., nominating and appointing the Board of Trade.....	202

## VOL. VI—INTITULED :

## Extracts and accounts relating to Trade and Plantations.

Letter from the Board of Trade, dated 28th March, 1718, to Mr. Secretary Craggs, relating to the valuation of English goods in Spain.....	1
Account of the several species and quantities of goods imported into the port of London from Sweden, from Christmas 1692, to Christmas 1683.....	15
Account of the several species and quantities of goods imported into the port of London from Norway and Denmark, from Christmas 1692, to Christmas 1693.....	17
Letter from the persons who have taken upon them the government of South Carolina, to the Lords Commissioners of Trade and Plantations, dated 29th January, 1719; with answers to queries sent by the Board to Colonel Johnson, relating to the state of that Province.....	21
Report of the Board of Trade, dated 12th Dec. 1719, upon the petition of the weavers in silk and worsted, against the wear of imported calicos, to the detriment of their trade.....	35
Projet soumis au Roi pour la conquête des côtes de la mer du sud, par Jean Texier, en date du 15 sept. 1719.....	56
Extract of instructions from King Charles II. to Sir W. Berkeley, the Governor of Virginia in 1662, for revoking a grant made by Charles I., to exempt planters from paying quit rents for the first seven years.....	66
Memorial from Mr. Cumings to the Board of Trade, in relation to the plantation trade in America.....	68
Proposal of Mr. J. Mills for purchasing the French lands in the Island of St. Christopher, submitted to the Board of Trade, 19th Sept. 1717.....	71
Some observations on the Government of Jamaica.....	78
Papers relating to disputes that have arisen between the Secretary of State and the Board of Trade, about the appointment of Councillors in the Plantations. 1717-1718.....	79
The form of a Councillor's oath in Barbadoes.....	84
An account of all ships cleared from England to foreign parts in 5 years, from Christmas 1709 to Christmas 1714.....	86
Produce of the salt revenue in 1721.....	88
Duties and drawbacks on tobacco, sugar and rice.....	90
Account of the gross duties payable on all wood and timber imported from the Northern Crowns and America, May 12th, 1715.....	91

VOL. VI—*Continued.*

	Page
Account of the prices given for hemp for the Royal Navy, from 1697 to 1716.	92
Proceedings of the Board of Trade, on the 15th of Dec. 1681, relating to the Fire of London . . . . .	95
Account of the timber exported from New Hampshire to Lisbon and Cadiz from 1712 to 1718 . . . . .	97
Mr. W. Gordon, minister of Barbados, his opinion concerning the settling of St. Lucia; with a brief account of the Charibbee Islands. . . . .	98
Account of land grants in the former French part of St. Christophers. . . . .	103
Account of the quantity of salt necessary for curing certain species of fish; with the duties and drawbacks thereupon. . . . .	106
A general report of the Board of Trade to the House of Lords, on the Trade and Plantations of the Kingdom, dated November 27th, 1707. . . . .	108
The amount of duties upon timber imported in 5 years, from Christmas 1712 to Christmas 1717 . . . . .	204
Hemp imported in 5 years, from Christmas 1712 to Christmas 1717, with the duties arising thereupon. . . . .	206
Account shewing the quantity of calicoes, coffee, pepper and tea imported and exported in six years, from Christmas 1690 to Christmas 1715. . . . .	208
Heads of enquiry, and answers thereto, relating to the government and general condition of the province of New York, from Sir E. Andros, governor of the province (about 1690). . . . .	210
A Bill for the better regulation of charter and proprietary governments in America; and for the encouragement of trade in this Kingdom, and the plantations . . . . .	216
Report of the Board of Trade to the House of Lords relating to the colony established at the Isthmus of Darien, dated 18th January, 1700. . . . .	218
Account of the Limits and Trade of the Royal African company, trading from between South Barbary and the Cape of Good Hope. . . . .	222
Charter of the Royal African Company of England, granted by Charles II. A. D. 1673. . . . .	225
Index to the rough bound entries, relating to the Royal African Company in the office of the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations . . . . .	246
Qualifications described by the Earl of Bellomont as necessary for Governors and other officers in the plantations. . . . .	249
Mr. Pollexfen's observations relating to the East India Trade, A. D. 1703. . . . .	250
Mr. Pollexfen's remarks upon the book of rates, with observations upon the general trade of this Kingdom, A. D. 1697. . . . .	254
A scheme of the trade from England to all parts for four years and one quarter, during the peace, after the treaty of Ryswick, viz :—from 1697 to 1701; reduced to a medium for one year. . . . .	267

VOL. VII.

An essay upon the Government of the English Plantations on the continent of America, " (supposed to have been written by Mr. Blaire, a minister in Virginia, 10th March 1699, or by Mr. B. Harrison, junior)" . . . . .	1
Mr. Penn's scheme for rendering the Northern colonies of America, viz—Bos-ton, Connecticut, &c., more useful to England, February 8th, 1696-7. . . . .	91



## PAINTINGS AND PHILOSOPHICAL INSTRUMENTS IN THE LIBRARY.

Portrait of Her Most Gracious Majesty **QUEEN VICTORIA**, full length. Painted for the House of Assembly, by an English Artist, who was honoured by the Queen with sittings for that purpose.

**PORTRAITS OF THE SPEAKERS OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY OF LOWER AND UPPER CANADA, AND OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF CANADA. PAINTED FOR THE LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT, BY ORDER OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY, BY MR. THEOPHILE HAMEL, OF QUEBEC.**

N. B.—Portraits of those gentlemen only, to whose name an asterisk is prefixed have been painted for this collection.

### LIST OF SPEAKERS OF THE LOWER CANADA HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

- \* **J. A. PANET** was chosen first Speaker of Lower Canada on the 17th December, 1792. During the second Session of the first Parliament, Mr. Panet was appointed a Judge of the Court of King's Bench, and
- \* **C. DE LOTBINIÈRE** was elected in his stead, on the 28th January, 1794. Mr. Panet declining to remove to Montreal, continued to sit as a Member, and on the meeting of the second Parliament he was re-elected Speaker and continued in the chair until the first Session of the eighth Parliament, when
- \* **L. J. PAPINEAU** was elected, 21st January, 1815.
- \* **J. R. VALLIÈRES DE ST. RÉAL** was elected Speaker on the 1st January 1823, during the absence of Mr. Papineau in England.
- \* **L. J. PAPINEAU**, on his return, was re-elected Speaker of the next Parliament, and continued to sit as Speaker until the year 1837, when the constitution of Lower Canada was suspended.

### LIST OF SPEAKERS OF THE UPPER CANADA HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

- MACDONELL, JOHN**, was unanimously chosen Speaker of the first Parliament of Upper Canada on the 17th September, 1792.
- SMITH, DAVID WILLIAM**, was chosen Speaker of the second Parliament of Upper Canada, at the opening of the first Session.
- STREET, SAMUEL**, was elected in the room of Mr. Smith on the 5th June, 1800, during that gentleman's absence in England.
- SMITH, D. W.** was again chosen Speaker of the third Parliament on the 28th May, 1801.
- \* **MACDONELL, ALEXANDER**, was unanimously chosen Speaker of the fourth Parliament, on the 1st February, 1805.
- STREET, SAMUEL**, was again chosen Speaker of the fifth Parliament in 1809.
- MCLEAN, ALLAN**, was chosen Speaker of the sixth Parliament in 1813; and re-elected Speaker of the seventh Parliament on the 4th February, 1817.
- \* **SHERWOOD, L. P.** was chosen Speaker of the eighth Parliament on the 31st January, 1821. Mr. Sherwood was afterwards appointed a Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench and a Member of the Legislative Council.

- 
- \* **WILSON, JOHN**, was elected Speaker of the ninth Parliament on the 11th January, 1825. Mr. Wilson was afterwards called to the Legislative Council.
  - \* **BIDWELL, MARSHALL SPRING**, was elected Speaker of the tenth Parliament, on the 8th January, 1829.
  - \* **MCLEAN, ARCHIBALD**, was elected Speaker of the eleventh Parliament, on the 7th January, 1831. Mr. McLean is now one of the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench, in Upper Canada.
  - \* **BIDWELL, M. S.** was again chosen Speaker of the twelfth Parliament on the 15th January, 1835.
  - \* **MCLEAN, ARCHIBALD**, was again chosen Speaker of the 13th Parliament, on the 8th Nov., 1836. Mr. McLean having been appointed one of the Judges of the Court of Queen's Bench, he was succeeded by
  - \* **MACNAB, A. N.** (now Sir Allan),† who was elected on the 19th June, 1837. Mr. MacNab having assumed the command of the Provincial Volunteers at the breaking out of the Rebellion, the House chose in his stead
  - \* **RUTTAN, HENRY**, who was elected on the 28th Dec. 1837, and served until the return of Colonel MacNab from his military duties on the Frontier, when he relinquished the Chair, which continued to be filled by Colonel MacNab until the Union of the Provinces in 1840.

SPEAKERS OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF CANADA.

- \* **CUVILLIER, AUSTIN**, of Montreal, was unanimously elected Speaker of the 1st United Parliament of Canada, on the 14th of June, 1841. He had been a member for some years of the Parliament of Lower Canada.
- \* **MACNAB, SIR ALLAN NAPIER**, was chosen Speaker of the 2nd Parliament, on the 28th Nov., 1844. Sir Allan had been Speaker of the Parliament of Upper Canada at the period of the Union, and was subsequently Premier, filling the office of President of Committees of Council. Sir Allan had sat uninterruptedly, from 1831 to this time, as member, at first for the county of Wentworth and afterwards for the city of Hamilton. He continued in Parliament until his retirement from public life, in 1857.
- \* **MORIN, AUGUSTIN NORBERT**, was elected in opposition to Sir Allan MacNab, at the opening of the 3rd Parliament, on the 25th February, 1848. Mr. Morin was a prominent member in the Parliament of Lower Canada; and was subsequently Provincial Secretary and Commissioner of Crown Lands. He is now a Judge of the Superior Court of Lower Canada.
- \* **MACDONALD, JOHN SANDFIELD**, was chosen Speaker of the 4th Provincial Parliament, on the 19th August, 1852. He had previously been Solicitor General for Upper Canada.
- \* **SICOTTE, LOUIS VICTOR**, was elected Speaker on the 5th September, 1854. Mr. Sicotte is now (1858) Commissioner of Crown Lands.
- SMITH, HENRY**, was elected Speaker on the 25th February, 1858.

---

† The Library possesses another Portrait of Sir Allan MacNab, which was painted in England.

M. Hamel has also painted a series of Portraits of the Gentlemen who have filled the Speaker's Chair of the Legislative Councils of Lower and Upper Canada, and of Canada, since the Union of the Provinces. He has been unable to obtain Portraits of every one of the Ex-Speakers, but his Collection includes the following personages :—Hon. W. Smith, Hon. James Baby, Hon. Jonathan Sewell, Hon. Wm. Dummer Powell, Hon. John Elmsley, Hon. Sir William Campbell, Hon. Sir J. B. Robinson, Bart., Hon. Jonas Jones, Hon. Robert S. Jameson, Hon. Peter McGill, Hon. R. E. Caron, Hon. James Morris, Hon. E. P. Taché, Hon. John Ross.

These Portraits are deposited in the Hall of the Legislative Council.

Tableau représentant l'entrée de Jacques Cartier dans le Fleuve St. Laurent lors de son second voyage en 1535, avec la *Grande Hermine*, la *Petite Hermine* et l'*Émérillon*. Peint d'après Perrot, par Augustine Lriverènes.

Twelve Oil Paintings, by Mr. Paul Kane, Artist, of Toronto, from Sketches made by himself in the North West Territories.

1. *Big-Snake, a Black Foot Chief*, recounting his War Exploits to five of his Subordinate Chiefs.
2. *Boat Encampment*, Situate at the head of the North Branch of the Navigable Waters of the Columbia River (for Canoes.) Derives its name from its being the terminus of all boat navigation and the commencement of Land carriage across the Mountains, and consequently the place at which all parties going or returning must necessarily encamp.
3. *Mount Hood*. A mountain about 7000 feet high, situate near the South Bank of the Columbia River, and at about 120 miles from its mouth. The figures in the foreground are "Chinooks" a Branch of the Flat head Tribes of the North West Coast.
4. *Buffaloes at Sunset*, taken near Edmonton at a small Lake near the Saskatchewan River.
5. *Scalp Dance*, by a party of Spokane Indians, taken on the Upper Columbia.
6. *Assineboines* hunting or running Buffaloes on horseback, taken on the Plains, on the East and in the vicinity of the Rocky Mountains.
7. *Fishing Lodges* of the "Clallams" on Vancouver's Island. These Lodges are constructed of a coarse description of Matting, which is taken down and carried in canoes when travelling.
8. *Interior of a Winter Lodge of "Clallams,"* on Vancouvers Island. These Lodges are constructed of split Cedar and are consequently not portable and are frequently large enough to accommodate 100 individuals.
9. *Part of Red River Settlement*, with a view of Fort Gary on the right and the Roman Catholic Church on the left of the River.
10. *The White Mud Portage*, situate on River Winnipeg. The picture represents Saulteaux Indians carrying their canoes and baggage, otherwise called "Making the Portage."
11. *A Horse Race*, among the Black-feet Indians on the Prairies, an amusement of very frequent occurrence and consisting generally of a 4 mile race, viz : two miles to and from a given point. The Riders being invariably in a state of nudity.



12. *Two Indians playing at "Alcohol."* This sketch was taken among the "Shu-alpees" near the Falls of the Columbia. The Game consists in rolling a Ring of iron, three inches in diameter, with six Beads of different colors bound by strings to the inner edge of the circle. The Ring is rolled along the ground until it strikes against a stick intercepting it. The two competitors who follow it throw each a dart under it at the moment of its rebound ; the object being that the Ring should, in falling, rest upon the darts, when the beads in closest proximity to the latter count towards the game according to their color. This game is played by all the Indians on the Columbia River.

A pair of Globes, Celestial and Terrestrial ; constructed by Mr. W. Newton, of London.

The Celestial Globe includes all the Fixed Stars, Nebulæ, and clusters, contained in the Catalogues of Flamsteed, Bayer, Lacaille, Piazzini, Hevelius, Mayer, Sirs W. and J. Herschel, Dunlop, and Messier, together with the additional Stars noticed in the recent Catalogue of the British Association ; the positions of the whole having been re-calculated for the year 1860.

The Terrestrial Globe was compiled from the most authentic surveys of British and Foreign Navigators and Travellers, and was published on the 25th March, 1852.

A Barometer, manufactured by Watkins & Hill, of London.

An Aneroid Barometer.

Two Thermometers, manufactured by J. E. Ellis, Toronto.

A Planetarium, or machine for exhibiting the relative motions and magnitudes of the Planets, and their positions in respect of the Sun. A Tellurion, an instrument to show the Earth's motion and obliquity of the axis,—and a Lunarium, an instrument for showing the movements of the Moon. These instruments are affixed together on a Brass Stand. They were constructed, by special direction of the Library Committee in 1857, by Newman & Son, Philosophical Instrument Makers to the Royal Institution of Great Britain.

## ADDENDA.

---

LES RELATIONS DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE.—Après plusieurs années de recherches, on était enfin parvenu à réunir pour la Bibliothèque du Parlement les 41 volumes, composant la rare et précieuse collection connue sous le nom de “Relations des Jésuites, ou Relations de ce qui s’est passé en la Nouvelle France.”

Cette collection unique se trouvait à peine depuis quelques semaines sur les rayons de la Bibliothèque, quand le déplorable incendie du Palais Législatif à Québec, en février 1854, est venu la détruire en entier, à l’exception de sept ou huit volumes.

On donne ici l’énumération de tous les volumes qui doivent composer cette collection dont on a entrepris une ré-impression. Elle paraîtra très-prochainement, à Québec, des presses de A. Côté et Cie., en 3 volumes grand in-8.

- 1611-13. Biard, (le P. Pierre.) Relation de la Nouvelle France, de ses terres, naturel du pays, de ses habitants, et voyage des Pères Jésuites en icelle. Paris, 1612.
- 1626. Relation de ce qui s’est passé en la Nouvelle France, ou lettre du P. Charles Lalemant, supérieur de la mission de Canada, au P. Hierosme Lalemant, son frère, (*Mercuré Français*. Tome XIII.)
- 1632. Le Jeune, (le P. Paul.) Briève relation du voyage de la Nouvelle France, fait au mois d’avril dernier. Paris, 1632.
- 1633. (Le même.) Relation de ce qui s’est passé en la Nouvelle France. Paris, 1634.
- 1634. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1635.
- 1635. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1636.
- 1636. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1637.
- 1637. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Rouen, 1638.
- 1638. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1639.
- 1639. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1640.
- 1639-40. Vimont, (le P. Barthélemi.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1641.
- 1640-41. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1642.
- 1642. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1643.
- 1642-43. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1644.
- 1643-44. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1645.
- 1644-45. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1646.
- 1645-46. Lalemant, (le P. Jérôme.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1647.
- 1647. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1648.
- 1647-48. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1649.
- 1648-49. Ragueneau, (le P. Paul.) Relation, etc. Paris et Lille, 1650.
- 1649-50. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1651.
- 1650-51. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1652.
- 1651-52. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1653.

1653. Le Mercier, (le P. François.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1654.  
 1653-54. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1655.  
 1655. (Le même.) Deux lettres envoyées de la Nouvelle France. Paris, 1656.  
 (Ré-imprimées aux frais de M. James Lenox, Albany, 1854.)  
 1655-56. De Quen, (le P. Jean.) Relation, etc. 1657.  
 1656-57. Le Jeune, (le P. Paul.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1658.  
 1657-58. Ragueneau, (le P. Paul.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1659.  
 1658-59. Lalemant, (le P. Hierosme.) Lettres envoyées de la Nouvelle France; Paris, 1660.  
 (Ré-imprimées par les soins de M. James Lenox, Albany, 1854.)  
 1659-60. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1661.  
 1660-61. Le Jeune, (le P. Paul.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1662.  
 1661-62. Lalemant, (le P. Jérôme.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1663.  
 1662-63. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1664.  
 1663-64. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1665.  
 1664-65. Le Mercier, (le P. Frs.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1666.  
 1665-66. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1667.  
 1666-67. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1668.  
 1667-68. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1669.  
 1668-69. (Sans nom.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1670.  
 1669-70. Le Mercier, (le P. Frs.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1671.  
 1670-71. Dablon, (le P. Claude.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1672.  
 1671-72. (Le même.) Relation, etc. Paris, 1673.

*Les ouvrages suivants ont été reçus trop tard pour être indiqués avec les ouvrages de la même classe.*

- 1650-51. Dreuilletes, (le P. Gabriel.) Narré du voyage fait pour la mission des Abénaquios, et des connoissances tirées de la Nouvelle Angleterre. D'après un manuscrit déposé au bureau des biens des Jésuites. Imprimé aux frais de M. James Lenox. Albany, 1854.  
 Relié avec la relation suivante.  
 1673-75. Récit des voyages et des découvertes du R. P. Jacques Marquette, en l'année 1673, et aux années suivantes; la continuation de ses voyages par le R. P. Claude Allouez, et le journal autographe du R. P. Marquette, en 1674 et 1675; avec la carte de son voyage, tracée de sa main. D'après le manuscrit original déposé au collège Ste. Marie, à Montréal. Imprimé aux frais de M. James Lenox. Albany, 1855.  
 Relié avec la relation précédente.  
 1676-77. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable aux missions des pères de la compagnie de Jésus, en la Nouvelle France, ès l'année 1676 et 1677. D'après le manuscrit original déposé à l'université Laval, à Québec. Imprimé aux frais de M. James Lenox. Albany, 1855.  
 1684-94. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable dans la mission Abénaquise de Saint Joseph de Sillery et dans l'établissement de la nouvelle mission de Saint François de Sales, en 1684. Par le R. P. Jacques Bigot, de la compagnie de Jésus. Imprimé aux frais de M. Jean-Marie Shea, d'après le manuscrit original du collège Ste. Marie. Albany, 1857.

**Edmond**, Charles. Voyage dans les mers du nord à bord de la corvette *La Reine Hortense*, par Charles Edmond, (Choriecki). Notices scientifiques



communiquées par MM. les membres de l'expédition. Carte du voyage. Carte géologique de l'Islande. Dessins de M. Karl Girardet. 8vo. Paris, 1857.

Le projet de cette excursion est dû au Prince Napoléon.

**Vail**, Eugène A. Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord, ornée de quatre portraits coloriés, dessinés d'après nature, et d'une carte. 8vo. Paris, 1840.

**Joly de St. Valier**. Histoire raisonnée des opérations militaires et politiques de la dernière guerre. 8vo. Liège, 1784.

**Mansion**, M. Hyppolite. Précis historique sur la colonie française au Goaza-coalcos (Mexique). 8vo. Londres, 1831.

**Helms**, A. Z. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale, commençant par Buenos-Ayres et Potosi jusqu'à Lima. 8vo. Paris, 1812.

**Bowden**, James. The History of the Society of Friends in America. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1850-54.

**Caswall**, Henry. The Prophet of the Nineteenth Century; or, the rise, progress, and present state of the Mormons, or Latter-day Saints: to which is appended, an analysis of the Book of Mormon. 12mo. London, 1843.

**Ludewig**, Hermann E. The Literature of American Aboriginal Languages; with additions and corrections by Professor Wm. W. Turner. Edited by Nicholas Trubner. 8vo. London, 1857.

**Dundonald**, the Earl of. Notes on the Mineralogy, Government, and condition of the British West India Islands and North American Maritime Colonies; with a statistical chart of Newfoundland, contrasting the circumstances of the French and British Fisheries. 8vo. London, 1851.

**Shaw**, Pringle. Ramblings in California; containing a description of the country, life at the mines, state of society, &c., being the five years experience of a gold-digger. 12mo. Toronto, 1857.

**Florida**. Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y terras adyacentes. Vol. I. 4to. Londres, 1857.

**Ballantyne**, R. M. Ungava: a tale of Esquimaux-land. With illustrations by the author. 12mo. London, 1858.

**Hamilton**, Major General Alexander,—Author of "The Federalist." Collection of facts and documents relative to his death; with comments and orations, &c., on his life and character. By the Editor of the "Evening Post." 8vo. New York, 1804.

General Hamilton was shot in a duel by Aaron Burr.

**Impressions of the West and South**, during a six weeks holiday. Letters, which "first appeared in a Toronto newspaper." By W. K. [William Kingsford.] 8vo. Toronto, 1858.

**Blue Laws** of New Haven Colony; usually called Blue Laws of Connecticut; Quaker Laws of Plymouth and Massachusetts; Blue Laws of New York, Maryland, Virginia and South Carolina: Extracts of cases of Witchcraft, &c. Compiled by an Antiquarian. 8vo. Hartford, 1838.

---

**Documents** relating to the Colonial History of the State of New-York, procured in Holland, England, and France, by John Romeyn Brodhead, Esq. Edited by E. B. O'Callaghan, M. D. Vol. X. Paris documents, (1745-1774.) 4to. New York, 1858. *See* pages 1242 & 1276.

**Montreal Gazette** (the,) for 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, and 1819. 6 vols. Folio. (*See* page 1413.)

**Recensements manuscrits** de la Nouvelle France, de 1685 à 1698. 1 vol. Folio.

Ce volume fait partie des deux séries obtenues par M. Faribault en 1851-52, mais ne se trouvait pas dans la bibliothèque au moment où cette partie du catalogue a été livrée à l'impression.





# INDEX.



# Alphabetical Index of Authors and Subjects. Index Alphabetique des Auteurs et des Matières.

*Les Manuscrits relatifs à l'Histoire du Canada, qui forment une partie importante du second Volume, ne sont pas indiqués dans le présent Index. On a cru à propos de faire pour cette partie du Catalogue un Index spécial, qui se trouve ci-haut, après la page 1450.*

*Note.*—The Names of Authors, and of Persons, are printed in SMALL CAPITALS. The Titles of Works having no Author's name are printed in Roman Letters. Subjects are printed in *Italics*.

When an asterisk (\*) is prefixed to the page referred to, the reference is to the Manuscript Catalogue, of additions to the Library since the printing of the preceding parts of this Catalogue.

The letter (P) signifies Pamphlet.

*Nota.*—Les noms d'auteurs et de personnes sont en SEMI-CAPITALES; les titres d'ouvrages sans noms d'auteurs, en caractères romains; les matières sont indiquées en lettres *italiques*.

L'astérisque (\*) indique les ouvrages reçus depuis l'impression des autres parties du catalogue, dont le titre se trouve énoncé au long dans le catalogue manuscrit, à la page qui suit l'astérisque.

	PAGE		PAGE
ABAILLARD. Lettres d'— et d'Héloïse.	868	Aborigines of America .....	1181, 1190
——— Œuvres inédites, (par Cousin)	60	Aborigines of British Settlements..	1195, 1318
——— par Rémusat .....	60	<i>Vide Indians; Sauvages.</i>	
ABBADIE, J. Vérité de la religion.....	45	ABOU BEKR IBN BEDR. Hippologie....	658
Abbaye de Pontigny.....	33	ABOUL HHASSAN ALI. Instruments astro-	
Abbittibbi. Missions .....	1193, 1195	nomiques arabes.....	584
ABBOX. Siège de Paris.....	413	ABOUT, E. La Grèce contemporaine....	450
ABBOT, J. Insects of Georgia.....	643	——— Germaine ....	*881
ABBOTT, Lieut. Col. Bridges for Indian		——— Tolla .....	883, 887
Rivers .....	761	——— Voyage à travers l'exposition	773
ABBOTT, C. Law relating to Merchant		ABRAHAM, R. Remarks upon the <i>franc</i>	
Ships and Seamen.....	147	<i>aleu roturier</i> .....	167, 1439
ABBOTT, G. Description of the World..	509	ABRANTES, La duchesse d'—. Mémoires,	430
ABBOTT, G. On English Mines.....	257	ABRANTÈS, Napoléon d'—. La rupture.	*881
ABBOTT, Rev. J. Hints to Émigrants. 286,	1437	<i>Absenteeism</i> in Ireland .....	(P.) 944
——— Missionary in Canada..	838	<i>Abyssinia</i> . Church in.....	31
——— Contributions to the "Garland"	1409	——— Travels in .....	562
ABDY, J. T. Roman Civil Procedure....	*94	<i>Abyssinie</i> . Histoire .....	468
<i>Abeilles</i> . (écon. agric.) .....	664	——— Voyages .....	562
ABEL, F. A. and BLOXAM, C. L. Handbook		Académie française. Histoire de l'.....	800
of Chemistry, .....	594	Académie française. Mémoires.....	909
<i>Abénaguïs</i> .....	1192, 1661	Académie française, recueil de discours	909
ABERCROMBLE, J. Philosophy of the		Académie des inscriptions et belles-lettres,	
Moral Feelings.....	64	mémoires et histoire .....	909, 910
——— On the Intellectual		Académie des sciences morales et poli-	
Powers, &c .....	64	tiques, mémoires.....	74, 910
ABERDEEN, Lord. Foreign policy ..(P.)	1091	Académie des sciences, comptes-ren-	
Aberdeen. On the poor of.....(P.)	1120	dus .....	910
ABERNETHY, J. Hunterian Oration..(P.)	933	Académie celtique, mémoires. ....	311
——— Memoirs, by Macilwain.	480	Académie royale de Berlin, Histoire....	572
——— Sermons .....	48	Academy of Sciences, Paris. Memoirs..	571
<i>Abipones</i> . An Account of the .....	1204	<i>Acadie</i> . Mémoires des commissaires..	170



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Acadie</i> . (Hist.).....	1335	ADAMS, J. and WASHINGTON, G. Works,	
Vide <i>Nova Scotia ; Nouvelle Ecosse</i> .		with a life of the author, by C. F.	
<i>Accounts</i> . Law and usage of.....	146, 267	Adams.....	1221
<i>Accum</i> . Fabrication des vins .....	736	— The sup-	
ACERBI, J. Travels.....	544	pressed history of the Adminis-	
ACHARD, Alexis. De Paris à San Fran-		tration of.....	1222
cisco.....	1389	ADAMS, John. History of his Adminis-	
ACHARD, Amédée. Nelley.....	881, 883	tration.....	*182
— La robe de Nessus..	*881	— Works .....	182
<i>Acier</i> . Fabrication de l'.....	767	ADAMS, Mrs. John. Letters of .....	1228
ACKERMAN, R. History of Westminster		ADAMS, John Quincy. Life, by W. H.	
Abbey ..	376	Seward .....	1223
— History of University of		— Letters to his	
Oxford.....	77	Son, on the Bible.....	1228
— History of University of		ADAMS, Rev. J. On Language and Dia-	
Cambridge.....	78	lects..... (P.)	1087
— History of Colleges in		ADAMSON's Voyage to Senegal .....	562
England .....	79	ADDINGTON, Right Hon. H. Vide SIDMOUTH.	
ACLAND, C. Manners and Customs of		ADDISON, C. G. Law of Contracts.....	146
India .....	461	— Temple Church.....	*704
ACOSTA. De natura novi orbis.....	1174	— History of Knights Tem-	
— Natural History of the West		plars .....	329
Indies .....	1174	ADDISON, J. Works.....	826
<i>Acoustics</i> .....	*578, *614	ADDISON's West Barbary .....	562
ACRELIUS. New Sweden .....	1243	ADELON. Physiologie de l'homme.....	630
Acta Apostolorum.....	371	ADELUNG, J. C. Mithridates.....	776
<i>Actions at Law</i> .....	131, 134	ADELUNG, M. F. On Sanscrit Literature.	798
See also <i>Pleading</i> .		ADET, E. L'Empire du Brésil.....	1200
<i>Actions</i> . Voir <i>Procédure</i> .		ADHEMAR. Traité des ombres .....	602
ACTON, W. On Prostitution.....	*244	— Charpente .....	709
— On the Reproductive Organs	*672	— Coupe des pierres .....	709
ACUNA. Le P. Christ. d'. Relation des		— Géométrie .....	602
Amazones.....	1358	— Géométrie de l'espace .....	602
ADAIR, James. History of the American		— Géométrie descriptive .....	602
Indians.....	1186	— Ponts biais .....	709
ADAIR, Sir R. Mission to Vienna .....	*332	ADLER, G. J. German Dictionary.....	785
— Mission to Constanti-		<i>Administration</i> , see <i>Cabinet</i> .	
nople .....	*332	<i>Administration en France</i> .....	235
ADALBERON. Poème satirique.....	413	Voir <i>Droit Administratif</i> .	
ADAM, Right Hon. W. Trial by Jury in		<i>Administration des paroisses</i> .....	220
Civil Cases in Scotland, 135, (P.)	1108	<i>Administration militaire</i> .....	681
ADAM, W. P. On Retaliation.....	279	<i>Administrative Reform</i> .....	230, 295
ADAMS, C. W. Canterbury Settlement..	568	<i>Admiralty</i> . Court of.....	100
ADAMS, G. On the Microscope.....	589	Admiralty Charts .....	513, 515
ADAMS, H. G. Poetical Quotations....	855	Admiralty Charts concerning America	
ADAMS, J. On Ejectment.....	142	1892-1895	
— Doctrine of Equity .....	186	Admiralty Pamphlets.....	688
ADAMS, J. Sketches of the Têtes de Boule		Admiralty Sailing Directions.....	514, 515
Indians .....	1411	ADOLPHUS, J. England under George III.	394
— St. Paul's Island .....	1412	ADORNO, J. N. Harmony of the Universe	579
ADAMS, J. and WASHINGTON, G. Memoirs		ADSHEAD, J. Prisons and Prisoners....	246
of the Administration of .....	122	<i>Adulterine Bastardy</i> . Law of.....	107

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Adultery.</i> Scripture doctrines of.....	240	Agricultural Society, Royal, of England—	
——— Speeches on Bill to repress (P.)	1123	Journal .....	659
——— Punishment of.....	228	Agricultural and Horticultural Society of	
——— Trials for..... (P.)	927, 1156	India, Proceedings of.....	660
See also <i>Marriage and Divorce.</i>		——— Journal of.....	660
<i>Ælfrie Society's Publications</i> .....	913	<i>Agricultural Statistics</i> .....	274, 294
<i>Ærial Voyage</i> , first in England..... (P.)	1078	<i>Agriculture</i> .....	258, 613, *614, 650—665
<i>Ærostation</i> .....	586, 588, 732	——— Pamphlets on..1080, 1100,	
<i>Ærostats.</i> Voir <i>Ballons.</i>		1132, 1146	
<i>Æsop's Fables</i> .....	826	<i>Agriculture</i> in Northern Europe (P.)	946
<i>Æsthetics.</i> See <i>Esthetics.</i>		<i>Agriculture</i> in Holland..... (P.)	1109
<i>Affectation.</i> Thoughts on.....	827	<i>Agriculture.</i> Cours du XIX siècle.....	*650
<i>AFFRE</i> , Mgr. Propriété ecclésiastique .	220	<i>Agriculture.</i> Scottish Journal of .....	*651
——— Administration des paroisses	220	<i>Agriculture.</i> Upper Canadian Board of—	
<i>Affghans.</i> History of the.....	454	Journal and Transactions.....	659
——— War with the .....	460	<i>Agriculture</i> , Journal d'.....	660
<i>Africa.</i> History of.....	467	<i>AGUESSEAU</i> , D'. Œuvres.....	200
——— Civilization of..... (P.)	1096	——— Histoire de la vie et des	
——— Travels in, 522, 527, 558—564,(P)	1142	ouvrages de.....	*480
<i>Africa</i> , South, Distressed Settlers in (P.)	941	<i>AGUILAR</i> , G. The Women of Israel....	478
<i>African Institution</i> ..... (P.)	1096	——— Complete Works.....	*827
See also, <i>Slave Trade.</i>		<i>Aide-Mémoire</i> to the Military Sciences..	683
<i>African Repository</i> .....	913	<i>AIKIN</i> , A. Illustrations of Arts, &c.....	727
<i>Afrique.</i> Histoire .....	467	<i>AIME.</i> L'Ystoire de li Normant.....	417
——— Voyages en.....	522, 527, 558	<i>AIME-MARTIN.</i> Education des mères... Lettres à Sophie..... Essai sur Bernardin de	75 573
<i>AGASSIZ</i> , Ls. Bibliographia Zoologie, et Geologie .....	900	St. Pierre.....	482
——— Lake Superior.....	622	<i>AINSWORTH</i> , R. Latin Dictionary....	783
——— Poissons fossiles.....	640	<i>AINSWORTH</i> , W. F. Travels in Asia Mi- nor, &c.....	552
——— The classification of Insects.	614	<i>Air</i> , <i>Vide Ventilation.</i>	
——— Natural Hist. of U. States. *	613	<i>AIRY</i> , G. B. Gravitation.....	579
<i>AGASSIZ AND GOULD</i> , A. A. Outlines of Comparative Physiology.....	634	——— On Astronomy.....	582
<i>AGAZZINI.</i> Economie politique.....	254	<i>AITON</i> , J. Lands of the Messiah, Maho- met, and Pope.....	545
<i>Agency.</i> Law of.....	146	——— Life of Henderson.....	40
<i>AGIER</i> , J. P. Du mariage.....	206	<i>AKENSIDE.</i> Poems.....	865
<i>AGINCOURT</i> , D'. Histoire de l'art par les monuments.....	690	<i>AKERMAN</i> , J. Y. Archæological Index.. Numismatic Manual.. <i>Alabama.</i> (Hist.).....	335 313 1250
<i>AGNES</i> , J. A. De la propriété.....	237	<i>Aladin</i> , ou la lampe merveilleuse.....	881
<i>AGNEW</i> , Sir A. Memoirs, by M'Crie... <i>AGREDA</i> , Sœur Marie d'. Correspondance	480 480	<i>ALAIN.</i> L'épreuve réciproque.....	872
<i>Agriculteurs.</i> Hist. des.....	426	<i>ALARCON</i> , Francisco. Relation.....	1168
<i>Agricultural Chemistry</i> .....	655	——— Fernando. Relation .....	1171
<i>Agricultural Classes</i> of Great Britain... See also, <i>Working Classes.</i>	243	<i>ALAUZET</i> , Isidore. Traités des assurances.	208
<i>Agricultural Distress</i> , (P.) 928, 930, 937, 1079, 1082, 1105		<i>ALBAN</i> , E. High Pressure Steam Engine	752
<i>Agricultural Engineering</i> and imple- ments, .....	654, 657, 741, 772	<i>ALBERT</i> , H. R. H., Prince. Addresses... *	239
<i>Agricultural Interest.</i> Pamphlets on the 927, 928, 930, 933, 937, 945, 1114, 1129, 1130		<i>ALBERT D'AIX.</i> Histoire des Croisades.. <i>Albigois</i> .....	328 413

	PAGE		PAGE
ALBIN, E. Natural History of Spiders...	643	ALISON, Archibald. Practice of the Criminal Law of Scotland.....	150
Album du Canadien.....	1408	——— Principles of Population.....	256
Album de l'école de dessin.....	714	——— History of Europe..	330
ALCAN, Michel. Matières textiles.....	729	——— Life of Marlborough..	494
ALCEDO, Don A. de. Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and West Indies.....	1340	——— Essays.....	827
Alchimie.....	*591	ALKEN, H. The Art of Etching... ..	719
ALCOCK, J. C. Irish Registry Cases Reversed.....	115	ALLAIN, Ed. Dessin.....	746
Alcoran.....	56	ALLAINVAL. L'école des bourgeois.....	872
Aldine Edition of Poets.....	856	ALLARD. Ordonnances relatives à l'enseignement.....	83
ALEGAMBE, P. Mortes illustres.....	1190	ALLEINE, J. Alarm to the unconverted (P).....	1111
ALEMBERT, D'. Œuvres.....	875	Allemagne. Histoire.....	441
——— Mathématiques, hydraulique et astronomie.....	599	——— Voyages.....	535
——— Opuscules mathématiques.....	602	Allemande. Philosophie.....	65
ALEXANDER, Sir J. E. L'Acadie.....	1404	ALLEN, C. B. On Cottage Building... ..	706
——— Travels from India to England.....	553	ALLEN, ETHAN. Memoir of, by H. Moore.....	1228
——— Transatlantic Sketches.....	1350	——— Life of, by J. Sparks... ..	1226
ALEXANDER, J. H. Dictionary of Weights and Measures.....	268	ALLEN, IRA. History of Vermont.....	1240
ALEXANDER, W. History of Women... ..	289	ALLEN, J. Modern Judaism.....	21
Alexandrie. Ecole d'.....	60	——— Royal Prerogative of England.....	104
ALFIERI, V. Autobiography.....	480	ALLEN, JOSEPH, Navigation Laws of Great Britain.....	99
——— Tragédie.....	894	——— Battles of the British Navy.....	406
ALFIYYA. Quintessence de la grammaire arabe.....	780	ALLEN, J. F. Victoria Regia.....	*650
ALFRED. History of the Factory Movement, ..	*242	ALLEN, L. F. American Herd-book... ..	*659
ALFRED THE GREAT. Life (various authors) ..	335	ALLEN, P. History of Lewis & Clarke's Expedition.....	1390
——— Poems.....	856	ALLEN, R. L. American Farm Book... ..	654
Algæ.....	644	ALLEN, W. and THOMSON, T. R. Expedition to the Niger.....	561
Algebra.....(P).....	1445	ALLEN, William. American Biographical Dictionary.....	1226
Algèbre.....	600	ALLEN, Z. Philosophy of Mechanics of Nature.....	579
ALGER, W. R. Oriental Poetry.....	*888	ALLETZ, E. Démocratie.....	234
Algeria. History of.....	434, 470	——— Essai sur l'homme.....	71
——— Travels in.....	561	——— Génie du XIXe siècle.....	*71
Algérie.....	561, 434, 443, 470	——— Intelligence humaine.....	71
——— Législation musulmane en.....	235	——— Souffrances humaines.....	71
——— Régime douanier.....	280	ALLIER, R. Etudes sur le système pénitentiaire.....	*246
AL HARIRI. Anecdotes.....	888	ALLISON'S Voyage to Archangel.....	529
ALI HAZIN. Life.....	799	ALLONVILLE, Le comte d'——. Mémoires secrets.....	*431
ALI PACHA. Life.....	480	ALLOUEZ, le P. Claude. Voyages de Marquette.....	1661
ALIBERT, Baron. Clinique de l'hôpital de Saint Louis.....	672	AL-MAEKARI. Mahommedan Dynasties in Spain.....	439
——— Physiologie des passions.....	73		
Aliens, English law of.....	138		
——— American law of.....	186, 285, 297		
ALISON, Alexander. Science of Politics.....	232		
ALISON, Archibald. Principles of the Criminal Law of Scotland.....	150		



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Almanacs</i> , English, Colonial and American.....	289-300, 303, 304, 914	America and Europe compared.....	1179
—— Canadian.....	1417, 1418	America and the Americans.....	1380
—— History of.....	290, 578	America to England. Voice from....	1381
<i>Almsgiving</i> , Christian, see <i>Charity</i> .		<i>American Boundary</i> , see <i>Boundary</i> .	
ALONZO NINO, P. Travels & adventures.	1166	<i>American Colonies</i> , Great Britain and her old, (P) 1089, 1098, 1100, 1108, 1148, 1152, 1158, 1419-1426, 1430	
Alphabet Irlandais.....	*790	<i>American Explorations</i> .....	*614
ALPHONSE, Jean. Routier du St. Laurent.	1271	<i>American Flag</i> , History of the.....	1232
—— An excellent routier of the S. Lawrence.....	1271	<i>American Law, Government and Politics</i> , 178-192, 296-300	
ALTAROCHE. Contes démocratiques....	*869	<i>American Literature</i> .....	803, 826 841
ALVARADO. Relations faites à F. Cortez.	1168	<i>American Loyalists</i> .....	1228, 1265
—— Lettres à Fernand Cortès....	1171	<i>American Politics</i> .....	1224, 1230
ALVAREZ CARRAL. Voyage en Afrique..	539	<i>American Question</i> (in controversy between Great Britain and the United States)... (P) 923, 925, 1078, 1089, 1119	
ALVEZ DE CA-DA-MOSTO. Voyage en Afrique.....	539	<i>American Slavery</i> .....	179, 1230
ALFORD, B. Of Circles and of Spheres.	615	<i>American State and Criminal Trials</i>	194, 1225
AMADAS. Voyage to Virginia.....	1383	See also, <i>United States</i> .	
AMAR. Rhétorique.....	*805	<i>American State Papers and Congress Documents</i> .....	181
AMARN, M. War of Sicilian Vespers....	426	<i>American Statesmen</i> . Lives and works.	1220-1223
<i>Amazones</i> . (Hist).....	1205	<i>American Union</i> .....	*64
<i>Amazones</i> , (Rivière.) Voyages, etc.	1352, 1357, 1358	<i>American Wars</i> , anterior to the Revolution.....	1259, 1277, 1421
Amber-witch, The.....	592	<i>American Revolutionary war</i> , 1178, 1261-1266, 1662	
AMBOISE, Saint. Extraits de ses œuvres.	25	<i>American Wars</i> , subsequent to the Revolution (including war of 1812, 1242, 1243, 1266-1268, 1295, 1316, 1427	
AMELÉON. Des couleurs.....	729	American Almanac.....	296
—— Du nageur.....	723	American Atlas.....	1341, 1362
—— Du plongeur.....	725	American Authors, Homes of.....	804
—— De la pêche.....	723	American Archives.....	180, 1263
—— Métallurgie.....	766	American Military Pocket Atlas. The..	1264
<i>America</i> , Catalogue of Books relating to.	904, 1161	American Ethnological Society's Transactions.....	629
<i>America</i> , (generally.) History of..	1163-1239	American Geographical & Statistical Society's Bulletin.....	*510
—— Discovery of, 1163-1176, 1275		American Journal of Education.....	*85
—— Voyages and travels in.....	1339-1407	American Oriental Society's Journal. ..	*912
<i>America</i> , (Central.) History of.....	1212	American Philosophical Society, Centenary celebration.....	1427
—— Geography and travels	1361	American Pomological Society's Proceedings.....	*664
<i>America</i> , (North.) History of.....	1213, 1338	Americano. Il Gazzettiere.....	1340
—— Geography and travels in.....	1362-1406	Americans as they are.....	1380
<i>America</i> , (Russian,) 1346, 1364-1365, 1406, 1412, 1431		Amérique découverte. (Poème).....	1166
<i>America</i> , (South.) History of, 1179, 1199-1206, 1425		Amérique Septentrionale et Méridionale.	1340
—— Geography and travels, 1351-1359, 1662		<i>Amérique</i> . Histoire.....	1163
<i>America</i> , South. On affairs of.... (P) 922, 939			
<i>America</i> . How it was peopled?.... (P.)	926		
• <i>America and France</i> , on dispute between (P.)	1089		

	PAGE
<i>Amérique.</i> Voyages de découverte, 1163-1176	
——— Géographie et voyages, 1339, 1178	
——— Flibustiers..... 1180	
——— Antiquités..... 1181	
——— Aborigènes.....1181, 1662	
——— Histoire ecclésiastique..... 1190	
——— Missions..... 1190	
<i>Amérique Centrale.</i> Histoire.....1212, 1216	
——— Géographie et voya-	
ges..... 1361	
<i>Amérique du Sud.</i> Histoire..... 1199-1206	
——— Géographie et voyages	
1351-1359, 1662	
<i>Amérique du Nord.</i> Histoire..... 1213	
——— Géographie et voya-	
ges..... 1362	
——— Cartes et plans, 1362-1372	
——— Botanique..... 649	
——— Horticulture..... 664	
Voir <i>Boundary.</i>	
<i>Amérique Britannique du Nord.</i> Histoire 1268	
——— Géogra-	
phie et cartes.....1269, 1392-1395	
——— Confédé-	
ration de l'... 1269, 1431-1434, 1446	
<i>Amérique et Europe comparées.....</i> 1179	
AMES, F. Works..... 181	
——— Of Democracy..... 179	
AMESBURY, J. On Fractures..... 672	
AMICE, J. F. Philosophie expérimentale. 572	
<i>Amirauté.....</i> 100	
AMMIEN-MARCELLIN. Œuvres..... 819	
AMOROS, Education physique..... 74	
AMORY, J. Life, by Bunce..... 827	
AMOS, A. On Classical Education..... 78	
——— Ruins of Time..... 133	
——— English Constitution, temp.	
Charles II..... *103	
<i>Amour.</i> De l'..... 73	
——— Dictionnaire de l'..... 869	
AMPERE, A. M. Phénomènes électro-dy-	
namiques..... 580	
——— Philosophie des sciences. 57	
AMPERE, J. J. Instruction en Grèce.... 85	
——— Grèce, Rome et Dante... 796	
——— Epopée indienne..... 796	
——— Voyage en Egypte..... 560	
——— Histoire littéraire de la	
France..... 800	
——— Promenade en Amerique. 1351	
Amphibia, Catalogue of..... 636	
Amusements des sciences..... 593	

	PAGE
Anna, Library of..... 827	
<i>Anabaptistes.....</i> 38	
ANACHARSIS. Voyage en Grèce..... 322	
ANACREON..... 806, 819	
<i>Analytic Mechanics.....</i> 601, 670, 671	
<i>Anatomie.....</i> 631-633, 640	
<i>Anatomy.....</i> 630, 670, 678	
——— for Artists..... 714	
ANBURY, Lieut. Thos. Travels in North	
America..... 1367	
——— Journal d'un voyage	
dans l'Amérique Septentrionale... 1367	
ANCELOT, Mme. Virginie. Renée de Var-	
ville..... *880	
ANCELOT, Mme. Géorgine..... *881	
ANCELOT, M. Œuvres..... *878	
ANCILLON. Révolutions du système politi-	
que de l'Europe..... 234	
——— Esprit des constitutions..... *223	
ANCRE, Le maréchal d'..... 425	
ANDELLE, Chemins de fer..... 754	
ANDERSON, C. Annals of the English Bible 16	
ANDERSON, Chris. Domestic Constitu-	
tion ....... *240	
ANDERSON, David. Bishop of Rupert's	
Land. Notes of the Flood at the	
Red River, in 1852..... 1406	
ANDERSON, G. & P. Highlands and Is-	
lands of Scotland..... 399	
ANDERSON, H. C. Improvisatore..... *896	
——— Story of my Life..... *480	
ANDERSON, J. History of the Church in	
the Colonies..... 40	
——— Life of the Chisholm... *484	
ANDERSON, R. Rudiments of Tamûl Gram-	
mar..... 782	
ANDERSSON, C. J. Lake Ngami..... 564	
ANDRE, l'abbé. Droit canon..... *18	
ANDRE, le P. Œuvres philosophiques... 63	
ANDREOSSY. Constantinople et le Bos-	
phore..... *545	
ANDREWS, C. C. Opinions of U. S. At-	
torneys General..... *184	
——— Minnesota and Dacotah... 1387	
ANDREWS, G. H. Modern Husbandry... 662	
——— On Agricultural Engi-	
neering..... 667	
ANDREWS, I. D. Reports on Trade and	
Commerce..... 280	
ANDREWS, John. War with America,	
France, Spain, &c..... 1263	
ANDREWS & BATCHELOR. French Instructor 789	

	PAGE		PAGE
ANDRIEUX. Œuvres .....	878	ANGUS, Bible Hand-Book .....	17
——— Vie de Collin d'Harleville.	485	<i>Animal Electricity</i> ... ..	631
ANDRIVEAU GOUJON. Atlas classique de		<i>Animal Kingdom</i> .....606-615, 633-645	
géographie.....	512	<i>Animal Magnetism</i> .....591, 670, 679, 917	
ANDRYANE. Mémoires d'un prisonnier		<i>Animals</i> . Their history and habits...577, 808	
d'Etat.....	480	——— Rights of.....	239
<i>Anecdotes</i> . Collections of, 425, 426, 427,		——— Future life of .....	248
429, 431, 796, 827, 828, 868,	869	<i>Animalcules</i> .....589, 614, 615, 644	
<i>Anecdotes</i> du temps de Louis XVI... 426		<i>Animaux</i> . Histoire naturelle des....637, 609	
<i>Anecdotes</i> du temps de la terreur.... 427		Voir <i>Zoologie</i> .	
<i>Anecdotes</i> historiques..... 425		<i>Animaux</i> (agric.) .....	658
<i>Anecdotes</i> américaines, (par Hornot).... 1178		ANISSEX. De la centralisation..... *235	
ANGAS, G. F. Savage life in Australia.	567	Annales antiquitatis .....	303
ANGELL, J. K. Right of Property in Tide		Annales du barreau français .....	195
Waters.....	144	Annales de chimie.....	598
——— Law of Water-courses.... 144		Annales de physique et de chimie..... 598	
——— Limitations of Actions... 134		Annales archéologiques .....	919
——— Fire and Life Insurance... *145		Annales de philosophie chrétienne .... 46	
ANGELL, J. K. & AMES, S. Law of Pri-		Annales des ponts et chaussées .....	745
vate Corporations.....	143	Annales d'hygiène publique.....	676
ANGELL, J. K. & DUFFEE, THOS. Law of		Annales du commerce extérieur .....	283
Highways .....	*143	Annales du museum d'histoire naturelle. 610	
ANGERS, F. R. Cambray et ses complices. 1445		Annales maritimes et coloniales..... 210	
——— Décisions des tribunaux.. 166		Annales de la propagation de la foi... 42	
——— Plaidoyer devant la cour		Annales des mines.....	766
seigneuriale .....	168	Annales nouvelles de mathématiques... 602	
——— Poésies .....	1407	Annales du parlement français .....	124
ANGHIERA, Petrus Martyr de. De insulis		Annales de l'institut agronomique..... 661	
nuper repartis.....	1164	Annales des voyages .....	1347
——— Il sommario		Annals: or Debates and Proceedings in	
avato della sua historia del Nuovo		the United States Congress.....	181
Mundo .....	1164	Annals of England .....	336
Anglais, (les) peints par eux-mêmes... 837		ANNE BOLEYN, Queen. Letters concerning 379	
<i>Anglais</i> . Voir <i>Langue anglaise</i> .		ANNE, Duchess of Brittany. Memoirs of 424	
ANGLESEY, Earl of, Privileges of the		ANNE, Duchesse de Bretagne.....	424
Houses of Lords and Commons.. 109		Annexion movements in Canada..(P.) 1436	
<i>Angleterre</i> . Histoire..... 332-409		Anniversary Calendar .....	303
——— Géographie & Voyages...534, 538		Annuaire du commerce ..	279
——— Constitution de l'..... 103		Annuaire météorologique de la France.. 586	
<i>Angleterre, l' et la France</i> comparées... 233		Annuaire des eaux de la France .....	656
——— Avenir de l'.....	232	Annuaire des deux mondes .....	307
——— Décadence de l' .....	232	Annuaire historique universel.....	307
Anglo-American Magazine.....	1409	Annuaire d'économie politique.....	288
<i>Anglo-Saxon Church</i> .....	34	Annuaire de la Société de l'Histoire de	
——— Antiquities..... (P)	928	France .....	418
——— History.....	334	Annual of Scientific Discovery.....	571
——— Language..... 784, 791, 1412		Annual Register of History, &c.....	308
——— Literature .....	913	<i>Annuities</i> .....	266
Anglo-Saxon, The .....	913	See <i>Life Annuities</i> .	
ANGOULEME, Duchess of. Memoirs, by		<i>Annuités</i> .....	267
Romer .....	480	ANONYME, dit L'ASTRONOME, Vie de Louis	
——— Duc d'. Mémoires .....	416	le Débonnaire .....	418



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Anonymes</i> . Dictionnaire des .....	903	Apocatastasis .....	598
ANQUETIL. Histoire de France.....	411	APOLLONI LEVINI. De Peruvia.....	1202
——— Histoire universelle.....	*304	Apostolical Constitutions and Canons...	215
ANQUETIL DU PERRON. Système théolo-		——— Constitutions, Coptic and	
gique des Persea.....	55	Ethiopic Versions of.....	215
——— Langues persanes.....	778	<i>Appeals</i> , Practice in.....	106
——— L'empire assyrien.....	315	Cases of.....	151
——— L'empire des Mè-		——— from India.....	177
des et des Persea.....	315	——— from the Colonies....	155
——— Dynasties des Pes-		Appendice au cours de mécanique appli-	
chadiens et Kéaniens.....	315	quée .....	746
——— Migrations des		Appendice à la défense de la philosophie	
Mardes .....	315	de l'économie politique.....	250
ANSELL, C. On Friendly Societies....	242	APPERT. Bagnes, prisons et criminels... *	246
ANSELME, l'abbé. Ecriture primitive....	308	APPIANUS .....	807
ANSPACH, Rev. History of Newfoundland	1387	APPLETON's Cyclopædia of Biography.	473
ANSTED, D. T. Geology, Mineralogy, &c.	577	Library Manual.....	899
Geology .....	617	New Catalogue.....	*899
Scenery, Science and Art	617	Dictionary of Machines, Me-	
ANSTEY, T. C. Guide to History of the		chanies, &c.....	747
Laws of England .....	103	APPLEYARD, E. S. Welsh Sketches....	334
ANTAR, Bedouen Romance.....	888	——— Sure Hope of Recon-	
Antarctic Seas.....	533, 565	ciliation .....	41
Anthology, Greek.....	807	——— Greek Church .....	30
Anthropologie .....	628, 606-615	<i>Apprentice Laws</i> .....(P.) 924, 925, 1082	
Anthropology, see <i>Man</i> , History of.		APULEE, Contes.....	880
Anticosti. Island of.....	1412, 1393	APULEIUS .....	819
Anti-Jacobin, Poetry of the .....	856	<i>Aquarium</i> .....	639
Anti-Jacobin Review.....(P.) 1101, 1141		<i>Arabia</i> .....	314, 318, 457, 549-551
Antilles, (Hist.) .....	1206-1209	Arabian Nights' Entertainments.....	888
Flore des.....	1206	Arabian Poems at Mecca .....	888
Voyages .....	1360	Arabian Tales and Anecdotes.....	888
Antiquaires de France. Mémoires des..	410	<i>Arabic</i> language... ..	779, 780
Antiquaries, <i>Lives of</i> .....	476	literature .....	798, 888
Antiquitates Americanæ.....	1163	<i>Arabie</i> . Voir <i>Arabia</i> .	
Antiquités, 311, 317, 321, 322, 323, 324,		<i>Arabs</i> (The) in Spain.....	439
409, 410.		ARAGO, F. Œuvres .....	584
Antiquités américaines .....	1181	Astronomie populaire....	584
Antiquités du Mexique .....	1182	Leçons d'astronomie.....	584
Antiquités du Pérou.....	1183	Popular Astronomy .....	584
Antiquities.....	311, 629	ARAGO, J. Voyage autour du monde...	526
Antiquities, British.....	335	Histoire de Paris.....	433
Antiquities of America.....	1181-1185	ARAM, Eugene. Trial of, for murder (P.)	940
Antiquities of Mexico .....	1182	ARATUS.....	807
Antiquities, Museum of.....(P.) 1152		<i>Arbitration</i> , Law of.....	139
ANTOMARCHI. Derniers moments de Napo-		<i>Arbitration</i> , in Trade Disputes.....	295
léon.....	*431	ARBOUVILLE, Mme, d'. Poésies et nouvelles.	880
ANTONI. Examen de la poudre .....	682	——— Une histoire hollan-	
ANTONIO DE MENDOZA, DON. Lettre ....	1168	daise.....	*881
Antwerp City Loan.....(P.) 1116		Archæological Society of Delhi, Journal	
ANVILLE, D'. Géographie ancienne.....	745	of.....	913
Apocalypse.....	27	<i>Archæology</i> of the United States, 614, 615, 629	

	PAGE		PAGE
ARCHAMBAULT et VIOLETTE. Dictionnaire des analyses chimiques.....	596	ARISTOTE. Œuvres .....	808
ARCHBOLD, J. F. Law of Landlord and Tenant .....	142	ARISTOTELIS Opera.....	807
———— Practice of Court of Queen's Bench.....	131	ARISTOTLE'S Works.....	807
———— Pleading in Criminal Cases.....	133	<i>Arithmetical</i> . History of.....	295
———— Law of Nisi Prius....	135	<i>Arithmetical</i> . Mental .....	294
———— New Rules and Forms of County Courts.....	137	<i>Arithmetical</i> . Science of .....	577, 598-600
———— Practice of County Courts .....	137	<i>Arithmétique</i> , Voir <i>Arithmetical</i> .	
———— Law of Bankruptcy, by Flather .....	*140	<i>Arithmétique politique</i> .....	250
———— New Statutes relating to Lunacy .....	150	ARLINCOURT, Le vte. d'. Le solitaire....	*882
<i>Archéologie</i> .....	310, 311	<i>Armées</i> , Législation des.....	213
<i>Archéologie canadienne</i> .....	1429	ARMELLINO, G. L'accordeur de pianos..	739
ARCHER, T. C. Economic Botany.....	646	ARMENGAUD, aîné. Machines, outils perfectionnés.....	731
ARCHER'S Statistical Register of Victoria.	286	ARMENGAUD, jeune. Cours de dessin industriel.....	731
<i>Archery</i> .....	724	———— Guide de l'inventeur. 89	
ARCHIMEDE, Œuvres.....	580	———— Draughtsman's Book..	729
<i>Architecture</i> .....	689-711	ARMENGAUD, J. G. D. Galerie de Rome. 712	
<i>Architecture religieuse</i> .....	701	<i>Armenia</i> . History of.....	455
<i>Architecture navale</i> .....	705, 709	———— Travels in.....	528, 552
<i>Architecture, Rural</i> ..... (P) 1098		<i>Arménie</i> . Voyages .....	552
<i>Arctic Discovery</i> , see <i>Polar Voyages</i> .		<i>Armenian Language</i> .....	780
<i>Arctic Regions</i> , see <i>Polar Regions</i> . *		<i>Armenian</i> , Translations from the....	890
<i>Archives américaines</i> .....	1263	ARMITAGE, John. History of Brazil....	1200
<i>Archives curieuses</i> .....	420	<i>Armoiries</i> .....	506-509
<i>Archives de France</i> .....	903	ARMSTRONG. Poems.....	856
<i>Archives départementales de France</i> ....	903	ARMSTRONG, A. Discovery of the North West Passage.....	1407
<i>Archives israélites</i> .....	20	ARMSTRONG, J. Life of Richard Montgomery .....	1226
<i>Archives statistiques du ministère des travaux publics</i> .....	287	———— Life of Anthony Wayne. 1226	
ARDENNI et JULIA DE FONTENELLE. Poëtier-fumiste.....	731	———— Notices of the American War of 1812.....	1267
ARFVEDSON, C. D. The United States and Canada in 1832, '33, and '34..	1370	ARMSTRONG, James. Law of Marriages in Lower Canada.....	1442
ARGALL'S Expedition.....	1243	ARMSTRONG, J. S. and TREVOR, E. S. Trial of O'Connell, &c.....	193
ARGENSOLA. Conquête des Moluques....	*471	Army, On a Standing.... (P) 930, 1131, 1134	
ARGENSON, Marquis d'—. Mémoires....	429	Army in Canada .....	(P) 1436
ARGENTRE, d'—. Commentarii.....	198	Army, Commissions in.....	*295
ARGOU. Institution au droit français....	196	Army Corps, Plan of a..... (P) 1138	
ARIOSTE. Œuvres.....	893	Army Lists.....	*683
<i>Aristocracy and Aristocratic Governments</i> .....	225, (P) 1097, 1121	Army Regulations and Orders.....	683
<i>Aristocracy of England</i> , by Hampden, junior .....	226	———— of the United States..	685
<i>Aristocracy in America</i> .....	1380	ARNAULD, A. Œuvres philosophiques....	63
ARISTOPHANIS Comediæ.....	807	ARNAULD d'ANDILLY. Mémoires.....	416
		———— Vie des pères des déserts .....	24
		ARNAULD, l'abbé. Mémoires .....	416
		ARNAULT, A. V. Biographie des contemporains .....	473
		ARNETT, J. A. Books of the Ancients... *	898

	PAGE		PAGE
ARNOLD's Chronicles or Customs of London .....	352	ASHER, A. On Hulsius' Collection of Voyages and Travels.....	522
ARNOLD, Benedict. Life of, by J. Sparks. 1226		ASHLEY, J. M. Relations of Science....	570
——— Complot d' .....	1265	ASHWELL, S. On Diseases of Women..	672
ARNOLD, T. Fragment on the Church..	27	Asia. History of .....	452-467
——— History of Rome.....	324	——— Travels in.....	547-558
——— Life, by Stanley.....	480	Asia polyglotta .....	778
——— On Modern History.....	326	Asiatic Journal .....	913
ARNOLD, T. J. Law relating to Municipal Corporations.....	143	Asiatic Researches .....	913
ARNOLD, W. D. Palace at Westminster. 828		Asiatic Society's Transactions.....	913
ARNOTT, N. Elements of Physics.....	574	Asie. Hist .....	452-467
——— On Warmth and Ventilation. 707		——— Voyages .....	547-558
ARNOULD. Système maritime et politique. 97		Asie Mineure. Voyages en .....	*549
ARNOULD, J. Law of Marine Insurance. *148		Assassinat du maréchal d'Ancre.....	425
ARNOULT, G. Lectures philosophiques *68		Assassins. Hist.....	456
——— Doctrine philosophique... *68		Assaults. Law respecting..... (P)	943
Arpentage.....	749	Assaying.....	625, 765
Arrêts et décisions.....	199, 200	ASSELIN. Voyage d'un touriste.....	542
ARRIANS .....	809	ASSEMANI, J. Codex Liturgicus Ecclesiæ Universæ .....	28
ARROWSMITH, A. Geographical Dictionary of the Bible.....	18	Assemblée législative. Journaux et appendices.....	160, 161
——— Map of New Zealand. 568		Assistance publique .....	210
ARROWSMITH, J. P. Art of Instructing Infant Deaf and Dumb.....	87	Association, (économie politique).....	254
Arsacides, Hist. des .....	457	Assurances (droit) .....	207, 208, 209
ARSENNE, L. C. Peintre et sculpteur... 713		Assurance maritime .....	267
Art de vérifier les dates.....	301	Assurance contre l'incendie.....	267
Art Journal.....	*698	Assurance sur la vie .....	267
Art militaire.....	681-686, 235, 223	——— See Insurances.	
Art nautique.....	686-688	Assyria. History of.....	315
ARTAUD DE MONTOR. La papauté.....	31	——— Ancient history of..... (P)	1083
——— Dante .....	892	——— Travels in .....	547-553
——— Histoire des souverains pontifes.....	31	Asthma. Cure of..... (P.)	1076
——— L'Italie.....	435	ASTIE, J. F. Louis XIV, and writers of his age.....	801
——— Machiavel .....	223	ASTON, J. J. Law of Pauper Lunacy... 150	
ARTHUR, W. On Family Names.....	*508	Astor Library. Alphabetical Index....	905
——— Life of Budgett.....	*482	Astor Library. Oriental Linguistics....	905
Artillery, see Military Science.		Astrology.....	582
Artiste, L'.....	698	Astronomical Society. Memoirs of.....	584
Arts, Beaux .....	689-722	——— Maps .....	512
——— céramiques .....	734	Astronomie.....	581, 300, 375, 584, 599
——— utiles .....	726-741	Astronomy. Science of... 300, 575-584, 599 (P.)	1077
Arts. Rules, &c. of Society of..... (P)	1076	——— Writers on, before 1600....	292
Arts & Manufactures .....	726-741	ATCHESON, N. American Encroachments on British Rights .....	926, 1265
——— See Exhibitions.		ATHANASIVS, St. Treatises, Tracts, and Epistles.....	26
ASH, J. English Dictionary.....	792	Athenæum Français....	920
ASHE, E. D. Water power of Quebec.... 1412		——— The .....	914
ASHBURTON, Lord. Memoirs of the Royal House of France.....	509	ATHENÆUS. Works .....	809
Ashburton Treaty.....	1296, 1364		



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Athènes</i> . Economie politique.....	249	AUBIGNE, d'. Mémoires.....	480
<i>Athens</i> . History and Antiquities of 322, *699		AUBIN, N. Le Fantastique.....	1414
<i>See Greece</i> .		— Poésies.....	1407
ATHERTON. On Capability of Steamships	710	AUBLET, F. Plantes de la Guiane fran-	
ATKINS, Sir R. Parliamentary Tracts...	110	çaise.....	1201
ATKINSON, Rev. C. Account of New		AUBREY, J. Miscellanies.....	*591
Brunswick.....	1337	AUCHER, P. Armenian Grammar.....	780
ATKINSON, G. Sheriff Law.....	138	AUCHER, P. and BRAND, J. Armenian	
— Shipping Laws of Britain.	148	Dictionary.....	780
ATKINSON, T. W. Oriental Siberia.....	*556	AUCHINLECK, G. War between Great Bri-	
ATKINSON, W. Political Economy....	251	tain and the United States, in	
<i>Atlantic Telegraph</i> .....	295, *732	1812, 1813, and 1814.....	1266
<i>Atlases</i> , Physical, Historical, and Geogra-		<i>Auctions</i> . Law of.....	143
phical.....	511, 512	AUDE. Poussée des terres.....	652
<i>Atlases of North and South America</i> 1340-1344		AUDEBRAND, P. La rose du Japon....	*881
<i>Atlas de l'Amérique</i> .....	1140, 1142	AUDIFFRET. Système financier.....	*263
Atlas des Littératures.....	*794	AUDIGANNE. Populations ouvrières...	259
Atlas des deux Amériques.....	1178	— Les grands travaux du 19e	
Atlas Geographical of North America..	1364	siècle.....	271
Atlas (physical) of America.....	1343	— Industrie française.....	258
Atlas historical and geographical of North		— Politique coloniale de l'An-	
America.....	1362	gleterre.....	155
Atlas (historical) of American States..	1216	AUDIN. Martin Luther.....	37
Atlas American Military.....	1264	— Calvin.....	37
Atlas d'Andriveau.....	512	— Henri VIII.....	379
Atlas géographique de Brué.....	512	— Léon X.....	31
Atlas de Maltebrun.....	512	AUDUBON. Birds of America.....	947
Atlas historique de Le Sage.....	304	AUDUBON and BACHMAN, J. Viviparous	
Atlas des campagnes de Napoléon....	429	Quadrupeds of North America, 637, 947	
<i>Atmosphere</i> . The.....	578, 586	AUDUBON in the New World.....	637
<i>Atmospheric Influence</i> , or Health and Di-		— His adventures, by Mrs. H. St.	
sease..... (P.)	933	John.....	1229
<i>Atmospheric Railways</i> .....	743, 754	AUERBACH. Contes.....	880
<i>Atmospherical Electricity</i> .....	292, 300, 590	AUGEARD. Arrêts notables.....	199
<i>Atomic theory</i> .....	581, 595	AUGER, Ed. Voyage en Californie....	1389
<i>Attachment</i> . Law of.....	138	AUGIER. Pastorales.....	883
— Law of, in United States. *186		— Poésies complètes.....	879
ATTILA.....	326, 840	AUGUSTIN, de Cantorbery, St. Sa vie...	24
<i>Attornies, Solicitors, &amp;c.</i> .....	130	AUGUSTIN, Saint. Extraits de ses œuvres.	25
ATTWOOD, T. Currency and Banking		— Sa vie.....	24
(P.)	1125	— Confessions, sermons and	
AUBANEL et THORE. Aliénation mentale.	679	expositions.....	26
AUBER, Dr. Hygiène des femmes.....	668	AULAGNIER. Navigation.....	758
AUBER, P. History of British Power in		AULS GELLIUS.....	819
India.....	459	AUNET, Mme Léonie d'. Un mariage en	
— Government, Laws, and Policy		province.....	*881
of China.....	465	AURELIUS VICTOR.....	819
AUBERTEUIL, H. d'. Essai sur les Anglo-		<i>Aurora Borealis</i> .....	296, 297, 578, 615
Américains.....	1217	AUSONIUS.....	819
— Administration de		AUSTEN, Jane. Novels.....	*828
Lord North.....	1262	AUSTEN, Mrs. Sketches of German Life.	442
AUBESPINE, Sébastien de l'. Portefeuille.	422	AUSTIN, J. Province of Jurisprudence...	88

	PAGE		PAGE
AUSTIN, W. S. and RALPH, J. Lives of Poets Laureate.....	478	BABBAGE, C. Decline of Science in England	571
<i>Australasia</i> . History of.....	470	——— Tables of Constants.....	*614
——— Voyages to .....	566	——— Economy of Machinery.....	728
<i>Australes</i> , Terres. Voyages aux.....	*565	BABER. Memoirs of, by Leyden .....	*457
<i>Australia</i> . Emigration to ....(P.) 1098,	1806	BABIE. Voyages chez les Sauvages ...	1189
——— Pamphlets on.....	567	BABINET. Études et lectures .....	584
<i>Australia</i> . Tasmania, &c., State of ..	470	BABYLON.....	316,550, 552
<i>Australian</i> Back Woods, 16 years labour in.....	567	<i>Bacchus</i> . Culte de .....	*52
<i>Australian</i> Essays .....	*645	BACHE, A. D. Report on Education in Europe.....	77
<i>Australie</i> . Histoire.....	470	——— On Hydrometers, &c....	270
——— Voyages.....	565	BACHELET, T. Dictionnaire de biographie et d'histoire.....	*305
<i>Austria</i> . History of.....	443, 444	BACK, Capt. Arctic Land Expedition...	581
See <i>Germany</i> .		——— Voyages dans les régions arctiques.....	581
<i>Auteurs sacrés</i> , leur histoire.....	25	BACK. On the Foliation of Trees.....	646
Autobiography of Eminent Persons....	425	BACKOFF's Moscow to China.....	556
Autographes des gouverneurs du Canada..	1286	BACON, Lord, Works.....	828
AUTOMNE. Conférence du droit français..	*93	——— Œuvres traduites en français	61
AUTON, d'. Chronique de l'histoire de France .....	425	——— His Writings and Philosophy	828
AUTRAN. Poésies.....	883	——— Sa philosophie.....	61
——— La vie rurale.....	*879	——— Essays.....	61, 828
<i>Autriche</i> . Histoire.....	443	——— Life, by Campbell.....	480
AUVIGNY, Mlle. d'. Droits du travailleur	258	BACON, M. Abridgement of the Law....	126
AUZANET, B. Œuvres.....	198	BACON, N. Life of, by W. Ware.....	1226
AYDELL, J. History of Armenia .....	455	BACQUET, Correspondance de Mirabeau..	*427
AVEDICHIAN. Liturgie .....	*18	BACQUA, N. Code des chemins de fer...	*212
AVENEL. Papiers d'état de Richelieu ..	422	BACQUET, J. Œuvres.....	200
Aventures d'émigrants en Amérique....	881	BADDELEY, Lieut. Geology of the La- brador .....	1410
Average. Law of.....	148	——— Geognosy of St. Paul's Bay.....	1411
Aveugles. Education des.....	87	——— Minerals in Canada..	1411
Avocat. Profession d' .....	195	——— Magdalen Islands....	1411
Avocats. Histoire des.....	195	——— Geology of the South- ern portion of Lower Canada....	1412
AYCARD, Marie. Un enfant malade....	*881	BADGER, G. Nestorians and their Rituals,	80
AYEEN AKBERY; or Institutes of the Em- peror Akber.....	91	BADGLEY, W. Endowments for Education.	1443
AYLIES. Système pénitentiaire.....	*246	BADHAM, C. D. Fish table.....	*725
AYRES, H. Financial Register.....	*266	BADICHE. Histoire des ordres religieux..	*18
AYSCOUGH, S. Index to Gentleman's Ma- gazine.....	916	BAGE, R. Man as he is not.....	*828
AYTOUN, W. E. Poems .....	856	BAGILET. Poids et mesures.....	269
AZAIS. Des compensations.....	73	BAGIOLI, G. Commento Storico.....	892
AZARA. Quadrupèdes du Paraguay....	1204	BAGSTER's Hebrew and Chaldaic Lexi- con .....	778
——— Voyages dans l'Amérique méri- dionale .....	1852	<i>Bahamas</i> , Statute Law of .....	172
<i>Azores</i> . Notices of the.....	541	——— and Slavery.....(P.)	1094
AZUNI, D. A. Droit maritime de l'Europe	97	BAIKIE, W. B. Voyage up the Kwora and Binue .....	561
BABBAGE, C. Exposition of 1851....	770	BAILEY, H. Liturgy compared with the Bible. ....	29
——— Fragment on Mathematical Science.....	577		

	PAGE		PAGE
BAILEY, J. W. Microscopical Survey of Soundings, &c.....	614	BAKER, S. W. Wanderings in Ceylon...	558
————— Observations in S. Carolina, &c.....	614	BAKER, T. On Land Surveying, &c.....	749
————— Microscopical Organism	615	————— Elements of Mechanism.....	728
BAILEY, N. Etymological Dictionary...	792	BAKER, W. On the Office of Coroner...	138
BAILEY, P. J. The Mystic.....	*856	BAKEWELL, R. Introduction to Geology ..	616
BAILEY, S. Philosophy of the Mind.....	*65	————— Introduction to Mineralogy	623
————— Theory of Reasoning.....	*70	<i>Balance of Power</i> .....98, (P) 924,	925
————— S. On the Formation of Opinions	225	BALBI. Géographie .....	510
————— Rationale of Political Representation.....	110	————— Introduction à l'atlas ethnographique .....	776
BAILEY, T. Records of Longevity.....	*667	————— Atlas ethnographique.....	510
BAILLEUL. Richesse et Impôt .....	254	BALBI'S Voyage to Pegu.....	555
BAILLIE, N. B. E. Land Tax of India..	173	BALBO. Life of Dante.....	486
————— Moohummudan Law of Sale.....	173	BALBOA, M. C. Histoire du Pérou.....	1171
BAILLY, M. A. Finances de la France...	263	BALDI. La navigation.....	894
————— Finances de la Grande Bretagne	261	BALDWIN, E. History of Yale College..	85
BAILLY. Choix d'anecdotes .....	429	BALDWIN, G. Campaign in Egypt, (P.)	1092
BAILLY, C. F. Physique.....	572	BALDWIN, J. G. Party Leaders.....	1227
————— Maison rustique.....	650	BALDWIN, T. Pronouncing Gazetteer... "	511
————— Jardinier.....	662	————— Gazetteer of the United States .....	1376
BAILLY, J. S. L'astronomie moderne...	583	BALFOUR, C. L. Sketches of English Literature, with Specimens .....	803
————— L'astronomie indienne ..	584	BALFOUR, E. Barometrical Sections of India.....	587
————— Mémoires.....	428	BALL, S. Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea .....	661
<i>Bailments</i> .....	146	<i>Ballad Poetry</i> , (various Notices of)....	804
BAILY, F. Life of Flamsteed.....	575	————— See also <i>Poetry</i> .	
————— Memoir of, by Herschel.....	*582	BALLANCHE. Œuvres.....	879
————— Annuités viagères.....	*267	BALLANTYNE, J. R. Hindi et Braj Brakha Grammar .....	781
BAILY, L. R. General Average.....	148	————— Mahratta Grammar .....	782
BAIN, A. Senses and Intellect.....	72	BALLANTYNE, R. M. Hudson's Bay .....	1406
BAINBRIDGE, W. On the Law of Mines.	149	————— Ungava.....	1662
BAINBRIGGE, W. H. Early Education...	81	BALLEYDIER. Révolution de Rome.....	436
BAINES, Edward. History of Cotton Manufacture .....	729	————— Guerre de Hongrie .....	443
————— Life, by his Son.....	231	————— Révolutions d'Autriche... 443	
• Bains et lavoirs publics.....	676	<i>Ballons</i> .....	588
BAIRD, C. W. On Liturgies.....	29	<i>Ballot</i> . Vote by .... 919, (P) 1097, 1109,	1152
BAIRD, Sir D. Life by Hook....	481	BALLOU, M. History of Cuba .....	1211
BAIRD, H. M. Modern Greece.....	545	BALMES. Le protestantisme comparé au catholicisme.....	*238
BAIRD, Robert. Experiences of the West Indies, &c.....	1371	————— Fundamental Philosophy.....	*69
BAIRD, Rev. R. Condition of Religion in the United States .....	1196	————— Pie IX.....	435
————— La religion aux Etats-Unis .....	1196	BALTARD. Architectonographie des pri-sons.....	705
BAJOT et POIRÉ. Annales maritimes...	210	Baltic. Letters from the.....	544
BAKER, G. History of Northamptonshire	405	<i>Baltic Sea and Shores</i> .....	535, 543
BAKER, R. On the English Language..	793	<i>Baltique</i> ... ..	535, 543
BAKER, Sir R. Chronicle of the Kings of England.....	336	BALUZIUS. Capitularia regum.....	196
		BALY and GULL. On Cholera.....	675



	PAGE		PAGE
BALZAC de GUEZ. Œuvres .....	868	<i>Baptism, see Infant Baptism.</i>	
BALZAC, H. DE. Œuvres.....	882	<i>Baptists</i> .....	40, 41
— Vie politique.....	881	BARANTE, DE. Le directoire.....	427
— Eugénie Grandet.....	881	— Convention nationale.....	427
— Ursule Mirouet.....	881	— Ducs de Bourgogne.....	424
— Amour et mariage.....	*881	— Littérature française.....	800
— La bourse.....	881	— Mélanges.....	800
BANARIS. Insurrection in 1781.....	459	— Questions constitutionnelles	*225
BANCROFT, E. On Permanent Colours..	715	BARAULT-ROULLON, C. H. Puissance Russe	*447
BANCROFT, George. History of the United		<i>Barbadoe</i> . Hist.....	1210
States.....	1219	<i>Barbados</i> . History of.....	1209, 1210
— Oration.....	1427	— Laws of.....	172
BANFIELD, T. C. Industry of the Rhine.	252	— Coinage of.....(P)	1096
— Organization of Industry	727	<i>Barbados and Slavery</i> .....(P)	1093-1097
BANIER, l'abbé. La toison d'or.....	321	Barbary. Lady's Travels in.....	561
— Histoire de Médée.....	321	BARBAZAN. Fabliaux et contes.....	866
— Culte d'Adonis.....	52	BARBE-MARBOIS. Histoire de la Louisiane	1254
Bank. On a National.....(P)	1131	— History of Louisiana..	1254
<i>Banks and Banking</i> ,...262, 266, 297, 298, 300		— Complot d'Arnold et de	
<i>Banks and Banking in England and Scot-</i>		Sir H. Clinton.....	1265
land (P) 936, 942, 945, 1124-1129, 1143		— On the French Revolution	
See also <i>Savings Banks</i> .		tion.....(P)	1155
<i>Banks</i> . On Provident or Parish..(P) 928, 936		BARBER, J. W. Antiquities of New Eng-	
<i>Bank of England</i> .....265, 266, 291		land, &c.....	1234
<i>Bank of England</i> , (P) 928, 934, 942, 1081,		— Connecticut Historical	
1097, 1122, 1124-1126, 1128-		Collections.....	1239
1130, 1143,		— Historical Collections of	
<i>Bank of France</i> .....	*263	Massachusetts.....	1235
<i>Banks of the United States</i> .....(P) 936		— Historical Collections of	
<i>Bank notes</i> . Forgery, &c., of... (P) 1129, 1158		the State of New York.....	1244
<i>Bank Restriction</i> .....	*120	— Historical Collections of	
<i>Banker's Cheques, &amp;c.</i> Law of.....	145	the State of New Jersey.....	1247
<i>Banker's Common-place Book</i> .....	264	BARBERI, J. P. Dictionnaire italien....	785
<i>Bankruptcy, Law of (English)</i> ..*140, (P) 1088		BARBEYRAC, Jean. Traduction de Puffen-	
— (Scotch).....	150	dorf....	94
— (Canadian).....	163	— Traduction de Grotius	94
— (French).....	209	— Anciens traités.....	96
BANKS, Sir J. On disease in Corn. (P) 927, 1137		BARBIER. Journal du règne de Louis XV	418
— Observations on		BARBIER, Aug. Iambes et poèmes.....	879
the above.....(P) 928		— Poésies.....	883
BANKS, T. C. Genealogical and Heraldic		BARBIER, A. A. Dictionnaire des ouvra-	
Gleanings.....	507	ges anonymes, etc.....	903
— Dormant and extinct Bar-		BARBIER, J. L'Algérie.....	561
onage of England.....	*507	BARBOT, Jacques. Voyages en Afrique.	559
BANNERMAN, Major. Expedition against		BARBOT, James. North and South Guinea	563
the Polegars.....(P) 1119		BARBOT, John. Account of the first dis-	
BANNISTER, S. On the Right to be heard		coveries of America.....	1175
on Petitions to the Crown.....	106	BARBOUR. New York Law Reports.....	*191
<i>Banques</i> .....263, 266 (P) 1127		BARCHOU de PENHOEN. Philosophie alle-	
BAOUR-LORMIAN. Le livre de Job.....	19	mande.....	65
— Ossian.....	862	BARCLAY, A. On Slavery in the West	
— Poésies.....	880	Indies.....	248

	PAGE		PAGE
BARCLAY, Capt. Agricultural tour in the United States, etc .....	1371	BARRAULT, A. et E. Le canal de Suez..	758
BARCLAY, Chs. Letters from Dorking Emigrants .....	1433	BARRAULT, Alexis, et BRIDEL, C. Le palais de l'industrie .....	*772
BARCLAY, H. Law of Scotland.....	150	BARRE St. VINCENT. Colonies modernes	1208
BARCLAY, J. On Life and Organization..	607	Barreau.....	195, *487
BARCLAY, J. T. Jerusalem .....	*19	Barreau Français. Annales du.....	195
BARCLAY, R. Apology for Quakers.....	41	BARRERE, P. La France équinoxiale ...	1356
BARD, S. A. Waikna .....	1361	BARETT, R. Synopsis of Criticisms on Old Testament.....	10
BARDET. Recueil d'arrêts, etc .....	199	BARETT, S. The Principles of Grammar	785
BAREITH. Margravine of. Memoirs of, by herself.....	444	BARETT, W. G. Geological Facts ....	620
BARHAM, F. Political Works of Cicero .	820	BARETTI's Italian Dictionary.....	785
BARHAM, R. H. Ingoldsby Legends ...	*828	BARRIERE. Mémoires sur la révolution française.....	427
———— Life of Hook.....	491	BARRIERE, Théodore. Les faux bonshommes.....	881
BARKER, W. B. Turkish Grammar.....	780	BARRINGTON, Bishop. Letter to his Clergy.....	(P) 1102
———— Lares and Penates ....	*456	BARRINGTON, D. On Ancient Statutes..	127
BARLOW, Joel. Letters from Paris.....	1427	BARRINGTON, Sir J. Historic Memoirs of Ireland .....	401
BARLOW, P. Encyclopædia of Arts, Machinery, &c .....	747	———— Sketches of his Times.....	401
———— On Strength of Timber, Iron, &c .....	708	BARRINGTON, Viscount. Life, by Shute .	481
———— On Magnetic Attractions....	590	BARRON, A. and ARNOLD, T. J. Cases of Controverted Elections.....	116
BARLOW. Voyage to Virginia .....	1383	BARRON, A. and AUSTIN, A. Cases of Controverted Elections.....	116
BARNARD, F. A. Bibliothecæ Regæ Catalogus.....	901	BARROW, Sir G. Ceylon .....	*464
BARNARD, H. National Education in Europe .....	77	BARROW, Sir J. Autobiography .....	481
———— On School Architecture in the United States .....	86	BARROW, J. Life of Drake.....	487, 1348
———— Journal of Education ...	*85	BARROW, J. Life of Sir Sidney Smith ..	501
BARNARD, J. L. Isthmus of Tehuantepec	758	———— Texas .....	1386
BARNAVE. Œuvres.....	875	BARROW, John. Geography of Hudson's Bay.....	1405
BARNES, R. Office of Sheriff..... (P)	1144	BARRUEL, l'abbé. Le jacobinisme .....	427
BARNES, W. Philological Grammar ....	777	———— Les Helviennes .....	*87
BARNI. Examen de la critique du jugement .....	65	BARRY, C. New Palace at Westminster.	703
BARNUM, P. T. His Life, written by himself.....	1229	BARRY, J. S. History of Massachusetts..	1237
Barometer.....	574, 578, 586	BARTER, W. Infidelity in England ....	44
BARON. L'Andrienne.....	871	BARTH. Central Africa .....	*561
———— La coquette .....	872	BARTHE. Les fausses infidélités.....	871
———— L'homme à bonne fortune ....	872	———— La mère jalouse.....	871
BARRAL, J. A. Drainage des terres arables .....	*656	BARTHE J. G. Le Canada reconquis ...	1285
BARRAU, J. J. Histoire politique des Musulmans.....	307	———— Poésies .....	1407
BARRAU, P. B. Manuel des propriétaires	657	BARTHELEMY et MERY. Poésies.....	878
BARRAU, T. H. Education .....	75	BARTHELEMY, J. B. A. Numismatique..	312
———— Direction morale.....	75	———— Anciens monu-	
———— Conseils aux ouvriers....	258	ments de Rome.....	323
———— Morale pratique .....	*75	———— Numismatique an-	
		ciennée .....	312
		———— Numismatique mo-	
		derne .....	312

	PAGE		PAGE
BARTHELEMY, J. J. Voyage d'Anacharsis	322	BATAILLE et JULIEN. Traité des machi-	
Travels of Anacharsis		nes à vapeur.....	751
the younger.....	322	BATEMAN, J. Auctioneer's Guide.....	143
Langues égyptienne,		Laws of Excise.....	147
grecque, etc.....	772	Baths and Wash houses.....	294, 676
Langue de Palmyre..	778	BATHURST, Bp. Memoirs, by his Daughter	481
Paléographie numis-		BATISSIER. Eléments d'archéologie....	310
matique.....	312	BATTEL's Adventures in Angola, &c....	562
BARTHELEMY SAINT-HILAIRE, voir SAINT-		BATTEN, E. On the Performance of Con-	
HILAIRE.		tracts.....	146
BARTHES et LOWELL. Catalogue général.	*904	BATTEUX, l'abbé. Philosophie ancienne..	59
BARTHET, Armand. La matinée d'une co-		Sur le principe actif de	
médienne.....	*881	l'univers.....	59
BARTHOLOMEW, A. Specifications for Prac-		Sur Anaxagore.....	59
tical Architecture.....	708	Sur la morale d'Aris-	
BARTLETT, D. On American Reformers. 183,	1227	tippe.....	59
BARTLETT, J. R. On Ethnology.....	629	Poétique d'Aristote....	796
Dictionary of American-		BATTUR. De la communauté.....	207
isms.....	*792	BAUCHER, F. Œuvres complètes.....	*724
Explorations in Texas,		BAUDE, J. J. Pouvoir dans la république.	234
&c.....	1372	Système pénal.....	246
BARTLETT, T. On Mining.....	625	L'isthme de Suez.....	271
BARTLETT, W. H. American Scenery... 1877		Alger.....	285
Canadian Scenery... 1899		BAUDEAU, l'abbé. Economie politique..	251
Le Canada pittoresque 1399		Eléments du commerce	271
BARTOL, B. On Marine Engines.....	752	BAUDENS. Le strabisme.....	673
BARTOLI. Interpretum juris civilis, &c..	92	BAUDIN. Esprit de faction.....	224
BARTON, B. Poèmes.....	856	Ostracisme.....	224
BARTON, K. Io, a tale.....	828	Des clubs.....	224
BARTRAM, J. Travels from Pennsylvania		Origine de la loi et sa défini-	
to Onondago, &c.....	1377	tion.....	88
BARTRAM, W. Voyage dans le sud de		BAUDOT, J. F. Formalités hypothécaires.	208
l'Amérique du Nord.....	1378	BAUDOUIN. Justice de paix.....	212
BARZAS-BREIZ. Chants de la Bretagne..	887	BAUDRILLART. Bodin et son temps....	223
BASANIER. Histoire notable de la Floride	1256	Cousin.....	485
BASCOMB, E. History of Pestilences....	675	BAUDRIMONT. Dictionnaire de l'industrie.	*258
Bas-Empire. Histoire du.....	326	BAUDRY de LOZIERES. Voyage à la Loui-	
BASILE LE GRAND, Saint. Extraits de ses		siane.....	1384
œuvres.....	25	BAUMGARTEN's Travels in Egypt.....	549
BASIN, Thos. Charles VI et Louis XI..	418	BAUSSET, Le card. de. Histoire de Bos	
BASNAGE. Des hypothèques.....	201	suet.....	47
Coutume de Normandie.....	198	Histoire de Féné-	
BASSNETT. Theory of Storms.....	*588	lon.....	47
BASSOMPIERRE. Mémoires.....	416	BAUTAIN. Imitation de Jésus-Christ....	50
BASTARD DE L'ESTANG. Histoire des Par-		L'art de parler en public....	805
lements en France.....	*124	Réponse aux paroles d'un	
BASTIAT, F. Œuvres.....	253	croyant.....	*45
Protective policy.....	*278	BAVAY, L. de. Taille des arbres fruitiers.	663
Capital et rente.....	235	BAVOUX, E. Etudes de législation.....	*223
On political economy.....	253	BAVOUX, F. N. Des conflits.....	211
BASTIDE, R. de. Voyages.....	1166	BAWR, Mme. de. Nouveaux contes....	880
BASTIE, la. Vie de Pétrarque.....	797	BAYARD, F. M. Voyage aux Etats-Unis.	1378



	PAGE		PAGE
BAYART. Son histoire.....	415	BEAUGRAND. Hygiène.....	667
<i>Bayeux Tapestry</i> .....	572	BEAUJOUR, le Chev. de. United States of America.....	1218
BAYFIELD, H. W. Gulf and River St. Lawrence.....	515	BEAUMANOIR, P. de. Les coutumes du Beauvoisis.....	198
BAYLDON. On Rents.....	*266	BEAUMARCHAIS. Œuvres.....	875
BAYLE. Dictionnaire.....	472	BEAUMARCHAIS, par Loménie.....	481
General Dictionary.....	472	BEAUMONT, A. J. Case of an English- man vs. the French Chamber of Peers.....(P)	1121
Mémoire sur.....	61	BEAUMONT, Elie de. Géologie.....	621
BAYLEY, Sir J. Law of Bills of Exchange On Bills of Exchange, &c. (P)	145 1098	BEAUMONT, F. Poems.....	856
BAYNE, P. Essays in Biography and Criti- cism.....	*828	BEAUMONT, Gustave de. L'Irlande.....	538
Christian life.....	51	Marie, ou l'escla- vage.....	*880
BAYNES, T. S. <i>Vide</i> , Port Royal Logic.		BEAUMONT, Gustave de, et de TOCQUEVILLE. Système pénitentiaire.....	246
BAZANCOURT. Expédition en Crimée....	*450	On the Peniten- tiary System.....	246
Album—Appendice.....	*450	BEAUMONT, Sir J. Poems.....	856
La Sicile.....	487	BEAUMONT, J. T. Criminal Jurispru- dence.....(P)	*936
BAZARÈS. Voyage de la Floride.....	1172	BEAUMONT and FLETCHER. Plays, &c....	856
BAZIN, (ainé.) Ecoles chinoises.....	83	BEAUMONT et FLETCHER. L'école des épou- seurs.....	891
BAZIN DE RAUCOU. Histoire de France sous Louis XIII.....	425	BEAUMONT, de. Réaction classique.....	801
Beagle. Zoology of the voyage of the..	635	BEAUMONT-VASSY. Etats européens....	332
Journal of the voyage.....	611	Empire russe.....	*445
BEAL, J. Free Trade in Land.....	277	Les Suédois sous Char- les XII.....	451
BEALE, L. J. Laws of Health.....	667	Histoire de mon temps	432
BEALE, L. S. How to work the Micros- cope.....	*589	BEAUPLAN'S Ukraine.....	546
BEALE, T. Natural History of the Sperm- whale.....	640	BEAURAIN et BOISGELIN. Histoire milit. de la Flandre.....	*439
BEAMES, J. Costs in the Courts of Equity.	136	BEAUSSANT, A. Code maritime.....	209
Powers of Court of Chancery over Children.....(P.)	*945	BEAUTEMPS BEAUPRE. Des biens dispo- nibles et de la réduction.....	207
BEAMISH, N. L. Discovery of America by the Northmen.....	1163	BEAUTERNE. Conversations religieuses de Napoléon.....	430
BEARBLOCK, J. On Tythes.....(P.)	1112	<i>Beauty</i> , on.....(P)	1135
BEATTIE, Dr. J. Life by Forbes.....	481	BEAUALET. Navigation intérieure.....	686
Poems.....	856	BEAUVALLON, J. B. Rosemond de. L'île de Cuba.....	1211
BEAUBIEN, Des Rivières. Lois civiles ..	163	<i>Beaux-Arts</i> .....	689-722
BEAUCHAMP, A. de. Histoire du Brésil..	1199	BEAUZÉE. Grammaire et littérature....	776
Histoire du Pérou..	1203	BEAVEN, J. Life of St. Irenæus.....	25
BEAUCHENE. Aventures de Robert Che- valier, dit de.....	1181	<i>Beaver</i> . See <i>Fur Trade</i> .	
BEAUCHESNE, de. Louis XVII.....	427	BEAWES, W. Lex Mercatoria Rediviva.	147
BEAUDE. Dictionnaire de médecine....	666	BEBIAN. Enseignement des sourd-muets.	87
BEAUDRIMONT. Evolution embryonnaire des oiseaux.....	639	BECANNE, V. Droit commercial.....	*209
BEAUFORT, Cte. de. Histoire des Papes.	*81	BECCARIA. Délits et peines.....	948
BEAUFY, M. Nautical and Hydraulic Experiments.....	756	BECHARD, F. Paupérisme en France....	260
Tour in the United States and Canada.....	1369		

	PAGE		PAGE
BECHARD, F. La commune, l'église et l'état .....	*225	BEGIN, L. G. Thérapeutique.....	671
BECHER, A. B. The Landfall of Columbus on his first voyage to America. 1166		———— The French Practice, a translation of Bégin.....	671
BECHSTEIN, J. M. Cage and Chamber Birds 639		BELANGER. L'Hydraulique .....	757
BECK, L. C. Mineralogy of New York.... 613		———— La mécanique appliquée....	738
BECK, T. R. and J. B. Medical Jurisprudence.....	150	BELCHER, Sir E. Last of the Arctic Voyages.....	531
BECKER, W. C. Charicles.....	809	———— Voyage of the Samarang.....	*569
BECKET, G. à. Comic History of England. 338		———— On Nautical Surveying..	686
BECKET, St. Thomas à. Life & Works. 35		———— Voyage round the World. 526	
———— Controversy with Henry II.....	*49	BELCHER, J. Religious Denominations of the United States.....	28-1197
BECKFORD, P. On Hunting.....	725	BELCHER, Joseph. Life of Whitefield..	*505
BECKFORD, W. Italy, Spain and Portugal.....	541	BELCOURT, Rév. Langue des Sautaux..	794
———— Vathek.....	*828	———— Catéchisme Sautaux .....	794
BECKMANN, J. History of Inventions and Discoveries .....	726	———— Lettres de la Rivière Rouge. 1194	
BECKWORTH, J. P. Life and Adventures 1188		BELFAST, Earl of. Poets and Poetry of the 19th century.....	802
BECQUEREL. Physique .....	573	BELGIOSO, la Princesse de. L'Italie en 1848	436
———— Physique terrestre.....	573	———— Récits turco-asiatiques .....	883
———— Electricité et magnétisme. 591		Belgique. Architecture, etc., en.....	*693
———— Magnétisme .....	591	———— Constitution de la.....	124
BEDARRIDE, T. Droit commercial.....	209	———— Statistique de la .....	288
BEDE. Ecclesiastical History.....	349	———— Histoire.....	438
BEDFORD, H. Hereditary Right of the Crown.....	102	———— Géographie et voyages. 534, 544	
BEDFORD, Francis, Duke of. Life and Character.....(P) 1102, 1136		———— Droit administratif en.....	211
BEDFORD, John, Duke of. Correspondence 393		Belgium. History of.....	98, 439
Bedouins and Wahabys .....	456, 549	———— Constitution of.....	124
Bee, the Honey.....578, 608, 642, 664, (P) 1076		———— Travels in.....	534, 544
BEECHER, C. E. Remedy for Wrongs of Woman.....	*239	BELIN DE BALLE. Eloquence chez les Grecs 795	
BEECHY, Capt. F. W. Voyage to the Pacific 530		BELISARIUS. Life, by Lord Mahon....	431
———— Botany of voyage..	648	BELKNAP, J. History of New Hampshire 1289	
———— Zoology of voyage. 635		BELL, A. Life by Southey.....	431
BEECKMAN'S Voyage to Borneo.....	569	———— Report of Military Orphan Asylum, Madras.....	81
BREDELL, E. British Tariff, 1856-7....	*280	BELL, Sir C. Anatomy of Expression in Painting .....	714
BEEKE, H. On the Income Tax....(P) 1130		———— On the Hand.....	577
———— On the Peace.....(P) 1131		BELL, G. J. Contract of Sale of Goods and Merchandise.....	146
Beer. Brewing of.....	735, 736	———— On the Laws of Scotland... 150	
———— Sale of.....	293	———— Principles of Law of Scotland 150	
———— Free trade in... ..(P) 1135		BELL, G. M. Of Joint Stock Banking..	264
BEGGS, T. On Juvenile Depravity....	245	BELL, H. N. Huntingdon Peerage....	107
BEGIN, E. Histoire de Napoléon.....	430	BELL, J. Dictionary of the Gods, &c....	309
———— Voyage en Espagne et Portugal. 540		———— Mineral Waters of United States and Canada.....	670
———— Voyage en Suisse.....	542	———— Observations on Italy.....	541
BEGIN, L. G. Chirurgie .....	673	———— Progress of Pharmacy.....	666
———— Physiologie Pathologique..	671	———— Travels in Europe and Asia... 556	

	PAGE		PAGE
BELL, R. Election Laws of Scotland....	114	BENOIT. Manuel du boulanger.....	736
—— History of Russia.....	446	BENTHAM, J. Works.....	229
—— Life of Canning.....	483	—— Rationale of Judicial Evi-	
BELL, S. S. Law of Property of Husband		dence.....	132
and Wife.....	189	—— Constitutional Code....(P.)	940
BELLAGUET, L. Chronique des religieux		—— Defence of Usury.....	145
de St. Denis.....	421	—— Sur l'usure.....	250
BELLENGER. Catéchisme Abénakis....	794	—— Defence of Economy.(P.)	929, 930
<i>Belles-Lettres et polygraphes</i> .....	774-898	—— On some Judicature Bills.(P.)	942
—— English and American.....	826-866	—— On Lord Eldon.....(P.)	943
—— Etrangères (foreign).....	888-898	—— Sophismes parlementaires....	229
—— Françaises.....	866-887	—— Tactique des assemblées....	229
—— Canadian.....	1407-1410, 1444,	—— Theory of Legislation....	229
1445, 1662.		—— Art of Packing Juries....	135
Voir <i>Littérature</i> .		Benthamiana.....	229
BELLEY, l'abbé. Epoque des Syro-Ma-		BENTINCK, Lord George. Biography of.	231
cédoniens.....	302	BENTLEY, J. Education as it is, and ought	
—— Observations sur les mé-		to be.....	*80
dailles.....	312	BENTLEY, Refutation de l'Athéisme....	45
—— Ville de Pergame, &c....	315	BENTLEY, Dr. Life, by Monk.....	481
BELLIN. Remarques sur la carte de l'A-		BENTLEY, Rev. W. History of Salem... 1239	
mérique septentrionale.....	1363	BENTON, T. H. Thirty Years' View of	
BELLOC. Photographie.....	719	the American Government.....	179
BELLOT. Voyage aux mers polaires....	531	—— Abridgement of Congress	
BELMONT, de. Histoire du Canada.....	1275	Debates.....	1224
BELOUINO. Persécutions de l'église....	*19	BENVENUTI. Maisons de bienfaisance... 261	
BELTRAMI, J. C. Découverte des sources		BENZONI. Novæ novi orbis historiæ.... 1173	
du Mississippi.....	1390	—— Histoire nouvelle du nouveau	
—— A Pilgrimage to Europe		monde.....	1173
and America.....	1390	BERANGER, P. J. de. Œuvres complètes	887
BENECKE. Principes d'indemnités.....	267	BERARD, P. Cours de Physiologie.....	630
BENEDICT, E. C. American Admiralty....	100	BERARD et DENONVILLIERS. Compendium	
<i>Benefit Societies</i> .....	144, 286, 291	de chirurgie.....	674
<i>Bengal Medical College</i> .....	678	BERANGER. Le système pénitentiaire... 246	
<i>Bengal Mines, &amp;c</i> .....	626	—— La répression pénale.....	246
BENISCH, A. Jewish School and Family		—— Les Nouvelles de Justi-	
Bible.....	*10	nien.....	*93
BENJAMIN, Rabbi. Travels.....	548	BÉRÈS. Des classes ouvrières.....	259
BENNET, J. Geometrical Illustrations... 691		BERESFORD, H. M. Arabic Syntax.....	780
BENNETT, C. II. Shadows.....	*718	BERGER DE XIVREY. Missives de Henry	
BENNETT, J. W. Account of Ceylon....	558	IV.....	421
—— Fishes of Ceylon.....	640	BERGIER. Sermons.....	47
BENNETT, W. H. Proceedings in the		—— Le matérialisme.....	45
Master's Office.....	136	—— Dictionnaire de théologie....	46
BENOIST. Ducs de Normandie.....	420	BERGIER, N. Des grands chemins de	
—— Géographie sacrée.....	*18	l'empire romain.....	325
BENOISTON de Chateaufneuf. Durée de la		BERGSON, J. Droit international.....	*96
vie humaine.....	286	—— La Hollande depuis 1815..	439
—— Des familles nobles.....	286	BERIGNY. Procédé d'injection.....	623
—— Gens de lettres.....	287	BERINGTON, J. Reigns of Henry II, Ri-	
—— et VILLERME. Voyage en Bre-		chard and John.....	372
tagne.....	257	BERKELEY, Bp. Works.....	62



	PAGE		PAGE
BERKELEY, M. J. Cryptogamic Botany..	*646	BERTHELOT, A. Dissertation sur le canon de bronze.....	1411
BEBLIER. La Gaule sous les Romains...	409	BERTHELSON, A. English and Danish Dic- tionary.....	784
BEBLYN & FOWLER. Crystal Palace...	770	BERTHET, Elie. Le garde-chasse.....	*881
Bermuda, a Colony, a Fortress and a Prison.....	1260	————— Une mission au Paraguay	*881
Bermudas, History of the.....	1360	————— Les chauffeurs.....	*881
————— Sketches of the..... (P.)	1089	BERTHAUD. Imprimeur en taille douce..	733
BERNAL, R. Catalogue of Rarities of...	718	BERTHOD. Mémoires.....	417
BERNAN, W. History and Art of Warm- ing and Ventilating.....	707	BERTHOLLET. Teinture.....	730
BERNARD, Aug. Procès-verbaux.....	421	BERTHOLON. Dictionnaire de physique..	572
————— Cartulaire.....	420	BERTHOUD, F. Horloges marines.....	758
————— L'imprimerie en Europe	733	————— Art de régler les pendules et les montres.....	731
BERNARD, Ch. de. Un homme sérieux..	883	BERTHOUD, F. et JANVIER. Régulateur des horloges.....	731
————— Poésies et romans...	873	BERTHOUD, S. H. L'honnête homme...	*882
BERNARD, Gentil. L'art d'aimer.....	873	BERTIN. Poésies.....	873
————— Poésies.....	882	BERTON, H. M. Cantiques de Saint Sulpice	*722
BERNARD, J. A. Geographical Dictionary	511	————— Traité d'harmonie.....	*721
BERNARD, J. B. On the Constitution...	230	————— Dictionnaire des accorda.	*721
BERNARD, J. F. Recueil de Voyages au Nord.....	1846	BERTRAND, l'Abbé. Histoire des religions	*18
BERNARD le trésorier. Histoire des Croi- sades.....	328	BERTRAND. Le roman de Gérard de Viane	867
BERNARD, Samuel. Monnaie d'Égypte..	468	BERTRAND, Alex. Révolutions du globe.	581
BERNARD et HUETTE. Médecine opératoire	673	BERTY. Monumens anciens et modernes.	698
BERNARD, Saint. Choix de sermons...	422	BEUVILLE et BARRIERE. Mémoires sur la révolution.....	427
BERNARDI. Origine de la législation fran- çaise.....	*123	BERWICK, Maréchal de. Mémoires.....	417
BERNARDIN DE ST. PIERRE. Œuvres...	875	BERZELIUS, J. J. Chimie.....	397
BERNAYS, A. J. Household Chemistry..	595	————— Proportions chimiques.	597
BERNIER, A. Procès-verbaux.....	421	BESCHERELLE, M. Dictionnaire Français.	788
————— Journal des états généraux.	421	————— Grammaire Nationale	*788
BERNIER'S East Indies.....	553	————— Dictionnaire de Géo- graphie.....	*510
BERNIER DE MALIGNY. Manuel théâtral.	805	BESCHI, C. J. Grammar of High Dialect of the Tamil Language.....	782
BERNIS, Cardinal de. Œuvres.....	873	BESSEVAL, le Baron de. Mémoires.....	428
BERNOULLI. Mécanique pratique.....	746	BESSEMER, H. Method of Manufacturing Sugar.....	662
BERQUIN. Contes et drames.....	880	BEST, W. M. On Presumptions of Law and Fact.....	132
BERQUIN DU VALLON. Vue du Missis- sippi.....	1384	————— Principles of Evidence... 131	
BERRIAN, Rev. D. W. Sketch of Trinity Church, New York.....	1198	Bestiaux, (agric).....	658, 659
BERRIAT-SAINT-PIRX. Droit romain...	91	BETETA, G. de. Relation de la Floride..	1172
————— Paupérisme.....	260	BETHAM, Sir W. Dignities, Feudal and Parliamentary.....	103
————— Logique judiciaire.	*69	————— Etruria Celtica.....	320
BERRUTER. Histoire du peuple de Dieu.	20	————— The Gael and Cymri.	333
BERRY, M. England and France.....	394	Bétises. Un million de.....	*868
BERRY, W. County Genealogies...	507	BETTRIDGE, Rev. W. History of the Church in Upper Canada.....	1198
BERSOT. Mesmer et le Magnétisme....	591	BETTY, W. H. W. Life of..... (P.)	1136
BERTHAULT-DUCREUX. Cimens romains.	709		
————— Art d'entretenir les routes.....	750		
BERTHELOT, A. Grammaire.....	788		

	PAGE		PAGE
BEUDANT. Minéralogie.....	624	Bibliographical Miscellany .....	901
—— Voyage en Hongrie.....	624	<i>Bibliographie</i> .....	898-905, 295
BEUGNOT, le Cte. Les Olim.....	199	<i>Bibliographie biographique</i> .....	899
—— Destruction du Paga-		<i>Bibliographie de la France</i> .....	903
—— nisme.....	27	Bibliographie de la France et de l'étranger	904
—— Institutions de St. Louis	198	Bibliographie musicale .....	720, 721
—— Les Juifs d'Occident..	20	<i>Bibliography</i> .....	295, 898-905
—— Historiens des Croisades	*328	BIBLIOPHILE JACOB. Œuvres .....	882
BEULÉ. L'Acropole d'Athènes.....	323	Voir JACOB, et LACROIX, (Paul.)	
—— Etudes sur le Péloponèse.....	323	Bibliotheca Americana.....	904
BEVAN, E. Honey Bee.....	642	Bibliothèque des chemins de fer.....	880
BEVER, T. Legal Polity of the Roman State	91	Bibliothèque impériale, catalogue.....	904
BEVERLEY, R. History of Virginia.....	1249	Bibliothèque de l'école des chartes.....	327
—— Histoire de la Virginie..	1249	Bibliothèque des voyages.....	1345
BEYLE, Henri. Voir STENDHAL.		Bibliothèque du médecin praticien.....	*666
Bhashya, by Wilson .....	54	Bibliothèque Orientale.....	452
BIARD, le P. Pierre. Relation de la Nou-		Bibliothèque des pères de l'église .....	25
—— velle France.....	1660	BICHAT. Anatomie descriptive.....	671
BIBAUD, F. Maximilien. Biographie des		—— Anatomie générale .....	671
—— Sagamos illustres .....	1187	—— Anatomie pathologique .....	671
—— Catéchisme de l'his-		—— Membranes en général.....	671
—— toire du Canada.....	1273	—— Sur la vie et la mort .....	671
—— Dictionnaire des		BICKERSTAFF. Le cadenas .....	891
—— hommes illustres.....	1273	<i>Biddling Prayers</i> .....	363
—— Supplément aux		BIDDLE, Memoir of Cabot.....	1168
—— travaux sur l'histoire du Canada..	1273	BIDON. Manuel du canotier .....	686
—— Logique judiciaire. 1445		BIEDMA, L. H. de. Relation.....	1172
BIBAUD, Michel. Histoire du Canada... 1273		BIELEFIELD, C. F. Portable Buildings..	706
—— Voyage de Franchère.. 1390		—— On Papier Mâché ....	706
—— Epîtres, satires, etc.... 1408		BIENVENIDA, Lorenzo de. Lettre à Phi-	
Bible de Cahen.....	9	—— lippe II .....	1171
Bible de Vence.....	9	BIERNATZKI. The Hallig.....	*896
Bible de Saci.....	9	BIET, Ant. Voyage à l'île de Cayenne..	1356
Bible de David Martin.....	9	BIGELOW, J. Jamaica in 1850 .....	1860
Bible of every Land.....	16	—— Nature in Disease .....	*667
Bible, What is it? Whence came it?..	17	BIGG, J. Parliamentary Minutes, 1856..	*119
• Bible, Attacks on the.....(P.) 935		BIGLAND, J. Narrative of the World ...	306
<i>Bible</i> , Authority of the..... 17, 847		BIGNON. Les cabinets et les peuples.	
—— Bibliography of the..... 16, 847, 898		(P.) 940	
<i>Bible Society</i> . History of the..... 15, 16, *51		—— Morale et politique .....	223
—— Pamphlets &c., on the pro-		BIGOT, le P. Jacques. Relation, etc....	1661
ceedings of the British and Foreign		—— Autre relation.....	*1661
Bible Society, 922, 925, 927, 945,		BILBOQUET. Mémoires de.....	*503
1083, 1088, 1136		Bill of Rights .....	10
<i>Bibles</i> , in various languages .....	9-15	BILLIET. Commerce, douanes, etc....	280
—— English versions.....	10	BILLING, S. Law of Awards and Arbi-	
Biblia Hebraica.....	10	—— trations .....	139
Biblia Polyglotta.....	9	BILLINGS, R. W. Antiquities of Scotland	399
Voir Testament et Evangiles.		BILLOT. Lettres Franques.....	*432
<i>Biblical Criticism</i> .....	17	<i>Bills in Parliament</i> .....	110
<i>Biblical Revision</i> and re-translation, (P.)		<i>Bills of Exchange</i> , &c..... 145, 186, (P.)	1098
932, 1089, 1158		—— The fictitious....(P.) 1118	

	PAGE		PAGE
BINAUT, A. L. Homère et la philosophie grecque .....	59	Birds, British Museum Catalogue of....	635
<i>Binding</i> , see <i>Bookbinding</i> .		<i>Birds</i> , see <i>Ornithology</i> .	
BINEAU. Emploi de la tourbe.....	767	BIRET, A. C. L. M. Code civil.....	93
BINET. Dieux et démons du paganisme.	*19	— Code rural.....	212
BINET, J. P. M. Equations.....	605	— Des nullités.....	210
BINGHAM, J. Antiquities of the Church.	24	— Traité de l'absence.....	206
BINGHAM, P. Law of Infancy and Cover- ture.....	139	— Octrois.....	213
BINNING, R. B. M. Travels in Persia, Ceylon, &c.....	*552	— Enrégistrement et timbre.....	213
BINNS, E. Anatomy of Sleep.....	667	BIRET et VASSEROT. Actes sous signa- tures privées.....	211
BIOCHE. Dictionnaire de procédure.....	201	BIRKBECK, MORRIS. Letters from Illinois.	1886
— Formulaire.....	210	— Notes on a journey in America.....	1887
Biographia Britannica.....	475	<i>Birmah</i> . Travels in .....	555
Biographia Britannica, by Kippis .....	475	Birmingham Free School .....	(P.) 1083
<i>Biographical Dictionaries</i> .....	472	BIRT, W. R. Hand-book of the Law of Storms.....	588
<i>Biographical Histories of England</i> .....	338	BISCARAT, F. Pureté du langage.....	788
<i>Biographie générale</i> .....	472	BISCARAT et la comtesse d'HAUTPOUL. Style épistolaire .....	805
<i>Biographies particulières</i> .....	480-506	BISCHOFF, J. History of Woollen Manu- factures, &c.....	275
<i>Biographie ecclésiastique</i> .....	*36, 37	— Wool question.....(P.)	1152
Biographie sacrée.....	*18	BISHOP, J. P. Law of Marriage and Di- vorce.....	138
Biographie contemporaine.....	473	Bishoprics in the Colonies.....	218
Biographie portative.....	473	Bishops in Parliament.....(P.)	1158
Biographie universelle de Michaud.....	473	BISSET, A. Law of Estates for Life....	140
Biographie des musiciens.....	720	BISTON, V. Chauffournier.....	739
Biographie de Feller.....	473	BISTON et HANUS. Du charpentier.....	738
Biographie Bretonne.....	479	BISTON et JANVIER. Mécanicien fontai- nier.....	731
Biographie du clergé contemporain....	33	BITAUBÉ. Politique d'Aristote.....	222
<i>Biography</i> .....	472	BIXIO. Maison rustique.....	650
— (American).....	1226-1229	— Journal d'Agriculture.....	651
— (Canadian).....	1273, 1269	BLACHETTE et ZOEGA. Fabricant de su- cre .....	737
<i>Biologie</i> .....	591, 670	<i>Black Sea</i> .....	*510, 546
<i>Biology</i> .....	591, 670	BLACK'S Atlas of North America....	512, 1364
BION. Vide THEOCRITUS.		BLACK, W. On Brewing.....	736
BIOENSTIERNA. Empire britannique dans l'Inde.....	461	BLACKBURN. Effect of Contract of Sale..	146
BIOT. Précis de physique.....	573	BLACKIE, W. G. Imperial Gazetteer....	511
— Mémoires de la classe des sciences.	573	BLACKLOCK. Poems.....	856
— Polarisation de la lumière.....	588	BLACKMORE. Poems.....	856
— Traité de physique expérimentale	573	BLACKMORE, R. Doctrine of the Russian Church .....	31
— Traité d'astronomie.....	584	BLACKSTONE, Sir W. Commentaries ....	129
BIOT, Ed. Chemins de fer.....	753	— Commentaries ab- ridged.....	129
— Le Tchéouli ou rites des Tchéou	55	— Law Tracts.....	102
BIRCH, Capt. On National Defence...(P.)	1107	BLACKWELL, R. S. Power to sell Land for the non-payment of Taxes....	186
BIRCH, S. On the Egyptian Hieroglyphs.	*779		
BIRCH, T. Court and Times of James I.	382		
— Heads of Illustrious Persons.	475		
— History of the Royal Society.	571		
— Memoirs of Queen Elizabeth.	380		
BIRD, G. and BROOKS, C. Natural Philo- sophy.....	572		



	PAGE		PAGE
BLACKWOOD, Ths. Remarks on the Consti- tution .....	159	BLANEY, Capt. Excursion through the United States and Canada.....	1369
Blackwood's Magazine and Index.....	916	BLANQUART. Forêts et bois.....	657
Blackwood's Magazine. History of.....	855	BLANQUI, A. J. Voyage en Bulgarie....	545
BLAEU. Le théâtre du monde.....	509	———— La Corse en 1838.....	257
BLAINE, D. P. Encyclopædia of Rural Sports.....	725	———— L'Espagne en 1846.....	257
BLAINVILLE. Malacologie.....	643	———— Des classes ouvrières... 259	
———— Actinologie.....	643	———— Economie industrielle... *258	
BLAIR, H. On Rhetoric, etc.....	805	———— Economie politique en Europe 249	
———— Poems .....	856	———— Nos possessions en Afrique 257	
BLAIR, J. Chronological Tables.....	301	BLASHFIELD. Terra Cottas.....	*717
BLAIZE. Des Monts de Piété.....	265	BLASIS, M. De la danse.....	728
BLAKE. Admiral, Life.....	482	Blason. Science du.....	506
BLAKE, W. On Currency, etc..... (P)	1127	Blasphemy. Prosecution for..... (P.)	940
BLAKESLEY, J. W. Early Medo-Persian History.....	453	BLATCHFORD, S. and HOWLAND, F. Re- ports on Admiralty Cases.....	100
———— Life of Aristotle, &c. 807		BLAVIES. Télégraphie électrique.....	*731
BLAKEY, R. History of Political Literature 223		BLAXLAND, G. Codex Legum Anglicana- rum .....	126
———— History of Philosophy of Mind .....	58	BLAZ DE BURY. Princess of Bohemia, Memoirs of the.....	438
———— Sketch of Logic.....	69	———— French Classical Drama 801	
BLANC. Maître d'espagnol.....	786	———— Germania.....	442
BLANC, Ch. Histoire des peintres.....	*712	BLAZE, Castil. Académie de musique.. 721	
BLANC, Etienne. Traité de la contrefa- çon .....	*206	———— De l'opéra en France... 801	
BLANC, J. F. Exploitation des Mines.... 765		BLAZE, H. Poètes et musiciens d'Allema- gne.....	722
BLANC, Louis. Révolution française.... 427		———— Musiciens français.....	722
———— Histoire de dix ans.....	431	———— Vinetti .....	883
———— Le socialisme.....	235	———— Essai sur Goethe.....	489
BLANCHARD. Observations sur les tribu- naux d'Athènes.....	90	———— Rossini.....	499
———— Origine et fonctions des Prytanes et des Prytanées.....	90	BLEDSE, A. T. On Liberty and Slavery 179	
———— Sur les Héliastes.....	90	BLESSINGTON, Lady. Life, by Madden.. 482	
———— Sur les lois qui autorisaient les adoptions à Athènes.....	90	BLIN DE SAINMORE. Orphanis.....	870
BLANCHARD. Expédition française au Mexique .....	1373	Blind. Essays on the.....	*87
BLANCHARD, Ph. De Paris à Constanti- nople.....	535	Blind and Deaf Boy, Account of a... (P.) 927	
BLANCHARD, PERROT, et THILLAYE. Ma- nuel du coloriste.....	730	BLISS. Resources of Canada .....	231
BLANCHARDIERE, L'Abbé Courte de la Nouveau voyage au Pérou.....	1357	BLOCK. Dictionnaire de l'administration française .....	235
BLANCHET, Mgr. Lettres des Missions, 1194-1195		BLODGET. Climatology of the United States.....	*587, 1376
BLANCHET, Dr. A. Enseignement des sourds-muets .....	87	BLOME, R. Philosophy of Descartes.... 60	
BLANCHET, FRS. Recherches sur la méde- cine.....	670	———— State of His Majesty's Isles and Territories in America.....	1340
BLAND. On Ships and Boats.....	710	———— Description of Jamaica.... 1359	
		BLONDEAU. Etude du droit en Hollande. 90	
		BLONDIN, J. N. De la pureté du langage 788	
		BLOOD, Rev. W. Visit to the Indians of Orialla.....	1188
		BLOOMFIELD, R. Poems.....	856
		BLOSSEVILLE, Jules de. Les explorations de l'Amérique.....	1350

	PAGE		PAGE
BLOUET, A. Art de bâtir.....	705	BOITARD, M. P. Cultivateur forestier...	657
BLOUNT, T. Fragmenta Antiquitatis....	128	———— Instruments aratoires..	657
BLOUNT'S Voyage to the Levant.....	545	———— Le cordier.....	729
Blue Book. The American.....	187	———— Entomologie.....	642
Blue Laws. American.....	1289, 1662	———— Naturaliste préparateur	734
BLUMENBACH, J. F. Crania.....	*633	BOITEAU, P. Le baron de Trenck.....	503
BLUNT. Le pilote Américain.....	1862	———— Les cartes à jouer.....	881
BLUNT, J. Sketch of the Reformation...	87	BOIVIN, l'ainé. Diodore de Sicile et Denis d'Halicarnasse.....	321
———— Shipmaster's Assistant.....	279	BOIVIN, Madame, and DUGES, A. Diseases of the Uterus.....	672
BLYNDENBURG, J. W. On the Law of Usury.....	186	BOLAND. On Currents of the Straits of Gibraltar.....	541
BOADEN. Life of Mrs. Jordan.....	492	BOLLEO, Rév. Lettres de la Colombie..	1194
Boat Armament of the United States...	685	BOLINGBROKE, Lord. Correspondence..	392
BOCCACIO. Opere vulgari.....	898	———— Memoirs, by Cooke. 482	
———— Decameron.....	893	———— Works.....	328
BOCHER, Ch. Le siège de Zaatcha.....	883	Bolivia. History of.....	1205
BODENHAM, R. Voyage to Mexico....	1372	Bolivie. Histoire.....	1205
BODIN, J. La république.....	223	———— Voyages.....	1357
BODIN et son temps.....	223	BOLLAN. Of English Colonies in America.....	154, 1261
BODIN, Mme. Canille. Elise et Marie..	*882	Bombay. Life in.....	554
BOECKH, A. Public Economy of Athens.	322	———— Its Unhealthiness.....	678
———— Economie politique des Athéniens.....	*249	———— Reports of Medical College...	678
BOETIE, La. La servitude volontaire...	71	Bombay Agri-Horticultural Society....	660
———— Notice sur.....	71	Bombay Calendar, &c.....	915
BOETHIUS.....	820	Bombay Engineer's Reports.....	764
BOGART, W. H., Daniel Boone and the hunters of Kentucky.....	1251	Bombay Literary Society's Transactions.	913
BOGUE, D. & BENNETT, J. History of Dis-senters.....	38	Bombay Medical Society's Transactions..	678
BOHMER, C. A. Consultationum et Decisionum Juris.....	91	Bon jardinier, le.....	664
BOHN'S Classical Library; Prose Translations from Greek and Latin.....	819	BONACOSI. La Chine et les Chinois....	465
BOHN, H. G. Hand-Book of Proverbs...	828	BONAFOS, Math. Traité du maïs.....	662
BOIGNE, de. Du cheval en France.....	658	BONALD, le Vte. de. Œuvres.....	66
BOILEAU, Estienne. Livre des métiers..	422	BONALD, le Vte. V. de. Vie et écrits du vicomte de Bonald.....	67
BOILEAU and PICQUOT, etc, French Dictionary.....	789	BONAMY. Du grec vulgaire.....	786
BOILEAU-DESPREAUX. Œuvres complètes	869	———— Langue latine.....	786
BOILEUX, J. M. Code Napoléon.....	204	———— Langue romance et tudesque.....	786, 787
BOIS, V. Chemins de fer français.....	754	———— Origine des lois des douze tables.....	93
BOIS-AYME. Economie politique.....	254	BONAPARTE au Caire.....	480
BOISMONT, Briere de. Du suicide.....	73	BONAPARTE, Lucien. Charlemagne.....	878
BOIS-REYMOND. On Animal Electricity.	631	BONAPARTE Family.....	431
BOISSONNET. Cérémonies et rites sacrés.	*18	BONAPARTE. Vide NAPOLEON.	
BOISSY, Drames.....	871-872	BONCHAMPS, la marquise de. Mémoires..	428
BOISTE, P. C. V. Dictionnaire français..	788	BOND, J. W. Minnesota and its resources.....	1387
BOITARD, M. P. Botanique.....	645	BONE, S. V. Precedents in Conveyancing.....	141
———— L'amateur des roses....	663	Bonheur, du.....	73
———— L'architecte des jardins	707	BONNAN'S Guinea.....	562
———— Physiologie végétale...	656		

	PAGE		PAGE
BONNARD, de. Poésies.....	873	BORDAS-DUMOULIN. Pouvoirs constitutifs de l'église.....	214
BONNARDOT. Des télescopes.....	589	BORDE. Tables des surfaces.....	754
BONNATERRE. Cétologie, erpétologie. etc	640	BORDIER. Archives de la France.....	903
Ornithologie.....	639	BORE. Arménie.....	447
BONNAUD, J. J. Hérodote, historien du peuple hébreu.....	314	BOREL, F. Origine des consuls.....	97
BONNE. Atlas de géographie.....	511	BOREY. Voyage to Brasil.....	1354
BONNECHOSE. Histoire de France.....	411	BORGNIS, J. A. Mécanique.....	746
Les quatre conquêtes de l'Angleterre.....	372	Traité de construction ..	705
Histoire d'Angleterre....	*372	BORLASE, W. Antiquities, &c., of Cornwall.....	404
BONNEFOUX et PARIS. Dictionnaire de marine.....	686	Natural History of Cornwall.....	404
BONNEFOUX, Le Baron. Vie de Christophe Colomb.....	1166	Borneo.....	569
BONNEFOY DE BOUYON. Etat religieux..	*20	See BROOKE, Rajah.	
BONNEMERE. Histoire des paysans.....	327	BORNIER, Conférences des ordonnances.....	198
BONNER, J. Registry Laws of Lower Canada.....	*166	BORRER, D. Campaign in Algeria.....	470
BONNER, T. D. Life and Adventures of Beckwourth.....	1188	BORROW, G. Bible in Spain.....	540
BONNET, C. Œuvres philosophiques....	605	Gipsies of Spain.....	306
BONNET, J. Letters of Calvin.....	*37	Lavengro.....	*828
BONNET, J. E. Etats-Unis de l'Amérique	1218	Romany Rye.....	*828
BONNETTY. Annales de philosophie.....	919	BORTHWICK, J. D. Three years in California.....	1389
BONNEVILLE, N. de. La maçonnerie écosaise..... (P.)	1112	BORY ST. VINCENT. Géographie.....	510
BONNIER, E. Des preuves.....	210	Régions circumpolaires.....	1206
Organisation judiciaire.....	210	BOSANQUET, J. W. Fall of Nineveh.....	316
BONNYCASTLE, SIR R. Canada in 1841..	1402	BOSANQUET, S. R. System of Logic.....	70
Canada in 1846..	1402	Rights of the Poor... *	242
Canada as it was, is, and may be.....	1402	Principia; essays on the times.....	*44
BONPLAND, Voir HUMBOLDT.		BOSC et DESMAREST, A. G. Des crustacés	641
BONSTETTEN. Etude de l'homme.....	66	Bosnia. War in.....	456
BONYNGE, F. Future Wealth of America	284	BOSQUE, Du. History of America.....	1178
Book and its Story.....	15	BOSQUET. Dictionnaire des domaines... *	202
Book of Fate.....	54	BOSSANGE, Adol. Biographie de Volney.....	504
Book of the Fathers.....	25	BOSSANGE, Hector. Catalogue général.....	904
Books. Publication of.....	297, 298	Supplément au catalogue général.....	904
See also Bibliography.		Ouvrages périodiques.....	904
Book-binding.....	727, 733	Ma bibliothèque....	904
Book-keeping.....	267, 279, 600	BOSSET, Lieut. Col. Parga and the Ionian Isles.....	450
BOONE, Daniel. Life of, by J. M. Peck.	1226	BOSSIN. Manuel des jardiniers.....	662
Boot and shoe-making.....	737	BOSSU, M. Nouveaux voyages dans l'Amérique septentrionale.....	1367
BOOTH, D. Analytical English Dictionary	792	BOSSUET. Œuvres.....	47
BOOTH, J. C. & MORFIT, C. Encyclopedia of Chemistry.....	594	Sa vie.....	482
BOOTHBY, B. Law relating to Indictable Offences.....	134	BOSSUT. Dictionnaire de mathématiques, &c.....	599
BOPP, F. Comparative Grammar of Sanscrit, and other languages.....	777	BOSSY, Le Chevalier. Histoire de Christophe Colomb.....	1165



	PAGE		PAGE
BOSTOCK, J. System of Physiology....	630	BOUCHER D'ARGIS. Des gains nuptiaux.	201
Boston Massacre. A short narrative of the	1423, 1238	Droit ecclésiastique.	214
Boston Memorial to Webster .....	*183	BOUCHETTE, Lt. Col. Jos. Topographi-	
Boston Railroad Jubilee.....	1238	cal Map of the Districts of Quebec,	
<i>Boston</i> , History and Topography of 1238,		Three Rivers, &c.....	1397
	1239, 1264	Topographi-	
BOSWELL, J. Life of Johnson.....	492	cal dictionary of Lower Canada..	1396
Letters.....	482	Description	
On Lords of Session..(P.)	1090	topographique du Bas-Canada....	1396
BOSWORTH, J. Anglo-Saxon Dictionary.	791	British Do-	
Anglo-Saxon Grammar.	791	minions in North America.....	1395
BOSWORTH, N. Hochelaga depicta....	1400	BOUCHETTE, Jos. Map of the Province of	
<i>Botanique</i> ...645-650, 606, 615, 276, 290, 292		Canada.....	1395
<i>Botanique médicale</i> .....	609, 674	Time Tables.....	*585
<i>Botanique agricole</i> .....	*647, 657, 661	BOUCHITTE. Existence de Dieu.....	44
<i>Botany</i> . 276, 290, 292, 576, 610-615, 645-650		Mémoire sur la notion de	
Agricultural.....	647, 657, 661	Dieu.....	45
Medical .....	674	BOUCHOT, Aug. Histoire du Portugal..	*441
<i>Botanical Maps</i> .....	*579	BOUCICAUT, Jean de. Règne de Charles	
BOTFIELD, B. Cathedral Libraries of		VI.....	415
England.....	901	BOUDIN. Histoire de Louis Philippe....	*432
BOTMILIAN, A. de. La République Péru-		BOUFFLEES, de. Œuvres.....	872
vienne.....	1203	BOUGAINVILLE, J.P. de. Les Sauvages de	
BOTTA, Chs. War of the Independence		l'Amérique septentrionale.....	1186
of the United States... ..	1262	Antiquités grec-	
Histoire de la guerre de l'Indé-		ques.....	321
pendance des Etats-Unis.....	1262	Monarchie des Mè-	
Histoire de l'Italie.....	435	des .....	315
BOTTA & FLANDIN. Monument de Ninive.	*316	BOUGAINVILLE, L. A. de. Navigation au-	
BOTTA, P. E. Voyage dans l'Yémen....	*549	tour du globe .....	526
BOTTIN. Mélanges d'archéologie.....	311	BOUGUER, M. Voyage to Peru.....	1357
<i>Boucaniers</i> en Amérique.....	1180	BOUHIER. Coutume de Bourgogne....	198
BOUCHARDAT. Physique .....	*573	BOUILLAUD, E. Nosographie médicale..	671
BOUCHAUD. Observations sur deux lois de		BOUILLE, le marquis de. Mémoires ....	423
Numa.....	93	Affaire de Va-	
Observations sur quelques		rennes.....	423
anciennes lois romaines.....	93	BOUILLET. Dictionnaire des sciences, &c.	909
Edits des magistrats romains.	93	Dictionnaire d'histoire....	305
Inscription dans la législa-		BOUX, D. De judiciis ecclesiasticis....	*215
tion romaine.....	93	BOULAY-PATY. Droit commercial mari-	
Code d'Alaric.....	196	time .....	209
BOUCHER. Institutions commerciales... 195		Des faillites.....	209
Consulat de la mer.....	97	BOULET. Institutes de Gaius.....	92
BOUCHER, M. Histoire de la guerre entre		BOULLAY. Danse des salons.....	723
l'Angleterre, les Etats-Unis, etc..	1262	BOULLENOIS. Dissertations.....	*199
BOUCHER, Pierre. Histoire du Canada..	1272	Démissions de biens.....	*199
BOUCHER D'ARGIS. Code rural.....	201	Traité des statuts.....	*199
De la crue des meu-		BOULOGNE, M. de. Œuvres.....	47
bles.....	201	<i>Boundaries of Canada</i> .. ..	1334
Ordonnances des rois		<i>Boundary of British North America,</i>	
de France.....	197	<i>North Eastern</i> , 298, 744, 1244,	
		1296, 1323, 1327, 1364, 1412, 1431	

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Boundary of British North America,</i> <i>North Western.....</i>	1258, 1296, 1365	BOUVIER, J. American Law Dictionary.	185
<i>Boundaries between Canada and New</i> <i>Brunswick, 744, 1228, 1294, 1330,</i> <i>1384, 1432</i>		BOVIS. History of Cochin China.....	467
<i>Boundaries of Empires. On the.....</i>	1370	Bow Street. Mornings at.....	194
Bounty. Mutiny of the.....	570	BOWDEN, James. History of the Friends	1662
BOUQUAIROL. Le globe terrestre.....	616	BOWDICH, T. E. Mission to Ashantee..	469
BOUQUET, Dom. Recueil des historiens.	412	———— Voyage en Afrique.....	559
BOUQUET, Henry. Expédition contre les Indiens de l'Ohio, en 1764.....	1260	BOWDITCH, J. History of the Laws of Jersey, Guernesey and of Man... 151	
BOURASSA, Rev. Lettres sur ses missions 1193-1195		BOWDITCH. N. American Navigation....	687
BOURASSÉ. Discipline ecclésiastique....	*20	BOWEN, F. Life of James Otis.....	1226
———— Archéologie chrétienne....	311	———— Life of W. Phips.....	1226
———— La Touraine.....	433	———— Life of Baron Steuben.....	1226
BOURDALOUE. Œuvres.....	47	———— Life of Benjamin Lincoln... 1226	
BOURDEILLE. Œuvres.....	681	BOWEN, G. Constantinople to Rome....	545
BOURDIER. Voyage en Sibérie.....	546	BOWEN, N. H. Coast of Labrador.....	1412
BOURGAT. Code des douanes.....	213	BOWEN, T. Political Economy.....	252
BOURGELAT. Art vétérinaire.....	658	BOWER, A. History of Edinburgh Uni- versity.....	81
BOURGOIS. Propulseurs hélicoides....	758	BOWLES. L'Espagne.....	540
BOURGOYS, Sœur Marguerite. Sa vie..	1196	BOWLES, J. Tracts, Legal and Political.	228
BOURGERY & JACOB. Anatomie de l'hom- me.....	*671	BOWLES, Rev. W. L. On Poetry and Pope's Works, [P.] 935-937, 1098, 1111	
BOURGOAME'S Travels in Spain.....	540	———— On Poetical criti- cism.....[P.]	938
BOURJON. Droit commun.....	199	BOWRING, SIR J. Decimal System.....	269
BOURKE, R. Parliamentary Precedents.	*112	———— Specimens of Russian Poets.....	897
BOURNE. On the Screw Propeller....	710	———— Siam.....	*466
BOURNE, Geo. Picture of Quebec.....	1399	BOWYER, G. Constitutional Law of Eng- land.....	104
BOURRIENNE. Mémoires.....	430	———— On Modern Civil Law....	94
BOURSAULT. Le Mercure galant.....	871	———— On Universal Public Law. 94	
———— Les fables d'Esopé.....	871	———— Readings on Jurisprudence	88
———— Esopé à la cour.....	871	BOXER, Capt. On Artillery.....	683
<i>Bourse.....</i>	265	BOXER, F. N. Reminiscences of a survey.	1412
BOUSQUET. Clergé de France.....	33	BOYARD, M. Du bouvier.....	658
BOUSQUET, J. B. La vaccine.....	673	———— Guide des maires.....	212
BOUSSINGAULT, J. B. Economie rurale.	655	———— Gardes champêtres.....	212
———— Chimie agricole.....	655	———— Contributions directes.....	213
BOUTARD. Dictionnaire du dessin.....	689	BOYARD, N. J. B. La bourse.....	265
BOUFARIC, de. Institutes de Justinien.	92	———— La Russie et l'empire Ottoman.....	*447
———— Droits seigneuriaux....	202	BOYARD, et de MARSAN. Du chasseur....	723
BOUTELL, C. Monumental Brasses....	702	BOYD, J. M. Naval Cadets Manual....	*687
BOUTEREAU, C. Dessinateur.....	713	BOYD, W. On Prices.....(P)	1131
———— Escaliers en bois.....	706	BOYDELL. Shakspeare Gallery, (Catalo- gue of).....	1103
———— Gnomonique élémentaire.	731	BOYER, Paul. Voyage de M. de Breti- gny à l'Amérique occidentale....	1356
BOUTILLIER, Jean. Somme rurale.....	198	BOYER. Faiencier.....	734
BOUTILLIER, Dr. T. Rapports sur les terres publiques.....	1438	BOYER DE FONSCOLOMBE. Entomologie...	642
BOUYARD, A. Mesure de la vie humaine.	*631	BOYER. Maladies chirurgicales.....	673
BOUVET, F. Turkey, Past and Present.	448		
BOUVIER, J. Institutes of American Law.	184		

	PAGE		PAGE
BOYER, A. etc. Dictionnaire anglais.....	789	BRAMWELL. Proceeding on Bills.....	110
BOYER. Défense de la méthode d'ensei- gnement. ....	*75	BRANCHE. Ordres monastiques en Auver- gne.....	33
BOYER-PÉYRELEAU, E. E. Les Antilles Françaises .....	1208	BRAND, C. J. On Popular Antiquities..	353
BOYLE, Hon. R. Works.....	574	BRANDE, W. T. Arts connected with Or- ganic Chemistry.....	596
BOYLE, Lord Orrery. Letters on Swift..	*502	———— Manual of Chemistry.....	594
BOYSE, Poems .....	856	BRANDE, W. T. and CAUVIN, J. Dictionary of Science and Art.....	908
BOZMAN, J. L. Sketch of the History of Maryland.....	1250	BRANT, Jos. Life of.....	1188
———— History of Maryland..	1250	BRANTÔME. Œuvres.....	425
BOZZELLI. Philosophie et morale .....	71	BRARD, C. P. Collection minéralogique..	624
BRACE, C. L. Home Life in Germany... 544		———— Minéralogie appliquée.....	765
———— Hungary in 1851.....	544	———— Eléments d'exploitation....	765
———— The Norse-folk.....	*543	BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG. Histoire du Canada.....	1274
Brachiopoda. British Fossils... ..	627	BEATHWAIT, R. Drunken Barnaby.....	*856
BRACKENRIDGE, H. M. The late war be- tween the United States and Great Britain .....	1266	BRAVARD-VEYRIERES, P. Etude du droit. 91	
———— Voyage to South America .....	1353	BRAWERN, Voyage to Chili.....	1357
BRADBURY, H. On Bank Notes.....	265	BRAY, C. Philosophy of Necessity.....	65
———— Ferns, Nature printed. *646		BRAY, Mrs. Life of Stothard.....	502
BRADBURY, J. Travels in America.....	1379	———— Novels and Romances.....	829
BRADDOCK, Genl. Expedition against Fort du Quesne.....	1260	BRAY, W. Tour in Derbyshire.....	536
BRADFORD, Alden. History of the Federal Government.....	1224	BRAYLEY, E. W. and BRITTON, J. Ancient Palace and late Houses of Parlia- ment at Westminster.....	105
———— History of Massachu- setts.....	1235	———— Topography of Surrey..	405
BRADFORD, Governor W. Brief Dialogue History of Ply- mouth Colony.....	1233	Brazil. History of .....	1199
BRADFORD & WINSLOW's Journal.....	1233	———— Geography and Voyages, 1351, 1354	
BRADFORD, W. J. A. Notes of the North West.....	1391	———— Inhabitants of.....[P.]	1084
BRADLEY. On Geometry.....	600	———— Slavery in.....[P.]	1104
BRADSHAW's Railway Manual.....	270	———— Settlement and Cultivation of, by the Portuguese.....[P.]	1199
BRADY, Dr. Parliamentary Cities and Boroughs .....	108	Bread, Laws on the sale, &c., of....[P.]	926
BRADY, J. Analysis of the Calendar....	303	Bread. On.....[P.]	1118, 1135
———— History of England.....	373	BRÉARD-NEUVILLE. Pandectes de Justi- nien .....	92
BRADY, R. Old English History.....	372	BREBISSEON. Photographie sur Collodion.	719
BRADY, W. Young Sailor's Assistant..	*637	BREEN, J. Planetary Worlds.....	*582
Brahmin, Memoirs of a.....	828	BREES, S. C. Glossary of Architecture, &c.	708
BRAIM, T. H. History of New South Wales.....	*471	———— Railway Practice.....	753, 754
BRAINERD, D. Life of, by J. Edwards....	1197	———— Illustrations of New Zealand.	568
———— by W. B. O. Pea- body .....	1226	BREGEAULT, Imprimeur lithographe....	738
BRAINNE, Ch. La Nouvelle Calédonie..	471	BREMER, Frederika. Works.....	896
BRAITHWAITE, W. Retrospect of Medicine	*666	———— Homes of the New World.....	1382
		BREMNER, R. Excursion in Russia.....	546
		———— Excursion in Denmark, &c.	543
		BREMSER, Vers intestinaux de l'homme..	644
		BRENTON, E. P. Naval History of Great Britain. ....	406
		———— Life of Lord St. Vincent.	502



	PAGE		PAGE
BRENTON, Sir L. Septuagint Version of the Old Testament.....	10	BRIGGS, J. Rise of Mahomedan Power in India.....	457
BREQUIGNY et LAPORTE DU THEIL. Diplomatata.....	420	———— India and Europe compared. *461	
BREQUIGNY. Lettres des rois, reines, etc.	421	BRIGHT, E. B. Influence of the Sunbeam.	590
———— Ordonnances des rois.....	197	BRIGHT, J. E. Law of Husband and Wife.	139
———— Religion et empire de Mahomet.....	56	BRILLAT-SAVARIN. Physiologie du goût..	879
———— Diplômes.....	420	BRILLON, P. J. Dictionnaire des arrêts..	199
———— Recherches sur les communes et sur les bourgeoisies.....	419	BRISFOT. Vie de Jésus-Christ.....	22
BRETERTON, C.D. On the Workhouse and the Poor Laws system.....(P)	1184	BRISSE, Le Baron L. Album de l'exposition universelle.....	*772
BRESCHE. Gestation des quadrumanes..	638	BRISSET de WAREVILLE, J. P. Nouveau voyage dans les Etats-Unis.....	1378
Brésil. Histoire.....	1199	———— Life of...(P)	1105
———— Géographie et voyages.....1354-1356		BRISTED, C. A. Five years in an English University.....	78
———— Commerce avec la France.....	283	BRISTED, J. Anglican and Anglo-American Churches.....	40
BRESSANY, R. P. F. J. Relation.....	1191	Britain, History of. See <i>England</i> .	
BRESSLAU, M. H. Hebrew Grammar....	778	Britain. Progress of Manufactures, &c., in	739
BRET. La double extravagance.....	871	British Colonies, History of the 409,(P)	1096
Bretagne.....	433	See <i>British North American Colonies; West Indies</i> .	
BRETON. Du nivellement.....	750	British Constitution, Works on the....	103
———— Monuments anciens et modernes.	698	British Empire, Statistics of the. 273 (P)	
BRETONNIER. Questions de droit.....	199	———— 942, 945, 1123, 1131, 1141	
Brevets d'invention.....	741	———— its power and prosperity (P)	945
———— Lois sur les.....	89	———— its decline.....(P)	1137
BREWER. La clef de la science.....	572	British Government. Pamphlets on the (P)	930
BREWER, E. C. English Composition....	805	British North American Colonies. History of the.....	1217, 1268-1339
BREWER, J. N. Beauties of England, &c.	403	———— Geo-	
Brewing.....	*736, [P.] 924, 939	———— graphy and travels.....	1395-1436
BREWSTER, Sir D. On the Microscope... 589		———— Trade	
———— On Natural Magic....	591	———— and Commerce of the.....	280
———— On the Stereoscope....	719	———— Pro-	
———— More Worlds than One.	581	———— posed Union of.....	1269, 1431, 1432, 1434, 1446
———— Life of Newton.....	575	British North American Politics	155, 1269, 1434
———— Magie naturelle.....	591	British North-eastern Boundary with United States..	1244, 1296, 1323, 1327, 1364, 1412, 1431
———— Manuel d'optique.....	589	British North-western Boundary with United States.....	1258, 1296, 1365
BREWSTER, Sir F. On Trade and Navigation.....	*272	British Almanac and Companion.....	289-304
BRIANT et CHAUDÉ, Médecine légale....	680	British Architect's Institute Transactions.	702
Bribery at Elections....	114, [P.] 1097	British Army, Regimental Histories of.	406-408, 682
BRICHTEAU, J. Maladies chroniques....	672	British Art. The Royal Gallery of....	718
BRIDEL, Rév. L. Le pour et le contre..	1379	———— The Vernon Gallery of... 718	
BRIDEL, C. Le palais de l'industrie.....	*772	British Association, Reports of Meetings	911
Bridges. Construction of, 295, 602, 742-745, 750, 756, 760		———— Pamphlets on the..	1115
———— Military.....	*684		
BRIDGES, Rev. G. W. Annals of Jamaica.	1210		
BRIDGES, W. The Prudent Man.....	*286		
Bridgewater Treatises.....	576		
BRIENNE. Mémoires.....	416		
BRIÈRE DE BOISMONT. Du suicide.....	73		

	PAGE
British Cabinet in 1853 .....	477
British Catalogue of Books.....	901
British Constitution, by Dyer... (P) 981,	982
----- by Haughton.. (P) 1085	
----- by J. Young.... (P) 1132	
----- by C. Watkins.. (P) 1145	
----- by Bolgay..... (P) 1151	
British Constitution. Anonymous Pamphlets on the .....	1086, 1112, 1133
British Controversialist.....	917
British Eloquence .....	842
British Essayists .....	829
British Female Poets.....	856
British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review .....	666
British and Foreign State Papers .....	98
British Historians, Manual of.....	346
British Legion in Spain.....	440
British Museum, Ancient Marbles, Terracottas in .....	717
British Museum Catalogues of Specimens in Natural History.....	685
British Museum. Hand Book to Antiquities in .....	527
British Museum in 1761.... (P) 1134	
British Museum Library Catalogue ...	901
British Physicians, Lives of .....	478
British Poets, Aldine Edition.....	856
British Subjects, Rights of.... (P) 1084,	1133
British Worthies, Portrait Gallery of... 475	
BRITTEN, B. Progress of British Commerce .....	273
BRITTON, J. Architectural Antiquities ... 377	
----- Histories of Cathedrals.... 376	
----- Illustrations of Fonthill Abbey .....	377
BRIZEUX. Poésies .....	879, 884
----- Les ternaïres .....	879
----- Les bretons.....	879
BROG, P. P. Races humaines.....	*631
BROCHARD, Dr. Choléra.....	675
BROOK, Sir Isaac. Life of.....	1281
----- Family Records.....	1281
BRODEAU, J. Coutume de Paris .....	198
Broderie .....	730
BRODERIP, W. J. Note Book of a Naturalist .....	609
----- Zoological Recreations..	634
BRODHEAD, J. R. History of the State of New York .....	1241
BRODIE, Sir B. On Diseases of the Joints.....	672

	PAGE
BRODIE, Sir B. Psychological Inquiries.	7
BRODIE, G. History of the British Empire.....	387
BROGLIE, Alb. de. Apologétique chrétienne au XIXe siècle .....	33
----- L'instruction publique en France .....	84
BROME. Poems .....	856
BROMWELL, W. J. Immigration to United States.....	285
BRONGNIART, Alex. Introduction à la Minéralogie.....	623
----- Sur les terrains du Vicentin .....	624
----- Tableau des terrains.	623
----- Minéralogie .....	623
----- Gisement des opolithes .....	623
----- Classification des roches.....	624
----- Arts céramiques et poteries .....	734
BRONTE, Misses. Jane Eyre, Shirley, Vilette, the Professor, Wuthering Heights and Agnes Grey.....	829
BRONTE, Charlotte. Life of, by Gaskell. *	482
BROOKE. Poems.....	856
BROOKE, Capt. Winter in Lapland....	544
BROOKE, Mrs. Lady Julia Mandeville.. *	828
BROOKE, H. J. On Crystallography ...	626
----- Rajah, Sir J. Events in Borneo and Celebes .....	569
----- Private Letters....	482
BROOKE, R. Office and Practice of a Notary .....	130
BROOKE, T. H. History of St. Helena... 470	
BROOKS, S. H. Modern Architecture ...	705
BROOM, H. On the Common Law.....	129
----- Legal Maxims.....	88
----- Rules for determining Parties to Actions .....	132
BROOME. Poems.....	856
BROSSARD, A. de. Les Républiques de la Plata.....	1205
BROSSARD, J. Art de lever des plans....	749
BROSSES, le Président de. Révolte de Spartacus en Campanie.. ...	324
----- Assyrie et Ninive.....	315
----- Navigations aux terres Australes *	565
BROSSET, jeune. Bas-Empire .....	326
BROTIER. Jeux du Cirque .....	723
BROUGHAM, Lord. Complete Works....	829

	PAGE		PAGE
BROUGHAM, Lord. Acts and Bills . . . . .	*230	BROWNE. Poems . . . . .	856
----- Lives of Philosophers,		BROWNING, E. Barrett. Poems . . . . .	*856
&c -----	478	BROWNING, J. Condition of Britain . . .	273
----- On Newton's Princi-		BROWNING, W. History of the Huguenots.	38
pia . . . . .	575	BROWNLOW, J. Memoranda concerning	
----- Dialogues on Instinct.	634	the Foundling Hospital . . . . .	244
----- England and France		BROWNSON, O. Essays . . . . .	*49
under the House of Lancaster . . .	375	BRUCE, J. Life and travels . . . . .	561
----- Objects, &c. of Science	570	----- Travels to discover the Source	
----- Political Philosophy.	225	of the Nile . . . . .	561
----- Sketches of States-		BRUCE, J. C. Bayeux Tapestry . . . . .	372
men . . . . .	395, 477	BRUÉ. Voyage en Afrique . . . . .	559
----- Speeches . . . . .	121	BRUÉ. Atlas . . . . .	512
----- On Charities. (P) 982,	1150	BRUEYS, L'avocat patelin . . . . .	872
----- On Education . . . (P) 1115		----- Le grondeur . . . . .	872
----- Aristocracy of En-		----- Le muet . . . . .	872
gland . . . . . (P) 1121		BRUGUIÈRE. Vers, coquilles, etc. . . . .	644
----- Political Pamphlets, (P) 1152		BRULART, Noël. Mémoires . . . . .	219
BROUGHTON, H. Of Melchisedek . . . . .	19	BRUN, Jean. Le triomphe du nouveau	
BROUGHTON, T. Historical Dictionary of		monde . . . . .	1167
Religions . . . . .	27	BRUNAUD, Et. Hygiène des gens de lettres.	663
BROUGHTON, W. R. Voyage dans l'océan		BRUNEL, Sir I. Thames Tunnel . . . . .	*761
Pacifique . . . . .	566	BRUNET. Traité de Champart . . . . .	220
BROULLON. Mission du Kiang-Nan . . . .	42	BRUNET, G. Propos de table de Martin	
BROUSSAIS. Irritation et folie . . . . .	679	Luther . . . . .	494
----- Cours de phrénologie . . . . .	682	BRUNET, J. Histoire de l'artillerie . . . . .	*681
BROWN, C. B. Life by W. H. Prescott . . .	1226	BRUNET, J. C. Manuel du libraire . . . . .	899
BROWN, C. P. Corresponding Dates of		BRUNET, J. L. Libellus Bertrandi . . . . .	219
Calendars . . . . .	303	BRUN-ROLLET. Nil Blanc . . . . .	470
----- Telugu Dictionary . . . . .	782	BRUNO. On the innumerable Worlds . . .	581
----- Dictionary of Mixed Telu-		Brunswick Clubs, Letters on . . . . . (P)	945
gu Dialects . . . . .	782	BRUSSEL. Fiefs en France . . . . .	202
BROWN, H. History of Illinois . . . . .	1257	BRUYÈRE. Art des constructions . . . . .	705
BROWN, J. The Forester . . . . .	648	BRUYÈRE, Rev. J. M. Controversy on	
----- Appeals and Writs of Error.	151	Schools . . . . .	1444
----- On Shaftesbury's Characteristics	63	BRYAN, M. Dictionary of Painters and	
BROWN, J. B. Views of Canada . . . . .	1403	Engravers . . . . .	713
BROWN, J. D. Collection Laws of the		BRYANT, Ed. Voyage en Californie . . . .	1388
several States . . . . .	186	BRYANT, J. Analysis of Ancient Mythology	309
BROWN, R. On Sacred Architecture . . . .	701	BRYCE. On Cholera . . . . .	675
BROWN, T. On Philosophy of the Mind.	64	BRYDALL, J. Law relating to Nobility	
BROWN, W. History of the Propagation		and Gentry . . . . .	106
of Christianity . . . . .	43	BRYDGES, Sir E. Autobiography . . . . .	482
BROWNE, D. J. Trees of America . . . . .	649	----- Censura Literaria . . . . .	804
----- American Poultry Yard.	*659	----- Imaginative Biographies	829
BROWNE, J. History of the Highlands . .	399	BRYDGES, Sir H. J. Mission to Persia . .	552
BROWNE, P. History of Jamaica . . . . .	1210	BUACHE, M. La Guyane Française . . . .	1356
BROWNE, R. J. Actions at Law . . . . .	131	Buccaneers in America . . . . .	1180
BROWNE, R. W. Of Greek and Roman		BUCHAN, G. Defence of Duelling . . . (P)	1089
Classical Literature . . . . .	795	BUCHANAN's Journey in East Indies . . .	554
BROWNE, Sir T. Works . . . . .	829	BUCHANAN, George. History of Scotland,	
BROWNE's Journey to Dar-Fur . . . . .	561	(in Latin and in English) . . . . .	*397



	PAGE		PAGE
BUCHANAN, James. North American Indians	1187	Bulgaria. Voyages.....	545
BUCHANAN, R. On Mill Work, with Atlas	748	BULLEN, E. Law of Distress for Rent...	142
Supplement, by Rennie..	748	BULLET, J. B. Etablissement du christia-	
BUCHANAN, Robert. Grape and Strawberry		nisme .....	45
culture.....	*668	BULLET, M. Mémoires sur la langue cel-	
BUCHÉZ. Traité de philosophie.....	68	tique .....	786
BUCHÉZ et ROUX. Histoire parlementaire	426	BULLET, P. Rectifié et refondu.....	705
BUCHON, J. A. Atlas géographique, sta-		Bulletin des lois.....	203
tistique, etc.....	1178	Bulletin général et universel.....	909
BUCHON, J. C. A. Monuments primitifs		Bulletin des sciences.....	909
de l'église chrétienne .....	25	Bulletin des sciences géographiques....	909
Chroniques nationales de France	414	Bulletin des sciences technologiques....	909
BUCHON, Max. Scènes de la vie franc-		Bulletin des sciences mathématiques....	909
comtoise .....	884	Bulletin des sciences naturelles.....	909
BUCKE, C. Ruins of Ancient Cities.....	*314	Bulletin des sciences agricoles .....	909
BUCKINGHAM, Duke of. Court and Cab-		Bulletin des sciences médicales. ....	909
inets of George III.....	393	Bulletin des sciences militaires .....	909
Court during the		Bulletin de la société de géographie....	512
Regency .....	393	Bulletin de la société d'encouragement..	726
BUCKINGHAM, J. S. Plea for the Reign		Bulletin de l'académie de médecine....	666
of Temperance and Peace.....	241	Bulletins of State Intelligence.....	395
Autobiography ....	*482	Bulletins of the Campaign, 1793-1815..	331
Canada, Nova-Scotia,		Bullion Question.. (P) 933, 1099, 1125-1128,	
&c.....	1404	1143.	
National Evils and		BULLOCK, WM. Journey in North America	1369
Remedies .....	232	Six months in Mexico....	1372
America .....	1381	Le Mexique en 1823....	1372
The Eastern and West-		Journey through the West-	
ern States of America.....	1381	ern States of North America.....	1387
The Slave States of		BULWER, Sir E. L. Novels.....	843
America .....	1381	Athens.....	322
BUCKLAND, J. M. Agricultural Statistics.	274	BULWER, H. L. Middle Classes in France.	*234
BUCKLAND, W. Geology and Mineralogy	577	BULWER, H. L. and E. L. Political pam-	
BUCKNILL, J. C. Insanity with Criminal		phlets by .....(P)	1118
Acts .....	149	BUNBURY, C. J. Residence at the Cape	
Buddhism .....	54, *612, *912	of Good Hope .....	563
Budhisme.....	55	BUNBURY, Sir H. Great War with France	331
BUDGE, J. Miner's Guide.....	625	BUNBURY, S. Life in Sweden, &c.....	543
Budget .....	262	Bunker Hill, Battle and Monument.	
BUDGETT, S. Life, by Arthur.....	*482	History of.....1240, 1264,	1362
Buenos Ayres. Hist.....	1203, 1205	BUNSEN, C. C. J. Egypt's Place in Uni-	
Geogr. & Voyages. 1351,	1353	versal History.....	319
BUFFON. Histoire naturelle.....	609	Hippolytus and his age	27
Par Flourens .....	609	Philosophy of Univer-	
Builder. The .....	703	sal History .....	308
Building Societies .....	144, *266, 286	Life of Niebuhr.....	497
Buildings. Law concerning .....	143	Signs of the Times... 44	
and Building Materials 705-		BUNYAN, J. Complete Works.....	48
709, 746, *614		Life, by Southey.....	476
Defects in..... (P) 1137		BUNYON, C. J. Law of Life Assurance..	145
BUIST, J. Manual of Physical Research.	579	BUONAROTTI. Rime .....	893
Index to Books, &c., on India.	902	BURAT, Amédée. Géognosie.....	616

	PAGE		PAGE
BURAT, A. Gites métallifères.....	624	BURKE, Rt. Hon. R. Memoir, by Croly.	483
———— Gites calaminaires.....	765	———— Memoir, by Prior.	482
BURAT, Jules. Exposition de l'industrie.	768	———— Speeches .....	120
BURCHETT, R. Practical Geometry.....	601	———— Wisdom & Genius.	226
BURCKHARDT, J. L. Travels in Arabia,		———— Works.....	830
&c.....	548	———— Pamphlets and	
———— Arabian Proverbs..	888	Speeches by....1088, 1100, 1103,	
———— History of the Wa-		1104, 1108, 1113, 1122, 1146	
babs .....	456	———— On his new political	
BURDER, S. Oriental Customs .....	18	tenets, by C. Pigott..... (P.)	1116
———— Oriental Literature.....	18	———— European Settle-	
BURDON, W. Materials for thinking (P.)	1141	ments in America.....	1177
———— On the "Pursuits of litera-		———— Histoire des colonies	
ture" .....	(P.) 1141	européennes dans l'Amérique....	1177
BURET, E. Misère en Angleterre et en		BURKE, J. B. Royal Families of Great	
France .....	*260	Britain .....	338
BURETTE. Gymnastique des anciens....	723	———— Peerage, Baronetage, &c.	507
———— Sur la musique.....	720	———— Seats and Arms of No-	
BURFORD'S Panoramas .....	(P.) 1153	blemen .....	507
BURGE, W. Appellate Jurisdiction and		———— History of the Landed	
Parliamentary Divorce.....	106	Gentry .....	507
———— on the Law of Suretyship..	146	BURKE J. & J. B. Encyclopedia of He-	
———— on Colonial and Foreign		raldry .....	507
Laws.....	156	BURKE, J. F. British Husbandry .....	654
BURGES, Sir J. B. On the Bible transla-		BURKE, J. W. Life of Emmett.....	*401
tion .....	(P) 1089	BURLAMAQUI, J. J. Droit des gens....	*94
———— On Insolvency....(P)	1085	BURLEIGH, J. B. Legislative Guide....	181
BURGESS, H. On Industry, Banking, &c.(P)	1124	BURMANNUS. Thesaurus Antiquitatum..	435
BURGH, J. Political Disquisitions .....	227	BURMEISTER, H. Manual of Entomology	642
BURGHLEY, Lord. Life, by Nares.....	380	BURN, J. H. Descriptive Catalogue of	
———— State Papers.....	380	London Traders' Tokens .....	404
BURGOYNE. L'héritière.. ..	891	BURN, J. I. On Population, &c.....	285
BURGOYNE, J. On Quarrying.....	708	BURN, Lieut. Col. Naval and Military	
BURGOYNE, Lieut. General. State of the		Dictionary .....	683
Expedition from Canada .....	1264	BURN, Richard. Ecclesiastical Law ....	218
———— Account of		BURN, R. Statistics of the Cotton Trade	275
the battle of Bernis' Heights ....	1264	BURN'S Justice of the Peace.....	134
BURGUNDY. Duchess of. Memoirs, by		BURNABY, Rev. A. Travels through North	
Costello .....	482	America.....	1377
BURGUY, G. F. Grammaire de la langue		———— Voyage dans l'Améri-	
d'Oïl .....	*787	que du Nord.....	1377
Burial, by the Clergy..... ..(P)	1103	———— Travels in America (P)	1158
———— by Dissenters.....(P)	1115	BURNAP, G. W. Life of Leonard Calvin	1226
Burials, see <i>Interments</i> .		BURNELL, G. R. On Limes, Cements, &c.	709
Burmah. History of.....	467	———— Hydraulic engineering..	757
———— Travels in.....	555-557	———— & CLARK. Supplement	
———— Invasion of.....(P)	943	to Theory of Bridges.....	760
———— and the Burmese War....(P)	1083	BURNES, Sir A. Journey to Cabool ....	554
BURIGNY. Vie d'Aristion.....	59	———— Travels in Bokhara....	554
———— Vie de Proclus.....	59	BURNET, Bishop. History of his own	
BURK, John. History of Virginia.....	1249	Time.....	389
BURKE, Rt. Hon. E. Correspondence ...	483	———— Lives by.....	476

	PAGE		PAGE
BURNET, Bishop. History of the English Reformation.....	37	BURY. Modèles de menuiserie.....	739
BURNET, Jacob. Notes on the North West Territory.....	1258	BURY, T. T. Rudimentary Architecture	699
BURNET, Dr. T. Sacred Theory of the Earth.....	581	Bury St. Edmunds. Town and Abbey (P.)	1076
BURNETT, C. M. Spirit in Relation to Matter.....	589	———— Pamphlets on a meeting at.....	1086, 1087
BURNETT, G. T. Encyclopædia of Plants	645	BUSBY, T. Anecdotes of Music, &c.....	721
BURNETT, T. On Government..... (P.)	1111	BUSH, Mrs. F. Memoirs of Queens of France.....	423
BURNEY, C. History of Music.....	720	BUSHBY, H. J. Practice of Elections... *	114
BURNEY, Capt. J. Chronology of Voyages in the South Sea.....	565	———— Widow Burning.....	462
———— Buccaneers of America	1180	BUSHNAN, J. S. Fishes, their structure and use.....	609
———— North Eastern Voyages of Discovery.....	532	<i>Business</i> .....	256
BURNEY, Miss. Cecilia.....	*828	———— See also <i>Trade</i> .	
———— Evelina.....	*828	Business Man's Note Book.....	*274
BURNOUT, Eugène. Le lotus de la bonne loi.....	55	BUSK. History of Spain and Portugal ..	439
———— Commentaire sur le Yacna ..	56	BUSSIERRE, Th. de. Histoire de Saint Vincent de Paul.....	24
———— Le Vendidad-Sadé.....	55	———— Les Anabaptistes..	38
———— Histoire du Budhisme.....	55	———— Guerre des paysans.	424
BURNOUT, J. L. Grammaire latine.....	783	BUSSON. Voir FELLER.	
BURNS, R. Life and Works.....	856	BUSTAMENTE, C. M. de. Histoire du Mexique.....	1171
BURR, Aaron. The Life of, by S. L. Knapp.....	1228	BUTEL-DUMONT. Voir DUMONT.	
BURRILL, A. M. Circumstantial Evidence New U. S. Law Dictionary.....	182	BUTLER, Alban. Vie des Pères, etc.....	24
———— Voluntary Assignments.	185	BUTLER, C. Book of the Roman Catholic Church.....	34
BURRITT, E. Works.....	242	———— Vindication of.....	34
BURT, J. T. Results of separate confinement.....	247	———— Pamphlets on his book of the Roman Catholic Church.... (P.)	942, 1089
BURTON, J. H. Criminal Trials.....	194	———— Memoirs of the Catholics.....	34
———— Emigrant's Manual.....	286	———— Life of Grotius.....	490
———— History of Scotland....	398	———— Reminiscences.....	830
———— Political and Social Economy.....	238	BUTLER, Bp. Joseph. Works.....	*48
BURTON, R. Anatomy of Melancholy...	830	BUTLER, Major. Travels in Assam.....	555
———— History of the House of Orange.....	390	BUTLER, S. Poetical Works.....	857
BURTON, R. F. Pilgrimage to El Medinah and Meccah.....	551	BUTLER, T. B. Philosophy of the Weather.....	586
———— Scinde.....	*554	BUTLER, W. A. On Ancient Philosophy	58
———— First footsteps in East Africa.....	562	BUTT, G. County Contested Elections..	114
BURTON, T. Parliamentary Diary.....	118	BUTTMANN. Lexilogus.....	*783
BURTON, W. H. Law of Real Property ..	140	BUXTON, Sir T. F. Memoirs.....	483
BURY, Lord. Notes on Canada.....	1286	BYLES, J. B. Law of Bills of Exchange.	145
BURY. Modèles de serrurerie.....	739	———— Sophisms of Free Trade ..	278
———— Modèles de marbrerie.....	739	———— Usury Laws.....	145
		BYROM. Poems.....	857
		BYRON, Lord. Letters and Journals....	483
		———— Poetical Works.....	857
		———— His Character & Writings (P.)	938, 941
		———— Selections, Prose & Poetry	857
		———— Œuvres trad. en français.	857



	PAGE		PAGE
BYSTRZONOWSKI. La Serbie .....	449	CALLERY et YVAN. Chinese Insurrection.	466
<i>Byzantine Empire</i> .....	323, 326, 414	CALLET, F. Tables de logarithmes.....	603
CABANIS. Œuvres.....	630	CALLEVILLE. Révolutions de Norvège..	451
CABEÇA DE VACCA, Alvar Nunez. Com- mentaires .....	1171	CALLIAT. Encyclopédie d'architecture..	*698
----- Relation		<i>Calligraphie</i> .....	775
et Naufrages .....	1171	CALLIS, R. On the Statute of Sewers...	143
Cabinet Lawyer. The.....	126	CALMET. L'ancien et le nouveau testa- ment .....	16
<i>Cabinet Council</i> .....	294	----- Dictionnaire de la bible.....	18
CABOT, S. Voyage to America....	528, 1365	----- Dictionary of the Bible.....	18
----- Memoir of, by Biddle.....	1168	----- Phantom-world .....	592
----- Life of, by C. Hayward, jr...	1236	<i>Caloric</i> , see <i>Heat</i> .	
----- Life of, by J. Sparks.....	1365	CALPURNIUS.....	820
----- Voyages and discoveries....	1168	CALVERT, Leonard. Life of, by G. W. Burnap .....	1229
----- Voyage to Brazil, &c.....	1348	CALVET, P. du. Appel à la justice de l'Etat .....	1280
----- Voyage to the River of Plate	1357	----- Case of.....	1280
CADALVÈNE et BREUVERY. L'Egypte et la Nubie.....	468	CALVIN. Institutes of the Christian Reli- gion .....	47
----- et BARRAULT. Deux années de l'histoire d'Orient .....	449	----- Sa vie, par Audin .....	37
Cadastre de la France. Lois sur le....	*213	----- Life, by Henry .....	*37
CADOR. Subsistances et populations...	256	----- Letters, by Bonnet .....	*37
CÆSAR .....	820	CAMBACÈRES. Science sociale.....	233
<i>Café</i> . Voir <i>Coffee</i> .		CAMBOLAS, J. de. Décisions notables...	199
CAHAGNET, L. A. Magnétisme .....	591	Cambridge Corporation.....(P)	1101
CAHEN, S. Histoire universelle.....	304	Cambridge Essays.....	830
----- La Bible .....	9	Cambrian Journal .....	913
----- Archives israélites .....	29	Cambridge Poems.....	857
CAILLIÉ. Voyage au Temboctou.....	561	Cambridge University. History, &c., of.	78
CAIRD, J. English Agriculture.....	653	Cambridge and Dublin Mathem. Journal.	599
Cairo to Mount Sinai .....	551	CAMDEN, W. Britannia.....	535
Calcutta Journal of Natural History...	612	----- Annals.....	359
Calcutta Report on Dispensaries .....	678	<i>Camel</i> , On the uses of the.....	637, *614
CALDERON. Drames divers.....	890	CAMERON, C. H. On the Indian Govern- ment .....	460
CALDERON, Madame. Life in Mexico ...	1373	CAMERON, J. H. Cases in Queen's Bench, Upper Canada.....	165
CALDWELL, J. S. Law of Arbitration ...	139	----- Digest of Reports.....	165
CALDWELL, R. Gold Era of Victoria Colony .....	567	----- Rules in Queen's Bench, Upper Canada.....	164
----- Grammar of the Dra- vidian.....	781	CAMOENS. La Lusïade.....	897
<i>Calendar</i> .....	289, 294, 298, 584, 607	CAMOES. Obras completas.....	897
<i>Calendrier</i> . Voir <i>Calendar</i> .		Camp of Refuge.....	831
CALHOUN, J. C. Works.....	183, 1223	CAMPAN, Mme. De l'éducation.....	75
<i>California</i> . History of.....	1258	----- Mémoires.....	428
----- Travels in... 527, 570, 1388, 1425, 1662		CAMPBELL, A. D. Teloogoo Dictionary..	781
<i>Californie</i> . Histoire .....	1258	CAMPBELL, C. British Architect.....	702
----- Géog. & Voyages.... 1388, 1389		CAMPBELL, G. Philosophy of Rhetoric.	805
----- Missions .....	1193	----- India as it may be.....	174
----- Histoire naturelle et civile	1258	CAMPBELL, J. On the history of Ireland.	402
CALLERY et YVAN. Insurrection en Chine	466	----- Political Survey of Britain	273

	PAGE		PAGE
CAMPBELL, John, Lord. Lives of Lord		Canada. Index to Parliamentary Papers	
Chancellors.....	477	concerning.....	1287-1834
Lives of Chief Justices.....	477	Index des manuscrits.....	1450½
CAMPBELL, John. Voyage en Afrique...	560	Journals and Periodicals.....	1413
CAMPBELL, L. D. On Indian affairs.. (P)	1111	Jurisprudence...161-164, 1441, 1442	
CAMPBELL, Rollo. Lectures on Canada..	1481	Littérature.....	1407, 1444, 1445
CAMPBELL, T. Frederick the Great and		Manuscrits.....	1451-1655
his Times.....	444	Natural History and Sciences.	
Life of Petrarch.....	497	612 1410-1412, 1414, 1415, 1444	
Life of Mrs. Siddons.....	501	Pamphlets.....	1428-1446
On English Poetry.....	804	Politics, 154-164, 1371, 1402,	
Poetical Works.....	857	1413, 1428-1436	
CAMPBELL, W. Decline of Hindooism		Public Works, 1310, 1311, 1312,	
in British India.....	42	1322, 1439	
CAMPE, J. H. Découverte de l'Amérique.	1166	Railroads...1293, 1294, 1324,	
CAMPISTRON. Le jaloux désabusé.....	871	1330, 1331, 1439	
Andronic.....	870	Recensements.....	287
CAMUS, A. G. Collections des grands et petits		Religion 1191-1199, 1274, 1290,	
voyages.....	1344	1293, 1302, 1310, 1321, 1326, 1331,	
Profession d'avocat.....	*195	1333, 1429, 1430, 1433, 1436, 1442, 1443	
CAMUS, J. P. Palombe.....	881	Report on the Government of..	158
Canada. Agriculture...659-661, 1313,		Reports on the grievances of	
1371, 1417, 1437-1439		Lower and Upper Canada.....	158
Bibliographie.....	904	Responsible Government, 1323, 1434	
Botany.....649, 1410-1412		Sauvages; voyez <i>Sauvages</i> .	
Boundaries of.....	1334	Statistics...1290, 1294, 1300,	
Boundaries of, with New Bruns-		1301, 1310, 1311, 1321, 1328, 1370,	
wick.....1288, 1294, 1330, 1334, 1432		1396, 1431, 1435	
Boundaries of, with United		Tenure seigneuriale.167, 1439, 1314	
States. See <i>Boundaries</i> .		Canada. <i>Maps and Plans</i> (Cartes, plans,	
Clergy Reserves, Papers res-		etc.).....	1396-1400
pecting....1297, 1309-1315, 1330-1333		Cartes manuscrites 1614-1621, 1647	
Commerce...1289, 1300, 1302,		Carte, par Guil. de l'Isle [1739] 1341	
1303, 1331, 1325, 1329, 1415, 1440,		Map of, by Popple.....	1341
Colonisation..1290, 1297, 1306,		Map, by John Roque [1754-56] 1341	
1436-1438		Bellin, Remarques sur la carte	
Constitution.....156, 159, 1284		[1755].....	1363
Education..86, 87, 1293, 1331,		Town & Fort of Carillon (1758) 1342	
1416, 1417, 1443, 1444		Town & Basin of Quebec (1759) 1277	
Emigration..1303-1307, 1316,		River St. Lawrence from Sil-	
1324, 1325, 1330, 1415, 1416, 1436, 1437		lery to the Fall of Montmorency	
Exhibitions.....	772-774	[1759].....	1341
Finances...1289, 1291, 1292,		British and French Dominions	
1311, 1314, 1316, 1320, 1324, 1330,		in North America, by Mitchell... 1321	
1331, 1441		A Plan of Quebec.....	1341
Geograph. Topogra. & Voyages		Jefferys' Maps of North Ame-	
1396-1403, 1362-1372, 1392-1395,		rica:	
1330, 1418, 1431, 1439, 1294, 1296		Jefferys, British Empire.....	1342
<i>Vide infra, Maps and Plans.</i>		Jefferys, River St. Lawrence. 1342	
Geology.....622, 1410-1412, 1415		Jefferys, Map, exhibiting the	
Histoire, (History) 1270-1335,		grants made by French Governors	
1263-1270, 1420, 1423, 1428-1436		on Lake Champlain.....	1342

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Canada. Jefferys, Province of Quebec according to the Royal Proclamation of 1763</i> .....	1343	<i>Canadian Agriculturist</i> .....	1417
——— <i>River St. Lawrence from Fort Frontenac to the Isle of Anticosti (1775)</i> .....	1342	<i>Canadian Almanac</i> .....	1418
——— <i>A chart of the Gulph of St. Lawrence (1775)</i> .....	1342	<i>Canadian Economist</i> .....	1415
——— <i>Sauthier, plan of the city and environs of Quebec with its siege in 1776</i> .....	1362	<i>Canadian Guide book</i> .....	1396
——— <i>Route of the army under general Burgoyne, by Metcalfe (1777)</i> .....	1362	<i>Canadian Institute's Journal</i> .....	578
——— <i>Neptune Americo-Septentrional (1778-80)</i> .....	1363	<i>Canadian Merchant's Magazine</i> .....	1415
——— <i>Holland's Map of Lower (1802)</i> .....	1364	<i>Canadian Mirror of Parliament</i> .....	161
——— <i>Kensett's Map of Upper and Lower (1812)</i> .....	1364	<i>Canadian Monthly Review</i> .....	159
——— <i>Chewett's Map of Up. (1813)</i> .....	1364	<i>Canadian Naturalist and Geologist</i> .....	1415
——— <i>Black's Atlas of North America (1856)</i> .....	1364	<i>Canadian Review</i> .....	1414
——— <i>Maps of</i> .....	1292	<i>Canadian Scenery Illustrated, by W. H. Bartlett</i> .....	1399
——— <i>Charts of the Gulph &amp; River St. Lawrence</i> .....	1393	<i>Canadian Tariff</i> .....	280
——— <i>Charts of the Lakes and Rivers of Canada</i> .....	1394, 1385	<i>Canadien (le)</i> .....	1413
——— <i>A Map of the Province, by Keefer (1857)</i> .....	1418	<i>Canadien (le Vrai)</i> .....	1413
<i>Canada. Mémoire historique sur le traité de cession. (French and English)</i> .....	156	<i>Canals, construction of, 271, 742, 744, 750</i> .....	758, 762
——— <i>Recueil de traités, statuts impériaux, etc.</i> .....	156	——— <i>in Canada</i> .....	744, 759
——— <i>Lois, édits, ordonnances, journaux de la législation</i> .....	160-169	<i>Canal Communication in England</i> .....	(P) 1137
<i>Canada and her Resources. Essays on</i> .....	773	——— <i>compared with railways</i> .....	(P) 943
<i>Canada Directory</i> .....	1418	<i>Canary Islands</i> .....	560
<i>Canada in 1832-33 and 1834</i> .....	1402	<i>Canaux, Voyez Canals</i> .....	
<i>Canada. Lettres curieuses sur le</i> .....	1402	<i>CANAYE, l'abbé de. Sur Thalès</i> .....	50
<i>Canada and the United States. Notes upon</i> .....	1370	<i>CANCIANI. Barbarorum Leges Antiquæ</i> ..	*88
<i>Canada. Key to</i> .....	1396	<i>CANDISH, T. Voyages in the South Sea</i> ..	565
<i>Canada Official Gazette</i> .....	169	<i>CANDLER, M. View of America</i> .....	1379
<i>Canada Pittoresque</i> .....	1399	<i>CANDOLLE, A. P. de. Organographie végétale</i> .....	646
<i>Canada, Lower. Parochial and Townships subdivision of</i> .....	1396	——— <i>Physiologie végétale</i> .....	646
<i>Canadas. Union of the 158, 1281, 1288, 1292, 1312, 1321, 1431, 1432, 1435</i> .....		<i>CANDOLLE, A. P. et Alp. de. Géographie botanique</i> .....	647
——— <i>Sketches in the, by Coke Smyth</i> .....	1399	——— <i>Introduction à l'étude de la botanique</i> .....	647
<i>Canada Company</i> .....	1297, 1314, 1434	——— <i>Prodromus</i> .....	646
<i>Canadian State Trials</i> .....	184, 1283, 1339	<i>CANET, Victor. Une histoire de nos jours</i> ..	*881
<i>Canadian Farmer's Papers on Agriculture</i> .....	661	<i>CANINA. Architettura Antica</i> .....	699
<i>Canadian Agricultural Magazine</i> .....	661	<i>CANNING, Right Hon. G. Life, by Bell</i> ..	483
		——— <i>Political Life</i> .....	395
		——— <i>Speeches, 120, (P.) 929, 935</i> .....	
		——— <i>On his appointment as Foreign Secretary</i> .....	(P.) 940
		——— <i>and Earl Camden</i> .....	(P.) 1149
		——— <i>Discours</i> .....	121
		<i>CANNON, R. Records of the British Army</i> ..	406
		<i>Canon, Droit</i> .....	214
		<i>Canon Law</i> .....	216
		<i>CANOT, Capt. Twenty years of an African Slave</i> .....	564



	PAGE		PAGE
CANOVA, A. Works, by Moses.....	717	CAREY, H. C. Political Economy.....	252
CANOVAI, Padre Stanislao. Viaggi d'A-		On International Copy-	
merico Vespucci.....	1167	right.....	*95
CANTU. Histoire universelle.....	304	CAREY, M. Vindiciæ Hibernicæ.....	401
CAP, P. A. Muséum d'histoire naturelle.	610	CAREY, W. Bengalee Dictionary.....	781
<i>Cap Breton</i> , .....	1338, 1153	<i>Caricatures</i> .....	396, 427, 718
<i>Cape Breton, and Nova Scotia</i> ....	1336, 1434	CARISTIE. Monuments à Orange .....	*409
History of.....	1338	Notice sur l'arc d'Orange....	*409
Charts of.....	1393, 1394	CARLETON, G. On the Jurisdiction of the	
Account of... 1404, (P)	1153	Pope.....	216
<i>Cape of Good Hope</i> . Magnetical obser-		CARLI, Comte J. R. Lettres américaines	1181
vations .....	587	CARLISLE, Earl of. Diary in Greek and	
History of .....	469	Turkish Waters.....	545
Travels in ....	563, 564	CARLISLE, N. Charities in England ....	378
Colonization of, (P)		Grammar Schools in Eng-	
936, 1095, 1096, 1153		land.....	79
CAPEFIGUE. Diplomates européens .....	475	Foreign Orders of Knight-	
Opérations financières .....	*262	hood.....	508
Histoire de la restauration..	*431	Of the Gentlemen of the	
Hugues Capet .....	*426	Privy Chamber.....	104
L'Europe pendant le consulat	*331	CARLYLE, J. D. Specimens of Arabian	
Philippe-Auguste .....	*426	Poetry .....	888
Richelieu, Mazarin, La Fron-		CARLYLE, T. Works.....	831
de et Louis XIV.....	*426	Passages from Writings of.	831
CAPEL, Jacques. Mémoires.....	219	Letters, &c., of Cromwell..	386
CAPENDU, Ernest. Les faux bons hommes	*881	The French Revolution....	426
CAPGRAVE, J. Chronicle of England....	*335	Life of Schiller.....	500
<i>Capital and Labour</i> .....	256, 267	Life of Sterling.....	502
<i>Capital Punishment</i> , 247, 248, 917, (P) 924,		CARMICHAEL, R. Calculus of Operations	601
928, 932, 934, 1085, 1431		CARMOY, Paul de. D'Aréquipa à Cusco.	1358
<i>Capitaux</i> . Voir <i>Economie politique</i> .		CARNARVON, Lord. Portugal, &c .....	838
CAPPE, Mrs. Pamphlets by... 928, 1082, 1083		CARNÉ, L. de. Démocratie aux Etats Unis	180
CAPRON, E. S. History of California....	1258	Les fondateurs de l'unité	
Captivity of Russian Princesses in the		française.....	235
Caucasus.....	*552	Etudes sur l'histoire du	
CAPURON, J. Médecine légale.....	680	gouvernement représentatif.....	101
Accouchements.....	671	CARNOT. Mémoires.....	428
Maladies des femmes.....	671	De l'équilibre et du mouvement	580
Maladies des enfants.....	671	CARNOT, Lieut. Gen. Mémorial....(P.)	925
CARAMAN, G. de. Les Etats-Unis.....	1225	CARO. Doctrine de St. Martin.....	*68
CARBON FLINS. La jeune hotesse .....	871	Saint Dominique et les Domi-	
CARDELLI, LIONNET, etc. Limonadier .....	736	nicains.....	25
Cuisinier.....	736	Etude morale sur le 19e siècle	69
Gourmands....	736	<i>Carolina</i> , North and South, History of,	
CARDIGAN, Earl of. Trial for felony ....	193	1251, 1419, 1423	
<i>Cards</i> . Games at.....	724	<i>Carolina</i> , South, Geology of.....	*621
CARERI's Voyage round the World.....	524	<i>Carolines</i> , nord et sud. Histoire, 1251,	
Travels through Europe.....	535	1419, 1423	
CAREW's Poems.....	857	CARON, R. E. Correspondance.....	160
CAREW, T. Rights of Elections.....	115	CARON, R. P. F. R. Remonstrantia Hi-	
CAREY, H. C. On the Slave Trade.....	248	bernorum .....	220
Past, Present and Future.	239	CAROU. Traité des actions possessoires..	210

	PAGE		PAGE
CARPENTIER, L. J. M. Gradus français..	*800	Carte de la France pour le service du	
CARPENTIER, Mlle. Salles d'asile.....	75	génie militaire.....	534
CARPENTER, M. On Juvenile Delinquents	245	Carte de la Pologne.....	534
CARPENTER, S. Controverted election for		Carte des campagnes de Napoléon.....	429
Saltash.....	116	Carte de la Russie européenne.....	534
CARPENTER, W. B. Mechanical Philoso-		Carte de l'Afrique septentrionale.....	558
phy.....	745	Carte Géologique de la France.....	621
Physiology of Tem-		Cartes hydrographiques.....	516-520, 560
perance.....	667	Cartes des routes impériales.....	539
Principles of Compa-		<i>Cartes de l'Amérique. Voir Amérique.</i>	
rative Physiology.....	630	<i>Cartes du Canada. Voir Canada.</i>	
Principles of Human		CARTER, E. Summary Convictions in Ca-	
Physiology.....	630	nada.....	166
Use of Alcoholic Li-		CARTER, R. B. Education and the Ner-	
quors.....	241	vous System.....	667
On the Microscope..	*589	<i>Carthage. Histoire.....</i>	467
Zoology, &c.....	634	Topographie.....	558
<i>Carpentry.....</i>	700, 708, 738	CARTIER, Jacques. Voyages au Canada.	1270
CARPMAEL, W. Law of Patents.....	148	First, second, and third	
CARRAUD, Mme. Z. La petite Jeanne...	381	voyages.....	1271
CARRÉ. Lois de la procédure civile...	210	CARTWRIGHT. Poems.....	857
Gouvernement des paroisses...	220	CARTWRIGHT, E. Life, &c.....	483
CARREL, Armand. Contre révolution en		CARTWRIGHT, Geo. Sixteen years on the	
Angleterre.....	388	Coast of Labrador.....	1404
Œuvres littéraires et écono-		CARTWRIGHT, J. Life, by his Niece....	483
miques.....	254	On Reform.....(P.)	1139
CARRIER, J. B. Des obligations.....	207	State of the Nation (P.)	1150
Des hypothèques.....	208	CARTWRIGHT, J. B. Church of St. James,	
Engagements sans con-		of Jerusalem... ..	*22
vention.....	206	CARUS, W. Life of Simeon.....	501
CARRIÈRES, le P. de. Nouveau Testament	11	CARVER, J. Travels in North America..	1367
<i>Carriers, Law of.....</i>	147	Voyages dans l'Amérique	
CARBON, J. H. California Mines.....	1425	Septentrionale.....	1367
CARSTAIRS. L'art d'écrire en peu de leçons	775	CARY, H. Memorials of the Civil War..	383
CARSTARES, W. State Papers and Letters	391	CARY, H. F. Lives of English Poets....	478
CARTE, T. History of James, Duke of		Early French Poets.....	478
Ormonde.....	400	Memoir, by his son.....	483
Ormonde Papers.....	387	CARY, R. Earl of Monmouth, Memoirs..	381
Carte militaire des principaux états de		CASANOVA. Mémoires.....	*483
l'Europe.....	534	Cas de conscience. Dictionnaire des....	*18
Carte de la Prusse.....	531	CASE, Rev. W. Revolutionary memorials	1266
Carte des pays compris entre la France,		<i>Cash payments... (P) 932 to 935, 1126 to 1130</i>	
les Pays Bas et du Rhin.....	534	CASIMIR. Les fêtes du Christianisme ...	50
Carte de la Grèce.....	534	CASINI. Dictionnaire de Physique.....	572
Carte de la partie nord-est de l'Espagne.	534	<i>Caspian Sea.....</i>	555
Carte hydrographique de la France....	539	CASSAGNAC, A. Granier de. <i>Voyez</i> GRA-	
Carte des voies de communication de la		NIER DE CASSAGNAC.	
France.....	539	CASTANEDA DE NAGERA. Pedro de. Re-	
Carte topographique de la France.....	539	lation du voyage de Cibola.....	1171
Carte de la navigation intérieure de la		<i>Caste in India.....</i>	173
France.....	539	CASTELL, E. Lexicon Heptaglotten....	9
Carte de la France, par Capitaine.....	539	CASTELLAMONTE. Italian Life in 1831... *	893

	PAGE		PAGE
CASTELLANE, P. de. Kabylie.....	884	CATROU et ROUILLÉ. Histoire romaine..	*825
————— Souvenirs d'Afrique	468	<i>Cattle</i> .....	659 (P.) 1100
————— Le Khami des Beni-		CATULLUS.....	820
Ouragh.....	*880	<i>Caucasus</i> .....	552, 556
CASTELNAU, F. de. Souvenirs de l'Amé-		CAUCHON, Jos. Notions de physique....	*574
rique du Nord.....	1381	————— Rapports.....	1431, 1438
CASTELNAU, Michel de. Mémoires.....	415	————— Journal de Québec.....	1414
CASTIL-BLAZE. <i>Voir</i> BLAZE.		CAUCHY. Théorie des nombres.....	605
CASTILHON. Dictionnaire universel, &c..	57	————— Intégrales indéfinies.....	605
CASTILLE, Hyppolite. La seconde républi-		CAUDAVEINE et THERY. Traité de l'expro-	
que française.....	432	priation ....	206
————— Portraits politiques.....	*479	CAUMONT. Monumens anciens et mo-	
CASTILLON, H. Populations pyrénéennes	*409	dermes .....	698
CASTLEREAGH, Viset. Memoirs and Cor-		<i>Causes célèbres</i> .....	100, 196, 200
respondence.....	395	<i>Cavalry and Light Infantry Tactics</i> ....	685
————— Par Capefigue....	475	CAYE. Lives of the Fathers.....	25
CASWALL, Rev. Henry. American Church.	1198	CAYÉ, Mme. Dessin sans maître.....	*714
————— The Western World.	1382	CAVENDISH, G. Life of Wolsey..	379
————— The Prophet of the		CAVENDISH, Sir H. Debates in the House	
XIXth Century.....	1662	of Commons.....	119
<i>Catacombes de Rome</i> .....	*24	CAVENDISH, H. Life of.....	*595
Catalogues of Books (various) 370, 741 (P)		CAVENDISH's Experiment, on law of Gra-	
1085, 1086, 1087, 1100, 1139		vation, &c.....	292
Catalogue of Works on the Exhibition of		Cavendish Society's Publications. ....	595
1851 .....	770	CAWTHORNE. Poems .....	857
Catalogue of Books in Library of Assem-		CAXTON, W. Life.....	488
bly, Canada.....	905	<i>Cayenne</i> . Hist.....	1201, 1198
Catalogue of Books in other Libraries		————— Voyages.....	1356
370, 741, 901-905		CAYET, Palma. Chronologie novenaire..	416
Catalogues of Libraries, how to make(P)	1158	CAYLEY, E. S. Revolutions of 1848 ....	332
Catalogue des Livres de Walckenaer....	903	CAYLUS, Le Cte de. Beaux arts chez les	
Catalogues of Art, Marlborough House..	902	anciens .....	689
Catalogue raisonné des livres, etc.....	903	CAYLUS, Mme de. Souvenirs .....	417
Catalogue des manuscrits des bibliothèques	903	CAZALÈS, F. de. Sur l'Allemagne.....	442
CATESBY, M. Hortus Europæ Americanus	649	————— Les Russes dans l'Asie.	447
CATHCART, Sir G. Operations in Kaffraria	*469	CAZAUX, L. F. G. de. Science économique	249
Catéchisme du Concile de Trente.....	46	————— Economie politique et privée..	249
Catéchisme philosophique.....	*45	————— Bases de l'économie politique..	249
Catéchisme. Philosophie du .....	46	CAZEAUX, P. Traité des accouchements..	672
Catéchisme d'économie politique .....	250	CELLIER. Histoire des auteurs sacrés..	26
<i>Cathedrals and Abbeys of England</i> ....	376	<i>Celestial Globe</i> .....	293, 588
————— of Scotland.....	399	See also, <i>Stellar Universe</i> .	
CATHERINE, (The Iroquois Saint).....	1190	<i>Célibat ecclésiastique</i> .....	221
CATHERWOOD, F. Remains near Carthage	629	CELLINI, B. Autobiography.....	483
CATLIN, G. Travels in Europe.....	535	CELNART, Mme. La bonne compagnie..	75
————— Letters and Notes on North		————— Manuel des demoiselles..	75
American Indians.....	1186	————— Manuel des dames ....	75
CATLOW, A. Field Botany.....	646	————— Manuel du parfumeur..	737
————— Greenhouse Botany.....	*646	————— La broderie.....	730
CATLOW, M. Scripture Zoology.....	634	————— Economie domestique..	736
————— British Entomology.....	642	————— Habitants de la cam-	
CATON.....	820	pagne .....	658



	PAGE		PAGE
CELNART, Mme. Jeux de société.....	724	Chaine d'or de St. Thomas.....	25
——— Fleuriste artificiel.....	730	CHALAMEL. Histoire-musée .....	427
CELSE.....	820	<i>Chaldaea</i> . Researches in.....	*316
<i>Celtic language</i> .....	786	<i>Châles</i> , Histoire des.....	*728
See also, <i>Gaelic</i> .		<i>Chaleur</i> .....	590
Cements.....	733	Voir <i>Heat</i> .	
Cemeteries.....	*665, 677, 678, 701	CHALMERS, A. Biographical Dictionary.	472
CENSORIN.....	820	——— Translations of Greek and	
Census of Great Britain, 1851.....	287, 293	Latin Classics .....	819
——— Religious Worship... ..	28	——— English Poets, Chaucer to	
——— of the Canadas, 1851.....	287	Cowper.....	857
——— of the United States.....	289, 295	CHALMERS, G. On commerce..... (P.)	1143
——— of the State of New York.....	*289	——— Collection of Treaties... ..	*96
——— in India.....	287	——— Opinions on Colonial Ju-	
See also <i>Population</i> .		risprudence .....	156
Cent Traités, les.....	909	——— Political annals.....	1217
Central Society of Education: Papers... ..	80	——— Revolt of the American	
——— Prize Essays. 80		Colonies .....	1261
Centralisation.....	*235	——— Strength of Britain, in five	
Céramique.....	743	reigns .....	393
Cérémonies religieuses.....	28	CHALMEERS, T. Bridgewater Treatise... ..	576
CERFBEER, A. E. La Guyane.....	1201	——— Select Works.....	49
——— Libre échange.....	278	——— Memoirs, by Hanna.....	483
CERISE. Maladies nerveuses.....	668	——— Political Economy.....	252
——— Système phrénologique.....	632	CHALYBAUS. Speculative Philosophy... ..	*66
——— Médecin des salles d'asile....	668	CHAMBERLAYNE, J. State of Great Bri-	
CERVANTES. Obras.....	897	tain.....	393
——— Don Quichotte .....	897	CHAMBERS, J. D. Law and Practice of	
——— Nouvelles ....	897	Elections .....	113
——— Costanza .....	881	——— Lauda Syon.....	*51
——— Don Quixote.....	897	CHAMBERS, Sir R. Memorials..... (P.)	1136
——— Novels.....	897	CHAMBERS, R. Biographical Dictionary	
CÉSÉNA, Amédée de. Voyage de Louis		of Scotsmen.....	476
Napoléon .....	431	——— Rebellions in Scotland..	398
Cétologie.....	640	CHAMBERS, T. and PETERSON. Law of	
CEVALLOS, P. Spain and Bonaparte. (P.)	1092	Railway Companies.....	144
Ceylon. Christianity in.....	42	CHAMBERS, Sir W. Decorative Archi-	
——— History of.....	464	tecture .....	700
——— Travels in.....	554, 558	CHAMBERS, W. Things as they are in	
CHABAILLE. Glossaire.....	421	America .....	1371
CHABANON, de. Aristote et la musique..	720	CHAMBERS, W. and R. Selections from	
——— Pindare .....	796	Repository and Miscellany .....	831
CHABERT, M. de. Voyage dans l'Améri-		——— Select Poetry..	863
que septentrionale .....	1403	——— Spirit of Journal	831
CHABOT, de l'Allier. Questions transi-		——— Australian Ma-	
toires .....	206	nual .....	567
——— Des successions.....	207	——— Cyclopædia of	
——— Donations et testaments.....	207	Literature .....	802
CHABOT, Ch. Ce bon M. de Robespierre.	499	——— History of Russian	
CHABROL. Habitants de l'Egypte.....	468	War .....	448
CHAGNON. Précis de diverses ordonnances	163	——— Information for the	
CHAILLAND. Dictionnaire des eaux.....	197	People .....	908

	PAGE		PAGE
CHAMBORANT. Paupérisme.....	260	CHANDLER, R. Travels in Asia Minor	
CHAMBRAY. Expédition de Russie .....	429	and Greece.....	549
—— Philosophie de la guerre... *	681	<i>Channel Islands</i> .....	405, 536
CHAMBURE. Napoléon et ses contempo-		CHANNING, E. T. Life of W. T. Ellery. ....	1226
raîns .....	430	CHANNING, W. E. Works.....	*49
CHAMFORT. Œuvres .....	875	——— Mémoires.....	1228
—— Le marchand de Smyrne... ..	871	——— On Milton...(P.) 946, ..	1136
—— La jeune Indienne .....	871	Chansonniers de Champagne.....	867
—— Mustapha et Zéangir .....	870	Chansons de Béranger .....	887
CHAMIER, Capt. France and the French. ....	432	Chansons de Thibault IV.....	867
—— French Revolution of .....		<i>Chant</i> . Théorie du .....	722
1848 .....	432	<i>Chants et chansons</i> .....	887
CHAMPAGNAC. Guillaume-le-taciturne... ..	439	Chants de la Grèce .....	898
—— Chronologie .....	*19	Chants et chansons populaires de la	
CHAMPAGNY, F. de. Les Césars .....	325	France .....	887
CHAMPEAUX, M. de. Droit civil ecclési-		CHAPELLE, l'Abbé. Histoire véritable	
astique .....	219	des temps fabuleux.....	314
CHAMPFLEURY. Les oies de Noël.....	881	CHAPMAN. The Iliad, translated.....	814
—— Contes d'automne..... *	883	CHAPMAN, B. History of Gustavus Adol-	
<i>Champignons</i> .....	662	phus .....	330
CHAMPIGNY. Mémoires.....	1254	CHAPMAN, Prof. E. J. A Song of Charity .....	1410
CHAMPIONNIÈRE. De la propriété des		CHAPELL, Lieut. Edw. Voyage to New-	
eaux courantes .....	*206	foundland .....	1404
CHAMPIONNIÈRE et RIGAUD. Droit d'en-		——— Voyage to Hud-	
registrement .....	208	son's Bay.....	1405
CHAMPLAIN, Sam. de. Voyages en la		CHAPPELSMITH, I. Account of a Tornado. ....	615
Nouvelle France .....	1272	CHAPTAL, O. Le parfait fermier .....	652
CHAMPLAIN, Madame de. Sa vie .....	1442	CHAPTAL, Le comte de. Industrie fran-	
CHAMPOLLION-FIGEAC. François 1er... ..	420	çaise .....	*258
—— Lettres des rois,		CHAPUS, Eugène. Le sport à Paris. ....	724
reines, etc .....	421	—— Chasses princières... ..	724
—— Documents histo-		—— Le turf .....	724
riques.....	421	<i>Character</i> . National .....	238
—— L'Egypte ancienne .....	316	—— Individual. See <i>Philosophy</i> .	
—— Recherches sur les		CHARDIN. Voyage en Perse.....	*552
patois.....	*788	—— Travels in Persia.....	552
CHAMPOLLION, le jeune. L'Egypte sous		CHARDON. Droit d'alluvion .....	207
les Pharaons .....	319	—— Traité des trois puissances.. ..	206
—— Monuments de l'Egypte et		—— Traité du döl.....	208
de la Nubie.....	317	—— Réformes de la procédure... *	210
—— Dictionnaire égyptien... ..	318	CHARETTE. Life of,.....(P.) ..	1136
—— Grammaire égyptienne... ..	318	<i>Charitable Donations</i> .....(P.) ..	1130
—— Précis hiéroglyphique... ..	318	<i>Charité</i> . <i>Sœurs de la</i> .....	1196
<i>Chancery</i> . Court of, its jurisdiction,		<i>Charity</i> . Christian, and Charities 215, (P.)	
power, &c. (P.) 128, 942, 943, 945,		943, 1082, 1150	
1098, 1159		—— Historical collections respecting	
<i>Chancery Law</i> of England.....	135-137	(P.) ..	1140
<i>Chances</i> . Doctrine of .....	603, 724	<i>Charities</i> in Boston .....	299
CHANDLER, Mr. History and Proceed-		—— of London.....	404
ings of the House of Commons... ..	118	—— in England and Wales .....	378
CHANDLER, P. W. American Criminal		CHARKE, C. Autobiography.....	484
Trials .....	194, 1225	CHARLEMAGNE. Hist. ....	*327, 413, 424

	PAGE		PAGE
CHARLES-LE-BON. Légende.....	484	CHASLES, Philarète. Olivier Cromwell..	386
CHARLES D'ORLÉANS. Poésies.....	867	———— Etudes sur le XVI <sup>e</sup> siècle	800
CHARLES I. Memoirs, etc.....	383	———— Etudes sur l'Angleterre..	803
———— Works.....	383	———— Etudes sur l'Antiquité ..	314
———— Life of,.....(P.)	1134	———— Etudes sur les Anglo-	
———— Secret transactions concern-		Américains.....	803
ing.....(P.)	1157	———— Etudes sur les hommes..	800
CHARLES V. Cloister Life and Hist...	329	———— Etudes sur Shakspeare ..	803
———— Son abdication, etc.—par		———— Etudes sur le moyen-âge	327
Mignet.....	329	———— Etudes sur l'Allemagne..	442
———— Correspondence.....	329	———— Etudes sur le XVIII <sup>e</sup>	
———— History, by Robertson &		siècle en Angleterre.....	396
Prescott.....	329	———— La fiancée de Bénarès... *	882
CHARLET. L'Empereur et la garde im-		<i>Chasse, la</i> .....	723, 724
périale.....	*429	CHASSEAUD, G. Druses of the Lebanon.	56
CHARLEVILLE. Art de faire de bons mor-		CHASSERIAU. Vie de l'amiral Duperré..	487
tiers.....	709	CHASTEL. Charity of the Primitive	
CHARLEVOIX. Le christianisme au Japon	42	Churches.....	*215
———— Histoire et description de		CHASTELLAIN, Geo. Chronique.....	414
la Nouvelle France.....	1273	CHASTELLUX. De la félicité publique....	259
———— Histoire du Paraguay...*	1204	———— Voyages dans l'Amérique	
———— Histoire de St. Domingue.*	1208	Septentrionale.....	1378
———— History of Paraguay....	1204	———— Travels in North America.	1378
———— Voyage to North America	1366	CHATEAUBRIAND. Œuvres.....	876, 877
CHARLIER, V. Les chemins de fer....	271	———— Congrès de Vérone... *	877
CHARMILLY, Col. V. de. Case of,... (P.)	1147	———— Vie de Rancé.....	*877
CHARNOCK, J. Biographia Navalis....	477	———— Voyage en Amérique	1367
CHARNOCK, R. Police Guide.....	134	———— Libels against,....(P.)	932
CHARONDAS. Pandectes.....	196	———— Censorship in France	
———— Recueil de décisions.....	199	(P.)	941
CHARPENNE, P. Mon voyage au Mexique	1373	———— Political pamphlets on	
<i>Charpente, Charpenterie</i> .....	709, 738	State of France.....(P.)	1092
CHARPENTIER. Renaissance des lettres..	795	CHATEAUBRUN. Les Troyennes.....	870
CHARRIÈRE, Ernest. Bertrand Duguesclin	420	CHATELIER. Guide du mécanicien.....	751
———— Négociations de la		CHATHAM, Earl of. Anecdotes of.....	393
France.....	421	———— Correspondence....	393
———— Politique de l'histoire	225	CHATRE, LA. Mémoires de.....	415
———— Mémoires d'un sei-		CHATTAWAY, E. D. Railways.....	752
gneur russe.....	499	CHATTERTON. Lives of.....	377, 484
CHARRIÈRE, Mde. de. Caliste.....	881	———— Poems.....	857
CHARRON. De la sagesse.....	71	CHATTO, W. A. History of Playing Cards.	724
Charter House. Chronicles of.....	79	CHAUBET, Chs. Buénos Ayres et les pro-	
<i>Charts and Maps, American, 1342, 1351,</i>		vinces Argentines.....	1205
1363, 1364, 1374-1376, 1392, 1397		CHAUCER, G. Poems and Tales, &c....	857
<i>Charts and Maps of America, On a col-</i>		CHAUDAS-AIGUES. Ecrivains modernes..	801
lection of.....	*614	CHAUDON. Voir NONNOTTE.	
<i>Charts. English, French, and American.</i>	513-520	CHAULIEU et LAFARE. Poésies.....	872
<i>Chartist Movement</i> .....	232	CHAUSSIER, H. Contre-poisons.....	674
CHAS. Révolution de l'Amérique.....	1262	CHAUSSIER, fils, et MORIN. Physionomiste	632
CHASE, J. C. Cape of Good Hope, &c.	469	CHAUVEAU ADOLPHE. Principes de com-	
CHASE. L. B. History of the Polk Admi-		pétence.....	211
nistration.....	1225	———— Saisie immobilière..	*210



	PAGE		PAGE
CHAUVEAU ADOLPHE. Code forestier.....	*206	CHESNEL, de. Superstitions, préjugés, etc	*20
———— Dictionnaire de pro-		———— Dict. de technologie...	*20
cédure.....	*210	CHESNEY, Col. On Fire Arms.....	684
CHAUVEAU ADOLPHE et FAUSTIN HELIE.		Russo-Turkish Campaigns	
Théorie du code pénal.....	210	of 1828-29.....	447
CHAUVEAU, P. J. O. Charles Guérin. .	1408	Survey of the Euphrates	
Poésies.....	1407, 1408	and Tigris.....	550
De la littérature		<i>Chess</i> .....	724
en France.....	1408	CHESSIEUX. Conduite des Français.....	170
Journal de l'ins-		CHESTER, Bp. of, and LLANDAFF, Bp. of.	
truction publique.....	1417	Two Sermons.....	49
Rapports sur l'édu-		CHESTERFIELD, Earl of. Letters and	
cation.....	*87	Works by Lord Mahon.....	831
CHAUVET. De l'entendement humain....	60	———— — Miscellaneous	393
CHAUVEYON, M. Voyage de quelques		Works by Maty.....	393
Français à la Floride.....	1886	CHESTERTON, G. L. Revelations of Prison	
Histoire du Nouveau-		Life.....	247
Monde.....	1173	<i>Chevalerie</i> .....	419, 509
CHAVES, Gab. de. Province de Mezitlan.	1172	CHEVALIER, A. Dénominations chimiques	*597
CHAVIGNERIE, de la. Recherches sur le		CHEVALIER, E. Géologie et minéralogie.	610
peintre Lantara.....	*713	Physique.....	610
CHEEVER, G. B. Punishment by Death..	248	CHEVALIER, Jules. Rapports sur les ques-	
Journal of the Pilgrims		tions coloniales.....	1208
at Plymouth.....	1238	CHEVALIER, Martial. La Californie....	1389
Chefs-d'œuvres des théâtres étrangers ..	890	CHEVALIER, Michel. Gouvernements de	
CHELIUS, J. M. System of Surgery.....	673	l'Allemagne.....	442
<i>Chemical Cyclopedias</i> .....	594, 595	Lettres sur l'Améri-	
CHEMIN-DUPONTÈS. Navigation à la va-		que du Nord.....	1881
peur.....	758	Lois sur les chemins	
<i>Chemins</i> . Lois des.....	211-213	de fer.....	213
Constructions des.....	750	L'Isthme de Panama	1349
<i>Chemins de fer</i> .....	742-756, 212, 271	Economie politique.	253
Voyez <i>Railways</i> .		Voies de communi-	
<i>Chemistry</i> .....	294, 574-598, *614, *615	cation aux Etats-Unis.....	755
<i>Chemistry</i> , applied to the Arts, &c....	733	Système commercial	
CHÉNIEE, A. Œuvres anciennes.....	875	protecteur.....	278
Œuvres posthumes.....	875	Le comte Mollien..	264
CHÉNIER, J. M. Œuvres.....	875	Des intérêts matériels	
Œuvres posthumes....	875	en France.....	257
CHÉNIER, L. J. G. Manuel des conseils		De l'industrie manu-	
de guerre.....	213, 681	facturière en France.....	257
Guide des tribunaux		CHEVALIER, Pitre. Jeanne de Montfort..	880
militaires.....	213, 681	Michel Columb.....	880
CHERBULIEZ. Ordre social.....	235	Aliénor.....	880
Causes de la misère.....	260	La Bretagne.....	433
De la démocratie en Suisse. *124		<i>Chevaliers de Malte</i> .....	329
CHERUBINI. Nubie.....	468	CHEVALLET. La langue française.....	787
CHERUEL. Administration monarchique.	235	<i>Chevauz</i> , (agric.).....	658
Dictionnaire des institutions..	410	CHEVÉ. Conversions au catholicisme..	*19
CHESNEL, de. Géologie.....	*19	Apologistes involontaires.....	*19
Merveilles de la nature... *	19	Bienfaits et beautés du christia-	
Sagesse populaire.....	*20	nisme.....	*20

	PAGE		PAGE
CHEVÉ. Dictionnaire des papes .....	*20	CHITTY, J. Collection of Statutes.....	126
CHEVENIX, R. On National Character...	238	———— On Criminal Law.....	132
CHEVERNY. Mémoires de .....	416	———— On Contracts.....	*146
CHEVREAU. Les effets de la fortune....	*308	———— On Pleading.....	*132
CHEVREUL. Recherches sur les corps gras	596	———— Practice of the Law.....	131
———— Analyse organique.....	596	———— Prerogative Law.....	104
———— Recherches chimiques sur la		CHITTY, (T.) and TEMPLE, (L.) Law of	
teinture .....	597	Carriers .....	*147
———— Chimie et métallurgie.....	596	CHODZKO, Léonard. La Pologne .....	*444
CHEVRIER. Maître d'hôtel .....	736	CHOISEUL, Duc de. Relation du départ	
CHEYNE, Dr. On Health.....(P)	1111	de Louis XVI.....	428
CHEYNE, J. On Partial Derangement...	679	CHOISIN, Jean. Mémoires.....	416
Chicago. Account of .....	1257	CHOISY. Mémoires .....	417
———— Commerce of .....	*274	CHOISY, l'abbé de. Voyage de Forbin à	
Chichimèques. Histoire des .....	1214	Siam .....	556
CHILD, L. M. History of Women.....	*239	CHOLENEC. Vie de Tegahkouta.....	1192
Chili. Hist. ....	1203-1205	Cholera Morbus.....	291, 675, 666
———— Geograph. & voyages 1344, 1345,		Cholera Morbus in Canada.....	1443
	1351-1357	CHOLMONDELEY, T. New Zealand.....	568
Chimie.....	593-598	CHOPIN. Histoire de Russie.....	445
Chimie agricole .....	655, 734	CHOPIN et LEYNADIER. Histoire de Na-	
Chimie industrielle .....	734	poléon, du duc de Reichstadt, et	
Chimie médicale.....	670	des maréchaux de France.....	431
China. History of...294, 465, 496, 629		CHOPPIN. Œuvres.....	*200
	*612, *912, 1347	CHORIS, Louis. Vues et paysages des	
———— Commerce '283, 284, 291, 294,(P)	934	régions équinoxiales.....	1350
———— Population of.....	*290	CHORLEY, F. H. Modern German Music	721
———— Questions by the Missionaries		CHORON et DE LAFAGE. Manuel de	
of, to the Propaganda .....	42	musique .....	721
———— Pirates of .....	467	CHORON et FAYOLLE. Dictionnaire des	
———— Travels in .....	527, 556	musiciens .....	948
———— Language of.....	779	CHOSSAT, Ch. De l' inanition .....	593
———— War with.....(P.)	1122, 1151	Chou-King. Le .....	56
Chine. Histoire .....	294, 465, 496, 629	Chrestomathic School .....	79
———— Voyages .....	556	Chrestomathie française .....	*788
———— Commerce .....	283	CHRÉTIEN. Le roman du chevalier de la	
———— Philosophie de la....	58, 53-56	Charette .....	866
———— Christianisme en .....	42	Christendom. Fate of.....	232
———— Code pénal de la .....	90	CHRISTIAN. Histoire du clergé de France.	33
———— Ecoles en .....	83	Christian Knowledge. Society for pro-	
———— Littérature .....	890	moting.....(P)	1113
Voir <i>Langues</i> .		Christian Remembrancer.....	51
Chinese Literature.....	889, 890	Christianisme. Preuves du .....	44
CHINQUY, Chs. Manuel de tempérance.	1445	Christianisme en Chine et aux Indes....	42
CHIPMAN, N. Principles of Government.	179	CHRISTIE, J. T. Precedents of Wills... *	142
Chirurgie .....	673	CHRISTIE, R. History of Lower Canada.	1274
CHISHOLM, The. Life of, by Anderson... *	484	———— Memoirs .....	1274
CHISHOLME, D. Lower Canada Watch-		CHRISTISON, R. On Poisons .....	674
man .....	1281	CHRISTMAS, H. Cradle of Science and	
———— Manuscripts .....	1645	History .....	592
CHITTY, E. Commercial and General		———— Universal Mythology...	309
Lawyer.....	147	CHRISTOPHER, J.S. Description of Natal.	469

	PAGE		PAGE
Christus Patiens .....	26	CICERO, M. T.....	820
Chronicle of the Cid.....	440, 897	——— Life, by Middleton....	484
<i>Chronicles of England</i> .....	346, 370	CIESZKOWSKI. Du crédit et de la circula-	
<i>Chronicles of Great Britain and France</i> .....	351	tion .....	265
Chronicon de Abingdon.....	*335	<i>Cilicia</i> . Ancient and Modern .....	*456
<i>Chronological Tables</i> .....	289, 291, 301, 303	CIMBER, L. Archives curieuses.....	420
<i>Chronologie</i> .....	21, 301-303	<i>Cincinnati</i> . Account of, .....	1386, 1387
<i>Chronology</i> (sacred,).....	21, (P.) 1078	Cincinnati Library Association. Cata-	
<i>Chronometers</i> .....	293, 578	logue.....	905
See also <i>Clocks and Watches</i> .		<i>Cincinnati</i> . Ordre de .....	1264
CHRYSOSTOM, St. Homilies on Epistles		CINQ-MARS. Sa conjuration.....	425
and Gospels.....	26	CINTI-DAMOREAU. Nouvelle méthode de	
——— Homilies on Acts of		chant .....	*722
the Apostles.....	26	<i>Circassian language</i> .....	780
——— Homilies to the Peo-		CIRCOURT, A. De la Suisse en 1847....	438
ple of Antioch.....	26	Circulaires, instructions, &c.....	211
CHRYSOSTOME, St. Jean. Œuvres.....	25	Circum-navigators of the Globe, &c....	521
CHURCH, THOS. Indian war of 1675-1676, 1259		<i>Civil Bill Courts</i> .....	137
<i>Church and State</i> .. 51, 216, 221, 917 (P.) 1158		<i>Civil Code</i> of France.....	203, 205
<i>Church and Clergy</i> (P) 936, 938, 1077, 1079		<i>Civil Code</i> of Louisiana .....	189
1080, 1083, 1087, 1089, 1099, 1101-		<i>Civil Code</i> of New York.....	191
1103, 1105, 1112, 1114, 1135, 1136-		<i>Civil Code</i> . English law arranged as a..	126
1138, 1149, 1151, 1154		<i>Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal</i> ..	742
Church of England Quarterly Review... 52		<i>Civil Engineers' Institute</i> . Transactions	
<i>Church of England</i> . History of the... 34-36		of.....	743
——— Missions....40, 48, 1197		<i>Civil Law</i> .....	90-94, 196, 215
——— in Canada.....	1198	<i>Civil Service</i> . See <i>Administrative Re-</i>	
——— Papal aggression		<i>form</i> .	
on the,..... (P.) 1160		<i>Civilization</i> .... 236, 256, 327-308, *238, 1412	
<i>Church Dictionaries</i> .....	28	CLACY, Mrs. Life in Australia.....	832
<i>Church Government and laws</i> .....	918	CLAIRBOIS, Vial de. Marine.....	686
See also <i>Ecclesiastical Polity</i> .		CLAPEYRON. Des locomotives.....	751
<i>Church History</i> .....	22, 24-52	CLAPP, Roger. Memoirs.....	1233
<i>Church Missionary Society</i> .....	*51	CLARAC. Sculpture ancienne et moderne.	716
<i>Church Music</i> .....	*29, 720	——— Manuel de l'histoire de l'art ..	*689
<i>Church Rates</i> .....	51	CLARENDON, E. Earl of. History of the	
<i>Church Reform</i> , 51, (P) 1076, 1079-1102, 1151		Great Rebellion.....	385
<i>Church Symbols</i> .....	51, 708	——— Life and Admi-	
<i>Church-wardens</i> .....	218	nistration .....	385
<i>Churches and Sects</i> .....	28, 88, 827	——— Lives of Friends	
<i>Churches</i> . Plan for building additional		and Contemporaries.....	476
(P) 927, 931		——— State Papers..	385
Churchman's Magazine .....	(P) 1112	——— Religion and	
<i>Church-yards</i> . See <i>Cemeteries</i> .		Policy.....	216
CHURCHILL's Collection of Voyages and		CLARENDON, H. Earl of. State Letters.	390
Travels .....	523, 1344	CLARIGNY. Voir CUCHEVAL.	
CHURCHILL, Col. Mount Lebanon.....	551	CLARIS. Dictionnaire des hérésies ....	*18
CHURCHILL. Poems.....	857	CLARK, C. Summary of Colonial Law..	155
CHURCHILL, Chs. Memorials of Missio-		CLARK, H. On Heraldry.....	506
nary Life .....	1198	CLARK, Sir J. Influence of climate on	
CHURTON's Universal Amanuensis .....	832	Disease.....	669
CIBBER, O. Life, and History of the Stage.	484	CLARK, J. New England's persecution.	1235



	PAGE		PAGE
CLARKE, A. Bibliographical Dictionary.	898	<i>Clergé contemporain.</i> Biographie du...	33
——— Bibliographical Miscellany.	898	CLERK, J. On Election Committees....	114
CLARKE, Capt. Journal of the Expedition of.....	1390	——— On the Law of Elections....	114
CLARKE, Dr. Survey of Great Britain (P)	1141	CLERY. Journal.....	428
CLARKE, E. D. Life and Remains....	484	CLEVELAND, H. W. and BACKUS. Village and Farm Cottages.....	*707
——— Travels.....	523	CLIFFORD, H. Controverted Elections for Southwark.....	116
CLARKE, H. English Dictionary.....	793	<i>Climat.</i> Influence du.....	669
——— English Grammar.....	793	<i>Climate of Bengal</i> .....	*300
CLARKE, J. W. Life of James II.....	389	<i>Climate of Canada</i> .....	1412
CLARKE, W. British Libraries.....	901	<i>Climate of the United States</i> .....	1376
CLARKSON, T. African Slave Trade....	248	<i>Climates and Climatology</i> .....	299, 669
<i>Classical Dictionaries</i> .....	806	See also, <i>Meteorology</i> .	
<i>Classical Literature</i> .....	794	CLINTON, F. H. Remains, by C. J. Clinton.....	484
<i>Classics</i> , (Greek and Latin).....	806	CLINTON, G. W. Digest of Reports, New York.....	191
<i>Classiques grecs et latins</i> .....	806	CLIVE, Lord. Life, by Gleig.....	484
CLAUBERG. Mémoire sur.....	*61	<i>Clocks and Watches</i> ,...293, 578, 728, 731-745	
CLAUDIANUS.....	820	CLONCURRY, Lord. Life, by Fitzpatrick.	402
CLAVÉ, F. Cuba.....	285	CLOQUET, H. Système anatomique....	631
——— Relation du Mexique avec les Etats-Unis, la France et l'Angleterre.....	1216	CLOT-BEY, A. B. La peste observée en Egypte.....	675
CLAVEL, A. Traité d'éducation.....	75	<i>Clothing</i> .....	290, 296, 735
——— Histoire de la franc-maçonnerie.....	307	<i>Clubs</i> .....	224, 255
CLAVIER. Histoire de la Grèce.....	322	CLUNY, A. The American Traveller....	1366
CLAVIGERO, Abbé D. F. History of Mexico.....	1215	——— Le voyageur américain....	1367
CLAY, H. Life and Speeches, by Malory.....	1223	CLUVERIUS. Geographia antiqua....	534
——— Life and Works, by Colton,	1223	CLUZ. Fabricant de chapeaux.....	737
CLEAVELAND. Rural Cemeteries in U. States.....	*702	<i>Coal</i> , see <i>Fuel</i> .	
CLEAVELAND, H. R. Life of Henry Hudson.....	1226	<i>Coals and the Coal Trade.</i> Statistics of *275, 290, 294, 300, 625, (P) 1118	
CLEGG, S. Architecture of Machinery..	746	<i>Coast Survey of the United States</i> ....	299, 520
CLEGHORN, G. Ancient and Modern Art.	699	COATES, G. Herd-Book.....	*659
CLÉMENT, A. Indigence.....	*260	COBBETT, W. French Dictionary.....	789
——— Réforme industrielle....	258	——— Political Works.....	229
CLÉMENT, Félix. Eucologe.....	*722	——— Reformation in England and Ireland.....	37
CLÉMENT, M. Lettre à Voltaire.....(P)	1088	——— On Reform.....(P)	1149
CLÉMENT, P. Système protecteur.....	278	COBDEN et la Ligue.....	253
——— Jacques Cœur et Charles VII.	424	COBHAM, Lord. Life, by Gaspey.....	484
——— Administration de Colbert...	425	COCHET. La Normandie souterraine....	433
——— Gouvernement de Louis XIV.	*425	COCHET DE SAVIGNY, P. C. M. Dictionnaire de la gendarmerie.....	*213
CLÉMENT D'ALEXANDRIE, Saint. Extraits de ses œuvres.....	25	COCHIN. Œuvres.....	200
CLÉMENT XIII et CLÉMENT XIV, par Ravignan.....	31	<i>Cochin China.</i> Account of.....	557
CLEMENTS, G. Customs Guide.....	280	COCHRANE, A. B. Young Italy.....	436
CLERQ et de VALLAT. Guide des consulats	97	COCHRANE, Capt. Chs. Stuart. Travels in Colombia.....	1358
		COCHRANE, Lord. Letter to Lord Ellenborough.....(P)	1080

	PAGE		PAGE
COCHUT. Etudes sur les économistes ...	253	COLE, W. R. Law of Ejectment.....	*142
— Des richesses .....	256	COLEBROOKE, H. T. Hindu Law of In-	
— Des chemins de fer autrichiens.	271	heritance .....	172
— De l'esclavage .....	180	COLENSO, Bp. Journal of a Tour in Natal	40
— Du sort des classes souffrantes		<i>Coléoptères</i> .....	643
et laborieuses. ....	258	COLERIDGE, H. Poems and Life.....	857
— Industrie agricole.....	256	COLERIDGE, N. H. Six months in the	
— Law, son système et son époque	263	West Indies.....	1360
— Ministère de Colbert....	425	COLERIDGE, S. T. Complete Works ...	832
— Ressources agricoles de l'Algé-		COLET, Louise. Enfances célèbres.....	474
rie .....	256	— Poésies.....	888
COCKBURN, A. E. and ROWE, W. E. Cases		COLIGNY, G. de. Siège de Saint-Quentin	415
of Controverted Elections.....	115	COLIGNY-SALIGNY. Mémoires.....	417
COCKBURN, H. Life of Jeffrey.....	492	COLIN, A. Lettres sur l'Egypte .....	469
— Memorials of his time ..	399	COLIN, G. Physiologie des animaux do-	
Code Civil.....	203-206	mestiques.....	637
Code Civil. Procès-verbaux des discus-		COLINS. La science sociale.....	237
sions du projet de.....	*203	COLLÉ. Le parti de chasse de Henri IV.	872
Code Napoléon.....	204-206	— Dupuis et des Ronais .....	871
Code des dessèchements .....	656	Collection de chroniques nationales.....	414
Code des prises.....	201	Collection de documents inédits.....	420
CODERRE, Dr. EMERY. Examen médico-		Collection de mémoires.....	413-416
légal.....	1441	Collection des meilleures dissertations...	419
Codification.....	89	Collection de mémoires sur la révolution	
CŒUR, J. French Argonaut and his		française .....	427
Times .....	484	Collection laws, in United States.....	186
Coffee, Its trade and manufacture... 293,	298	Collections de constitutions .....	101
Coffee, Its production and use.....	733	Collèges, Des .....	75
Coffee, Duty on.....(P) 1106, 1119		Colleges, see Universities.	
COFFIN, J. W. Of the Winds .....	615	COLLET. Traité des dispenses.....	214
COFFINIÈRES. Etudes sur le budget....	262	COLLETTA. Royaume de Naples.....	437
COGGESHALL, G. American Privateers..	1267	COLLIER, J. Ecclesiastical History of	
Coinage in Barbados.....(P) 1096		Britain.....	35
Coins and Coinage 263, 268, 290, 295,		COLLIER, J. P. History of English Dram-	
299, 313, 360, (P) 930		atic Poetry.....	802
COKE, Sir E. Institutes of the laws of		COLLIER, R. P. On the Law of Mines...	149
England .....	129, 130	COLLIGNON. Canaux et chemins de fer,	
— Life, by Johnson.....	484	etc.....	758
COKE, E. T. Subaltern's Furlough....	1370	COLLIN. Glissements des terrains argi-	
COKE, H. J. Ride over the Rocky Moun-		leux .....	652
tains to Oregon, &c.....	1381, 1387	COLLIN D'HARLEVILLE. Œuvres complètes	878
COLARDEAU. Œuvres choisies....	872	COLLIN et TREMERY. Arithmétique dé-	
— Caliste.....	870	montrée .....	599
COLBERT.....	257, 425	COLLINI. Journal d'un voyage .....	626
— Son histoire .....	484	COLLINS, A. On Baronies by Writ, &c... 107	
COLBY, C. American Statistical Annual		COLLINS, Louis. Historical Sketches of	
for 1854 and 1855.....	1232	Kentucky.....	1251
COLDEN, C. Five Indian Nations of Ca-		COLLINS, W. Poems.....	857
nada .....	1187	COLLINS, W. W. Rambles beyond Rail-	
COLE, H. On Public Schools.....	80	ways .....	536
COLE, Thos. Life of, by Rev. L. L. Noble	1228	COLLOMBET. Vie de Chateaubriand ...	484
COLE, W. R. Criminal Informations....	133	COLLOT, V. Journey in North America.	1375

	PAGE		PAGE
COLLYER, J. Law of Partnership .....	144	<i>Colonial Statistics</i> .....	280, 282, 291
COLMAN, H. Agriculture of France, &c. ....	653	<i>Colonies</i> : On the government of, 1177, 1207, 1237, 1261, 1270, 1422, 1423	
——— Agriculture of Great Bri- tain, &c.....	653	<i>Colonies and Colonization</i> , 154, 233, 273, 281, 285, 286, 1262, 1270, 1304, 1432, (P) 1118	
——— On European Life and Man- ners.....	535	See also <i>Emigration</i> .	
COLMONT, DE. Expositions françaises... ..	773	<i>Colonies agricoles</i> .....	259, 285
COLOMB, (Colon), Don Ferdinand. Life of Christopher Colon .....	1165	<i>Colonies en Amérique</i> , 1176, 1207, 1208, 1269, 1270	
COLOMB, Fernand. Vie de Christophe Colomb .....	1165	<i>Colonization Society</i> , American 297, 913, [P] 1144-1153	
——— Vide COLUMBUS.		<i>Colours</i> .....	578, 589, 715, 729
COLOMB, R. L'Italie il y a cent ans....	*541	COLQUHOUN, J. C. History of Magic....	592
COLOMBAT. Bégaiement .....	*87	COLQUHOUN, P. On the British Empire..	273
<i>Colombia</i> . Hist.....	1205-1207	——— On the Commerce and Police of the Thames .....	272
——— Geograph. & voyages, 1351- 1353, 1358		COLTON, C. Atlas of the World.....	512, 1340
——— Recognition of, by Great Bri- tain.....(P)	940	——— Public Economy for United States .....	284
——— in 1826 .....	(P) 946	——— Tour of the American Lakes	1189
——— Loan to .....	(P) 1155	COLTON, C. C. Many Things in few Words	832
Colombiade. La.....	166	COLTON, Rev. W. Deck and Port.....	1388
COLOMBUS, (Colomb) C. Navigation ....	1164	<i>Columbia District</i> . History of.....	1249
——— His first dis- coverie .....	1164	COLUMELLE.....	821
——— Della Origine e della Patria di Christoforo Colombo .....	1165	COMBALOT. Philosophie catholique....	46
——— His voyages to the West- Indies .....	1164	COMBE, A. Management of Infancy....	667
——— Son histoire, par le chevalier Bossy .....	1165	COMBE, G. On Criminal Legislation ....	246
——— Life and Voyages, by Wash- ington Irving.....	1166	——— Phrenology applied to Paint- ing and Sculpture.....	632
——— Life,—by his son.....	1165	——— Phrenology in United States	1381
——— Relation des quatre voyages	1165	——— System of Phrenology.....	632
——— Sa vie et ses voyages, par Rosely de Lorgues.....	1166	COMBER, W. T. National Subsistence (P)	1077
——— Select letters.....	1165	COMBES, Ch. Mines de Cornwall et de Devon.....	765
——— The Landfall of Columbus on his first Voyage to America, by A. B. Becher .....	1166	——— Exploitation des mines....	765
——— Sa vie, par Lamartine....	1165	COMBES, (Edmond) et TAMISIER (M.) Voya- ge en Abyssinie.....	562
——— Sa vie, par le baron de Bon- nefoux .....	1166	<i>Comets</i> .....	290, 297, 299, 300, 578, 683
——— Sa vie, par son fils.....	1165	<i>Commerce</i> .....	271-283, 250
<i>Colonial Church History</i> .....	40	<i>Commerce extérieur</i> .....	283
<i>Colonial Law</i> .....	154-177	<i>Commerce de grains</i> .....	250, 279
<i>Colonial Magazine</i> .....	913	<i>Commerce</i> . History and Statistics of, 271, 274, 279-284, 298-300	
<i>Colonial Policy</i> .....	155, 285	See also, <i>Trade</i> .	
<i>Colonial Possessions</i> . Reports on.....	156	<i>Commerce</i> . British (P) 931, 934, 936, 943, 1152, 1092, 1098, 1104, 1124, 1143, 1146, 1090, 1157	
<i>Colonial Service</i> . Rules and Regulations of.....	156	<i>Commerce</i> . Colonial and Foreign.....(P)	1093
		<i>Commerce</i> of British North America... ..	280, 299
		<i>Commerce</i> and Statistics of the United States.....	1230-1232 (P) 1078



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Commercial Dictionaries</i> .....	271	CONDER, J. <i>Modern Traveller</i> .....	523
<i>Commercial Law</i> .....	147	CONDILLAC. <i>Œuvres</i> .....	873
<i>Commercial Law of France</i> .....	208	——— <i>Le commerce et le gouver-</i>	
<i>Commercial Regulations of Foreign Coun-</i>		<i>nement</i> .....	250
<i>tries trading with United States</i> ..	284	CONDORCET. <i>Œuvres</i> .....	*234
COMMETTANT, OSCAR. <i>Trois ans aux Etats-</i>		——— <i>Vie de Voltaire</i> .....	504
<i>Unis</i> .....	1382	——— <i>Mathématiques, astrono-</i>	
<i>Commissions. Governmental</i> .....	230	<i>mie et hydraulique</i> .....	599
<i>Common Law of England</i> .....	129	——— <i>Bibliothèque de l'homme</i>	
<i>Commons, House of. Journals of the</i> ....	117	<i>public</i> .....	*221
<i>Reports of Com-</i>		<i>Organisation de l'instruction</i>	
<i>mittees</i> .....	117	<i>publique</i> .....	83
<i>Sessional Papers</i>		<i>Mélange d'économie politi-</i>	
<i>of</i> .....	117	<i>que</i> .....	250
<i>Sessional Papers</i>		<i>Tableau de l'esprit humain</i> ..	57
<i>concerning Canada</i> .....	1308-1334	<i>Recherches historiques sur</i>	
<i>Communism</i> .....	237, 918	<i>les Etats-Unis</i> .....	1218
<i>Vide Socialism</i> .....		CONDY-RAGUET. <i>Traité des banques</i> ...	265
COMYNES, Philip de. <i>Mémoires</i> .....	417	<i>Confédération des provinces anglaises</i> ,...	1446
<i>Memoirs</i> .....	328	<i>Voir aussi Amérique Britannique du</i>	
<i>Companion to the British Almanac</i> ...	289	<i>Nord</i> .....	
<i>Compensations, des</i> .....	73	<i>Confessional</i> .....	918
<i>Comptabilité</i> .....	267, 279, 599	<i>Conflict of Laws. Foreign and Domestic</i> , 138	
<i>Comptabilité agricole</i> .....	657		146, 156
<i>Comptes rendus de l'académie des sciences</i>	573	CONFUCIUS. <i>Les quatre livres moraux</i> ...	58
<i>Compte rendu sur le recrutement de l'ar-</i>		<i>Par Pastoret</i> .....	56
<i>mée</i> .....	682	CONFUCIUS et MENCIOUS. <i>Livres sacrés</i> ...	56
<i>Compte présenté au Roi</i> .....	263	Congo. <i>Voyages to</i> .....	563
COMTE, Aug. <i>Cours de philosophie po-</i>		Congress. <i>History and Debates</i> .....	1224
<i>sitive</i> .....	68	<i>Speeches in</i> .....(P)	1153
<i>Philosophy of the sciences</i> ..	68	<i>Contested Elections in</i> .....	181
<i>Géométrie analytique</i> .....	602	Congress, <i>Continental, (1774-1776)</i> . 1221,	
COMTE, Charles. <i>De la propriété</i> .....	206	1263, 1423, 1424, 1430, 1436	
<i>Traité de législation</i> .....	222	Congress Library Catalogue.....	*905
COMTE, L. C. E. A. <i>Manuel des sorciers</i> ..	591	<i>Congressional Documents of United States</i>	137
COMYN, J. <i>Digest of the Laws</i> .....	126	<i>Congressional Globe</i> .....	*181
COMYN, R. B. <i>Law of Usury</i> .....	145	CONGREVE. <i>Poems</i> .....	857
COMYN, Sir R. <i>History of the Western</i>		<i>Conjuration de Cinq-Mars</i> .....	425
<i>Empire</i> .....	327	CONKLING, A. <i>Admiralty Courts of U.</i>	
<i>Conchology</i> .....	620, 636, 644	<i>States</i> .....	100
<i>Concile de Trente. Histoire du</i> .....	28	<i>Connecticut State Agricultural Society's</i>	
<i>Catéchisme du</i> .....	46	<i>Transactions</i> .....	660
<i>Conciles. Histoire des</i> .....	26, 28	<i>Blue Laws</i> .....	1239
<i>Concordance entre les codes</i> .....	*90	<i>Geology of</i> .....	622
<i>Concours d'animaux</i> .....	658	<i>History of</i> .....	1239
CONDAMINE, M. de la. <i>Voyages dans l'A-</i>		<i>Records, Journal and</i>	
<i>mérique Méridionale</i> .....	1352	<i>Laws</i> .....	188
<i>Travels in South</i>		<i>Law Reports</i> .....	188
<i>America</i> .....	1352	<i>Mineralogy of</i> .....	622
CONDE, J. A. <i>The Arabs in Spain</i> .....	439	<i>Statistics</i> ....	284, 1240
CONDÉ, L. Prince de. <i>Life by Lord Ma-</i>		CONNELL, Sir J. <i>Law of Tithes in Scot-</i>	
<i>hon</i> .....	485	<i>land</i> .....	219

	PAGE		PAGE
CONNOLLY, J. Treatment of the Insane..	244	<i>Constitutions. Esprit des.....</i>	*223
----- On Lunatic Asylums....	244	<i>Constitutions de la France .....</i>	123
CONNOLLY, T. Corps of Sappers and		Constitution of the United States. Secret	
Miners .....	682	Convention for forming the.....	1263
Conquest. On the Right of .....	(P) 1146	<i>Constitutions of the United States, and of</i>	
CONRART. Mémoires.....	417	the several States. 178-182, 1254, 1425	
CONSCIENCE, H. Scènes de la vie flamande.	884	<i>Constitutions des peuples libres.....</i>	*223
----- Tales of Flemish Life...	896	<i>Constitutions. On the formation of</i>	*49, 182, 228
----- La guerre des paysans..	*883	<i>Constitutions. Collections of, *</i>	223, 101, 123,
<i>Conscience. Liberté de .....</i>	221, *67		178, 182
Conseil législatif, Canada. Journaux	160, 161	<i>Constitutions de l'Angleterre et de la</i>	
Conseils généraux de l'agriculture, etc...	660	France.....	(P) 944
CONSIDÉRANT, V. Le socialisme.....	*237	<i>Constitutional Law .....</i>	104, 184
----- Destinée sociale.....	*237	<i>Constitutionnel, Droit. Voir Droit et</i>	
Constables, and Constabulary force...	134, 293	<i>Politique.</i>	
See <i>Police.</i>		<i>Construction of Statutes .....</i>	127, 184
CONSTABLE'S Foreign Miscellany.....	890	<i>Constructions. Code des .....</i>	207
Constable's Assistant, by Gowan...	*166	<i>Constructions en poterie.....</i>	709
CONSTANT, A. L. Littérature française	*19	<i>Constructions en fer .....</i>	709
CONSTANT, Benjamin. Discours.....	124	<i>Constructions en fonte.....</i>	709
----- Cours de politi-		<i>Consuls .....</i>	97, 99
que constitutionnelle.....	123	<i>Contagion. Opinions concerning.....</i>	(P) 948
----- Adolphe.....	*876	See also <i>Maclean.</i>	
----- De la religion...	*45	<i>Contagious Fevers.....</i>	(P) 1081
----- Mélanges de litté-		CONTANSEAU. French and English dic-	
rature .....	*234	tionary.....	*789
----- Mémoires sur les		<i>Contes.....</i>	866, 869, 880, 881, *888
cent jours .....	*430	<i>Contracts. Law of.....</i>	146
----- Ministerial res-		<i>Contrainte par corps.....</i>	*210
ponsibility .....	(P.) 926	<i>Contrefaçon. Traité de la .....</i>	*206
----- Liberty of the		<i>Conveyancing, (Principles and precedents)</i>	141
Press.....	(P) 926	<i>Conveyancing in the United States.....</i>	186
----- On dissolution of		<i>Convocations of the Church.....</i>	88, 217
Chamber of Deputies.....	(P) 936	CONYBEARE, W. J. Essays.....	39
----- Eulogium on. By		----- and Howson, Life	
Sir T. Romilly.....	(P) 1077, 1149	and Epistles of St. Paul.....	11
CONSTANT-VIGUIER, et autres. Manuel		COODE, G. Legislative expression....	127
de Miniature.....	715	Cook, Captain. Voyages round the	
CONSTANTIN. Bibliothéconomie.....	899	World .....	525
Constantinople. Emperors of.....	290	----- Abstract of his three Vo-	
----- Hist.....	326, 449, 450	yages .....	565
See also <i>Byzantine Empire.</i>		----- Voyage in the Northern	
----- Accounts of.....	551	Hemisphere.....	530
<i>Constantinople et le Bosphore.....</i>	*545	----- Voyage towards the South	
<i>Constitution of England. 102, 104, 232 (P)</i>	933	Pole.....	533
See also <i>British Constitution.</i>		COOKE, G. W. Copyhold Enfranchise-	
<i>Constitution of the Colonies.....</i>	154, 156, 171	ment.....	140
<i>Constitution of Belgium.....</i>	124	----- History of Party.....	229
<i>Constitution of Canada .....</i>	159	----- Law of Defamation.....	140
<i>Constitution de l'Angleterre.....</i>	103	----- Life of Bolingbroke....	482
<i>Constitution de la Belgique.....</i>	124	----- Hastings Law.....	*114
<i>Constitutions. Collections de .....</i>	101	COOKE, W. B. Views in Rome.....	541

	PAGE
COOLEY, A. J. Practical Receipts in the Arts, &c.....	735
COOLEY, W. D. History of Maritime, &c. Discovery.....	521
COOPER, Miss. Rural Hours.....	832
COOPER, C. P. On the Public Records..	345
— Catalogue of Books on Spanish Law.....	*905
— Pamphlets on various subjects.....	1159, 1160
COOPER, C. W. Counties of Frontenac Lennox, and Addington.....	1431
COOPER, J. F. Novels and Tales.....	832
— Letter to Lafayette.....	1426
— Navy of the U. States... 1225	
— Histoire de la marine aux Etats Unis.....	1225
— Notions of the Americans	1380
COOPER, J. G. Poems.....	857
COOPER, R. Upper Canada Chancery Court, Rules, &c.....	164
COOPER, S. Surgical Dictionary.....	673
COOPER, T. Political Economy.....	251
COOTE, C. History of Ancient Europe..	326
COOTE, H. and R. On the Law of Mortgage.....	140
COOTE, R. P. Political pamphlets..(P)	1132
COPLAND, J. Dictionary of Medicine...	666
COPESTON, Bishop. Remains of.....	49
COPLY, J. S. Horsham Election Case..	116
COPWAY, G. Forest Life.....	1188
— Ojibway Nation.....	1138
Copyright and Copyright question ..148,	
186, 298, (P) 923, 930, 937, 1107	
Copyright of Designs.....(P)	1115
Copyright, International.....	*95
COQUELIN. De l'industrie linière.....	250
— Du crédit et des banques...	265
COQUEREL. Mariages mixtes.....	*240
COQUEIL. Enseignement industriel.....	258
COQUILLARD. Œuvres.....	867
COQUILLE, Guy. Œuvres.....	200
Coquilles.....	644
Coral Reefs.....	*612
CORBAUX, F. On Compound Interest....	266
— On Laws of population....	266
CORBET, Poems.....	858
CORBETT, U. & DANIELL. Cases of Controverted Elections.....	115
CORBIÈRE, l'abbé. Le droit privé dans ses rapports avec la conscience...	221
CORCELLE, F. de. Démocratie américaine	180

	PAGE
CORCELLE, F. de. De l'esclavage aux Etats-Unis.....	180
CORDIER, M. Jos. Construction des routes.	750
— La France et l'Angleterre	233
Cordillères. Vues des.....	1183
CORDOVA, H. de. His expedition in 1517	1213
CORÉAL, François. Voyages aux Indes Occidentales.....	1344
CORKRAN, J. F. National Constituent Assembly.....	432
CORMENIN. Timon.....	879
— Droit administratif.....	211
— Manuel du contentieux de l'administration municipale.....	211
— Entretiens de village.....	254
— Pamphlet de police.....	*235
— Etat de la question.....	*235
— L'éducation.....	*235
— Liste civile dévoilée.....	*235
— Oui et non.....	*235
— Feu ! Feu !.....	*235
— Dialogues politiques.....	*235
— Petit pamphlet sur le projet de constitution.....	*235
— Pamphlet sur l'indépendance de l'Italie.....	*235
— Liberté de l'enseignement..	*235
— Révision.....	*235
Corn. Account of disease in. By Sir J. Banks and T. A. Knight..(P)	927, 1137
— Observations on the above....(P)	928
Corn and Currency, (P) 931, 933, 936,	
937, 1084, 1097, 1099, 1120, 1124,	
1129, 1137, 1140, 1141, 1143, 1144	
1146, 1157	
Corn Laws. 120, (P) 230, 263, 278, 925,	
926, 936, 937, 944, 945, 1121,	
1127, 1130, 1132, 1135	
Corn Trade. 293, 298, 300, (P) 946, 1078,	1145
CORNARO. On long life.....(P)	937
CORNE, H. Le cardinal de Richelieu...	425
— Le cardinal de Mazarin....	425
CORNEILLE LEBRUN. Voyage par la Moscovie.....	553
CORNEILLE, P. Œuvres.....	870
— Chefs-d'œuvres.....	870
— Sa vie.....	495
CORNEILLE, THS. Chefs-d'œuvres.....	870
CORNING, W. H. Infidelity and Mesmerism	*592
CORNISH, W. F. Essays on Uses.....	140
— On Purchase Deeds of Freehold Estates.....	141



	PAGE		PAGE
CORNUCHÉ. Géodésie pratique.....	*749	<i>Cosmogonie</i> .....	18
CORNUTI, J. <i>Canadensium Plantarum</i>		<i>Cosmographie</i> .....	509
<i>Historia</i> .....	649	Cosmos.....	580
<i>Cornwall</i> . County history.....	404	Cosmos. Revue encyclopédique.....	573
<i>Cornwall</i> . Duchy of. Rights to the.(P)	1145	COSNAC, Daniel de. Mémoires.....	418
CORONADO, Vasquez. Lettres à Charles		COSTAZ. Thèbes.....	317
V.....	1171	COSTAZ. Administration en France.....	*235
Relation du voya-		COSTE, M. Instructions pratiques sur la	
ge à la Nouvelle Terre.....	1171	pisciculture.....	640
<i>Coronation Ceremonies</i> .....(P)	1120, 1155	COSTELLO, L. S. Rose Garden of Persia.	889
<i>Coronation Oath</i> .....(P)	1098, 1146	Tour to and from Na-	
<i>Coronation Sermon</i> , (George 4th)....(P)	937	ples.....	542
<i>Coronations</i> . Chapters on.....	104	Life of Duchess of Bur-	
<i>Coroners</i> . Law of.....	138	gundy.....	482
<i>Corporations</i> . Law of.....	143	Life of J. Cœur.....	484
<i>Corporations religieuses</i> .....	33	<i>Costumes</i> .....	306, 311, 378
Voir <i>Ordres religieux</i> .		<i>Costumes militaires</i> .....	423
<i>Corporations monastiques</i> au sein du pro-		COTELLE. Droit administratif.....	211
testantisme.....	33	COTGRAVE, R. French Dictionary.....	789
<i>Correspondance officielle</i> de Napoléon..	*430	COTHEAL, A. Of the Mosquito Language.	629
<i>Corse</i> . Histoire.....	440, 257, *437	<i>Coton</i> . Industrie du.....	258, 729
<i>Corsica</i> . Geography.....	534	Voir <i>Cotton</i> .	
History.....	*437	<i>Cottage architecture</i> .....	706
CORTEZ, F. Relations de.....	1168	COTTE. Traité de météorologie.....	586
His Expedition.....	1213	— Mémoires de météorologie.....	586
Relatione secunda, terza, etc.	1213	COTTER, R. Bermudas.....[P]	1089
Correspondance de F. Cortez		COTTIN, Mme. Œuvres complètes.....	874
avec Charles Quint.....	1213	COTTLE, J. Reminiscences of Coleridge	
The despatches of.....	1213	and Southey.....	485
Relatione d'un gentilhomme		<i>Cotton</i> . Its culture, trade and manufac-	
de Signor Fernando Cortese.....	1213	ture..275, 295, 297, 298, *510,	
Relation sur la Nouvelle Es-		*654, 729, 764	
pagne.....	1213	COTTON, Lieutenant Colonel. Public	
Lettre due di Pedro d'Alva-		Works in India.....	761
rada à Fernando Cortese.....	1213	COTTON. Massachusetts Indian Language	1188
Lettre di Diego Godoi à		COTTON, C. Poems.....	858
Fernando Cortese.....	1214	COTTON, H. Editions of the Bible in	
Deux lettres de Pedro d'Al-		English.....	16
varado à Fernando Cortès.....	1214	Rheims and Douay.....	16
Relation adressée par Diego		Typographical Gazetteer..	898
de Godoi à F. Cortès.....	1214	COTTON, J. Life and Letters.....	1233
Voyages et conquêtes de F.		COTTON, N. Poems.....	858
Courtois.....	1214	Cottonian Library. M.S.S.....	344
Expedition for the reduction		COTTRELL, C. H. Recollections of Siberia	556
of New Spain.....	1214	COTTU. Ile de Rhodes.....	450
CORY, I. P. Ancient Fragments of Phœ-		COTTU. Administration in England (P)	935
nician, &c., Writers.....	320	COTTY. Dictionnaire d'artillerie.....	681
Ancient and Modern Philo-		COUAILHAC. Pitié pour elle.....	*882
sophy.....	58	COUES. Mechanical Philosophy.....	*580
On Accounts, etc.....	267	<i>Couleurs</i> .....	729, 715, 578, 589
CORTYON, J. Law of Letters Patent. ...	148	COULIER. Positions géonomiques du	
COSMO III. Travels in England.....	536	globe.....	616

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Council of Trent</i> .....	28, 216	COUSIN, V. <i>Madame de Longueville</i> ..	494
<i>County Courts</i> .....	187, 295, (P.) 128	———— <i>Madame de Sablé</i> .....	500
———— in Upper Canada...*	164, 165	———— <i>Madame de Hautefort</i> ....	490
<i>County Rates</i> . Pamphlets on .....	[P] 1154	———— <i>Instruction en Prusse</i> .....	85
<i>Coupe des pierres</i> .....	709, 738	———— <i>Instruction publique en Al-</i>	
COURCELLE SENEULL, G. J. <i>Opérations de</i>		———— <i>lemagne</i> .....	85
<i>banque</i> .....	*265	———— <i>Education in Holland</i> ....	85
———— <i>Manuel des</i>		———— <i>History of Modern Philoso-</i>	
<i>affaires</i> .....	*265	<i>phy</i> .....	61
COURCELLES, de. <i>Histoire des pairs de</i>		<i>Voir BAUDRILLART et PLANCHE.</i>	
<i>France</i> .....	509	COUSSY, Mathieu de. <i>Chroniques</i> .....	414
———— <i>Dictionnaire des géné-</i>		COUTTS, Miss Burdett. <i>Prizes for common</i>	
<i>raux français</i> .....	479	<i>things</i> .....	*80
COURCY, H. de. <i>Voir LAROCHE HÉRON.</i>		<i>Coutumes</i> .....	198
COURDEMANCHE, A. de. <i>Danger de prêter</i>		<i>Coutume de Paris</i> .....	199
<i>sur hypothèque</i> .....	*208	<i>Coutume de Paris traduite en anglais</i> ..	162
COURIER, Paul Louis. <i>Œuvres</i> .....	234	<i>Coutume de Paris redigée par un comité</i>	
COURNOT, A. A. <i>Fondements de nos con-</i>		<i>de messieurs canadiens</i> .....	162
<i>naissances</i> .....	*62	<i>Coutumes du Beauvoisis</i> .....	198
Courrier du Canada .....	1414	<i>Coutumes de Bourgogne</i> .....	198
Cours de minéralogie et de géologie....	738	<i>Coutumes d'Orléans</i> .....	198
Cours de navigation .....	758	<i>Coutumes de Bretagne</i> .....	198
COURSON, de. <i>Histoire des peuples bretons</i>	409	<i>Coutumes de Normandie</i> .....	198
COURT DE GEBELIN. <i>Monde primitif</i> ....	305	COUTURE, l'Abbé. <i>Vie privée des ro-</i>	
COURTENAY. <i>Life of Sir W. Temple</i> ....	502	<i>mains</i> .....	324
COURTENAY, T. P. <i>On the sinking fund (P.)</i>	2711	COUVERCHEL. <i>Traité des fruits</i> .....	664
<i>Courtesy, Christian</i> .....	*51	COVEL, J. <i>Greek Church</i> .....	30
COURTOIS. <i>Opérations de bourse</i> .....	265	COVENTRY, Mr. <i>Pompey the Little</i> ....	*828
<i>Courts of Justice in England</i> , 105, 181, 135		COVENTRY, T. and HUGHES. <i>Index to</i>	
<i>Courts of Justice in Canada</i> .....	164	<i>Common Law Reports</i> .....	152
<i>Courts of Justice in France</i> .....	196, 210	<i>Cow</i> . <i>History and use of the</i> .....	658, 659
<i>Courts of Justice in United States</i> .....	184	COWLEY. <i>Poems</i> .....	858
<i>Courts Martial, (English)</i> .....	149(P) 933	COWLEY. <i>Voyage autour du monde</i> ....	524
<i>Courts Martial, (American)</i> .....	684	COWPER, H. <i>Cases in King and Queen's</i>	
<i>Courts Martial. Trials before, in Montreal</i>	164	<i>Bench</i> .....	153
COUSIN, V. <i>Principes de la révolution</i>		COWPER, W. <i>Works, including Transla-</i>	
<i>française</i> .....	285	<i>tion</i> .....	832
———— <i>Fragments philosophiques</i> ..	68	COX, E. W. <i>Law of Joint-stock Compa-</i>	
———— <i>Défense de l'université</i> ..	68, 84	<i>nies</i> .....	144
———— <i>Jacqueline Pascal</i> .....	71	———— <i>Law of Registration and</i>	
———— <i>Instruction publique</i> .....	84	<i>Elections</i> .....	115
———— <i>Ouvrages inédits d'Abailard</i>	60	———— <i>Consolidation Acts</i> .....	*143
———— <i>Justice et charité</i> .....	71	Cox, E. W. and BABINGTON. <i>New Cri-</i>	
———— <i>Philosophie du XVIIIe</i>		<i>iminal Law Statutes</i> .....	133
<i>siècle</i> .....	61	Cox, E. W. and LLOYD. <i>Law of County</i>	
———— <i>Philosophie de Kant</i> .....	70	<i>Courts</i> .....	137
———— <i>Introduction à l'histoire de</i>		Cox, H. <i>The British Commonwealth</i> ...	104
<i>la philosophie</i> .....	57	Cox, R. <i>Sabbath Laws</i> .....	241
———— <i>Métaphysique d'Aristote</i> ..	70	Cox, Ross. <i>Adventures on the Colom-</i>	
———— <i>Des pensées de Pascal</i> ....	71	<i>bia river</i> .....	1391
———— <i>Du vrai, du beau, et du</i>		COXE, A. C. <i>Impressions of England</i> ..	536
<i>bien</i> .....	68, 689	COXE, D. <i>English Province of Carolana</i> .	1386

	PAGE		PAGE
COXE, Tench. View of the United States of America .....	1219	CREASY, E. S. Memoirs of Etonians ...	478
COKE, W. Life of Marlborough.....	494	————— Rise and Progress of Eng-lish Constitution.....	103
————— Bourbon Kings of Spain....	440	CRÉBILLON. Œuvres.....	872
————— History of the House of Austria .....	443	Crédit. Institutions de.....	265, 258
————— Life and Administration of Walpole .....	392	Crédit foncier.....	258
————— Administration of Henry Pelham.....	392	Crédit public..... (P) 1128	
————— Life, &c., of Duke of Shrewsbury .....	391	————— Voir Finances.	
————— Travels in Switzerland.....	542	Credit establishment in Russia..... (P) 1129	
————— Travels in Norway and Denmark.....	543	Creeds and Confessions of Faith.....	28, 38
————— Travels in Russia.....	546	CREIGHTON, Capt. Autobiography.....	485
————— Of the Russian Discoveries..	532	CRÉMAZIE, J. Lois criminelles.....	163
————— Découvertes des Russes entre l'Asie et l'Amérique.....	533	————— Notions utiles.....	163
COXON. Voyage in the South Sea....	1180	CRESPEL, Rev. P. E. Voyage en Canada.	1401
CRABB, G. Digest and Index of Statutes.	125	CRESSY. Church History of Brittany... *	35
————— History of English Law....	129	CRESTS. Book of.....	508
————— Law of Property.....	140	CRESY, E. Encyclopedia of Civil Engineering and Supplement..	742
————— Synonyms.....	793	Crete. Travels in .....	545
CRABBE, G. Poetical Works.....	858	CRÉTINEAU-JOLY. Histoire des Jésuites.	31
CRADOCK, J. Literary Memoirs.....	833	————— Histoire des traités de 1815 .....	97
CRAIK, G. L. Spencer and his Poetry..	864	————— Scènes d'Italie et de Vendée.....	*880
————— English of Shakespeare..	863	CREUXIUS, ou DUCREUX, F. Historia Canadensis .....	1191
————— Pursuit of Knowledge...	803	CREUZER. Religions de l'antiquité....	27
————— History of British Commerce.....	272	CREVECEUR. Voir St. JOHN.	
————— History of Literature, &c.	803	CREVIER. Histoire des empereurs .....	325
CRAIK, G. L., MACFARLANE, &c. History of England .....	337	Crime, its extent, causes, &c..	245, 290, 293, 297, *678, (P) 1085
CRANTZ, D. History of Greenland....	1407	Crime. Increase of.. (P) 934, 945, 946, 1097, 1101, 1108, 1132, 1158	
CRASHAW. Poems .....	858	Crimea. History, &c.....	447
CRAUFORD, T. University of Edinburgh, (P) 1087		Crimea. War in the .....	448, 450, *685
CRAUFORD, Lt. Genl. On Currency and the Poor Laws..... (P) 1125		Crimée. Guerre de.....	448, 450
CRAWFURD, G. Peerage of Scotland....	507	Criminal Code in England..... (P) 935, 936	
CRAWFURD, J. Dictionary of Indian Islands and adjacent country.....	555	Criminal Law of England. 132, 151 (P) 1077	
————— The Indian Archipelago.	464	————— See also, Capital Punishment.	
————— Embassy to Court of Ava.	555	Criminal Law, of Canada.....	163, 166
————— Embassy to Siam and Cochin china.....	555	Criminal Law of Scotland.....	150
————— Malay Grammar and Dictionary.....	782	Criminal Law of the United States....	184
CREASY, E. S. Fifteen Decisive Battles.	306	Criminal Legislation.....	245, 246
————— History of Ottoman Turks	449	Criminal Lunatics.....	149, 245, 248
————— Invasions of England...	397	Criminal Trials.....	193
		Criminels.....	246
		Criminelles. Lois.....	202
		————— Voir Droit.	
		CRINON, J. L. F. Forestier Praticien..	557
		CRIPPS, H. W. Laws of Church and Clergy .....	218
		Cristallographie.....	626



	PAGE
<i>Critique littéraire</i> .....	794-806
<i>Croisades</i> .....	328
CROKER, J. W. History of the Guillotine.....	331
Essays on the French Re- volution.....	*429
CROKER, T. C. Popular Songs of Ireland.....	358
Researches in Ireland...	401
CROLY, G. Life of Burke.....	483
Historical Sketches, &c....	332
History of George IV.....	396
CROMWELL and BUNYAN. Lives, by Southey.....	476
CROSBY Hall Lectures on Education....	79
CROSS, F. Landed Property.....	*266
On House Property.....	*266
CROSS, J. On Law of Lien.....	138
CROSS, T. Military Laws of U. States....	186
CROSSE. Memorials.....	*591
CROSTHWAIT, C. Synchronology.....	303
CROWE, E. History of France.....	411
Reigns of Louis XVIII, and Charles X.....	431
<i>Crown Law</i> .....	104, 151
<i>Crown</i> . Influence of the, [P] 1106, 1119, 1131 1147.	
<i>Crown</i> . Safety of the.....[P]	1146
CROY. Episodes de voyages.....	546
CROZE-MAGNAN. Musée français.....	693
CROZET. Procédure administrative.....	*213
CRUDEN, A. Concordance.....	16
CRUICKSHANK, B. Gold Coast of Africa..	563
CRUIKSHANK, G. Three Courses and a Dessert.....	833
CRUISE, W. Origin and Nature of Digni- ties.....	107
<i>Crusades, The</i> .....	328, 918
<i>Crustacea</i> .....	635, 641
CRUVEILHIER. Anatomie descriptive ...	631
Crystal Palace Guides.....	771
<i>Crystal Palace</i> , See <i>Exhibitions</i> ,— <i>Syden-       ham Palace</i> .	
<i>Crystallography</i> .....	626
<i>Cuba</i> . Acquiring of by G. Britain. [P]	1151
Hist. & Voyages.... 1211, 1371,	1372
CUBAIN. Droits des femmes.....	206
CUBIÈRES. Coquillages de mer.....	644
CUCHEVAL-CLARIGNY. Réformes commer- ciales.....	278
Suppression de la traite.....	180
—La presse au dix- neuvième siècle.....	238
—Vie de Hume.....	492

	PAGE
CUCHEVAL-CLARIGNY. Le Texas et les Etats-Unis, les écrivains améri- cains, la presse aux Etats-Unis... 1229	
CUDWORTH, R. Intellectual System of the Universe.....	62
CUGNET, F. J. Traité de la Loi des Fiefs, en Canada.....	162
—Autres traités.....	162
CUJACIUS, J. Opera Omnia.....	92
<i>Culdees</i> .....	39
CULLODEN PAPERS.....	398
<i>Culte payen</i> .....	52, 27
<i>Cultes</i> .....	27
CUMBERLAND. L'américain.....	891
CUMBERLAND. Rt. Rev. R. Origines Gen- tium Antiquissimæ.....	320
—Phœnician History.....	320
CUMIN, P. Manual of Civil Law.....	98
CUMMING, Mr. (of India) on his services (P)	1101
CUMMING, R. G. Hunter's Life in Africa.	564
CUNDALL. Examples in Ornament.....	703
CUNNINGHAM, A. Lives of British Painters, Sculptors, Architects, &c.....	713
—Songs of Scotland.....	858
CUNNINGHAM, Major A. Bhilsa Topes ...	54
—Ladak or Tibet.....	557
CUNNINGHAM, J. Poems.....	858
CUNNINGHAM, J. D. History of the Sikhs.....	461
CUNNINGHAM, P. Nell Gwynne.....	490
—London, past and present.....	527
—London in 1854.....	527
<i>Curés</i> , code des.....	220
Curiosités de l'archéologie.....	311
Curiosités littéraires.....	909
Curiosités biographiques.....	909
Curiosités des inventions.....	909
Curiosités militaires.....	909
Curiosités anecdotiques.....	909
Curiosités des traditions.....	909
Curiosités philologiques.....	909
Curiosités bibliographiques.....	909
CURLING, J. B. Corps of Gentlemen-at- arms.....	406
CURRAN, Rt. Hon. J. P. and his Contem- poraries.....	476
—Sketches of Irish Bar.....	476
—Speeches.....	121
<i>Currency Question</i> .... 232, 262, 264, [P]	1125
See also <i>Corn and Currency</i> .	
<i>Currency of the Colonies</i> .....	264

	PAGE		PAGE
CURRY, J. Civil Wars in Ireland.....	400	CYPRIAN, St. Epistles.....	26
CURTIS, G. T. Jurisdiction of U. S. Courts.....	184	————— Treatises.....	26
————— Law of Copyright....	148	CYPRIEN, St. Extraits de ses œuvres...	25
————— Law of Patents.....	186	CYRIL, St. On the Creed.....	26
————— Rights and Duties of Seamen.....	99	DABLON, Le P. Claude. Relations de la Nouvelle France.....	1661
————— American Conveyancer. *	186	DACIER. Progrès de l'histoire.....	795
CURTIS, G. W. Lotus-Eating .....	833	DACOSTA. Israel and the Gentiles.....	20
CURTIS, T. F. Progress of Baptist Principles.....	*40	DAGAR. Nouveau Ferrière.....	195
CURWEN, Samuel. Journal and Letters...	1228	<i>Daguerriotype. Voir Photographie.</i>	
CURZON, Hon. R. Monasteries in the Levant.....	524, 552	D'AGUESSEAU. Œuvres.....	200
————— Year at Erzeroum.....	552	DAHLMANN, F. E. History of English Revolution.....	390
CURZON, de. Enfants trouvés.....	259	DAIRE, Eug. Physiocrates.....	251
CUSHING, Mrs. Contributions to the "Garland,".....	1409	————— Mélanges d'économie politique.....	250
CUSHING, L. S. Lex Parliamentaria Americana.....	112	<i>Dakota Grammar</i> ....	615
————— Rules of Proceeding in Deliberative Assemblies.....	181	D'ALAU, G. Soulouque et son empire..	1209
CUSSY, de. Voir MARTENS et HAUTERIVE.		D'ALBRET, J. B. Des arbres fruitiers...	664
CUSSY, de. Phases et causes du droit des nations.....	*100	DALCHO, F. Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina.....	1197
CUSTINE, de. L'Espagne sous Ferdinand VII.....	440	D'ALEMBERT. Voir ALEMBERT.	
————— La Russie en 1839.....	447	DALLAS, A. J. Reports, Pennsylvania and United States.....	185
————— Mémoires et voyages....	*535	DALLAS, R. Conspiracy against the Jesuits.....	31
Customs. Old English.....	353, 378	DALLAS, R. C. History of the Maroons.	1211
Customs Duties.....	279, 294	DALLAS, W. E. Vertebrated Animals..	577
See also <i>Tariffs</i> .		DALLOZ. Jurisprudence générale....	203
Customs Laws. English and Foreign..	147, 213	————— Répertoire.....	203
CUVELIER. Chronique de Du Guesclin...	420	DALMAS. Révolution de St. Domingue..	1208
CUVIER, F. Des cétacés .....	638	<i>Dalmatia. History of</i> .....	444
CUVIER, G. Recherches sur les ossements	633	————— Travels in.....	544
————— Le règne animal.....	633	DALRYMPLE, Alex. Collection of Voyages.....	1347
————— Animal Kingdom arranged.	633	DALRYMPLE, Sir J. Feudal Property...	128
————— Progrès des sciences naturelles.....	606	————— Memoirs of Great Britain.....	389
————— Révolutions sur la surface du globe.....	616	DALTON, H. G. History of British Guiana.	1202
————— Par Flourens.....	633	D'ALTON, J. History of Ireland.....	400
————— et VALENCIENNES. Histoire naturelle des poissons.....	640	DALTON, J. Life and Scientific Researches.....	595
CUVILLIER-FLEURY. Etudes littéraires..	882	DALYELL, J. G. Superstitions of Scotland.....	399
Cuzco .....	1202, 1358	<i>Damages. Measure of</i> .....	184
Cyclopedia of Religious Denominations..	27	DAMAS. Relation.....	423
Cyclopedia of Political, &c., Knowledge..	224	DAMER, Mrs. Tour in Greece, Turkey, &c.	546
Cyclopedia of Biography, by E. Rich...	473	<i>Dames. Manuel des</i> .....	75
Cyclopedia of Biography (Appleton's)...	473	DAMIRON. Cours de philosophie.....	68
Cyclopedias, various.....	907, 908	————— Philosophie en France au XVIIIe siècle.....	*68

	PAGE		PAGE
DAMIRON. Philosophie en France au XIX <sup>e</sup> siècle.....	*68	DARESTE. Histoire de l'administration..	235
— Examen critique du Carté- sianisme.....	61	— Histoire des classes agricoles	258
— Sur Jean Clauberg, Cassendi, &c.....	61	<i>Darien</i> . Isthmus of.....	1350
— Sur Spinoza, Mellebranche, &c.....	61	<i>Dark Ages</i> .....	*27, 326
— Sur la providence.....	71	DARLEY, F. Outline Compositions.....	718
DAMOISEAU. Théorie de la lune.....	583	DARLING J. Cyclopædia Bibliographica.	899
DAMPIER'S Account of New Holland....	565	DARLING, W. S. Sketches of Canadian Life.....	833, 1189
— Account of the Philippines..	569	DARLINGTON. Agricultural Botany.....	*661
— Voyages round the World...	524	DARTON, T. C. Statistical Tables.....	274
— Voyages autour du monde...	524	DARU. La Bretagne.....	433
DANA, J. D. System of mineralogy.....	624	— Histoire de Venise.....	487
DANA, R. H. Seaman's Manual.....	687	DARVEAU, Rév. M. Mission de la Rivière Rouge.....	1194
DANCOURT. Drames divers.....	871, 872	DARVILL. On the Race Horse.....	*659
DANDIN'S Voyage to Libanus.....	551	DARWIN, C. Voyage of a Naturalist round the World.....	611
DANDOLO, Count. Art of Rearing Silk- worms.....	643	— The Zoology of a Voyage of Discovery.....	635
<i>Danemark</i> . Hist.....	451, 452	— On some Fossils of Britain	627
DANIEL, le P. Histoire de la milice française.....	423	DASH. Les Orphelins.....	*883
DANIEL. Poems.....	858	DAUBENTON. Tableau méthodique des minéraux.....	624
DANIELL, E. R. Plending the Practice of Chancery.....	136	— Poissons.....	640
DANIELL, J. F. On Study of Chemical Philosophy.....	593	DAUBENY, C. On the Atomic Theory...	581
— Meteorological observa- tions.....	585	D'AUBIGNÉ, M. History of the Reforma- tion.....	37
<i>Danish Language</i> .....	784	— Tour in Germany, Eng- land and France.....	37, 535
DANJEAU. Journal.....	425	— And his writings.....	*51
<i>Danse</i> .....	723, 720	DAUBUZ, C. Symbolical Dictionary.....	21
<i>Danse des Morts</i> .....	*593- *714	D'AULNET, Mme. Voyage au Spitzberg.	533
<i>Danse des tables</i> ..	593	— Voir AULNET.	
DANSEY, W. Horæ Decanice Rurales..	29	D'AULT, D. Dictionnaire des Croisades..	*19
DANTE, A. Life, by Count Balbo.....	486	DAUMAS. Mœurs de l'Algérie.....	470
— Vision.....	893	— Chevaux du Saharah.....	658
— Divina Comedia.....	892	DAUMONT. Voyage en Suède.....	543
— Divine Comédie.....	892, 893	DAUNOU. Instruction publique.....	83
DANTOINE. Règles du droit canon.....	214	— Etudes historiques.....	305
DANTY. Preuve par témoins.....	202	— Recueil des historiens.....	413
D'ARBLAY, Madame. Diary and Letters	394	D'AUTON. Chroniques.....	425
DARBY, J. Botany of the Southern States.....	*650	DAUZATS. Expédition française au Mexi- que.....	1373
DARBY, Wm. Tour from New York to Detroit.....	1368, 1387	DAVENANT. Poems.....	858
— Memoir on Florida.....	1386	DAVENNE, H. J. B. Voirie urbaine.....	*212
D'ARCHIAC. Progrès de la géologie.....	621	D'AVESAC. Histoire de l'Afrique.....	467
DARD, H. J. B. Conférence du code civil.....	*204	— Iles d'Afrique.....	468
DAREAU. Traité des injures.....	201	DAVÉSIES. L'Egypte moderne.....	469
		— Mahomet-Ali.....	469
		DAVID, Emeric. Musée français.....	693
		— Histoire de l'art par les monuments.....	690



	PAGE		PAGE
DAVIDS, A. L. Grammaire Turque.....	780	DAWES, M. On Intellectual Liberty..(P)	1098
DAVIDSON, Lucretia M. Life of, by C. M. Sedgwick.....	1226	DAWES, R. On Secular Instruction.....	80
DAVIDSON, S. Hebrew Text of Old Testament, revised.....	10	————— Phenomena of Industrial Life	728
————— Introduction to New Testament.....	17	DAWSON, Rev. Eli. Discourse at Quebec.	1278
————— Explanations, &c.....	17	DAWSON, J. W. Acadian Geology.....	621
DAVIE, W. R. Life of, by F. M. Hubbard	1226	DAWSON, T. H. Statistics of Scotland abridged.....	399
DAVIES. Poems.....	858	DAY, C. W. Five years in the West Indies.....	1360
DAVIES, (C.) and PECK, (M. G.) Mathematical Dictionary.....	599	DAY, S. Monastic Institutions.....	33
DAVIES, C. M. History of Holland.....	438	DAY, Sherman. Historical collections of Pennsylvania.....	1246
DAVIES, E. Celtic Researches.....	333	Day, Division of the.....	291, 578
DAVIES, G. On Annuities.....	267	DEACON, E. E. On Bankruptcy.....	*140
DAVIES, (H.) and LAURENT, (E.) Mercantile and Bankrupt Law of France.	209	Dead, of drinking in remembrance of the.....(P)	1158
DAVIES, Rev. J. Religious and Moral Tracts.....(P)	1088	Dead Sea.....	550
DAVIES, J. On the Human Mind.....	65	Deaf and Dumb.....	87, 614, (P) 927
DAVIES, Sir J. Causes of Ireland's Disobedience.....	400	DEALTRY, W. Vindication of the Bible Society.....	16
DAVIES, T. S. Geometry.....	600	DEANE, J. Worship of the Serpent.....	52
DAVIS, A. J. His Writings examined... *	592	DEANE, J. P. Law of Blockade.....	99
DAVIS, C. H. Law of Deposit of the Flood-tide.....	614	DEARN, T. D. W. Historical account of the Weald of Kent.....	405
DAVIS, D. Criminal Prosecutions.....	*184	DEARSLY, H. R. Criminal Process.....	133
DAVIS, E. H. Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley.....	1184	Death Punishment, see Capital Punishment.	
DAVIS, J. Voyages to America.....	528	Death, Signs of.....	670
DAVIS, John. Travels in the United States.....	1379	DE AYALA, Don J. L. History of Gibraltar.....	440
DAVIS, (J. B.) and THURNAM, (J.) Crania Britannica.....	*633	Debate, Art of.....	806, 917
DAVIS, J. E. Law of Evidence in County Courts.....	137	Debates. See Congress Debates; Parliamentary Debates.	
————— Laws for protecting Women	240	DEBARY. Canary Islands.....	560
DAVIS, J. F. China and its inhabitants..	556	DE BELLOY. Drames.....	870
————— China, during the war and since.....	466	DE BODE, Baron. Travels in Luristan, &c.	551
DAVIS, N. Evenings in the African Sahara.....	561	DE BOW. Resources of United States... Seventh Census of the United States, 1850.....	1232
DAVIS, W. H. War of Ormuzd and Ahriman.....	*231	————— Abstract of.....	1232
DAVIS, W. W. H. El Gringo.....	1374	DEBRET, J. B. Voyage au Brésil.....	1355
DAVISON J. On the Poor Laws.....(P)	1099	DEBREYNE. Théorie biblique de la cosmogonie.....	18
DAVY, Sir H. Collected Works.....	576	————— Essai sur la théologie morale	46
————— Agricultural Chemistry..	655	————— Pensées d'un croyant catholique.....	46, *631
————— Chimie agricole.....	655	————— Mæchialogie.....	46
————— Memoirs of.....	*486	————— Thérapeutique.....	671
DAVY, J. Ionian Islands and Malta.....	451	————— Le Dimanche.....	241
————— The West Indies.....	1207	————— Etude de la mort.....	73, *668
		————— Le salut de la France.....	238
		————— Du suicide.....	78

	PAGE		PAGE
DEBREYNE. L'influence comparative du régime végétal et du régime animal	73, *668	DE LA BECHE, H. T., &c. Specimens of British Pottery.....	705
——— Précis de physiologie catholique.....	631, 668	DELABORDE, A. Esprit d'association...	254
——— Colonie agricole monastique.	259	DELABORDE, J. Avaries sur les marchandises.....	209
Debt, see Imprisonment for Debt.		DELAEROIX, Eug. Enseignement du dessin	84
Debts of American States.....	298	DE LA CROIX, M. Constitutions of European and American States.....	101
Debtor and Creditor. Law of.....	186	DELAFIELD, John. Antiquities of America.	1182
See, also, Bankruptcy.		DE LA FORGE. Vicissitudes de l'Italie..	485
DECAISNE. Le bon jardinier.....	664	DELAGUETTE. Le nouveau bouvier....	658
DECATUR, S. Life of, by A. S. Mackenzie.	1226	DELABRE. Rapport sur les sciences mathématiques.....	598
DECAUX. Marius.....	870	——— Astronomie pratique.....	584
Décentralisation.....	*285, 224	——— Système métrique.....	910
Decimalism and Decimal Coinage ..	269, 293, (P) 925, 935	DELAMOTTE, P. H. Oxymel Process in Photography.....	719
DE CLERCQ et de VALLAT. Guide des consulats.....	79	DE LANCEY, Lieut. Gen. Case of...(P)	1118
Découvertes. Voyez Inventions.		DELANE, W. F. A. Decisions on Revising Barrister's Lists of Electors.....	114
Decriétales.....	214	DELAPOSTOLLE, J. B. Nouveau Dunod....	195
D'EDRISI. Géographie.....	510	DELAPOSTOLLE. Mamlouks d'Egypte....	468
Defalcations in United States.....	298	DE LA RIVE. On Electricity.....	*590
Défense de la philosophie de l'économie politique.....	250	DELA ROCHE. Trésor de numismatique..	312
DEFFAND, Mme. du. Lettres à Walpole..	486	DELA RUE. Isographie des hommes célèbres.....	473
DEFOE, D. Union of England & Scotland.	391	DELA TRE. La langue française et le sanscrit.....	787
——— Journal of the Plague Year.	388	DELAUNAY, Ch. Mécanique.....	*580
——— Memoirs, by Wilson.....	486	DELA VEAU. Chemin de fer de Marseille à Lyon.....	754
——— Novels and Miscellaneous works.....	833	DELA VIGNE, Casimir. Œuvres.....	878
——— Robinson Crusoe.....	882	Delaware. History of.....	1247
DEFONTAINE. Chemin de fer de Paris...	654	DELÉCLUZE. Florence et ses vicissitudes.	487
DE GERANDO. Voir GERANDO.		——— Les beaux arts en 1855... *	698
DE GUIGNES. Observations on the Philippines, &c.....	569	DELESSERT, B. Le guide du bonheur...	73
Voir GUIGNES.		DELESSERT, B. Les Mines d'or de la Californie.....	1889
DE HART. On Courts Martial.....	*684	DELESSERT, Ed. Athenæum français...	920
DEJEAN. Catalogue des Coléoptères...	643	DELEUZE. Histoire critique du magnétisme animal.....	591
DEJEAN et BOISDUVAL. Iconographie des Coléoptères.....	643	——— Instruction pratique sur le magnétisme.....	591
DE LA BECHE, H. T. Recherches sur la géologie.....	617	DELILE. Lettres sur le Mississippi....	1346
——— On Coals for a Steam Navy.....	619	DELILE, A. R. Flore d'Egypte.....	649
——— Geological Observer.....	617	DELILLE, Jacques. Œuvres.....	875
——— Geology of Cornwall, &c.....	618	DELLE VALLE's Travels in Persia.....	552
——— Rocks of S. Wales.....	618	DELORME. Constitution de l'Angleterre.	103
——— Manuel géologique.....	617	——— Constitution of England....	103
		DELPECH, Mme. Iconographie française.	484
		——— Iconographie contemporaine.	484

	PAGE		PAGE
DELPECH, J. Le choléra-morbus en An-		Denmark, History of .....	451
gleterre.....	675	——— Travels in.....	523, *527, 543
DELSOL, J. Code Napoléon.....	*204	DENNIS, G. Cities and Cemeteries of	
DELVINCOURT. Cours de code civil.....	203	Etruria ..	320
——— Institutes de droit commer-		DENNISTOUN, J. Memoirs of Dukes of	
cial .....	209	Urbino.....	435
——— Jurisprudence du conseil		——— Life of Strange.....	502
d'état .....	213	<i>Dénominations religieuses</i> .....	27, 28
DEMANGEAT. Etrangers en France.....	*196	DENON. Voyage en Egypte.....	560
DEMANGEON. Anthropogénèse.....	630	DENONVILLE's Expedition against the Sen-	
——— De l'imagination.....	630	ecas .....	1243
——— Physiologie intellectuelle 73,	632	DENONVILLIERS. Compendium de Chirurgie	674
DEMERS, Mgr. Lettres de la Colombie		DENT, E. J. On the Barometer.....	586
1194, 1195		DENTON, D. Description of New York..	1382
DEMIDOFF. Voyage en Russie.....	546	DENTRECASTEAUX. Voyage.....	525
——— Travels in Russia.....	547	DEPAMBOUR. Comte. Locomotive En-	
<i>Democracy</i> .....	225, 234 (P) 1190	gines.....	751
——— in America,...179, 180, (P)	1425	DEPERTHERS. Théorie de paysage.....	715
Democracy Unveiled.....	858	DEPPING. Expéditions des Normands ..	424
<i>Democratie</i> aux Etats Unis.....	180	DEPPING, G. B. Correspondance admi-	
——— en France.....	234	nistrative.....	235, 421
——— en Suisse.....	*124	——— Commerce du Levant..	272
<i>Démoiselles</i> . Manuel des .....	75	——— Livre des métiers.....	422
DEMOLOMBE. Cours de code Napoléon..	205	DE QUINCEY, T. Writings.....	833
DE MORGAN, A. Book of Almanacs....	303	——— China.....	*466
——— On Probabilities.....	*266	DERENZY, Captain. Hand for the one	
——— Calculus.....	600	handed.....	(P) 940
——— Formal Logic.....	70	DERHAM, R. Of Parliament.....	*108
——— Maps of the Stars .....	583	DERHAM, W. Physico-Theology.....	43
——— On the Globes.....	583	DE ROS, Lord. Young Officer's Compa-	
DÉMOSTHÈNES .....	809	nion.....	*684
DEMOUSTIER. Le conciliateur.....	871	DERVILLIERS. Thèses. ....	317
——— Les femmes.....	871	——— Antiquités de Denderah..	317
DEMPSEY, G. D. On Drainage.....	759	——— Bas-reliefs astronomiques.	317
——— Practical Railway En-		DESAUBIEZ. Système de finances.....	263
gineer.....	754	DES BARRES. L'Abbaye de Pontigny. 33,	409
——— On Iron Bridges.....	761	——— Les châteaux d'Ancy-le-	
DENHAM. Poems.....	858	Franc, etc.....	*409
DENHAM, Major, &c. Travels in Africa..	561	DESBORDES-VALMORE, Mme. Poésies... 879	
DENIS, F. Manuel de bibliographie uni-		——— Jeunes têtes	
verselle... ..	*899	et jeunes cœurs.....	*879
——— Le Brésil.....	1200	——— Les anges	
——— Antiquités du Mexique.....	1216	de la famille.....	*879
——— Les Californies, l'Oregon, etc.	1258	DESCARTES. Œuvres.....	60
DENIS, N. Description des Costes de l'A-		——— Philosophy by Blome.....	60
mérique Septentrionale.....	1403	<i>Descents</i> . See <i>Succession</i> , also, <i>Primo-</i>	
DENISART. Actes de notoriété.....	199	<i>geniture</i> .	
——— Collection de décisions.....	199	DESCHAMPS. Œuvres.....	867
DENISON, E. B. On clock and watch-		DESCOURTILZ, E. Voyage d'un natura-	
making .....	728	liste.....	1359
DENISON, S. C. Crown Cases Reserved..	151	DESCOURTILZ, J. H. Flore médicale des	
DENMAN, Dr. On Buxton Water.....(P)	1149	Antilles.....	1207



	PAGE		PAGE
Description de l'Egypte.....	816, 817	D'ESTAING, Le comte. Extrait du jour- nal d'un officier de marine.....	1263
Description de la Tauride.....	612	D'ESTERNO. De la misère.....	260
Description des machines.....	741	————— Banques départementales, .....	265
DESCURET. Médecine des passions.....	73	DESTOUCHES. Drames.....	871, 872
DESESSARTS. Siècles littéraires.....	902	DESTUTT DE TRACY. Elémens d'idéologie. ....	69
DESGENETTES. Histoire médicale de l'ar- mée d'Orient.....	676	DESSAUX. De la marine.....	656
DESGRANGES. Traité de change et de la banque.....	*265	DES VERGERS. De l'Arabie.....	457
———— Tenue des livres.....	*267	————— Abyssinie.....	468
———— Correspondance commer- ciale.....	*267	DEUMIER, J. LE FEBVRE. Cehlenschlager .....	881
———— Comptes en participation. ....	*267	————— Etudes biogra- phiques.....	479
———— Arithmétique.....	*600	————— Célébrités étran- gères.....	*881
DESHOULIÈRES, Mme. Poésies.....	873	DEVADE, A. Constitutions de la France. ....	123
Design and Manufacture, Journal of....	729	DEVARS, M. G. Dictionnaire de géogra- phie.....	*510
Design, School of.....	*294	DE VEAUCÉ. L'élevage du cheval.....	658
DESLOH. Relation.....	428	DE VÈRE, A. Sketches of Greece and Turkey.....	545
DESMARETS. Géographie.....	510	DE VÈRE, S. Comparative philology... ..	*775
———— Mammalogie.....	637	DEVEREUX, Hon. W. B. Lives of Earls of Essex.....	476
DESMEUNIERS. Economie politique.....	249	DEVERGIE. Médecine légale.....	680
DESMOULINS, Camille. Le vieux cordelier .....	426	DEVEY, J. Logie.....	70
DESMOISSEAUX DE GIVRÉ. Mexique ....	1216	DEVILLE. Dépenses du chateau de Gail- lou.....	422
DESORMEAUX. Mémoire sur la noblesse française.....	202	DEVILLENEUVE, L. M. Jurisprudence au XIXe siècle.....	*203
D'ESPRISSES. Œuvres.....	92	DEVILLIERS. Manuel de la soierie. ....	730
————— augmentées.....	200	DEVOILLE. Deux idées en face.....	237
DESPLACES. Galerie des poètes vivans..	883	Devonshire. County history.....	404
DEPONS. Voyage dans l'Amérique méri- dionale.....	1353	DE VRIES, D. P. Voyages from Holland to America.....	1243, 1244, 1377
DESPORTES, A. L'instruction publique..	84	DEWAR, D. On the Irish.....	402
DESPRETZ, C. Traité de physique.....	573	D'EWES, J. Sporting in both hemisphe- res.....	*725
———— Instruction professionnelle .....	*75	D'EWES, Sir S. College Life.....	78
DESPREZ, H. Les Polonais.....	445	———— Autobiography.....	382
———— La Hongrie.....	443	———— Journals of Elizabeth's Parliaments.....	118
———— Littérature en France....	84	DE WITT, Cornelius. Histoire de Wash- ington.....	1221
DESGUIRON. Nouveau Furgole.....	207	DE WITT, J. Political Maxims of Holland. ....	124
———— Traité de la preuve par té- moins.....	210	———— Mémoires.....	*223
DES RIVIERES-BEAUBIEN. Lois civiles du Bas Canada.....	163	DEZELMERIS. Dictionnaire de la médecine .....	665
DESSALLES. Un point d'honneur.....	884	DEZOBRY, Chs. Rome au siècle d'Auguste .....	325
DESSALLES, Adrien. Histoire des Antil- les.....	1207	———— Dictionnaire de biogra- phie et d'histoire.....	*305
DESSALLES, Pierre Régis. Histoire légis- lative des Antilles.....	1207	D'HARLEVILLE, Collin. Œuvres.....	878
DESSAULLES, Louis A. Lectures sur l'An- nexion.....	1434	D'HERBELLOT, B. Bibliothèque orientale. ....	452
———— Galilée, ses tra- vaux, &c.....	1445	DHUY. Manuel de musique.....	722
Dessin.....	712, 713		
Dessin industriel.....	731		

	PAGE		PAGE
Diamond Mines.....	626	Dictionnaire de jurisprudence.....	196
<i>Diatomacea</i> .....	*644	Dictionnaire de la langue française.....	788
DIAZ DEL CASTILLO, Capt. B. Conquest of Mexico.....	1214	Dictionnaire des manufactures.....	726
DIBDIN, C. Songs.....	834	Dictionnaire de marine.....	686
DIBDIN, T. F. Bibliographical Tours...	900	Dictionnaire de médecine.....	666
----- Introduction to the Clas- sics.....	898	Dictionnaire de physique.....	572
----- Library Companion....	898	Dictionnaire portugais français.....	786
----- Reminiscences of a Lite- rary Life.....	900	Dictionnaire russe-français-allemand...	785
DICK, T. Practical Astronomer.....	582	Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles....	606
DICKENS, C. Novels and Tales.....	884	Dictionnaire des sciences philosophiques.	*57
----- Household Words.....	917	Dictionnaire technologique.....	726
----- Pictures from Italy, with supplement.....	341	Dictionnaire universel, des sciences mo- rales, politiques, etc.....	57
----- Child's History of England. *338		Dictionnaire universel d'histoire et de géographie.....	305
----- American notes, for general circulation.....	1871	Dictionnaire universel des sciences et des arts.....	909
DICKENSON, John. Power of Great Bri- tain over her colonies..... (P)	1422	Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle	606
DICKSON, J. H. On the cultivation of Flax.....	662	Dictionnaires divers.....	779-794
DICKSON, W. R. and MOWBRAY. On Poul- try.....	659	Voir <i>Langues</i> .	
Dictionnaire de l'Académie française....	788	Voir aussi les Dictionnaires ency- clopédiques, ( <i>Encyclopédies</i> .)	
Dictionnaire d'administration.....	235	DIDEROT. Œuvres.....	874
Dictionnaire d'agriculture.....	650	----- Sa vie, par Naigeon.....	486
Dictionnaire des anecdotes de l'amour...	869	DIDIER, Chs. Rome souterraine.....	*325
Dictionnaire anglais-français.....	789	----- Chavornay.....	*882
Dictionnaire d'architecture.....	699	DIDOT. Bibliothèque des auteurs Grecs.	810
Dictionnaire des arts et manufactures...	726	DIDRON. Iconographie chrétienne.....	811
Dictionnaire des beaux arts.....	689	----- Annales archéologiques.....	311
Dictionnaire de biographie et d'histoire..	*305	----- Cathédrale de Chartres.....	422
Dictionnaire de chimie.....	596	----- Christian Iconography.....	712
Dictionnaire de chirurgie.....	673	DIEFFENBACH, E. Travels in New Zea- land.....	567
Dictionnaire du commerce.....	271	DIEGO de GODOY. Relation faite à F. Cortez.....	1168
Dictionnaire de la conversation.....	907	DIÈREVILLE, M. Relation du voyage du Port-Royal.....	1404
Dictionnaire des dates.....	302	DIETERICI. Statistique de la Prusse...	287
Dictionnaire d'économie politique.....	249	Dieu. Existence.....	44, 45
Dictionnaire de l'écriture sainte.....	*18	----- Connaissance de.....	46
Dictionnaire encyclopédique de la France	909	----- Traité de l'amour de.....	46
Dictionnaire espagnol-français.....	786	DIEULIN. Guide des curés.....	220
Dictionnaire français-allemand.....	785	DIGBY, Sir K. Memoirs, by himself....	486
Dictionnaire français-anglais.....	789	DIGBY, K. H. Of Beauty, Virtue and Truth.....	834
Dictionnaire français-italien.....	785	----- Broad Stone of Honour..	*884
Dictionnaire français-portugais.....	756	<i>Digeste</i> .....	92
Dictionnaire des girouettes.....	234	<i>Dignities</i> , in British Empire 104, (P) 1085, 1157	
Dictionnaire des hérésies.....	27	<i>Dignities</i> , British and Continental com- pared..... (P)	940
Dictionnaire de l'histoire.....	305	DILLON, Peter. Voyages dans la mer du Sud.....	568
Dictionnaire politique.....	221		
Dictionnaire de l'industrie.....	*258		

	PAGE		PAGE
DILLON, Peter. La Californie depuis la découverte des mines d'or.....	1389	DIXON, E. S. Ornamental and Domestic Poultry .....	659
——— Littérature aux Etats-Unis.....	803	DIXON, G. Voyage round the World... ..	525
<i>Dimanche</i> .....	241	DIXON, H. Life of Howard.....	491
<i>Dimes</i> .....	220	——— Life of Penn.....	497
Dining. The Art of.....	737	——— London Prisons.....	246
"DINKS". On Dogs.....	*659	DIXON, James. Personal Narrative.....	1198
DIODORUS.....	809	DJOUDER. Son histoire.....	881
DIODEGENES LAERTIUS.....	809	DOBBS, A. Of Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay, &c.....	529
DIONYSIUS.....	810	DOBEL, Pierre. Sept années en Chine..	556
Diplomata, Chartæ, etc.....	420	D'OVERKIRCH, Baroness. Autobiography	486
<i>Diplomatie</i> .....	95, 96	DOBRIZHOFFER, Martin. Account of the Abipones.....	1204, 1357
<i>Discours</i> . Voir DÉMOSTHÈNES, CICÉRON, MIRABEAU, DAGUESSEAU, COCHIN, CONSTANT, NAPOLEON, etc.		DOBSON, E. Art of Building.....	709
Discours prononcés à la tribune.....	124	——— Manufacture of Bricks and Tiles .....	709
Discours sur le code civil.....	*203	——— On Masonry and Stonecutting.....	708
DISNEY, Daniel. Trial of .....	1278	Documents inédits sur l'histoire de France	420
DISNEY, J. Election Law.....	113	Documents relatifs à l'histoire de France	417
D'ISRAELI, B. Biography of.....	231	Documents relatifs à l'histoire du Canada.....	1451
——— Life of Lord Bentinck..	231	Documents sur l'histoire d'Ecosse.....	398
——— Novels .....	834	Documents relatifs aux canaux.....	758
D'ISRAELI, I. Amenities of Literature..	797	Documents sur le commerce extérieur... ..	283
——— Calamities of Authors..	797	DOD, C. R. Electoral Facts.....	108
——— Curiosities of Literature..	797	——— Manual of Dignities, &c....	104
——— Character of Literary Men .....	797	——— Parliamentary Companion..	119
——— On Charles I.....	383	——— Peerage, &c.....	507
——— Quarrels of Authors....	797	DODD, C. Church History of England..	35
<i>Dissent</i> . Causes and principles of, (P) 1083, 1114		DODD, C. E. Doubtful Questions in the Law of Elections.....	113
<i>Disasters</i> . History of.....	38	DODD, G. British Manufactures.....	728
——— Toleration and relief of, (P) 1086, 1088, 1102, 1103		——— Curiosities of Industry.....	728
Dissertations sur le droit public des colonies .....	154	——— Food of London.....	236
Dissertations sur les suites de la découverte de l'Amérique.....	1167	DODINGTON, Bubb. Diary with Papers..	392
<i>Distillation</i> .....	241, 736	DODSLEY. Le magasin de curiosités....	891
<i>Distilleries and Breweries</i> .....(P) 928		DODSLEY, R. Poems.....	858
<i>Distress of the Country</i> , (P) 928, 936, 939, 941, 944, 1077-1079, 1126-1128		DODWELL, E. Tour through Greece....	645
See <i>State of the Country</i> .		DODWELL, and MILES' Indian Army List.	460
DISTURNELL'S United States National Register .....	1232	<i>Dogs</i> .....	659
D'IVERNOIS. Mortalité des peuples....	256	DOIN, A. Canal latéral.....	758
<i>Divinity</i> , see <i>Theology</i> .		DOLLÉ. Histoire des six restaurations..	431
<i>Divinity Students</i> . Books for.....(P) 1102		DOLOMIEU'S Account of Earthquakes....	620
<i>Divorce</i> . Law of. See <i>Marriage and Divorce</i> .		<i>Domaine public</i> . Traité du.....	206
DIX, J. A. Madeira....	541	DOMAT, J. Œuvres.....	92
DIXON, B. H. On Surnames.....	*508	——— Civil Law in its natural order	92
		DOMBASLE. Annales agricoles de Roville	655
		——— Agriculture pratique .....	655
		DOMENECH, l'abbé E. Journal d'un missionnaire au Texas.....	1386



	PAGE		PAGE
DOMERGUE. Propositions grammaticales	787	DOUGLASS, F. My Bondage and Freedom	486
<i>Domesday Book</i> .....	292	DOUHET, Cte de. Dictionnaire des mys-	
<i>Domestic Constitution</i> .....	236, 240	tères.....	*19
<i>Domestic Economy</i> .....	785	————— Légendes du Christia-	
Domestic Medicine, Hand Book of.....	669	nisme .....	*20
<i>Dominica and Slavery</i> .....(P)	1094	DOURSTHER. Poids et mesures.....	268
DOMVILLE, Sir W. On the Sabbath.....	240	DOUSSIN-DEBREUIL. Onanisme.....	673
DON, G. History of Dichlamydeous		DOUVILLE. Voyage au Congo .....	568
Plants.....	648	DOVE, H. W. Distribution of Heat....	585
DONALD, J. Land Drainage, &c.....	651	DOVE, P. E. Elements of Political Science	224
DONALDSON, J. Agricultural Biography.	650	————— On the Revolver.....	*684
————— On Clay Lands, &c.....	651	DOWDESWELL, G. M. Law of Insurance.	145
————— On Manures, Grasses, &c.	651	DOWNES, J. Occultations in the United	
DONALDSON, J. W. New Cratylus....	783	States in 1851-52.....	614
————— Varronianus, and Eth-		————— Occultations of Planets, by	
nography of Italy.....	783	the Moon, 1853 .....	615
————— Theatre of the Greeks	795	DOWNING, A. J. Cottage Residences...	707
DONALDSON, P. Odd Fellows' Text Book	242	————— Fruits and Fruit Trees	
DONEY. Catéchisme du Concile de Trente	46	of America .....	664
DONNE. Poems .....	858	————— On Landscape Garden-	
DONOVAN. On Galvanism.....	*591	ing .....	665
DOPET. Mémoires .....	428	DOYLE, M. Cyclopædia of Husbandry..	652
DORAN, Dr. Queens of England of the		DOYLE, R. Manners and Customs of ye	
House of Hanover.....	339	Englyshe.....	718
————— Court Fools.....	*834	————— Brown, Jones, and Robinson's	
DORAT. Poésies.....	873	Tour .....	*718
————— La feinte par amour.....	871	D'OYLY and MANT's Bible.....	10
D'ORBIGNY, A. Voir ORBIGNY.		<i>Drainage of land</i> (for Agriculture,) 651,	
DORÉ et DUPONT. Le Juif Errant.....	879	656, 759	
<i>Doric Race</i> . History of the.....	322	<i>Drainage and Sewerage</i> , 143, 244, 676,	
D'ORIENT. Accomplissement des prophé-		707, 742, 759, 762	
ties .....	27	DRAKE. Cincinnati in 1826.....	1386
DORION, E. P. La Reine vs. Peltier..(P.)	1441	DRAKE, B. Life of Tecumseh.....	1188
DORSET, Earl of. Poems.....	858	DRAKE, C. D. Law of Attachment.....	*186
<i>Dorsetshire</i> . History of.....	404	DRAKE, D. Diseases of North America.	671
DOST MOHAMMED KHAN's Political Pro-		DRAKE, Sir F. Voyage to South Sea...	565
ceedings .....	460	————— Expédition en Amérique.	1349
<i>Douanes</i> . Lois de.....	147, 213	————— Life, Voyages, and Ex-	
————— Droits de.....	280, 281, 294	ploits of, by J. Barrow.....	487, 1348
Voir <i>Tarif</i> .		DRAKE, G. Voyage to the Isle of Ra-	
DOUBLEDAY, T. Financial History of Eng-		mea.....	1170
land .....	261	DRAKE, John. Voyage up the River of	
————— Law of Population.....	256	Plate.....	1357
————— Life of Sir R. Peel....	231	DRAKE, N. Essays.....	834
DOUCET, N. B. Laws of Canada .....	162	————— Shakspeare and his times...	802
DOUGLAS, Sir H. On Military Bridges..	684	DRAKE, S. G. Indians of North America.	1187
————— On Naval Gunnery....	686	————— Antiquities of Boston....	1288
DOUGLAS, Lady Jane. Case of Claim for		<i>Drama</i> . History of the.....	801, 802, 827
Estate and Honours ....(P.)	1120, 1137	————— Lawfulness of the.....	917
DOUGLAS, J. Prospects of Britain...(P.)	1153	————— Pamphlets on the..... (P)	931, 942
DOUGLAS, S. Cases of Controverted Elec-		See also, <i>Stage; Theatre; Poetry</i>	
tions .....	115	<i>and the Drama</i> .	

	PAGE		PAGE
DRAPER, J. W. Human Physiology....	680	<i>Droit français</i> (nouveau). Procédure...	210
DRAPER, W. G. Rules of Upper Canada Courts .....	164	<i>Droit criminel ou pénal</i> .....	210, 211, 245
DRAPIER. Dimes .....	220	<i>Droit administratif</i> .....	211-214
<i>Drawing</i> , Art of.....	714	<i>Droit ecclésiastique</i> .....	214-221, *200, *223
DRAYSON, A. W. South African Sporting	*564	<i>Droits de douanes</i> .....	289, 280, 281, 294
DRAYTON. Poems .....	858	Droits différentiels, discussion.....	280
<i>Dress</i> . The Art of.....	787	DROUIN DE BERCY. L'Europe et l'Améri- que comparées.....	1179
See also <i>Costume</i> .		Droz. Œuvres.....	71
DREUILLETES, le Père Gab. Narré du voyage, etc.....	1661	—— Economie politique.....	254
Journal & Report .....	1244	—— L'art d'être heureux.....	73
DREUX DU RADIER. Anecdotes des reines et régentes .....	423	—— Pensées sur le christianisme....	68
DREW, B. The Refugee Slaves in Can- nada .....	*179	—— Règne de Louis XVI.....	426
DREW, J. Practical Meteorology.....	586	<i>Druides</i> .....	53
DREWRY, C. S. On Injunctions.....	135	<i>Druids</i> , British.....	53
Chancery practice. ....	*181	DRUMMOND, H. Histories of British Fa- milies .....	508
DRINKWATER, J. Siege of Gibraltar....	380	—— Pamphlets on various subjects.....	232
DRION, Ch. Notaire en second.....	211	—— Reply to Wilberforce on Church Authority.....	217
<i>Droit</i> .....	88	—— On the Papal Question.....	217
<i>Droit romain</i> .....	91-94, 196	DRUMMOND, Sir W. Œdipus Judaicus..	*44
<i>Droit international et maritime</i> ..	94-100, *223	DRUMMOND, W. Poems .....	858
<i>Droit public et constitutionnel</i> .....	101-124	DRUMMOND, W. H. Rights of Animals..	*239
<i>Droit public et constitutionnel de l'Angle- terre</i> .....	101-124	<i>Drunkenness</i> . Pathology of.....	669
<i>Droit public et constitutionnel de la France</i> .....	123	See <i>Temperance</i> .	
<i>Droit public et constitutionnel de la Hol- lande</i> .....	124	DRURY, R. Autobiography.....	487
<i>Droit maritime</i> .....	97	<i>Druses</i> .....	56
<i>Droit colonial et provincial</i> .....	154-177	Dry Leaves from Young Egypt, (Scinde)	461
<i>Droit français</i> .....	195-214	DRYDEN. Poems .....	858
<i>Droit français</i> (ancien).....	196-202	—— Life of .....	487
Ordonnances.....	197, 198	DUBARRY, Mme. Lettres originales....	487
Contumes .....	198, 199	—— Autobiography.....	487
Arrêts et déci- sions .....	199, 200	DUBEAU. La Perse.....	457
Traité divers et œuvres des juriconsultes.....	200-202	DUBELLAY. Mémoires.....	415
<i>Droit français conféré avec le droit ro- main</i> .....	*93	DUBIEF. Fabricant de cidre.....	736
<i>Droit français</i> (nouveau) .....	203-211	Dublin University Magazine.....	916
Code Napoléon.....	204-206	<i>Dublin</i> (city) <i>Charter</i> , &c.....(P.)	1132
Sur la propriété....	206	DUBOCAGE, Mme. La Colombiade.....	1166
Traité spéciaux .....	207, 208	DUBOCQ. Constitution géologique des Ziban	621
Hypothèques .....	208	DUBOIS, Louis. Recherches sur la Nor- mandie .....	433
Commerce .....	208, 209	—— Jardinage simplifié....	663
Banqueroutes.....	209	DUBOIS, le cardinal. Mémoires secrets..	426
Assurances .....	209	DUBOIS, l'abbé. Mœurs et institutions des peuples de l'Inde.....	*457
		—— People of India.....	461
		—— Christianity of India....	42
		DUBOIS, N. A. Mythologie.....	309
		Du Boys. <i>Droit criminel moderne</i> ....	245
		Du Breuil, A. Arboriculture.....	*657

	PAGE		PAGE
DUBREUIL, P. J. Manuel de Matelotage.	688	DUFOURNY. Histoire de l'art par les mo-	
Du CAMP. Révolution de février.....	432	numens.....	690
Du CANGE, etc. Glossarium .....	783	DUFRENOY. A. Traité de minéralogie...	624
----- Histoire de l'Empire de		----- et De Beaumont, (Elie.)	
Constantinople.....	326	Mémoires géologiques .....	621
Du CASSE. Mémoires du roi Joseph....	430	Du FRESNE du CANGE. Histoire de Cons-	
----- Négociations diplomatiques ..	430	tantinople.....	326
----- Opérations militaires en Orient	*450	DUFRESNE, J. Journal des audiences ...	199
DUCHARTRE. La clandestine d'Europe..	647	DUFRESNE, L. C. A. Crédit public.....	265
DUCHATTEL, T. Considérations sur la bien-		DUFRESNY. Drames divers.....	871
faisance .....	260	DUGAS-MONTBEL. Homère.....	814
DUCHÉ. Absalon.....	870	DUGDALE, Sir W. Monasticon Anglica-	
DUCIS. Œuvres .....	878	num.....	376
DUCLERC, Jacques. Mémoires .....	414	----- Origines judiciaires..	105
DUCLOS. Mémoires secrets .....	417	----- Summons of the No-	
----- Mémoires sur les Druides.....	53	bility.....	107
----- Œuvres morales .....	71	DUGDALE and BURNETT. England and	
----- Langues celtique et française.	786	Wales.....	536
DUCEUX. Historia Canadensis .....	1273	DUGÈS. Ostéologie.....	641
DUCROS. Eau nécessaire aux canaux...	758	DUGUAY-THOUIN. Mémoires.....	417
DUCRU. Intérêts matériels dans le midi		DUGUESCLIN. Mémoires.....	415
de la France.....	257	Du HALDE, J. B. Histoire de la Chine..	465
DUCUING. Guerre de montagne.....	884	----- Description of China..	465
DUDDELEY, Sir R. Voyage to Trinidad..	1349	Du HAMEL, J. Police royale sur les cho-	
DUDEFFAND, Mme. Lettres.....	873	ses ecclésiastiques.....	219
DUDLEY's Letter to the Countess of Lin-		Du HAMEL, Victor. Monarchie espagnole	440
coln.....	1233	DUHAMEL Du MONCEAU. L'art de la cor-	
<i>Dudley Observatory Celebration</i> ....(P.)	1428	derie .....	757
<i>Duel</i> .....	*241	----- Eléments d'agricul-	
<i>Duelling</i> ..... 73, 241, (P.) 931, 1087,	1089	ture.....	*651
DUER, Alexander. Life of the Earl of		DUHAUT-CILLY, A. Voyage autour du	
Stirling.....	1228	monde.....	1348
DUER, W. A. Constitutional Jurispru-		DUHAZEY. Héritéité des femmes .....	201
dence of United States.....	184	DUJARDIN, Félix. Histoire naturelle des	
DUESBERG. Histoire du commerce.....	271	helminthes .....	644
DUFAU, P. A. Des aveugles et du sys-		----- Histoire des zoophytes .....	645
tème d'éducation à leur usage....	87	----- Observateur au microscope ..	589
----- Des aveugles nés.....	87	DUJEUX, J. B. C. Lois sur les brevets	
DUFAU, DUVERGIER et GUADET. Constitu-		d'invention .....	89
tions, chartes, etc.....	101	DUKE, R. Poems .....	858
DUFÉY, P. J. S. Essai sur l'Hospital ...	491	DULAURE. Histoire de Paris .....	*433
----- Révolutions de l'Améri-		DULAURIER, Ed. Archipel d'Asie .....	471
que Septentrionale.....	1259	DUMARSAIS. Grammaire et littérature..	776
DUFFERIN, Lord. Letters from High Lati-		----- Œuvres.....	868
tudes .....	*543	DUMAS, A. Napoléon .....	430
DUFOUR, A. H. Atlas de géographie nu-		----- Louis XIV.....	*882
mismatique .....	312	----- Louis XV.....	*882
DUFOUR, Gabriel. Droit administratif ..	*211	----- Louis XVI.....	*882
DUFOUR, G. H. Géométrie perspective..	602	----- Les Trois Mousquetaires ...	*882
DUFOUR, L. Sur les hémiptères. ....	643	----- Vingt ans après.....	*882
----- Sur les orthoptères, etc....	643	----- Les Quarante-Cinq .....	*882
----- Sur une mouche.....	643	----- Le Vicomte de Bragelonne..	*882



	PAGE		PAGE
DUMAS, A. La Comtesse de Charny....	*880	DUMONT D'URVILLE. Voyage au pôle sud	568
— Joseph Balsamo. ....	*882	DUMONTIER. Essai carpographique.....	647
— Le Collier de la reine.....	*882	— Anthropologie et physiolo-	
— Monte Christo.....	*882	gie.....	611
— La Dame de Monsoreau....	*882	DUMOULIN, Ch. Traité des fiefs.....	201
— Ingénue.....	*880	Voir MOLINGE opera.	
— Ange Pitou.....	*880	DUMOULIN, Rév. J. S. N. Mission du St.	
— Les Frères Corseas.....	*882	Maurice.....	1194
— Othon l'Archer.....	*882	DUMOULIN, V. Iles Taiti.....	471
— Murat.....	*882	Voir VINCENDON-DUMOULIN.	
— Aventures de Lyderic.....	*882	DUMOURIEZ. Mémoires.....	428
— Dom Martini de Fretos.....	*882	DUNCAN, E. Campaign with the Turks in	
— Blanche de Beaulieu.....	*882	Asia.....	448
— Bernard.....	*882	DUNCAN, H. Sacred philosophy of the	
— Cherubino et Celestini.....	*882	seasons.....	*607
— Histoire d'un mort.....	*882	DUNCAN, J. Entomology ; Butterflies,	
— Pauline de Meulien.....	*882	Moths, &c.....	608
— Jacques Ier et Jacques II..	*882	DUNCAN, J. F. God in Disease.....	*667
— Mémoires.....	*880	DUNCAN, J. M. Travels in the United	
— La tulipe noire.....	*880	States and Canada.....	1369
— Idylle moderne.....	*880	— Voyage au Canada....	1369
— Dieu dispose.....	*880	DUNCAN, Mrs. America as I found it... 1381	
— Dieu et Diable.....	*880	DUNCKLEY, H. On Free Trade.....	278
— Catherine Blum.....	*881	DUNCUMB, J. County History of Hereford.	405
— Maître Adam le Calabrais..	*881	DUNDONALD, Earl of. British West India	
DUMAS, A., fils. Le docteur Servans....	*881	Islands.....	1662
— Grangette.....	*881	DUNHAM, S. A. History of Denmark,	
— Trois hommes forts....	*881	Sweden, &c.....	451
— Le demi-monde.....	*881	— History of Spain and	
— La question d'argent... 881		Portugal.....	439
DUMAS, J. Traité de chimie.....	734	DUNKIN, Christopher. Discours sur la te-	
— Mémoires de chimie.....	596	nure seigneuriale.....	167
— Philosophie chimique.....	596	— Case of the Seigniors....	168, 1438
— Statique chimique.....	596	DUNLAP, W. History of American Theatre	802
Dumb. See Deaf and Dumb.		DUNLOP, A. Political Economy.....(P)	931
DUMERIL, E. Organisation financière de		DUNLOP, J. History of Fiction.....	797
la république.....	264	— Spain from 1621 to 1700... 440	
DUMERIL, Constant. Sciences naturelles.	606	— History of Roman Litera-	
DUMERIL et BIBRON. Reptiles.....	641	ture.....	795
DUMESNIL, J. Traité de la législation du		DUNLOP, Dr. W. Contributions to the	
trésor public.....	213	"Garland.".....	1409
DUMESNIL, Clément. Réflexions politi-		— Biographical notice of, 1409	
ques.....	1445	DUNN, John. History of the Oregon Ter-	
DUMMER, J. Defence of New England		ritory.....	1258
charter.....	1422	DUNOD. Traité des prescriptions.....	201
DUMONCEL. Appareil Ruhmkroff.....	591	— Traité de la main morte.....	201
DUMONT, Butel. Mémoires sur la Louisiane	1253	DUNOYER, Ch. B. Liberté du travail....	*258
— Conduite des Français.. 1355		DUNOYER, M. Révolution du 24 février.	432
DUMONT, E. Recollections of Mirabeau..	426	DUPAIX. Monuments of New Spain....	1182
DUMONT, J. Corps diplomatique.....	96	DUPANLOUP. Le christianisme présenté	
DUMONT D'URVILLE. Voyage de l'Astro-		aux gens du monde.....	50
labe.....	568	DU PAYS, A. J. Itinéraire de l'Italie....	534

	PAGE		PAGE
DUPERRÉ. Sa vie.....	487	DUPUYNODE. Prolétariat.....	260
Du PETIT THOUARS, A. Voyage autour du monde.....	526	———— Etudes d'économie politique	254
DUPIN, Ch. Application de géométrie ..	602	———— Lois du travail.....	258
———— Développements de géomé- trie.....	602	———— Monnaie, crédit et impôt ..	265
———— Géométrie des arts et mé- tiers .....	602	DUPUYTREN, baron. Clinique chirurgicale.	673
———— Voyage dans la Grande Bre- tagne.....	538	DUQUENEL. Lois municipales .....	212
———— Petit producteur français..	279	DUQUESNEL. Histoire des lettres.....	794
DUPIN, aîné. Administration des secours publies .....	260	DURAND, Guil. Manuel des divins offices.	28
———— Manuel du droit ecclésiasti- que.....	219	DURAND DE MAILLANE. Dictionnaire de droit canonique .....	214
———— Opuscules de jurisprudence	88	———— Mémoires .....	429
———— Discours .....	235	DURAND DE MONESTROL. Traité d'arpen- tage.....	749
———— Mémoires .....	*487	DURANTON. Cours de droit français....	205
———— Procès du Constitutionnel(P)	943	DURAS, Mme de. Ourika.....	881
DUPLESSIS. Œuvres.....	199	DURAT-LASALLE, Louis. Droit et législa- tion des armées.....	*213
———— Le Batteur d'Estrade.....	*881	DUREAU DE LA MALLE. Economie politi- que.....	249
DUPLEX, G. On Matter.....	*580	———— Constantine ....	434
DUPONCEAU, P. S. Jurisdiction of the United States Courts .....	184	———— Système métri- que des romains.....	268
———— On Chinese Writing..	*779	———— Topographie de Carthage.....	558
———— Observations on Eliot's Indian Grammar .....	1188	DUREAU DE LA MALLE et YANOSKI. Car- thage .....	467
———— Grammaire indienne..	793	D'URFÉ. L'Astrée .....	*867
DUPONT, le Chev. Voyages and adven- tures .....	1350	DURHAM, Lord. Report. etc.—Reply to Report. On his Ordinance.—Facts, versus Durham, (all).....	159
DUPONT, Emilien. Essai sur les insectes, etc.....	1438	———— Proceedings in Cana- da.....	1291, 1315, 1431, 1433
DUPONT, de Nemours. Economie politique	251	———— Report, with appen- dixes.....	1291, 1316, 1434
———— Sur les écoles.....	84	———— remarks there- on.....	1431, 1432, 1434, 1435
DUPONT-WHITE. Relations du travail avec le capital.....	258	———— Rapport en français..	159
Du POTET. Journal du magnétisme ....	591	DURIEU, J. M. Législation des conseils municipaux .....	212
DUPRAT. Précis sur l'imprimerie.....	733	DuROUSSEAUD. Voir LACOMBE.	
DUPRÉ. Médailles françaises.....	312	DURRETTE. Voyage de Marseille à Lima	1350
DUPUIS. Abrégé de l'origine des cultes.	27	DURRIEU, X. Le Portugal en 1845....	441
———— Les Pélagés.....	321	DUSAULT. Mémoires.....	428
DUPUIS-DELCOURT. Aérostation.....	588	Du SOMMERARD. Les arts au moyen-âge.	691
DUPUIT. Tirage des voitures .....	750	DUSSIEUX, L. E. Géographie de la France	539
DUPUY, L. Gouvernement municipal. ..	212	———— Le Canada .....	1274
———— Langue hébraïque.....	778	Dutch in the Medway .....	834
———— Monnaie romaine.....	262	Dutch Voyage to the North of Europe..	529
———— Valeur du denier d'argent.....	262	Dutch at the North Pole and in Maine(P)	1427
DUPUY, Pierre. Sur le traité de P. Pithou.	219	Dutch Language.....	785
———— Origine de la pragmatique- sanction .....	219	DUTENS. Philosophie de l'économie po- litique.....	250
DUPUY DE LÔME. Construction de bâti- ments en fer.....	705		

	PAGE		PAGE
DUTANS. Défense de la philosophie de l'économie politique.....	250	DYER, G. On Benevolence ....(P) 933,	1082
— Appendice à la défense.....	250	DYER, John. Poems.....	858
— Revenu de la France.....	258	DYMOND, J. On the Principles of Morality.....	65
— Prétendues erreurs.....	254	<i>Dynamics</i> .....	600, 745, 746
DUTERTRE, le P. Histoire des Isles, la Martinique, etc.....	1206	EADIE, J. Life of Kitto.....	493
DU TILLET. Mémoires.....	219	<i>Ear</i> .....	722
DUTOT. Réflexions politiques.....	*263	EARL, J. W. Native Races of the Indian Archipelago.....	629
DUTOUQUET. Des classes pauvres.....	260	— Voyages in the Indian Archipelago.....	569
DUTTON, F. South Australia and its Mines.....	471	EARLE, P. Institutions for Insane.....	244
DUVAL, Alex. Œuvres.....	878	— On the Bloomingdale Asylum.....	244
DUVAL, AMAURY. Cathédrale de Chartres.....	422	EARNSHAW, S. Dynamics.....	580
DUVAL, G. Souvenirs de la terreur....	427	— Statics.....	580
DUVAL DUHAZEY. Héritéité des femmes.	201	<i>Earth</i> , Formation and characteristics of the....	296, 578, 581, 584, 585, 606, 648
DU VAURE. Le faux savant.....	872	— The Pre-Adamite.....	*43, *578
DUVERDY. Voir PISTOYE.		— Motion of the.....	292, 732
DUVERGIER DE HAURANNE. De l'ordre légal en France.....	123	<i>Earthenware Manufactures</i> .....	733
— Avenir de la Grèce.....	450	<i>Earthquakes</i> .....	578, 620
— Histoire du gouvernement parlementaire.....	*234	East, The, Journal of a Deputation to..	550
DUVERGIER, J. B. Décrets et réglemens du conseil d'état.....	203	— Wanderings in.....	554
— Continuation de Toul-lier.....	205	<i>East India Colleges and Schools</i> . 81-83 (P)	929
— Revue du droit français et étranger.....	*204	East India Company, Military Calendar.	408
DUVERNAY, Ludger. La Minerve.....	1413	— Register of Civil Servants.....	460
DUVERNOY. Système nerveux des mollusques.....	644	<i>East Indies and East India Company</i> , Law concerning.....	172-177
DUVOISIN, J. B. Démonstration évangélique.....	45	<i>East Indies and East India Company</i> , Statistics concerning.....	291, 295
DUYCKINCK. Cyclopædia of American Literature.....	803	<i>East Indies and East India Company</i> , Pamphlets concerning..	922, 923, 1079, 1096, 1098, 1104, 1118, 1119, 1133, 1151, 1157
DWARRIS, Sir F. On Statutes.....	112	See, also, <i>India</i> ,	
— West India Question(P)	1155	<i>Eastern Archipelago</i> , see <i>Indian Archipelago</i> .	
Dwelling-houses, Useful Arts relating to	735	<i>Eastern Churches</i> .....	30, 31
DWIGHT, H. Christianity in Turkey...	31	EASTLAKE, C. L. History of Oil Painting.	711
DWIGHT, T. Polynesian, & other Languages.....	629	— Contributions to Literature of Fine Arts.....	711
DWIGHT, Timothy. Theology explained.	48	EASTWICK, E. B. Hindustani Grammar.	781
— Life of, by W. B. Sprague.....	1226	EATON, G. E. Rome in XIX Century..	541
— Travels in New England and New-York....	1882	EATON, W. Life of, by C. C. Felton....	1226
<i>Dyeing</i> , Art of.....	715, 728, 747	<i>Eaux</i> , Régime et propriété des.....	*206
DYER, G. English Constitution, (P) 931,	932, 1097	EBELMEN. Composition du gaz.....	766
		<i>Ecclesiastical Architecture</i> ....	378, *400, 701
		<i>Ecclesiastical Biography</i> .....	36, 51
		<i>Ecclesiastical Establishments</i> , see <i>Church and State</i> .	



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Ecclesiastical History</i> .....	22, 24-52	<i>Education, Europe</i> .....	76, 77, 84, 85
——— (American), 1190,		——— Great Britain, 51, 77, 80, 228,	
1199, 1286, 1241		287, 290, 294	
<i>Ecclesiastical Leases and Estates</i> .(P)1121,		——— Angleterre.....	81
1131, 1135, 1138, 1157		——— France.....	83, 84
<i>Ecclesiastical Ornament and Costume</i> ... 703		——— United States (Etats-Unis)...	85
See also <i>Church Symbols</i> .		——— Allemagne.....	85
<i>Ecclesiastical Polity and Law</i> ..... 214-221		——— Hollande.....	85
<i>Ecclesiastical Revenues</i> ..... 51, 292		——— Prusse.....	85
See, also, <i>Tithes</i> .		——— India.....	81, 83
ECHAVARY, Bern. Ibanez de. Histoire du		——— Canada.....	86, 87 (P) 1442-1445
Paraguay.....	1204	——— Its Influence on Crime..	*80,
Echinida, Catalogue of.....	636	290, *678, 918	
ECK. Constructions en poterie et en fer. 709		<i>Education chez les anciens</i> .....	74
—— Application du fer.....	709	<i>Education publique</i> .....	*74
ECKSTEIN. Philosophie de l'histoire.....	309	<i>Education professionnelle</i> .....	*75
<i>Eclairage</i> .....	766	<i>Education domestique</i> .....	*75
<i>Eclectisme</i> .....	68	<i>Education des femmes</i> .....	75
<i>Eclipses</i> .....	291, 294, 297, 299, *578	<i>Education des aveugles</i> .....	87
Ecole de dessin.....	714	<i>Education des sourds muets</i> .....	87
<i>Ecoles</i> . Voir <i>Education</i> .		<i>Education de soi-même</i> .....	71
<i>Ecoles normales</i> .....	83, 84	<i>Educational Conference of 1857</i> .....	*295
<i>Economie domestique</i> .....	735, 736	<i>Educational Cyclopedia</i> .....	76
<i>Economie politique</i> .....	249-300	<i>Educational Exhibition Catalogue</i> .....	80
<i>Economie rurale</i> . Voyez <i>Agriculture</i> .		EDWARD III. Life.....	372
<i>Ecosse</i> . Histoire.....	397-400	EDWARD, Black Prince. Life.....	372
—— Géographie et voyages.....	534	EDWARDES, H. Year on the Punjab Fron-	
EDEN, Sir F. M. State of the Poor. . 242		tier.....	554
—— British commerce and		EDWARDS, Dr. The Mohegan Languages. 1188	
manufactures.....(P) 1092		EDWARDS, Bryan. British Colonies in	
—— Population of Great		the West Indies.....	1209
Britain.....(P) 1149		—— West India trade (P) 1078	
EDEN, W. Principles of Penal Law.... 247		—— On Slave trade...(P) 1105	
EDGEWORTH DE FIRMONT, l'Abbé. Der-		EDWARDS, E. Jurisdiction of the Admi-	
nières heures de Louis XVI. 428, 1429		ralty Court.....	100
EDGEWORTH, Maria. Tales and novels.. 834		EDWARDS, F. E. Of the Mollusca of Eng-	
Edinburgh Essays.....	834	land.....	627
<i>Edinburgh, Memorials of</i> .....	*399	EDWARDS, H. Old English Customs....	378
<i>Edinburgh Review</i> .....	915	EDWARDS, H. M., &c. Of British Fossil	
..... On its Jacobinism.(P) 1123		Corals.....	627
<i>Edinburgh University, History of</i> .....	81	EDWARDS, Jonathan. Works.....	49
EDINGTON. On the Coal Trade.....	*275	—— Life of the Rev. David	
Edits et Ordonnances concernant le Ca-		Brainerd.....	1197
nada.....	161	—— Life of, by S. Miller....	1226
EDMOND, Chs. Voyage dans les mers du		EDWARDS, W. H. Voyage up the Amazon	838
nord.....	1661	EGEDE, H. Description of Greenland... 532	
EDMONDS, G. Universal Language.... 776		—— Description du Groenland..	532
<i>Education</i> .....	74-87, 917, 919	EGEDE, P. Dictionarium Grönländico-	
<i>Education</i> . Pamphlets and Speeches on,		Danico Latinum.....	784
932, 934-937, 944, 945, 1079,		EGERTON, F. Winter's Tour in India... 554	
1087, 1089, 1097, 1111, 1113, 1115,		EGINHARD. Œuvres.....	413
1135, 1150, 1154, 1155		<i>Eglise</i> . Histoire de l'.....	22, 23, 24

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Eglise chrétienne. Monumens de l'.....</i>	25	ELIOT, Samuel A. History of Harvard College.....	1239
<i>Eglise gallicane.....</i>	67, 200, 219, 316, 317	ELIOT, W. G. Defence of Portugal ..(P)	1092
<i>Eglise grecque.....</i>	30	ELIZABETH DE HONGRIE, Ste. Sa vie.....	25
<i>Eglise d'Angleterre.....</i>	34, 35, 40	ELIZABETH DE VALOIS. Life, by Freer..	*440
<i>Eglise d'Ecosse.....</i>	39	ELLERY, Wm. T. Life of, by E. T. Chan- ning.....	1226
<i>Eglise d'Irlande.....</i>	40	ELLET, C. Contributions to Physical Geo- graphy.....	614
<i>Eglise et état.....</i>	*225, 231	ELLIOTT, C. Life of H. R. Khan.....	454
<i>Egypt, Ancient History, and Antiquities,</i> 318, 771		ELLIOTT, J. Debates on the Federal Cons- titution.....	1263
—— Modern History.. 468, (P) 1092, 1110		ELLIS Correspondence.....	390
—— Pyramids and Monuments.....	319	ELLIS, C. Law of Insurance and Annuities	145
—— Voyages..... 528, 548, 551, 560		—— Proceedings on Private Bills.	110
<i>Egypte. Grand ouvrage d'.....</i>	316, 317, 468	ELLIS, G. Early Metrical Romances....	858
Voir <i>Egypt</i> .		ELLIS, G. E. Life of Wm. Penn.....	1226
EHRENMALIN's Lapland.....	544	—— Life of John Mason.....	1226
EICHHOFF. Etude sur Ninive.....	315	—— Life of Anne Hutchinson. 1226	
—— Littérature du Nord.....	*797	ELLIS, Sir H. Original Letters.....	374
Eikon Basilike.....	383	—— Letters of Literary Men.	375
EISDELL, J. S. Industry of Nations....	251	ELLIS, H. Voyage to Hudson's Bay....	529
—— On Poverty.....	*242	—— Voyage à la Baie d'Hudson..	1405
<i>Ejectment, law of.....</i>	142	ELLIS, J. H. Social Economy.....	238
ELDON, Lord Chancellor. Life, by Twiss.	487	—— Social Life.....	238
<i>Election law.....</i>	113, 117, 128	ELLIS, Rev. W. History of Madagascar.	469
<i>Elections. Lois des.....</i>	113, 117, 128	ELLIS, W. Polynesian Researches.....	470
<i>Elections, Controverted, in Canada.....</i>	1435	ELLIS, Wm. Planting of Lands....(P)	1135
<i>Elections contestées, Canada.....</i>	1435	ELLSWORTH, H. L. Illinois in 1837....	661
<i>Electoral. Système.....</i>	*231	ELLSWORTH, Oliver. Life of, by Van Sant- voord.....	1226
Elective Franchise, Right of Women to exercise.....	240	ELLWOOD, T. Autobiography.....	487
<i>Electric Telegraph... 294, 299, 578, 590, 731</i> Atlantic Ocean. 295, *732		EL-MAS'ÜDI. Historical Encyclopedia... 453	
<i>Electricité.....</i>	590	ELMES, J. Dictionary of Fine Arts.....	689
Voir <i>Electricity</i> .		<i>Eloquence.....</i>	805, 806, 48, 49, 121, (P) 1135
<i>Electricity.....</i>	576, 590, 595, *614, 727	<i>Eloquence sacrée.....</i>	25, 48, 49
—— Applications of.....	293, 578	ELPHINSTONE, M. Caubul and Dependen- cies.....	458
—— Medical Application of.. (P) 1084		—— History of India.....	458
<i>Electro-metallurgy.....</i>	732	ELSYNGE, H. Manner of Holding Parlia- ments.....	109
Elephant in relation to Man.....	637	ELWES, A. Dictionary of Italian, English and French.....	785
ELGIN, James, Earl of. Condition and Prospects of Canada.....	773	—— French Dictionary.....	789
—— Avenir du Canada.....	773	—— Italian Grammar.....	785
ELGIN, Thomas, Earl of. Pursuits in Greece.....	717	—— Spanish Dictionary.....	786
<i>Elgin Marbles. Report on the.....</i> (P)	928	—— Grammar.....	785
ELIOT, J. The Indian Grammar.....	1188	ELWES, A. Sketcher's Tour round the World.....	527
—— Observations on the above, by P. S. Du Ponceau.....	1188	ELWES, J. the Miser. Life of.....(P)	942
—— Life of, by C. Francis.....	1226	ELWOOD, Mrs. Memoirs of English Lite- rary Ladies.....	479
ELIOT, H. M. Historians of Mohamme- dan India.....	902		
ELIOT, S. History of Early Christians..	23		
—— Liberty of Rome.....	222		

	PAGE		PAGE
Embassies and Foreign Courts.....	98	Engineers. Corps Papers, &c., of.....	744
Embaumements .....	734	Engineering, Civil.....	708, 742, 767, 770
EMERIGON. Traité des assurances.....	209	——— Military .....	683
EMERSON, G. B. On Common Schools...	85	Engineering. Quarterly Papers on....	742
EMERSON, R. W. Representative Men..	473	England (including Britain.) History	
EMERSON, W. Several Branches of Mathe-		and Antiquities of.....	332, 397
matics .....	598	——— Military History ..	406-408, 682
——— Principles of Mechanics...	745	——— Constitutional History....	101-104
Emigration.....	285, 294, 298, 300, 537	——— Constitution of, 102-104, 232	
Emigration and Emigrants. Parliamen-		(P) 931-933, 1085, 1086, 1112,	
tary Papers concerning, 1308,		1132, 1133, 1145, 1151	
1307, 1316, 1323, 1326, 1330, 1331,		——— Church of. (history).....	34, 39
1333, 1334		——— Is it of Apostolic ori-	
——— Other works		gin?.....	918
concerning....	1350, 1427, 1432,	——— Laws concerning... ..	217
1437-1439		——— Education in... ..	77-81
——— Pamphlets		——— Statute and Common Law. 125-153	
concerning. 1095, 1096, 1098, 1150, 1153		——— Church Laws in.....	217
See also <i>Immigration into United</i>		——— Politics .....	226-233
<i>States.</i>		——— Social Science .....	238-249
Emigrés Français, les.....	881	——— State of. See <i>Distress of the</i>	
EMMETT, R. Life by Burke.....	*401	<i>Country; State of the Country; Fi-</i>	
EMMONS, E. Geology and Agriculture of		<i>nance and Public Expenditure.</i>	
New York.....	613	——— Defence of..... (P) 1118	
Empereurs Romains, Histoire des.....	325	See also <i>Invasion.</i>	
Employers and Employed.....	257	——— Her future and decline..	232, 233
See also <i>Working Classes.</i>		——— Statistics.....	273, 274
EMY. Art de la charpenterie.....	738	——— Biography.....	475-479, 480
ENAUULT, L. La terre sainte.....	550	——— Genealogy & Heraldry.....	507
——— Etude sur Mad. d'Epinay....	487	——— Natural History. 608, 635, 642, 644	
——— Gilda .....	*881	——— Geological Survey.....	618
ENCISO, B. His Expedition.....	1166	——— Ordnance Survey.....	537
Encyclopedias, various.....	907, 908	——— Travels in .....	534-538
Encyclopédiana.....	*868	——— Mineralogy & Mining....	*625, 764
Encyclopédies diverses.....	906, 907	——— Botany .....	645
Encyclopédie méthodique.....	906	——— Agriculture .....	650-659
Encyclopédie des gens du monde.....	906	——— Domestic Animals.....	659
Encyclopédie du XIXe siècle.....	906	——— Painting, Sculpture, &c.,....	713
Encyclopédie moderne.....	907	——— Sporting .....	725
Encyclopédie anatomique.....	631	——— Useful Arts and Manufactures,	
Encyclopédie d'agriculture.....	651	726-739	
Encyclopédie d'architecture .....	*698	——— Patents.....	739
Encyclopédie théologique.....	*18, *19, *20	——— Public works, Railways, Har-	
Encyclopédie catholique.....	*20	bours, &c .....	742-760
Encyclopédie de droit.....	*203	——— Dictionaries, Grammars, etc.,	
Voir Dictionnaire,		791-793	
Enfants trouvés.....	259	——— Belles-lettres .....	826-866
ENFIELD, W. History of Philosophy....	57	——— Bibliography .....	900
ENGEL, Bailli d'. Essai sur l'Amérique..	1181	England and France compared, 233, 290	
——— Mémoires et observa-		394, 397, (P) 1117, 1118, 1157	
tions géographiques.....	1364	England and France's demands against	
Engineers. Papers on the Duties of....	743	Russia in the Black Sea..... (P) 1083	



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>England and France's Correspondence</i>		<i>Episcopal Charges.</i> Bishop of Bath and	
between, since Treaty of Amiens(P) 1147		Wells.....(P) 943	
<i>England.</i> Alliance with France and the		Bishop of London (P)	
Netherlands urged.....(P) 945		1102, 1150	
<i>England and Russia, compared.</i> (P) 941-948		<i>Epistolaire, Art</i> ..... 805	
<i>England's Worthies</i> ..... 475		<i>Epistolarum Juris Civilis</i> ..... 91	
<i>England and Wales.</i> Beauties of..... 408		<i>Epitaphs.</i> On..... 361, 377, 701	
<i>English Language</i> ..... 791-798		<i>Epître d'un Vigneron</i> ..... 656	
<i>English Literature</i> ..... 862, 826-855		<i>Equitation</i> ..... 723-725	
<i>English Chronicles</i> ..... 346-370		<i>Equity, see Chancery.</i>	
<i>English Cyclopædia</i> ..... 908		<i>Eras, Ancient and Modern</i> ..... 290, 294, 898	
<i>English Historical Society's Publica-</i>		ERASME. <i>Eloge de la folie</i> ..... *60	
tions..... 348, 349		Son histoire, par Nisard..... *60	
<i>English Life, considered</i> ..... 835		ERASMUS. <i>Life, by Jortin</i> ..... 487	
<i>Englishman's Greek Concordance</i> ..... 16		A Fragment from..... (P) 1142	
<i>Englishman's Hebrew and Chaldee Con-</i>		<i>Erie Canal.</i> History of..... 1242	
cordance..... 16		ERMAN, A. <i>Travels in Siberia</i> ..... 556	
<i>Englishwoman in Egypt</i> ..... 561		ERMOLD LE NOIR. <i>Faits et gestes de</i>	
<i>Englishwoman in Russia</i> ..... 547		Louis-le-Pieux..... 413	
<i>Engraving.</i> Art of..... 690, 698, 718		ERNEST, Duke of Gotha. <i>Life of</i> .... (P) 1135	
ENNEMOSER, J. <i>History of Magic</i> ..... 592		ERNST. <i>Papillons d'Europe</i> .... 642	
<i>Enquête relative à l'entrée des produits</i>		<i>Erotici Scriptoris</i> ..... 810	
étrangers..... 279		<i>Erpétologie</i> ..... 640	
<i>Enquête sur les fers</i> ..... 767		ERSKINE, T. Lord. <i>Speeches</i> ..... 120	
<i>Enquête sur les houilles</i> ..... 765		On the Whigs.... (P) 934, 1189	
<i>Enquête sur les sucres</i> ..... 279		Character of..... (P) 941	
<i>Enseignement.</i> Méthodes d'..... *75		On the war with France (P) 1091	
Liberté de l'..... 83		Reply to the foregoing, by	
<i>Enseignement agricole</i> ..... 661		J. Gifford..... (P) 1091	
ENSOR, G. <i>On National Government</i> ... 225		On Liberty of the Press (P) 1144	
<i>Entomologie</i> ..... 641-643, 606-615		ERSKINE, T. E. <i>Cruise in the Western</i>	
<i>Entomology</i> ..... 608, *614, 638-643		Pacific..... 570	
<i>Entozoa.</i> Catalogue of..... 636		ERSKINE, W. <i>History of India</i> ..... 457	
<i>Eothen, or Traces of the East</i> ..... 551		ESCHAVANNES. <i>Armorial universel</i> .... 506	
<i>Epaves.</i> Les..... 887		ESCHBACH. <i>Introduction à l'étude du droit</i> *88	
"EPHEMERA" on Angling..... *725		ESCHENBURG's <i>Classical Manual</i> ..... 794	
EPHRAEM SYRUS. <i>Metrical Hymns and</i>		<i>Esclavage</i> ..... 180, *248	
Homilies..... 26		Voir <i>Slavery</i> .	
Repentance of Nineveh... 26		<i>Esclavage aux Etats-Unis</i> 179, 248, 249,	
Select Works..... 26		1229-1231	
EPICETUS..... 810		ESCOUBLEAU. <i>Correspondance</i> ..... 421	
<i>Epidemic Diseases</i> ..... 675 (P) 942, 1081		ESDAILE, J. <i>On Clairvoyance</i> ..... 592	
See <i>Fevers</i> .		Cases treated in Mesmeric	
<i>Epidemic Pestilences in Ireland.</i> History of 675		Hospital..... 679	
<i>Epidémies</i> ..... 675		ESMANGART. <i>Des colonies françaises</i> ... 1208	
EPINAY, Mme. d'. <i>Mémoires</i> ..... 487		ESNAULT. <i>Traité des faillites</i> ..... 209	
<i>Episcopacy and Modern Societies</i> .... (P) 935		<i>Espagne.</i> Histoire..... 421, 439, 257	
<i>Episcopal Charges.</i> Bishop of Lincoln (P) 922		Voyages..... 534, 540	
Answer to, by		ESPINASSE, J. <i>Law of Actions</i> ..... 132	
Eustace..... (P) 923		ESPINOSA, Gaspar d'. <i>Expédition à Panama</i> 1348	
Bishop of Llandaff(P) 937		<i>Esprits</i> ..... *591	
Bishop of Bristol (P) 938		Voyez <i>Occultes, Sciences</i> .	

	PAGE
ESPY, J. P. Philosophy of Storms ....	588
——— Meteorological Report.....	*588
ESQUEMELING, J. Adventures of Bucca- neers.....	1180
ESQUIROL, E. Maladies mentales.....	679
ESQUIROS, Alp. La Néerlande.....	439
——— Les caisses d'épargne...	265
——— Races humaines.....	308
——— Les enfants trouvés.....	259
ESSARTS, Alf. des. Les masques d'or ...	*881
<i>Essayeur</i> . Manuel de P.....	262, 765
<i>Essays</i> by British authors.....	835
<i>Essex</i> . County History.....	405
ESTANCELIN. Voyages des Normands.	522, 1172
ESTCOURT, M. J. Music, the Voice of Har- mony in Creation.....	*722
ESTÈVE, le Cte. d'. Finances de l'Egypte..	468
<i>Esthetics</i> .....	66, 689
<i>Esthétique</i> .....	66, 689
ESTIENNE, H. La précellence du langage français.....	787
——— Conformité du langage fran- çais avec le grec.....	787
——— Essai sur sa vie ..	487
ESTRÈES, D. Mémoires.....	416
Etats-Unis. Etat des, par L. B. de M...	1380
<i>Etats-Unis</i> . Constitutions des .....	178
Vide <i>Constitutions</i> .	
——— Démocratie.....	180
——— Histoire.....	1216
——— Histoire religieuse.....	1196, 1197
——— Histoire des guerres, 1259-1268	
——— Révolution américaine. 1261, 1266, 1220-1222, 1236	
——— Dissertations sur le gouver- nement des.....	1221-1225
——— Questions constitutionnelles (P) 1419-1426	
——— Lois, gouvernement et poli- tique.....	178-192
——— Histoire de la marine.....	1225
——— Biographies.....	1226-1229
——— Vie des juges de la cour su- prême.....	1226, 1227
——— Galerie nationale.....	1226
——— Esclavage, 179, 248, 249, 1229-1231	
Voyez aussi <i>Slavery</i> .	
——— Système pénitentiaire.....	246
——— Institutions.....	1229-1231
——— Commerce, tarif, etc, 283-285, 1231	
——— Travaux publics.....	754, 755

	PAGE
<i>Etats-Unis</i> . Statistiques.. 296-300, 1231, 1232	
——— Climat.....	1376
——— Géographie.....	1374, 1217
——— Cartes des côtes.....	1374
——— Paysages, etc.....	1377
——— Voyages... 1377-1392, 1362-1372	
——— Education.....	85, 86
——— Sciences naturelles.....	613-615
——— Géologie.....	621, 622
——— Littérature.....	803, 826-866
——— <i>Etats particuliers</i> . Histoire. 1233	
——— Voyages ..	1382
<i>Etching</i> .....	718, 719
<i>Eternal Punishment</i> .....	919
<i>Eternity of the World</i> .....(P)	943
ETHERIDGE, J. Syrian Churches.....	30
Ethnological Journal.....	628
<i>Ethnologie</i> .....	510, 628-630, 606-615, 631
Voir <i>Ethnography</i> et <i>Ethnology</i> .	
<i>Ethnology</i> .....	611, *612, 628-630, 776
——— American.....	1184-1187
<i>Ethnological Maps</i> .....	*579
<i>Ethnography</i> , Ancient.....	306, 308, 320, 783
ETIENNE et MASSON. Manuel du terrassier	739
ETIENNEZ, H. Le meilleur ami.....	*881
<i>Etiquette des cours, etc</i> .....	429
ETOC DEMAZY, Suicide.....	680
ETOILE, Pierre de P. Mémoires.....	416
<i>Eton College</i> .....	402, 478
<i>Etranger</i> . Droit.....	204
<i>Etrangers</i> . Leur Condition en France..	*196
ETROYAT, Ad. d'. Architecture navale..	*710
<i>Etruria</i> .....	320
EUCLID, by Blakelock.....	601
——— by Law.....	601
——— On the Books of.....	294
——— Œuvres, en grec, en latin et en français.....	601
EUGENE, Prince. Autobiography.....	488
——— Memoirs.....	*488
EULER, L. Lettres.....	*573
<i>Euphrates</i> , River.....	550
<i>Europe</i> . Hist.....	326
——— Voyages.....	527, 534, 547
——— Literature.....	797, 890-898
——— Languages.....	782-793
——— Peace of, (P) 1036, 1091, 1092, 1099, 1101, 1106, 1119, 1120, 1131, 1156	
<i>Europe and America compared</i> .....	1179
<i>Europe et Amérique comparées</i> .....	283, 1179
<i>European States</i> . Statistics of.....	294, 295
EURIPIDES.....	810

	PAGE		PAGE
EUSEBIUS, PAMPHILUS Ecclesiastical His- tory .....	22	EYDOUX et SOULEYET. Zoologie.....	610
EUTROPIUS .....	821	<i>Eye</i> .....	578, 672
EUTYCHII, Ecclesiæ .....	30	EYMA, Les femmes du Nouveau-Monde .....	882, 1179
Evangelles, Les saints .....	11	—— La mansarde de rose.....	*881
EVANS, Sir De Lacy. Designs of Russia. ....	446	—— Les deux Amériques .....	1179
EVANS, W. Traité d'agriculture.....	661	EYRE, E. J. Expeditions into Australia .....	567
—— Journal d'agriculture .....	660	EYRIÈS, J. B. et MALTE-BRUN. Nouvelles annales des voyages .....	1847
—— Canadian Magazine .....	661	EYSENBACH. Histoire du blason.....	506
EVANS, W. J. Sugar Planter's Manual .	662	EYZAGUIRRE, M. L'Abbé. Histoire Ec- clésiastique du Chili .....	1204
EVELYN, J. Diary and Correspondence .	387		
—— Miscellaneous Writings ....	835	FABER, G. S. Horæ Mosaicæ .....	45
—— Life of Mrs. Godolphin ....	489	—— Vallenses and Albigenes ..	41
—— Sylva .....	648	<i>Fables</i> .....	869, 826, 845, (P) 1102
EVERARD'S Coast of Assada.....	562	<i>Fabliaux et contes</i> .....	866, 897
EVEREST, Rev. R. Journey through the United States, &c. ....	1371	FABRE D'ÉGLANTINE. Drames.....	871
EVERETT, A. H. On Population.....	265	FABYAN, R. Chronicles of England and France .....	352
—— Life of Jos. Warren.....	1226	FACCIOLOTTI, J., etc. Totius Latinitatis Lexicon .....	783
—— Life of Patrick Henry.....	1226	<i>Facéties</i> .....	*868
EVERETT, E. Orations and Speeches ...	835	<i>Factors and Brokers</i> .....	146
—— Life of John Stark.....	1226	<i>Factory System</i> .....	242, *263, 727
<i>Evidence</i> , Law of.....	182, 183	FAGAN. Pièces dramatiques .....	871, 872
<i>Evidences of Christianity</i> .....	48, 44	FAILLON, L'Abbé. Vie de Mlle. Mancee. ....	1196
Evils of England .....	232	—— Vie de la Sœur Bourgeoys ..	1196
EVLIYA'S Travels .....	522	—— Vie de Madame d'Youville..	1196
EWBANK, T. Machines for raising water .....	757	FAIN. Manuscrit de 1818.....	430
—— Life in Brazil .....	1356	—— Mémoires des contemporains....	430
Excelsior .....	859	—— Manuscrit de l'an III.....	427
<i>Excise laws</i> .....	147	FAIRBAIRN, W. Conway and Britannia Bridges.....	761
<i>Excise revenues</i> .....	292	Fairfax Correspondence.....	385
<i>Exchanges</i> . Foreign.....	268, 280, 294	<i>Fairs in Europe and America</i> .....(P)	1108
<i>Exchanges</i> . On Foreign, (P) 1125, 1126, 1128, 1143, 1157		FALCONER, F. & FITZHERBERT, E. H. Cases of Controverted Elections.....	116
<i>Exchanges</i> , On Commercial....(P) 1124, 1127		FALCONER, T. Voyage of Hanno, &c., (P.)	1078
Exchange Tables .....	264	FALCONER, Capt. Richard. Voyages and Adventures .....	1183
<i>Executors</i> . Law of .....	142	FALCONER, W. Poems.....	859
<i>Exhibition</i> . Paris, Canada at the.....	1285	FALCONER, W. Dictionary of the Marine .....	710
—— Works on .....	772	FALCONET. Sur les Assassins.....	456
—— New York. Works on .....	771	FALISE. Cours de Liturgie.....	*29
—— London, of 1851, Works on, 295, 768-771		<i>Falkland Islands</i> .....	1354, 1358, (P) 1108
—— Catalogue of Books, concerning .....	901	FALLOT. Recherches sur la langue fran- çaise .....	787
Vide Sydenham Palace.		<i>Family</i> , The .....	75, 236, 240
EXMOUTH, Admiral, Life, by Osler.....	488	Family Library .....	885
<i>Exportations</i> , On advantageous.....(P)	932	<i>Family Worship</i> .....	29, *61
<i>Expositions</i> .....	768-773	FAMIN. C. Crimée, Circassie et Géorgie. ....	447
<i>Exposition de Londres</i> (1851).....	768, 295		
<i>Exposition de New York</i> .....	771		
<i>Exposition de Paris</i> .....	772		
<i>Expropriation</i> .....	206		



	PAGE		PAGE
FAMIN, C. Colombie et Guyanes.....	1201	FAUSSETT, G. Sacred Chronology.....	21
——— Chili, Paraguay, Uruguay, &c.	1203	FAVART. Pièces dramatiques.....	871
<i>Famine</i> , Irish.....	*402	FAVIER. Mouvement de traction.....	580
<i>Famines prevented</i> ..... (P)	928	FAVRE, Léon. La Bolivie.....	1205
FANCOURT, Chs. St. John. History of		FAWKES. Poems.....	859
Yucatan.....	1216	FEATHERSTONHAUGH, G. W. Excursion	
Fantasque, le.....	1414	through the Slave States.....	1381
<i>Far West</i> . Life in the.....	1388	——— Canoe Voyage up the	
Early French Travellers in the	1388	Minnay Sotor.....	1387
Statistics of the.....	1388	Federalist. The.....	178
New Home in the.....	1388	FEDERMANN, N. Voyage en Amérique.	1171
FARADAY, M. On Electricity.....	591	<i>Feejee Islands</i> , Cruise of the Maria in..	570
On Non-Metallic Elements.....	594	FELL, J. and GALE, T. Anglicarum	
<i>Farces</i> .....	860, *868	Scriptorum Veterum.....	346
FARCY. Etudes politiques.....	180	FELL, R. C. Life of Alderman Kelly..	493
FAREY, J. On the Steam Engine.....	*752	FELLER. Biographie universelle.....	473
FARIBAUT, G. B. Catalogue.....	904	Catéchisme philosophique....	*45
Notes, etc.....	1275	FELLOWES, R. Universal Suffrage..(P)	1140
<i>Voir aussi page 1448.</i>		FELLOWS, Sir C. Travels in Asia Minor.	549
FARINI, L. C. Roman State.....	436	FELON. Rhétorique.....	*805
FARIS-EL SHIDIAC. Arabic Grammar..	780	FELTON, C. C. Life of W. Eaton.....	1226
<i>Farm Produce</i> , see <i>Agricultural Statistics</i> .		<i>Female Character</i> . On the..... (P)	1120
Farmer's Almanac, by Johnson and Shaw	657	<i>Female Hospitals and Lunatic Asylums</i> .	
Farmers' Journal.....	1417	On Ladies Visiting..... (P)	928
<i>Farming</i> . See <i>Agriculture</i> .		<i>Female Schools</i> ..... (P) 944, 1082	
FARNHAM, E. W. California.....	1389	<i>Femme</i> .....50, *71, 75, *286	
FARNHAM, T. G. Life and Travels in		FENNELL's Reprints from Old Newspapers	*354
California.....	1389	FÉNELON. Œuvres complètes.....	47
FARQUHAR. L'Officier en recrutement..	881	Life of.....	488
FARREN, G. Key to the Statutes.....	126	——— Sa vie, par Bausset.....	488
<i>Fasts and Festivals</i> .....	218	FENET. Pothier analysé.....	195
<i>Fast Day</i> . Prayers..... (P) 1123, 1124		FENIN. Mémoires.....	415
Sermons.....(P) 1078, 1144		FENN's Compendium of Funds, &c.....	266
<i>Fathers of the Church</i> . Their Lives and		FENTON. Poems.....	859
Writings.....	24-26	FENWICK, S. Algebra and Conic Sections	600
FAU, J. et CHEVALIER. Physicien prépara-		FENWICK, T. Essays.....(P) 1137	
teur.....	572	<i>Féodalité</i> .....	201, 202
——— and KNOX. Anatomy for Artists	714	<i>Fer</i> . Industrie du.....	730, 765-767
FAUCHER, Léon. De l'impôt sur le revenu	262	Application du.....	709
Droit au travail.....	258	FERBER's Oryctography of Derbyshire..	625
Etudes sur l'Angleterre.....	262	FÉRÉ, Oct. L'orpheline de Bomarsund..	*881
Souscription pour tra-		FERGUS. History of the United States..	1219
vaux publics.....	271	FERGUSON, A. On Civil Society.....	236
Banques coloniales ..	265	FERGUSON, J. Autobiography.....	488
FAUCHET. Libertés gallicanes.....	219	FERGUSON, W. D. Common Law Proce-	
FAUNA Boreali Americana.....	637	dure Acts, Ireland.....	*131
FAURIEL. Croisade contre les Albigeois.	422	FERGUSON, Adam. Tour in Canada....	1402
Chants de la Grèce.....	898	FERGUSON, J. On Beauty in Art.....	714
Hist. de la Gaule méridionale..	*409	Hand-book of Architecture.....	700
Poésie provençale.....	*800	Of Nineveh and Persepolis.....	315
FAUSSE-LENDREY. Sur les journées de sep-		FERLAND, J. B. A. Observation sur	
tembre.....	428	l'Histoire du Canada.....	1274

	PAGE		PAGE
Fermented Liquors. Effects of.....	241	FÉVAL, Paul. Le champ de bataille....	*881
See also <i>Drunkenness</i> .		————— Madame Gil Blas .....	*881
FERMIN, P. Description générale de Surinam .....	1200, 1356	————— Le tueur de tigres.....	*883
FERNET, Paul. Myrtle .....	*881	————— La forêt noire.....	*883
<i>Ferns</i> .....	646	<i>Fevers</i> .930, 935, 942, (P) 1081, 1097,	1187
FERRALL, S. On Privilege .....	111	FICHTE. Destination de l'homme.....	66
FERRAND. Démembrement de la Pologne	444	————— Doctrine de la science .....	66
FERRAR, N. Biographies of.....	488	FICHTENBERG. Fabrication de papier ...	733
————— His Nunnery at Little Gidding, &c. ....	363, 366	FICQUELMONT. Lord Palmerston .....	397
FERRARI, J. Philosophie de l'histoire..	309	<i>Fiction</i> . History of.....	797
————— Philosophie catholique....	68	See <i>Belles-lettres; Novels</i> .	
————— Ecole de Fourier.....	236	FIDLER, Rev. J. United States and	
————— Littérature populaire.....	797	Canada.....	1370
————— Révolutions d'Italie.....	*435	FIEFFÉ, Lacroix. Clef des lois romaines	*93
FERRARIO, D. G. Il costume antice e moderno .....	311	<i>Fiefs</i> . Lois des.....	201, 202
FERRIAR, J. Illustrations of Sterne....	835	<i>Field Sports</i> .....	724, 725
FERRIER, Miss. Novels .....	*835	<i>Field Sports</i> in Canada... ..	1402
FERRIER, F. L. A. Du gouvernement..	*263	FIELD, B. Analysis of Blackstone's Commentaries .....	129
FERRIER, J. F. Institutes of Metaphysics	70	————— Geographical Memoirs of New South Wales .....	566
FERRIER, J. P. Caravan Journeys in Persia.....	555	FIELD, G. Analogy of Logic.....	70
FERRIÈRE, A. Traité des tutelles.....	200	————— Analogical Philosophy... ..	70
FERRIÈRE, Claude. Grande coutume .....	198	————— On the Painter's Art .....	714
————— Petite coutume .....	198	————— Universal System .....	(P) 929
————— Dictionnaire de droit .....	196	————— Logic.....	(P) 932
————— Nouveau Ferrière..	195	————— Physical Sciences .....	(P) 934
FERRIÈRE, Th. Une ambassade en Chine	556	————— Esthetics, &c.....	(P) 936
————— Les romans et le mariage	*882	————— Ethics .....	(P) 941
FERRIÈRES, Le Marquis de. Mémoires..	427	FIELD, J. Correspondence of Howard..	491
FERRIS, B. History of the Original Settlements on the Delaware .....	1247	————— Prison Discipline .....	247
FERRIS, B. G. Utah and the Mormons.	1199	FIELD, R. S. Courts of New Jersey... ..	1247
FERRIS, J. Territories of the Great West	1377	FIELDING, H. Life, by Lawrence.....	488
FERRY, Gab. Romans divers..	*880, 882, 884	————— Works and Memoir.....	835
FERUSSAC. Bulletins universels.....	909	FIELDING, T. A. Art of Engraving ....	718
FESSENDEN, T. G. Democracy, a Poem..	858	FIÉVÉE de JEUMONT. Du tabac.....	*668
<i>Fêtes Chrétiennes</i> .....	50	FIGUIER, L. Découvertes scientifiques..	726
FÉTIS. Biographie des musiciens .....	720	————— L'année scientifique et industrielle .....	*726
<i>Feudal Law</i> .....	128, 215	————— L'alchimie et les alchimistes .....	*591
FEUCHTWANGER. On Gems .....	*626	FILANGIERI, G. Œuvres .....	*223
FEUERBACH. Criminal Trials in Germany	194	<i>Filateur</i> . Industrie du.....	729
FEUGÈRE, Léon. Essai sur Henri Estienne	487	FILSON, John. State of Kentucke.....	1377
————— Essai sur Etienne Pasquier ..	497	<i>Finances</i> .....	261, 263, *263
FEUILLET, L. Histoire de l'art par les monuments .....	690	See also <i>Currency; Revenue</i> .	
FEUILLET, Oct. Proverbes et pièces dramatiques .....	884	<i>Finance and Public Expenditure</i> . Reports, Speeches, and Pamphlets on, 923, 923, 926, 929, 930, 931, 934, 935, 943, 945, 1089, 1090, 1098, 1099, 1106, 1108, 1115, 1127, 1128, 1130, 1131, 1141, 1144, 1153	
————— Bellah.....	*881		
FÉVAL, Paul. Alizia Pauli.....	*881		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Finance Tables</i> ..... (P) 925, 934		<i>Fishing</i> .....	725
FINCH, J. Travels in the United States and Canada .....	1370	FITCH's Voyage to Pegu.....	555
FINCHAM. History of Naval Architecture	709	FITCH, John. Life of, by C. Whittlesey.	1226
<i>Fine Arts</i> .....689-722, 771, 772,	827	FITZGERALD, Lord. Life, by Moore.....	401
—— Pamphlets on the. 924, 1076, 1077, 1103, 1124, 1154		FITZGERALD, J. E. Hudson's Bay Com- pany .....	1339
FINET. Religion des Germaines.....	53	FITZGIBBON, Col. Case of.....(P)	1436
<i>Finland</i> . History of .....	452	FITZHERBERT, Mrs. Memoirs .....	*396
—— Travels in.....	523	FIX. Etat des classes ouvrières .....	259
FINLASON, W. F. Common Law Procedure Acts .....	131	FLAGAT, BARRAULT et PETIET. Fabrica- tion de la fonte.....	767
—— Law of Mortmain .....	142	<i>Flags of All Nations</i> .....	686, 709
—— Cases on Pleading.....	132	<i>Flag, American</i> .....	1232
—— Lawyer's Companion ..	130	FLAGG, E. History of Venice.....	437
FINLAY, G. Greece under the Romans, and History of the Byzantine and Othoman Empires .....	323	FLAMSTEED, J. Account of, with his cor- respondence .....	575
—— Hellenic Kingdom.....(P.)	1114	—— Catalogue of Stars (enlarged)	583
FINNELLY, W. On Elections .....	113	<i>Flanders</i> . See <i>Belgium</i> ; <i>Flemish</i> .	
FIORENTINO, P. F. Josephine Grassini..	*881	FLANDERS, H. Law of Shipping .....	148
FIRDUSI. The Shah Nameh .....	889	—— Maritime Law.....	99
<i>Fire</i> . Protection of Houses from (P) 926,	1135	—— Lives of Chief Justices of the United States.....	*182
<i>Fire-alarm Telegraph</i> . ....	*614	FLANDIN. Architecture et sculpture assyriennes .....	693
<i>Fire Arms</i> .....	684, 740 (P) 1076	—— L'Orient .....	*550
<i>Fire Insurance</i> .....	145	FLANDIN et COSTE. Voyage en Perse ..	*552
Fish. British Museum Catalogue of....	636	Voir BOTTA.	
<i>Fish</i> . Artificial Propagation of..640 (P)	1440	<i>Flandres</i> . Guerres de la.....	*439
—— Supply of, for the Poor.....(P)	922	FLASSAN. Congrès de Vienne .....	332
—— Supply of, in London. (P) 923, 927,	1082	FLAVIGNY. Examen de la poudre.....	682
FISH, H. Pulpit Eloquence.....	49	<i>Flax and Hemp</i> ....276, 662 (P) 1083,	1135
FISHBOURNE, Captain. Recollections of China .....	466	FLAXMAN, J. Compositions from Hesiod.	811
FISHBOURNE, E. G. On Naval Architecture	710	—— Compositions from Homer..	813
FISHER, Bishop. Life, by Lewis.....	488	—— Compositions from Æschy- lus, &c .....	807
FISHER, A. Arctic Voyage .....	530	—— On Sculpture.....	716
FISHER, R. B. On the Cape of Good Hope .....	(P.) 1096	FLÉCHIER. Œuvres .....	47
FISHER, R. S. Progress of the United States of America .....	1218	FLEMING, M. Political Annals of Lower Canada .....	158
—— Atlas of the World .....	1340	FLEMING and TIBBINS. English-French Dictionary .....	789
FISHER, R. S. and COLBY, C. American Statistical Annual for 1854 and '55	1232	—— Dictionnaire fran- çais-anglais .....	789
FISHER, W. R. Law of Mortgages.....	*140	FLEMING, W. Vocabulary of Philosophy	*57
<i>Fisheries</i> .....	170, 252, 281	<i>Flemish Interiors</i> .....	544
<i>Fisheries of America</i> .....	281, 1231	<i>Flemish Husbandry</i> .....	654
—— of Great Britain .....	272, 294	<i>Flemish Literature</i> .....	896
—— of India.....	276	FLETCHER, E. T. Essays, &c. 1409, 1412,	1445
—— British and Dutch.....(P)	1137	FLETCHER, GILES. Poems.....	859
—— British North American 1836, 1420, 1432, 1662		FLETCHER, J. History of Poland .....	445
<i>Fishes</i> .....	609, 633-645	FLETCHER, Rev. J. Letter to the Wes- leyan Methodists.....	1442



	PAGE		PAGE
FLETCHER, Rev. J. C. Brazil and the Brazilians.....	1200	FODÉRÉ, E. Essai médico-légal.....	680
FLETCHER, J. P. Autobiography of a Mis- sionary.....	43	— Traité de médecine légale ..	680
FLETCHER, Phineas. Poems.....	859	— Epidémies et hygiène pu- blique.....	675
FLEURANGE. Mémoires.....	415	FÖLIX, M. Traité du droit international.	95
FLEURIEU. Division hydrographique du globe.....	512	— Traité du droit international privé.....	*100
— Découvertes des Français dans la Nouvelle Guinée.....	*568	— Revue de droit français et étranger.....	*204
FLEURIGEON. Code administratif.....	211	— Contrainte par corps.....	*210
Fleurs.....	663	FÖLIX et HENRION. Traité des rentes foncières.....	208
— Language des.....	*663	FOLEY, D. English Irish Dictionary ...	790
FLEURY. Histoire ecclésiastique.....	24	FOLEY. Voyez MARTIN, Victor.	
— Droit canonique.....	214	Folie.....	679, 73
Flibustiers d'Amérique.....	1180	— Eloge de la.....	*73
FLINDERS. Voyage to Australia.....	566	Folious Appearances.....	*898
FLINT, C. L. Grasses and Forage Plants.	*646	FONBLANQUE, A. England under Seven Administrations.....	395
FLINT, Timothy. Mississippi Valley...	1390	FONFRÈDE. Système prohibitif.....	278
FLINTOFF, O. Rise and Progress of the Laws.....	128	FONSECA, J. DA. Portuguese Dictionary.	786
Flore française.....	649	— Dictionnaire portugais.....	786
Flore médicale.....	674	— Dictionnaire francais-port- ugais.....	786
FLORENCE OF WORCESTER'S Chronicle....	350	FONSSAGRIVES. Hygiène navale.....	668
Florence. Histoire.....	437, 222,	FONTAINE, Rev. JAMES. Memoirs of a Huguenot family.....	1227
FLORENT, Sire d'ILLIERS. Mémoires....	415	FONTAINES, Mme. de. Œuvres.....	868
FLORENT-LEFEBVRE, L. Décentralisation.	*235	FONTANEDO. Mémoire sur la Floride...	1436
Florida. Cession of, to the United States		FONTANES, de. Œuvres.....	875
— (P) 934, 1151		FONTANON, A. Edits et ordonnances...	197
— History of.....	1255, 1420,	FONTENAY, M. de. Constructions rus- tiques.....	706
— Travels in.....	1385	— Amateur de jetons.....	410
— War .. .. .	1268	FONTENAY-MAREUIL. Mémoires.....	416
— Laws.....	*188	FONTENELLE, B. de. Œuvres.....	872
Floride. Histoire.....	1255	— Vie de Corneille.....	485
— Voyages.....	1385	FONTENELLE, Julia de. Fabricant d'huiles.	737
Voir Florida.		— Tanneur.....	788
FLORIAN. Les arlequinades.....	880	— Baigneur, Nageur.....	723
— Fables.....	869	— Bijoutier et Orfèvre.....	731
FLORUS.....	821	— Blanchiment.....	729
FLOURENS. De la longévit� humaine ...	631	— Verrier.....	734
— Travaux de Cuvier.....	633	— Chamoiseur.....	737
— Travaux de Buffon.....	607	FONTENELLE, Julia de, MALEPEYRE, et au- tres. Vinaigrier et Moutardier..	737
— Intelligence des animaux ...	637	— Pharmacie popu- laire.....	674
— Système nerveux dans les animaux vertébrés.....	637	— Physique amu- sante.....	593
— Buffon annoté.....	609	— et TOLLARD, H. L'herboriste, etc.....	647
FLOURENS et ROUX. Cours de physiolo- gie.....	631		
Flowers and their Associations.....	663		
Flower Garden.....	663		
Fluxions. Invention of.....	295		

See also, *Mathematics*.

	PAGE		PAGE
FONTENELLE, (Julia de) et POISSON, (P.)		<i>Foreign Policy</i> of Great Britain, 231, 273	
Marchand papetier.....	733	(P.) 1097, 1110, 1136	
FONTENU, l'Abbé. Des autels consacrés		FOREST. Voyage aux Moluques.....	569
au vrai Dieu.....	27	<i>Forests</i> and Forest Laws 138, 648, 679 (P) 1076	
————— Culte d'Isis.....	53	See also <i>Trees</i> .	
————— Camps de César.....	409	<i>Forestallers</i> , Pamphlets on.. 1077, 1079,	
FONTEYRAUD. Mélanges d'économie poli-		1086, 1145, 1149	
tique.....	254	FORESTER, T. Rambles in Norway.....	542
<i>Fonthill Abbey</i> .....	377	————— Scenery of Norway.....	542
FONTON. La Russie dans l'Asie Mineure	447	FORGEOT. Pièces dramatiques.....	871
FONTRAILLES. Relation.....	417	<i>Forges, Forgerons</i> .....	730, 765
<i>Food</i> , and its adulterations. .578, 596, 668,		Voir <i>Fer</i> .	
733, 735, 770, 772 (P.)	932	FORGES. Littérature anglaise.....	803
FORBES, A. K. Hindoo Annals of Goozerat	*458	<i>Formosa</i> . Account of.....	557
FORBES, D. Hindustani Dictionary.....	781	<i>Formulaire des notaires</i> .....	211
————— Persian Grammar.....	948	FORRY. Climate of United States.....	*585
FORBES, D. Of the Progress of Science.	570	FORRESTER, J. J. On Portugal....	279
FORBES, E. Of Fauna and Flora, and		FORSTER, C. Historical Geography of	
Geological changes.....	618	Arabia.....	314
————— On fossil Asteriadae and		————— Letter to Lord Lyndhurst.	18
Cyotideae.....	619	————— Life, &c., of Bishop Jebb..	492
————— British Fossils, Decade V. *	619	————— Mahometanism Unveiled.	56
————— Of Enchinodermata.....	627	————— The One Primeval Lan-	
————— Literary Papers, with a Me-		guage.....	777
moir.....	576	FORSTER, Ch. La Pologne.....	444
FORBES, F. E. Dahomey and the Daho-		FORSTER, H. Stowe Catalogue.....	718
mans.....	564	FORSTER, J. British Statesmen.....	477
FORBES, J. Memorandums in Ireland..	538	————— Life of Goldsmith.....	489
————— Physician's Holiday.....	542	FORSTER, J. R. Of Discoveries in the	
FORBES, Sir John. Nature and Art in the		North.....	528, 1365
Cure of Disease.....	*667	FORSTER, T. Atmospheric Phenomena..	586
FORBES, Sir W. Life of Beattie.....	481	————— Aërial and Alpine Voyages	586
FORBIN, Comte C. de. Mémoires.....	417	FORSTER'S Travels in Persia.....	552
FORBIN, Cte. L. N. P. A. Voyage à Siam	556	FORSYTH, R. Beauties of Scotland. ...	403
FORBONNAIS. Principes économiques...	250	————— Political fragments.....	230
FORCADE, Eug. Politique commerciale..	278	FORSYTH, W. History of Trial by Jury.	135
————— Etudes historiques.....	*386	————— Hortensius.....	130
————— La guerre du socialisme.	237	————— On the Custody of Infants	139
————— Institutions de crédit...	265	————— Statutes relative to Scot-	
————— Chas. Lamb, sa vie in-		land.....	*150
time.....	493	FORTESCUE, Lord Chancellor. Politique	
————— Thomas Moore.....	496	Lawes of England.....	128
<i>Force</i> , Laws of, see <i>Mechanical Philoso-</i>		FORTIA'S Travels in Sweden.....	543
<i>phy</i> .		FORTIA D'URBAN. Histoire du Portugal..	*441
FORCE, Peter. Tracts on American Colo-		<i>Fortifications</i> , vide <i>Military Science; Art</i>	
nies.....	1217	<i>Militaire</i> .	
FORD, J. Dramatic Works.....	859	FORTOUL, A. Littérature provençale ...	801
————— Compositor's Hand-book.....	732	————— De l'art grec.....	693
FORD, R. Hand-book for Spain.....	227	FORTUNE, R. Journey to China.....	556
————— Gatherings from Spain.....	838	————— Wanderings in China.....	556
FORD, Gov. Thos. History of Illinois...	1257	FOSBROKE, T. D. Encyclopedia on Anti-	
FORD'S Australian Almanac.....	286	quities.....	311

	PAGE		PAGE
FOSBROKE, T. D. British Monachism....	376	FOURIER, le baron. Théorie du mouvement	590
FOSCOLO. Ricciarda.....	891	——— Théorie de la chaleur	590
FOSS, E. Judges of England.....	477	<i>Fouriérisme</i> .....	236
——— Grandeur of the Law.....	*477	Voir <i>Socialisme</i> .	
FOSSATI. Manuel de phrénologie.....	632	FOURMONT. Origine des Ethiopiens....	316
<i>Fossiles</i> .....	627, 606-615, 633	——— De la Vénus des anciens....	52
<i>Fossiles</i> , Poissons.....	640	——— Sur Evhémère.....	59
<i>Fossils</i> , see <i>Paleontology</i> .		——— Manuscrits hébreux.....	778
FOSTER, A. Life and Voyages of Americus Vesputius.....	1167	FOURNEAU. Art du trait de charpenterie.	738
FOSTER, B. F. On Double Entry.....	267	FOURNEL, Henri. Gites houilliers et métallifères.....	626
FOSTER, C. J. Elements of Jurisprudence	88	FOURNEL, J. F. Traité de la séduction..	201
FOSTER, G. L. Commercial Exchanges (P)	1124	——— Traité de l'adultère.....	201
FOSTER, H. Report on the Pendulum Experiments.....	584	——— Lois rurales.....	212
FOSTER, J. Lectures.....	49	——— Histoire des avocats.....	*195
——— Life, by Ryland.....	488	——— Traité du voisinage.....	207
FOSTER, Sir M. State Trials in Surrey in 1746.....	151	FOURNIER. Paris démoli.....	*883
FOSTER, T. C. On the law of Marriage..	240	——— L'esprit des autres.....	*801
——— On Writ of "Seire Facias"	135	——— L'esprit dans l'histoire.....	*801
——— On the condition of the Irish.....	402	FOURNIER, B. On the conduct of... (P.)	1135
FOSTER and WHITNEY. On the Lake Superior Copper Lands, and Iron Region, and Geological Map....	622	<i>Fowls</i> .....	659
FOSTER, Mrs. Modern European Literature.....	797	FOWLER, H. American Pulpit.....	49
FOUCARD, E. V. Eléments de droit public	*101	FOWNES, G. Chemistry in Agriculture..	655
FOUCART, J. B. Suetie militaire.....	675	——— Elementary Chemistry....	594
FOUCAUD. Traité du visage.....	672	——— Rudimentary Chemistry... 594	
FOUCHER, l'Abbé. L'hellénisme ou religion de la Grèce.....	52	FOX, C. J. Memorials & correspondence.	394
——— Traité historique de la religion des Perses.....	55	——— Speeches.....	120
FOUDRAS. Gentilhommes d'autrefois....	880	——— Character of, by Parr.....	394
——— Le décaméron des bonnes gens	880	——— Religious character of... (P.)	1102
——— Un grand comédien.....	*880	Fox vs. TOOKE. Action for debt.... (P.)	1104
FOUGEROUX DE BONDEROY. Agriculture.	650	Fox, G. Life, by Marsh.....	488
FOULCHER DE CHARTRES. Histoire des Croisades.....	328	Fox, W. The Colonies of New Zealand.	568
<i>Foundlings</i> .....	244, 259	Fox, W. J. Lectures to the Working-Classes.....	238
FOUQUÉ de la Motte. Four Seasons....	896	——— Morality of Society.....	238
FOUROROY. Motifs d'un projet de loi sur l'instruction publique.....	83	FOXÉ, J. Book of Martyrs.....	34
——— Chimie et Métallurgie.....	596	FOY. Guerre de la Péninsule.....	331
FOUREIX, Michel. Sociétés commerciales	*209	FRAISSE, A. Mirecourt et ses contemporains.....	*883
FOURIER, Chs. Œuvres complètes.....	236	Français, peints par eux-mêmes.....	435
FOURIER, le baron. Préface historique de l'ouvrage d'Egypte.....	468	<i>Franc-maçonnerie</i> .....	306, 307, 242
——— Sciences et gouvernement d'Egypte..	317	France. Histoire.....	409-435
		——— Antiquités.....	409, 410
		——— Armées.....	423
		——— Chartes, diplômes, etc.....	420
		——— Costumes militaires.....	423
		——— Histoire ecclésiastique... 33, 417-419	
		——— Médailles des Rois.....	*812
		——— Histoire héraldique.....	506-509
		——— Biographies.....	479
		——— Clergé.....	33
		——— Histoire parlementaire. 124, 285, 426	



	PAGE
<i>France. Politique</i> .....	234-237
<i>Voir Gouvernement.</i>	
—— Constitutions. 123, 419, (P) 944, 1091	
—— Histoire financière.....	263
—— Jurisprudence.....	195-214
—— Droit ecclésiastique.....	219
—— Droit public et constitutionnel	123
<i>Voir Droit.</i>	
—— Marine.....	421, 423
—— Milice.....	423
—— Ministres célèbres.....	423
—— Révolution française....	234, 235, 426
<i>Voir French Revolution.</i>	
—— Restauration.....	431
—— Révolution de 1848.....	432
—— Cartes.....	539, 516
—— Géographie et Voyages....	419, 527, 534, 539
—— Philosophie.....	69
—— Education.....	76, 83, 84
—— Industrie.....	257
—— Banques.....	265
—— Poids et mesures.....	268
—— Commerce.....	283, 278, 279
—— Douanes.....	280
—— Paupérisme.....	260
—— Statistiques.....	288
—— Chemins de fer.....	754
—— Navigation.....	758
—— Beaux arts.....	693-698
—— Architecture.....	701
—— Sculpture.....	716
—— Musique.....	721, 722
—— Sport.....	724
—— Expositions.....	768, 772-774
—— Littérature.....	787, 866-887, 903, 904, 919-922
—— Sciences physiques.....	572, 573
—— Sciences naturelles.....	610
—— Météorologie.....	286
—— Géologie.....	621
—— Minéralogie.....	624, 765
—— Paléontologie.....	627
—— Botanique.....	649
—— Crime in.....	290, 292
—— State of.....(P) 927, 940, 941, 1081, 1092, 1151.	
—— Financial Situation in 1796.(P) 1108	
—— in 1816.(P) 927	
—— Conduct of, to Spain....(P) 940, 1092	
—— Pamphlets on French affairs.(P) 1088, 1090, 1091, 1134, 1139, 1140	

	PAGE
<i>France. On the Government of.</i> (P) 1106, 1107, 1112, 1147	
—— Organisation of.....	124
—— On the war with.....(P) 1117	
<i>See Russia.</i>	
—— Bank of.....	*263
—— Church in.....	33
<i>France. A Tour in, in 1802.....</i> (P) 1119	
<i>France (la) Comparée à l'Angleterre</i> 233, 290, 394, 397	
<i>France and England compared.</i> 233, 290, 394, 397	
FRANCESCO SFORZA. Life and Times....	435
FRANCHÈRE, G. Voyage à la côte nord-ouest de l'Amérique du Nord....	1390
—— Narrative of a Voyage to the North-West Coast of America. 1390	
FRANCIS, C. Life of John Elliot.....	1226
—— Life of Sebastian Rale.....	1226
FRANCIS, G. H. Critical Biographies....	122
—— Orators of the Age....	122
FRANCIS, G. W. Practical Receipts....	735
FRANCIS, J. Annals of Life Assurance..	266
—— Chronicles of the Stock Exchange.....	266
—— History of English Railways	753
—— History of Bank of England.	266
FRANCIS, P. Common Law Procedure Acts	131
FRANCIS, Sir P. On Currency.....(P.) 1146	
<i>See also JUNIUS.</i>	
FRANKLIN'S Tour in Persia.....	552
FRANCEUR. Géodésie.....	749
FRANÇOIS. Gisement et traitement des minerais de fer dans les Pyrénées.	765
FRANÇOIS de SALES, Saint. Œuvres....	50
FRANÇOIS I.....	420, 424
FRANCONI. Le cavalier.....	*724
Franks The.....	*327
<i>Voir Gaulois.</i>	
FRANK, J. P. De curandis morbis, etc..	668
FRANK et MARCEL. Tunis.....	470
FRANKLIN, B. Complete works....	182, 1220
—— Le bonhomme Richard....	250
FRANKLIN, Sir John. Expedition to the Polar Sea.....	530
—— Expedition in search of.....	1406
—— Life of.....	*531
FRARIÈRE. Les Abeilles.....	664
FRASER, J. B. Constantinople to Teheran	555
FRASER, J. P. Travels on the Caspian Sea	553
FRASER, P. Law of Husband and Wife.	150

	PAGE		PAGE
FRASER, S. Proceedings on Controverted Elections .....	115	FRÉRET. Mesures longues des anciens..	268
Fraser's Magazine .....	916	——— Histoire et chronologie des Assyriens.....	315
FRAYSSINOUS. Défense du christianisme.	45	——— Observations sur l'origine des Grecs .....	321
FREDEGAIRE. Chronique.....	413	——— Sur la chronologie chinoise..	465
FREDERICI SECUNDI. Historia diplomatica	442	——— Cyropédie de Xénophon.....	321
FREDERICK II. Stratagetical Instructions	683	——— Ecriture chinoise.....	779
——— Works.....	444	——— Religions des Gaulois et des Germains.....	53
——— and his Times.....	444	——— Histoire des Cyclopes.....	52
——— L'anti-Machiavel .....	222	FRÉRON, E. C. Lettres sur quelques écrits de ce temps .....	800
——— Son histoire .....	*444	FRÉRON, L. S. Mémoires .....	428
<i>Free Institutions.</i> See <i>Representative Government.</i>		FRESNEL, Fulgence. L'Arabie.....	457
<i>Free Masonry</i> .....	242, 306, (P) 1112	FRESNEL, Léonor. Système d'éclairage des phares .....	767
<i>Free Trade</i> .....	255, 277, 278, 285, *263, (P) 936, 1104, 1127, 1425	FREY, A. Typographie.....	733
FREEDLEY, E. T. On Business .....	256	FREYCINET. Voyage autour du monde..	526
FREER, M. W. Life of Marguerite of Navarre .....	424	FREYTAG, G. Debit and Credit.....	*895
——— Life of Elizabeth de Valois .....	440	FREZIER. Voyage au Chili et au Pérou.	1352
FREGIER. Police de Paris .....	212	<i>Friendly Societies.</i> 145, 242, 294, 295, (P.) 940, 1101	
——— Classes dangereuses.....	259	FRIESS DE COLONNA. La Corse .....	440
FREMINVILLE. Gouvernement des biens de ville.....	201	FRISSARD. Notes prises au cours de ports de mer.....	758
——— Renovation des terriers... ..	202	FRITOT, Alb. Science du publiciste....	223
——— De la police des villes..	201	FROBISHER'S Voyages .....	528, 1345
——— Traité de la minorité....	206	FRODOARD. Histoire de l'église de Rheims	413
FREMONT, Capt. J. C. Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1842.....	1388	——— Chronique .....	413
——— Notes of Travels .....		FROISSAET, Jean. Chroniques .....	414
——— in California .....	1389	——— Sa vie.....	414
FRENCH, B. F. Historical Collections of Louisiana .....	1254	——— Chroniques.....	352
<i>French Language</i> .....	785-789	FROLAND. Mémoires sur les statuts....	*199
<i>French Literature</i> .....	799-801, 866-887	FROMBERG, E. O. Art of Painting on Glass.....	704
<i>French Revolution.</i> History of the.	330	FROME, Capt. Method of a Trigonometrical Survey.....	748
———	426-431	<i>Fronde</i> .....	416, *426
——— Pamphlets on the.		Frontier Lands of the Christian and Turk	545
1081, 1088, 1090-1092, 1100, 1116,		FRONTIN. Les stratagèmes .....	821
1117, 1122, 1123, 1136, 1139, 1140-		FROST, John. Trial of .....	193
1142, 1149, 1155, 1158		FROST, J. Pictorial History of America..	1179
<i>French Revolution</i> of 1830, History of	431, 432, (P) 1153	——— Remarkable Events in the History of America .....	1179
——— Pamphlets concerning.....	1086, 1091	——— History of the United States.	1218
<i>French and English Dictionaries</i> .....	789	FROTHINGHAM, Richard. Siege of Boston	1264
French (the) in Algiers.....	470	FROUDE, R. H. Remains.....	*49
French. Pictures of the .....	435	FROUDE, J. A. History of England.....	*381
FRERE, C. Proceedings of Election Committees .....	114	<i>Fruits and Fruit Trees</i> , 664, (P.) 1076, 1135	
——— Private Bills Committees....	110	<i>Fruits et arbres fruitiers</i> .....	664
		FRY, E. Memoir, by her Daughter.....	489

	PAGE		PAGE
FRY, H. Artificial Fish Breeding.....	640	GAILLARD. Mémoires sur les Lombards.	437
FRYXELL, A. History of Sweden .....	451	GAIMARD. Voyage en Islande .....	533
<i>Fuel and Combustion</i> , 730, 733, 765, (P.)	1082	GAJUS. Institutes.....	92
See also <i>Coal</i> .		GALBERT DE BRUGES. Charles le Bon...	413
FULKE, W. The Rhemes New Testament		GALE, T. Court of the Gentiles .....	57
compared, &c.....	11	Galerie française .....	434
— Defence of the English Bi-		Galerie morale.....	71
blical Translations.....	11	Galerie des victoires.....	423
FULLARTON, J. Regulations of Currencies	262	GALES and SEATON. Congressional De-	
FULLER, Revd. Andrew. Works .....	49	bates.....	1224
FULLER, S. Margaret. Summer on the		GALIANI. Commerce des grains.....	250
Lakes. in 1843.....	1391	GALIBERT, Léon. L'Algérie.....	434
See also OSSOLI.		— Venise .....	*437
FULLER, T. Church History of Britain..	34	GALIBERT et PELLÉ. De l'Angleterre ...	338
— Good Thoughts in Bad Times	48	— L'Angleterre, l'Ir-	
— History of the Holy War..	20	lande et L'Ecosse.....	338
— History of English Worthies	355	GALLEN. Œuvres .....	*665
— Holy and Profane State....	48	GALLIEO. Life .....	489
— Memorials of, by Russell ..	48	GALITZIN. La Russie.....	447
FULLOM, S. W. History of Woman ....	239	— Description de la Tauride ..	612
— Marvels of Science ...	572	GALL. Origine des qualités morales....	631
FULTON, R. Life, his Drawings, &c....	748	GALLAEUS, Servatius. Oracula Sybillena	*52
— Life of, by J. Renwick.....	1226	— Dissertationes de	
<i>Funds</i> , 266, 268, 273, 291, 294, (P) 1128,		Sibyllis.....	*52
1130, 1131, 1138		GALLAND. Les mille et une nuits .....	*888
<i>Funeral Ceremonies</i> .....	313	GALLAS. Commerce de banque et de	
See also <i>Interments</i> .		change .....	265
<i>Fur Trade</i> . History and Account of the		GALLATIN, A. Ethnology of Mexico....	629
281, 282, 1338, 1339, 1404, 1406,	1427	— Memoir on the North	
FURGOLE, J. B. Traité des testaments..	200	Eastern Boundary.....	1364
— Sur les donations .....	200	GALLENGA, A. History of Piedmont....	437
— Sur les substitutions.....	200	Gallery of Arts (pictorial).....	690
— Curés primitifs.....	220	GALLET DE KULTURE. Le tzar Nicholas	*446
FURNEAUX, Capt. History of Treaties...	100	GALLOIS. Chemins de fer en Angleterre.	754
		GALLUS .....	821
GABBETT, J. Criminal Law.....	133	GALT, J. Autobiography .....	489
— Statute Law.....	127	— Diary of the Times of Geo. IV	396
GABOURD. Amédée. Histoire de France..	411	— The Reform, and the Radical.	836
GABRIEL. Nature des preuves.....	210	GALTIER. Toxicologie médicale .....	674
— Recueil d'autorités.....	220	GALTON, F. Art of Travel.....	510
GACON-DUFOUR, Mme. et autres. Manuel		<i>Galvanism</i> .....	576, 591, *614
du Savonnier.....	734	GALVANO, A. Discoveries of the World.	1164
GAEL, S. H. Legal and General Composi-		<i>Galvanoplastie</i> .....	*732
tion .....	127	GAMA, Vasco de. Voyages.....	559
<i>Galic Language</i> .....	790	<i>Game Law</i> . See <i>Forest Law</i> .	
<i>Galic Literature</i> .....	862, 901	<i>Game Laws</i> . On the, by J. Chitty..(P.)	929
GAËTE, duc de. Mémoires .....	429	— On the, by Sir W. Elford.(P)	929
GAGE, T. New Survey of the West Indies	1349	— Letters on the ... (P.) 931, 1137	
— Nouvelle relation de ses		Game Law Tales.....	243
voyages.....	1349	Games. Handbook of .....	724
GAILHABAUD. Monumens anciens et mo-		See <i>Sports and Games</i> .	
dernes.....	698	<i>Gaming</i> .....	134, 600, (P.) 1087



	PAGE		PAGE
GAMMAGE, R. G. History of the Chartist Movement .....	232	GARNIER, Adolphe. Traité des facultés de l'âme.....	*73
GAMMELL, W. Life of Roger Williams. 1226		GARNIER-AUDIGER. Tapissier.....	733
Life of Samuel Ward... 1226		GARNIER, F. Puits artésiens .....	623
GAMON. Mémoires.....	415	GARNIER, F. X. Traité des chemins... 212	
GAND, Pierre de. Lettre.....	1171	Régime des eaux.....	*206
GANDAVO, P. de Magalhães de. Histoire du Brésil .....	1199	GARNIER, J. Annuaire de l'économie politique .....	288
GANDILLOT. Science des finances.....	263	GARNIER, M. l'abbé. Education civile... 74	
GANILH. Dictionnaire de l'économie politique.....	249	Les lois militaires des Grecs.....	681
Théorie de l'économie politique .....	250	Sur les ouvrages d'Épictète .....	59
Essai sur le revenu public....	261	Sur Platon.....	59
Système d'économie politique .....	250	GARNIER PAGÈS. Dictionnaire politique. 221	
Du pouvoir et de l'opposition .....	225	GARREAU. Bases ontologiques de la science de l'homme.....	73
GANOT. Traité de physique.....	573	GARRETT, G. Marvels of Instinct.....	*634
Gaols. See Prisons.		GARSAULT. Le parfait maréchal.....	657
GARBITT, E. L. Design in Architecture.. 699		GARTH. Poems .....	359
GARCIA. Commentarii.....	*666	GARVEY, M. A. Silent Revolution, by Steam, &c.....	239
Aromatum historia.....	*666	Gas and Gasworks.....	733, 766
GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. Le commentaire royal .....	1202	Gascoigne. Poems .....	859
The Royal Commentaries of Peru.....	1202	GASKELL, P. Manufacturing Population. 242	
Guerres civiles des Espagnols dans les Indes ....	1203	GASPARIN, Agénor de. Des tables tournantes, du surnaturel en général et des esprits.....	593
GARCIN DE TASSY. La littérature hindoue 799		Affranchissement des esclaves .....	*248
Rudimens de la langue hindoustani .....	781	Esclavage et traite .....	*248
Rudimens de la langue hindoui .....	781	GASPARIN, Mme. de. Corporations monastiques .....	33
GARDEN, Comte de. Tableau de la diplomatie .....	95	GASPARIN, Comte de. Cours d'agriculture .....	652
Traité de paix.....	96	Biens soumis au métayage.....	652
Gardening .....	663, (P.) 1076	Biens ruraux affermés .....	652
Gardening, Landscape .....	645, 665	GASSENDI. Mémoire sur.....	61
GARDNER, C. K. Dictionary of the American Army .....	1232	GASTALDI. Liberté commerciale.....	278
GARDNER, R. H. The Kennebec purchase .....	1240	GASTINE, Civique de. République de Hayti.....	1208
GARELLA, N. Canal à travers l'Isthme de Panama.....	758	GASTON. Mémoires .....	416
GARIDEL. Voutes en plein cintre.....	705	GATONBE'S North West Voyage.....	529
GARNEAU, F. X. Histoire du Canada... 1273		GAU, F. C. Antiquités de la Nubie... 317	
Abrégé de l'histoire de Canada.....	1273	GAUDICHAUD, Ch. Organographie, etc., des végétaux.....	647
Poésies .....	1407	Botanique .....	610
GARNER, R. On Medical Science.....	667	GAUDIN, A. Traité de photographie.... 719	
GARNIER. Voir VELLY.		GAUDEY. Machines .....	751
GARNIER, Adolphe. Sur Royer Collard. 499		Gaule .....	409, 412, 424
Morale sociale .....	*224		
Psychologie.....	73, 632		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Gaulois</i> .....	409, 419, *327	GENEST. Pénélope.....	870
GAULTIER's Ballads.....	*859	GENESTE. History of the English Stage.	802
GAUME. Histoire de la société....	236	<i>Génie Civil</i> .....	742-767, 708, 770
—— Les trois Rome .....	542	GENIN, F. Langage français.....	787
—— Le paganisme dans l'éducation.	74	—— Lexique comparé.....	787
—— La révolution.....	*431	—— Palsgrave et Jules Guez....	787
GAUTIER, Théophile. Militona.....	881	—— Vie de Molière .....	495
—— Italia.....	542	GENLIS, Mme. de. Influence des femmes	
—— Œuvres humoris-		sur la littérature française.....	800
tiques .....	882	—— Mémoires sur le dix-	
—— Proverbes.....	884	huitième siècle.....	429
—— Poésies.....	882	—— Dictionnaire des éti-	
—— Une journée à Lon-		quettes de la Cour .....	*429
dres.....	884	—— Œuvres diverses....	876
—— Les Affres de la		GENOUDE. Raison du christianisme....	46
mort .....	884	—— Littérature sacrée.....	18
—— Marilhat.....	884	—— Biographie sacrée.....	*18
GAUTIER, Toussaint. Dictionnaire des		GENT, T. Autobiography.....	489
confréries .....	*19	GENTIL, C. Le. Dissertations juridiques.	*211
GAUTIER DE SIBERT. Philosophie de Ci-		GENTIL BERNARD. Poésies .....	873
céron .....	59	Gentleman's Magazine and Indexes....	916
—— Histoire des ordres		Gentoo Laws. Code of .....	91
de Saint-Lazare ..	329	<i>Geodesy</i> .....	583, 600, 748, 749
GAUTIER DU TRONCHOY. Campagne des		GEOFFROY SAINT HILAIRE. Zoologie gé-	
Iles de l'Amérique.....	1359	nérale .....	634
GAVARD. Galeries historiques.....	697	—— Sur l'histoire	
GAVARRET. Physique médicale.....	672	naturelle de l'Egypte.....	637
GAY. Poems .....	859	—— Histoire des	
GAYARRÉ, Chs. Histoire de la Louisiane	1254	Mammifères.....	637
—— Louisiana.....	1254	—— Poissons du	
—— Louisiana as a French		Nil .....	641
colony .....	1254	—— Reptiles d'E-	
GAYFFIER, J. de. Ponts et chaussées ...	751	gypte .....	641
GAY-LUSSAC. Cours de chimie ....	597	GEOFFROY, E.L. Hist. abrégée des insectes	642
<i>Gaz</i> .....	766, 733	GEOFFROY, J. Dictionnaire latin-français.	784
<i>Gazetteers</i> .....	511	—— Dictionnaire français-latin.	784
<i>Gazetteers of Canada</i> .....	1396, 1427	GEOFFROY, L. Affaires d'Italie.....	*436
GEDOYN, l'abbé. Extraits de Photius...	321	Geographi Græci Minores.....	810
—— Course chez les anciens	723	Geographical Science. Manual of, and	
GEER, Chs. de. Mémoires sur les insectes	642	Atlas.....	510
GEFFROY, A. Le Nord Scandinave....	448	Geographical Society's Journal.....	510
—— La Suède depuis le traité		Geographical Discoveries. Table of....	290
de Paris.....	452	<i>Géographie</i> .....	509
GEINOZ, l'abbé. Défense d'Hérodote...	321	Voir <i>Geography</i> .	
—— Observations sur Héro-		<i>Geography, Topography, &amp;c</i> ....	509-570, 578
dote .....	321	—— Ancient and Historical..	314, 806
—— Origine des Pélagés....	321	—— Physical.....	509-512, 579
GELL, Sir W. Topography of Rome ...	325	<i>Geological Maps</i> .....	537, *579
<i>Gems. See Jewels.</i>		Geological Museum, Fossils and Rock-spe-	
<i>Genealogy and Heraldry</i> .....	506, *326	cimens, Marbles, Building stones..	618
<i>Genealogy of American families</i> ...	1225, 1234	Geological Society's Journal and Transac-	
<i>General Warrants</i> .....	227	tions .....	618

	PAGE		PAGE
Geological Survey of Great Britain. Memoirs and Maps of.....	618, 619	Germany and the Revolution.....(P)	934
<i>Géologie et Minéralogie</i> , 616-627, 606-615, 577-581, 595		Germany and the War of Independence.....(P)	1092
<i>Géologie appliquée</i> .....	738	GERMOND LAVIGNE. Sœur Marie d'Angreda .....	480
<i>Geology and Mineralogy</i> , 577-581, 595, 606-627, 919 (P.) 1101, 1105		Autour de Biarritz	540
Specimens, collection of .....	292	GERSTAECKER, F. Journey round the world	527
<i>Géométrie</i> .....	600-602	GERUZEZ, E. Littérature française.....	*800
<i>Geometry</i> . See <i>Mathematics</i> .		GERVINUS, G. G. On the History of the 19th Century .....	332
GEORGE, A. Memoirs of Queens of Spain	440	GESNER, A. Resources of Nova Scotia.	1337
GEORGE III. Sermon on his Jubilee.(P)	1120	New Brunswick.....	1337
Satire on, and his Queen (P)	1148	GESNER, S. Works.....	895
GEORGEL, l'abbé. Mémoires .....	429	Œuvres .....	895
<i>Georgia</i> . History of.. ..	1250, 1419	GIBBES, R. W. <i>Mosasaurus</i> , etc.....	614
Travels in.....	1383	American Revolution... ..	1251
GERAMB. Pèlerinage à Jérusalem.....	*550	GIANNONE, P. History of Naples.....	436
GÉRANDO, de. Institutes du droit administratif français... ..	211	GIBBING'S Index Expurgatorius .....	32
Histoire des systèmes de philosophie.....	57	GIBBON, A. Political Economy.....	253
Perfectionnement moral.	71	GIBBON, E. Autobiography.....	489
Education des sourds-muets .....	87	Roman Empire.....	325
Bienfaisance publique... ..	260	Miscellaneous Works, by Lord Sheffield .....	836
GERARD. Canaux de navigation.....	758	Mémoire justificatif en réponse à l'exposé de la cour de France .....	1265
GERARD DE NEURAL. Les filles de feu..	883	GIBBON, L. Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon.. ..	1358
Le rêve et la vie .....	883	GIBBONS, D. Law of Contracts.....	*146
Sylvie.....	883	Law of Dilapidations....	*143
Confidences de Nicolas .....	885	GIBBS. Administrations of Washington and Adams.....	1221
Scènes de la vie orientale.....	885	GIBBS, W., and GENTH, F. A. Ammonia Cobalt Bases.....	*615
GERARD, Jules. Le tueur de lions....	881	GIBERT. Habitans de la Grèce .....	321
GERARD, l'Abbé L. P. Le comte de Valmont.....	*67	<i>Gibraltar</i> . History of.....	440
Essai sur les vrais principes..	66	Siege of.....	380
GERAUD. Paris sous Philippe le Bel....	422	Straits of .....	541
Cartulaires.....	420	GIBSON, Bp. Codex Juris Ecclesiastica Anglicani .....	217
GERBET. Esquisse de Rome chrétienne..	50	GIBSON, J. Marriage with Deceased Wife's Sister .....	240
Considérations sur le dogme..	46	GIBSON, John. Literary Garland .....	1408
GERHARDT, Ch. Traité de chimie.....	597	GIBSON, W. S. Certainties of Geology.	617
GERHARDT et CHANCEL. Analyse chimique .....	597	GIFFORD, E. Deeds of Naval Daring..	836
German Life and War of Liberation....	442	GIFFORD, J. Political Pamphlets, (P)1090-1092, 1145	
<i>German Language</i> .....	785	GIFFORD, W. Autobiography .....	489
<i>German Literature</i> .....	798, 894	GIGUET, P. Campagne d'Italie.....	429
<i>German Tracts</i> . (Various). ..(P) 1152, 1156		GIHON. Annals of San Francisco... ..	1258
<i>Germany</i> . History of.....	441-444	GILBART, J. W. History of Banking... ..	266
Travels in.....	527, 535, 544, 554	On Ancient Commerce.	272
Affairs in.....(P) 1099			



	PAGE		PAGE
GILBERT, J. W. On Banking.. 264, (P)	1124	GIRARDIN, S. M. Littérat. dramatique..	801
Prize Essay on Banking	264	La vie et les ouvrages	
GILBERT, Sir Humphrey. Voyage to Newfoundland .....	1169	de J. J. Rousseau.....	499
GILBERT, Joachim. Navigation par la vapeur .....	758	De l'instruction intermédiaire	
GILBERT, M. Sur les mesures .....	267	en Allemagne .....	85
GILBERT, N. J. L. Œuvres .....	872	Littérature et morale.....	*801
GILBERT, P. Jurisprudence du XIXe siècle.....	*208	GIRAUD, Chs. Des débiteurs chez les Romains .....	93
GILES, Revd. Dr. Writings of the Early Christians .....	*25	Le traité d'Utrecht .....	*97
GILFILLAN, G. Literary Portraits.....	805	GIRAUD, J. Système de Pestalozzi.....	75
Christianity and our Era. ....	*44	GIRAUDIÈRE. La ferme modèle.....	*652
GILLESPIE, W. M. On Land Surveying.	749	GIRAULT DUVIVIER. Grammaire des grammaires .....	788
On Road-making ...	751	GIRAULT DE ST. FARGEAU. Bibliographie de la France.....	908
GILLESS, Lieut. J. M. Chili.....	1354	Dictionnaire de la France.....	*409
GILLIAM, A. M. Travels in Mexico ....	1373	Revue des romans .....	882
GILLOT. Relation .....	416	GIRETTE. Marine française .....	688
GILLRAY'S Caricatures Explained.....	396	GIROD, Amury. Notes sur le Bas-Canada.	1434
GILLY, W. Excursion to Piedmont....	41	GIROD-CHANTEANS. Voyage d'un Suisse..	1359
Vigilantius and his Times..	27	GIRONIÈRE, P. De la. Twenty Years in the Philippines .....	569
Waldensian Researches.....	42	GISBORNE, J. Unitarian Minister. Case of (P)	1102
Narratives of Shipwrecks ..	*406	GISBORNE, Lionel. Isthmus of Darien..	1350
GILPIN, H. D. Opinions of Attorneys General of United States.....	184	GISBORNE, T. Duties of Men in Society.	239
GIN, P. L. C. Analyse du droit français	*204	Duties of the Female Sex	239
GINGUENÉ. Histoire littéraire d'Italie...	797	GISORS. Le Palais du Luxembourg.....	699
Dictionnaire de Musique ...	721	GLABER, Raoul. Chronique.....	413
GIQUEL, E. Navigation .....	686	GLADSTONE, W. E. On Church and State	217
GIRALDUS CAMBRIENSIS. Itinerarium Cambriæ .....	351	Our Colonies.....	285
GIRARD, C. Of Fresh Water Fish of America .....	613	GLADSTONE, T. H. The Englishman in Kansas.....	1387
GIRARD, P. S. Agriculture, industrie et commerce d'Egypte .....	468	GLADWIN, F. Dictionary of Mohammedan Law.....	173
Observations sur la vallée d'Egypte.....	616	GLAIRE. Ecriture sainte.....	16
GIRARDIN, Emile. De l'instruction publique en France.....	84	Encyclopédie catholique.....	*20
Etudes politiques... ..	*234	Glance behind the Grilles.....	33
GIRARDIN, Mme Emile. Théâtre .....	878	GLANVILLE, J. Election Cases.....	115
Marguerite .....	*881	GLAS'S Canary Islands.....	470
Nouvelles .....	*878	Glass Manufacture.....	732-734, 747
Lettres parisiennes .....	*878	Glass, Stained and Painted.....	703, 704
GIRARDIN, J. Chimie élémentaire.....	734	GLEIG, G. R. Life of Munro.....	838
GIRARDIN, Saint Marc. Etudes sur l'Afrique .....	468	Life of Clive.....	484
L'Egypte .....	468	Life of Hastings.....	690
Destinée des villes .....	308	The Army at Washington and New Orleans.....	838, 1267
L'Education de la femme....	75	Battle of Waterloo.....	838
Epopée chrétienne.....	796	Family History of England	337
		History of British India..	945

	PAGE		PAGE
GLEIG, G. R. Sale's Brigade in Affgha- nistan.....	554	GOLBERY. Histoire de Suisse et du Tyrol.	438
— Veterans of Chelsea Hos- pital.....	836	<i>Gold, see Precious Metals.</i>	
GLENNY, G. The Flower Garden.....	663	<i>Gold discoveries</i> .....	262, 295, 626
GLIDDON, G. R. Ancient Egypt.....	318	Gold and the Gospel.....	215
<i>Globes.</i> Terrestrial and Celestial.	293, 583, 1659	Golden Dagon. The.....	555
Glossarium Infimæ Latinitatis.....	783	GOLDONI, C. Autobiography.....	489
GLOVER, R. Poems.....	859	— Dramas.....	891
GLOVER, W. Law of Municipal Corpo- rations.....	143	GOLDSMITH, G. Doctrine and Practice of Equity.....	136
GLYNN, J. Construction of Cranes, etc.	747	GOLDSMITH, O. History of England....	338
— On the Power of Water....	757	— Natural History.....	606
<i>Glyptique</i> .....	312	— Life, by Forster.....	489
GÆMELIN, L. Hand-book of Chemistry..	595	— Life, by Irving.....	489
<i>Gnomonique</i> .....	781	— Poems.....	859
GOBAT, S. Three years in Abyssinia...	31	— Works.....	836
GODARD, P. Histoire de la pomme de terre.....	661	— Les méprises d'une nuit.	891
GODART, J. B. Insectes, papillons, etc..	641	GOMARA, Lopez de. Historia della Indie Occidentali.....	1173
GODDÉ, Jules. Catalogue.....	903	GONDRECOURT, A. de. Mémoires d'un vieux garçon.....	*881
GODEFROY, Th. Histoire du maréchal de Boucicaut.....	415	— Le prix du sang... *881	
— Histoire d'Artus III....	415	— Les prétendants de Catherine.....	*881
GODEFROY, de Paris. Chronique métri- que.....	415	— Le Baron La Ga- zette.....	*881
GODESCARD. Vie des pères, etc.....	24	— Mademoiselle de Cardonne.....	*881
GODFRAY, H. On the Lunar Theory... 583		— Une vraie femme.. *881	
GODLEY, J. R. Letters from America.. 1371		GONZALES's England and Scotland.....	536
GODOI, Diégo de. Relation.....	1171	GONZALES, Em. Le vengeur du mari... *882	
GODOPHIN, Mrs. Life, by Evelyn.....	489	— Les deux favorites.... *882	
GODSON, R. Law of Patents and Copy- rights.....	148	— Esaü le lépreux..... *882	
GODWIN, W. Lives of the Necromancers.	478	<i>Good Friday Observance</i> .....(P)	1124
— History of the Common- wealth.....	386	GOODELL, W. American Slave Code....	179
— On Political Justice.....	224	GOODRICH, C. A. History of the United States.....	1219
— On the Power of Increase of Mankind.....	255	GOODRICH, C. B. Science of Govern- ment.....	179
GODWYN. Taper-chain Suspension Bridge	761	GOODRICH, S. G. Recollections of a life time.....	*489
GOETHE, W. J. Life, by Lewes.....	489	— Etats-Unis d'Amérique	1218
— Sa vie, par Blaze.....	489	GOODSIR's Arctic Voyage.....	531
— Works.....	895	GOODWIN, F. Domestic Architecture... 706	
— Œuvres (texte allemand)	895	GOODWIN, T. Latin Grammar.....	783
— Faust.....	895	— Latin Dictionary.....	783
— Wilhelm Meister.....	896	GOOKIN, D. Indians in New-England.. 1188	
— Werther.....	896	GORDON, J. F. History of New Jersey. 1247	
— Poésies.....	*895	GORDON, T. History of the Greek Revo- lution.....	450
— Pièces dramatiques....	892	GORE, M. Disturbances in Canada..(P)	1484
GORE's Travels in India.....	548	GÖRGEI, A. Life and Acts in Hungary. 443	
GOGOL. Nouvelles choisies.....	881	GORGES, Sir Ferd. Brief Narration....	1240
GOGUET. Origine des lois.....	88		

	PAGE		PAGE
GORING, C. R. Micrographia .....	*589	GOUROFF. Des enfants trouvés .....	259
———— Microscopic phenomena. ....	*589	GOURVILLE, J. H. de. Mémoires.....	417
GORRIE. Laws of letting and hiring. .(P)	1441	GOUSSET, le Cardinal. Théologie morale. 46	
GORTON, J. Biographical Dictionary...	472	———— Théologie dogma-	
GORTON, S. Life of, by J. M. Mackie..	226	———— tique .....	46
GOSSE, P. H. Aquarium .....	1639	———— Code civil com-	
———— Assyria.....	315	———— menté .....	205
———— Birds of Jamaica.....	639	<i>Gouvernement. Moyens de.....</i>	123
———— British Ornithology .....	639	———— Science du.....	*223
———— Canadian Naturalist.....	612	<i>Gouvernement de France .....</i>	*223, 235
———— Zoology .....	*634	<i>Gouvernement parlementaire en France. *</i>	234
———— Devonshire coast.....	*639	<i>Voir Politique, Droit, Législation, etc.</i>	
———— Omphalos .....	*617	<i>Gouvernement représentatif. Origine du.</i>	101
———— History of the Jews.....	20	<i>Governesses Assurance Society.....(P)</i>	1151
GOSSELIN. Systèmes métriques des An-		<i>Gouvernement.....*</i>	214, (P) 1132, 1422
ciens .....	268	<i>See British Government.</i>	
Géographie ancienne.....	511, 547	<i>Government, Cost of in Britain &amp; America</i>	299
GOSSELIN, M. Power of the Pope in the		<i>Government, Executive, see Cabinet</i>	
Middle Ages. ....	215	<i>Council.</i>	
GOTTHOLD'S Emblems .....	*51	<i>Government, Science of.....</i>	224, 225, 917
GOUBEAU. Traité de l'arbitrage.....	208	<i>See also Liberty.</i>	
GOUGE, Wm. M. Fiscal history of Texas.	1256	———— in United States	179
GOUGET et MERGER. Dictionnaire du		<i>Government, Self.....</i>	224, 230
droit commercial.....	208	<i>Government Offices.....</i>	294
GOUGH, J. B. Autobiography.....	241	<i>Government Annuity Tables.....</i>	267
GOULD, J. Pleading in Civil Actions...	132	GOW, N. Law of Partnership.....	144
GOULD, John. Birds of the Himalayas..	*639	GOWAN, J. R. Canadian Constable's As-	
———— Birds of Australia.....	*639	sistant .....	*166
———— Mammals of Australia.....	*639	GOWER, J. Confessio Amantis.....	*859
———— Birds of Asia.....	*639	———— Poems.....	859
———— Ramphastidæ, or Toucans. ....	*639	GOYDER, D. G. Autobiography of a Phre-	
———— Odontophorinæ, or Partrid-		nologist .....	*632
ges of America.....	*639	GOZLAN, Léon. Le Château Bouret.....	885
———— Trochilidæ, or Humming		———— Le Château de la Frette. ....	885
Birds .....	*639	———— Le Château de Luciennes .....	885
GOURAUD, Ch. Liberté de commerce...	278	———— Le Capitaine Gueux....	885
———— Economie politique.....	253	———— Mélanges .....	*883
———— L'Italie et ses révolutions. ....	*436	George III.....	*883
GOURAUD, J. B. G. F. L'Hercule et la		GRAAH'S East Greenland.....	532
Favorite .....	1381	Gradus ad Cantabrigiam .....	78
GOURBEYRE. Marine.....	688	Gradus Français.....	*800
GOURGAUD. Napoléon et la grande ar-		GRADY, S. G. Law of Fixtures .....	143
mée .....	*430	GRÆVIUS, &c. Thesaurus Antiquitatum .	323
Campagne de 1815.....	*430	GRAFIGNY, Mme. de. Lettres d'une Péru-	
GOURGUES. La reprise de la Floride...	1172	vienne.....	*873
GOURLAY, R. F. Individual and Family		GRAFTON'S Chronicle.....	353
Worship.....	29	GRAFTON, H. D. On the Camp & March. ....	685
On Emigration .....	286	GRAHAM, Sir J. Corn and Currency....	263
Statistical account of		GRAHAM, John. Annals of Ireland.....	400
Upper Canada .....	1396	GRAHAM, J. A. Present State of Ver-	
GOURLIER. Service des bâtimens civils		mont .....	1241
à Paris.....	738	GRAHAM, T. Elements of Chemistry....	594



	PAGE		PAGE
GRAHAME, James. History of the United States .....	1218	GRATTAN, W. Connaught Rangers .....	*408
GRAINGER. Poems .....	859	GRAVES, R. Spiritual Quixote .....	*828
Grains. Commerce des .....	250, 279	GRAVIER, le père J. Relation .....	1192
Gramadeg Cynreig, gan W. Williams ..	790	Gravitation .....	579
Grammaire universelle .....	776, 777	Gravure .....	718, 689-698
Grammaires. Voir Langues.		GRAY, Mrs. History of Etruria .....	320
Grammars .....	775-794	— Empire and the Church ...	*27
GRAMMONT, Count. Court of Charles II..	388	GRAY, A. Plantæ Texanæ Neo-Mexicanæ	614
— Mémoires .....	948	— Botany of the Northern and	
GRAMONT, le maréchal de. Mémoires...	417	Western States .....	*650
GRANDFORT, Mme de. L'autre monde...	1871	GRAY, Hugh. Letters from Canada ...	1401
GRANDMAISON. Dictionnaire héraldique.	506	GRAY, J. Nature and Use of Money...	257
— Commerce au moyen âge	272	GRAY, J. F. Traité de chimie .....	735
GRAND-PIERRE, D. Relation de divers		GRAY, T. Poems .....	859
voyages .....	1347	Great Britain, see England. Also Ire-	
GRANDPRÉ, de. Voyages en Afrique...	559	land; Scotland.	
GRANDVAUX, L. Chemins vicinaux .....	*212	Great Britain. Military History of, for	
GRANDVILLE. Scènes de la vie des ani-		1756-1757 .....	1260
maux .....	*879	— The interest of, with re-	
— Un autre monde .....	*879	gard to her Colonies .....	1261
GRANDVOINET. Drainage .....	656	Great Britain and America. Dispute	
GRANGE. Minéralogie et géologie .....	611	between .....	1262
GRANGER, J. Biographical History of		See also American Colonies; Ame-	
England .....	338	rican Revolution.	
GRANGEZ. Vols navigables .....	539	GREAVES. On the Roman Denarius ....	268
GRANIER DE CASSAGNAC, Ad. Causes de		Grèce ancienne. Histoire .....	322
la révolution française .....	426	— Législation ..	90
— Classes ou-		Grèce moderné. Histoire 450, *796, (P.)	940
vrières et bourgeoises...	*259	Grèce. Géographie et Voyages, 523,	
— Classes no-		528, 534, 545, 546, 549	
bles .....	*236	Grecs. Bibliothèque des auteurs, avec	
— Voyage aux		traduction latine .....	810
Antilles .....	1360	Greece, Ancient History .....	322
Grant Medical College, Bombay .....	678, 679	— Modern History .....	450
GRANT, C. History of Mauritius .....	464	— Travels in .....	523, 528, 545, 549
GRANT, J. Law of Corporations .....	143	— Natural History of .....	523
— Law of Banking .....	*145	— And her claims .....	(P) 948
GRANT, R. History of Physical Astrono-		— Revolution .....	(P) 939-942
my .....	588	— Confederation and Kingdom (P)	
GRANVILLE. Papiers d'état .....	422		940, 943, 1114
GRANVILLE, A. B. Spas of England .....	670	Greece, Papers relating to .....	98
— Spas of Germany .....	670	Greek Church .....	30
GRAPEL. On the Civil Law .....	*92	Greek Literature, classical .....	794, 806-818
GRAS. Statistique minéralogique .....	624	— guide to .....	898
Grasses .....	646	Greek Literature, modern .....	898
GRATIUS FALISCUS .....	821	Greek Language .....	782, 786, 947
GRATEY. De la connaissance de Dieu..	46, 67	Greek Treatise on America .....	1273
— De la connaissance de l'âme..	*46	GREELEY, H. On Free-trade .....	278
— Logique .....	69	— Art and Industry .....	771
GRATTAN, Rt. Hon. H. Life and Times..	402	— History of Slavery Exten-	
— Speeches .....	121	sion .....	180
		GREEN, Matthew. Poems .....	859

	PAGE		PAGE
GREEN, M. A. E. Lives of Princesses of England.....	339	GRÉMILLIET. Théorie du calcul.....	267
——— Letters of Henrietta Maria.....	*383	——— Nouvelle théorie du calcul	602
——— Calendar of State Pa- pers.....	*344	<i>Grenada</i> and the Grenadines. Laws of..	172
——— Letters of Royal, &c. Ladies.....	339	<i>Grenada</i> , Insurrection in.....(P)	1094
GREEN, N. Scientific researches....	1410-1412	GRENIER. Des donations.....	207
GREENE, G. Sufferings of, in Norman- dy.....	(P) 1149	——— Hypothèques.....	208
GREENE, Nathanael. Life of, by G. W. Greene.....	1226	——— Conservation des hypothèques.	193
GREENFIELD, W. Book of Genesis, in English-Hebrew.....	10	Grenville Papers.....	393
GREENHOW, R. History of Oregon and California.....	1258	GRESHAM, Sir T. Life.....	490
<i>Greenland</i> . Voyages to.....	1344, 1346	GRESSET. Œuvres.....	873
——— History of.....	1407	GRESSWELL, W. P. Annals of Parisian Typography.....	900
——— Accounts of.....	532	<i>Gretna Green Marriages</i> .....	*398
GREENLEAF, S. Overruled Decisions, &c.	153	GRÉTY. Mémoires sur la musique....	721
——— Law of Evidence.....	*132	GREY, Earl. Colonial Policy of Russell's Administration.....	155
——— Testimony of the Evan- gelists, and Trial of Jesus.....	*17	——— On Parliamentary Govern- ment.....	*108
<i>Greenwich Hospital</i> .....	(P) 1076	GREY, Sir G. Polynesian Mythology... Dialects of S. W. Australia	470 794
GREENWOOD, G. Rain and Rivers.....	*617	——— Journals of Discovery in Australia.....	566
GREENWOOD, J. Sailor's Sea-Book.....	687	GREY, Lady Jane. Memoirs, by Nicolas.	490
GREENWOOD, T. Cathedra Petri.....	*31	<i>Grey-hounds</i> . Treatise on.....(P)	929
GREG, W. R. On Political and Social Science.....	233	GRIBALDI Mathaei.....	91
GRÉGOIRE. Perfectionnement des scien- ces politiques.....	223	<i>Grievances in Canada</i> .....	158
——— Histoire des sectes religieu- ses.....	27	See also <i>Canada</i> .	
GRÉGOIRE, Gasp. Théorie des couleurs,	589, 715	GRIFFIN, W. N. Motion of a Rigid Body	601
GRÉGOIRE DE TOURS Mémoires.....	413	——— On Optics.....	589
——— Histoire ecclésias- tique des Francs.....	417	GRIFFITH, J. Life and Labours.....	*41
GRÉGOIRE DE NAZIANCE, St. Extraits de ses œuvres.....	25	GRIFFITH, J. W. and HENFREY. Micros- copic Dictionary... ..	589
GREGORY, St. Morals on the Book of Job.....	26	GRIFFITH, T. W. History of Maryland..	1249
GRÉGORV, Sardaigne.....	440	GRIFFITHS, J. W. Marine Architecture.	710
GREGORY VII. Life and Pontificate....	31	——— Ship-Builder's Manual	710
GREGORY, C. W. Public Opinion of the Titled.....	233	GRIFFITHS, T. Chemistry of the Seasons	607
GREGORY, O. Animal Magnetism.....	592	GRIGNON, Aug. Recollections of Wis- consin.....	1387
——— Mathematics.....	600	GRIMALVA, Juan de. His Expedition to Yucatan.....	1213
——— On the Christian Religion.	44	——— Voyage à Yucatan	1171
——— Oration.....[P]	933	GRIMAREST. Vie de Molière.....	495
GRELLMANN, H. M. G. On the Gipsies..	306	GRIMBLot, P. Letters of William III and Louis XIV.....	390
		——— Démêlés diplomatiques de l'Angleterre et du Brésil.....	1200
		——— Travail des enfants.....	258
		——— Politique coloniale de l'An- gleterre.....	155
		GRIMM et DIDEROT. Correspondance...	874
		GRIMSHAW, Wm. History of the United States.....	1219

	PAGE		PAGE
GRINÆUS, S. <i>Novus Orbis</i> .....	1164	GUENYVEAU. Fabrication du fer en France	767
GRINDROD, R. B. <i>On Intemperance</i> ....	241	GUÉRANGER, Don. <i>Institutions liturgi-</i>	
GRINFIELD, E. <i>Novum Testamentum</i>		ques .....	29
Græcum .....	10	Des liturgies fran-	
———— <i>Scholia Hellenistica in</i>		çaises .....	29
<i>Novum Testamentum</i> .....	11	GUÉRARD, M. <i>Cartulaire</i> .....	420
GRISCOM, J. H. <i>Air: as sustaining Life</i>		———— <i>Divisions territoriales de</i>	
<i>and producing Disease</i> .....	707	la Gaule.....	539
GRISWOLD, R. W. <i>Poets and Poetry of</i>		GUÉRIN, A. <i>Chirurgie opératoire</i> .....	673
<i>America</i> .....	859	GUÉRIN DU ROCHER. <i>Histoire des temps</i>	
———— <i>Prose Writers of</i>		fabuleux .....	314
<i>America</i> .....	*803	GUÉRIN, Léon. <i>Histoire maritime de la</i>	
———— <i>The Republican Court</i>	1220	France.....	423
<i>Groenland. Géographie et Voyages, 532,</i>		———— <i>Les prêtres illustres</i> .....	33
1344, 1346		———— <i>Les navigateurs Français</i> ....	479
———— <i>Histoire</i> .....	1407	GUÉRIN, l'abbé. <i>Histoire de l'Eglise</i> ....	*20
GROGNIET. <i>Adventures of</i> .....	1180	<i>Guernsey. See Channel Islands.</i>	
GRONOVIVS, &c. <i>Thesaurus Antiquitatum</i>	323	GUERRA, C. <i>Travels and Adventures</i> ....	1166
GRÖS. <i>Lettre sur la télégraphie électri-</i>		<i>Guerre. Voir Art militaire.</i>	
<i>que</i> .....	731	<i>Guerre. Philosophie de la</i> .....	*681
GROSE, F. <i>Provincial and Local Words.</i>	791	———— <i>Conseils de</i> .....	213
———— <i>Military Antiquities</i> .....	682	<i>Guerre de l'indépendance américaine</i> ....	1261
GROSIER. <i>Description de la Chine</i> .....	*556	<i>Guerre de 1812</i> .....	1266
GROSS. <i>Manuel du petit four</i> .....	736	<i>Guerres. Hist. des, dans l'Amérique du N.</i>	1259
GROSSE, l'abbé. <i>Diet. d'anti-philosophisme.</i>	*20	GUEYMARD. <i>Les fourneaux à air chaud</i> ..	767
GROTE, G. <i>History of Greece</i> .....	322	GUEZ, Jules de. <i>Grammaire</i> .....	422
———— <i>Politics of Switzerland</i> ....	124	VOIR BALZAC DE GUEZ.	
GROTIUS, H. <i>Life, by Butler</i> .....	490	<i>Guiana, (French) History, &amp;c., of, 1200—</i>	
———— <i>On Dutch Jurisprudence</i> ....	90	1202, 1344, 1356	
———— <i>Droit de la guerre et de la</i>		———— <i>(British) History, &amp;c., of, 1210, 1356</i>	
<i>paix</i> .....	94	<i>Guiana and the French Revolutionists (P)</i>	1155
———— <i>De origine Gentium</i> .....	1181	GUIBERT, A. <i>Dictionnaire géographique</i>	510
———— <i>Vérité, de la religion chré-</i>		GUIBERT DE NOGENT. <i>Sa vie par lui-</i>	
<i>tienne</i> .....	45	même .....	413
GROULARD. <i>Mémoires</i> .....	416	———— <i>Histoire des croi-</i>	
GROVE, W. A. <i>Correlation of Physical</i>		sades.....	328
<i>Forces</i> .....	580	GUICCIARDINI. <i>History of Italy</i> .....	435
GROVE. <i>Letter to a Patriot</i> .....	1420	GUICHARD, A. C. <i>De la propriété des</i>	
GRUN, Alphonse. <i>Vie de Montaigne</i> ...	496	arbres .....	206
———— <i>Assurances terrestres</i> .....	*209	———— <i>Jurisprudence hypothé-</i>	
GRUND, F. J. <i>Americans</i> .....	1380	caire .....	208
———— <i>Aristocracy in America</i> ..	1380	GUICHARD, J. M. <i>Poésies de Charles</i>	
GRUTERUS. <i>Inscriptiones Antiquæ</i> ....	823	d'Orléans .....	867
<i>Guardian Society</i> .....(P)	931	GUIGNES, Jos. de. <i>Langues orientales</i> ...	778
<i>Guatemala. Hist.</i> .....	1212	———— <i>Hiéroglyphes égyptiens</i> ...	778
———— <i>Geogr. et Voyages</i> .....	1361	———— <i>Philosophie chez les anciens</i>	
<i>Guelfes et Gibelins</i> .....	*435	Chinois.....	58
<i>Guelf in Upper Canada</i> .....	1400	———— <i>Sur les Samanéens</i> .....	58
GUÉNÉE. <i>Lettres de quelques Juifs</i> ....	20	———— <i>Recherches sur les chrétiens</i>	
GUÉNÉBAULT. <i>Diet. iconographique</i> ....	*19	de la Chine.....	42
GUÉNOYS. <i>Conférences des Coutumes</i> ..	*199	———— <i>Recherches sur la religion</i>	
———— <i>Ordonnances et Edits Royaux</i>	*196	indienne .....	55



	PAGE		PAGE
GUIGNES, Jos. de. Sur les peuples barbares qui ont envahi l'empire romain...	327	GUIZOT. Méditations et études morales...	71
——— Commerce des Français en Egypte et en Syrie.....	272	——— Moyens de gouvernement.....	123
——— Commerce des Romains...	272	——— Portraits politiques.....	386
——— Commerce des Chinois....	272	——— Edouard III.....	372
——— Sur les annales chinoises..	465	——— L'amour dans le mariage.....	389
GUIGNES, C. L. J. de. Dictionnaire chinois	779	——— Le grande charte.....	102
GUIGNIAULT. Recueil des historiens....	*413	——— Mécomptes et espérances.....	309
GUIGUET. Dessin linéaire.....	147	——— Corneille et son temps.....	870
GUILBERT. Histoire des villes de France	433	——— Shakespeare et son temps.....	863
GUILLAUME, Achille. Railroutes.....	212	——— History of Civilization.....	236
GUILLAUME LE CONQUÉRANT. Sa vie.....	414, 372	——— History of the Commonwealth..	386
GUILLAUME DE TYR. Histoire des croisades	832	——— History of the English Revolution	386
GUILLAUME DE JUMÈGE. Histoire des Normands.....	414	——— On the Fine Arts.....	690
GUILLAUME DE POITIERS. Vie de Guil- laume le Conquérant.....	414	——— Representative Government....	101
GUILLIÉ, Dr. Instruction des jeunes aveu- gles.....	87	GUIZOT, Mme. Conseils de morale.....	71
——— Instruction des aveugles..	87	——— Lettres sur l'éducation... ..	75
GUILLOU. Bibliothèque choisie des pères de l'église.....	25	——— Contes pour la jeunesse..	880
GUILLOT. Législation militaire.....	681	GUIZOT, M. et Mme. Abélard et Héloïse	868
Guillotine. History of the.....	331, *429	Gujarat. History of.....	454
GUILLOU, J. J. V. Physique appliquée aux arts et métiers.....	731	GUMILLA, le P. J. Histoire de l'Oréno- que.....	1206
Guinée. Histoire.....	468	GUNNING, Mrs. and her Family. (P.)	1148, 1149
——— (Nouvelle.) Découvertes dans la	*563	Guns, see <i>Fire-arms</i> .	
GUITRAUD, Baron Alexandre. Œuvres com- plètes.....	880	Gunpowder.....	602, 686
GUISE, Le duc de. Mémoires.....	415	Gunpowder Plot.....	*382
GUISTINIAN. Court of Henry VIII.....	379	GURDON, T. High Court of Parliament.	102
GUIZOT. Histoire de la république d'An- gleterre.....	386	GURNEY, J. J. Memoirs, by Braithwaite.	490
——— Sir R. Peel.....	*230	——— Visits to Prisons with Mrs. Fry.....	(P.) 934
——— Dictionnaire des synonymes....	*788	——— On the Society of Friends.	41
——— Etudes sur les beaux-arts.....	*690	GUROWSKI, A. G. de. America and Eu- rope.....	1179
——— Etudes historiques sur Washing- ton.....	1221	GURWOOD, Lt. Col. Wellington's Dispat- ches.....	*331
——— Gouvernement représentatif....	101	——— Wellington's General Orders.....	*408
——— Mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France.....	413	GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS. History of.....	451
——— Monk.....	386	GUSTAVUS VASA. History of.....	451
——— Révolution d'Angleterre.....	385	GUTHRIE, A. On Steam-boiler Explosions	*753
——— De la démocratie en France.....	234	GUTHRIE, G. J. Surgery of the War...	*673
——— Guillaume-le-Conquérant.....	372	GUTHRIE, T. The City, its Sins and Sor- rows.....	*236
——— Civilisation en Europe.....	236	GUTTEMBERG, par Lamartine.....	490
——— Civilisation en France.....	236, 412	Guyane. Histoire.....	1201
——— Essais sur l'histoire de France..	412	——— Géographie et Voyages.....	1356
——— De la peine de mort en matière politique.....	247	GUYMOND DE LA TOUCHE. Iphigénie en Tauride.....	870
		GUYON, Madame. Life, by Upham....	490
		GUYON, l'Abbé. Les Amazones.....	1205
		GUYOT, G. A. Des fiefs.....	202
		GUYOT, P. J. J. Répertoire de jurispru- dence.....	196

	PAGE		PAGE
GUYOT DE MERVILLE. Le consentement forcé .....	872	HALES, W. Analysis of Chronology....	302
GUYTON DE MORVEAU. Plaidoyers.....	*200	HALFORD, H. On Important Diseases ..	667
GWILT, J. Encyclopædia of Architecture	700	HALHED, N. B. Code of Gentoo laws...	91
—— Anglo-Saxon Grammar.....	791	HALIBURTON, T. C. Americans at Home.	836
—— Works .....	700	—— Attaché .....	836
GWYN, Nell. Story of, by Cunningham.	490	—— Letter Bag of the Great Western ..	836
GWYNNE, T. Probates and Letters of Administration .....	142	—— Nature and Human Nature .....	836
<i>Gymnastique</i> .....	723	—— Sam Slick .....	836
<i>Gypsies</i> .....	306	—— Sam Slick's Wise Sawe ..	836
		—— History of Nova Scotia ..	1387
HAAG, EUG. et EMM. La France protestante .....	38	—— Rule and Misrule of the English in America .....	1269
<i>Habeas Corpus</i> .....	103, 135, 227	—— Bubbles of Canada... ..	1283
HABERSHAM. North Pacific Exploring Expedition.....	*558	—— Reply to Lord Durham ..	1284
HABINGTON. Poems.....	859	—— Importance of the Colonies.....(P.)	1434
HACHETTE. Histoire des machines à vapeur .....	751	Halifax Papers .....	386
HADDON, J. Book-keeping, &c.....	600	HALIFAX, Lord. Poems .....	859
HADFIELD, WM. The Brazil, the River Plate, &c .....	1354	HALKET, J. Notes respecting the Indians of North America.....	1187
HADLEY, G. Grammar of the Corrupt Hindustani.....	782	HALL's Chronicle.....	353
HAHNEMANN. Doctrine homœopathique .	669	HALL, Bishop. Poems.....	859
HAIG, J. Separation of Law and Equity	135	HALL, B. F. Republican Party.....	1225
<i>Hair</i> , Human.....	632, *634	HALL, Capt. Basil. Travels in North America .....	1369
<i>Haiti</i> . Voir <i>Saint Domingue</i> .		—— Voyages dans les Etats-Unis .....	1369
HAJI KHALFA's Lexicon .....	799	—— Vie maritime.....	881
HAKEWEL, W. Manner of holding Parliaments.....	109	—— Forty Etchings from Sketches made in North America.	1369
HAKEWILL, E. C. Temple of Jerusalem, &c.....	701	—— Fragments of Voyages and Travels .....	524
HAKLUYT Society's Publications .....	911	—— Voyage au Chili, au Pérou, &c.....	1350
HAKLUYT, R. Navigations, Voyages, Discoveries of the English.....	1169	HALL, C. Effects of Civilization.....	236
—— Voyages touching the Discovery of America, &c.....	1170	HALL, Col. Francis. Columbia.....	1358
HALDANE, A. Lives of the Haldanes ...	*490	—— Travels in Canada and the United States .....	1368
HALDAT, DE. Examen de l'histoire de Jeanne d'Arc .....	*424	HALL, J. Palæontology of New York ..	613
HALE, Ed. E. Kansas and Nebraska... ..	1387	—— Geological Map of Middle and Western States .....	621
HALE, Sir M. Jurisdiction of the House of Lords.....	109	HALL, James. Indians of North America	1187
—— Original Institution of Parliament	110	HALL, J. Life of Thomas Posey.....	1226
—— History of the Common Law....	129	HALL, Hon. Judge. Letters from the West.....	1379
HALE, Mrs. S. J. Woman's Record.....	478	HALL, J. C. Natural History of Man ..	628
HALE, S. History of the United States..	1218	HALL, N. Land of the Forum and Vatican .....	32
HALE's North-West Indians .....	629	HALL, R. Memoir, by Gregory .....	490
HALES, M. Recherches sur les causes des tremblemens de terre .....	1203	—— On Liberty.....(P.)	1087

	PAGE		PAGE
HALL, R. Works and Remains... ..	49	HAMILTON, Robert. On the National Debt	261
HALL, S. General Atlas.....	512	HAMILTON, R. Amphibious Carnivora, &c.	
HALL, Mrs. M. Queens of England ....	338	Whales, &c.....	608
Princesses of England....	*339	British Fishes.....	609
HALL, S. C. Scenery, &c., of Ireland...	538	HAMILTON, Capt. S. History of the Na-	
HALL, Mrs. S. C. Sketches of Irish Cha-		tional Flag of America.....	1232
racter.....	836	HAMILTON, Thos. Men and Manners in	
HALLAM, H. History of England .....	379	America .....	1380
On the Literature of Europe.	797	HAMILTON, W. D. Outlines of English	
State of Europe in the Middle		History.....	337
Ages .....	329	HAMILTON, W. D., and LEVIEN, E. Out-	
Literary Essays and Characters	837	lines of History of Greece .....	322
HALLER. De l'éducation.....	74	HAMILTON, W. J. Parliamentary Logic.	120
HALLEUR, G. C. H. Art of Photography	719	HAMILTON, Sir W. Discussions on Phi-	
HALLEY, Dr. On Comets .....	583	losophy.....	64
HALLEZ. Des Juifs en France.....	423	HAMILTON, Sir W., and STEWART. Life	
HALLIDAY, A. History of the House of		and Writings of Reid .....	63
Guelph .....	338	HAMLAY, Lieut. Col. Campaign of Se-	
HALLIDAY, Sir Andrew. The West Indies	1210	bastopol .....	448
HALLIFAX, S. Roman Civil Law.....	93	HAMMER, J. Von. History of the Assas-	
HALLIWELL, J. O. Dictionary of Archaic		sins .....	456
and Provincial Words .....	791	Histoire de l'empire ottoman.	449
Letters of the Kings of		HAMMOND, A. Criminal Code.....	133
England .....	375	Practice and Proceedings	
Prices, between 1650		in Parliament.....	110
and 1750 .....	263	HAMMOND, J. Poems .....	859
Progress of Science in		HAMMONIERE. Grammaire portugaise.	786
England .....	571	HANCOCK, John. His Biography.....	1227
Life of Shakespeare ..	500	HANCOCK, T. India Rubber Manufacture.	*738
HALSTED, C. A. Life of Richard III....	375	HANCOCK, Thos. His Biography .....	1227
HALSTED. Digest of the Law of Evidence	132	HANDEL. Life, by Schœlcher .....	*721
HAMEL. Facteur d'orgues.....	739	HANDJERI, Prince. Dictionnaire français-	
HAMEL's Shipwreck, and Account of Korea	557	arabe perse et turc.....	780
HAMEL, F. G. Laws of the Customs....	147	HANDLEY and WATERS, M. M. Case of (P.)	1115
HAMEL, Théophile. Portraits....	1656	HANDS, W. Proceedings on Election Pe-	
HAMILTON. Letters on Coast of Ireland.	538	titions .....	113
Account of the East Indies..	553	HANKIN, Rev. E. Tracts..... (P.) 1156,	1157
HAMILTON, Count. Fairy Tales and Ro-		HANN, J. On the Construction of Bridges	760
mances .....	837	HANNA, W. Life of Chalmers.....	483
Mémoires du chevalier		HANSARD's Parliamentary Debates... ..	119
de Grammont.....	948	HANSARD, G. Law relating to Aliens, &c.	138
HAMILTON, Lady. Courts of George III.		HANSARD, G. A. Book of Archery....	724
and George IV.....	396	HANWAY, J. British Trade over the Cas-	
HAMILTON, Alex. Duel with Burr, &c... 1662		pian .....	546
HAMILTON, A. Sixteen months in Den-		Revolutions of Persia....	457
mark .....	543	Harbours, Construction of.....	742, 759
HAMILTON, G. E. Designs for Rural		of England, illustrated.....	715
Churches .....	702	of Lake Ontario.....	1395
HAMILTON, H. C. Greek Grammar.....	782	of British North America. 1392-1394.	
HAMILTON, H. R. Greek Lexicon.....	782	HARCOURT. Politique des Français....	234
HAMILTON, P. S. Union of the British		HARDENBERG .....	475
North American Colonies.....	1269	HARDING's Chronicle.....	352



	PAGE		PAGE
HARDION. Dissertation sur l'oracle de Delphes .....	52	HARRIS, W. Lives of the Stuarts.....	332
—— Rhétorique.....	795	HARRIS, W. C. Highlands of Ethiopia..	562
HARDMAN, F. Adventures in Central America .....	1361	—— Wild Sports of S. Africa .....	564
HARDWICH, T. F. Manual of Photography .....	719	HARRIS, W. S. On Electricity.....	590
HARDWICKE, Lord Chancellor. Life, by Harris .....	490	—— On Galvanism .....	591
—— State Papers .....	379	—— On Magnetism.....	590
HARDY, R. S. Manual of Buddhism.....	55	HARRIS, W. S. On Thunderstorms.....	588
HARDY, R. W. H. On Light.....	588	HARRISON, G. On the Law of the Stan-	
—— Travels in Mexico... ..	1373	naries .....	149
HARDY, T. D. Memoirs of Lord Langdale .....	493	HARRISON, M. On the English Language .....	791
HARE, A. W. and J. C. Guesses at Truth .....	837	HARRISON, R. A. On Costs in County	
HARE, J. C. and WALLACE. American Leading Cases.....	185	Courts.....	*164
HARE, R. On Nitre.....	614	—— Practice and Pleading	
HARE, Stephen. Voyage to Brasil....	1355	in County Courts .....	*164
HAREL, A. Vices rédhibitoires des ani-		—— Practice and Pleading	
maux .....	*208	in Superior Courts .....	*164
HARFORD, J. S. Life of Michael Angelo .....	*717	—— Upper Canada Practi-	
—— Illustrations of the Genius		cal Statutes.....	*166
of Michael Angelo.....	*717	—— On Procedure Acts. ....	165
HARGRAVE, F. Collectanea Juridicia....	105	HARRISON, R. A., and ROBINSON, J. L.	
—— Juridical Arguments....	105	Cases in Upper Canada Courts... ..	165
—— Jurisconsult Exercitations .....	105	HARRISON, S. B. Digest of Law Cases,	
—— On Literary property (P.) .....	1107	with Supplement by R. Fisher... ..	153
HARINGTON, E. On the Consecration of Churches .....	29	HART, A. M. History of the Mississippi	
HARIVANSA. Ouvrage traduit du Sanscrit .....	54	Valley .....	1253
HARLE, W. L. Career in the Commons .....	122	HART, R. Ecclesiastical Records of Brit-	
Harleian Library, Catalogue of MSS. in .....	344	tain .....	34
Harleian Miscellany.....	354	HART, Major T. Papers relating to Case	
HARMONVILLE, D'. Dictionnaire des dates .....	302	of .....	460
Harmony of Protestant Confessions of Faith .....	38	HARTE, Poems.....	859
HARNES. Nuptiæ Sacræ.....	240	HARTLEY, D. Observations on Man ....	63
HARPER'S Gazetteer of the World.....	511	Harvard College, History of .....	1239
HARPER'S Magazine .....	*916	HARVEIANA. Oratio..... (P.) .....	1075
HARPONVILLE, Le Vte. La Reine des Antilles .....	1211	HARVEY, G. Philosophica nova.....	*61
HARRINGTON, J. Oceana and other Works .....	239	HARVEY, W. History and Theology of the Creeds.....	28
HARRIS, Mr. On Money and Coins. (P.) .....	1157	HARVEY, Dr. W. Works, with Life ....	630
HARRIS, Gen. Lord. Life, by Lushington. ....	490	HARVEY, W. H. Of the Marine Algæ of America .....	614
HARRIS, C. A. Dictionary of Medical Terminology .....	666	HASKOLL, W. D. Railway Construction. ....	*754
HARRIS, G. Theory of Representation..	*110	HASSALL, A. H. Freshwater Algæ.....	*644
HARRIS, John. Man Primeval.....	*43	—— Food and its Adultera-	
—— Pre-Adamite Earth.....	*43	tions .....	596
—— Patriarchy .....	240	—— Adulterations Detected .....	668
HARRIS, J. Conquest of Peru and Chili. ....	1203	HASSELL'S Isle of Wight.....	536
HARRIS, J. Voyages and Travels ....	523	HASSELLT, Van. Histoire de la Belgique et de la Hollande .....	438
		HASSENFRATZ. Dictionnaire de physique..	572
		—— Art de calciner la pierre calcaire .....	709
		—— Chimie et Métallurgie....	596
		HASTED, E. History of Kent.....	405

	PAGE		PAGE
HASTINGS, Warren. Life, by Gleig.....	490	HAWKS, F. L. Monuments of Egypt....	319
HASTINGS, Lord. Government of India, (P) 941, 1089		————— Peruvian Antiquities....	1183
HASTINGS, Lady Flora. Case of.... (P)	1114	HAWKS, H. Voyage to Nueva Spana ...	1372
HATFIELD, R. G. American House Car- penter.....	*738	HAXTHAUSEN, Baron Von. Russian Em- pire.....	446
HATIM TAI, From the Persian.....	889	————— Transcaucasia .	552
HATSELL, J. Precedents of Proceedings in the House of Commons.....	111	————— Tribes of the Caucasus .....	552
HATTON, Sir C. Memoirs, by Nicolas...	380	Hayti, History of.....	1208, 1209
HAUDQUIER, Recueil des historiens ....	412	————— French remarks on..... (P)	932
HAUFF. La caravane .....	881	HAY, D. R. Geometric Beauty of the Human Figure.....	714
HAUPT. On Bridge Construction.....	761	————— Nomenclature of Colors, &c.	715
HAURÉAU, B. Charlemagne et sa cour...	424	————— Ornamental Designs for De- corative Art.....	714
————— François 1er et sa cour...	424	HAY, J. Grenada in 1795..... (P)	1094
————— Sciences philosophiques au moyen âge.....	60	HAY, J. D. Western Barbary.....	562
————— Philosophie scolastique...	60	HAYDEN. Digest of New York Code....	191
HAUSSET, Mme. du. Mémoires.....	428	HAYDN, F. J. Sa vie, par Stendhal.....	490
HAUSSEMAN. Canton et le commerce euro- péen .....	283	HAYDN, J. Beaton's Political Index, mo- dernised .....	104
HAUTERIVE, A. B. d'. Revue de la no- blesse .....	*506	————— Dictionary of Dates .....	302
HAUTERIVE, le Cte. d'. Econcmie politique	*250	HAYDOCK. The Douay Bible .....	10
HAUTERIVE, d', et de Cussy. Traités de commerce... ..	98	HAYDON, B. R. Life, by Taylor.....	715
HAUTEROCHE. Crispin Médecin.....	871	————— On Painting and Design	715
————— Le cocher supposé .....	871	————— On Works of Art... (P)	1154
————— Le deuil.....	870	HAYES, E. Ballads of Ireland .....	859
HAUTPOUL, Mme. de. Littérature .....	796	HAYGARTH, H. W. Bush Life in Australia	567
————— Style épistolaire...	805	HAYNES, D. Baptist Denomination....	40
HAUY. Des pierres précieuses .....	626	HAYTER, C. On Drawing and Painting .	714
HAVEN, S. F. Archæology of the United States .....	615	HAYWARD, Junr. C. Life of Sebastian Cabot.....	1226
HAVILAND, A. Climate, Weather and Disease.....	585	HAZARD, E. Historical Collections of State Papers .....	1219
HAWKESBURY, Lord. Pamphlets by. 1122,	1131	HAZARD, S. Annals of Pennsylvania ...	1245
HAWKESWORTH, Dr. Almorán & Hamet	*828	HAZLITT, W. Colonization of America..	1177
HAWKINS, A. Picture of Quebec.....	1399	HAZLITT, W. Eloquence of the British Senate .....	120
HAWKINS, B. History and Literature of Germany .....	442	————— Political Essays .....	230
HAWKINS, Ernest. Missions of the Church of England in North America....	1197	————— Life of Buonaparte.....	430
HAWKINS, F. B. Medical Statistics ....	678	————— Lectures on Poets.....	837
HAWKINS, Sir J. History of Music.....	*720	————— Spirit of the Age .....	837
HAWKINS, J. First Voyage to the West Indies .....	1348	————— Table-talk .....	887
HAWKINS, J. S. Vindication of .... (P)	1136	————— Literary remains .....	837
HAWKINS, Sir R. Observations in the South Sea .....	565	HAZLITT, W. and ROCHE, Law of Mari- time Warfare.....	99
HAWKINS, T. Ichthyosauri and Plesiosauri	619	HEAD, Sir E. W. "Shall" and "Will" ...	791
HAWKINS, W. Voyages to Brazil .....	1354	————— Edition of Kugler on Painting .....	712
		HEAD, Sir F. B. Narrative.....	159
		————— Addresses to .....	159
		————— Despatches to.....	159

	PAGE		PAGE
HEAD, Sir F. B. Against the Canada Re-union Bill.....	159	HEATH, D. J. The Exodus Papyri.....	319
— Claims of Toronto to be the Seat of Government.....*	1400	HEATH'S Islands of Scilly .....	536
— Bubbles from the Brunnens of Nassau .....	544	HEATHER, J. F. On Mathematical Instruments .....	748
— Defenceless State of Great Britain.....	683	— Mechanics, Hydrostatics, &c.....	600
— Charges against, by Dr. Duncombe .....	1290	HEATHMAN, W. G. Switzerland .....	542
— Stokers and Pokers ...	838	HEBER, Bishop. Journals.....	838
— Life of Bruce .....	561	— Poems .....	859
— Descriptive Essays....	837	HEBERT, L. Engineer's and Mechanic's Encyclopædia .....	747
— Emigrant .....	837	<i>Hébreux</i> . Poésie des .....	*18
— Faggot of French Sticks .....	540	— Voir <i>Juifs</i> , .....	
— Fortnight in Ireland... ..	539	<i>Hebrew Bible</i> .....	9-12, 777
— Ride across the Pampas .....	1353	<i>Hebrew Concordance</i> .....	16, 847
— Voyage à travers les Pampas .....	1345	<i>Hebrew Language</i> .....	777
HEAD, Sir G. Tour through the Manufacturing Districts.....	536	<i>Hebrew Tales</i> .....	888
— Tour in Rome.....	541	HECQUET. La médecine.....	675
— Memoirs of Cardinal Pacea .....	436	Hedaya. The Commentary on the Mussulman Law .....	172
— Forest Scenes in the Wilds of North America.....	1369	HEDGE. Prose Writers of Germany....	*894
HEADLEY, J. T. The Second War with England .....	1267	HEEREN, A. H. L. Ancient Greece....	322
HEADLEY, P. C. Life of La Fayette ....	1265	— Manual of ancient History.....	314
Heads of the People.....	837	— Nations of Antiquity. ....	314
<i>Health, Board of</i> . Circulars .....	676	— Politics, &c., of the Carthaginians, &c.....	467
— Reports on Cholera; on Rates of Mortality; of Local Boards, &c., and on Quarantine.	676, 677	— Political System of Europe and its Colonies.....	330
<i>Health, Public</i> . Reports, &c., on State of large Towns, Water Supply, Drainage, &c....	244, 294, 295, 675 (P)	— Historical Treatises. ....	*226
<i>Health, Public</i> . Journal of.....	677	HEFFTER. Droit international.....	*96
<i>Health and Disease</i> . Maps of.....	*579	HEGEL. Cours d'esthétique.....	66, 689
<i>Health and Longevity</i> ....	667, *678, (P) 937, 942, 1087, 1111, 1114	HEINE, Henri. De l'Allemagne.....	442
See also <i>Life</i> .		— Lutèce .....	879
HEAP, G. H. Route to the Pacific.....	754	— Les nuits florentines....	885
HEARNE, S. Journey Northwest .....	530	HEINNECCIUS. Elémens du droit civil romain .....	92
HEARNE, T. Works and Historical Collections.....	355-371	HELGAUD. Vie du Roi Robert.....	413
— Life and Writings.....	370	HELMS, A. Z. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale .....	1353, 1662
— Catalogue of his Library..	370	HELPS, A. Claims of Labour .....	837
— Lives of Hearne, Leland and Anthony à Wood.....	371	— Companions of my Solitude.	837
— Reliquiæ Hearnianæ.....	371	— Essays .....	837
<i>Heat</i> ..	200, 575-578, 585, 590, 595, *614, *615, 743, 746	— Friends in Council.....	837
		— The Spanish Conquest in America.....	1177
		HELVETIUS. De l'éducation .....	74
		— Œuvres complètes.....	*66
		HELYOT. Histoire des ordres monastiques .....	33
		HEMANS, Mrs. Memorials, by Chorley..	491
		— Poems .....	859
		HEMMING, E. J. Chemistry in Farming..	656



	PAGE		PAGE
HÉNAULT, le Prést. Abrégés chronologiques.....	302	HÉQUET. Madame de Maintenon.....	425
———— Abrégé chronologique de l'histoire de France.....	410	<i>Héraldique</i> , Art .....	506
HENDERSON, J. History of Brazil.....	1200	<i>Heraldry and Genealogy</i> .....	506
HENEY, Hughes. Constitution du Canada	159	HERAPATH, J. Mathematical Physics..	579
HENFREY, A. On the Vegetation of Europe.....	646	HERBANGES. La Jaguerre .....	885
HENGSTENBERG, E. W. On the Lord's Day	241	———— Prosper .....	885
HENNEPIN, R. P. Louis. Voyage d'un pays plus grand que l'Europe, etc.,...	1365	<i>Herbarium</i> .....	292
———— New Discovery. 1365		HERBÉ. Histoire des beaux arts.....	692
———— et LABORDE. Nouveau voyage .....	1366	HERBELOT, d'. Bibliothèque orientale..	452
———— Description de la Louisiane.....	1384	HERBERSTEIN. Notes on Russia.....	445
HENNIN. Manuel de numismatique.....	*312	HERBERT, A. Britannia after the Romans	333
HENNINGSEN. Revelations of Russia.....	*546	HERBERT, G. Works .....	47
———— Eastern Europe.....	*446	HERBERT, H. W. Frank Forester's Fishing of United States, &c.....	*725
HENRI IV.....	424	———— Frank Forester's Horse and Horsemanship of America... *	659
HENRION DE PANSEY. Œuvres judiciaires	212	HERBERT, Lord of Cherbury. Autobiography .....	491
———— Du pouvoir municipal .....	212	HERBERT, W. History of Livery Companies of London .....	404
HENRION, le baron. Histoire de l'église.	24	<i>Herculanum et Pompéi</i> .....	323
———— Histoire des missions catholiques .....	42	HERDER. Poésie des Hébreux .....	*18
———— Histoire de la papauté .....	31	<i>Hertford</i> . County history.....	405
———— Code ecclésiastique. 219		<i>Hérésies</i> .....	27, 44
HENRIQUEL DUPONT. Trésor de numismatique .....	312	<i>Heresy</i> . History of.....	44
HENRIQUEZ. Code des seigneurs.....	202	HÉRICOURT, Ls. de. Lois ecclésiastiques	219
HENRY VIII. Love Letters to Anna Boleyn.....	361, 358, (P) 939	———— Ventes des immeubles. 201	
HENRY OF HUNTINGDON'S Chronicle .....	350	HÉRICOURT, Rochet d'. Voyage au Choa.	562
HENRY, A. Travels in Canada, &c.....	1367	HERIOT, Geo. Travels through the Canadas .....	1401
HENRY, G. Histoire de la langue française .....	*787	HERMAS. Le pasteur.....	25
HENRY, J. B. Cours de dessin .....	714	HERNDON, W. H. L. Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon.....	1358
HENRY, Paul. Life of Calvin.....	*37	HERO. On Pneumatics.....	756
HENRY, Patrick. Life, by A. H. Everett.	1226	HÉRODIEN.....	811
———— Sketches of his Life, by Wm. Wirt.....	1228	HERODOTUS.....	811
HENRY, J. J. Campaign against Quebec	1279	HÉRON DE VILLEFOSSE. Des combustibles minéraux.....	767
HENRY, R. History of Great Britain...	337	———— Rapport sur la métallurgie....	766
HENRY, Walter. Military Life.....	491	HERON, Sir R. Diary.....	122
———— Habits of the Salmon Family .....	1412	HEBRERA, Antonio de. Histoire des voyages aux Indes occidentales....	1175
HENRY, William. Experimental Chemistry	593	———— History of the West Indies .....	1175
HENRYS. Œuvres .....	200	HERRING. National Portrait Gallery...	1226
HENWOOD, G. On Geology and Mining..	625	HERRING, R. Paper and Paper Making..	732
Heptameron of Queen Margaret.....	868	HERSCHEL, Sir J. Outlines of Astronomy	582
		———— Astronomie .....	582
		———— Study of Natural Philosophy.....	572
		———— Essays .....	*582
		HERSCHELL, R. Sketch of the Jews....	21

	PAGE		PAGE
HERSON. De l'expropriation.....	206	HILL, James. 'Law relating to Trustees.	141
HERTSLET, L. Treaties between Great Britain and Foreign Powers.....	98	HILL, J. On Bullicn.....(P)	1143
HERVÉ, A. Alliages métalliques.....	784	HILL, Revd. M. On the Sabbath.....	*241
HERVÉ. Matières féodales.....	202	HILL, M. D. On Repression of Crime...	*245
HERVÉ et LANOYE. Voyages au pôle arctique.....	532	HILL, (M.) and CORNWALLIS, (C. F.) On Juvenile Delinquency.....	245
HERVÉ, F. Residence in Turkey & Greece	*545	HILL, Richard. Diplomatic Correspondance.....	732
HERVEY, G. W. Courtesy, Manners and Habits.....	*51	HILL, Rowland. Life by Sidney.....	491
HERVEY, John, Lord. Reign of George II.	392	HILL, S. S. Travels in Siberia... ..	556
HERVIEU, L. E. Résumé de jurisprudence	208	Travels in the Sandwich and Society Islands.....	570
HESIODUS.....	811	HILLARD, G. S. Six months in Italy... ..	541
HETHERINGTON, W. History of the church of Scotland.....	39	Life of Capt. J. Smith.	1226
HETTNER's Athens and the Peloponnese.	545	HILLARY, Sir W. Pamphlets by.....	941
HEURTIER. Emigration européenne.....	285		942, 1109
HEVEU, E. de. Les Khouan.....	56	HILLIARD, F. Elements of the Laws... ..	185
HEWATT, A. Historical Account of the Colonies of South Carolina and Georgia.....	1251	Law of Mortgages.....	*140
HEY, Dr. On Gaming and Duelling.(P)	1087	HILLIER, G. Attempted Escapes of Charles I, &c.....	383
HEYWOOD, J. Recommendations of the Oxford University Commissioners.	77	HILTON, W. Discovery on the Coast of Florida.....	1386
HEYWOOD, S. Distinctions in Society...	101	HINARD. Pensées de Napoléon. ....	234
Law of Borough Elections.	114	HINCMAR. Annales de St. Bertin.....	413
Law of County Elections..	114	HIND, H. Y. Essay on Insects, &c., injurious to Wheat Crops.....	*656
HIBBERT, S. Extinct Volcanoes of Newwied.....	620	Red River Territory, &c. ....	*1406
HICKES, G. Linguarum Vett. Septentr. Thesaurus.....	784	HIND, J. R. The Comets.....	583
HICKEY, W. Constitution of the U. S.	178	Astronomical Vocabulary... ..	583
HICKMAN, W. Of Naval Courts Martial..	149	Comet of 1856.....	*583
HIEROCLES.....	811	HINDMARCH, W. M. Law of Patent Privileges.....	148
Hieroglyphics.....	777-779	Hindostan. See India.	
HIGGINS, G. Horæ Sabbaticæ.....(P)	944	Hindu Architecture.....	700
On the Corn laws.....(P)	944	Hindu Law.....	91, 172
HIGGINSON's Journal and New England Plantation.....	1233	Hindustani Languages.....	781
Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland. Essays and Transactions of.....	*651	Hindustani Literature.....	798, 799, 889
Highland Clans.....	399	HJNMAN, R. R. Historical Collection...	1239
HIGHTON, E. History, &c. of Electric Telegraph.....	731	HINTON, J. H. and others. History and Topography of the United States...	1219
High Treason.....	151, 193	HIQUEN-THSANG. Voyages dans l'Inde.	553
Highways. See Roads.		HIPPOCRATE. Œuvres.....	665
HILDRETH, B. Despotism in America... ..	179	HIRZEL. Astronomie de l'amateur. ....	584
History of United States.	1219	Histoire du congrès de Vienne.....	332
Theory of Politics.....	*226	Histoire des négociations diplomatiques.	430
HILL, F. On Crime.....	245	Histoire des trois démembrements de la Pologne.....	444
On National Education.....	79	Histoire ancienne.....	314
		Histoire moderne.....	326
		Histoire romaine.....	324-326
		Histoire universelle.....	304
		Histoire de l'Eglise.....	22, 23

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Histoire naturelle</i> .....	606-615	HOFFMAN, E. T. W. Œuvres (en alle-	
<i>Histoire de la littérature</i> .....	794-804	mand) .....	896
<i>Histoire littéraire de la France</i> .....	799	HOFFMAN, M. Law of Episcopal Church	
<i>Histoire. Philosophie de l'</i> .....	308	in United States .....	219
<i>Histology</i> .....	607	HOFFMAN, S. F. G. Lexicon bibliogra-	
<i>Historiæ Augustæ Scriptores</i> .....	821	phicum .....	899
<i>History. Ancient</i> .....	314	HOFLAND, T. C. Angler's Manual .....	725
————— <i>Modern</i> .....	326	Hofwyl. Etablissements de M. Fellen-	
————— <i>Philosophy of</i> .....	308	berg .....	*84
————— <i>Universal</i> .....	304, 369	HOGAN exploded .....	(P) 1123
<i>Historical Magazine, (American)</i> .....	1182	HOGAN, J. S. On Canada .....	773
<i>Historical Register of European Transac-</i>		HOGARD, Arpentage .....	749
<i>tions</i> .....	307	HOGARTH, G. Memoirs of the Musical	
<i>Historicorum Græcorum Fragmenta</i> ....	812	Drama .....	721
HITCHCOCK, E. Outline of Geology of the		————— <i>Memoirs of the Opera</i> .....	721
Globe .....	621	————— <i>Musical History</i> .....	721
————— <i>Religion of Geology</i> .....	617	HOGG, J. On the Microscope .....	589
————— <i>On Surface Geology</i> .....	*615	HOHENLOHE, Prince. Extraordinary cure	
————— <i>Geology of Massachusetts</i> .....	*621	(P) .....	940
————— <i>On Man's Creation</i> .....	(P) 1428	HOLBERG, L. Autobiography .....	491
HOADLY, C. J. Records of New Haven. ....	*188	HOLBROOK, J. E. North American Her-	
HOBART, Bishop. Life of, by J. McVicar	1198	petology .....	639
Hobarton. Magnetical Observations at. ....	587	HOLCOMBE, J. P. Law of Debtor & Cre-	
HOBBES, T. English Works .....	61	ditor .....	186
————— <i>Opera Philosophica (Latine)</i> .....	62	HOLDEN, W. C. History of Natal .....	469
————— <i>History of England</i> .....	384	HOLE, G. On Mechanics' Institutions .....	77
————— <i>Mémoires sur</i> .....	*61	HOLGATE, J. B. American Genealogy .....	1225
HOBHOUSE, J. C. Journey through Alba-		HOLINSHEAD'S Chronicles .....	353
nia .....	545	<i>Holkham, its Agriculture, &amp;c.</i> .....	(P) 933
HOCHÉ, Sa vie .....	491	<i>Holland. (Hollande) Hist.</i> .....	438 (P) 1141
Hochelaga Depicta, by N. Bosworth .....	1400	————— <i>Voyages</i> .....	534, 544
HODDER, Dr. Harbours on Lake Ontario. ....	1395	————— <i>Jurisprudence</i> .....	90
HODGE, Chs. The Presbyterian Church. ....	1198	————— <i>Education</i> .....	85
HODGINS, J. G. History of British Ame-		See <i>Belgium</i> .	
rica .....	1269	HOLLAND, G. C. On Structural Appen-	
————— <i>The School-House</i> .....	*87	dages of the Animal Creation .....	*634
HODGINS, T. Canada Educational Direc-		HOLLAND, H. Medical Notes and Reflec-	
tory .....	1416	tions .....	667
HODGSKIN, T. Political Economy .....	252	HOLLAND, J. Manufacturers in Metal .....	730
HODGSON, Adam. Letters from North		HOLLAND, J. G. History of Western	
America .....	1369	Massachusetts .....	1237
HODGSON, H. J. Law as applied to Rat-		HOLLAND, H. Lord. Foreign Reminiscen-	
ing of Railways .....	144	ces .....	491
HODGSON, J. S. On the Indian Army .....	*684	————— <i>Memoirs of the Whig</i>	
HOEFER Afrique Australe .....	468	Party .....	229
————— <i>Etats Napolitains</i> .....	470	————— <i>Opinions and Protests</i> .....	230
————— <i>Chaldée, Assyrie, etc.</i> .....	315	————— <i>Life of Lope de Vega</i> .....	503
————— <i>Ruines de Ninive</i> .....	316	HOLLIS, T. Memoirs .....	387
————— <i>Dictionnaire d'agriculture</i> .....	650	HOLLISTER, G. H. History of Connec-	
HOFFBAUER. Médecine légale .....	680	ticut .....	1240
HOFFMAN, C. F. Life of Jacob Leister .....	1226	HOLLWAY, J. G. A Month in Norway .....	543
HOFFMAN, D. Course of Legal Study .....	89	HOLMES, Abiel. Annals of America .....	1178



	PAGE		PAGE
HOLMES, Abiel. French Protestants settled at Oxford.....	1237	Hood, C. On Warming Buildings.....	707
——— History and Description of Cambridge.....	1239	Hood, E. P. Life of Swedenborg.....	502
HOLMES, J. History of the Church of the United Brethren.....	42	——— Life of Wordsworth.....	505
HOLMES, W. R. Sketches on the Shores of the Caspian.....	555	Hood, J. Australia and the East.....	566
HOLMES, l'Abbé. Géographie moderne..	511	Hood, T. Poems.....	859, 860
HOLT, J. Memoirs.....	401	Hood; W. C. Provision for Criminal Lunatics.....	149
HOLTHOUSE, H. J. Law Dictionary.....	126	Hook, T. The French Stage and People.	802
HOLTON, I. F. New Grenada.....	1358	——— Life, by Barham.....	491
HOLTZAPFFEL, C. On Turning, &c.....	746	——— Life of Baird.....	481
Holy Alliance.....	*231 (P) 936	Hook, W. F. Church Dictionary.....	28
Holy Land. Topography, &c. of the....	18, 19	——— History of the Church in America.....	1198
——— Travels in the....	527, 548—551	HOOKER, J. D. Rhododendrons of Himalaya.....	648
Holy Communion in both kinds.....(P)	1089	——— Himalayan Journals....	555
Holy Eucharist. See KEBLE.		——— Vegetation (Fossil)....	619
Holy Sacrament and the Jew.....(P)	1155	——— Of Stigmata and Lepidostrobi.....	619
Holy Scriptures.....	9—15	——— and THOMSON, (T.) Flora Indica.....	649
See, also, Bible.		HOOKER, R. Ecclesiastical Polity.....	216
HOLYOAKE, G. J. Rudiments of Public Speaking, &c.....	806	HOOKER, W. J. Botany of the Niger Expedition.....	647
HOMBRON et JACQUINOT. Zoologie.....	611	——— Flora Boreali America.....	650
——— Botanique.....	611	——— Tour in Iceland.....	548
Home and Colonial Library.....	838	HOOPER, R. Medical Dictionary.....	666
HOMER, Henry, Lord. Essays.....	128	HOPE, T. Costume of the Ancients....	311
HOMER, J. Works and Life.....	838	——— Anastatius.....	839
——— Douglas, (en français).....	891	Hopitiaux.....	244, 245, 259
Homeopathie (Homeopathy)....	669, 835, 918	HOPKINS, E. Connexion of Geology with Magnetism.....	620
HOMER. Text and various Translations of.....	813, 814	HOPKINS, Thomas. Atmospheric Changes	587
HOMÈRE.....	814, 59	HOPKINS, T. Economical Enquiries (P).	1129
Homes of American Authors.....	804	HORACE (HORATIUS).....	821
Homes and Haunts of British Poets....	839	HORDYNSKI, J. Polish Revolution....	445
Homicide, Law of.....	184	HORE. Voyage to Newfoundland and Cape Breton.....	1169
Homilies of the Anglo-Saxon Church... 34		HORE, M. P. Sketches.....	1426
Homilies, by Ephraem Syrus.....	26	Horlogerie.....	731
HOMMAIRE DE HELL. Voyage en Turquie	*552	HORNE, R. H. New Spirit of the Age..	839
——— Steppes de la mer Caspienne.....	*555	HORNE, T. H. Introduction to Holy Scriptures.....	17
Homme. Histoire de l'....	628—630, 606—615	——— Study of Bibliography.....	898
Voyez Ethnologie, et Anthropologie.		HORNER, F. Memoirs, by his Brother... 491	
Honduras. Travels in.....	1361	HORNER, W. The Nativity of Bonaparte	431
HONE, W. Apocryphal New Testament.	17	HORNOT, Ant. Anecdotes américaines..	1178
——— Every Day Book, Year Book, &c.	838	Horses and Horsemanship..	658, 659, 724, 725 (P) 1135
——— Spirit of Despotism.....(P)	1087	Horse-racing, &c. Law of.....	134
——— Satirical Pamphlets.....(P)	1155	Horse-Taming.....	1440
——— French Revolution of 1830.(P)	1153		
Honey Bee, The.....	643		
Hongrie. Histoire.....	443		
——— Minéralogie.....	624		

	PAGE		PAGE
HORSLEY, Bp. On Practical Mathematics.....	600	HOUSSEY, A. Histoire du 41e fauteuil de l'académie française.....	800
——— Speeches.....	120	——— L'Artiste.....	698
<i>Horticulture</i> .....	663, 650-665	HOVENDE, J. E. On Fraud.....	137
Horticultural Society's Journal.....	660	HOVEY, C. M. Fruits of America.....	664
——— Transactions.....	660	HOWARD, F. Colour as a Means of Art. ....	715
HORTON, Sir R. W. Correspondence on Canada.....	1432	HOWARD, H. Anatomy, &c., of the Eye. ....	672
——— Ireland and Canada. ....	1432	HOWARD, J. Account of Lazarettos in Europe.....	245
HORTOP, Job. His Travels in the Bay of Mexico.....	1372	——— Correspondence, by Field.. ....	491
HOSKING, W. Guide to Healthy Homes. ....	707	——— Memoir by Dixon.....	491
HOSKINS, G. A. Visit to the Great Oasis of the Libyan Desert.....	563	——— State of Prisons in England. ....	245
HOSKINS, S. E. Charles II. in the Channel Islands. ....	388	HOWARD, J. E. Island of Saints.....	539
HOSKYN, C. W. Talpa or a Clay Farm. ....	651	HOWARD, J. H. Laws of North American Colonies.....	156
——— On the History of Agriculture.....	650	HOWARD, L. Climate of London.....	585
<i>Hospices</i> .....	*259	HOWARD, Middleton. The Conquest of Quebec.....	1278
<i>Voir Hôpitaux.</i>		HOWE, H. Historical Collections of the State of New-York.....	1244
<i>Hospitals</i> .....	244, 245, 259	——— Historical Collections of the State of New Jersey.....	1247
<i>Hôtel-Dieu</i> (de Québec.) Histoire....	1196	——— Historical Collections of the State of Virginia.....	1249
<i>Hôtel-Dieu</i> (de Montréal.) Histoire....	1196	——— Historical Collections of the State of Ohio.....	1257
HOTMAN, Droits ecclésiastiques.....	219	HOWE, Lieut. Gen. Sir W. His Conduct in North America.....	1264
<i>Hottentots</i> . Account of.....	564	HOWEL. Voyage dans l'Inde.....	553
HOUE, M. Antiquités Galloises.....	333	HOWELL'S State Trials.....	193
HOUEDETOT. Chasseur rustique.....	*723	HOWISON, John. Sketches of Upper Canada.....	1401
HOUEL. Histoire du cheval.....	658	——— European Colonies.. ....	524
——— Traité de l'élève du cheval en Bretagne.....	658	HOWISON, R. R. History of Virginia... ..	1249
HOUGH, F. B. Meteorological Observations.....	587	HOWITT, A. M. Art Student in Munich. ....	717
HOUGH, J. History of Christianity in India.....	42	HOWITT, M. Pictorial Calendar of the Seasons.....	607
HOUGH, Major W. British Military Exploits in India.....	459	HOWITT, W. Colonization and Christianity.....	285
——— Precedents in Military Law.....	149	——— Homes and Haunts of British Poets.....	839
<i>Houilles</i> .....	765	——— Land, Labour, and Gold. ....	567
HOUBIER et F. MALEPEYRE. Eau de-vie de pommes de terre.....	736	——— Popular History of Priestcraft.....	27
Household Troops of England and France. ....	683	——— Student's Life in Germany. ....	544
Household Words.....	917	——— Visits to Remarkable Places. ....	839
<i>House of Commons</i> . Analysis of....(P) ..	940	HOWITT, W. and M. Literature & Romance of Northern Europe.....	798
——— Political Definitions, &c.....(P) ..	1078	——— Stories of English and Foreign Life.....	839
See also <i>Commons, House of; Parliament.</i>		HOWLETT. Tracts on Population, &c....	256
<i>Houses of Correction</i> .....(P) ..	1082, 1109	HOWLEY. English Constitution.....	*104
See also <i>Prisons.</i>			
HOUSSEY, A. Portraits du 18e siècle..	800		

	PAGE		PAGE
HOYLAND, J. On the Gipsies.....	306	HULL, Gen. Wm. Revolutionary Services of .....	1267
HUBBACK, J. On Evidence of Succession	107	HULLMANDEL, C. Art of drawing on Stone .....	948
HUBBARD. Sociétés de prévoyance....	260	HULOT. Corps de droit français.....	*93
HUBBARD, F. M. Life of Wm. R. Davie. 1228		HUMAYUM. Memoirs of.....	454
HUBBARD, Rev. Wm. History of New England.....	1234	HUMBERT. Condamnations pénales....	211
HUBER, V. A. English Universities....	77	HUMBOLDT, A. Von. Aspects of nature. 607	
HUC and GABET. Travels in Tartary... 557		————— Cosmos.....	580
HUC. Voyage en Tartarie.....	557	————— Views of Nature..	607
————— L'empire chinois .....	557	————— Cosmos (en français) 607	
————— Christianity in China.....	*42	————— Asie centrale.....	585
Hudson, Baie d'. Histoire, Géographie et Voyages ..1405, 1334, 1338, 1268, 1431, 1436, 1309		————— Researches.....	1183
————— Missions.....1193-1195, 1198		————— Personal Narrative. 1183	
————— Cartes.....	1341	————— Voyages aux régions équinoxiales.....	1183
Hudson's Bay. Geography and Travels. 1405		————— Essai politique sur la Nouvelle Espagne.....	1179
————— Maps of.....1338, 1341, 1397		————— Vue des Cordillères.....	1183
————— Historical Accounts of.. 1338		————— Examen critique..	1166
————— Reports and Papers on. 1281, 1309, 1334, 1338, 1431, 1436		————— Essai politique sur l'Isle de Cuba.....	1211
See also <i>Red River Settlement</i> .		————— The Island of Cuba. 1211	
HUDSON, Henry. Voyages to the North. 529		————— Mélanges de géologie .....	*616
————— Life of, by H. R. Cleveland.....	1226	————— Gisement des roches .....	*616
HUDSON, J. W. History of Adult Education .....	77	HUMBOLDT (A. de) et BONPLAND, (A.) Zoologie et Anatomie.....	637
HUET, F. Le Gallicanisme .....	221	HUMBOLDT, A. and W. Lives by Klencke et Schlesier.....	491
HUET, J. B. Procédure sur saisie .....	210	HUMBOLDT, Baron W. Von. On Government.....	224
HUGHES, E. J. Patent Laws of all Nations.....	89	————— Thoughts of a Statesman.....	224
HUGHES, John. Poems .....	860	HUME, A. History of Printing Clubs, etc. 911	
HUGHES, R. E. Two Cruises with the Baltic Fleet.....	449	HUME, D. Essays.....	63
HUGHES, R. M. Duties of Judge Advocates.....	149	————— History of England.....	337
HUGHES, S. On Gas Works.....	766	————— Philosophical Works.....	63
HUGHES, T. C. History of England .... 337		————— Life and Correspondence... 492	
HUGHES, W. On Conveyancing.....	*131	————— Essai sur le commerce.....	250
HUGHES, W. C. American Miller and Millwright's Assistant.....	748	HUMFREY, I. H. On Fortification.....	684
HUGO, A. La France monumentale .... 410		HUMPHREYS, E. R. Manual of Civil Law. 94	
HUGO, Gustave. Histoire du droit romain .....	*91	————— Manual of Political Science.....	223
HUGO, Victor. Œuvres.....877, 878		HUMPHREYS, H. N. Coin Collector's Manual.....	313
Huguenots.....	38	————— Ten Centuries of Art. 690	
Huguenots in America.....	1227, 1237	————— Ocean Gardens....	*639
HUGUES de FLEURY. Chronique.....	413	————— River Gardens.....	*639
HUGUES de POITIERS. Monastère de Vézelay .....	413	HUMPHREYS, J. D. Electro-physiology of Man.....	631
HUGUET, A. Propriété industrielle....	*100		
HUIE, J. History of Christian Missions. 42			



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Hungary.</i> Its History and Revolutions.	443	HUSBANDS, E. Remonstrances, &c., between Charles I and his Parliament	118
——— Literature of	898	HUSKISSON, W. Select Speeches	120
——— Travels in	544	——— On the Currency, (P)	1099, 1126
——— History of the Protestant Church in	41	HUSS. Statistique du typhus	676
HUNT, F. K. The Fourth Estate	802	HUSSEY, R. On Ancient Weights and Money	268
——— Rhine, pictorially Illustrated	544	HUSTON, J. Répertoire national	1407
HUNT, F. W. Pantological system of History	1216	——— Essais	1408
HUNT, G. H. Outram and Havelock's Persian Campaign	*457	HUTCHINS, J. History of Dorsetshire	404
HUNT, J. Cure of Stammering	*672	HUTCHINSON, Col. Memoirs by his widow	492
HUNT, L. Autobiography	492	HUTCHINSON, Anne. Life of, by G. Ellis	1226
——— Book for a Corner	839	HUTCHINSON, Bp. Francis. On Witchcraft	591
——— Imagination and Fancy	860	HUTCHINSON, J. On Indian Jails	247
——— Men, Women, and Books	839	HUTCHINSON, P. O. Chronicles of Greta Green	*398
——— Wit and Humour	860	HUTCHINSON, T. History of Massachusetts Bay	1235
——— Old Court Suburb	*404	HUTTON, C. Mathematical Tables	602
HUNT, R. Elementary Physics	571	——— On Mathematical and Philosophical subjects	602
——— On Magnetism	618	——— Philosophical and Mathematical Dictionary	599
——— Chrystallization, etc	618	——— Recreation in Mathematics	605
——— Manual of Photography	719	HUTTON, J. Thugs and Dacoits	*462
——— On Light	589	HUTTON, W. Voyage en Afrique	559
——— Poetry of Science	572	HUTTON, William. Canada	1403
——— Of a Voltaic Current upon Matter	619	HUZAILIS. Poems of the	888
——— Mining Records, Mineral Statistics	618	HUZARD, J. B. Vices rédhibitoires des animaux	*208
HUNT, T. F. Designs for Lodges, etc	706	<i>Hydraulique</i> , (Hydraulics)	576-580, 743, 746, 756
——— Designs for Parsonages	702	<i>Hydrogen</i>	590
——— Tudor Architecture	703	<i>Hydrography</i>	579
——— Domestic Architecture	706	See also, <i>Charts</i> .	
HUNT, T. S. See LOGAN, Sir W.		Hydrometers. Reports on, with Tables	270
HUNT'S Merchant's Magazine	915	<i>Hydrostatics</i>	576, &c., 600, 756
HUNTER, W. S. Ottawa Scenery	1400	HYDUR ALI. History of	454
——— Panoramic guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec	1396	<i>Hygiène</i>	666-670, 676, 680
<i>Hunting</i>	725	Hymenoptera, British Museum Catalogue of	635
HUNTINGDON, Countess. Life and Times	41	HYMERS, J. Theory of Astronomy	582
HUON DE MERY. Le tournoiment de l'antéchrist	866	<i>Hymns</i> of Christian Churches	51
HUOT, J. J. N. Géologie	617	<i>Hypothèques</i> . Lois des	208, 201
——— Géographie physique	509	IAMBLICUS	814
——— Minéralogie	624	IBARRA, Francisco de. Mémoire des services de	1171
HURALT. Mémoires	416	IBBERSON, G. Woollen Manufacturer's Guide	728
HURÉ. Philologie sacrée	*18		
HURON, Lake. Chart of	1395		
HURSTHOUSE. New Zealand	*568		
HURTON, W. Leith to Lapland	542		
HURWITZ, H. Hebrew Tales	888		
<i>Husband and Wife</i> . Law of	139, 150		
See, also, <i>Marriage and Divorce</i> .			

	PAGE		PAGE
IBERVILLE, d'. Voyage à la baie d'Hudson.	1192	<i>Independents</i> .....	41
IBN BATUTA'S Travels.....	522	<i>Indépendance des Etats-Unis</i> . Histoire..	1261
IBN KHALIKAN'S Biographical Dictionary	798	<i>Indes</i> . Histoire.....	454, 457, 464, 902
IBRAHEEM, M. M. Persian Grammar ....	779	— Voyages.....	553
<i>Ice trade</i> .....	299	— Christianisme dans les.....	42
<i>Iceland</i> . Travels in.....	533, 543	Voir <i>India</i> .	
<i>Ichthyologie</i> .....	640	<i>Indes Occidentales</i> . Histoire.....	1206-1212
Iconographic Encyclopedia .....	908	— Voyages.....	1359
Iconographie française .....	434	<i>Index Expurgatorius</i> .....	32
Iconographie grecque .....	321	Indexes to Canadian Journals .....	161
Iconographie chrétienne .....	311	Indexes to Canadian Statutes and Ordi-	
Iconographie des contemporains.....	434	nances.....	168, 169
<i>Iconography</i> .....	712	<i>India</i> . Christianity in.....	42, 502, (P) 924
<i>Idéologie</i> . Elemens d'.....	68	— History of.....	454, 457-464, 902
IHNE, W. On the History of the Roman		— Languages of.....	781
Constitution.....	324	— Bibliography of.....	902
<i>Iliad</i> of Homer.....	813	— Literature of, See <i>Hindustani Li-</i>	
— Topography of the.....	320	terature.	
ILIFF. On Bible translation.....	*16	— Travels in.....	527, 548, 553-555
<i>Illinois</i> . Hist.....	1257	— Public Works in.....	761-764
— Voyages and Geogr.....	1386	— Growth of Cotton in.....	275, 276
— State Journals and Laws .....	188	— Agricultural and Horticultural So-	
<i>Illuminated Magazine</i> .....	917	ciety .....	660
<i>Illustrated London News</i> .....	914	— Journal of Arts and Sciences in ..	610
<i>Illustration l'</i> .....	921	— Commercial Products, Revenue,	
IMBERT. Pratique judiciaire.....	202	&c.....	275-277, 282, 462, 463
IMBERT. Poésies .....	873	Index to Books on the Physical	
Imitation de Jésus Christ.....	50, *879	Statistics and Antiquities of....	902
<i>Imitation dans les arts</i> .....	689	— Pamphlets, Geological.....	623
Imitations of Celebrated Authors.....	839	— Reports on Botanic Gardens .....	649
IMLAY, G. Description of the Western		— on Police, Commerce, &c.	247
Territory of North America, 1362, 1377		— Expedition against the Polegars,	
<i>Immigration into United States</i> , 178, 285, 299		in 1799.....	(P) 1119
<i>Immortality of the Soul</i> ..44, 50, 919 (P) 1134		— Restraints of the Press in..	(P) 941, 942
IMPEY, Sir E. Memoirs .....	492	— Lord Hastings, Government of (P)	
<i>Import duties</i> .....	293		941, 1089
<i>Imports and Exports</i> , see <i>Commerce</i> .		— Impeachment and conduct of War-	
<i>Impressment of Seamen</i> , (P) 933, 940, 942, 1133		ren Hastings.....	(P) 1113, 1116, 1123
<i>Imprimerie</i> .....	733	— Government, Policy of to Burmah,	
<i>Imprimerie en taille douce</i> .....	733		(P) 943
<i>Imprisonment for Debt</i> .....	299	— Madras Presidency, Rebellion at	
— Pamphlets con-		Vellore.....	(P) 1097
cerning.....	926, 927, 943, 1077, 1115	— Mahratta War.....	(P) 1111
INCHBALD, Mrs. British Theatre .....	860	— Case of Sir J. Macpherson, Gover-	
— Collection of Farces .....	860	nor of Bengal.....	(P) 1118
— Modern Theatre.....	860	— Lord Wellesley's Administration,	
— Simple Story.....	*828		(P) 1111, 1119
— Nature and Art.....	*828	— On the Sepoy Mutiny of 1857, *461,	
<i>Inclosure Acts</i> . On.....	(P) 1083		*831, (P) 1161
<i>Income</i> , See <i>Revenues</i> .		See also <i>East Indies and East India</i>	
<i>Income Tax or Property Tax</i> ....	261,	Company.	
(P) 1130, 1142, 1146		Indian Army. On the.....	*634

	PAGE		PAGE
Indian Archipelago, Journal of.....	612	INGALL, Lieut. St. Maurice and Sague- nay Regions.....	1411
<i>Indian Archipelago</i> , History, &c., of the 464, 498, 555		<i>Ingénieur</i> . Voir <i>Génie Civil</i> .	
————— Travels in the.....	569	INGERSOLL, Chs. J. Sketch of the Second War, between the United States and England.....	1267
Indian Penal Code.....	173	INGERSOLL, E. Writ of Habeas Corpus..	135
Indian Mints, Operations of.....	679	INGLIS, H. D. Channel Islands.....	536
Indian Medicine (various papers on)....	679	————— Journey through Ireland.....	538
<i>Indians of North America</i> , their Lan- guage, &c..629, 794, 1188, 1376, 1405, 1411, 1662		————— Tour through Norway, &c.....	543
————— Origin, His- tory, &c., of, 1181-1190, 1200, 1215, 1236, 1240, 1241, 1243, 1244, 1246, 1257, 1295, 1338, 1401, 1404, 1406, 1410, 1411, 1420, 1662		Ingoldsby Legends.....	*328
————— Missions a- mongst the.....1190, 1198		INGRAM, J. Memorials of Oxford.....	*77
————— Laws rela- ting to.....	180	INGRES. Œuvres.....	*715
————— Treaties be- tween United States and.....	180	INGULPH's Chronicle.....	351
<i>Indian Tribes of Canada</i> ..1269, 1272, 1312, 1318, 1324, 1333, 1370, 1399, 1438, 1440		<i>Injunctions</i> .....	135
<i>Indian Wars</i> . History of.....1259, 1265		<i>Inquisition</i> .....	32, 306
———— Practice of Medicine.....	*671	<i>Insanity</i> . Its Nature and Treatment..72, 244, 679, (P)	934
———— Remains in Canada West.....	*614	———— Law concerning.....	150
Indiana State Laws.....	188	———— Influence of Atmosphere on..(P)	933
<i>India Rubber Manufactures</i> .....	*738	<i>Insane Criminals</i> .....149, 245, 248	
<i>Indiens</i> . Voir <i>Sauvages</i> .		———— Law of.....149, 150	
<i>Indies, East</i> . Present State of, by War- ren Hastings.....(P) 1116		Insect Life. Episodes of.....	644
<i>Indies, East &amp; West</i> . Compared.....(P) 1095		<i>Insects</i> . See <i>Entomology</i> .	
<i>Indigo</i> . On Culture of.....	275	<i>Insolvency</i> . Law of.....137, *140, (P) 1085	
<i>Industrial Arts</i> .....726-741, 770		See also <i>Bankruptcy</i> .	
<i>Industrial Associations</i> .....	295	<i>Instinct</i> .....	578
<i>Industrial Instruction and Industrial Life</i> , 727, 728, 731, 770		Institut de France, Mémoires.....	909, 910
Industrial Progress, Journal of.....	916	Institutes de Justinien.....	92
<i>Industrie agricole et manufacturière</i> , 257,	258	Institutes of the Civil Law of Spain....	90
<i>Industriels</i> . Arts.....726, 741, 770		<i>Institutions</i> . Literary, Charitable, &c..	290
<i>Industry of Nations</i> .....	251	<i>Instruction publique</i> . Voyez <i>Education</i> .	
Infant Institutes. (Nursery Poetry) ..(P) 1102		<i>Insurances</i> . Fire and Life ....145, 266, 291	
<i>Infants</i> . Law concerning.....	139	———— Marine.....148, 267	
———— Mortality of.....	290	<i>Insurance and Assurance Office</i> , Prospec- tuses, &c. (P) 1080, 1125, 1130, 1135, 1151, 1156	
<i>Infant Baptism</i> .....	918	<i>Intemperance</i> , See <i>Temperance</i> , also <i>Drunkenness</i> .	
See also <i>Baptists</i> .		<i>Interest of Money</i> , (Tables, &c.) ..266, 267, 604	
<i>Infanticide in India</i> .....	462	See also <i>Usury</i> .	
<i>Infantry Tactics</i> .....683, 685		<i>Intérêt</i> , Tables d'.....	266, 267, 604
<i>Infidelity</i> . Its History and Refutation 44,	*49	<i>Intérêt de l'argent</i> .....237, 250, 267	
<i>Information</i> . Proceedings by..... (P) 1422		Voyez aussi <i>Usure</i> .	
		<i>Interments in Towns</i> , &c.....677, 678, 701	
		<i>International Copyright</i> .....	297, 298
		<i>International Law</i> .....	94
		<i>Invasions of Britain</i> (On attempted or projected) 683, 918, (P) 1091, 1112, 1117	
		<i>Inventions</i> .....	726
		Vide <i>Patents</i> , &c. ; <i>Brevets</i> .	
		<i>Investments</i> .....	266, 286



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Ionian Islands.</i> History of .....	450	IRVINE, D. Lives of Scottish Poets ....	804
Travels in.....	528	IRVINE, W. Letters on Sicily .....	542
On Office of Lord High		IRVING, B. A. On Caste in India .....	173
Commissioner of.....(P)	1110	IRVING, Rev. Edward. Life, by Wilks..	492
<i>Iowa</i> , State of. Account of.....	1387	————— Trial of ....(P.)	1115
<i>Ipswich</i> . Literary Institution.....(P)	1083	————— On his Writings	
IRBY, (C. L.) and MANGLES. Travels in		and Preaching .....(P.)	1120
Egypt, &c.....	550	IRVING, Theodore. Conquest of Florida..	1265
IRELAND, Dr. Letter to Brougham..(P.)	933	IRVING, Washington. Works.....	839
<i>Ireland</i> . History of .....400-402		————— Life and Voyages	
Protestant Church in.. 40, *400, 243		of Christopher Columbus.....	1166
Pamphlets on the State of the		————— Life of Washington..	1221
Irish Church ....926, 1079, 1110,		————— Astoria .....	1391
1112, 1132, 1153		————— Voyages au-delà des	
Travels in.....534-539		montagnes Rocheuses.....	1391
Union with Great Britain, 402 (P) 927		ISABELLE, A. Voyage à Buénos-Ayres..	1335
1090, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1122, 1145		ISAEUS .....	814
Famines and Pestilences in,		ISAMBERT. Anciennes lois françaises....	197
from A. M. 2820 to A. D. 1844... 675		ISERT, P. E. Voyages en Guinée, &c ...	1359
Famine of 1847-49..... *400		<i>Isinglass</i> .....	276
Beauties of..... 403		<i>Islande</i> . Histoire .....	452
State of, 243, 295, (P) 925, 926,		————— Voyages et Géographie...533, 1662	
942, 944, 1090, 1108, 1116, 1117,		Isographie des hommes célèbres .....	473
1132, 1144, 1145, 1149, 1154, 1804		<i>Israel</i> . See <i>Jews</i> ; <i>Ten Tribes</i> .	
in 1799 ..... (P) 1090		<i>Italian Language</i> .....	785
in 1824 ..... (P) 942		<i>Italian Literature</i> .....797, 892-894	
in 1827 ..... (P) 1097		<i>Italian Operas</i> .....	893
Orangeism in..... (P) 1121		<i>Italie</i> . Histoire .....	435
Tithes in.....(P) 1132, 1149		————— Voyages.....534, 541	
Defence of ..... (P) 1117		————— Hist. littéraire.....	797
Popery Laws in..... (P) 1116		————— Economie politique.....	249
Administration of Justice in (P) 1114		————— Beaux arts..... 693, 712	
Disturbance in..... (P) 941, 1110		<i>Italy</i> . Ecclesiastical Architecture of... 702	
Poor Relief in.....(P) 946, 1132		————— History of.....	435
Remedy for ..... (P) 1151		————— Travels in.....527, 534, 541	
Government of..... (P) 1109		Items in the Life of an Usher .....	1410
Protestant Ascendency in..(P) 1150		ITIER, J. Voyage en Chine .....	556
Military Relations with Great		————— Notes sur la Guyane Fran-	
Britain ..... (P) 1118		çaise.....	1201
Irish Academy, (Royal). Transactions of	911	<i>Itinéraires</i> de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse,	
<i>Irish Oratory</i> .....(P) 930		etc.....534, 535	
<i>Irish Language</i> .....	790	ITURBIDE. Emperor of Mexico. Autobio-	
<i>Irish Parliament</i> . Register of.....	120	graphy .....(P.)	945
Vide also <i>Mountmorres</i> .		IVERNOIS, Sir Fr. d'. Mortalité des peup-	
<i>Irish Statutes</i> at Large.....	126	ples .....	256
<i>Irlande</i> . Histoire..... 400-402, 533		IVES, E. Voyage to India.....	553
Statistiques .....	286	IVORY, W. Signet Catalogue of Law	
Voyages .....	538	Books .....	*905
Voir <i>Ireland</i> .		IXTILXOCHITL, Don F. d'Alba. Cruautés	
<i>Iron</i> . Its Manufacture and Use, 626, 699,		des conquérants du Mexique. 1171, 1214	
708, 730, 743, 765-767		————— Histoire	
IRVINE, C. <i>Historiæ Scoticæ Nomenclatura</i> *397		des Chichimèques..... 1171, 1214	

	PAGE		PAGE
JACKSON, B. On Military Surveying.	684	JAHANGUIR. Memoirs of.....	454
JACKSON, C. T. Geology of the State of Maine .....	622	JAHN, J. Biblical Antiquities .....	18
JACKSON, J. On Wood Engraving.....	719	<i>Jails, See Prisons.</i>	
JACKSON, J. R. Minerals and their Uses	624	JAIME. Musée de la caricature.....	*435
Traveller's Remembrancer	510	JAL. Archéologie navale .....	310
JACKSON, J. M. View of Upper Canada.	1281	— Dictionnaire nautique.....	789
JACOB, Bibliophile. (Paul Lacroix). La folle d'Orléans.....	*882	— Documents inédits.....	423
— Vertu et tempéra-		<i>Jamaica.</i> History of..... 1209-1211, 1242	
ment .....	*882	— Travels in.....	1360
— Quand j'étais jeune. *	882	— Journals and Laws.....	171, 172
— Bignerol .....	*882	— Constitution and Courts of... 171	
— La marquise de Cha-		<i>Jamaica and Slavery</i> ... (P) 1095, 1154, 1155	
tillard .....	*882	<i>Jamaïque.</i> Histoire .....	1209-1211, 1242
— Une nuit dans les		— Voyages .....	1360
bois .....	*882	Voir <i>Jamaica.</i>	
— Les deux fous .... *	882	JAMES I. Processions, &c., of.....	382
— Médianoches .....	*882	JAMES II. Life, by himself .....	389
— Les Francs-Taupins *	882	JAMES, l'Abbé. Histoire de la Bible ... *	18
— De près et de loin.. *	882	JAMES, A. F. Dictionnaire de l'Ecriture	
— Récits historiques.. *	882	Sainte.....	*18
— Le marchand du bâ-		JAMES, Edwin. Long's Expedition to the	
vre.....	*882	Rocky Mountains.....	1390
— Le couvent de Baia-		JAMES, G. P. R. Life of Richard I....	372
no .....	*882	— Educational Institutions	
— Simples récits .....	*882	of Germany.....	85
— Soirées de Walter		— History of Charlemagne. 327	
Scott à Paris .....	*882	— History of Louis XIV.. 425	
— Un divorce.....	*882	— Life of Henry IV. of	
JACOB, J. Annals of the British Norman		France .....	424
Isles .....	405	— Novels .....	840
JACOB, N. H. Voir <i>BOURGERY.</i>		JAMES, R. Fevers, Fever-powder, &c....	1097
JACOB, W. British Agriculture.....(P.)	1078	JAMES, T. North-west Voyage .....	529
— On the Precious Metals .....	262	JAMES, W. Naval History of Gt. Britain.	406
— View of Germany, &c.....	544	— Military Occurrences of the late	
JACOB, M. de. Science des finances.....	*263	War .....	1266
JACOBI. Calcul mental .....	*598	— Naval Occurrences of the late	
JACOTIN. Carte d'Egypte .....	468	War .....	1266
JACOTOT. Manuel de l'enseignement....	*75	JAMES, W. B. On Wine Duties.....	279
JACQUELIN. Biographie.....	473	JAMESON, Mrs. Characteristics of Women	840
JACQUEMONT. Voyage dans l'Inde.....	53	— Common Place Book ...	840
— Correspondance.....	553	— Sacred and Legendary art	711
<i>Jacquerie, La, ou les insurrections des</i>		— Legends of Monastic	
<i>paysans.....</i>	424	Orders .....	711
JACQUES et HÉRINCQ. Manuel des plantes	647	— Legends of the Madonna. 712	
JACQUES, A. Manuel de philosophie....	*58	— Memoirs of Early Italian	
JACQUES, J. Junius and his works.....	226	Painters .....	712
JACQUES CŒUR.....	424	— Communion of Labour... 244	
JACQUET. Traité des justices des		— Sisters of Charity.....	244
seigneurs .....	202	— Social Life in Germany.. 544	
JAGO. Poems.....	860	— Visits and Sketches ....	840
		— Public Galleries of Art ..	527
		JAMESON, R. Characters of Minerals....	624

	PAGE		PAGE
JAMIESON, A. Mechanics of Fluids.....	756	JAY, Rev. W. Autobiography .....	*492
— Mechanics for Practical men	746	JEANNE D'ARC ....	414, 415, 417, 419, 424, 492
JAMIESON, J. Ancient Culdees of Iona..	39	JEANNIN. Le Président. Négociations.	416
— Scottish Dictionary.....	790	JEANS, H. W. Navigation and Nautical Astronomy.....	687
JANCIGNY. Japon, Indo-Chine, Siam, Ceylon .....	467	JEBB, Bishop. Correspondence with A. Knox .....	492
— Les Indes hollandaises.....	439	— Life, by Foster.....	492
JANCIGNY et RAYMOND. Histoire et description de l'Inde .....	458	JEBB, Major J. Construction, etc., of Prisons .....	246
JANIN, Jules La Bretagne .....	433	JEBB, J. N. On Outposts.....	684
— La Normandie.....	433	JEBB, R. Criminal and Presentment Cases Reserved .....	151
— Les galeries de Versailles..	697	JEFFERSON, T. Writings of.....	1222
— Les Français peints par eux-mêmes .....	435	— Manual of Parliamentary Practice .....	112
— Littérature dramatique ...	801	— Life of Capt. Lewis ....	1390
— Gaïetés champêtres.....	*879	— Notes on the State of Virginia .....	1249
JANSON, C. W. The Stranger in America	1879	— Life, by Tucker.....	1222
<i>Jansénisme</i> .....	47	— Mélanges historiques, &c.	1223
<i>Jansenists</i> .....	32	JEFFERYS. Conduite des Français.....	170
JANSENS. Hermeneutica sacra .....	16	— American Atlas.....	1342
JANVIER. Manuel du capitaine, etc....	636	— French Dominions in North America .....	1177
— Machines à vapeur appliquées à l'industrie.....	751	JEFFREY, Lord. Contributions to the Edinburgh Review.....	840
<i>Japan</i> . History of .....	466	— Life, by Lord Cockburn	492
— Travels in .....	527, 557, 558	JEFFREYS, Judge. Life, by Woolrych...	*492
— United States Expedition to ...	558	JEHAN, L. F. Dictionnaire d'Astronomie, Physique, etc.....	*19
<i>Japon</i> , Histoire.....	467	— Zoologie .....	*19
— Christianisme au.....	42	— Chimie et Minéralogie .....	*19
— Voyages .....	*558	— Botanique .....	*19
JAQUE, C. de. Voyage aux Indes .....	1349	— Anthropologie...	*19
<i>Jardinage</i> .....	662-665	— Apologétique...	*19
JARDINE, D. Gunpowder Plot.....	*382	— Origines du Christianisme .....	*20
JARDINE, Sir W. Naturalist's Library ..	608	— Sciences physiques, etc.....	*20
— And others. Magazine of Natural History.....	610	— Cosmogonie et Paléontologie.....	*19
JARMAN, H. New Practice of Chancery.	137	JENKINS, J. Protestant's Appeal to the Douay Bible.....	51
— On Wills.....	142	JENKINS, John S. Jackson and the Generals of the War of 1812.....	1267
JARS. Voyages métallurgiques.....	766	— War between the United States and Mexico.....	1268
JARVES, J. J. Art Hints.....	689	JENKINSON, C. Conduct of Great Britain to Neutral States.....	100
— History of the Sandwich Isles .....	470	JENKINSON's Travels in Bucharina .....	554
JARVIS, S. F. Chronological Introduction History of the Church.....	22		
— Religion of the Indian Tribes.....	1187		
JASMIN. Poésies.....	878		
JAUBERT. Voyage en Arménie.....	552		
<i>Java</i> . History of.....	466		
— Rambles in.....	558		
JAY, John. Life of, by Van Santvoord..	1226		
JAY, J. L. Conseils de famille.....	206		
— Justices de paix.....	*212		



	PAGE		PAGE
JENNER, E. Life, by Baron.....	492	JOBSON. Voyages en Afrique .....	559
JENNINGS, R. Political Economy.....	253	JOCELIN of Brakeland. Chronicles of....	376
——— Social Delusions.....	236	Jockey Club. A Sketch .....	(P.) 1124
JENNINGS, S. Evidence de la religion		JOGUES, Isaac. Papers, arranged by Shea	1244
chrétienne.....	45	——— Description of New Neth-	
JENYNS. Poems.....	860	erlands .....	1241
JÉRÉMIE. Relation de la Baie d'Hudson.	1387	JOHNES, A. J. Unity of the Human Race	777
JÉROME, Saint. Extraits de ses Œuvres	25	——— Church in Wales ... (P)	1088
JERROLD, D. Illuminated Magazine.....	917	JOHNS, B. G. Lands of Silence and Dark-	
JERROLD, W. B. Imperial Paris.....	434	ness .....	*87
Jersey, Ile de. Constitutions et Usages..	*151	JOHNS, Major, and NICOLAS, Lieut. Cal-	
See Channel Islands.		endar of Victory.....	408
Jerusalem, City of.....	19, 20	JOHNSON, C. W. On Fertilizers.....	651
——— Temple at.....	455 (P) 1105	——— Agricultural Improve-	
JERVIS, H. J. W. History of Corfu....	451	ments .....	*654
JERVIS, J. On Coroners.....	*138	——— Life of Coke.....	484
JESSE, Capt. Russia and the War.....	448	——— Farmer's and Planter's	
JESSE, E. Gleanings in Natural History.	609	Encyclopædia .....	654
JESSE, J. H. The Court, from 1688 to		JOHNSON, E. C. Tangible Typography..	738
George II.....	389	JOHNSON, F. Persian and Arabic Dic-	
——— The Court, under the House		tionary .....	779
of Stuart.....	389	JOHNSON, G. W. Cottage Gardener's Dic-	
——— Selwyn and his contempo-		tionary .....	663
raries.....	500	——— Dictionary of Gardening	663
Jesuit Estates in Canada.....(P.)	1443	——— Life of Selden.....	500
Jesuit Missions in America..1190-1196,		JOHNSON, J. Printer's Instructor.....	732
1204, 1430, 1660		JOHNSON, Dr. S. English Dictionary ...	792
Jesuits. History of the..31, 82, 838, (P.)	926	——— Plan of his Dictionary(P)	1134
——— Travels of.....	523	——— Life, by Boswell.....	492
Jésuites. Relations des.1660, 1661, 1190, 1192		——— Works .....	840
——— Le Paraguay sous les.....	1204	——— Debates in Parliament.	119
——— Histoire des.....	31, 32	JOHNSON, Sir W. Papers.....	1241
JESUS CHRIST. Life of .....	22	——— Treaties with the In-	
Jewr.....	723	dians .....	1420
Jewels and Jewellery.....574, 626, 731		JOHNSON, W. The Practical Draughts-	
Jews. History of.....19-21, 423		man's Book.....	708
——— Number of.....	290	JOHNSTON, A. K. Atlas of Astronomy....	583
——— Restoration of.....21, 239		——— Dictionary of Geography	511
See Hebrew Language, &c. ; Ten Tribes.		——— National Atlas.....	512
Jew and the Miraculous Host .....	(P) 1155	——— Physical Atlas.....	579
Jewish Disabilities.....918, 1824 (P)	1111	JOHNSTON, J. F. Relation of Science to	
Jewish Literature.....*20, 888		Agriculture .....	655
JOAN OF ARC. Life, by Lord Mahon....	424	——— Scientific Agriculture..	655
See JEANNE D'ARC.		——— Chimie agricole, et géo-	
JOANNE, Ad. Bade et la Forêt noire ...	534	logie .....	655
——— Spa et ses environs.....	535	——— Chemi-try of Common	
——— Itinéraire de la Grande Bretagne	534	Life.....	*595
——— Itinéraire de la Suisse.....	535	——— Notes on North America	1371
——— Itinéraire de l'Allemagne .....	535	JOHNSTON, W. England in the nineteenth	
JOANNIS. Campagne du Luxor.....	560	century.....	536
JOB.....	19	JOHNSTONE, J. Supplement to Jamieson's	
JOBERT. Système nerveux.....	668	Dictionary ...	791

	PAGE		PAGE
JOIGNEAUX. Chimie du cultivateur . . . .	*655	JONES, J. Of North American Vertebrata	615
<i>Joint Stock Companies.</i> Law of. . . . .	143, 144	JONES, J. T. Wellington's Sieges in Spain	682
See also <i>Partnership.</i>		JONES, J. W. Voyages of Hakluyt. . . .	1170
<i>Joint Stock Companies,</i> Pamphlets on,		JONES, Owen. Designs for Pavements . .	706
(P) 944, 1128		Grammar of Ornament. . . . .	*703
JOINVILLE, Lord J. Memoirs. . . . .	351	JONES, Robert. History of the French	
JOINVILLE, Sire de. Règne de St. Louis. .	414	Bar. . . . .	196
JOINVILLE, le Prince de. Etat de la		JONES, R. Pamphlets on Words and Lan-	
Marine . . . . .	423	guage . . . . . (P) 1075	
JOKAI. Hungarian Sketches. . . . .	898	JONES, T. R. Natural History of Animals	634
JOLIAT. Assurances terrestres. . . . .	*209	Organisation of Animal	
JOLIET, Le Sieur. Voyage et découverte	1252	Kingdom . . . . .	634
JOLIVET. Système électoral. . . . .	*231	Of Entomostrea . . . . .	627
JOLLOIS. Thèbes. . . . .	317	JONES, W. Doctrine of the Trinity . . .	50
Antiquités de Denderah . . . . .	317	On the Church. . . . . (P) 1102	
Bas-reliefs astronomiques des		JONES, Wm How to make Home happy. .	735
Egyptiens. . . . .	317	JONES, Sir W. Complete Works . . . .	841
Antiquités gallo-romaines. . . . .	409	Indian Poems and Drama . . . . .	889
JOLY, Claude. Mémoires . . . . .	416	Speeches by . . . . . (P) 1139	
JOLY, Guy. Mémoires . . . . .	416	Memoirs, by Lord Teign-	
JOLY DE ST. VALIER. Opérations mili-		mouth . . . . .	492
itaires . . . . .	1662	On Riots . . . . . 134 (P) 1139	
JOMARD. Ville et citadelle du Kaire . .	317, 468	Law of Bailments. . . . .	146
Géographie de l'Egypte . . . . .	317	Poems. . . . .	860
Description des antiquités de		Persian Grammar. . . . .	779
l'Heptanomide . . . . .	317	JONES's Indian Tales. . . . .	840
Population de l'Egypte, ancienne		JONSON, Ben. Poems . . . . .	860
et moderne . . . . .	317	Chacun dans son caractère . . . .	891
Système métrique des anciens		JOPLIN, T. On Banking. . . . . (P) 1129	
Egyptiens . . . . .	317	JORDAN, Mrs. Life, by Boaden. . . . .	492
Syène et cataractes . . . . .	317	JORDAN, C. French Revolution. . . . (P) 1092	
L'île d'Eléphantine . . . . .	317	JORDAN, G. W. Slave Registry . . . . (P) 1096	
Thèbes . . . . .	317	Coinage of Barbados. . . . (P) 1096	
Description de Memphis et des		JORNANDES . . . . .	821
Pyramides . . . . .	317	JORTIN. Life of Erasmus . . . . .	487
JOMARD, E. Comment on revient de la		JOSEPH, le Roi (Bonaparte.) Mémoires. .	430
Californie . . . . .	1389	JOSEPH II. Emperor of Germany. Let-	
De Paris à Sacramento . . . . .	1389	ters by . . . . . (P) 937	
JOMINI. Art de la guerre . . . . .	681	JOSEPH, Rabbi. Chronicles of . . . . .	455
Principales combinaisons de la		JOSEPH, Flavius. Œuvres . . . . .	20
guerre . . . . .	681	JOSEPHUS, Flavius. Opera, Græce et	
Guerres de la révolution. . . . .	*681	Latine. . . . .	20
Grandes opérations militaires. . . .	*681	Works translated. . . . .	20
JONES, A. United States Revenue Book. .	*280	JOSSEAU. Crédit foncier . . . . .	258
JONES, Alexander. History of the Electric		JOSSELYN, J. Voyages to New England. .	1382
Telegraph . . . . .	732	JOTTEAND. D'Anvers à Gènes. . . . .	*535
JONES, Alfred. Proper Names in the Old		JOUANNIN et VAN GAYER. Histoire de	
Testament . . . . .	16	Turquie . . . . .	449
JONES, David. Value of Annuities and		JOUBERT, J. Pensées . . . . .	*72
Reversions . . . . .	266	JOUBERT, P. Ch. Tabac . . . . .	737
JONES, Geo. History of Ancient America	1181	JOUBLEAU. Etudes sur Colbert . . . . .	257
JONES, H. B. On Animal Electricity. . .	631	JOUFFROY, le Marquis de. Erreurs sociales	*19

	PAGE		PAGE
JOUFFROY, le Marquis de. Inventions et découvertes .....	*19	Joy, Baron. On the Evidences of Accomplices .....	133
JOUFFROY, H. Constitution de l'Angleterre .....	103	————— On the Admissibility of Confessions.....	133
JOUFFROY, T. Œuvres de Reid.....	64	JOYCE, J. Introduction to the Arts and Sciences .....	571
————— Psychologie et physiologie .....	73	————— Scientific Dialogues.....	572
————— Rapport sur les écoles normales primaires .....	84	JOYCE, J. W. England's Sacred Synods .....	38
————— Cours d'esthétique.....	*66	JUARROS, Don Domingo. History of Guatemala .....	1212
————— Cours de droit naturel....	*94	JUBINAL. Lettre sur Montaigne .....	71
JOUHANNEAUD, P. Anecdotes chrétiennes .....	*19	————— Danse des morts .....	*714
————— Indulgences, confréries, &c. ....	*19	JUCHEREAU DE ST. DENYS. Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman .....	*449
JOURDAIN. Traité des Chasses .....	*724	————— Révolutions de Constantinople.....	*449
JOURDAN, A. J. L. Pharmacopée universelle .....	674	JUCHEREAU DE ST. IGNACE, La Mère. Histoire de l'Hotel-Dieu de Québec..	1196
————— Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles .....	606	JUDD, S. Margaret .....	841
JOURDAN, G. A. Sur les journées de Septembre .....	428	<i>Judge</i> . Impeachment of, in United States .....	*194
JOURDAN, Louis. Ce qu'il y a dans une tabatière .....	*881	<i>Judges</i> . Authority of.....(P.) 1086, 1138	
JOURDAN DE CRUSY et ISAMBERT. Recueil des anciennes lois françaises .....	197	JUDSON, Dr. Life, by Wayland .....	492
JOURLIER, Auguste. Matériel agricole ..	657	<i>Juges de paix</i> .....	212
JOURENIAU et autres. Mémoires sur les journées de sept. 1792 .....	428	Juif Errant. Légende.....	879
Journal of Design, &c. ....	729	<i>Juifs</i> .....	19-21, 423
Journal of Industrial Progress .....	916	JUKES, J. B. Excursions in and about Newfoundland .....	1404
Journal of Social progress.....	239	————— Voyage of the "Fly" in Torres Straits .....	569
Journal of Education, Upper Canada....	87	————— Physical Geology.....	616
Journal du Palais .....	*199, 203	JULIA DE FONTENELLE. Voir FONTENELLE.	
Journal asiatique .....	921	JULIAN, the Emperor. Works translated .....	*814
Journal des économistes .....	255	JULIEN, A. Manuel du sommelier .....	736
Journal de l'école polytechnique .....	745	JULIEN, Stan. Le livre des récompenses et des peines .....	55
Journal du magnétisme .....	591	————— Lao-Tseu, traduit du chinois.....	58
Journal de mathématiques .....	921	————— Voyages de Hiouen Thsang .....	553
Journal de l'instruction publique .....	1417	————— L'Orphelin de la Chine... ..	*890
Journal de Québec .....	1414	————— Histoire de la porcelaine chinoise.....	*734
Journaux du conseil législatif et de l'assemblée législative, du Haut et du Bas-Canada, et du Canada Uni. 160, 161		JULIUS OBSEQUENS.....	821
JOUSSE. Nouveau commentaire.....	202	JULLIANY. Commerce de Marseilles....	283
————— Recueil des ordonnances .....	198	JULLIEN. Constructeur de locomotives..	751
————— De l'administration de la justice .....	202	JULLIEN, E., et LORENTZ, E. Filateur....	729
————— Gouvernement des paroisses....	220	JULLIEN et VALERIO. Manuel du chaudierronnier .....	731
————— Commentaire sur l'édit de 1695 .....	220	JULLIEN, M. A. Emploi du temps .....	*73
JOUBE, Eugène. Guerre d'Orient .....	450	JUNIUS Letters.....	226
JOUBE, E. G. Esthétique chrétienne .....	*20	JUNIUS Discovered.....	226
JOYE, Etienne de. Œuvres .....	876	JUNIUS, par Remusat .....	226
JOYE, Ls. Frs. de. Principes concernant les dîmes .....	220	JUNIUS. Not written by Sir P. Francis. (P)	944



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Juri.</i> Institution du .....	*135	KANT. Traité de pédagogie.....	75
Juridical Society's Papers.....	127	—— Critique of Pure Reason.....	66
<i>Jurisprudence</i> .....	88	—— Son histoire par Saintes.....	65
<i>Vide Droit.</i>		KARAMSIN, N. Histoire de la Russie....	445
<i>Jurisprudence médicale</i> .....	680	—— Tales from the Russian..	898
<i>Jury.</i> Trial by.....135, (P) 1086, 1107, 1108		KARR, Alphonse. Clotilde.....*	882
—— Agreement of .....	127, 919, 926	—— Rose et Jean Duche-	
JUSSIEU, A. de. Botanique.....	645	min.....	*882
JUSSIEU, L. de. Genera plantarum....	645	—— Un homme et une	
JUSTAMOND. Louis XV.....	426	femme.....	*882
JUSTEL. Recueil de voyages.....	521	—— La famille Alain....	*882
<i>Justices of the Peace</i> , in England.....	134	—— Feu bressier.....	*882
—— in Scotland .....	150	—— Une histoire invrai-	
—— in Canada .....	166	semblable.....	*882
—— in New York State .....	191	—— Jobisme.....	*882
—— in United States ..	*184	—— Vendredi soir.....	*882
—— in France .....	212	—— Einerley.....	*882
—— Jurisdiction, &c., of		—— Pour ne pas être treize	*882
(P) 945, 1115		—— Une vérité par se-	
JUSTIN.....	821	maine.....	*882
JUSTIN, Saint. Extraits de ses œuvres..	25	KARSTEN. Des combustibles minéraux..	626
JUSTINIANUS. Rerum Venetarum .....	*437	—— Manuel de métallurgie.....	766
JUSTINIEN. Institutes.....	92	KAVANAGH, J. Women of Christianity..	478
—— Pandectes .....	92	KAVANAGH, M. Science of Languages..	776
JUVENAL .....	821, 822	KAY, J. Social condition, and Education	
<i>Juvenile delinquents</i> ... ..	245	in England and Europe.....	77
		KAYE, J. W. Life of Sir J. Malcolm....	459
KAEMPFER, E. History of Japan.....	466	—— Life of H. St. George	
KAEMPTZ. Météorologie.....	586	Tucker.....	459
<i>Kaffirs</i> and Kaffir-land .....	469, 564	—— Life and Correspondence	
<i>Kaleidoscope</i> .....	578	of Lord Metcalfe.....	160
KALM, Peter. Travels into North Ameri-		—— Administration of the East	
ca.....	1366	India Company.....	459
Kalmuck Mungalian, Vocabulary.....	785	—— History of the War in	
Kalpa Sutra, &c. ....	54	Afghanistan.....	460
KAMES, Lord. Life, by Tytler .....	493	KEATING, W. R. Long's Expedition....	1391
KAMRUP. Ses aventures .....	889	KEATS, J. Life and Remains, by Milnes.	493
<i>Kamtschatka.</i> Travels in.....	1407	—— Poems.....	860
—— Account of.....	533	KEBLE, J. On Marriage and Divorce....	*240
KANE, E. K. Grinnell Expeditions... 531, 532		—— On Eucharistic Adoration....	*50
—— On an open Polar Sea.....	*510	KEEFER, T. C. Philosophy of Railroads(P)	270
<i>Kansas Territory</i> , Account of.....	1387	—— Montreal and Ottawa. (P) 1431	
—— Laws .....	189	—— Map of Canada.....	1418
KANT. Critique du jugement.....	65	KEELE, W. C. Magistrate's Manual....	166
—— Critique de la raison pure.....	65	—— Index to the Statutes... 169	
—— La religion dans les limites de la		KEELING, W. Liturgiæ Britannicæ....	29
raison.....	65	KEIGHTLEY, T. Fairy Mythology.....	309
—— Philosophie critique.....	65	—— Mythology of Greece and	
—— Logique.....	69	Italy.....	309
—— Leçons de métaphysique.....	70	—— History of Rome.....	324
—— Doctrine de la vertu.....	71	—— Life of Milton.....	495
—— Examen de sa doctrine.....	66	KEITH, Sir. R. M. Memoirs by Smyth... 493	

	PAGE		PAGE
KEITH, Sir Wm. History of Virginia...	1249	KERAUDREN. Causes des madadies des marins.....	673
KELLAND, P. Theory of Heat.....	590	KERGUELAND's Voyage.....	529
KELLER, F. A. F. Régime des courants.	516	KERMAINGANT. Projet d'un chemin de fer de Lyon à Marseilles.....	754
----- Histoire universelle..	302	KERMOYSAN. Lettres et opinions de Napoléon .....	234
KELLOGG, E. Labor and other Capital..	256	KERNAN. New York Law Reports....	*191
KELLY, J. B. History and Law of Usury	145	KERR, R. M. An Action at Law.....	131
KELLY, P. Cambist.....	268	Kew. Wanderings through the Conservatories at .....	663
KELLY, T. Life, by Fell. ....	493	KEYMIS, L. Voyage to Guiana.....	1356
KELLY, W. Meteorological Observations	1411, 1412	KEYSER, H. Law of the Stock Exchange.	*145
KELLY, W. K. History of Russia.....	446	KEYSER, R. Religion of the Northmen..	310
KEMBLE, J. M. The Saxons in England..	334	Khasi-Hills, Geological Structure of, &c..	622
----- State Papers, edited by.	330	Khrisna's Last Days.....	54
KEMP. Phasis of Matter.....	594	Kiang-Nan. Mission de.....	42
KEN, Bishop. Life of.....	493	KIDD, A. The Huron Chief, &c.....	1408
KENDRICK, T. T. C. On the Ionian Isles.	451	KIDD, J. Adaptation of Nature to Man.	576
KENNEDY, C. M. International Law....	95	KIDDER, Rev. D. P. Brazil and the Brazilians .....	1200, 1356
KENNEDY, J. Natural History of Man..	628	KIENER. Spécies général.....	644
KENNEDY, J. C. U. S. Census Report..	1232	King and Queen's Bench Reports.....	153
KENNEDY, Lt. Col. J. P. Principles of Railway Construction. ....	*270	KING, E., (F. R. S.) Account of.....(P)	1101
KENNEDY, Patrick. Journal up the Illinois River.....	1377	KING, G. England in 1696.....(P)	1143
KENNEDY, Wm. Texas.....	1256	KING, Prof. Of the Permian Fossils of England.....	627
KENNET, W. History of England.....	336	KING, Capt. Campaigning in Kaffirland.	469
KENRICK, J. Ancient Egypt.....	319	KING, (Capt.) Fitzroy and DARWIN. Voyages of the Adventure and Beagle.	526
----- Phœnicia.....	320	KING, Lord, and the Banking Question(P)	1143
----- Assyrian Monarchy....(P)	1083	----- Speeches and Writings....	*120
Kent, County, History.....	405	KING, R. Arctic Journey.....	531
----- Bibliotheca Cantiana....	901	----- On the Franklin Expeditions.	531
KENT, Duke of. Life, by Neale.....	493	KING, R. J. Early Ballad Poetry .....	860
----- His Case.....(P)	1111, 1123	KING, W. Poems .....	860
KENT, J. On American Law.....	184	KING, W. B. Kaffir War.....	469
KENT, W. (Dissenting Minister) Case of, (P)	1103	King's College University and Upper Canada College. Report on....	87
Kentucky, State of. History.....	1251	Kingly Office. Defence of the... (P)	1090
----- Voyages.....	1386	----- Succession to the....(P)	1036
KENYON, Lord. On Roman Catholic Question.....(P)	1149	See Crown.	
KEPLER, Life of.....	493	KINGSBOROUGH, Lord. Antiquities of Mexico.....	1182
KEPPEL, H. Expedition to Borneo.....	569	KINGSFORD, W. On Plank Roads.....	*751
----- Visit to the Indian Archipelago.....	569	----- Impressions of the West and South.....	1662
KER, H. B. On Registry.....(P)	1086	KINGSLEY, C. Alexandria and her Schools	60
KER, J. C. Archaeology of Popular Phrases.....	791	----- Novels and Tales.....	*841
KERALIO. Origine des Suédois.....	451	----- Sermons.....	*48
----- Art militaire.....	681	----- Phaethon.....	*841
KÉRATRY. Du beau dans l'ordre physique et moral.....	*20	----- Saint's Tragedy.....	*860
----- Du sublime et du beau.....	66		
----- Clarisse.....	882		

	PAGE		PAGE
KINGSLEY, J. L. Life of Ezra Stiles...	1226	————— Life of Aaron Burr.....	1228
Kingston <i>Chronicle and Gazette</i> (the)...	1414	KNIGHT, C. Account of London.....	408
KINGSTON, W. H. G. Lusitanian Sketches	540	————— Half-Hours with the Best	
————— Western Wanderings	1408	Authors .....	841
KINNEAR. Law of Bankruptcy in Scot-		————— Industry of all Nations....	726
land.....	*150	————— The Old and Modern Printers	732
KINSEY, W. M. Portugal Illustrated....	441	————— Knowledge is Power.....	841
KIP, W. J. Catacombs of Rome.....	24	————— Old England.....	376
————— Christmas Holidays in Rome	32	————— Old England's Worthies....	475
————— Early Jesuit Missions.....	1190	————— Once upon a Time .....	841
KIPPING. On Masting Ships.....	710	————— Pictorial Gallery of Arts ..	690
KIRBY, W. On Animals.....	577	KNIGHT'S Shilling Library... ..	841
————— and SPENCE. Introduction to		————— Geography of the British Empire	536
Entomology.....	641	KNIGHT, H. C. Life of James Montgo-	
<i>Kirk of Scotland</i> .....(P)	1097	metry.....	*496
See also, <i>Scotland, Church of</i> .		KNIGHT, H. G. Ecclesiastical Architec-	
KIRK, J. Roman Catholic Principles.(P)	932	ture of Italy .....	702
KIRKE WHITE. Poems.....	860	<i>Knights Templars</i> .....	31, 329
KIRKLAND, Mrs. Glimpses of Western Life	841	See also <i>Temple Church</i> .	
KIRKLAND, Samuel. Life of, by S. K.		KNIGHTON, W. Private Life of an East-	
Lothrop .....	1226	ern King.....	461
KIRKWOOD, A. Cultivation of Flax.....	662	KNIGHTON, Sir W. Memoirs.....	*493
KIEWAN, R. Elements of Mineralogy...	623	<i>Knitting</i> . Remarks on. ....(P)	1082
————— Geological Essays.....	616	KNOLLES, R. History of Turkey.....	449
KITTO, J. Pictorial Bible .....	10	KNOWLES, J. English Pronouncing Dic-	
————— Cyclopædia of Biblical Litera-		tionary .....	793
ture.....	18	KNOWLES, John. Of Naval Architecture	709
————— Physical Geography of the		KNOWLES, J. S. Dramatic Works .....	860
Holy Land.....	551	<i>Know Nothings</i> . See <i>Native Americanism</i> .	
————— Scripture Lands.....	18	KNOX, A. Correspondence with Bp. Jebb	492
————— Lost Senses .....	843	KNOX, J. Campaigns in North America	
————— Life, by Eadie.....	*493	for 1757, '58, '59 and 60 .....	1260
KLAPKA, Gen. War of Independence in		KNOX, R. Races of Men.....	628
Hungary .....	443	KNOX, V. On a Sermon at Brighton.(P)	1105
————— War in the East..	448	KNUT-BONDE. Commerce de la Suède ..	283
KLAPROTH. Asia Polyglotta. ....	452	KOBELL, F. V. Sketches from the Mineral	
————— Tableaux historiques de l'A-		Kingdom .....	624
sie.....	*452	KOCH. Tables généalogiques des mai-	
————— Supplément au Dictionnaire		sons royales.....	*326, *506
Chinois-latin du P. Glemona....	779	————— Tableaux des révolutions de	
————— Vocabulaire Géorgien....	780	l'Europe.....	*331
————— Fossils of Cornwall. ....(P)	1105	KOCH et SCHOELL. Traités de paix....	96
KLEE. Le Déluge .....	621	KOEPPEN. The World in the Middle Ages	*326
KLOPSTOCK. Œuvres en allemand.....	895	KOHL, J. G. Austrian Empire .....	544
————— La Messiade.....	895	KOHLRAUSCH, F. History of Germany..	441
KNAPP, Prof. &c. Chemical Technology..	733	Koran (le) de Mahomet, en français....	56
KNAPP, A. J. English Roots of Words .	*791	Koran, The. Of Mohammed.....	56
KNAPP, J. W. Cases brought before the		KORFF. Accession of Nicholas I.....	*446
Committee of Privy Council .....	152	————— Avénement de l'Empereur Ni-	
————— and OMBLER. Controverted		colas Ier.....	*446
Elections .....	116	KOSSUTH, Louis. Select Speeches .....	231
KNAPP, S. L. American Literature.....	841	————— in the United States....	1381



	PAGE		PAGE
KOTZEBUE, A. Von. Pièces dramatiques	892	LABOULAYE, C. Essai sur l'art industriel	773
————— Life and Plays.....	894	LABOULAYE, Ed. Histoire politique des	
————— Autobiography.....	493	Etats-Unis.....	1219
KOTZEBUE, Otto. Voyage round the World	526	LABOULAYE, V. de. Voyage en Norwège.	543
KRAFFT. Traité des échafaudages.....	738	<i>Labour and Capital</i> .....	256
KRASINSKI, V. On the Religious History		LABOUREAU. Comptabilité financière...	264
of the Slavonic Nations . . . . .	38	<i>Labouring Classes</i> . Employment, &c., of	
————— Panslavism and German-		(P) 930, 1100, 1109, 1122, 1132, 1135,	
ism . . . . .	444	1151-1153	
————— Reformation in Poland..	38	————— Morals of.....(P) 930	
KRILOFF. Fables russes.....	*898	See also <i>Working Classes</i> .	
KRUDNER, Mme. de. Valérie.....	*876	LABOURT. Intempérance.....	259
KRUSENSTERN. Voyage autour du monde	525	<i>Labrador</i> . Geography and Voyages ...	1403
KUBALSKI. Tableau de l'Europe . . . . .	*332	————— Account of . . . . .	1404, 1412, 1446
KUBECK, Von Kubau. Lord's Prayer in		————— Charts and Coasts of..	1392,
800 Languages.....	16	1403, 1410	
KUGLER, F. German and other Schools		————— Missions.....	1194, 1195
of Art.....	712	LABEIE, J. Rudimens de la constitution.	159
————— Italian Schools of Art.....	712	LABROUSSE. Propulseurs sous-marins...	758
KUHN. Vie de Jésus Christ.....	22	LA BRUYÈRE. Caractères.....	72
KULTUR <sup>É</sup> . Voir GALLEY.		LABUTTE. Histoire des ducs de Norman-	
Kumbara Sambhaya Kalidasæ, &c.....	53	die.....	433
KURTZ. The Bible and Astronomy.....	583	LACAPÈDE. Histoire générale de l'Eu-	
KYAN, J. H. On the Elements of Light.	589	rope.....	327
		————— Histoire naturelle des pois-	
LABANOFF, Le Prince Alex. Mémoires		sons.....	641
de Marie Stuart.....	397	————— Histoire des cétacés.....	641
LA BARRE. Mémoires pour servir à l'his-		————— Histoire naturelle des quadru-	
toire de la religion de la Grèce... .	52	pèdes ovipares et des serpents... .	641
LA BARRE DU PARCQ. Portraits militai-		LACHAMBEAUDIE. Fables.....	869
res.....	475	LACHÈZE. Vie de N.-S. Jésus-Christ...	22
LA BARTHE. Voyage au Sénégal.....	562	LACHÈZE, DEGENESTE. Garantie de l'or et	
LABAT, J. B. Nouveau voyage aux îles		de l'argent.....	262
françaises de l'Amérique.....	1359	LACHLAN, Major. Case of.....	1435
LA BAUME, M. Warm Air Bath....(P)	1139	————— Essays, &c., by, 1436,	
LABAUME, J. Etats-Unis depuis 1812...	1218	1438, 1444, 1446	
LABITTE. La divine comédie.....	797	————— On the Staff of the	
————— Littérature du nord.....	803	Indian Army, &c.....	*684
————— Vie de Raynouard.....	398	————— On Education.....	1444
LA BOÉTIE. Voir BOÉTIE.		LACKINGTON. Autobiography.....	493
LABORDE, A. L. J. de. Itinéraire de		LACLÈDE, M. de. Histoire du Portugal. *	441
l'Espagne . . . . .	498	LACOMBE, F. Dictionnaire françois....	*787
————— Esprit d'associ-		LACOMBE, Francis. Monarchie en Europe.	226
ation.....	254	————— Bourgeoisie de Paris.....	433
LABORDE, L. E. S. J. de. Renaissance des		Bourgeois célèbres.....	479
arts à la cour de France.....	692	LACOMBE, F. de. Essai sur l'éducation	
————— Journey through		domestique.....	*75
Arabia Petræa.....	318	LA COMBE. Charlet, sa vie et ses œuvres	484
Voir HENNEPIN.		LACOMBE, GUY DU ROUSSEAUD DE. Com-	
LABORIA. La Guyane Française.....	1201	mentaires.....	198
LABOULAYE, C. Dictionnaire des arts et		————— Recueil	
manufactures.....	726	de Jurisprudence.....	196

	PAGE		PAGE
LACOMBE, GUY DU ROUSSEAUD DE. Arrêts notables .....	199	LAFITAU. Mémoire sur le ginseng .....	649
LACORDAIRE. Conférences .....	46	——— Découvertes et conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau Monde .....	1175
LACORDAIRE, Th. Etudes sur l'Amérique du sud .....	1354	——— Mœurs des Sauvages .....	1186
——— Entomologie .....	642	LAFON. Rome ancienne et moderne .....	325
LACRETELLE. Histoire de France .....	426	LAFOND DE LUCY, G. Assurances maritimes .....	209
——— Logique, métaphysique et morale .....	69	——— ———— Quinze ans de voyages .....	1848
LACROIX, Fréd. Les mystères de la Russie .....	447	LAFONT. Le naufrage .....	871
——— Iles Baléares et Pythiuses .....	440	——— Les trois frères rivaux .....	871
——— Possessions anglaises dans l'Amérique du nord .....	1268	LA FONTAINE. Fables .....	869
——— Patagonie, Terre du Feu, etc. ....	1206	——— Contes .....	869
——— Pérou .....	1203	——— Le Florentin .....	871
LACROIX, (Fréd.) et BORY DE ST. VINCENT. Régions circumpolaires .....	1206	——— Sa vie .....	498
LACROIX, L. Numidie et Mauritanie .....	467	LA FONTAINE, Sir L. H. Bureaux d'hypothèques .....	163
LACROIX, S. F. Calcul des probabilités ..	605	——— Correspondance .....	160
——— Manuel d'arpentage .....	749	——— ———— Questions seigneuriales .....	168
LACROIX, Baron P. de. Mémoires sur la révolution de St. Domingue .....	1209	LA FONTAINE-BALDWIN Cabinet defended ..	160
LACROIX (Paul) et SERG. Moyen-âge et renaissance .....	692	LA FORGE, Antole de. Vieillesse de l'Italie .....	435
——— Revue des arts .....	*689	LAFOSSE. Manlius Capitolinus .....	870
<i>Voir JACOB Bibliophile.)</i>		LAGARDE. Constructeur en général et agents-voyers .....	750
LACTANCE. Extraits de ses œuvres .....	25	LAGENEVAIS, de. La Suisse depuis 1848 ..	438
LACUÉE DE CESSAC. Art militaire .....	681	——— Littérature illustrée ..	801
LACUISINE, M. de. De l'esprit public .....	*135	LAGRANGE (J.) DE CHANCEL. Amasis ...	870
LA CUNNE DE STE. PALAYE. Vie de Froissart .....	414	LA GRAVIÈRE, J. de. La Sardaigne en 1842 .....	437
LIAET, J. de. Novus orbis .....	1174	——— Les Molluques ..	438
——— Histoire du Nouveau Monde .....	1174	——— Empire céleste ..	466
——— Note ad dissertationem .....	1181	——— Marine militaire ..	423
——— Altera dissertatio .....	1181	LA GRÈZE. Le château de Pau .....	*409
LA FAGE. Histoire de la Musique .....	720	LA GUERONNIÈRE, de. Les hommes d'état de l'Angleterre au 19e siècle .....	396
LA FARE. Mémoires .....	417	LA HARPE. Cours de littérature .....	795
LAFARE. Poésies .....	873	——— Poésies .....	873
LA FARELLE. Du progrès social .....	238	LA HARPE, Bénard de. Etablissement des Français à la Louisiane .....	1253
LAFARGE, Mme. Heures de prison .....	882	——— Establishment of the French in Louisiana .....	1253
LAFAYE, B. Synonymes français .....	*788	LAHAYE. Le code civil annoté .....	205
LAFAYETTE, Mme. de. Histoire de madame Henriette d'Angleterre .....	389, 417	LA HONTAN, le baron de. Voyages en Canada .....	1366
——— Mémoires de la cour de France .....	417	——— Travels in Canada .....	1345
——— Œuvres .....	868	LAHURE. Considérations sur la construction et la propulsion des navires en fer .....	758
LAFAYETTE. Life of, by P. C. Headley ..	1265	LAIGNEL, Ferd. Privilèges et hypothèques ..	*208
LAFAYETTE. Life of .....	(P) 943		
LA FAYETTE en Amérique .....	1379		
LAFERRIÈRE. Histoire du droit .....	196		

	PAGE		PAGE
Laili and Majnun, a Poem.....	889	LAMARTINE, A. de. History of the Giron-	
Laine. Industrie de la.....	729, 258	distis.....	427
LAING, M. History of Scotland.....	398	———— History of the Re-	
LAING, Seton. Great City Frauds.....	266	storation.....	431
LAING, S. Observations on Denmark... 543		———— History of the Revo-	
———— Residence in Norway.....	543	lution.....	432
———— Chronicle of Kings of Norway 451		———— Vie de Christophe	
———— Tour in Sweden.....	543	Colomb.....	1165
———— State of European People in		LAMARTINIÈRE, Bruzen de. Histoire de	
1848-9.....	332	l'Asie.....	452
LAISNÉ. Gymnastique pratique.....	723	———— Introduction	
LAJARD. Culte de Vénus.....	52	à l'histoire de l'Amérique.....	1177
LAJOLE, A. Gérin. Catéchisme politique. 159		LAMB, C. Works, with Life and Letters 841	
———— Poésies.....	1408	———— Specimens of Dramatic Poets 860	
LAJONKAIRE. Les douanes dans l'antiquité 280		———— Final Memorials.....	841
LAKE, Col. A. Kars and our Captivity		LAMB, John. Life and Times of, by J. Q.	
in Russia.....	448	Leake.....	1265
———— Defence of Kars.....	*448	LAMB, R. Autobiography.....	493
LAKEY, James. On Northern men.....	1182	———— Occurrences during the late	
LALAIN, Jacques de. Chronique.....	414	American War.....	1265
LALANDE. Mathématiques, hydraulique		LAMBERT, St. Ange. Pêcheur praticien... 723	
et astronomie.....	599	LAMBERT, Miss. Hand-book of Needle-	
———— Tables des logarithmes.....	603	work.....	*730
———— Abrégé de navigation.....	757	———— Church Needle work... *730	
LALANNE, Lud. Le feu grégeois.....	681	LAMBERT, Mme. de. Œuvres.....	*869
———— Biographie universelle.....	473	LAMBERT, John. Travels in Canada and	
———— Bibliothèque de poche.....	909	the United States.....	1368
LALANNE, Léon. Cent traités.....	909	Lambeth and the Vatican. Anecdotes of 827	
———— Patria.....	410	LAMBILOTTE. Chant Grégorien.....	*722
LALANNE, Léon et Lud. Un million de faits 908		LAMBREDCHTSEN. History of New Nether-	
LALAURE. Traité des servitudes.....	201	lands.....	1243
LALAURE et PAILLET. Servitudes ré-		LAMENNAIS. Œuvres.....	878
elles.....	*207	———— Esquisse d'une philosophie. 879	
LALEMANT, le père Charles. Lettres au		———— Amschaspands et Darvans 879	
père Hiérosme Lalemant.....	1660	———— Œuvres posthumes.....	*879
LALEMANT, le père Jérôme. Relations de		———— Livre du peuple.....	*879
la Nouvelle France.....	1660, 1661	———— Société première.....	*879
LALLEMAND, A. On Artillery.....	684	———— Les Evangiles.....	*879
LALLEMAND, F. Education publique.... *74		———— Politique, esclavage, mé-	
LALLEMENT, Guil. Histoire de la Colombie 1205		langes.....	*879
LALOR. Money and Morals.....	257	———— Imitation de Jesus-Christ . *879	
LA MALLE. Voir DUREAU DE LA MALLE.		LA MORICIÈRE, de. Rapport sur les haras 658	
LA MARCHE, Olivier de. Mémoires.....	415	LAMOTTE, Houdard de. Poésies.....	873
LAMARCK, J. B. P. de. Animaux sans		———— Inès de Castro. 870	
vertèbres.....	641	LAMOUREUX. Vers, coquilles, etc.....	644
LAMARCK, Rob. de. Mémoires.....	415	LANCASTER, J. System of Education. (P) 1135	
LAMARCK et CANDOLLE. Flore française. 649		LANCASTER, Jas. Voyage to Fernambuck,	
LAMARCK et POIRET. Botanique.....	645	in Brasil.....	1355
LAMARK, Comte de. Correspondance		LANCE. Encyclopédie d'Architecture... *698	
avec Mirabeau.....	*427	LANCRET. Michel-Ange. L'Isle de Philæ 317	
LAMARQUE. Plaisance et le club de village 235		Land. Sale of, for taxes.....	186
LAMARTINE, A. de. Œuvres complètes.. 877		Land we Live in.....	403



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Lands</i> . Public, in United States, 188, 296, 299		<i>Langue hindoustani</i> .....	781
— (waste). Enclosures of.....(P) 1137	1137	<i>Langue grecque</i> .....	782, 783
<i>Land Tax</i> .....(P) 1131, 1133, 1137	1137	<i>Langue latine</i> .....	783, 784
<i>Landed Property</i> , see <i>Real Estate</i> ; <i>Real Property</i> .		<i>Langue danoise</i> .....	784
— On, (P) 927, 1098, 1130, 1132	1132	<i>Langue suédoise</i> .....	784
LANDAIS, Napoléon. Dictionnaire.....	788	<i>Langue russe</i> .....	785
— Grammaire générale.....	788	<i>Langue allemande</i> .....	785
LANDER, R. and J. Journal down the		<i>Langue italienne</i> .....	785
Niger .....	561	<i>Langue espagnole</i> .....	786
<i>Landlord and Tenants</i> . Law of (English)	142	<i>Langue portugaise</i> .....	786
— Law of (Ameri-		<i>Langue française</i> .....	786-789, 419
can).....	*186	<i>Langue gaelique</i> .....	790
LANDON, E. Ecclesiastical Dictionary...	28	<i>Langue anglaise</i> .....	790-793
LANDOR, W. S. Works .....	841	<i>Langue irlandaise</i> .....	790
— Last Fruit off an Old Tree	842	<i>Langues sauvages</i> .....	793, 894
LANDRIN. Manuel du Maître de Forge..	730	Voir aussi <i>Bibles</i> .	
— Manuel du Coutelier.....	731	LANJUINAIS. Constitutions de la France.	123
LANDEY. Les Arts en Belgique.....	693	— Fragment historique .....	429
LANDSBOROUGH, Dr. British Zoophytes..	644	LANMAN, Ch. Adventures in the Wilds	
— Sea-weeds .....	644	of the United States.....	1372
LANE, B. I. Mysteries of Tobacco .....	*737	— Tour to the River Saguenay.	1403
LANE, C. T. On the Coronation Oath.(P) 1098	1098	LANMAN, J. H. History of Michigan....	1256
LANE, E. W. Manners and Customs of		LA NOUE, François de. Mémoires .....	415
the Modern Egyptians .....	560	LANOUE, Mahomet Second.....	870
LANE, R. J. Life at the Water Cure ...	669	LANOYE, F. de. L'Inde contemporaine..	453
LANE, Miss. Englishwoman in Egypt ..	560	Voir HARVÉ.	
LANG, J. D. Account of N. S. Wales... 471	471	LANSDOWNE, Lord. Poems.....	861
LANGDALE, Hon. C. Memoirs of Mrs.		Lansdowne Library, Catalogue of M.S.S.	344
Fitzherbert .....	396	LANTARA. Recherches sur ce peintre... *	713
LANGDALE, Lord. Memoirs, by Hardy ..	493	LANZI. History of Painting .....	712
LANGEVIN, H. L. Le Canada, ses Insti-		LAO-TSEU TAO-TE-KING. Le livre de la	
tutions, &c. ....	774	voie et de la vertu .....	58
LANGHORNE. Poems .....	861	LA PEYRERE's Iceland .....	543
LANGLÈS. Monnaie des Orientaux .....	262	LAPEYROUSE. Voyage autour du monde.	525
LANGLOIS, E. H. Danses des morts. ....	60	LAPEYROUSE BONFILS. Histoire de la	
LANGLOIS, V. Numismatique de l'Armé-		Marine .....	*423
nie .....	*313	LAPHAM, J. A. Antiquities of Wisconsin,	
LANGSDORFF, E. de. La Hongrie.....	443	615, 1184	
— La Transylvanie ..	443	LAPLACE, C. P. T. Campagne de circum-	
<i>Language</i> , Origin of.....	64, 776, 917	navigation .....	526
<i>Languages</i> , see <i>Philology</i> .		LAPLACE, P. S. Œuvres.....	584
<i>Langues</i> .....	775-794	Lapland. History of.....	452
— Origine des.....	776, 62-68	— Travels in...523, *527, 542, 544	
<i>Langue hébraïque</i> .....	777	<i>La Plata</i> . History.....	1204, 1205
<i>Langue égyptienne</i> .....	778, 779	— Voyages.....	1352, 1358
<i>Langue chinoise</i> .....	779	<i>Laponie</i> . Voyages.....	523, 544
<i>Langue perse</i> .....	779, 789, 778	LA POTHERIE, M. Bacqueville de. His-	
<i>Langue arabe</i> .....	780	toire de l'Amérique Septentrionale	1268
<i>Langue turque</i> .....	780	LAPPENBERG, J. M. England under the	
<i>Langue algérienne</i> .....	780	Saxons .....	334
<i>Langue sanscrite</i> .....	781	— England under the	
		Normans .....	*372

	PAGE		PAGE
LAPRADE, V. Poèmes évangéliques ....	*879	LAS CASAS, B. de. Voyages des Es-	
LARCHER, L. J. La femme .....	*71	pagnols dans les Indes.....	1174
LARCHER, P. H. Périodes astronomiques,		Account of the	
etc. des Egyptiens.....	302	First Spanish Voyages.....	1174
Les vases théricléens .....	310	Son Apologie. Par	
Mémoires sur les fêtes des		M. Grégoire .....	1174
Grecs .....	52	Ceuvres .....	1174
Quelques époques des Assy-		LAS CASES, de. Mémorial de Ste. Hélène.	431
riens .....	315	Souvenirs de Napoléon Ier	431
Sur Cadmus.....	321	Atlas historique.....	304
Sur Phidon.....	321	Voir LESAGE.	
Ordre équestre chez les grecs.	681	LASSERRE, LEBRUN et LEROY. Jeux de	
LARDNER, D. Essays on Scientific Sub-		calcul .....	724
jects .....	732	LASSUS. Cathédrale de Chartres.....	422
Hand-books of Natural Phi-		LASTEYRIE, J. De. Le Portugal depuis	
losophy.....	577	1820 .....	441
Museum of Science and		LATAKON. Voyage en Afrique.....	560
Art .....	578	LATENA. Etude de l'homme.....	72
On Manufactures in Metals	730	LATERRIÈRE, P. de Salles. Political and	
On the Steam Engine.....	753	Historical account of L. Canada..	1282
Railway Economy .....	270	LATHAM, J. History of Birds.....	638
Travail des métaux.....	730	LATHAM, R. G. Ethnological Disserta-	
LARDNER, N. Works.....	44	tions .....	629
LARENAUDIÈRE, M. de. Mexique.....	1216	Ethnology of British	
Guatemala.....	1361	Colonies .....	629
LA ROCHE. Dictionnaire de Chirurgie..	673	Man and his Migrations.	629
LAROCHEFOUCAULD. Maximes.....	71	Native races of Russia.	629
LAROCHEFOUCAULD-LIANCOURT. Voyage dans		Natural History of the	
les Etats-Unis.....	1367	Varieties of Man .....	629
Travels		Norway and the Norwe-	
through the United States .....	1367	gians.....	543
LAROCHE-HÉRON, C. de. Les servantes de		On the English Language	793
Dieu en Canada.....	1195	LATIMER. Bp. Works.....	47
Catholic church		Latin Church. See Rome, Church of.	
in the United States.....	1196	Latin and Greek Churches. Diplomatic	
Jonction des		Correspondence respecting.....	217
deux océans.....	1212	Latin Classics.....	819-826
LA ROCHEJACQUELEIN, la marquise de.		Guide to the .....	898
Mémoires.....	428	History of.....	794
LAROMIGUÈRE. Sur les mots "analyse		Latin Language.....	783, 786
des sensations".....	62	Latin Tracts (various) .....(P)	1075, 1156
Leçons de philosophie ..	*62	Latitude and Longitude. 290, 293, 296,	
LARPENT, Sir G. Peninsular Journal....	331	578, 585, 687	
LARREY, D. J. Chirurgie militaire.....	674	LATOUCHE, H. Vie d'André Chénier....	484
LARTIGUE, Monsgr. Notice biographique	1443	Aymar .....	*882
LA SALLE A. de. Voyage de la Bonite.	610	LATOUR, Mme. Charlotte de. Langage	
LA SALLE, A. E. G. de. La Sicile.....	435	des Fleurs.....	*663
Vie de M. d'A-		LATOUR. Etudes sur l'Espagne.....	441
gricourt .....	691	LATREILLE. Insectes, papillons, etc.....	641
LA SALLE, Robert de. Voir "SALLE."		LATROBE. Voyage en Afrique .....	560
LAS CASAS, B. de. Histoire des Indes Oc-		LATROBE, Chas. Joseph. The Rambler in	
cidentales .....	1174	North America.....	1370, 1380

	PAGE		PAGE
LATROBE, J. On Church Music.....	29	LAVERGNE, Alexandre de. Il faut que	
LATUDE. Life and Imprisonment of. (P)	924	jeunesse se passe .....	*881
LAUDERDALE, Earl of. On Finance, &c..	264	----- La course au	
----- On Currency, (P) 1127, 1144		clocher .....	*881
----- On Sinking Fund,		LAVERGNE, L. de. Economie rurale de	
&c.,..... (P) 1127		l'Angleterre.....	653
----- Letters to Peers of		----- Espagne.. .....	441
Scotland .....	(P) 1139	----- Finances.....	264
----- Strictures on the fore-		----- Les écrits de Proudhon	237
going Letters, by Gifford..... (P)	1091	----- Naples en 1841.....	437
----- Reply to his Letter		----- Elise et Albert. *881, 885	
on Currency, by T. Smith.... (P)	1144	LAVERLOCHÈRE, le P. Lettres sur les mis-	
LAUDIER, M. Manuel des marchands de		sions.....	1193-1195
vins.....	737	LAVIGNE, A. G. de. Autour de Biarritz.	540
LAUGEL, A. Paléontologie.....	627	----- Sœur Marie d'Agréda	480
----- Le chemin de fer du Pacifique	271	LAVOISIER. Annales de chimie.....	598
LAUJON. Souvenirs de Voyage.....	1359	LAVOISIER et LAGRANGE. De la richesse	
LAUNAY, J. B. Manuel du fondateur ....	730	territoriale de la France.....	250
LAUREAU. Amérique découverte.....	1166	LAVOLLÉE. Emigration.....	285
----- Journal d'un voyage à la		LAW, H. Mathematical Tables.....	602
Louisiane.....	1384	----- Rudiments of Civil Engineering	742
LAURENCE, Archbishop. Book of Enoch.	17	----- On constructing Roads.....	750
LAURENT, J. L. M. Zoophytologie.....	610	LAW, J. Son système et son époque... ..	263
LAURENT, de l'Ardèche, P. M. Histoire		----- et son système.....	*263
de Napoléon.....	*430	----- Œuvres .....	*263
----- Réfuta-		----- Notices sur.....	*154
tion de Raguse.....	*431	----- His Scheme and Times.....	425
LAURENT, A. Chemical Method, &c, No-		LAW, J. T. Ecclesiastical Statutes at	
menclature.....	595	large.....	218
LAURENT, Emile. Sociétés de prévoyance	*260	LAW, R. Things that fell out in Britain.	398
LAURIE, J. Tables of Simple Interest...	267	LAW, S. D. Jurisdiction of the United	
LAURIE, T. On Dr. Grant and the Nes-		States Courts.....	184
torians .....	30	LAW, W. On the Fable of the Bees....	239
LAURIE, W. F. B. Second Burmese War.	*467	----- Fable of the Bees..... (P)	1134
LAURIÈRE. Ordonnances des rois.....	197	Law and Lawyers. Pamphlets on..	943,
----- Texte de la coutume de Paris	198		945, 1080
----- Le même ouvrage, avec notes	198	See <i>Jurisprudence</i> .	
LAURISTON. Observations sur les Mé-		Law Amendment Society Papers....	*127, 248
moires de Raguse.....	*431	Law Association..... (P)	1158
LA VALLÉE, Joseph. La chasse à tir...	724	Law Courts. Site of the..... (P)	1085
LAVALLÉE, T. Histoire des Français.....	411	Law Dictionaries.....	126, 185
----- Maison royale de Saint Cyr.	75	Law Digests .....	126
----- Géographe de Malte-Brun..	510	Law Library, fifth series.....	127
LAVALLÉE et GUÉROUT. Espagne.....	440	Law List .....	130
LA VALLÈRE, Mme de. Confessions....	*873	Law Magazine.....	127
LAVATER. De la physionomie.....	632	Law Review .....	127
----- On Physiognomy.....	632	Law Registers and Directories... 130, 164, 185	
LAVAYSSE, J. J. D. Voyage aux îles de		Law Reform .....	128
Trinidad, &c.....	1360	Law Reporter (the).....	1416
LAVREUX, J. C. Dictionnaire des diffi-		Law and Equity Reports.....	152
cultés grammaticales.....	*788	Law Tracts.....	127, 128, 247
LAVERGNE, Alexandre de. La force....	*880	Law Making .....	127



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Law Studies</i> .....	89, 899, (P) 1084	LEBOUCHER, O. J. Guerre de l'inde- pendence des Etats-Unis.....	1262
LAWRENCE, E. British Historians.....	*476	LÈBRE, A. Etudes égyptiennes.....	469
LAWRENCE, F. Life of Fielding.....	488	——— Crise de la philosophie alle- mande.....	66
LAWRENCE, Sir T. Life and Correspon- dence.....	716	LEBRETON, Guil. Vie de Philippe- Auguste.....	413
LAWRENCE, W. On Comparative Anatomy.....	630	——— La Philippide, poème.....	413
LAWSON, J. Church of Scotland.....	39	LEBRUN. Révolution de l'Amérique...	1262
——— Roman Catholic Church in Scotland.....	34	LEBRUN, Cornélius. Voyage au Levant.	550
LAWSON, T. Meteorological Observations	*587	——— Voyage en Perse ..	553
——— Medical Statistics of United States Army.....	*671	LEBRUN, C. Le miroir de la France....	479
LAWSON, W. J. History of Banking....	265	LEBRUN, D. Traité des successions.....	201
LAYARD, A. H. Discoveries at Nineveh and Babylon.....	316	——— Traité de la communauté... ..	201
——— Monuments of Nineveh. ....	*316	LEBRUN, Is. Statistique des Canadas... ..	281
——— Nineveh and its Remains. ....	316	LEBRUN, M. Manuel du bourrellier et du sellier.....	738
——— Popular account of Discov- eries at Nineveh.....	316	——— Manuel du mouleur.....	739
<i>Lazarettos</i> .....	245	——— Manuel du charcutier.....	736
LEACH, T. Cases in Crown Law.....	151	——— Manuel du cartonnier....	733
LEAKE, J. Q. Life and Times of John Lamb.....	1265	——— Manuel du charron et car- rossier.....	739
LEAKE, W. M. Ancient Geography.....	*806	LEBRUN et MALEPHYRE, F. M. M. Manuel du ferblantier.....	738
Leamington Hospital. State of.....(P)	1103	LEBRUN, P. Œuvres.....	873
<i>Leases</i> . Law of.....	142	LECANU. Prophéties et Miracles.....	*19
LEBAS. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de la France.....	410	LECARLATTE, J. M. Confréries et corpor- ations.....	*19
——— Obélisque de Luxor.....	317	LECKIE. On the Balance of Power in Europe.....	98
——— L'Allemagne.....	441	LECLERC. Journaux chez les Romains ..	324
——— Suède et Norvège.....	451	LECLERCQ, Théodore. Proverbes drama- tiques.....	878
LEBEAU. Aventures parmi les Sauvages de l'Amérique Septentrionale....	1401	LECLERQ, Le Père Chrestien. Relation de la Gaspésie.....	1192
LEBEAU, aîné. Médailles de restitution..	313	LECLUSE. Lexique français-grec.....	783
——— La légion Romaine.....	681	LECOCQ. Emploi de l'air chaud dans les forges.....	767
——— Histoire du Bas-Empire.....	326	LECOMTE, J. Venise.....	693
LEBEAU et FONTENELLE. Manuel du dis- tillateur.....	736	LECOINT, P. On Railways.....	753
LEBEAUD. Manuel du vétérinaire.....	673	Lectures on Education.....	76
LEBER, C. Fortune privée au moyen- âge.....	262	Lectures to Ladies.....	842
——— Collection de pièces relatives à l'histoire de France.....	419	Lectures at a Mechanics' Institute.....	842
LEBEUF. Traductions françaises.....	787	Lectures to Young Men.....	842
LEBLANC, V. et PREAUX-CALLOT. Manuel du bonnetier.....	737	LEDHUY. Manuel de Musique.....	*722
——— Filature de coton.....	729	LEDRU, A. P. Voyage aux îles de Téné- riffe, la Trinité, &c.....	1359
LEBLANC, M. Pâtissier.....	736	LEDRU-ROLLIN. Journal du palais.....	203
LEBLANC, Vincent. Voyage aux Indes..	553	——— Décadence de l'Angleterre.....	*232
LEBLANC DE MARCONNAY. Valentine ...	1444	——— Decline of England.....	232
LEBOSSU, M. Toiseur en bâtimens.....	738	LEDUC. Industrie cotonnière.....	258
		LEDUC. Voir LEOUZON LEDUC.	

	PAGE		PAGE
LEDYARD, John. Life of, by J. Sparks ..	1226	LEGRAND. Exploits and Adventures of.	1180
LEE, Chs. Life of, by J. Sparks.....	1226	LEHMANN. Chimie physiologique.....	597
LEE, D. Ten Years in Oregon.....	1891	——— Physiological Chemistry....	595
LEE, E. Baths of Germany in reference		LEIBNITZ. Life, by Brucker.....	494
to Chronic Disease.....	670	——— Opera Omnia.....	894
——— On the Climate of Nice.....	669	——— Œuvres.....	62
——— On the Climate of Spain.....	669	LEICHARDT, L. Expedition in Australia.	566
LEE, Henry. War in the Southern De-		LEIDY, J. Flora and Fauna.....	614, 615
partment of the United States...	1263	LEIGH. Diction. de la langue sainte...	*18
LEE, J. Y. Abstracts of Title.....	141	LEIGH, Chas. Voyage to Cape Breton..	1170
LEE, Mrs. R. Taxidermy.....	606	LEISLER, Jacob. Life of, by C. F. Hoff-	
LEE, S. Hebrew Grammar.....	777	man.....	1226
LEE, Lieut. S. P. Log of the U. S. Brig		LEJEUNE, Le R. P. Paul. Relations de la	
Dolphin.....	*579	Nouvelle France.....	1660, 1661, 1191
LEE, T. J. Tables and Formulæ for Sur-		LELAND, J. Itinerary.....	355
veying, &c.....	749	——— Deistical Writers.....	44
LEECH, J. Pictures of Life and Character	718	LELIEUR. Culture du Mais.....	662
LEECHFORD, Thos. Plain Dealing.....	1235	LELIÈVRE et ANGERS. Revue de législa-	
LEEDS, W. H. Rudimentary Architecture	699	tion.....	166
LEEMS. Of Danish Lapland.....	544	LELIÈVRE et ANGERS. Décisions des tri-	
LEES, J. Laws of Shipping and Insur-		bunaux.....	166
ance.....	148	LEMAGE, Gaspard. La Pléiade Rouge.	1435
LEFEBVRE, Armand. Histoire des cours		LEMAISTRE. Coutume de Paris.....	199
de l'Europe.....	332	LEMAOUT. Histoire des oiseaux.....	638
LEFEBVRE, Jean. Chronique.....	414	LE MARCHANT, D. Proceedings on the	
LEFEBVRE, St. Marie. Race de Durham.	658	Barony of Garduer.....	107
LEFEBVRE. Voyage en Abyssinie.....	562	LE MERCIER, Le R. P. Relation.....	1191
LEFEBVRE DE BEOUR. Les rapports de		LE MERCIER, le P. François. Relations de	
la France et de l'Angleterre avec		la Nouvelle France.....	1661
l'Amérique du sud.....	1206	LE MASCHER, L'abbé. Mémoire sur la	
——— La question de		Louisiane.....	1253
Mexique.....	1216	LEMIERRE. Hypermnestre.....	870
——— Le deux rives de		——— La veuve de Malabar.....	870
la Plata, &c.....	1354	——— La peinture, poème.....	873
LEFRANÇOIS DE POMPIGNAN. Didon.....	870	——— Poésies diverses.....	873
——— Poésies.....	873	LEMOINE, John. Education religieuse des	
LEFROY. Fourneaux fumivores.....	767	classes manufacturières en Angle-	
LEGARE, H. S. Writings.....	*183	terre.....	81
LEGEY. Manuscrits sur Jersey.....	*151	——— Mœurs électorales.....	231
Législation. Histoire de la.....	88	——— Loi des pauvres en Angleterre	231
Legislation romaine.....	92	——— Des rapports de l'état et de	
Voir Politique et Législation.		l'Eglise en Angleterre.....	231
Legislation. Principes of.....	229	——— La jeune Irlande.....	231
See, also, Political and Social Science.		LE MOINE, Robert. Histoire de la pre-	
LEGLAY. Négociations diplomatiques...	422	mière croisade.....	328
LEGOUE. Mérite des femmes.....	873	LEMOLT, A. E. Officiers de l'état civil..	*206
——— Poésies diverses.....	873	LEMON, G. W. English Etymology....	792
LEGRAND. Pièces dramatiques.....	871, 872	LEMON, R. Calendar of State Papers...	*344
LEGRAND D'AUSSEY. De la marine en		LEMONTEY, P. E. Raison, folie.....	*882
France.....	686	LEMPRIÈRE. Gibraltar to Morocco....	563
——— Vie privée des Fran-		* LENAIN DE TILLEMONT. Histoire des em-	
çais.....	*411	pereurs.....	*325

	PAGE		PAGE
LENET, Pierre. Mémoires .....	417	LEREBOURS et SECRETAN. Photographie ..	719
LENNOX, Mrs. Female Quixote .....	*828	LE RICHE. Produit cubique des bois ..	738
LENOIR, l'Abbé. Harmonies de la raison et de la foi .....	*20	LERIUS, J. Historia Navigationis in Brasiliam .....	1355
LENOIR, Albt. Architecture monastique ..	422	LERMINIER. Influence de la philosophie du XVIII siècle .....	61
——— Statistique monumentale ..	422	——— Législations comparées ....	222
LENORMAND. Associations religieuses....	*20	——— Constitutions de la Grèce an- tique .....	122
LE NORMAND, L. S. Chandelier .....	734	——— Philosophie du droit .....	222
——— Fabricant de papiers .....	733	——— De l'assassinat politique ...	225
——— Etoffes imprimées et papiers-peints .....	733	——— De la presse politique ....	225
LE NORMAND et JANVIER. Manuel de l'horloger .....	731	——— Des théories et des affaires en politique .....	225
——— Manuel du relieur .....	733	——— Le Père Ventura .....	67
LENORMANT, Ch. Trésor de numismatique	312	——— Sur l'Abbé Gratry .....	67
LÉON L'AFRICAIN. Description de l'Afrique	*559	LERMONTOF. Nouvelles russes .....	*883
LÉON X. Sa vie .....	31	LERNE, Emm. de. Sorcières blondes ...	*883
LEONARD. Poésies .....	873	——— Amoureux et grands hommes .....	*883
LEONE, (the Abbate). Jesuit Conspiracy	32	LEROUX, Alf. Henriette .....	885
LEONHARD. Géologie .....	*617	LEROUX, P. Du bonheur .....	73
LEOUZON LE DUC. La Baltique .....	535	LEROUX DE LINCY. Les quatre livres des Rois .....	422
——— Les Iles d'Aland .....	540	——— Proverbes .....	868
——— La Finlande .....	452	——— Recueil de chants his- toriques français .....	887
——— La Russie contempo- raine .....	447	——— Le livre des légendes ..	*868
LEPAGE. Lois des bâtimens .....	207	LEROY, J. D. Marine des anciens .....	686
LE PAS. Salles d'asile en Russie .....	261	LEROY, L. De la vicissitude des choses.	*308
LEPE, Diégó de. Voyage .....	1166	LERUE. Bienfaisance publique et privée	260
L'ÉPÉE, L'Abbé de. Vie .....	*494	LERY, Jean de. Voyage en Amérique..	1355
——— Education des sourds-muets .....	*87	LE SAGE, A. R. Œuvres .....	869
LEPELLETIER DE SAINT FARGEAU. Insectes hyménoptères .....	643	——— Aventures de Beauchêne	1181
LEPELLETIER SAINT-RÉMI. République d'Haiti .....	1209	LESAGE. (Las Cases.) Atlas historique..	304
LE PÈRE, J. M. Communication de la mer des Indes à la Méditerranée .	468	LESCALLIER, D. Gréement des vaisseaux Administration de la Guiane .....	1201
——— Alexandrie .....	468	LESCARBOT, Marc. Histoire de la Nou- velle France .....	1385
LEPETEL, le P. Relation des Natchez... 1347		LESCHASSIER, Jacq. De l'église gallicane	219
LEPINOIS, M. E. C. de. Manuel du fer- mier .....	652	LESLEY, J. P. Coal and its Topography.	*625
LE PLAY. Fabrication de l'acier en Yorkshire .....	767	LESLIE, C. Méthode contre les juifs....	45
——— Affinage par cristallisation ...	767	LESLIE, C. R. Handbook for Young Painters .....	715
——— Les ouvriers européens .....	259	LESLIE, Sir J. Progress of Science .....	*570
——— Procédés métallurgiques ....	766	LESPINASSE, Mademoiselle de. Lettres .	*875
——— Exploration des terrains car- bonifères de Donetz .....	546	LESPINATS. Haras royal du Pin .....	658
LEPSIUS, R. Egypt, Ethiopia, &c. ....	318	LESSEPS, J. B. B. Travels in Kamschatka	1407
LE QUESNE. Constitutional history of Jersey .....	405	LESSEPS, Ferd. de. Percement de l'isthme de Suez .....	*758
		LESSING. Drames divers .....	892



	PAGE		PAGE
LESSON, R. P. Voyage autour du monde	525, 1848	LEVESQUE, P. Ch. Promulgation et abrogation des lois à Athènes.....	89
----- Histoire naturelle ....	610, 674	LEVI. Dogme et rituel de la haute magie	60, *593
----- Mammalogie .....	637	LEVI, L. Commercial Law.....	147
----- Ornithologie domestique. ....	638	----- Law of Nature and Nations..	94
----- Ornithologie .....	638	----- Mercantile Law of Britain....	147
----- Zoophytes acalèphes..	645	----- Annals of British Legislature. ....	117
LESTER, C. E. My Consulship .....	*541	LEVIEN, E. Outlines of the History of Rome.....	324
LESTER, (C. E.) and FOSTER, (A.) Life and Voyages of Americus Vesputius.....	1167	LEVINGE, E. P. The Irish Justices' Manual.....	*184
LESTER, P. Voyage autour du monde ..	*525	LEVOT. Biographie bretonne.....	479
LESTRADE. Nuits romaines.....	872	LEVY, Michel. Traité d'hygiène.....	668
LE SUEUR, P. Commercial Tables.....	*269	LEWELLIN, J. L. Prince Edward Island	1437
LE SUIRE. Le nouveau monde, poème..	1167	LEWES, G. H. Life of Robespierre.....	427
LESUR. Annuaire historique .....	307	----- Life of Goethe.....	489
LETHBRIDGE. Woman the Glory of Man	240	----- Biographical History of Philosophy.....	57
LETOURNEUX, L. O. Revue de législation	166	LEWIN, M. On the Indian Mutiny ..(P)	1161
LETRONNE. L'Isthme de Suez .....	271	LEWIS, D. On the Royal Supremacy (P)	1168
----- Civilisation égyptienne ....	316	LEWIS, E. J. American Sportsman.....	725
----- Inscriptions grecques ....	317	LEWIS, Sir G. C. Influence of Authority in Matters of Opinion.....	225
----- Fonctions des magistrats appelés mnémous, hiéromnemons, promnemons .....	89	----- On Methods of Reasoning in Politics.....	225
----- Diplomes et chartes.....	*420	----- On Political Terms ....	225
LE TROSNE. Economie politique .....	251	----- On the Credibility of Early Roman History .....	324
Letters from Head-Quarters .....	*448	----- On the Government of Dependencies.....	155
Letter Writing. History of.....	796	----- On Local Disturbances in Ireland.....	243
Lettres-Patent. See Patents.		LEWIS, J. Life of Fisher.....	488
Letting and Hiring. Laws of.....	1442	LEWIS, Capt. M. Journal of the Expedition of.....	1390
Lettres édifiantes.....	42, 1192	----- Voyage depuis le Missourï jusqu'à l'entrée de la Columbia.....	1390
(nouvelles).....	42, 1193	----- History of the above Expedition.....	1390
LEUCHS, J. Ch. Traité des propriétés des matières tinctoriales.....	729	----- Life of, by Thos. Jefferson.....	1390
LEVAILLANT, F. Voyage en Afrique....	562	LEWIS, M. G. Journal of a Residence in the West Indies.....	1360
----- Premier et second voyages en Afrique.....	562	LEWIS, P. Forests and Forest Laws....	402
LEVANT. Papers relating to the.....	98	LEWIS, T. Origines Hebrææ.....	19
LEVASSEUR, A. Lafayette en Amérique..	1379	LEWIS, W. D. On the Law of Perpetuity.....	140
LEVASSEUR, A. F. N. Justice de paix...	212	Lexington Papers, (The).....	391
LEVASSEUR, René. Mémoires.....	427	LEYDEN, Dr. J. Malay Annals.....	464
LEVER, C. Charles O'Malley.....	842	----- Memoirs of Baber.....	*457
----- Harry Lorrequer .....	*842		
----- Knight of Gwynne.....	842		
----- O'Donoghue.....	842		
----- Roland Cashel.....	842		
----- Jack Hinton.....	842		
----- Tom Burke.....	842		
LEVESQUE, J. A. Journal du palais ....	203		
LEVESQUE, P. Ch. Sur l'histoire romaine.	324		
----- L'université d'Athènes,			
et l'instruction publique en Grèce. ....	85		

	PAGE		PAGE
LEZARDIÈRE, Mlle. de. Lois politiques de la France.....	123	LIEBIG, J. Engrais artificiels.....	656
L'HOSPITAL. Œuvres.....	868	<i>Lien</i> . Law of .....	138, 185
LHUYD, E. British Glossography.....	780	<i>Life</i> .....	607
<i>Libel</i> . Law of .....	140, (P) 1085, 1120	<i>Life Assurance Companies</i> . See <i>Insurance</i> .	
Libels. By Cotin .....	(P) 1103	<i>Life-Boats</i> .....	711, 770
<i>Liberté de conscience</i> .....	221, *67	<i>Life Insurance and Annuities</i> , 145, 266,	
<i>Liberté des échanges</i> .....	253, 278	291, 293, 294, 297	
<i>Liberté de la presse</i> .....	235	<i>Light</i> . Treatises on .576-578, 588, *614, *615	
<i>Liberté religieuse</i> .....	221	<i>Lighthouses</i> .....	727, 733, 742, 760
<i>Libertés de l'Eglise Gallicane</i> .....	219	— on <i>American Coast</i> ....	688, *760
<i>Liberty</i> . History of .....	222, 226	<i>Lightning</i> .....	578
— Non-establishment in Europe (P)	941	LIGNE, le prince de. Lettres et pensées.	494
<i>Liberty and Slavery</i> .....	179	LIGUORI, Saint. Œuvres complètes....	46
<i>Liberty and Self Government</i> .....	224	LILLIE, A. On Canada.....	773
<i>Liberty of the Press</i> . See <i>Press</i> .		LILLY, W. Autobiography.....	494
<i>Liberty of the Subject</i> , (P) 926, 939, 1085,		— Introduction to Astrology... 582	
1087, 1132, 1133, 1147		— On Astrology, by Zadkiel... 582	
<i>Libraries</i> . Public .....	294, 297, 300, 898	Lima. Tremblemens de terre arrivés à Lima.....	1357
— (Public) and Booksellers, (P)	923	LIMAYRAC, Paulin. L'ombre d'Eric....	885
<i>Library</i> . Formation of .....	(P) 923, 1157	<i>Limitations of Actions</i> .....	134
See <i>Catalogues</i> .		<i>Limited Partnerships</i> .....	144, 185, 255, 267
<i>Library of American Biography</i> ;		LINCOLN, B. Life of, by F. Bowen.....	1226
See SPARKS, J.		LINDLEY, J. On Botany.....	646
<i>Library of the Fathers</i> .....	26	— Theory and Practice of Horticulture.....	663
<i>Library of Useful Knowledge</i> .....	*907	— Vegetable Kingdom.....	646
<i>Libreéchange</i> .....	278, 253	LINDLEY, N. Study of Jurisprudence... 88	
LIBRI. Lettres sur le clergé .....	33	LINDO, A. On the Navigation Laws..(P)	1155
— Vie de Galilée.....	489	LINDSAY, Lord. Lives of the Lindsays..	476
LIDDELL, H. G. History of Rome.....	325	— Progression by Anta- gonism.....	225
— and SCOTT. Greek Lexi- con .....	783	— History of Christian Art	690
LIEBER, F. Civil Liberty and Self-Go- vernment.....	224	<i>Linen Manufactures</i> .....	772
— Legal and Political Her- meneutics.....	224	See also, <i>Flax and Hemp</i> .	
— Manual of Political Ethics..	224	LINGARD, J. History of England.....	337
— On Penal Law and Prison		— Histoire d'Angleterre....	337
Discipline.....	*247	— On Anglo-Saxon Antiqui- ties.....	(P) 928
— On the Vocal Sounds of a Blind Deaf Mute .....	614	LINGUET et DUSSAULX. Mémoires.....	428
— A Plan of Thought.....	1186	<i>Linguistique</i> . Voir <i>Langues</i> .	
LIEBIG, J. Agricultural Chemistry ...	655	LINNÆUS, C. Tour in Lapland.....	544
— Chemistry in its Applications to Agriculture, &c.....	655	Linnean Society's Transactions.....	609
— Hand book of Organic Analy- sis .....	594	LINSCHOT. Voyage aux Indes.....	553
— On Chemistry in its Relations.	655	— Voyages .....	1347
— Traité de chimie.....	597	LINSLEY. On Morgan Horses.....	*659
— Chimie organique.....	597	LINTON, C. The Healing of the Nations.	*592
— Analyse des substances orga- niques.....	597	LILOUVILLE. Journal de mathématiques..	602
		<i>Liquors</i> . Spirituous, &c., effects of 241, (P) 932	
		See also, <i>Drunkennes</i> .	
		<i>Liqueurs</i> . Fabrication des.....	736
		LIST, F. Political Economy.....	251

	PAGE		PAGE
LISTER's Journey to Paris .....	540	LIVINGSTONE, D. On his African discoveries.....	*510
LISTER, D. Digest of the Law of Elections .....	113	LIVIVS, TITUS.....	322
Literary Anecdotes.....	796, 804, 827	Livonian Tales .....	842
Literary History.....	291, 794-805	Lizards. British Museum Catalogue of..	686
Literary Property. On..... (P)	1107	LLANDAFF, Bishop of, and CHESTER, Bishop of, Two Sermons.....	49
See also, Copyright.		——— Letter to Archbishop of Canterbury..... (P)	929
Literary Society of Bombay, Transactions	913	LLORENTE, J. A. History of Spanish Inquisition .....	32
Literary Garland, The.....	1408	——— Cœuvres de Las Casas.....	1172
Literature, Royal Society of, Transactions	912	LLOYD, H. Wave Theory of Light ....	*588
Lithography ( <i>Lithographie</i> ) 719, 727, 733, 948		LLOYD, M. Law of Prohibition .....	185
Littérature. Histoire de la.....	794-804	——— County Courts' Law and Practice.....	*181
Littérature sacrée .....	18	LLOYD, R. Poems.....	861
Littérature de la Grèce.....	795, 806-819, 898	LOARCA. Voyage aux Isles Philippines .	569
Littérature de Rome.....	795, 819-826	LOBÉ, Le chev. G. Cuba.....	1211
Littérature ancienne et moderne.....	795	LOBO's Voyage to Abyssinia.....	562
Littérature en Italie.....	797, 891, 892-894	LOCH, W. A. Guide for Sailors and Merchants during war .....	99
Littérature en Espagne.....	896, 897, 890	LOCKE, J. Law of Foreign Attachment in Lord Mayor's Court .....	138
Littérature Scandinave.....	797	LOCKE, J. On Terrestrial Magnetism.....	614
Littérature du Nord.....	798	LOCKE, John. Works .....	842
Littérature en Russie.....	798, 891, 898	——— Life, by Lord King.....	494
Littérature en Allemagne..	798, 892, 894-896	——— On Government.....	224
Littérature Hindoue.....	799, 889	——— Education des enfants ...	74
Littérature Orientale .....	799, 888-890	——— History of Navigation ...	521
Littérature en France ..	799-801, 866-887, 891	——— Histoire de la navigation,	521, 1175
Littérature en Angleterre. 802-805, 826-866, *803		LOCKE et LEIBNITZ. Œuvres .....	62
Littérature aux Etats-Unis. 802-805, 826-866, *803		LOCKHART, J. G. Ancient Spanish Ballads.....	896
Littérature en Suède.....	891	——— Life of Scott.....	500
Littérature en Portugal.....	891	Lockhart Papers.....	398
Littérature en Pologne.....	891	Locks.....	728
Littérature en Hollande.....	892	LOCMARIA. Histoire de Louis XIV.....	425
LITTRE. Des épidémies.....	675	Locomotives.....	578, 761
——— De la physiologie .....	670	Vide <i>Steam Engine</i> .	
——— De la science de la vie.....	660	LOCRÉ. Législation de la France .....	204
——— Des tables parlantes.....	593	——— Législation sur les mines .....	206
Liturgies... ..	28, 29, 48, *49	LODGE, E. Illustrations of British History.....	380
Liturgy of Church of England analyzed and abridged..... (P)	1114	——— Peerage and Baronetage....	507
LIVERPOOL, Earl of. Coins of the Realm	263	——— Portraits of Illustrious Persons.....	475
——— Life and Administration .....	395	Lodging Houses (model).....	677
Liverpool Literary and Philosophical Society's Proceedings.....	911	LODWICK, C. New York in 1692.....	1248
LIVINGSTON. Military Operations in North America .....	1260	LOEWE, Dr. L. Dictionary of the Circassian .....	780
LIVINGSTON, E. Penal Law .....	189		
LIVINGSTON, J. Law Register .....	185		
LIVINGSTON, Wm. Life of, by Th. Sedgwick.....	1228		
LIVINGSTONE, D. Travels in South Africa	*563		



	PAGE		PAGE
LOFTUS, W. K. Researches in Chaldæa and Susiana.....	*316	LONG, Judge Edw. History of Jamaica	1210
LOGAN, J. Poems.....	861	LONG, G. Civil Laws of Rome .....	325
LOGAN, J. R. Ethnology and Philology of the Indo-Pacific Islands, and of South Eastern Asia .....	*612	———— France and its Revolutions ..	411
LOGAN, (Sir W.) et HUNT, (T. S.) Esquisse géologique du Canada.....	773	———— General Jurisprudence .....	88
———— Sketch of the Geology of Canada.....	773	LONG, J. Voyages chez les Sauvages de l'Amérique.....	1188
———— Geological Survey of Canada.....	622	LONG, Major S. H. Expedition to the Rocky Mountains .....	1390
<i>Logarithms</i> . Tables of.....	293, 603	———— Expedition to the Sources of St. Peter's River, &c... 1391	
———— Scriptores Logarithmici....	603	LONGACRE. National Portrait Gallery..	1226
<i>Logarithmes</i> .....	603, 293	LONGEPIERRE. Médée.....	870
<i>Logie, Logique</i> .....	68, 69, 70, 917, 919	<i>Longevity</i> .....	299, 667
Logique de Port Royal.....	68	———— See also, <i>Health and Longevity</i> ; <i>Vital Statistics</i> .	
<i>Lois</i> . Origine, définition, espèces.....	88	LONGFELLOW, H. W. Poetical Works... 861	
———— Codification des.....	89	———— Poets and Poetry of Europe.....	797
<i>Lois Politiques</i> de la France.....	123	———— Prose Works .....	843
Voir <i>Droit</i> .		<i>Longitude</i> . See <i>Latitude and Longitude</i> .	
LOISEAU, M. Traité des enfants naturels	*206	LONGUEVILLE, Madame de. par Victor Cousin .....	*494
LOISEL. Institutes coutumières.....	198	———— Youth of, by Victor Cousin .....	494
LOISELEUR DESLONGCHAMPS. Céréales et froments.....	657	LONGWORTH, J. A. Year among the Circassians .....	555
LOLME. Voir DE LOLME.		LOOMIS, E. Progress of Astronomy....	583
LOLONOIS. Exploits and Adventures of.	1180	LOOSEY. Lois sur les brevets d'invention	89
LOMBARD, M. Tarif des bois .....	738	LOPE DE VEGA. Drames divers .....	890
LOMBARD. Le cuisinier et le médecin... 668		———— Life of, by Lord Holland .....	503
LOMENIE, de. Beaumarchais et son temps	481	LORAIN, P. Fondation des États-Unis d'Amérique .....	1216
———— Galerie des contemporains	479	LORANGER, T. J. J. Plaidoirie devant la cour seigneuriale.....	168
London. Microcosm of.....	403	LORD, H. Of Two Sects in the E. Indies	55
London. Murray's Hand-books of.....	527	LORD, P. B. Popular Physiology.....	630
London. Pictorial Hand-book of.....	404	<i>Lord's Day</i> . See <i>Sabbath</i> .	
London. Survey of.....	403	Lords' Protests. Collection of.....	118, 230
London. (Ackermann's) .....	403	Lords, House of. Orders, Reports, &c. 105-107	
London. (U. Knight's) .....	403	———— Journals, and Sessional Papers .....	117
London. (Weale's) .....	404	———— Sessional Papers concerning Canada.....	1287-1307
London Catalogue of Books....	900, 901	———— Appellate Jurisdiction (P) 1159	
London Institution. Inaugural Oration (P)	928	LORENZO DE MEDICI. Life, by Roscoe ..	437
London. Improvement of..... (P) 941, 942		<i>Lorette Village</i> .....	1400
———— Diseased Poor in..... (P) 1157		LORIEUX, A. Traité de la prérogative royale en Angleterre.....	*103
———— City Expenditure and Corporation affairs.....(P) 1084		LORIMER, J. Universities of Scotland..	81
———— St. Katharines Docks.(P) 1084, 1104		LORING, J. Spear. Boston Orators....	1239
<i>London and Liverpool Road</i> .....(P) 1084			
<i>London Warehousing System</i> .....(P) 1104			
London. (Canada West) Directory....	1418		
LONDONDERRY, Marquess of. Peninsular War .....	331		
LONG, TUCKER, &c. America and the West Indies.....	1840		

	PAGE		PAGE
LORIOI. Géographie de la France.....	539	Louisiana. War in 1814-15.....	1267
LORRIS et JEAN DE MEUNG. Roman de la Rose .....	866	Louisiane. Histoire .....	1253
LOSRIEL, G. H. History of the Mission among the Indians .....	1198	———— Voyages..... 1361, 1347, 1368, 1384-1386	
LOSSING, Benson J. History of the Un- ited States.....	1220	LOURDOUEIX, M. D. Les folies du siècle. *882	
———— Our Countrymen... 1227		L'OUVETURE, Toussaint. History of.... 1208, (P) 925, 1091	
———— Pictorial Field-Book of the Revolution.....	1264	LOUVET, J. B. Adventures, &c.....(P) 1142	
Lost Senses, by KITTO .....	843	LOUVET DE COUVRAY. Mémoires .....	420
LOTHROP, S. K. Life of Samuel Kirkland	1226	LOUVOIS. Testament politique.....	233
Lotteries .....	239, 724	LOVAT, Lord. Autobiography.....	494
LOTTIN. Astronomie, physique, etc.....	611	———— Memoirs .....	(P) 1076
LOUANDEE. La poésie depuis 1830.....	801	LOVAT, Mathew. Crucifixion of.....(P) 924	
———— Etudes archéologiques.....	410	LOVELASS. Law of Intestacy.....	142
———— Du mouvement catholique..	32	LOVELL, John. Literary Garland.....	1408
LOUDON, J. C. Encyclopædia of Agri- culture.....	652	———— Canada Directory.....	1418
———— Encyclopædia of Cottage Farm, &c., Architecture and Fur- niture .....	706	LOVER, S. Legends and Stories of Ireland	843
———— Encyclopædia of Gar- dening.....	663	———— Lyrics of Ireland.....	*861
———— Encyclopædia of Plants	646	LOVERING. On Animal Electricity....	300
———— Trees and Shrubs of Great Britain.....	645	———— Discoveries in Astronomy..	300
———— On Cemeteries.....	*665	———— Atmospheric Electricity..	300
LOUET. Recueil d'arrêts.....	199	———— Terrestrial Magnetism....	300
Lough Foyle Base. Measurement of....	538	LOVIBOND. Poems.....	861
LOUIS IX. Memoirs. See Memoirs of JOHN VILLE.		Low, Bp. Memoir .....	39
LOUIS IX. Voir St. LOUIS.		Low, D. Breeds of Domesticated Animals	659
LOUIS XI. ....	424	———— Domesticated Animals of Britain	659
LOUIS XIII. ....	416, 425	———— Practical Agriculture.....	651
LOUIS XIV. ....	425, *426	Low, H. Inhabitants and Productions of Sarawak.....	569
LOUIS XV. ....	418, 426	Low, S. Charities of London.....	404
LOUIS XVI. ....	426 (P) 1081	LOWE, Sir H. Captivity of Buonaparte.	431
LOUIS XVII. ....	427	LOWENSTERN, J. Le Mexique.....	1373
LOUIS XVIII. ....	431	LOWER, A. M. Chronicle of Battle Abbey	376
LOUIS NAPOLEON .....	432, 433	———— On English Surnames....	508
———— Œuvres.....	235	Lower Canada. See Canada.	
LOUIS PHILIPPE. Mon journal.....	430	Lower Canada Reports.....	156
———— Son histoire .....	*432	Lower Canada Agriculture. Journal of.	660
Louisburg .....	1268	Lower Canada Jurist.....	1416
LOUISE DE SAVOIE. Journal.....	415	LOWNDES, W. T. Bibliographers Manual of English Literature .....	900
Louisiana. History of .....	1253, 1347	LOYD, S. Jones. On the Bank of England (P) 1122	
———— Law Reports.....	189	LOYS DE GRENADA. Traité de l'oraison..	50
———— State of, in 1803.....	*154	LOYSEAU. Œuvres.....	200
———— Travels in. 1361, 1368, 1384, 1386		LUCAIN .....	822
———— State Laws and Codes ....	189	LUCAS, A. Clubs et clubistes.....	*234
———— On the Penal Code of .....	1254	LUCAS, C. On the City of Dublin.. (P)	1132
		LUCAS, Ch. Théorie de l'emprisonnement	247
		———— De la peine de mort.....	247
		LUCAS, S. Charters of old English Colo- nies in America.....	154, 1261
		———— On History.....	308

	PAGE		PAGE
LUCAS, S. A. H. Tableau des espèces minérales .....	624	MABILLON. De re diplomatica.....	775
LUCCHESI-PALLI. Droit public maritime.	97	———— Correspondance .....	24
LUC DE LANCIVAL. Poésies diverses...	873	MABLY. Observations sur l'histoire de France .....	412
LUCIANI. Opera .....	814	———— Sur le gouvernement Américain	1217
LUCILIUS .....	822	———— Œuvres complètes.....	*221
LUCRETIUS .....	822	MCADAM. L'art d'entretenir les routes ..	661
LUDEN. Histoire d'Allemagne.....	441	MACARIUS's Travels .....	522
LUDERS, A. Controverted Elections....	115	MACARTNEY, Earl of. Embassy to China	556
LUDEWIG, Hermann E. Literature of Aboriginal Languages .....	1662	MACAULAY, J. S. On Field Fortification.	684
LUDLAM, T. Essays.....(P)	1112	MACAULAY, T. B. Essays.....	843
LUDLOW, E. Memoirs, and Case of Charles I .....	383	———— History of England ..	390
LUDLOW, J. M. Joint Stock Companies Winding-up Act.....	144	———— Histoire d'Angleterre.	390
Lumière .....	588	———— Speeches .....	121
<i>Voir Light.</i>		MACAULAY, Zachary. Haiti .....	1209
LUMSDEN, Prof. Persian Grammar.....	780	MCCABE, W. B. Catholic History of England .....	335
Lunacy and Lunatic Asylums. See Insanity.		MACCALL, W. National Missions .....	238
LUND, H. On the Law of Patents.....	148	MCCALLUM, D. History of the Culdees..	39
LURIEU. Colonies agricoles.....	*259	MCCALLUM, P. F. Travels in Trinidad..	1360
LUSHINGTON. Life of Lord Harris.....	490	MCCARTHY, J. Dictionnaire de l'ancien droit du Canada.....	162
LUSSAN, Raveneau de. Journal d'un voyage	1180	MACCARTHY, Rév. P. Sermons .....	*47
LUTFULLAH. Autobiography .....	*494	MCCLELLAN, Capt. G. B. Manual of Bayonet Exercise .....	685
LUTHER, Martin. Ses propos de table...	494	———— Report of Military Commissions to Europe.....	*685
———— Sa vie .....	36, 37	———— Exploration of the Red River.....	1384
———— Hymns from.....	*51	MCCLURE, R. North West Passage.....	*532
LUTTRELL. State Affairs.....	*389	MACRAE, D. C. Practice of Insolvency.	*140
LUTWYCHE, A. J. P. Appeals from the Decisions of Revising Barristers..	114	———— New Insolvency Practice	*140
LYELL, Sir C. Geology .....	617	MCCRIE, T. Life of Sir A. Agnew ...	480
———— Travels in North America	1370	MCCRIE, T. Life of John Knox.....	39
———— Second visit to the United States .....	1371	———— Reformation in Italy.....	37
LYNCH, W. F. Expedition to the Jordan, &c. ....	550	———— Reformation in Spain .....	38
———— Mission to Africa.....	*564	MCCULLAGH, W. T. Industrial History of Free Nations.....	251
LYNCH, Dr. Letter to Sullivan ....(P)	1107	MCCULLOCH, J. R. British Empire.....	273
LYON, Caleb. Narrative .....	1283	———— Dictionary of Commerce .....	271
LYON, C. J. History of St. Andrews... 39		———— Commercial Dictionary: Supplement to.....	1160
LYON, G. F. Voyages of Discovery.... 530		———— Geographical Dictionary .....	511
———— Journal of a Residence in Mexico.....	1373	———— Geographical Dictionary: Supplement to.....	1160
Lyra Germanica .....	51	———— Literature of Political Economy .....	255
LYTTELTON, Lord. Memoirs.....	494	———— On Commerce .....	272
———— Poems .....	861	———— Essays on Economical Policy.....	255
———— On St. Paul.....(P)	1115		
LYTTON, Sir E. L. Bulwer. Novels .... 843			
———— The Student	843		



	PAGE		PAGE
McCulloch, J. R. On Succession to property.....	141	Mackenzie's Ten Years in Australia, &c.	567
On Taxation and Funding .....	261	Mackenzie's Account of Hirta and Rona.	537
Principles of Political Economy .....	255	Mackenzie, A. Voyage from Montreal to the Pacific Ocean.....	1389
Principes d'économie politique .....	255	Voyages dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Septentrionale....	1389
Macdonnell, A. Colonial Commerce...	285	Mackenzie, D. L. Dictionary of Synonyms .....	793
McDonnell, A. Free Trade.....	278	Mackenzie, Henry. Man of Feeling....	*828
Macdougall, Lt. Col. P. L. Theory of War	*683	Julia de Roubigné..	*828
McElligott, J. N. American Debater..	806	Mackenzie, Sir G. S. Travels in Iceland	543
Macfarlane, C. Account of Japan ....	558	Mackenzie, Slidell. American in England	536
Armenians, a Tale ....	843	Life of Stephen De-	
Popular Customs of South Italy.....	541	catur.....	1226
Romance of Travel ...	549	Mackenzie, Wm. Lyon. Sketches of Canada and the United States.....	1370
Turkey and its Destiny. ....	546	Report on Grievances.....	1282
Macgillivray, J. Voyage of the Rattlesnake.....	526	Mackey, A. G. Lexicon of Freemasonry	242
Macgillivray, W. Of British Quadrupeds .....	608	Mackie, J. M. Life of S. Gorton .....	1226
Macgregor, J. Austrian and Ottoman Empires .....	444	Mackinnon, Capt. Atlantic and Transatlantic Sketches.....	1351
Commercial Statistics..	279	Mackinnon, D. Coldstream Guards ....	406
History of England....	382	Mackinnon, W. A. History of Civilization	*236
Language of Patents ..	741	McKinnon, W. C. The Canadian League	1409
Law of Reformatories..	245	Mackintosh, Sir J. Law of Nature and Nations.....	94
Machault. Œuvres .....	867	History of England. ....	337
McHenry, L. J. A. Spanish Grammar .	786	Memoirs, by his son. ....	494
MachiaVEL. Œuvres complètes.....	222, 223	Miscellaneous Works	844
Son génie et ses erreurs...	223	Progress of Philosophy .....	*64
Works.....	222	Mackintosh, John. Memorials of.....	*494
Machinery. Economy and Progress of, 728, 739, 743, (P) 1137		Macknight, J. Translation of the Apostolic Epistles .....	11
See also, <i>Mechanics</i> .		Mackray, W. D. Manual of British Historians .....	346
<i>Machines</i> .....	731, 729, 741, 743	M'Lachlan, A. Poems.....	1410
<i>Machines à vapeur</i> .....	751	Maclean, C. Evils of Quarantine Laws.	675
McIntosh, C. Book of the Garden.....	663	On Quarantines and Pestilence.....(P.)	*930
The Greenhouse, &c.....	663	On Quarantine Laws. (P.)	*939
McIntosh, M. J. Women in America ..	*239	Plague non-contagious (P.)	*935
Mackay, A. Theory and Practice of finding Longitude .....	585	McLean, J. Twenty five Years' Service in the Hudson's Bay Territory ...	1405
Mackay, C. Extraordinary Popular Delusions .....	308	McLeod, A. Trial, and Case of ....	165, *183, 1244, 1283, 1286
The Western World .....	1331	MacLeod, Sergt. D. Memoirs of.....	1278
MacKenna, T. Civil Code.....	205	MacLeod, H. D. On Banking .....	264
McKenney, T. L. Indians of North America.....	1187	MacLeod, Rev. N. The Earnest Student.	*494
Chippeway Indians	1189	McMahon, Rev. J. B. Dialogue between a Gentleman and a Divine.....	1443
Northern and Southern Indians .....	1189		

	PAGE		PAGE
McMAHON, John V. L. Historical view of the Government of Maryland . . . . .	1250	Madras Meteorological Register . . . . .	587
MACMICKING. Manilla and the Philippines . . . . .	569	Madras Museums, Minerals, &c. . . . .	626, 629
McMULLEN. History of Canada . . . . .	1274	MAFFEI. De l'emploi de l'argent . . . . .	*266
MACNAGHTEN, S. Cases in Chancery . . . . .	187	MAFFEIUS, J. P. Historiarum Indicarum . . . . .	1173
MACNAMARA, H. Nullities and Irregularities in Law . . . . .	181	MAGALHANES DE GANDAVO. Histoire de Sancta Cruz . . . . .	1171
MACNAMARA, H. T. On Peace . . . . .	242	Magasin pittoresque . . . . .	921
MACOMB, A. Practice of Courts Martial . . . . .	684	Magazines. See <i>Periodical Literature</i> .	
Maçon. Manuel du . . . . .	739	Magdalen Islands . . . . .	1411, 1393
MACPHERSON, D. Annals of Commerce . . . . .	272	MAGENDIE. Précis de physiologie . . . . .	631
MACPHERSON, J. History of Great Britain . . . . .	389	Magic. History and Art of . . . . .	591
———— Papers of Secret History . . . . .	389	Magie . . . . .	591
MACPHERSON, W. Law relating to Infants . . . . .	139	Magistrats. See <i>Justices of the Peace</i> .	
MACQUART. Insectes diptères . . . . .	643	Magna Charta, &c. . . . .	102, (P) 1090
McQUEEN, J. Statistics of the British Empire . . . . .	273	Magnetic Survey of India . . . . .	587
MACQUEEN, J. Appellate Jurisdiction of the House of Lords . . . . .	106	Magnetical and Meteorological Observations in various parts of the World . . . . .	586, 610-615
———— Debates on Life Peerages . . . . .	107	Magnetism . . . . .	576, *579, 590
———— On Divorce . . . . .	*138	See also, <i>Terrestrial Magnetism</i> .	
———— Law of Husband and Wife . . . . .	139	Magnetism, Animal. See <i>Animal Magnetism</i> .	
MACROBIUS . . . . .	822	Magnétisme . . . . .	591, 610-615
MACTAGGART, John. Three years in Canada . . . . .	1402	Voir <i>Magnetism</i> .	
McSHERRY, J. History of Maryland . . . . .	1250	MAGNIER. Eclairage au gaz . . . . .	766
McVICAR, J. Life of Bishop Hobart . . . . .	1198	MAGNIN. Histoire des marionnettes . . . . .	724
McVICKAR, J. Political Economy . . . . .	250	MAGNY. Science des Armoiries . . . . .	*509
MACWHORTER. Yahveh Christ . . . . .	777	MAGRATH, F. W. Letters from Upper Canada . . . . .	1402
Madagascar. History of . . . . .	469	MAGUIRE, J. F. Rome and its Ruler . . . . .	*436
———— Travels in . . . . .	560	MAHAN, A. On Modern Mysteries . . . . .	593
MADDEN, R. R. Shrines and Sepulchres . . . . .	313	MAHAN, D. H. Course of Civil Engineering . . . . .	742
———— United Irishmen . . . . .	401	Mahavansi, etc. . . . .	54
———— Life of Lady Blessington . . . . .	482	MAHOMET . . . . .	56
———— Twelve Months in the West Indies . . . . .	1360	MAHOMET. Le Koran . . . . .	56
———— Phantasmata . . . . .	*592	———— The Koran . . . . .	56
MADDOCK, H. Life and Writings of Somers . . . . .	501	———— Son histoire et sa religion . . . . .	56
———— Chancery Practice . . . . .	*135	Mahometans and Mahometanism . . . . .	306, 56, 439
Madeira, its Climate and Scenery . . . . .	541	Mahométisme . . . . .	56
MADELAINE. Théorie du chant . . . . .	722	MAHON, Lord. History of England . . . . .	392
Madhouses. Report on . . . . . (P)	926	———— Insurrection of 1745 . . . . .	399
———— Private . . . . . (P)	1102	———— Life of Belisarius . . . . .	325
See <i>Insanity</i> .		———— Spanish War of Succession . . . . .	440
MADISON, James. Manifeste au peuple Américain . . . . .	1267	———— Historical Essays . . . . .	332
MADOC. Ancient Voyage and Discovery of the West Indies . . . . .	1164	———— Life of Condé . . . . .	485
MADOX, T. Exchequer of the Kings of England . . . . .	105	Mahratta Language . . . . .	782
Madras Exhibition Catalogues . . . . .	774	MAILHER DE CHASSAT. Commentaire du code civil . . . . .	205
Madras. Letters from . . . . .	554	———— Traité des statuts . . . . .	*100
Madras Medical Records . . . . .	679	MAIMONIDES. On the Laws of Moses . . . . .	214
		MAIN, R. On the Greenwich Observatory . . . . .	582

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Maine, State of.</i> History.....	1240	MALCOLM, SIR J. History of Persia ....	457
----- Laws and Journals ...	189	----- Political History of	
----- Law Reports .....	190	----- India.....	459
----- Register for 1855-6 ..	190	----- Sketches of Persia ..	552
----- Rules and Orders ....	190	----- Life of, by Kaye....	459
----- Collections of the Maine		MALCOLM, J. P. On the Manners and	
Historical Society .....	1240	History of Europe .....	329
----- Transactions of Agri-		MALE, A. On Elections .....	113
cultural Societies .....	660	MALEBRANCHE. Œuvres .....	62
----- Geology of the State .	622	----- Mémoire sur.....	61
----- Liquor Law. See <i>Tem-</i>		MALENFANT. Des colonies.....	1208
<i>perance.</i>		MALEPEYRE, F. Acides gras concrets... 734	
MAINE DE BIRAN. Œuvres philosophiques	66	----- et MORIN. L'amidonnier	
MAINTENON, Mme. de, par Héquet.....	494	et vermicellier.....	737
----- Lettres sur l'é u-		<i>Voir FONTENELLE (JULIA DE).</i>	
cation .....	75	MALEVILLE. Discussion du code civil... *	203
----- Entretiens sur		MALFILATRE. Œuvres.....	873
l'éducation .....	75	MALHERBE. Poésies .....	869
----- Lettres historiques	869	MALKIN, A. T. Historical Parallels ....	306
MAINZER, J. Musique et chant de l'Italie	722	MALKIN, F. History of Greece .....	322
Maison rustique du 19e siècle .....	650	MALKIN'S Tour in Wales .....	536
MAISTRE, comte Jos. de. Soirées de St.		MALLAT. Les Philippines .....	569
Petersbourg.....	67	MALLET. Chemin de fer atmosphéri-	
----- Considérations sur la France	67	que .....	754
----- Du Pape.....	67	MALLET, D. Poems .....	861
----- De l'église gallicane.....	67	MALLET, P. H. Northern Antiquities... 310	
----- De la justice divine .....	67	----- Histoire de Danemark.. *	451
----- Sur la philosophie de Bacon	67	MALLET DU PAN. Mémoires et Corres-	
----- Lettres et opuscules.....	*67	pondance.....	*429
MAISTRE, Xavier de. Œuvres complètes	875	Malmesbury. Controverted Election for	116
MAITLAND, S. R. On the Dark Ages....	*27	MALMESBURY, Earl of. Diaries and Cor-	
----- On the Voluntary Sys-		respondence .....	393
tem .....	41	MALOUET. Administration des colonies.. 1201	
----- Superstition and Sci-		<i>Malouines (îles). Histoire.....</i>	1206
ence.....	593	----- Voyages aux.....	*570
----- False Worship.....	52	MALPIÈRE. La Chine .....	465
----- Life of Chatterton ...	484	<i>Malt Tax.....</i>	1097
<i>Maitresse de Maison .....</i>	736	See, also, <i>Beer.</i>	
MAIZEROT, Science de la guerre.....	681	<i>Malte. Chevaliers de .....</i>	329
----- Cavalerie grecque.....	681	MALTE-BRUN. Géographie universelle .. 510	
MAJOR, R. H. Select Letters of Colomb.	1165	----- et EYRIÈS, J. B. Nouvelles	
MAJORIBANKS. New South Wales.....	566	annales des voyages .....	1347
----- New Zealand .....	567	----- and BALBI. Universal	
<i>Maladies mentales .....</i>	679	Geography .....	510
MALAGUTI. Leçons de chimie.....	596	MALTHUS, T. R. Definitions in Political	
MALAN, S. C. Who is God in China....	779	Economy .....	252
<i>Malay. Travels in .....</i>	*569	----- On Population .....	255
<i>Malay Language .....</i>	782	----- Principles of Political	
<i>Malay Literature.....</i>	889	Economy ..	252
Malayan Family, Memoirs .....	889	----- Œuvres traduites en	
MALCOLM, Sir J. Of the Province of		français.....	252
Malwa .....	462		



	PAGE		PAGE
MALVIN-CAZAL, Jos. de. Prononciation de la langue française .....	*787	MANTE, Thos. History of the late war in North America .....	1260
<i>Mammalia</i> . See <i>Zoology</i> .		MANTELL, G. A. Atlas of Fossil Remains .....	620
Mammoth, Two Tracts on the Skeleton of a .....	619	———— Geological Excursions .....	617
<i>Man</i> . Natural and Physical History of. ....	*43, 578, 628	———— On Petrifications .....	620
———— Chart of the Distribution of, on the Earth .....	*579	———— Wonders of Geology ..	617
See also, <i>Unity of the Human Race</i> .		<i>Manuels-Roret</i> . Pour la liste de ces Manuels, voyez l'index du vol. I, au mot "Manuel."	
Man. On Duty and Right in .....	(P.) 1105	<i>Manufactures</i> .....	726-741
<i>Man</i> , Isle of .....	400, 405, 536	<i>Manures</i> .....	244, 651
———— Lex-scripta of .....	151	<i>Manuscripts</i> .....	1451-1655
<i>Man's Own Power over Insanity</i> .....	679	MANZONI. Opere complete .....	894
Manchester Free Library. First Report of .....	898	———— Les Fiancées .....	894
Manchester Lectures .....	*842	———— Carmagnola .....	894
<i>Manchester</i> . Sketches of .....	230	MARLESON. Hand-book of Heraldry .....	*508
———— Art Treasures Exhibition ..		MAPOD. Manuel du forgeron .....	730
———— .....	*295, *698, (P) 1161	<i>Maps</i> . See <i>Atlases</i> ; <i>Charts and Maps</i> .	
MANCE, Mlle. Sa Vie, par l'Abbé Faillon .....	1196	<i>Mapping</i> . Hand Book for .....	749
MANOY, Jarry de. Atlas des Littératures. ....	*794	MAQUET, Aug. La maison du baigneur. ....	*881
MANDEVILLE, Bernard de. Fable of the Bees .....	239	———— La belle Gabrielle .....	*883
MANDRILLON. Description de l'Amérique septentrionale .....	1362	MARBEAU. Economie sociale .....	254
———— Le Spectateur Américain. ....	1367	———— Indigence et secours .....	260
MANÈS. Mémoires géologiques .....	620	———— Du paupérisme .....	260
MANETHON .....	814	———— Des crèches .....	260
MANGON. Instruments de géodésie .....	751	Marbles. The Elgiu, &c. ....	717
MANILIUS .....	822	MARBOT. Costumes militaires .....	423
MANN, H. Lecture on Education .....	75	<i>Marbrier</i> . Manuel du .....	739
MANN, R. J. Guide to the Knowledge of Life .....	667	MARC, C. C. H. De la folie .....	680
———— Philosophy of Reproduction .....	630	———— Secours aux noyés et asphyxiés .....	670
———— Planetary and Stellar Universe .....	582	———— Examen medico-légal ..	680
MANNE. Ouvrages anonymes .....	903	MARCADÉ, V. Explication du Code Napoléon .....	*204
MANNERS, Lord J. Notes of an Irish Tour .....	538	———— De la prescription .....	*204
MANNERT. Géographie des états barbaresques .....	558	MARC-AURÈLE. Voir MARCUS ANTONINUS.	
MANNING, C. History of Surrey .....	405	MARCEL, C. On Language .....	777
MANNING, J. A. Lives of the Speakers. ....	119	MARCEL, J. J. L'Egypte .....	468
MANOU. Les lois de .....	56	———— Alphabet Irlandais .....	*790
MANSEL, H. L. Prolegomena Logica ..	69	MARCEL DE SERRES. Voir SERRES.	
MANSFIELD, C. B. Brazil, Paraguay, and the Plate .....	1354	MARCELLUS DE PISCIBUS .....	814
MANSFIELD, E. D. American Education. ....	*85	MARCELLUS, le Cte. de. Episodes littéraires .....	*550
MANSION, Hyppolite. Colonie de Goazacoalcos .....	1662	———— Souvenirs d'Orient ..	550
MANSTEIN, Gen. Memoirs of Russia ....	446	MARCEY, Mrs. Conversations on Political Economy .....	252
MANT, Bp. History of the Irish Church. ....	40	MARCEY, W. On the Composition of Food .....	668
MANT, Bishop. Memoirs of .....	*40	March Winds and April Flowers .....	607
		MARCHAL. Lois de subsistances .....	256
		MARCHAND, Et. Voyage autour du monde ..	525
		MARCHAND, P. R. Paupérisme .....	260

	PAGE		PAGE
MARCHANGY. Tristan le voyageur.....	424	MARIVAUX. Le legs.....	872
———— La Gaule poétique.....	800	———— Les fausses confidences.....	872
MARCHÈSE, M. de. Silvio Pellico.....	501	———— Le jeu de l'amour et du	
MARCHMONT, Earls of. Papers of.....	391	hasard .....	872
MARCO POLO. Travels of.....	547, 548	———— L'épreuve.....	872
MARCO DE NIZZA. Relation.....	1168	MARIZY. L'Autriche, ses finances, etc..	264
MARCOU, J. Geological Map of North		MARKE BRANDON, ou les déportés à Van	
America.....	621	Diemen.....	*881
MARCUS ANTONINUS.....	814	MAREHAM, C. R. Journal to the Ancient	
MARCUS et DUESBERG. Géographie des		Capital of Peru.....	1357
états barbaresques.....	558	MARKHAM, Col. F. Shooting in the Him-	
MARCY, R. B. Exploration of the Red		alayas.....	*555
River (Louisiana).....	1384	MARKLAND, J. H. On English Churches.	701
MAREST, Le P. G. Relation d'un voyage		Marlborough House. Catalogue of Col-	
à la Baie d'Hudson.....	1405	lections at .....	902
———— Lettres de l'Illinois .	1192	MARLBOROUGH, J. Duke of. Life by Ali-	
———— Journey through Il-		son .....	494
linois.....	1190	———— Memoirs, by Coxé....	494
MARETT, P. R. On Yacht Building.....	*710	———— Letters and Despatches	380
MARGARET, Queen of Navarre. The Hep-		MARLBOROUGH, S. Duchess of, Memoirs	
tameron .....	868	by Mrs. Thompson.....	392
———— Life, by		———— Correspondence.....	392
Frère .....	424	Marly. Or the life of a Planter in	
MARGOLIOUTH, M. History of Jews in		Jamaica.....	844, 1360
Britain .....	21	MARMIE, X. Lettres sur le Nord.....	452
———— Land of my Fathers.	550	———— La Russie en 1842.....	447
———— Modern Judaism....	21	———— Histoire de l'Islande.....	452
MARGUERITE D'ANGOULÈME.....	417, 424	———— La Hollande.....	439
<i>Marriages mixtes</i> .....	*240	———— Littérature Islandaise...	538
Voir <i>Marriage</i> .		———— Littérature Scandinave..	797
MARIE DE L'INCARNATION. Lettres.....	1195	———— Chants populaires du Nord	879
———— Sa vie.....	1195	———— Lettres sur l'Amérique..	1351
MARIE DE LISLE, E. B. Manuel des mar-		MARMONT, Maréchal. Turkish Empire..	450
chands de bois et de charbons....	738	———— Mémoires.....	*431, 948
MARIE STUART.....	397	———— Devant l'histoire..	*431
MARILLAC, Michel de. Mémoires.....	416	MARMONTEL. Œuvres complètes.....	875
<i>Marine</i> .....	681, 686-688	———— Autobiography.....	495
<i>Marine Française</i> ....	421, 423, 688	MARMORA, A. de la. Voyage en Sar-	
<i>Marines (Royal) of England</i> .....	*408	daigne .....	*541
<i>Marine Insurances</i> ... 148, 267, (P) 1106, 1149		<i>Maroc</i> .....	470
MARINER, W. Account of the Natives of		<i>Maronites</i> . On the.....	30
the Tonga Islands.....	471	<i>Maroons</i> . History of the.....	1211
MARINET, M. Case of.....(P) 1139		MAROT. Œuvres .....	867
MARINO.....	*881	<i>Marquesas Islands</i> .....	569, 838
MARIOTTI, L. Memoir of Frà Dolcino..	37	MARQUET-VASSELLOT. Système cellulaire. *246	
———— Italy in 1848.....	436	MARQUETTE, Rev. P. Voyages et décou-	
———— Italy, Past and Present ...	436	vertes.....	1252, 1661
<i>Maritime Geography</i> .....	516, 579	———— Discovery of the	
<i>Maritime Law</i> .....	99, 148, 279	Mississippi Valley.....	1252
MARIVAUT. Des chemins de fer.....	754	———— Joliet's Account of	
———— Agriculture .....	650	Voyage to the Mississippi.....	1252
MARIVAUX. La surprise de l'amour....	872	———— Life of, by J. Sparks	1252

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Marriage and Divorce.</i> 138, 240. (P)		MARTIN, Aimé. <i>Education des mères</i> ...	75
922, 936, 937, 1086, 1123		MARTIN, C. L. <i>History of the Dog</i> .....	659
<i>Marriage with a Wife's Sister</i> , 232, 240, (P) 1085		MARTIN-DOISY. <i>Economie charitable</i> ..	*20
<i>Marriage at Gretna Green</i> .....	*398	MARTIN, Dom Claude. <i>Vie de la mère</i>	
<i>Marriages.</i> Royal.....(P) 924		Marie de l'incarnation .....	1195
<i>Marriage of Dissenters</i> .....	(P) 934	MARTIN, D. <i>Sainte Bible</i> .....	9
<i>Marriages.</i> Mixed.....	*240	MARTIN, F. B. P. <i>Equinoctial Storms of</i>	
———— On Intermarriages.....	667	March, 1850 .....	588
———— Law in Lower Canada.....	1442	MARTIN, F. X. <i>History of Louisiana</i> ...	1254
MARRYAT, Capt. <i>Mercantile Signals</i> ...	687	———— <i>History of North Carolina</i>	1251
———— <i>Novels and Tales</i> ....	844	MARTIN, G. <i>Catalogue of Books privately</i>	
———— <i>Diary in America</i> ....	1370	printed .....	900
———— <i>Les Colons du Canada</i> *844		MARTIN, H. <i>Tancrède de Rohan</i> .....	881
MARRYAT, F. S. <i>Borneo and the Indian</i>		———— <i>Histoire de France</i> .....	411
Archipelago .....	569	MARTIN, J. <i>Of the Tonga Islands</i> ....	471
MARRYAT, J. <i>Pottery and Porcelain</i> ....	*705	MARTIN, M. Marie. <i>La Vallée de l'Ama-</i>	
MARSDEN, J. <i>History of Christian</i>		zone .....	1358
Churches and Sects .....	28	MARTIN, R. M. <i>History, &amp;c., of British</i>	
MARSDEN, W. <i>History of Sumatra</i> ....	465	India .....	459
MARSH, G. P. <i>On the Camel</i> .....	637	———— <i>Eastern India</i> ....	461
MARSH, Dr. H. and the Dissenters ..(P)	927	———— <i>History of British Colo-</i>	
MARSH, J. <i>Life of G. Fox</i> .....	488	nies ....	409
MARSH, Mrs. <i>Reformation in France</i> ...	38	———— <i>Hudson's Bay</i> .....	1338
MARSHALL, H. <i>Military Miscellany</i> ...	684	———— <i>On Ireland</i> .....	402
MARSHALL, John. <i>On the Federal Con-</i>		———— <i>Report on China</i> .....	466
stitution .....	178	———— <i>Colonial Magazine</i> .....	1269
———— <i>Life of, by Van Sant-</i>		MARTIN, Rev. P. <i>Relation de Bressany</i> ..	1180
voord ,.....	1226	———— <i>Brochures diverses</i> ....	1430
———— <i>English Colonies of</i>		MARTIN, (Victor) et FOLEY. <i>Colonisation</i>	
North America .....	1217	algérienne .....	*285
———— <i>Life of George Wash-</i>		MARTIN'S St. Kilda and Western Islands..	537
ington.....	1220	MARTINEAU, H. <i>Feats of the Fiord</i> ....	844
———— <i>Notice of</i> .....	1228	———— <i>Forest and Game Law</i>	
MARSHALL, J. <i>Geography and Statistics</i>		Tales .....	243
of the British Empire .....	273	———— <i>Letters from Ireland</i> ...	538
MARSHALL, Mr. J. <i>Case of</i> .....(P) 1140		———— <i>History of England</i> ...	337
MARSHALL, J. <i>Naval Biography</i> .....	477	———— <i>Society in America</i> ....	1380
MARSHALL, Robert. <i>Statistics of South</i>		———— <i>Voyage aux Etats-Unis</i>	1380
Carolina .....	1251	———— <i>Retrospect of Western</i>	
MARSILLAC, J. <i>Vie de Guil. Penn.</i> ....	1227	Travel .....	1380
MARSILLI. <i>Histoire physique de la mer.</i>	579	———— <i>British Rule in India</i> ..	*459
MARTENS, Baron Ch. de. <i>Guide diplo-</i>		MARTINEAU, J. <i>Miscellanies</i> .....	39
matique .....	95	MARTINELLI. <i>Perturbations sociales</i> ...	253
———— <i>Causes célèbres</i>	100	MARTINET. <i>Philosophie du catéchisme</i> .	46
MARTENS, Fréd. <i>Voyage au Spitzber-</i>		———— <i>La science de la vie</i> .....	*68
guen .....	1346	MARTINS. <i>Annuaire Météorologique</i> ....	586
MARTENS, G. F. Von. <i>Compendium of</i>		MARTONNE, De. <i>Bibliographie universelle</i> *899	
the Law of Nations .....	95	MARTYN, Prof. <i>On Grasses</i> .....	646
———— <i>Recueil de traités</i>	96	MARTYN, H. <i>Correspondence</i> .....	495
MARTENS et De Cussy. <i>Recueil des traités</i>	97	———— <i>Memoir, by Sargent</i> .....	495
MARTIAL .....	822	MARTYN, (J.) and CHAMBERS. <i>History of</i>	
MARTIN, Aimé. <i>Lettres à Sophie</i> .....	573	the Royal Academy at Paris.....	571



	PAGE		PAGE
MARTYR, P. Sommaire des Indes Occidentales .....	1168	Master and Servant. Law of.....	139
Martyrs. Book of .....	34	MASTROFINI, L'Abbé. De l'usure.....	*266
MARVEL, Ik. Gleanings on the Fields of Continental Europe .....	535	Materia Medica.....	671
----- Battle Summer .....	482	----- of Patna .....	679
MARVELL, A. Works .....	844	Matérialisme.....	45
MARVIN, J. G. Legal Bibliography. ....	899	Matériel de la marine .....	688
Maryland. Public Laws of.....	*190	MATERNUS. De l'erreur des religions ...	25
----- History of.....	1249	Mathematical Journal (Cambridge and Dublin) .....	599
MASERES, F. Tracts on the Civil Wars..	384	Mathematical Sciences ..290, 292, 577,	
----- Collection of Tracts on		598-605, 744-749 (P) 1111	
Logarithms .....	603	----- On Chronology and	
----- Papers on Canada .....	157	History of the.....290, 292, 293	
----- Réponse à M. Cugnet ....	157	Mathématiques.....598-605, 744-749	
----- The Canadian Freeholder .	157	MATHER, Cotton. Magnalia Christi Amer-	
----- Occasional Essays .....	157	icana .....	1197
MASKELL, W. Ancient Liturgy of the		----- Discourse on the War of	
Church of England .....	29	New England with the Indians... 1259	
----- Monumenta Ritualia Ec-		----- Life, by W. B. O. Pea-	
clesiæ Anglicanæ .....	29	body .....	1226
MASON, J. On Wealth .....	*257	----- Military Duties ..1197, 1259	
MASON, John. Life of, by G. E. Ellis ..	1226	MATHER, Increase. Remarkable Provi-	
MASON, T. M. Aeronautica .....	732	dences.....	1197
MASON, W. Poems .....	861	----- History of the War	
Massachusetts. Hist.....1233-1239, 1422		with the Indians .....	1259
----- Geology of.....	621	----- Remarkable Provi-	
----- Collections of the Massa-		dences of American Colonization .	592
chusetts Historical Society .....	1235	MATHER, Richard! Journal .....	1233
----- Insanity, &c., in .....	679	MATHER, W. Geology of New York ...	613
----- Sanitary Survey .....	677	MATHEWS, C. Memoirs, by Mrs. Mathews	495
----- Statistics of .....	284	MATHIAS, T. J. Pursuits of Literature (P)	1141
----- Records of the Governor		MATTER. Histoire de la Grèce.....	322
and Company of .....	1237	----- Histoire de l'Allemagne .....	442
----- School System .....	86	----- Influence des mœurs sur les lois	222
----- Laws, Reports, & Records	190	----- Histoire de l'école d'Alexandrie	60
----- Indians. Conferences with	1259	MATTEUCCI, C. Phénomènes physiques..	573
----- Report of the Board of		----- Phénomènes électro-phy-	
Agriculture .....	660	siologiques .....	637
MASSE, A. J. Parfait notaire.....	211	MATTHEW OF PARIS. English History..	350
MASSE, J. Le droit commercial.....	209	MATTHEW OF WESTMINSTER. Flowers of	
MASSELIN. Journal des Etats-Généraux.	421	History .....	350
MASSEY, W. England, under George III.	394	MATTHEWS, W. Mode of Supplying Lon-	
MASSIEU, l'Abbé. Dissertation sur les		don with Water ... ..	757
Grâces.....	52	MATTHIÆ, A. Greek Grammar.....	782
----- Parallèle d'Homère et		----- Greek and Roman Litera-	
de Platon .....	59	ture.....	794
MASSIELON. Œuvres .....	74	MATTHIAS, B. Rules of Order for Public	
MASSINGER, P. Plays .....	861	Meetings .....	181
MASSOL, Henri. Séparation de corps...	206	Maturation des fruits.....	664
MASSON, D. Essays .....	844	MAUBERT. Lettres Chérakeéssennes....	*868
MASSY, R. T. Analytical Ethnology ...	629	MAUDE, (F. P.) and POLLOCK. Law of	
		Merchant Shipping.....	148

	PAGE		PAGE
MAUDUIT. Insectes: papillons, etc.....	641	MAYHEW, H. Wonders of Science .....	*572
MAUDUIT-DUPLESSIS. Description de la côte du Labrador.....	1403	——— London Labor and London Poor .....	243
MAUGHAM, R. On Usury Laws.....(P)	941	——— Peasant Boy Philosopher..	572
MAUGIN. Manuel du luthier.....	739	MAYHEW, I. Popular Education.....	86
MAULE, (G.) and SELWYN. Cases in King and Queen's Bench.....	153	MAYNARD. Pascal .....	*71
MAUNDER, S. Treasury of History.....	306	MAYNE-REID, Le Capt. Les tirailleurs au Mexique.....	*881
MAUNDRELL's Journey to Jerusalem.....	551	——— Les chasseurs de chevelures .....	*881
MAUPERTIUS. Of the Polar Circle.....	529	MAYNE, J. D. Law of Damages.....	*134
MAUPIED. Dieu, l'homme et le monde...	18	<i>Maynooth College</i> . Grant to.....	918
MAUREAULT, Rev. M. Mission du St. Mau- rice .....	1194	MAYNZ. Elements de droit romain....	*92
MAURIAL. Manuel d'agriculture.....	653	MAYO, H. Philosophy of Living.....	667
MAURICE, F. D. Learning and Working. ——— On the Education Ques- tion.....	79 75	——— Truths in Popular Superstitions	592
MAURICE, T. History of Hindostan (an- cient) .....	458	MAYO, R. Eight years in Washington..	1225
——— History of Hindostan (mod- ern).....	458	——— Commercial and Revenue sys- tem of the United States ...	*284
——— On Rich's Ruins of Babylon	316	MAYO, T. On Evidence in Cases of Lunacy	149
<i>Mauritanie</i> .....	467	MAZADE, de. L'Espagne moderne.....	441
<i>Mauritius</i> .....	464, 564, 569	——— Donoso Cortès.....	486
MAUROY. Commerce de l'Afrique.....	272	——— L'Amérique Espagnole...	1206
——— Agriculture .....	*19	MAZARIN. Lettres.....	417
MAURY, l'Abbé. Eloquence de la chaire	49	——— par Capefigue.....	*426
MAURY, M. F. On Navigation.....	686	Mazarinades.....	418
——— Physical Geography of the Sea.....	579	Mazzei et CONDORCET. Recherches his- toriques sur les Etats-Unis .....	1218
MAURY, L. F. A. La terre et l'homme ..	*630	MAZZINI, J. Royalty and Republicanism in Italy.....	436
——— Histoire des forêts de la Gaule .....	539	——— De l'Italie.....	435
<i>Maxims of Law</i> .....	88, 126	MEAD, H. The Sepoy Revolt.....	*461
MAXIMIANUS .....	822	MEADLEY, G. W. Historical Portraits (P)	936
MAXIMILIAN de WIED-NEUWIED. Voyage dans l'Amérique du Nord .....	1391	MEADOWS, T. T. The Chinese and their Rebellions .....	466
MAXIMILIEN 1er et MARGUERITE d'Autriche. Correspondence .....	417	——— On Civilization.....	236
MAXIMUS TYRIUS .....	814	<i>Measures</i> . See <i>Weights and Measures</i> .	
MAXWELL, A. M. Run through the United States.....	1381	<i>Mécanique</i> .....	580
MAXWELL, H. Plurality of Worlds....	581	<i>Mécanique appliquée</i> .....	738, 746
MAXWELL, W. H. Irish Rebellion of 1798	401	MÉCHAIN et DELAMBRE. Système métrique	910
MAY, A. Swedish Grammar.....	784	<i>Mechanics</i> , &c.....	745-770
MAY, T. History of the Long Parliament	118	——— See also <i>Arts and Manufactures</i> .	
MAY, T. E. Privileges of Parliament...	112	<i>Mechanics' Institutes</i> .....	77
May Flowers.....	607	<i>Mechanical Philosophy</i> ....	576-580, 601, 745
MAYER, B. Observations on Mexican His- tory .....	1185	MEDA, C. A. Evénemens du 9 thermidor	429
——— Mexico, Aztec, &c.....	1216	<i>Médailles</i> . Voir <i>Numismatique</i> .	
MAYHEW, E. On Dogs .....	*659	Medailles des Rois de France.....	*312
		Medals illustrative of American History.	1243
		Medal of Princess Royal's Marriage.....	*313
		<i>Médecine</i> .....	665-680
		<i>Médecine légale</i> .....	680
		<i>Médecine des passions</i> .....	73
		Medical Anecdotes .....	827

	PAGE		PAGE
Medical Chronicle.....	1415	Mémorial du dépôt général de la guerre.	681
Medical Science. Journal of.....	1415	Memorials of the English and French Commissioners concerning Acadia	170
Medical Jurisprudence ....	150, 292, 680	Men and Women of the Time .....	474
Medical Profession. Law concerning ..	150	MENAGE. Dictionnaire étymologique...	787
Medical Science.....	574, 680, 665-680 (P) 932	MENANDEZ, Pedro. Expédition à la Floride (en 1565).....	1256
Medical Statistics.....	292, 678	MENCHE de LOISNE. Influence de la littérature .....	801
See also, <i>Vital Statistics</i> .		MENCIUS. Philosophie de la Chine.....	56
Medical Reform .....	(P) 924, 927, 933	——— Vel MENG-TSEU. Texte chinois.	58
Medical Pamphlets, 1075, 1076, 1084,		——— En latin ....	58
1100, 1101, 1114, 1139, 1155		MENDELSSOHN, M. Jerusalem.....	*21
Medical Topography.....	671, 679	MENDHAM. Index Expurgatorius, &c....	32
Medico-Chirurgical Review.....	*666	——— Index of books prohibited by Gregory XVI.....	32
Mediterranean Sea .....	(P) 1157	<i>Mendicity</i> . See <i>Poor</i> .	
MEECH, W. L. On Heat and Light.*614,	*615	MENDOZA, Don Antonio de. Instruction..	1171
MEEHAN, T. Handbook of Ornamental Trees.....	*649	——— Lettres à Charles V.....	1171
MEILLAN. Mémoires .....	428	——— Rapport et avis	1171
MEILLEUR, Dr. J. B. Grammaire anglaise	*793	MENDOZA, Lopez de. Mémoire .....	1172
——— Rapports sur l'éducation .....	*87	MENESTRIER, le P. Chevalerie.....	419
MEINHOLD, W. The Amber Witch.....	592	MENEVAL, Le Baron. Napoléon et Marie Louise.....	*430
——— Sidonia the Sorceress...*	592	MENG-TSEU, <i>vide</i> MENCIUS.	
MEISEL. Cours de style diplomatique ..	775	MENNECHET. Matinées littéraires.....	800
MELBOURNE, H. British Army in Spain.(P)	1150	——— Le Plutarque français....	479
MELIER. Les marais salants .....	657	MENONVILLE, N. J. Th. de. Travels to Guaxaca.....	1870
MELIOR, or Better Times to Come .....	232	<i>Mental Arithmetic</i> .....	294, *600
MELISH. Geographical description of the United States .....	1363	MENTELLE, M. Sur la maison d'Autriche	441
MELLONI. On Radiant Heat.....	300	——— Géographie.....	519
——— Thermocrôse .....	590	<i>Menuiserie</i> .....	738
MELLY, G. Khartoum, and the Blue and White Niles.....	561	MENZEL, W. German Literature.....	792
MELMOTH, W. Importance of a Religious Life .....	50	——— History of Germany.. ..	442
MELON. Essai sur le commerce.....	*272	MENZIES, A. The Dick Bequest.....	81
MELON. Commerce des îles britanniques	272	MEQUET, Eug. Voyage en Islande.....	523
MELVILLE, H. History of Trinity College	86	<i>Mer</i> . Histoire physique de la.....	579
MELVILLE, Herman. Omoo.....	569	——— Diplomatie de la.....	97
——— Typee.....	569	MERCADIER, J. B. Enseablements de ports de mer.....	758
MELVILLE, Lord. Trial of.....	193	<i>Mercantile Law of England</i> .....	147, 279
——— On the charges against (P) 1119, 1123		——— of France .....	209
Mémoires du museum d'histoire naturelle	610	——— of Lower Canada...163, 1442	
Mémoires concernant les Chinois.....	466	——— of United States .....	185
Mémoires sur l'histoire de France....	413-423	——— of the World.....	147
Mémoires des diverses classes de l'institut de France .....	909, 910	MERCEY, F. Etudes sur les beaux arts..	689
Mémoires de l'académie impériale de médecine.....	910	——— Les sette communi.....	885
Mémoires sur l'emploi des petites armes.	682	——— Le Missouri, &c.....	1391
Mémoires sur le baraquement de l'infanterie .....	682	<i>Merchant Ships</i> . Law concerning.....	147
		See <i>Nautical Science</i> .	



	PAGE		PAGE
MERCIER. Instruction publique.....	74	MERSON. Assurance contre l'incendie...	267
MERCIER, de LA RIVIÈRE. Economie poli- tique.....	251	MERY, de. Histoire des proverbes....	868
Mercure Indien.....	*270	MERY. Constantinople et la Mer Noire..	546.
MEREDITH, Mrs. C. My Home in Tas- mania.....	567	MERY, Jean. Voir BARTHELEMY et MERY.	
———— Sketches of New		———— Les damnés de Java....	*880
South Wales.....	566	———— Le dernier fantôme.....	*880
MEREDITH, E. A. The Oregon question (P)	1431	———— Une histoire de famille... *	880
MEREWETHER, H. A. Case of the Borough of West Loos.....	116	———— Un futur à l'épreuve....	*881
———— and STEPHENS. Bo- roughs and Municipal Corporations	108	———— La Floride.....	*878
MERGEY, Jean de. Mémoires.....	415	———— Mélodies poétiques.....	*878
MÉRILHOU. Essai sur Mirabeau.....	495	———— La juive au Vatican....	*878
MÉRIMÉE, Prosper. Romans divers....	885	———— Jeux.....	*724
———— Colombat.....	*885	MESANGÈRE, de Ja. Dictionnaire des pro- verbes français.....	868
———— Carmen.....	*885	MESLE, J. Traité des minorités.....	200
———— La dame de pique..	*885	MESMER. Par Bersot.....	591
———— Le faux Démétrius. *	885	Mesmeric Hospital, Calcutta. Cases in.	679
———— Don Quichotte....	*881	<i>Mesmerism.</i> See <i>Animal Magnetism.</i>	
———— Littérature en Rus- sie.....	798	MESNARD, P. Académie française.....	*800
———— Chronique du règne		MESTIVIER. Cosmographie.....	509
de Charles IX.....	424	MESTSCHERSKI. Les poètes russes.....	898
———— Peinture de Saint- Savin.....	422	<i>Mesures</i> .....	267-270
———— Voyage en Corse..	540	<i>Metallurgie (Metallurgy)</i> 765, 766, 626, 730, 770	
———— Voyage en Auvergne	540	<i>Metaphysics</i> .....	70, 807
———— Voyage dans l'ouest		METASTASE. Sa vie.....	495
de la France.....	540	METASTASIO. Opere.....	894
MERIN's Mines in Hungary.....	625	METCALF, S. L. On Caloric.....	590
MERIVALE, C. History of Rome.....	325	METCALFE, Lord. Life, by Kaye.....	495
MERIVALE, H. On Colonization.....	285	———— Meeting respecting (P)	1435
MERLE. Mémoires.....	416	———— Administration in Ca- nada.....(P)	1435
MERLET, P. F. Dictionary of Difficulties	789	———— View of his govern- ment of Canada.....	160
———— Le traducteur.....	789	———— Selections from the Papers of.....	160
MERLIN. Répertoire de jurisprudence..	195	———— Government of Jamai- ca.....	1210
———— Recueil de questions.....	195	<i>Météorologie</i> .....	585
MERLIN, La Comtesse. La Havane....	1360	———— Observations..610-615, 296	
MERMET, J. D. Poésies.....	1407	———— 299, 431, 581-588	
MERRIFIELD, Mrs. Ancient Art of Paint- ing.....	711	Voir <i>Meteorology.</i>	
MERRITT, Hon. W. H. Revenue and Ex- penditure of Canada..... (P)	1435	<i>Meteorology</i> .....297, 573, 577-581, *614	
MERRY's Mercantile Calculator.....	267	See also <i>Astronomy.</i>	
MERRUAU. Les convicts en Australie..	471	<i>Meteorological Observations</i> ...296, 299,	
Merryland described.....(P)	1134	431, 585-588, 610, (P)	1077
MERRYWEATHER, G. On Gold and Iron, &c.....	624	<i>Meteorological Observations in Canada</i> ..	*614, 1411, 1412
<i>Mersey and Irwell.</i> Navigation.....(P)	1122	<i>Méthodistes</i> .....	41, 1198
MERSON. Classes ouvrières.....	259	METHVEN, Capt. Log Book of a Mer- chant Officer.....	687
		———— Narratives illustrative of the Law of Storms.....	588

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Métiers</i> .....	726-741	MICHELET, J. Louis XI et Charles le Téméraire.....	424
METRAL, A. Insurrection de St. Domingue.....	1208	——— Procès des Templiers.....	422
METTERNICH, le Prince de.....	475	——— Révolution française.....	427
<i>Mexican Antiquities</i> .....	1182, 1185	——— L'oiseau.....	638
<i>Mexico</i> . History of...1203, 1213-1216, 1662, (P) 945		——— Histoire de la république romaine... ..	*325
——— Travels in.....527, 1872-1874		MICHELSON, E. H. England under Victoria.....	396
——— War with.....	1268	——— Modern Jesuitism..	32
<i>Mexique</i> . Histoire.....1218-1216, 1203, 1662		——— On the Ottoman Empire.....	450
——— Antiquités.....	1182	<i>Michigan</i> , History of.....	1256
——— Voyages.....1872-1874,	527	——— Laws, Journals and Reports..	190
——— Missions.....	1193	——— Transactions of Agricultural Society.....	660
——— Recueil de pièces.....1171, 1172		——— Report on Public Instruction..	85
MEYER. Institutions judiciaires.....	89	——— Census and Statistics....	284, 1256
——— Codification des lois.....	89	MICHON. La femme.....	*236
MEYRICK. F. Church of Spain.....	32	MICKLE. Poems.....	861
MÉZERAY. Histoire de France.....	410	<i>Microscopes</i> .....	578, 588, 589
MÉZIÈRES, M. L. L'économie, remède au paupérisme.....	260	<i>Microscopical Drawing, &amp;c</i> .....	578
MÉZIÈRES. Littérature Anglaise.....	1803	<i>Microscopical Observations and Phenomena</i> .....	589, 614, 615
MEZZOFANTI, Cardinal.....	775	See, also, <i>Diatomaceæ</i> .	
MIALHE. Chimie appliquée.....	597	<i>Middle Ages</i> . History of the.....	326, *27
MIALL, E. Bases of Belief.....	*44	MIDDLETON, Dr. Life of Cicero.....	484
MICHAELIS, Sir J. D. Introduction to the New Testament.....	17	MIDDLETON'S North West Voyage.....	529
——— On the Law of Moses.....	214	<i>Midwifery and Midwives</i> ... 671, 672, (P) 944	
MICHAUD, J. Biographie universelle....	473	MIELLE. Voir FORTIA D'URBAN.	
——— Histoire des Croisades.....	328	MIGNE, l'Abbé. Encyclopédie théologique	*18
——— Bibliothèque des Croisades... 328		MIGNET, F. A. History of Mary, Queen of Scots.....	397
——— Histoire de Talleyrand.....	502	——— Notice sur Droz.....	487
MICHAUD et POUJOULAT. Correspondance d'Orient.....	*550	——— L'ancienne Germanie... 441	
MICHAUX, F. A. Histoire des chênes de l'Amérique.....	649	——— Histoire de la révolution française.....	427
——— Arbres forestiers.....	*649	——— Portraits et notices....	475
——— North American Sylva. 649		——— Antonio Perez et Philippe II. ....	498
MICHÉ. Architecture.....	705	——— Charles-Quint.....	329
MICHEL. Mémorial de l'artilleur marin..	681	——— Histoire de Marie Stuart	397
MICHEL, Françoisque. Ducs de Normandie.....	420	——— Succession d'Espagne... 421	
MICHEL ANGELO. Life and Works.....	717	——— Sur l'établissement de la réforme religieuse.....	38
——— By Duppa.....	*717	MIGNOT, l'Abbé. Mémoires sur les Phéniciens.....	315
——— By Harford.....	*717	——— Mémoires sur les anciens philosophes de l'Inde.....	58
——— Rime di.....	893, 894	MILBERT, J. Itinéraire du fleuve Hudson	1382
MICHELET, J. Education des femmes au moyen âge.....	75	MILBURN, M. The Cow and Dairy, &c... 659	
——— Précis de l'histoire moderne	307	——— The Sheep, &c. ....	659
——— Histoire de France.....	411		
——— Les origines du droit.....	196		
——— Jeanne d'Arc.....	424		

	PAGE		PAGE
MILES, E. and L. Naval Service of England .....	686	MILLS, J. History of the Christian Priest-hood .....	27
MILES, W. A. Letter to the Prince of Wales .....	(P.) 1148	MILLS, R. H. On Currency and Banking.....	*262
<i>Militaire</i> . Art.....	681-688, 602, 772	MILLS, Robert. Statistics of South Carolina .....	1251
<i>Military Law</i> (English).....	149	MILMAN, Capt. E. A. Way-side Cross...	*844
———— (American).....	186	MILMAN, H. H. Fall of Jerusalem.....	861
———— (French).....	218	———— Life of Tasso.....	502
<i>Military Science and Art</i> . 602, 681-688, 772, (P) 936, 1115, 1134		———— History of Christianity .	23
<i>Military History of Great Britain</i> ..	406, 682	———— Life and Works of Horace	821
<i>Military Officers' Incomes</i> .....(P) 923, 1119		———— History of Latin Christi-anity.....	31
<i>Military Establishments of Great Bri-tain</i> .. (P) 1079, 1107, 1114, 1146, 1149		———— History of the Jews ....	20
See also <i>Army</i> .		MILNE-EDWARDS. <i>Elémens de Zoologie</i> .	633
<i>Militia Service</i> ....	*685, (P) 924, 1084, 1138	———— <i>Des Crustacés</i> .....	641
MILL, J. S. On Political Economy ....	253	———— <i>Notions de Zoologie</i> ..	633
———— History of British India... 459		MILNE, J. On the Valuation of Annui-ties.....	266
———— System of Logic .....	70	MILNE, W. C. Life in China .....	*557
MILL, N. History of Mexico .....	1215	MILNER, J. History of the Church ....	23
Mille et une nuits.....	*888	MILNER, T. Gallery of Nature .....	579
MILLER, G. H. Philosophy of History..	326	———— History of the Crimea ....	447
MILLER, Hugh. Autobiography .....	495	———— Shores of the Baltic.....	543
———— Footprints of the Creator	620	MILNES, R. M. Life of Keats.....	493
———— Old Red Sandstone.....	620	MILSAND. Les Quakers .....	41
———— Testimony of the Rocks. 617		———— L'anti-christianisme de Proud-hon .....	287
———— Impressions of England. *536		MILTITZ. <i>Manuel des consuls</i> .....	97
———— Macaulay on Scotland 1160		MILTON, John. Life, by Keightley.....	495
MILLER, J. View of the English Govern-ment .....	102	———— Poetical Works.....	861
MILLER, J. Principles of Surgery.....	673	———— Works .....	845
MILLER, John. Description of New York	1382	———— Le paradis perdu .....	861
MILLER, Jo. Administration of Justice in India .....	(P.) 1151	———— Character and Writings	
MILLER, S. Equitable Mortgages .....	140	of, by Dr. Channing .... (P) 946, 1136	
———— Life of J. Edwards.....	1226	———— On Poetry of..... (P) 1078	
MILLER, W. A. Elements of Chemistry. 594		MINARD. <i>Leçons sur les chemins de fer</i> .....	753
MILLER, W. H. Elements of Hydrostatics	756	———— Cours de construction.....	757
MILLET, A. Du choléra épidémique ....	675	Mind among the Spindles .....	844
MILLETOT, B. Puissance des juges sécu-liers sur les personnes ecclésiastiques .....	219	MINÉ. Plain-Chant .....	722
MILLEVOYE. <i>Euvres</i> .....	872	———— Manuel de l'Organiste .....	722
MILLIN. Dictionnaire des beaux arts ...	689	MINER, T. American Bee-keeper.....	642
MILLINGEN, J. G. Curiosities of Medical Experience .....	667	Minerve, la.....	1418
———— Mind and Matter ....	72	<i>Minéralogie</i> .....	623-626, 606-622
<i>Mills and Mill work</i> .....	742, 747	<i>Minéralogie appliquée</i> .....	738, 765
MILLS, Arthur. Colonial Constitutions..	156	<i>Mineralogy</i> . See <i>Geology and Mineralogy</i> .	
———— India in 1858.....	*461	<i>Minerals</i> , English, French and German names of.....(P) 1101	
MILLS, A. Poets and the Poetry of the Greeks.....	*806	<i>Mineral Waters</i> .....	670, (P) 1149
		<i>Minéraux</i> .....	609
		<i>Mines</i> . Law of.....	149, 189, 206



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Mines</i> . Exploitation des.....	765	MITCHELL. American Atlas .....	1341
—— Jurisprudence.....	213, 206	MITCHELL, J. Manual of Assaying .....	765
<i>Mines and Mining</i> ....	257, 618, 622, 625, 708, 726, 747, 770, (P)	MITCHELL, Lt. Col. J. Life of Wallenstein .....	*504
	1419	MITCHELL, T. L. Interior of Eastern Aus- tralia.....	566
Mines, Records of the School of .....	618	—— Interior of Tropical Aus- tralia.....	566
Mining Engineers' Institute, Transactions .....	764	MITFORD, Miss. Our Village .....	845
Ministerial Amusements .....	(P) 1122	—— Recollections of a Lite- rary Life .....	845
Ministerial Responsibility.....	(P) 926	Mithridates.....	776
Minnesota. History of.....	1257	MITRAUD. Nature des sociétés .....	236
—— Travels in .....	1387	MITTERMAIER, Prof. Effect of Drunken- ness on Criminal Responsibility..	241
—— Materials for the future His- tory of .....	1257	<i>Mnémonique</i> .....	*775
<i>Minstrelsy</i> , English and Foreign. Various Notices of.....	804	Mocha. Account of.....	551
<i>Mints</i> .....	679, 765	Modèles de marbrerie.....	739
MINUCIUS FELIX. Octavius.....	25	Modèles de menuiserie.....	739
MIRABEAU. Œuvres .....	234	Modèles de serrurerie .....	739
—— Sa correspondance .....	*427	Modèles d'orfèvrerie.....	731
—— Mémoires des contemporains .....	426	Modern Orator.....	121
—— De la monarchie prussienne sous Frédéric le Grand.....	*444	MODESTE. Cherté des grains.....	279
—— Mémoires par lui même, son père, son oncle et son fils adoptif. ....	*495	MODESTUS .....	822
—— Considérations sur l'ordre de Cincinnatus .....	1264	Modus tenendi Parliamentum.....	109
—— Recollections of, &c. ....	426	Mœchialogie par Debreyne.....	46
—— A Life-history of.....	426	MOERENHOUT. Voyage dans le grand océan .....	568
MIRBEL. Géographie botanique.....	647	MOFFAT, J. C. Study of Æsthetics.....	*689
MIRECOURT. Les contemporains .....	479	MOFFAT, R. Missionary Labours in South Africa.....	43
—— Echec et Mat. ....	*881	MOFRAS, Duflot de. Exploration de l'Oré- gon, des Californies, &c.....	1391
—— La Duchesse de Chevreuse..	*881	Mohammed Ben Musa's Algebra.....	600
MIRKHOND. Histoire des Sassanides....	457	<i>Mohammedan Empire</i> in Spain .....	439
—— Histoire des sultans du Kha- rezm .....	457	—— in India..	454, 457, 902
—— Early Kings of Persia .....	453	<i>Mohammedan law</i> .....	91, 172
Miroir de la France .....	479	Mohammedans' Travels in the 9th Century .....	548
Mirror for Magistrates .....	374	MOHAN LAL's Travels in the Punjab....	554
Mirror of Literature, Amusement, &c....	917	MOIGNO. Répertoire d'optique.....	589
Mirror of Parliament .....	119	—— Cosmos.....	921
Mirror of the Parliament of Canada ....	161	MOINÉ, DE SAINT-GALL. Faits et gestes de Charles-le-Grand.....	413
MIRVILLE, de. Des esprits .....	*591	MOIR, D. M. Sketches of Poetical Liter- ature.....	802
—— Question des esprits....	*591	MOLÉ, Mathieu. Mémoires.....	413
Miscellanies. History and Philosophy (P)	1157	MOLÈNES, de. Femmes poètes.....	801
<i>Misère</i> .....	260	—— Récits divers.....	885
MISSISSY. Installation des vaisseaux..	688	—— Le Chevalier de Tresleux .....	885
—— Arrimage des vaisseaux....	688	—— Brioban.....	885
<i>Missions and Missionaries</i> . 42, 43, (P)		—— Histoires sentimentales..	*883
	931, 1088, 1136	—— Caractères et récits.....	883
<i>Missions in America</i> .....	1190, 1198	—— La garde mobile.....	885
<i>Missions d'Amérique</i> .....	1190, 1198		
Mississippi. Hist. & Voyages..	1252, 1256, 1390		

	PAGE		PAGE
MOLESWORTH, (J. T.) and CANDY, (T.) Marathi Dictionary .....	782	MONGE. Dictionnaire de physique.....	572
MOLESWORTH, Sir W. On the Canada Bill .....	159	—— Géométrie descriptive.....	602
—— Works of Hobbes. ....	61	—— Application de l'analyse à la géo- métrie.....	602
MOLIÈRE add RACINE, and the French Drama .....	801	MONGEZ. Dictionnaire d'antiquités, etc. .	309
MOLIÈRE. Œuvres .....	870	Moniteur universel (ancien).....	*426
—— Sa vie .....	495	Moniteur. Réimpression de l'ancien...	426
MOLINA, L'Abbé. Histoire naturelle du Chili.....	1204	MONK, C. J. Asia Minor, Egypt, &c....	549
MOLINÆI, C. Opera.....	200	MONK, J. Voyage to Hudson's Straits..	529
MOLINARI, G. de. Les fers et les houilles .....	765	MONK, J. H. Life of Bently.....	481
—— Etudes économiques..	254	Monkeys. History of .....	637
MOLINET, Jean. Chroniques.....	414	MONMERQUÉ. Vie de Brantome.....	482
MOLL. Agriculture et Colonisation.....	653	—— Sur Tallemant des Réaux. ....	502
MOLLET. Gnomonique graphique.....	731	—— Théâtre français au moyen- âge .....	869
MOLLIEN, G. Voyage dans la république de Colombia .....	1358	Monnaie.....	262, 264
—— Travels in the Republic of Colombia.....	1358	Monnaies .....	268, 269, 270
—— Voyage en Colombie....	1340	MONNIER, Alex. De l'assistance.....	260
MOLLOY, C. De jure maritimo et navali. ....	99	MONNIER, Désiré. Traditions populaires	*327
Mollusca. British Museum Catalogue of. ....	636	MONSEIGNAT, C. de. Révolution française	427
Mollusques.....	644	—— Le Cid Campéador. ....	881
Moluges. Voyages aux.....	569	MONSELET, Chas. La franc-maçonnerie des femmes.....	*881
—— Histoire .....	*471, 438	—— Monsieur de Cupidon.....	*883
Monarchie. Histoire de la.....	226	MONSON, Sir Wm. Discoveries of the Spaniards and Portuguese.....	1176
Monarchy. See Government.		MONSON's Naval Tracts.....	406
MONARDES. De secunda vena .....	*666	MONSTRELET. Chroniques .....	414
—— De simplicibus medicamentis *666		—— Chronicles .....	352
Monastères .....	33, 37, 376, 711, 919	MONTABERT, P. de. Traité de la peinture	712
Voir Ordres Religieux.		—— L'Artistaire .....	713
Monasteries. History of .....	376	MONTAGNE. Cryptogames .....	610
—— Suppression of .....	37	Montagnes Rocheuses. Missions.....	1194
—— in the East.....	524	—— Voyages .....	1391
Monastic Orders and Institutions... *18		MONTAGU, B. On the Punishment of Death.....	247
33, 376, 378, 711, 919		MONTAGU, (B.) & AYRTON, on Bankruptcy	*140
MONBODDO, Lord. Origin and progress of Language, on Style, Rhetoric, &c. ....	776	MONTAGU, (B.) and NEALE. Law and Prac- tice of Elections.....	113
MONCRIEF, Major. Expedition against Quebec .....	1277	MONTAGU, J. Life, and Affairs at the Cape.....	469
MONDELET, C. Lettres sur l'Education..	86	MONTAGU, Lady M. W. Letters and Works.....	845
MONETTE, J. W. Mississippi Valley...	1252	MONTAIGNE. Essais.....	71
Money .....	256, 257, 264	—— Works .....	71
—— Ought it to be intrinsic or sym- bolical?.....	918	—— Sa vie par Grün.....	496
—— Pamphlets on....928, 930, 933, 1124—1127, 1129, 1130, 1138, 1143, 1157		MONTAIGNE, the Essayist, by Bayle St. John.....	*496
See, also, Coins; Interest of Money; Usury Laws.		MONTAIGU. Organization du travail....	258
Money, Morals and Progress .....	(P) 1158	MONTALEMBERT. Ste. Elisabeth de Hon- grie.....	25

	PAGE		PAGE
MONTALEMBERT. Des intérêts catho- ques au XIX <sup>e</sup> siècle.....	*238	MONTIGNY, Le vicomte de. Education du cheval.....	658
— Du Vandalisme et du Catholicisme.....	689	— Manuel du né- gociant en Chine.....	283
— Avenir de l'Angleterre.....	232	MONTIZAMBERT, E. L. Mercantile Law.....	1442
— Political future of Eng- land.....	232	MONTLÉON. Mémoires.....	428
MONTALTE. Les provinciales.....	46	MONTLEZUN. Souvenirs des Antilles ...	1860
MONTAUBAN, Sieur de. Voyage of.....	1181	MONTLUC, Blaise de. Mémoires.....	415
MONTCAIRM. Expedition to Fort George, 1190, 1192	1190, 1192	— Commentaires ....	*681
— Son éloge.....	1430	MONTOLIEU, Mme. de. Caroline de Licht- field.....	*882
MONTCLOUX. De la comptabilité en France	264	MONTPENSIER, Mlle de. Mémoires.....	416
MONTGUT, Emile. Scènes de la vie et de la littérature Américaines.....	1229	Montreal. Hist.....	1400, 1431, 1436
— Types Américains. Le puffiste.....	1229	— Missions du diocèse de.....	1195
— Le Socialisme en Pro- vince.....	237	— Histoire de l'Hotel-Dieu de..	1196
MONTEIL, A. A. Histoire des Français..	*411	— Congrégation de Notre Dame de	1196
MONTMONT, A. Bibliothèque universelle des voyages.....	1345	— Histoire des Sœurs de la Charité	1196
MONTÉPIN. L'Idiot.....	*883	Montreal Natural History Society. Re- ports, &c.....	1445
MONTESINOS, F. Mémoires sur l'ancien Pérou.....	1172, 1203	Montreal Gazette. The.....	1413, 1663
MONTESQUIEU. Œuvres.....	223	Montreal Condensed Reports.....	1416
— Spirit of the Laws.....	223	Montreal Directory.....	1418
MONTET. Mémoire sur St. Thomas d'Aquin.....	60	MONTRESOR. Mémoires.....	417
Monte Video. Hist.....	1205	MONTREND, de. Abbayes et monastères.	*20
MONTFALCON. Salubrité dans les grandes villes.....	678	— Gaule monastique.....	*20
MONTFAUCON. Monarchie française.....	410	MONTUCLA. Quadrature du cercle.....	*605
— L'Antiquité expliquée... ..	310	Monts-de-Piété.....	265
— Usages sous Théodose-le Grand.....	324	MONTULÉ, Ed. D. Voyage en Amérique, &c.....	1350
— Correspondance avec Ma- billon.....	24	MONTYON. Ministres célèbres de France	423
MONTFERRIER, A. S. de. Dictionnaire des sciences mathématiques.....	598	— L'influence des impôts sur les peuples.....	250
MONTFLEURY. La femme juge et partie.	871	Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicani ....	217
MONTFORT, Simon de. Chronique.....	413	Monumenta Historica Britannica .....	332
MONTGLAT, Le marquis de. Mémoires... ..	417	MOODIE, Mrs. Roughing it in the Bush..	1402
MONTGOLFIER. Vie de la Sœur Bourgeois	1196	— Life in the Clearings ....	1402
MONTGOMERY, J. Cotton Manufacture..	729	— Contributions to the "Gar- land" .....	1408
MONTGOMERY, James. Life of, by Knight	*496	MOODY, W. Crown Cases Reserved ....	151
MONTGOMERY, R. Poetical Works.....	861	Moon. Influence, &c., of the, 292, 297, 578, 583	
— Life of, by J. Arm- strong.....	1226	Moon's Orbit.....	291
MONTHOLON, Le Gen. Captivité de Na- poléon.....	*430	MOORCROFT (W.) and TREBECK. Travels in the Himalayas .....	555
MONTI, Caius Gracchus... ..	891	MOORE, E. Poems .....	861
		MOORE, E. F. Cases determined by the Judicial Committee .....	152
		— Appeals from Indian Courts	177
		MOORE, F. Voyage to Georgia .....	1383
		MOORE, G. Body in relation to the Mind	72
		— Power of the Soul over the Body .....	72
		MOORE, H. Solicitor's Book of Forms ..	130



	PAGE		PAGE
MOORE, H. Instructions for preparing Abstracts of Titles .....	141	MOREAU DE JONNÈS. Statistique des peuples de l'antiquité .....	286
MOORE, Hugh. Memoir of Ethan Allen.	1228	——— Statistique de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande .	286
——— Dictionary of Quotations.	*784	——— La Prusse, son progrès politique et social .....	238
MOORE, Dr. J. Zeluco .....	*828	MOREAU DE ST. MÉRY. Loix et constitutions des colonies de St. Domingue, Martinique, &c. ....	154, 1267
MOORE, J. G. Patent Office and Patent Laws .....	186	——— Description de l'île St. Domingue .....	1208
MOORE, J. W. Encyclopædia of Music ..	721	MOREAU DE LA SARTHE. Notice sur Lavater .....	494
MOORE, R. On Currency .....(P)	1127	MOREL, l'Abbé. Elémens de critique...	*19
MOORE, T. Ferns of Great Britain ....	646	——— Le prédicateur .....	*19
MOORE, Thomas. History of Ireland ...	400	——— Quatuor pour deux violons....	*722
——— Memoirs, by Lord J. Russell .....	496	MOREL, B. A. Dégénérescences .....	*631
——— Poetical Works .....	861	MORELL, J. D. Speculative Philosophy of Europe .....	61
——— Life of Byron .....	483	MORELL, J. R. Documents connected with Russian History .....	446
——— Life of Lord Edward Fitzgerald .....	488	——— Algeria .....	*170
——— Life of Sheridan .....	500	MORELLET. Mémoires .....	429
——— Suppressed letters to Power .....	*496	MORÉRI. Dictionnaire .....	472
MOORSOM, Capt. W. Letters from Nova Scotia .....	1405	MOREUIL. Dictionnaire des chancelleries ..	95
MOQUIN-TANDON. Monographie des hirudinées .....	641	MOREWOOD, S. On Inebriating Liquors.	241
MORAES, F. de. Palmerin of England ..	897	MOREIT, C. Manufacture of Soap and Candles .....	596
Moral Philosophy, see <i>Philosophy</i> .		MORGAN (The Buccaneer) .....	1180
Morale .....	71, 72, 74	MORGAN, D. On Marriage, Adultery, and Divorce .....	240
Morale et politique .....	223	MORGAN, James. Will of .....(P)	1136
Morale sociale .....	*224	MORGAN, J. History of Algiers .....	470
Moralistes Français .....	71	MORGAN, J. M. Christian Commonwealth ..	238
Morality of Public Men .....	233	——— Hampden in the 19th Century .....	238
Morals, Public. See <i>Political and Social Science</i> .		MORGAN, W. Political Tracts .....(P)	1141
MORANT, P. History of Essex .....	405	——— On Annuities and Assurances .....	266
Moravians, see <i>United Brethren</i> .		MORIER, J. Journey through Persia, &c.	552
MORDECAI, Capt. United States Military Establishment .....	685	MORIER, J. P. Campaign in Egypt .(P)	1092
——— Report of Experiments on Gunpowder .....	686	MORIN, Achille. Discipline des tribunaux ..	210
MORE, Hannah. Life of .....	496	MORIN, Arthur. Du frottement .....	580
MORE, Sir Thomas. Life of, by Forster .	496	——— Expériences sur les roues hydrauliques .....	757
——— Life of, by Mackintosh .....	496	MORIN, Frédéric. Saint François d'Assise ..	25
——— Life of, by Roper ..	496	——— Philosophie scholastique .....	*20
——— Utopia .....	239	MORIN, Henri. Des augures .....	52
MOREAU CHRISTOPHE. Droit à l'oisiveté ..	260	——— Or et argent .....	262
——— Défense du projet de loi sur les prisons .....	246	MORIN, J. Bottier et cordonnier .....	737
——— Problème de la misère ..	260	——— Gardes malades .....	668
MOREAU, H. Le Myosotis .....	*879		
MOREAU DE JONNÈS. Elémens de Statistique .....	286		

	PAGE		PAGE
MORIN, J. Hygiène .....	667	MOSELEY, J. Law of Inferior Debt Courts	137
— Médecine domestique.....	669	— Political Elements.....	226
— Manuel de médecine.....	669	MOSES.....	19, 214
— Amidonnier et Vermicellier.	737	MOSHEIM, J. Commentaries on Chris-	
MORISON, J. Fathers and Founders of		— tianity.....	23
the Missionary Society .....	43	— Ecclesiastical History....	23
MORITZ's Travels in England .....	536	MOSKOWA, Le P. de la. Souvenirs et récits	*888
MORLEY, W. H. Digest of Reports, In-		<i>Mosquito Shore</i> .....	1361
dia Courts .....	177	MOSSÉ. L'art de gagner sa vie .....	*726
MORLEY, H. Palissy the Potter .....	497	MOSSMAN (S) and BANISTER. Australia	
— Life of Cornelius Agrippa *485		visited .....	567
<i>Mormons</i> .....	1199, 1257, 1662	MOSSMAN's Gold Regions.....	567
MORNAND. Guide en Belgique .....	534	MOTHERWELL, W. Ancient and Modern	
— La vie de Paris .....	*883	Minstrelsy .....	862
MORRELL, L. A. The American Shepherd	*659	MOTLEY, J. L. Rise of the Dutch Re-	
MORRIS, A. On Canada .....	773	public.....	438
MORRIS, Gouverneur. Life of .....	1228	MOTTEVILLE, Mme. de. Mémoires.....	416
MORRIS, Lewis. His Papers .....	1247	MOUAT, F. J. Anatomical Plates.....	678
MORRIS, W. Reply to Dr. Strachan on the		MOULAC. Portulan des côtes de la	
Clergy Reserves Question .....	1198	Manche.....	538
MORRIS and LYCETT. Of Mollusca .....	627	MOULE, T. Bibliotheca Heraldica.....	508
MORRISON, C. On Labour and Capital ..	256	— Heraldry of Fish.....	508
— On Railway Legislation..	270	MOUNTAIN, Bp. G. J. Songs of the Wild-	
MORRISON, R. Memoirs, by his Widow.	496	erness .....	845
— British Embassy to China		— Thoughts on An-	
(P) 934		nexation.....	1436
— Philosophical View of China	779	— Sermons .....	1443
MORSE, J. The American Gazetteer ...	1340	— Journal during a Visit	
<i>Mort</i> .....	*668, 661	to Red River.....	1198
<i>Morta</i> . Danses des .....	60	MOUNTAIN, Col. A. S. H. Memoirs and	
<i>Mortality</i> . Rates of.. 256, 266, 286, 297,		Letters.....	*496
298, *671, 677		<i>Mountains</i> .....	291, *579, 585, 620
See also, <i>Vital Statistics</i> .		MOUNTMOREES, Lord. History of Irish	
Mortality, Bills of .....	290	Parliament .....	120
<i>Mortgages</i> . Law of .....	140	MOURAVIEFF, A. History of the Church	
<i>Mortmain</i> .....	142	of Russia.....	30
MORTON, J. Cyclopædia of Agriculture.	652	MOURGON, de. Dictionnaire grec-français.	783
— Nature and Property of		Moyen âge et renaissance .....	692
Soils .....	651	<i>Moyen âge</i> . Histoire du.....	327
MORTON, S. G. Crania Americana ..	633, 1184	MOYSE.....	19, 214
— Crania Ægyptiaca.....	*629	MOZARD. Sa vie par Stendhal .....	496
— Classification of some Races	629	MOZIN. Dictionnaire français-allemand..	785
— Physical Characteristics..	1186	MUDIE, R. Heavens, Earth, Sea, Air ...	585
MORUS. Son histoire .....	496	— Feathered Tribes of the Brit-	
<i>Mosaic Law</i> . On the .....	19, 214	ish Isles .....	639
<i>Mosaic Pavements</i> .....	706, 727	MUFFLING, Baron. My Missions to Con-	
MOSCHUS.....	814	stantinople and St. Petersburg....	448
MOSCHZISKER, F. A. Guide to German		MUGGE, T. Switzerland in 1847 .....	542
Literature.....	798	MUIR, W. Life of Mahomet .....	*56
MOSELEY, H. Illustrations of Mechanics	745	MULDER, G. J. Chemistry of Wine ....	*596
— Principles of Engineering,		MULLER, C. O. History and Antiquities	
&c.....	708	of the Doric Race.....	323

	PAGE		PAGE
MULLER, C. O. Literature of Ancient Greece .....	795	MURPHY, R. Theory of Algebraical Equations.....	600
Numismatique d'Alexandre le Grand .....	312	MURRAY, A. Victoria Almanac.....	286
Archéologie .....	310	MURRAY, Alexander. History of European Languages.....	793
MULLER, Emile. Habitations ouvrières.	668	MURRAY, Hon. A. M. Letters from the United States, &c.....	1872
MULLER, G. P. Voyages et découvertes des Russes.....	1406	MURRAY, E. C. G. National Songs of Roumania.....	898
MULLER, J. On Fortification.....	684	MURRAY, H. Account of Discoveries in Africa.....	559
MULLER, Jean. Sa biographie.....	496	Discoveries in Asia .....	547
MULLER, John. Principles of Physics and Meteorology .....	586	Discoveries in North America, and in the Polar Seas... 528, 1268	
On Galvanism.....	*614	History, Industry and Commerce of the United States of America.....	1217
On Electricity .....	*614	MURRAY, Hon. H. A. Lands of the Slave and the Free .....	1371
MULLER, Max. On Buddhism.....	*55	MURRAY, J. Memoir of.....(P)	1116
MULLINS, Miss. Contributions to the "Garland".....	1409	MURRAY, John. The Emigrant's Guide .	1437
MULLNER, L'expiation .....	892	MURRAY, J. Electricité atmosphérique.	590
Mummies .....	313	MURRAY, P. J. Reformatory Schools...	245
MUNDY, Capt. Our Antipodes.....	567	MURRAY, R. On Marine Engines, and Steam Vessels.....	710
Municipal, Droit.....211-213, 201		MURRAY, T. B. Account of Piteairn's Island .....	471
Municipal and Agricultural Acts of L. C.	166	MURRAY's Hand-Books for Travellers.527, 528	
Municipal and Road Act of Canada....	166	Official Hand-Book of Church and State .....	104
Municipal Manual for Upper Canada....	166	MUSCUTT, E. History of Church Laws... 217	
Municipal Corporations. England ..(P)	1116	Musée de Versailles.....	697
Ireland ..(P)	1097	Musée français.....	693
Municipal Corporations Law.....143, 292		Musées de France.....	693
MUNOZ, Don Juan B. History of the New World.....	1178	Musées d'Espagne.....	693
MUNRO, Sir T. Life by Gleig.....	496	Musées d'Italie.....	693
MUNTANER. Chroniques .....	414	Musées d'Allemagne.....	693
MUNTZ, T. Krim-Girai, Khan of the Crimea .....	447	Musées d'Angleterre, Belgique, Hollande, Russie .....	693
MURCHISON, Sir R. J. Siluria.....	620	MUSGRAVE, G. M. Rambles through Normandy .....	540
MURE, W. Language and Literature of Ancient Greece.....	794	Pilgrimage into Dauphiné.....	*540
MURENA. Violences publiques.....	201	MUSGRAVE, Sir R. Memoirs of Irish Rebellions.....	401
MURET. La vérité aux ouvriers....	235	MUSHEE, D. Wrongs of Animals .....	*239
MURGER. Adéline Protat.....	882	MUSHET, E. Effects of Bank Issues....	263
Scènes de la Bohême.....	*882	On Currency .....	(P) 1127
Claude et Marianne.....	885	Music. History and Art of, 720-722, 827, (P)	1124
Le dernier rendez-vous.....	885	Of the Church .....	29
Les buveurs d'eau.....	885	Musiciens. Biographie des.....	720
MURHARD. Supplément à Martens ....	96		
MURPHY, Mr. All in the Wrong ....(P)	1134		
MURPHY, E. Young Farmer's Class Book	651		
MURPHY, J. Russia at the Coronation of Alexander II.....	*448		
MURPHY, J. C. Arabian Antiquities of Spain .....	439		
Mahometan Empire in Spain .....	439		



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Musique</i> .....	720-722, 827	NAPIER, Sir C. J. Defects of the In-	
<i>Musique sacrée</i> .....	29	dian Government.....	460
MUSKAU, Prince. Mémoires et Voyages..	*585	———— On the Colonies..	155
———— Egypt and Mehemet-Ali	468	NAPIER, Elers. Excursions in S. Africa.	563
MUSSET, Alf. de. Œuvres.....	880	NAPIER, H. E. Florentine History.....	487
MUSSET, P. de. Romans divers.....	885	NAPIER, J. Art of Dyeing.....	728
———— La vomero.....	*880	NAPIER, M. Montrose and the Covenanters	398
———— La chèvre jaune.....	*881	NAPIER, W. F. P. Conquest of Scinde..	461
———— Puylaurens.....	*881	———— Peninsular War ....	331
———— La bavolette.....	881	NAPIER'S Practice of Civil Bill Courts, &c.	187
———— Le Biscélais.....	885	Naples. Political, Social, &c., by Lord B.	*542
———— Scènes de la vie Napoli-		<i>Naples</i> . Hist.....	436, 437, (P) 941
taine.....	885	———— Travels in.....	528, 541
———— Sicilienne.....	885	NAPOLÉON BONAPARTE.....	429-431
———— Romaine.....	885	———— Discours et opinions	234
———— Vénitienne.....	885	———— Conversations reli-	
———— Comique.....	885	gieuses.....	430
———— Italienne.....	885	———— Lettres et proclama-	
———— Voyage en Italie.....	542	tions.....	234
MUSSET-PATHAY. De la vie et des ou-		———— Bonaparte au Caire	430
vrages de J. J. Rousseau.....	499	———— History of.....	430
<i>Mustard Seed</i> . As a Cure.....(P)	941	———— Court and Camp of	430
<i>Musulmans</i> .....	56, 307	———— Historic Doubts of	
MUSTON, A. Israel of the Alps.....	*42	431, (P)	944
MUTHUON, J. Traité des forges catalanes	765	———— Translation de ses	
MYERS, F. Lectures on Great Men....	473	restes mortels.....	*431
MYRAND, D. P. Etudes sur l'instruction		———— His imprisonment.	
publique.....	1444	(P)	932
<i>Mysticisme</i> .....	60	———— On board the Belle-	
<i>Mythologie (Mythology)</i> .....	309, 310 *690	rophon, in 1815.....	(P) 1154
		———— and the Bourbons (P)	924
		———— Character of, by	
		Channing.....	(P) 945
		———— Character of, by	
		General Damouriez.....	(P) 1147
		———— in Egypt and the	
		East.....	(P) 1090
		———— in the West In-	
		dies.....	(P) 1091
		———— Invasion of Russia(P)	1092
		———— On his Coronation	
		by the Pope.....	(P) 1118
		———— Correspondance of-	
		ficielle.....	*430
NADAL, l'Abbé A. Histoire des Ves-		NAPOLÉON II. Voir REICHSTADT.	
tales.....	53	NAPOLÉON III. Œuvres.....	235
———— Luxe des dames ro-		———— Prisoner of Ham.....	432
maines.....	324	———— Sketch of, by Wikoff..	432
NADAL, l'Abbé. Eloquence sacrée ....	*19	———— Letters of an English-	
NADAULT DE BUFFON. Irrigations.....	656	man, on.....	433
NADER CHAH. Histoire de.....	453	———— Life and Writings.....	*433
———— History of.....	453	———— His Times, by De Puy..	433
NAIGEON. Philosophie.....	57		
———— Mémoires sur Diderot.....	486		
Nain Jaune.....	921		
NALSON, J. Historical Collections.....	383		
<i>Names</i> . Family and Christian.....	508		
NANGIS, Guil. de. Chronique.....	413		
NAPIER, Sir C. War in Syria ..	456		
———— Baltic Campaign.....	*448		
NAPIER, Sir C. J. Life, by his Brother..	*496		
———— Lights and Shades of			
Military Life.....	*683		
———— Administration of			
Scinde.....	460		

	PAGE		PAGE
NAPOLEON III. Political and Historical Works .....	433	Nautical Almanac.....	290, 687
NAPOLEON, le Prince. Voyage dans les mers du nord.....	1661	<i>Nautical Science</i> ....	576, 577, 599, 604, 686-688, 757, 758
NARES, E. Life of Lord Burleigh.....	380	NAUZE, de la. Dissertation sur Pythagore .....	59
NARRIEN, J. Astronomy and Geodesy..	533	———— Calendrier égyptien.....	302
———— Origin and Progress of Astronomy.....	533	———— Les peuples de l'Epire avant la guerre de Troie ...	321
NASSAU, Guil. de. Entretiens avec le Général Montgomery.....	1263	———— Chansons de la Grèce .....	796
<i>Natal</i> . History of.....	469	Naval Annuitant Society.....(P)	1101
<i>Natation</i> . Voir <i>Gymnastique</i> .		<i>Naval Architecture</i> *295, 709-711, 770, (P)	1101
<i>Natchez</i> . Massacre des.....	1193	Naval Arsenal.....(P)	1131
<i>National Debt of Great Britain</i> . 261, (P) 935, 937-939, 1086, 1087, 1110, 1115, 1116, 1121, 1122, 1125, 1129-1181, 1138, 1141, 1152		<i>Naval Biography</i> .....	477
National Agricultural Banking Company.....	(P) 1125	<i>Naval History of Great Britain</i> 406, (P) 1080, 1133	
<i>National Defence</i> .....(P)	1099, 1107	See also <i>Navy</i> .	
National Drawing Master.....	714	Naval and Military Museum and Library.....(P)	1101
National Institution. Report of....(P)	1109	NAVARETTE's Account of China .....	465
<i>National Monuments, &amp;c</i> . Free admission to.....(P)	1097	NAVARETTE. Les quatre voyages de Colomb.....	1165
<i>National Prejudices</i> .....(P)	929	NAVIER. Police de roulage .....	750
<i>National Property</i> .....(P)	1110	<i>Navigation</i> .... *511, 521, 686-688, 757, 758	
National Portrait Gallery.....	475	Vide also <i>Marine</i> .	
National Society. Report of.....(P)	923	<i>Navigation Laws</i> 99, 278-280, (P) 1118, 1152, 1153, 1155	
<i>Native Americanism</i> .....*49, *179		<i>Navigation Laws</i> , as affecting Canada... 1293, 1324, 1325	
<i>Natural History</i> ....523, 577, *579, 606-615, 824, 947		NAVILLE. Education publique .....	*74
Natural History. Annals of, or Magazine of Zoology.....	610	———— Charité publique... ..	260
Natural History Society of Montreal....	1445	Navy Register of United States.....	685
Natural History. Calcutta Journal of..	610	Navy List .....	686
<i>Naturalization Laws</i> . Of England....	138	<i>Navy, British</i> . Anecdotes of the. 828, (P) 1142	
———— United States 186, 285, 297		———— Pamphlets on the State of the... 1079, 1081, 1083, 1114, 1119, 1142, 1158	
<i>Natural Philosophy</i> .....290, 570-593, 605 (P)....1077, 1084, 1101		NEAL, D. History of the Puritans .....	38
<i>Natural Theology</i> .....	43	———— History of New England....	1234
Naturalist. Observations of a .....	290, 303	NEALE, E. Life of Duke of Kent.....	493
<i>Nature</i> . Etudes de la.....	606	NEALE, E. V. Feasts and Fasts.....	218
<i>Nature Printing</i> . Specimens of .....	646, 663	NEALE, F. A. Residence in Siam .....	555
NAUDET. Du prêt à intérêt.....	267	NEALE, J. M. History of the Eastern Church .....	30
———— Instruction publique chez les anciens .....	94	———— History of the Patriarchate of Alexandria.....	30
———— Les récompenses chez les Romains .....	324	———— Jansenist Church.....	*32
———— De l'assistance publique.....	260	NEANDER, A. Emperor Julian and his Generation.....	27
NAUDIN, Th. Traité de mnémonique....	*775	———— History of Christian Church .....	23
<i>Naufraiges</i> . Histoire des.....	1346	———— Memorials of Christian Life .....	23
		———— Planting of Christian Church .....	23
		———— Life of Jesus Christ.....	22

	PAGE		PAGE
NEATE, C. On Capital Punishment.....	*248	<i>Neutral Ships</i> .....	99, 722
<i>Nebraska Territory</i> .....	1387	NEVILLE, J. Hydraulic Tables.....	567
NECKER. Législation et commerce des grains.....	250	NEWBOLD, T. J. British Settlements in Straits of Malacca.....	464
NECKER DE SAUSSURE. Education progressive.....	*75	<i>New Brunswick</i> . History of.....	1337
<i>Necromancy</i> .....	591	———— Journals and Laws... ..	171
Necromancers. Lives of the.....	478	———— Fisheries, &c. of... ..	281
<i>Needlework</i> .....	730	———— Boundary with Canada, 1288, 1294, 1330, 1334, 1432	
NEELE. Romance of English History... ..	848	<i>New Brunswick and United States Boundaries</i> .....	1432, 1433
<i>Negroes</i> (Free) in America.....(P)	1426	Newcastle Infirmary.....(P)	1081
———— in Canada.....	1446	New College Lectures.....	79
See also <i>Slavery</i> .		NEWCOMB, H. Cyclopedia of Missions..	43
NEIL, S. Art of Reasoning.....	70	NEWDEGATE, C. N. Customs Tariffs....	280
———— Elements of Rhetoric.....	806	New England and her Institutions.....	845
NEILL, P. Fruit, Flower, and Kitchen Garden.....	*663	<i>New Engiana</i> . History of..1233, 1235, 1240	
NEILSON, Hon. John. The Quebec Gazette. See PAPINEAU, L. J.		———— Historical and Genealogical Register.....	1234
NEILSON, Chs. Account of the Battle of Bernis's Heights.....	1264	———— Travels in.....	1352
NEILSON, Peter. Six Years Residence in the United States.....	1380	<i>Newfoundland</i> . Reports upon and History of...281, 1309, 1336, 1337, 1433, 1662	
NEILSON, Jos. Observations upon emigration.....	1432	———— Travels in.....	1403
NEISON, F. G. P. Vital Statistics.....	678	———— Fisheries, &c., of.....	281
NELKENBRECHER. Manuel des monnaies.	263	———— Charts of.....1392, 1394	
NELSON, Lord. Life, by Pettigrew.....	496	———— Cases in Supreme Court	171
———— Life, by Southey.....	496	———— Legislative Journals....	171
———— Vie de, par Lamartine..	496	<i>Newgate Calendar</i> .....	194
———— Dispatches, &c.....	332	Newgate Prison. State of.....(P)	931
———— Death of.....(P)	1150	<i>New Grenada</i> . Account of.....*510, 1358	
NEMESIANUS.....	822	<i>New Haven</i> . Records.....	188
NEMOURS, Duchesse de. Mémoires....	416	<i>New Hampshire</i> . History of....1239, 1241	
<i>Nepal and Thibet</i> . Mammalia and Birds, Catalogue, &c., of Specimens....	635	———— State Laws and Journals.....	190
<i>Nepaul</i> .....	555	———— State School Report..	*86
NEPOS.....	823	———— State Agricultural Society Transactions.....	*660
Neptune Americo. Septentrional.....	1363	NEWIL, Ch. Contes excentriques.....	881
NERON. Recueil d'Edits et Ordonnances	197	<i>New Jersey</i> . History of.....1247, 1420	
NERVAL. Voir GERARD DE.		———— State Laws.....	190
NESBIT, A. On Land Surveying.....	749	———— Geology of.....	*621
NESSÉLBODE.....	475	New Jersey and Newark Historical Society. Collections of the.....*1247	
NETTEMET. Ruines morales et intellectuelles.....	67	NEWLAND, Abraham. Life of.....	266
———— Deux écoles en présence...	67	NEWMAN, E. On History of Insects....	642
NETTLE, R. Salmon Fisheries of St. Lawrence.....	*725	NEWMAN, F. W. Political Economy....	253
NEUMANN & BARRETTI's Spanish Dictionary	736	———— Regal Rome.....	*324
NEUMANN. Recueil des traites et Conventions.....	*443	NEWMAN, J. H. Development of Christian Doctrine.....	33
<i>Neutral Powers</i> . Tracts on.....	99	———— On Universities.....	78
		NEWMAN, S. P. Practical Rhetoric....	806
		<i>New Orleans</i> . Battle of.....	1267



	PAGE		PAGE
NEWPORT, C. Voyage to Dominiqua, Porto Rico, &c.....	1349	Nicaragua. Voyages.....	1361
New Quarterly Review.....	915	NICHOL, J. P. Cyclopædia of the Physi- cal Sciences.....	*570
New South Wales. History of. 471(P)	1153	———— Planet Neptune.....	*582
———— Travels in.....	566	———— Architecture of the Hea- vens.....	582
Newspaper Record.....	*914	———— System of the World... 581	
Newspapers, see <i>Periodical Literature</i> .		———— Planetary System.....	582
Newspapers. Reprints of Old English..	*354	NICHOLAS, Emperor. What I saw of the.	446
New Testament, in various languages...	11	NICHOLLS, Sir G. History of the Poor Laws.....	242
NEWTON, Sir I. Opera Omnia.....	574	NICHOLLS, W. A. National Drawing Mas- ter.....	714
———— Principia.....	575	NICHOLS, J. Illustrations of Literary History.....	805
———— Principia demonstrated. 575		———— Literary Anecdotes.....	804
———— Review of Principia... 575		———— Progresses of James I... 382	
———— Correspondence with Professor Cotes, &c.....	575	———— Index to Gentleman's Mag- azine.....	916
———— Sa vie et ses écrits... 575		NICHOLSON, Mrs. A. Famine in Ireland. *	402
———— Memoirs, by Brewster, &c.....	196	NICHOLSON, J. Operative Mechanic....	747
———— On the Prophecies.... 17		NICHOLSON, P. Encyclopædia of Archi- tecture.....	700
———— Temple of Solomon... 20		———— Principles of Architec- ture.....	700
New York American Institute.....	661	———— Practical Carpentry.... 700	
New York Society Library. Catalogue.	905	NICHOLSON, W. Journal of Natural Phi- losophy.....	914
New York Historical Society Collec- tions.....	1242, 1427	NICOL, J. Manual of Mineralogy.....	623
New York. Documents relative to Colo- nial History of .....1242, 1276, 1663		NICOLAS. La Vérité sur l'Empereur.. *	446
———— Journals of the Provincial Congress.....	180, 1263	NICOLAS, Aug. Etudes sur le christian- isme.....	45
———— Notes of the Convention, 1787.....	180	NICOLAS. De l'éclectisme.....	68
New York (State.) History of....1241- 1245, 1382		NICOLAS, Sir N. H. Battle of Agincourt	375
———— State Catalogue and Reports of Cabinet of Natural History... 613		———— Life of Lady Jane Grey.....	490
———— State Agricultural Society Transactions.....	661	———— Life and Times of Hatton.....	490
———— Census of, for 1855.....	1245	———— Life of Ritson.... 499	
———— State Laws and Journals.... 191		———— Case of the Barony of L'Isle.....	107
———— State Law Reports..... 191		———— Of the Earldom of Devon.....	107
———— State Legislative Documents.. 191		———— Chronology of His- tory.....	302
———— State School System, &c.... 86		———— Law of Adulterine Bastardy.....	107
———— State Library. Catalogue.... 905		———— Nelson's Dispatches	
———— Finances, &c..... 1425		———— and Letters.....	332
———— Civil and Criminal Justice... 191		———— Synopsis of the Eng- lish Peerage.....	507
New York City. Pauperism in....(P)	1153	NICOLAS, P. H. Royal Marines.....	*408
New Zealand. Acts of Assembly.....	172		
———— Colonization of..... 285			
———— History of..... 40, 471			
———— Travels in..... 567			
Niagara Falls.....	1400		
NICANDER.....	818		
Nicaragua. Hist.....	1212		

	PAGE		PAGE
NICOLAS, P. H. Calendar of Victory....	*408	NOBLE, M. Memoirs of the House of	
NICOLAY, C. G. The Oregon Territory..	1258	Cromwell .....	386
NICOLE. Philosophie et morale.....	63	——— History of the College of	
NICOLINI, G. History of the Jesuits....	31	Arms .....	506
NICOLSON. English, Scotch and Irish His-		<i>Noblesse française</i> .....	202 *286
torical Libraries. ....	901	NODIER. Œuvres.....	876
NICUESA, Diego de. His Adventures....	1166	——— Voyage pittoresque .....	539
NIEBUHR, B. G. Ancient Ethnography and		NOEL. Vie de Voltaire .....	504
Geography.....	320	NOEL, Baptist. On Church and State... 217	
——— History of Rome.....	324	NOEL, F. J. Dictionnaire de la fable... 309	
——— Lectures on the History		——— Dictionnaire latin.....	786
of Rome.....	324	NOEL, Jacques. Lettres sur la découverte	
——— Lectures on Ancient		des saults en Canada.....	1271
History.....	314	——— Letter to John Groute..	1271
——— Life and Letters.....	497	NOGENT St. LAURENS. Législation des	
NIEBUHR, C. Description de l'Arabie..	549	chemins de fer.....	213
——— Voyage en Arabie.....	549	NOIRMONT. Costumes militaires.....	423
——— Travels in Arabia.....	549	NOIRON. Banques en France.....	265
——— Recueil de questions.....	549	NOIROT. Estimation des biens-fonds ... 208	
NIEPCE DE SAINT VICTOR. Photographie	719	NOLAN, L. E. History and Tactics of Ca-	
NIEPCE, B. Goitre et Crétinisme.....	673	valry.....	683
NIEUHOFF's Embassy to China.....	556	NOLTE, Vincent. Reminiscences.....	497
NIEUHOFF, J. Voyages into Brasil.....	1355	NOMOS .....	*580
<i>Niger Flora</i> . By Vogel, Webb, Hooker,		<i>Non-conformity</i> . See <i>Dissent</i> .	
&c., with life of Vogel.....	647	<i>Non jurors</i> . History of the.....	35
<i>Niger</i> . River.....	561	See also, KEN, Bishop, Life of.	
<i>Nile</i> . River.....	528, 561	NONNOS.....	815
NILES, Rev. Sam. Indian and French		NONNOTTE et CHAUDON. Dictionnaire d'an-	
Wars.....	1259	tiphilosophisme.....	*20
NIMROD. On the Chase, &c.....	725	NOORT's Voyage round the World. .... 525	
<i>Nineveh</i> .....	315, 550, 553	<i>Norfolk</i> (County) Tour in.....(P) 1076	
<i>Ninive</i> .....	315, 550, 553, *316	NORFOLK, W. J. On Banking.....	*262
NISARD, Ch. Livres populaires.....	800	NORIE, J. W. Practical Navigation ... 687	
——— Triumvirat littéraire .....	*800	NORMAN, B. M. Rambles in Yucatan .. 1373	
——— Ennemis de Voltaire.....	504	NORMAN, J. P. On Copyrights, &c..... 148	
NISARD, D. Renaissance.....	800	——— On Patents .....	148
——— Etudes sur les poètes latins. *819		<i>Norman Conquest</i> .....	372
——— Littérature française .....	800	NORMANBY, Lord. Year of Revolution.. *432	
——— Collection des classiques... 819		NORMAND. Le vignole des architectes... *698	
NISBET. Annals of San Francisco.....	1258	——— Méthode du tracé des ombres *698	
NITHARD. Dissensions des fils de Louis		<i>Normandie</i> .....	433, 372
le Débonnaire .....	413	NORMANDY, A. Chemical Atlas and Dic-	
NIVELLE DE LA CHAUSSEE. Drames divers	871	tionaries .....	*595
NIZA, Marcos de. Relation de.....	1171	——— Farmer's Manual of Che-	
NOAD, H. M. Chemical Manipulation and		mistry .....	656
Analysis.....	594	NORRIS, H. Origin, &c., of Society for	
——— Manual of Electricity .....	590	Promoting Christianity among the	
NOAILLES, Duc de. Mémoires .....	417	Jews .....	21
NOBLE, D. Psychological Medicine.... 680		NORRIS, M. Life of Madame de Staël .. 486	
NOBLE, S. Plenary Inspiration of the		NORTH, R. Examen of Kennet's History 386	
Bible.....	17	——— Lives of the Norths .....	476
NOBLE, M. Lives of English Regicides.. 386		<i>North America</i> , see <i>America</i> .	

	PAGE		PAGE
North American Review .....	915	<i>Nova Scotia.</i> Journals and Laws of.170,	171
North British Review .....	915	————— Debates in Parliament of.	170
North Briton. The .....	*226	————— Industrial Resources of...	280
North West Company of Canada.....	281	<i>Nova Scotia.</i> Schools of.....	1428
<i>North West Passage</i> , see <i>Polar Voyages</i> .		Almanacs.....	1428
<i>Northampton</i> (County.) History.....	405	Novelles de Justinien.....	*93
NORTHCOTE, J. One Hundred Fables ...	845	<i>Novels and Romances</i> , vide the following	
<i>Northmen.</i> Discovery of America by the	1163	Authors :—Aguilar, Miss; Bray,	
NORTON, J. Australian Essays.....	*845	Mrs.; Brontë, Misses; Bulwer,	
NORTON, J. B. Rebellion in India.....	*461	Cooper, De Foe, Dickens, D'Israeli,	
NORTON, J. P. Scientific Agriculture...	655	Edgeworth, Miss; Ferrier, Miss;	
<i>Norvége.</i> Histoire.....	451	Fielding, Galt, Haliburton, Hope,	
————— Voyages .....	543	Irving, Washington; James, Jones,	
NORVINS. Histoire de Napoléon.....	430	Judd, Kingsley, Lever, Marryat,	
<i>Norway.</i> History of.....	451	Scott, Smollett, Stowe, Thackeray,	
————— Policy towards.....(P)	925	Warren, Weber. Vide also, Bar-	
————— Appeal in behalf of.....(P)	925	bauld's British Novelists.	
————— Travels in.....	523, 543	NOX, W. Grounds and Maxims of Law.	129
NORWOOD, Col. Voyage to Virginia....	1383	<i>Nubia.</i> Travels in.....	548, 561
NOSBAN. Manuel du menuisier .....	7 39	<i>Nubie.</i> Histoire.....	468
NOTA. Le philosophe célibataire .....	891	NUGENT, Lord. Lands Classical and Sa-	
<i>Notaires, Notariat</i> ....	211	ered .....	545
<i>Notaries</i> .....	130, 185	————— Hampden, his party, &c.	382
Notes and Queries .....	917	<i>Nullities in Law</i> .....	131
Notes at Paris .....	33	<i>Numidie.</i> Histoire.....	467
Notes of Leading English Cases.....	152	<i>Numismatics.</i> ( <i>Numismatique</i> ).....	312
Notes to Recent Leading Cases.....	152	————— Pamphlets on..	980, 1105,
NOTT, E. Temperance Lectures .....	*242		1124, 1143
NOTT, (J. C.) and GLIDDON. Types of Man-		<i>Numismatique française</i> .....	409, *427, 432
kind.....	629	NUNEZ, Alvar, Relatione .....	1204
————— Indigenous Races	*629	————— Relation et naufrages... 1204	
NOTT, Sir W. Memoirs, by Stocqueler..	*460	————— Relation de la Floride ..	1168
NOUGARÈDE. Lettres sur l'Angleterre ..	397	————— Commentaires .....	1205
NOUGIER. Lettres de change.....	209	NUNEZ DE TOBADO. Dictionnaire espa-	
NOUHEN. Poids et mesures .....	269	gnol-français.....	786
Nouveau Monde.....	1167	NUNEZ, Vasco de Balboa. His Travels and	
<i>Nouveau Brunswick.</i> Histoire.....	1335	Adventures .....	1166
<i>Nouvelle Angleterre.</i> Histoire.....	1233	NUNO GUZMAN. Relation de.....	1168
<i>Nouvelle Ecosse.</i> Histoire .....	1335	NUTTALL, T. North American Sylva....	649
————— Géographie et voyages	1403		
————— Missions.....	1194, 1198	OAKELEY. Vie de Saint Augustin....	*24
<i>Nouvelle Espagne.</i> Voir <i>Mexique</i> .		<i>Oath of Allegiance</i> .....	40, 216, 370
<i>Nouvelle France.</i> Voir <i>Canada</i> .		<i>Oaths.</i> Profane and Judicial.....	239,
NOUVION, V. de. Hist. de Louis Philippe	*432		918, (P) 1085
————— La Guyane.....	1201	OBERKIRCH, La baronne d'. Mémoires..	*497
<i>Nova Scotia.</i> Rights of British Crown in	170	O'BRIEN, E. The Lawyer .....	130
————— History of....1335-1337,		O'BRIEN, J. Irish Dictionary.....	790
	1412, 1428	O'BRIEN, J. American Military Laws..	187
————— Charts of.....	1394	O'BRIEN, W. S. Principles of Govern-	
————— Geography and Travels in	1404	ment .....	225
————— Canal to connect Halifax		Observatory at Paris .....	299
with the Basin of Mines, &c. ....	1404	Observatory at Washington.....	299



	PAGE		PAGE
O'BYRNE, W. P. Naval Biographical Dictionary .....	477	OLKE, G. C. Law of Turnpike Roads....	*143
O'CALLAGHAN, Dr. E. B. History of New York, under the Dutch.....	1241	OLDFIELD, T. H. B. Representative History of Britain .....	108
———— Colonial History....	1242	OLDHAM, T. Geology of the Khasi Hills .....	622
———— Documentary History of the State of New York. ....	1241	OLDMIXON, J. History of England .....	381
———— Relations des Jésuites .....	1430	———— British Empire in America .....	1176
———— Jesuits' Relations ...	1244	O'LEARY, A. Miscellaneous Tracts....	40
O'CALLAGHAN, J. On Usury, &c.....	*145	OLIER, M. Sa vie.....	25
<i>Occult Sciences. (Sciences Occultes)....</i>	591	Olim, (les) publiés par Beugnot.....	422
<i>Occupations of the People...274, 292, 294, 295</i>		OLIPHANT, G. H. Law concerning Horses, Racing, &c. ....	134
<i>Ocean Navigation. (Sail and Steam) 292, 295, 298</i>		OLIPHANT, L. Journey to Katmandu ...	555
<i>Ocean Telegraph.....</i>	295	———— Notes on Canada .....	1286
<i>Océanie. Voir Australie.</i>		———— Russian Shores of the Black Sea .....	547
OCELLUS LUCANUS.....	815	———— Trans-Caucasian Campaign of the Turks.....	448
OCKLEY, S. History of the Saracens....	456	———— Minnesota and the Far West .....	1387
O'CONNELL, D. Personal Recollections of, by Daunt.....	497	OLIVER, B. L. Rights of an American Citizen .....	179
———— Speeches .....	121	OLIVER, Peter. The Puritan Commonwealth .....	1237
———— Trial of.....	193	OLMSTEAD, J. M. Noah and his Times..	19
O'CONNELL, J. Recollections of a Parliamentary Career.....	122	OLMSTED, D. Rudiments of Natural Philosophy, &c.....	572
O'CONNOR, Arthur. Character of...(P)	1140	———— On the Aurora Borealis ..	615
———— Chronicles of Eri... 400		OLMSTED, F. L. American Farmer in England .....	*653
O'CONOR. Irish Military History .....	682	———— Journey in the Sea-board Slave States.....	1382
<i>Odd Fellows.....</i>	242, 294	———— Journey through Texas .....	1386
ODDOUL. Lettres d'Abélard et d'Héloïse .....	868	OMALIUS D'HALLOY. Introduction à la géologie .....	616
ODENHEIMER. On Canon law.....	*214	———— Statistique des races humaines .....	630
ODESSA and its Inhabitants .....	547	———— Géologie.....	616
ODON. Vie de Bouchard.....	413	———— Elémens de géologie .....	616
ODON DE DEUIL. Croisade de Louis VII. ....	328	———— Des roches.....	616
O'DONOVAN, J. Four Masters Annals... 400		O'MEARA, B. Napoleon in Exile.....	431
———— Irish Grammar.....	790	———— Napoleon en Exil .....	431
OEHLenschLEGER .....	881	ONDERDONK, Bishop. Trial of.....	219
OERSTED. Soul in Nature .....	68	O'NEILL, T. Imprisonment in France (P)	1149
OETTINGER. Bibliographie biographique .....	899	Ontario. Chart of Lake .....	1395
OKSMELIN, A. O. Aventuriers qui se sont signalés dans les Indes.....	1180	ONTHIER's Voyage .....	529
OGAN, A. On Railway Collisions.....	753	OPDYKE, G. Political Economy.....	253
OGILBY, J. America.....	1175	<i>Opera</i> .....	721, 801
OGILVIE, J. Imperial Dictionary and Supplement .....	792	Opérations tontinières .....	267
OGLETHORPE, J. Life of, by W. B. O. Peabody.....	1226	<i>Ophyologis</i> .....	640
<i>Ohio. State of, History, &amp;c., 1257, 1386, 1423</i>		<i>Opinions</i> Formation, &c.; of.....	225
———— State Laws and Documents....	190	<i>Opium and the Opium Trade...</i> 275, 276, 298, *612, 833 (P)	1122
———— Expédition contre les Indiens de l'	1257	OPPIANUS .....	815
<i>Oiseaux. Voir Ornithologie.</i>			
OJEDO, A. de. Voyages .....	1166		
OLKE, G. C. Magisterial Synopsis.....	134		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Optics (Optique)</i> .....	576-578, 589	Oriental Translation Fund Publications..	912
<i>Oracles des Sibylles</i> .....	*52	ORIGÈNE. Extraits de ses œuvres. ....	25
<i>Orange</i> . Monuments antiques à .....	*409	<i>Origins and Inventions</i> .....	726
<i>Orateurs Attici</i> .....	815	<i>Orkney Islands</i> .....	537
<i>Oratory</i> .....	805, 806, 820	ORLEANS, Ch. d'. Poésies.....	867
ORBIGNY, Alc. d'. Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale.....	1353	ORLEANS, Duchesse d'. Correspondance. *425	
—— Voyage pittoresque dans les deux Amériques.....	1350	ORLOFF. De la peinture en Italie.....	712
—— Paléontologie.....	627	ORME, R. Digest of Election Laws ....	113
ORBIGNY, Ch. d'. Dictionnaire d'histoire naturelle.....	606	—— Indostan.....	458, 459
ORCHARD, G. History of Foreign Baptists	41	<i>Ornament</i> .....	703, 714, 719
ORDE, Sir J. Case of..... (P)	1158	<i>Ornithologie (Ornithology)</i> ....	638-643, 606-615 (P) 1076
<i>Order of Protestant Episcopal Brothers proposed</i> ..... (P)	1079	ORPEN, C. E. Anecdotes of the Deaf and Dumb .....	*87
<i>Orders, Religious and Military, of Roman Catholic Church</i> ..... (P)	925	ORPHEUS.....	815
See <i>Monastic Orders</i> .		ORR's Circle of the Sciences .....	577
ORDERICUS VITALIS. <i>Historia ecclesiastica</i> .....	350	ORR, Geo. Possession of Louisiana by the French .....	1254
Ordinance Manual, and Instructions .....	685	ORSINI, F. Austrian Dungeons in Italy. 436	
Ordinance Survey, Great Britain and Ireland. Maps of the .....	537	—— Memoirs.....	*436
Ordonnance de Louis XIV. de 1669....	197	ORSINI, l'abbé. La Vierge.....	22
Ordonnances des rois de France.....	197	ORTIGUE, Jos. d'. Plain chant et musique	*19
Ordonnances faites pour la province de Québec .....	161, 162	ORTOLAN. Le ministère public .....	211
<i>Ordres religieux</i> .....	33, *18	—— Droit constitutionnel .....	101
<i>Oregon</i> . Hist.....	1258	—— Institutes de Justinien .....	92
—— Voyages .....	1388, 1391	—— Législation romaine.....	92
—— Missions .....	1193-1195	—— Diplomatie de la mer.....	97
O'REILLY, B. Greenland and the North West Passage .....	532	—— Eléments de droit pénal.....	*210
O'REILLY, E. Chronological Account of Irish Writers .....	901	OSBORN, S. North-West Passage.....	1407
<i>Orénoque</i> . Hist.....	1206	—— Quedah.....	*569
<i>Orfèvrerie</i> .....	731, 728	OSBORNE, S. G. Seutari and its Hospitals	546
ORFILA. Recherches medico-légales ....	674	OSBURN, W. Monumental History of Egypt.....	318
—— Leçons de médecine légale.....	680	OSCAR, King. On Punishments and Prisons	246
—— Traité de toxicologie .....	674	OSCAR HONORÉ. Vie privée d'autrefois	882
ORIBASE. Œuvres .....	665	OSLER, E. Life of Viscount Exmouth... 488	
<i>Orient</i> . Histoire .....	449	OSSAYE. Comptabilité agricole .....	1437
—— Livres sacrés de l' .....	56	—— Veillées canadiennes.....	1437
—— Guerre d'. Voir <i>Crimea</i> .		OSSIAN. Poems.....	862
—— Voyages.....	550	—— Poésies.....	862
ORIENT, d'. Accomplissement des prophéties .....	27	—— in Ireland..... (P)	934
Oriental Classics, translated 888-890. (P)	1087	OSSOLI, Margaret Fuller. Memoirs....	*497
Oriental Collections. The .....	452	Osteological Specimens. List of, in British Museum.....	636
Oriental Herald.....	913	OTIS, James. Life of, by F. Bowen.....	1226
Oriental Tales.....	889	—— Rights of the British Colonies .....	1422
		OTT, A. Sciences politiques et sociales..	*20
		—— Economie sociale.....	254
		<i>Ottawa Country and Scenery</i> . ....	1400, 1431
		<i>Ottawa Missions</i> .....	1195
		OTTLEY, W. Y. History of Engraving..	718

	PAGE		PAGE
OTTO, Dr. F. History of Russian Literature.....	798	OWEN, W. F. Tables of Latitudes and Longitudes .....	585
<i>Ottoman Empire</i> . Hist.....	449, 450	<i>Oz</i> . History and Use of the.....	659
OTTONIS, E. Notitia Europæ Rerum....	101	OXENFORD, (J.) and FEILING. Tales from the German.....	895
OTWAY. Dramas.....	891	OXENSTIERN. Pensées et réflexions morales.....	72
—— Poems.....	862	<i>Oxford</i> (County) Guide..... (P) 1077	
OUDET. Médailles.....	313	<i>Oxford Colleges and University</i> . History, Statutes, &c., of.....	77, 78, (P) 1160
Oudh Royal Libraries. Catalogue of...	902	<i>Oxford Essays</i> .....	845, 846
ODOT, J. Conscience et science du devoir	*71	<i>Oxford Prize Poems</i> .....	86
<i>Ouest, P.</i> Voyages dans.....	1384-1392	OZANAM, A. F. Œuvres complètes ....	879
OURLIAC. Romans.....	885	OZANAM. Recreations in Mathematics and Philosophy.....	605
OUSELEY, Sir G. Notices of the Persian Poets.....	799	PACCA, Cardinal. Memoirs by.....	436
OUSELEY, Sir W. Travels in the East ..	552	<i>Pacific Ocean</i> . Voyages to the.....	570
—— Oriental Collections ..	452	<i>Pacific Railroad</i> . See <i>Railways</i> .	
OUSELEY, W. G. Institutions of the United States.....	1426	PACINI, E. La Marine.....	*423
OUTRAM, Lieut. Col. The Conquest of Seinde.....	461	—— La Guyane.....	1201
OUVAROFF. Antiquités de la Russie ....	445	PAGAN, Comte de. River of the Amazones in America .....	1357
<i>Ouvriers</i> , (écon. polit.).....	259	PAGAN, W. Road Reform.....	270
OVALLE, A. de. Historical Relation of Chili.....	1203	<i>Paganisme</i> .....	27, 52
OVERMAN, F. On Metallurgy.....	626	PAGE, Th. La révolution du Mexique ..	1216
OVID.....	823	PAGES, M. de. Voyages autour du monde	1348
OVIEDO, Di Gonzalo Fernando de. Indie Occidentali.....	1164	—— Nouveaux voyages.....	1348
—— Abrégé de l'histoire des Indes.....	1168	PAGET, J. Hungary and Transylvania ..	443
—— Histoire de Nicaragua.....	1171	PAIGNON, Eug. Sociétés en commandite.	*208
—— Historia de las Indias.....	1173	PAILLIET. Manuel du droit français....	204
OWEN, D. D. Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, &c.....	621	PAINE, T. Rights of Man, Common Sense, and other Writings.....	*226
OWEN, J. History of the Bible Society. ....	16	—— Rights of Man, Observations thereon.....	228 (P) 1116
OWEN, Richard. Comparative Anatomy, &c.; of Invertebrate Animals ...	634	—— Life and Writings..... (P) 1090	
—— Comparative Anatomy, &c., of Vertebrate Animals.....	634	—— On Finance..... (P) 1099	
—— Structure of the Skeleton, &c.....	577	—— Age of Reason, Reply thereto (P) 1085	
—— On Fossil Reptiles, &c.....	627	<i>Painting</i> . History and Art of.....	689-716, 847
—— & BELL. Of Fossil Reptilia.....	627	—— English Galleries of.....	527, 693, 713
OWEN, R. D. On Public Buildings in the United States.....	705	<i>Paintings</i> . Portrait of the Queen, by Partridge.....	1656
OWEN, Robert. New View of Society. ....	236	—— Portraits of the Speakers, by Mr. Hamel.....	1656
—— On the Manufacturing system..... (P) 931		—— By Paul Kane.....	1658
—— On the Plans of.... (P) 1125		<i>Painting in Glass</i> .....	704
OWEN, W. Welsh Dictionary.....	790	<i>Palæography</i> ( <i>Paléographie</i> ).....	774
OWEN, W. F. Voyages to the Shores of Africa, &c.....	560	<i>Palæontology</i> ( <i>Paléontologie</i> ).....	613-627
		<i>Palæontographical Society's Publications</i>	627
		<i>Palais de cristal</i> .....	768
		<i>PALAISEAU</i> . Encyclopédie commerciale .	271



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Palestine. See Holy Land.</i>		Panegyrici Veteres .....	823
PALETHORPE, J. Equalization of Scrip- ture Money .....	18	<i>Panama. Isthmus of.</i> .....1348, 1349	
PALEY, W. Law of Principal and Agent	146	<i>See Darien; Tehuantepec.</i>	
PALEY, Dean. Life and Works .....	43	Expedition to.....	1419
Reasons for Contentment		Pandectes.....	92
(P) .....	1100	PANSERON. Solfège concertant.....	*722
PALFREY, Wm. Life of, by J. G. Palfrey	1226	<i>Papacy. See Rome, Church of.</i>	
PALGRAVE, Sir. F. History of Normandy and England .....	*372	<i>Papal Aggression, in 1850. Pamphlets on</i>	1160
History of England..	384	<i>Papal Question.</i> .....33, 215, 228, 230, 917	
English Commonwealth	101	<i>Papauté.</i> .....	31, 67
Truths and Fictions of		PAPE, Jacques. Mémoires .....	416
the Middle Ages .....	846	<i>Paper-making.</i> .....	732, 733, (P) 1083
PALISSER, Admiral. Life, by Hunt ....	479	<i>Papes. Hist. des.</i> .....	*81
PALISSY. Œuvres.....	734	<i>Papier. Fabrication du.</i> .....	733
Life, by Morley.....	497	<i>Papier-mâché</i> .....	706
PALLADIUS .....	823	<i>Papillons</i> .....	642
PALLAS. Voyage en Russie .....	546	PAPINEAU, (L. J.) and NEILSON, (John)	
PALLEGOUX, Royaume de Thai ou Siam.	466	Letter on the Union of the Ca- nadas .....	1282
PALLISER, J. The Solitary Hunter....	1388	Insurrection du Bas	
PALMER, J. On Appeals from the Colo- nies .....	106	Canada .....	1434
On Appeals to the House of		PAPON. Recueil d'arrêts .....	199
Lords .....	106	PAPWORTH, J. W. and W. Museums, Li- braries, and Picture Galleries ...	705
PALMER, John. Travels in the United States .....	1368	PAQUIN, Rev. M. Evénemens de St. Eus- tache .....	1283
PALMER, S. Dictionary of Terms in Ana- tomy.....	671	PARACELSE.....	*881
PALMER, W. Dissertations on the Ortho- dox Communion .....	30	<i>Paraguay. Hist.</i> .....1203, 1204, *510	
PALMER, Wm. On Relief of the Poor ..	*242	Geogr. & Voyages 1352-1354, 1357	
PALMER, W. Origines Liturgicæ.....	28	Missions.....	1193
PALMERSTON, Viscount. On Foreign Af- fairs administered by.....	231	PARAMELLE. Art de découvrir les sources	623
Opinions of ...	231	PARDESSUS. Ordonnances des rois .....	197
PALSGRAVE. Langue française .....	787	Traité des servitudes .....	207
PAMBOUR, Comte de. On Locomotive En- gines .....	751	Traité du contrat .....	209
Pamphleteer. The .....	923-946	Jurisprudence commerciale ..	209
<i>Pamphlets. English</i> .....	1075-1161	Droit commercial .....	209
American.....	1419-1428	Diplômes, chartes, &c.....	420
Canadian.....	1428-1446	Mémoires sur les différents	
On the Church, &c.....	51	rapports sous lesquels l'âge était	
Legal .....	128	considéré dans la législation ro- maine .....	93
On Divorce .....	*240	Le commerce de la soie ....	272
On Capital Punishment, &c.	248	PARDIGON. Episodes des journées de juin .....	*432
On India .... 83, 275, 464,	679	PARDON, Miss. Court and Reign of Fran- cis I. ....	424
On Navigation, &c.....	688	River and the Desart... ..	*540
On Railways.....	270, 755	City of the Sultan.....	*551
By Henry Drummond. .232,	217	City of the Magyar .....	*544
Various .....	232	PARENT-DUCHATELET. Hygiène publique.	676
		Prostitution à Paris	259
		PARENT, Etienne. Economie politique ..	254

	PAGE		PAGE
PARENT, Etienne. Discours et lectures..	1445	<i>Parliamentary Reform.</i> Pamphlets and	
——— Le Canadien .....	1413	Speeches on.....	922, 923, 927,
PARRO, R. Irrigation .....	657	929, 939, 941, 1075, 1076, 1079,	
<i>Paris.</i> .....	433, 539	1084, 1086, 1091, 1098, 1109, 1114,	
Paris illustré, son histoire, &c.....	539	1115, 1117, 1119, 1122, 1132, 1138,	
Paris. Its Buildings and Revolutions...	433	1139, 1144, 1146, 1149, 1152, 1153	
Paris (Imperial), by Jerrold .....	434	<i>Parliamentary and Political Pamphlets,</i>	
Paris and its environs .....	*539	(including Election Speeches, &c.)	
PARIS, E. Du mécanisme à vapeur....	751	227, 228, 232, 235, 928, 937-939,	
——— Construction navale .....	710	944, 1075-1083, 1086, 1087, 1089-	
PARIS, Louis. Négociations .....	422	1091, 1093, 1097-1101, 1103-1110,	
PARIS DE L'ÉPINARD. Mémoires .....	428	1113-1123, 1132-1141, 1145-1147,	
PARIS, Mathieu. La jacquerie .....	424	1149, 1150, 1152-1154, 1157, 1158	
PARIS, Paulin. Manuscrits français ...	903	<i>Parliamentary Gazetteer of Great Britain</i>	
PARISSET, Mme. Maitresse de maison ...	736	and Ireland .....	*536
PARISH, A. Sea Officer's Manual.....	*687	<i>Parliamentary Papers</i> .....	117
PARISH, H. Diplomatic History of		——— Papers concerning Ca-	
Greece .....	450	nada. Indexes to.....	1287-1334
PARISH, Sir W. Buenos Ayres and Rio		<i>Parliamentary Portraits</i> .....	122
de la Plata .....	1205	<i>Parliamentary Register of Ireland</i> ....	120
<i>Parish Law</i> and Parochial System.*50,		<i>Parliamentary Writs</i> .....	340
134, 218, 220		PARMINTER, G. H. Materials for an Eng-	
PARK, Mungo. Travels in Africa.....	563	lish Grammar .....	793
——— Voyages en Afrique ...	559	PARNELL, Sir H. Penal Laws against	
PARKER, A. J. New York Law Reports *191		Roman Catholics .....	(P) 938
PARKER, N. H. Iowa, as it is in 1855...	1387	PARNELL, T. Poems .....	862
PARKER, W. Voyage to Margarita, Ja-		PARNY. Poésies .....	873
maica, &c.....	1359	<i>Parochial System.</i> See <i>Parish.</i>	
PARKES, J. History of the Court of Chan-		<i>Paroisses.</i> Administration des.....	220
cery .....	135	PARR, Dr. S. Catalogue of the Library of	
PARKINSON, R. Tour in America .....	661	——— Memoirs, by Field.....	497
PARKMAN, F. Conspiracy of Pontiac... 1260		——— by Johnson.....	497
——— Prairie and Rocky Moun-		——— Works.....	846
tain Life.....	1388	PARROT, F. Ascent of Mount Ararat... 552	
PARKYNS, M. Life in Abyssinia .....	562	PARROT. Epuration des eaux.....	767
<i>Parliament</i> , History of.....102, 108, 117		PARRY, C. H. Parliaments and Councils	
——— Septennial. History, &c., of		of England .....	117
the .....	(P) 1133	PARRY, W. E. Memoirs.....	*532
——— Law, Practice and Privileges		——— North-West Voyages ...	530
of .....	110-112, 229	PARSONS, A. Law of Wills .....	142
——— Pamphlets on the Privileges		PARSONS, C. G. Inside View of Slavery. 1382	
of...110, 112, 1084, 1114, 1120,		PARSONS, T. Elements of Mercantile Law	147
1123, 1133, 1138, 1147, 1151, 1158		PARSONS, Usher. Life of Sir Wm. Pep-	
<i>Parliament of 1784</i> , considered 119, (P)		perwell.....	1227
1116, 1144		<i>Partnership.</i> Law of.....144, 185, 255, 267	
<i>Parliament.</i> New House of.....(P) 1158		<i>Party.</i> History of .....	229
<i>Parliaments.</i> Annual.....(P) 942, 1077		<i>Party Spirit.</i> On.....(P) 1433	
——— Use and Abuse of.....	117	PASCAL, l'abbé. Liturgie.....	*18
——— Opinions on the Authority		PASCAL, A. Galerie des Victoires.....	423
of .....	108	——— L'Empereur et la Garde Im-	
<i>Parliamentary History</i> and Debates.... 119		périale.....	*429
——— General Index ..	119	PASCAL, Blaise. Pensées.....	71

	PAGE		PAGE
PASCAL, Blaise. Provinciales .....	46	PATON, A. A. Hungary and Transylvania	544
—— Sa vie et son caractère .	*71	—— The Goth and the Hun...	448
PASCAL, Jacqueline. Par Victor Cousin.	71	Patria. La France ancienne et moderne.	410
PASHLEY, R. Pauperism and Poor Laws.	242	PATRICK, A. Upper Canada Contested	
—— Travels in Crete.....	545	Elections .....	117
PASLEY, C. W. On Measures, Weights,		<i>Pau, Château de</i> .....	*409
and Money.....	269	PAUL, Father. On Ecclesiastical Benefices,	
PASQUIER, le Baron .....	475	and Revenues .....	216
PASQUIER, Et. Œuvres choisies.....	868	—— Rights of Sovereigns and	
<i>Passenger Laws of England</i> .....	147, 148	Subjects .....	216
<i>Passenger Laws of United States</i> .....	285	PAUL, Adrien. Le chevalier de Floustignac	*881
<i>Passions. Their Origin and Progress...</i>	72	—— Blanche Mortimer.....	*881
—— Médecine des.....	73, 668	PAUL, R. B. Canterbury, New Zealand.	*568
Passions. The, Personified .....	(P) 1102	PAULET. Des engrais .....	656
<i>Passive Obedience</i> .....	224	PAULI. Life of Alfred the Great.....	350
PASSY. Des richesses.....	267	PAULIN-DESORMEAUX, A. O. Manuel de	
—— De la civilisation .....	308	l'armurier.....	731
—— Formes de gouvernement .....	224	—— Manuel du	
—— Physiocrates .....	251	fabricant d'objets en caoutchouc..	738
—— Systèmes de culture.....	653	—— Manuel du	
Paston Letters.....	375	patinage .....	723
PASTORET, de. Histoire de la législation.	88	—— Manuel du	
—— Moïse comme législateur.	19	tonnelier .....	739
—— Zoroastre, Confucius et		—— Manuel du	
Mahomet comparés.....	56	treillageur .....	664
—— Ordonnances des rois....	197	PAULIN, Gustave. Manuel du sapeur-	
—— Lois commerciales et		pompier.....	731
sommptuaires des Romains.....	93	PAULIN, Nicolas. Procès-verbal, ou His-	
—— Commerce des Romains.	272	toire de la Ligue.....	416
—— Marie Thérèse .....	427	PAULIN-PARIS. Manuscrits français....	903
<i>Patagonia. History of</i> .....	1206	PAULIN, le P. Voyage aux Indes .....	*553
<i>Patagonie. Histoire</i> .....	1206	PAULL, J. On Burdett and J. H. Tooke. (P)	1088
PATAILLE, J. Propriété industrielle ....	*100	<i>Paupérisme</i> .....	242, 260
<i>Patentes. Voir Brevets d'invention.</i>		PAUSANIAS .....	815
<i>Patents in Great Britain and Ireland.</i>		PAUTET DU PAROIS. Blason .....	506
Works relating to.....	739-741	PAUTET, J. F. J. Economie politique...	250
—— in France.....	741	PAUTHIER. Les livres sacrés de l'Orient.	56
—— in the United States....	741 (P) 1425	PAUTHIER et BASIN. Histoire et descrip-	
<i>Patents. Law of</i> .....	89, 148	tion de la Clûne .....	465
—— in the United States,		PAUW, M. de. Recherches sur les	
186, 299		Américains.....	1181
See also, <i>International Copyright.</i>		PAVIE, Th. Récits divers.....	885
PATERCULUS .....	823	—— Yu-ki le magicien.....	*880
PATERSON, J., &c. Common Law Practice	*131	—— Rosita.....	*880
PATERSON, W. Central America .....	1361	—— Souvenirs atlantiques.....	1370
PATISSIER. Etablissements thermaux...	670	<i>Pavements</i> .....	294
PATMORE, P. J. My Friends, &c.....	805	See also, <i>Mosaic Pavements.</i>	
Patna. Account of the Materia Medica of	679	PAVY, L. A. Célibat ecclésiastique ....	221
<i>Patois</i> .....	*788	PAXTON, P. A Stray Yankee in Texas..	1386
PATON, A. A. Account of Servia .....	545	PAXTON (J.) and LINDLEY. Botanical dic-	
—— Highlands and Islands of		tionary. ....	645
the Adriatic.....	544	PAYEN, A. Des substances alimentaires.	668





	PAGE		PAGE
PELOUZE et TRÉMER. Notions de chimie	597	PERCY, Bp. Reliques of old English	
PELSART. Voyage to Australasia	565	Poetry	862
PELTIER. Dictionnaire des Conciles	*18	PERDONNET. Des chemins de fer	753
PEMBERTON, T. Privilege of the House		PEREIRA, J. Materia Medica and Thera-	
of Commons	111	peutics	671
PEMBROKE, Earl of. Account of his seat,		On Food and Diet	668
Wilton House	(P) 1076	On Polarized Light	588
Penal, Droit	210, 211	PÉRENNÈS. Biographie chrétienne	*19
Penal Codes in Europe	90, 229	Pères de l'église	25, 26
Penal Codes in England	183, (P) 935, 936	Perfectionnement moral	71
Penal Codes in France	204, 210	Perfumery	737
Penal Codes of Louisiana	189	PÉRIER, Casimir. Opinions et discours	*234
Penal Code for India	173	PERIÈS, J. Traduction de Machiavel	222
Reports of Law		PERIGAL, H. Contributions to Kinematics	601
Commissioners on	173	Perils of the Nation	232
Sir L. Peel on	173	PÉRIN, René. L'Incendie du cap	1208
Penal Colonies	254	Periodical Literature	912-922
Penal Jurisprudence	246	History of, 297, 802,	
Penal Law. See Criminal Law.		914, 1179	
Peninsular War	331, 682	Index to	914
Péninsule. Guerre de la	331, 682	(Canadian.)	1413-
Penitentiaries	246	1418, 1663	
See Houses of Correction; Prisons.		Periodiques	912-922
PENN, Admiral. Memorials, by G. Penn.	497	PERKINS, E. T. Rovings on the Pacific	570
PENN, W. Biography, by Dixon	497, 1227	PERKINS, James H. Annals of the West	1256
Life of, by G. E. Ellis	1226	PERLEY, M. H. On the Fisheries	281
Vie de, par J. Marsillac	1227	PERNETTI, l'Abbé. De l'Amérique et des	
Memoirs and Writings of	1246	Américains	1181
PENNANT'S Tours in Scotland	537	Voyage aux îles Ma-	
Pennsylvania. Hist.	1245-1247, 1220, 1420	louines	*570
Voyages	1382, 1383	PERO DE MAGALHANES DE GANDAVO. His-	
State Laws	190	toire de la Province de Santa-Cruz	1171
Records and Archives	1245	PERODEAUD. Lois de navigation	278
Present state of, (1857)	*274	PÉRON. Voyage aux terres australes	568
Iron and Coal in	*625	Voyage to Southern Lands	565
Pennsylvania Historical Society. Me-		Pérou. Histoire	1202
moirs of the	1246	Antiquités	1183
Penny Cyclopædia	908	Missions	1193
PENONVILLE. Musée français	693	Voyages	1357, 1350-1353
Penscellwood Papers	248	Perpetual Motion	(P) 939
Pensylvanie. Voir Pennsylvania.		PERRAULT, C. Contes	*869
PEPE, Lieut.-Gen. Scenes and Events in		PERRAULT, J. F. Plan d'éducation	1411
Italy	436	Questions et réponses	
PEPPERRELL, Sir Wm. Life of, by Usher		sur le droit criminel	163
Parsons	1227	PERRET. Catacombes de Rome	*24
PEPYS, S. Diary, etc., by Lord Braybrook	388	PERRIN, M. L. Code des constructions	207
Perception. On	(P) 925	PERRIN, J. B. Traité des nullités de droit	210
PERCEVAL, Rt. Hon. S. Life and Admini-		PERRIN DU LAC. Voyage dans les deux	
stration	395	Louisianes	1384
Speech on Catho-		PERRING, J. E. Pyramids of Gizeh	319
lic Question	120	PERRODIL. Dictionnaire des hérésies	27
Percy Anecdotes	828	PERRON. Le Nacéri	688

	PAGE		PAGE
PERROT, A. M. Construction des cartes géographiques .....	733	PETERS, Dr. S. A. History of Connecticut .....	1239
——— Manuel du graveur ....	719	PETERSDORFF, C. Abridgment of Common Law; with supplement .....	152
——— Ordres de chevalerie...	508	PETERSON, Rev. E. History of Rhode Island and Newport .....	1239
PERROT, A. P. Dictionnaire de voirie..	201	PETIT, M. Traité des surenchères.....	208
PERRY, Sir E. Bird's Eye View in India.	554	PETIT, E. Droit public, ou gouvernement des colonies .....	154
——— Oriental Cases.....	*177	——— Dissertations sur le droit des colonies .....	154, 1207
PERRY, (H. J.) and KNAPP. Cases of Controverted Elections.....	116	PETIT-RADEL. Denis d'Halicarnasse ....	321
PERRY, Commodore M. C. Japan Expedition .....	*558	——— Anciennes villes d'Espagne .....	439
PERRY, S. French Revolution, &c... (P)	1140	PETITOT. Mémoires, 1ère. et 2de. séries .....	414, 416
PERRY, W. O. History of the Franks..	*327	Petits poètes français .....	873
Perse. Histoire.....	99, 453, 456	PETRARCA. Rime di .....	892
——— Voyages .....	552	PETRARCH. Life, by Campbell .....	497
——— Economie politique .....	249	PETRARQUE. Poésies .....	892
Persia. History of.....	99, 453, 456	PETRIE, G. Round Towers of Ireland... *	400
——— Travels in.....	552, 553, 555	PETRIE, S. Report of the Cricklade case .....	116
——— Languages of.....	778, 779, 948	Pétrifications.....	623
Persian Gardening.....	660	PETRONIUS .....	823
Persian Literature.....	889	PETTIGREW, T. J. History of Egyptian Mummies .....	313
PERSIGNY. Entreprise de L. N. Bonaparte *	432	PETTUS, Sir J. Fodina Regales .....	149
PERSIL, E. Des sociétés commerciales..	209	PETYT, W. Lex Parliamentaria .....	110
——— De la lettre de change .....	209	——— Right of the Commons.....	110
PERSIL, J. C. Régime hypothécaire....	208	PETZOLDT, J. On Agricultural Chemistry .....	655
——— Questions sur les privilèges .....	208	PEUCHET et TREMERY. Manuel du Banquier .....	265
PERSIUS.....	823	PEUCHET. Commerce européen dans les Indes .....	1176
Personal Property.....	141	PEYRARD. Commentaires sur Archimède .....	580
PERSOZ, J. Impression des tissus .....	729	——— Commentaires sur Euclide ..	601
Perspective .....	714	PEYRE, A. F. Antiquités de Trèves ....	324
PERT, Thos. Voyage to Brazil, &c....	1348	PEYRET LALLIER. Législation des mines. *	206
PERTHES, F. Memoirs, by C. T. Perthes	497	PHÆDRUS .....	823
Peru. History of.....	1202	Pharmacie .....	674
——— Antiquities of .....	1183	Pharmacopœias.....	674, 679, 735
——— Geography and Voyages.. 1350—	1353, 1357	PHELAN, W. Remains.....	40
PESSON MAISONNEUVE. Manuel du pêcheur	723	Phénomènes économiques .....	254
Pestilences and Pestilential Fevers, 245,	388, 675, 679, (P) 930, 935, 942	Phenix, The; A revival of scarce pieces	375
See also Cholera.		Philadelphia, Magnetical Observations ..	587
PETACHIA, Rabbi. Travels.....	*21	Philadelphie. Histoire .....	1247
PETER THE GREAT. Memoir of.....	446	Philip Musgrave; or, Memoirs of a Missionary .....	1198
——— His Policy.....	231	PHILIPPE AUGUSTE ..	*426
PETER LANGTOFT's Chronicle .....	363	PHILIPPE, Jean. Mémoires.....	415
PETERBOROUGH, Charles Mordaunt, Earl of. Memoir, by Warburton .....	497	Philippine Islands .....	569
PETERKIN, A. Laws of Church of Scotland .....	218	PHILIPPO, Rev. J. M. Jamaica .....	1210
PETERMANN, Dr. A. Geographical Communications .....	1343	PHILIPPS, J. Election Cases .....	115
PETERS, R. Digest of Decisions in United States Courts .....	185	PHILIPPS, Capt. Voyage to Barbadoes..	1359



	PAGE		PAGE
PHILIPPSOHN, L. Lectures on Judaism .	21	<i>Philosophie religieuse</i> .....	68, 45, 46
PHILIPS, A. Poems .....	862	<i>Philosophie du XIX. siècle</i> .....	69
PHILIPS, J. Poems .....	862	<i>Philosophie scolastique</i> .....	60
PHILIPS, Miles. Voyage to Mexico ....	1372	<i>Philosophie catholique</i> .....	68
PHILLIMORE, J. G. Law of Evidence...	132	<i>Philosophie de l'Orient</i> .....	53-56
——— Principles and Max-		<i>Philosophie sancrite</i> .....	58
ims of Jurisprudence .....	88	<i>Philosophy. Mental and Moral.</i> 57-73,	
PHILLIMORE, R. Life of Lord Lyttleton.	494	917-919, (P) 924, 940, 1075, 1141	
——— Law of Domicil .....	95	Philosophy in Sport .....	571
——— On International Law..	95	Philostatatum et Collistrati Opera ....	815
PHILLIPPS, S. M. State Trials .....	193	PHIPPS. Voyage towards the North Pole	530
PHILLIPPS, (S. M.), and ARNOLD. On the		——— Voyage au pôle boréal .....	530
Law of Evidence .....	132	PHIPS, W. Life of, by F. Bowen .....	1226
PHILLIPS, Captain. Journal on Coast of		<i>Phœnicia</i> .....	320
Africa .....	563	<i>Phonography</i> .....	*614, *793
PHILLIPS, C. Specimens of Irish Elo-		Photographic Illustrations of Scripture..	*719
quence .....	121	Photographic Magazine .....	*719
PHILLIPS, G. Droit ecclésiastique ....	*215	Photographie Society's Journal .....	719
PHILLIPS, J. Manual of Geology .....	617	<i>Photographie (Photography)</i> 719, 578, 727, 732	
——— Palæozoic Fossils of Corn-		Phrenological Journal .....	632
wall .....	618	<i>Phrénologie (Phrenology)</i> .632, 581, 847, 917	
——— The Malvern Hills, &c. ...	619	<i>Phrenology applied to Education</i> ..(P)	
PHILLIPS, J. A. Gold-mining and Assay-		926, 943	
ing .....	625	<i>Physical Atlases</i> .....	512, 579
PHILLIPS, Sir R. Million of Facts .....	908	<i>Physical Geography</i> .. 509, 512, 576, 579, 614	
PHILLIPS, W. Introduction to Mineralogy	623	<i>Physical Science</i> .....	570-593, *614
——— On Protection and Free		<i>Physiocrates</i> .....	251
Trade .....	278	<i>Physiognomy</i> .....	632, 808
PHILLIPS, W. L. Worlds beyond the		<i>Physiologie (Physiology)</i> ..630-632, 670,	
Earth .....	582	73, 577, 597, 668, 670	
PHILLPOTTS, Dr. H. Letter to C. Butler.	34	<i>Physiologie végétale</i> .....	647-656
——— Political Tracts on Roman		Voir <i>Botanique</i> .	
Catholic Questions, the Edinburgh		<i>Physiologie intellectuelle</i> .....	73
Review, &c. ....	1089, 1097	<i>Physionomie</i> .....	632
PHILO JUDÆUS. Works translated ....	21	Physionomiste des dames .....	632
Philological Society's Proceedings .....	775	<i>Physique</i> .....	570-593, 610-615
<i>Philologie. (Philology)</i> ...774-794, *612, *912		<i>Physique appliquée</i> .....	731
——— Pamphlets on .....	1075,	PICART, B. Cérémonies religieuses ....	28
1087, 1105, 1157		——— Superstitions .....	28
<i>Philosophical Instruments in the Library</i>	1659	PICHON, Th. Cap Breton .....	1338
Philosophical Transactions .....	911	PICHOT, A. Les Mormons .....	1199
Philosophical Magazine (1798-1852) ....	914	PICKEN, A. L. Contributions to the "Gar-	
——— London and Edin-		land" .....	*1409
burgh .....	914	PICKERING, C. Races of Men .....	628
——— London, Edin-		PICKERING, P. A. On "Treating" at	
burgh, and Dublin .....	914	Elections .....	114
<i>Philosophie</i> .....	57-74, 607	PICKETT, A. J. History of Alabama,	
<i>Philosophie ancienne</i> .....	59	Georgia, and Mississippi .....	1250
<i>Philosophie moderne</i> .....	61	PICKETT, W. V. New System of Archi-	
<i>Philosophie chinoise</i> .....	58	tecture .....	699
<i>Philosophie indienne</i> .....	58, 66, 53-56	PICOT, M. J. P. Mémoire pour servir à	
<i>Philosophie allemande</i> .....	65, 66	l'histoire ecclésiastique .....	24

	PAGE		PAGE
PICOT, C. Code Napoléon .....	*204	PINKERTON, J. Literary Correspondence	805
PICTET, A. Du beau dans les arts .....	689	———— Early History of Scotland	397
PICTET, C. Tableau des Etats-Unis.....	1376	———— Scotland under the Stu-	
PICTET, F. J. Traité de paléontologie ..	627	arts to Queen Mary .....	397
PICTON, Gen. Sir T. Memoirs, by Robin-		———— On Rocks .....	620
son .....	498	PINKNEY, W. Life of, by H. Wheaton ..	1226
Pictorial History of England .....	337	PINNEY, J. Duration of Human Life... ..	667
PIE IX.....	31, 435	PINNOCK, W. H. Laws of the Church	
———— Actes de .....	*221	and Clergy .....	218
Pièces d'éloquence .....	805	PINZON, V. Y. His Voyage .....	1166
Piedmont. History of .....	437	PIRON. Poésies diverses .....	870, 873
———— Waldenses of .....	41, 42	Pisciculture .....	640
Piedmontese Revolution .....	(P) 937	PISTOYE et DUVERDY. Des prises mari-	
PIERQUIN DE GEMBOUX. Patois.....	*788	times .....	97
Pierres. Coupe des .....	702, 738	Pitcairn's Island ....	471, 570
PIERRON. Voir ARISTOTE et PLUTARQUE.		PITCAIRN, R. Criminal Trials of Scotland	194
PIERROT. Théologie morale .....	*18	PITHEOU. Libertés gallicanes.....	220
———— Théologie dogmatique .....	*18	PITISCUUS. Lexicon antiquitatum.....	323
PIERS. Ploughman's Vision .....	374	PITKIN, T. Commerce of United States.	1231
PIESSE, G. W. Art of Perfumery .....	737	———— History of the United States	1218
PIGAFETTA, A. On Navigation .....	686	PITMAN, (B) and PROSSER, (R. P.) Re-	
———— Voyage round the World	524	porter's Companion.....	*775
PIGEAU. Procédure civile .....	210	PITMAN, E. D. Law of Principal and	
———— Procédure du Châtelet .....	202	Surety.....	146
PIGNOTTI, L. History of Tuscany .....	437	PITOU, Louis Ange. Voyage à Cayenne,	
PIGOTT, G. Manual of Scandinavian My-		&c.....	1350
thology .....	310	PITT, C. Poems.....	862
PIHAN. Elémens de la grammaire algé-		PITT, Right Hon. W. Life, by Tomline..	394
rienne .....	780	———— Life, by Gifford... ..	395
PIKE, Z. M. Life of, by H. Whiting ..	1226	———— Speeches .....	120
———— Travels through the Western		PIUS VII. Journey and Imprisonment (P)	925
Territories of North America....	1368	———— Remonstrance to .....	(P) 940
Pilgrim, Wanderings of a, in search of		PIUS IX. See PIE IX; MAGUIRE, J. F.	
the Picturesque .....	554	PIZAN, Christine de. Mœurs de Charles V.	415
PILKINGTON, M. Dictionary of Painters.	713	PIZARRO, Francesco. Relatione des Fran-	
PILLANS, J. Contributions to Education.	76	cesco Xérès.....	1202
———— Rationale of Discipline ....	81	———— Relation véridique	
Pillory. Use of the .....	(P) 925	de la conquête du Pérou.....	1202
PILOGERIE. Histoire de Botany Bay ..	471	———— D'un secretario di	
PILPAY. Fables.....	889	Francesco Pizarro.....	1202
PIMODAN. Scènes d'Italie.....	886	———— Relation de son	
PINCHION, W. Jews' Synagogue.....	21	voyage à Xauxa .....	1168
PINÇON, P. Manuel de bibliographie uni-		PIZARRO, HERNANDO et FRANCESCO. Rel-	
verselle.....	*899	atione d'un capitano Spaniolo ..	1202
PINDAR.....	815, 796	PLACE, F. On Population.....	255
PINEL. Traité medico-philosophique... ..	679	Plague. See Pestilence.	
PINET. Le duel en jurisprudence.....	*241	Plague, (the Great) of London.....	388
PINHEIRO. Manuel du citoyen .....	*224	Plaidoyers .....	195, 200
PINKERTON, J. Collection of Voyages and		Plain-chant .....	722
Travels .....	523, 1845	Plaisanteries.....	*868
———— Origin and Progress of		PLANOHE, G. Etudes littéraires.....	800
Discovery.....	521	———— Etudes sur les arts.....	689

	PAGE		PAGE
PLANCHE, G. Etudes sur l'école française	689	Pocock, PEARCE, NEWTON, and SKELTON,	
PLANCHE, J. Classiques grecs	806	—Lives	476
PLANCHÉ, J. R. History of British Cos-		Pocock, W. J. Modern Finishings of	
tume	378	Rooms	705
<i>Planet Neptune</i>	614	Pococke, E. India in Greece	309
<i>Planets</i>	578, 582, *614, *615	Pococke, R. Description of the East	548
See also, <i>Plurality of Worlds</i> .		Pocquet. Traité des fiefs	201
Planétaire	1659	—Règles du droit français	196
Planetarium	1659	POE, E. A. Nouvelles	881
PLANTA, J. History of Helvetic Confe-		—Poems	*862
deracy	438	<i>Poems</i> . On Day of Judgment	(P) 1076
<i>Plantations</i>	657, (P) 1185	—To a Young Lady	(P) 1077
<i>Plantes</i> . Voir <i>Botanique</i> .		—St. Paul's speeches paraphrased	
<i>Plants</i> . Useful and remarkable	276, 299	(P) 1083	
See also, <i>Botany</i> .		—The Grave, by Blair	(P) 1100
PLASMAN. Des contre-lettres	815, 206	—The Church	(P) 1102
Plata, La. Histoire	1204, 1205	—Shade of Pope	(P) 1102
PLATON	816	—Progress of Satire; New Brigh-	
PLATT, T. Law of Leases	142	ton Guide, on the 18th Century	(P) 1102
PLAUTUS	823	—By J. H. Pott	(P) 1108
PLAYFAIR, J. Works	575	—In Memory of W. Pitt	(P) 1118
—of Gases in Coal Formation	618	—All the Talents	(P) 1119
—Natural Philosophy	575	—Political and Satirical	(P) 1122, 1123
PLAYFAIR, L. Industrial Instruction on		1138, 1141, 1148, 1155, 1156.	
the Continent	727	—Odes to Plymouth Artists	(P) 1139
PLAYFAIR, W. Decline and Fall of Na-		<i>Poésie française</i>	866-887
tions	250	Voir <i>Littérature</i> .	
<i>Pleading</i> . In Civil and Criminal Courts	132	Poetæ Bucolici et Didactici	816
—In Court of Chancery	136	Poètes de Champagne	867
Pléiade, la	882	Poeti Italiani, I quattro	893
PLESSIS. Mémoires	417	<i>Poetry and the Drama</i>	855-866, 894
PLINIUS	824	See also, <i>Drama, history of the</i> ;	
PLINT, T. Crime in England	245	<i>Literary History</i> .	
PLINY'S Natural History	824	<i>Poetry</i> . Canadian	1409, 1410, 1442
PLUTINUS	816	<i>Poetry, Sacred</i>	51
PLOWDEN, F. On Church and State	*216	<i>Poetry, History, and Criticism</i>	(P) 926, 1078
—On the King vs. Graham	(P) 1080	See BOWLES, Rev. W. L.	
—Rights of British Subjects	(P) 1084	<i>Poets Laureate</i> . Lives of the	478
PLUMIER, Chs. Description des plantes		<i>Poids et Mesures</i>	267-270
de l'Amérique	*649	—Fabrication des	738
PLUNKET, Lord. Speeches	121	POINSINET DE SIVRY. Briséis, ou la colère	
PLUQUET. Dictionnaire des hérésies	*18	d'Achille	870
<i>Plurality of Worlds</i>	578, 581, *591, 919	—Le cercle, ou la soi-	
PLUTARCH'S Lives	472	rée à la mode	872
PLUTARCHUS	816	POINSOT. Elemens de statique	580
PLUTARQUE. Vies des hommes illustres	472	POIRÉE. Barrages mobiles	757
Plutarque français, le	479	POIREL. Projets de codes	*210
PLUTO. Elysium	(P) 933	POIRET. Botanique	645
<i>Plymouth</i> . Institution & Library	(P) 1076, 1139	<i>Poisons &amp; Antidotes</i>	290, 609, *614, 674
—Trade of	(P) 1077, 1154	<i>Poissons</i> . Histoire naturelle des	640, 641,
—Road near	(P) 1077	606, 615, 631, 640	
<i>Pneumatics</i>	746, 756	POISSON. Le procureur arbitre	871



	PAGE		PAGE
POISSON. L'impromptu de campagne ...	871	Pommes de terre .....	661
— Sur la mécanique .....	580	POMPADOUR, Mme. de. Lettres .....	498
POITEAU. Le bon jardinier .....	664	Pompeii. Its Destruction and Discovery,	328
POITEVIN, P. Petits poètes français ....	873	<i>Vide Herculaneum.</i>	
— Grammaire .....	788	POMPEIUS FESTUS .....	824
— Homonymes .....	788	POMPONIUS MELA .....	824
POITOU. Sur Saint-Simon .....	500	PONCE DE LEON, Juan. His Travels and	
Poland. History of .....	444	Adventures .....	1166
— On Dismemberment of ... (P) 1139		PONCELET and LESBROS. Expériences hy-	
Polar Regions. Account of the .....	1348	drauliques .....	580
— Charts of the .....	1392	PONCET's Journey to Abyssinia .....	561
Polar Voyages ... 528-533, 1345, 1405-1407		PONGERVILLE. Vie de Millevoye .....	495
Poles. Voyages aux .....	528-533, 1406	PONSARD. Etudes antiques .....	879
POLEHAMPTON, E. Gallery of Nature and		— Théâtre complet .....	879
Art .....	578	PONSON. Exploitation des mines .....	765
POLENUS. Thesaurus antiquitatum .....	323	PONSON DU TERRAIL, Le Vte. Le pacte de	
Police de roulage .....	750	sang .....	*881
Police Force, 134, 212, 290, (P) 924, 938,		Ponts. Construction des 742-745, 295,	
939, 1079, 1115, 1140		602, 750, 756, 760, 761, *684	
Political Dictionary .....	224, (P) 1078	Ponts et Chaussées .....	745
Political Economy ... 249-266, 286, (P) 1156		PONT DE VEYLE. Le somnambule .....	872
— Opinions of Ricardo		PONTANUS on the North-East passage ...	529
and A. Smith .. (P) 941, 944, 1129, 1142		PONTAS. Dictionnaire des cas de cons-	
— Lecture by Senior, (P) 945		cience .....	*18
Political Literature. History of .....	222	PONTCHARTRAIN. Mémoires .....	416
Political and Social Science & Legislation		PONTIS, Le Sieur de. Mémoires .....	416
221-249		PONTMARTIN. Le fond de la coupe .....	*883
Political System of Europe .....	330	— Contes et Nouvelles .....	*883
Political Unions .....	(P) 1079	— Octave .....	886
Politics for the People .....	225	PONTOPPIDAN. Natural and Civil History	
Politique et morale .....	223, *879	of Norway .....	612
Politique et Législation .....	221-249	POOLE, B. Statistics of British Commerce	274
Politique constitutionnelle .....	123	POOLE, G. A. History of Ecclesiastical	
POLLOCK, C. E. Power of Courts of Com-		Architecture .....	701
mon Law .....	131	POOLE, R. S. Genesis of Earth and Man	628
— Practice of County Courts	137	POOLE, T. E. Life in Sierra Leone .....	564
Pologne. Histoire .....	444	POOLE, W. F. Index to Periodical Li-	
— Géographie et voyages .....	534	terature .....	914
POLONCEAU. Ponts en fonte .....	761	Poor and Poor Laws, 242, 254, 256, 260,	
POLSON, A. Law of Nations .....	99	290-293	
POLYBIUS .....	817	Poor and Poor Laws .....	(P) 924, 928-
— General History, by Hampton	325	932, 935, 939, 945, 1076, 1079, 1082,	
Polyglott Lexicon .....	785	1083, 1086, 1088, 1098, 1099, 1101,	
Polynesian History .....	470	1109, 1120, 1125, 1126, 1129, 1135,	
— Travels .....	569	1137, 1140, 1144, 1152, 1153	
Polynésie. Histoire .....	470	Poor in Hamburg in 1788-1794 .. (P) 931, 1079	
Polytechnique. Journal de l'Ecole .....	921	Poor in Bavaria .....	(P) 1082
Polyzoa, Marine. British Museum Ca-		Pope. See <i>Papal Question: Rome,</i>	
talogue of .....	636	<i>Church of.</i>	
POMFRET. Poems .....	862	POPE, A. Poems .....	862
POMMEREUL. Dictionnaire universel .....	57	— On the Poetry of .. (P) 935-	
— Art militaire .....	681	938, 1098, 1111	

	PAGE		PAGE
POPE's Iliad and Odyssey of Homer, by Wakefield.....	813	Portuguese Literature.....	897
POPE, C. Yearly Journal of Trade.....	274	POSEY, THOS. Life of, by J. Hall.....	1226
POPE, Sir T. Life, by Warton.....	498	POSTANS, T. Observations on Sindh....	460
POPHAM, Sir H. Case of.....(P) 1081,	1142	Post, C. F. Journal.....	1420
POPPLE. American Atlas.....	1341	Post Office, (British).....	292, 293, 299
Popular Educator, the.....	76	Postal Systems, and Penny Postage, 293,	295
Popular Tumults and Social Ignorance..	236	POSTE, B. Britannic Researches.....	333
Population, (Polit. Econ.) 255, 266, 285		——— Britannia Antiqua.....	*333
(P) 935, 1125		POTEMKIN, Pierre. Récit de son voyage.	447
Population of Great Britain..... 256,		POTERLET. Code des dessèchements ...	656
266, 287, 289-295 (P) 1149		Poteries.....	734, 709
Population of American States... 283,		POTHIER. Coutumes d'Orléans.....	198
289, 291, 294-300		——— Traités sur différentes matières	200
Population tables, (general) ..... 289-295		——— Œuvres posthumes.....	200
Porcelaine. Histoire et fabrication de la	734	——— Pandectæ Justinianæ .....	92
PORPHYRIUS .....	817	——— On Contracts of Partnership..	144
Port Jackson. Account of.....(P) 1080		——— Analysé .....	195
PORTAL. Couleurs symboliques.....	715	Potomac Aqueduct. Report on.....	759
PORTALIS, Aug. Liberté de conscience..	221	POTTER, A. On Common Schools.....	85
——— L'homme et la société.	222	POTTER, L. J. A. de. Histoire du christia-	
PORTALIS, Cte. J. M. Code de Sardaigne	90	nisme .....	24
PORTALIS, J. E. M. Travaux sur le code		POTTER, Jun., E. R. History of Narra-	
civil.....	*203	gansett .....	1239
——— Systèmes des philo-		POTTER, R. Physical Optics .....	*589
sophes modernes .....	45	Pottery.....	578, 705, 732, 734
PORTEOUS, Bishop. Pamphlets by.....		POTTS, R. Liber Cantabrigiensis.....	78
(P) 1102, 1124		POUCEL, Benj. Intérêts réciproques de	
——— Life of Archbishop		l'Europe et de l'Amérique .....	283
Seeker .....	(P) 1112	POUCHET. De la fécondation des mammi-	
——— Life, by Hodgson.....	498	fères .....	638
PORTER, G. R. Progress of the Nation..	274	——— Zoologie classique.....	634
PORTER, Miss. J. Seaward's Narrative of		POUCHKINE. Le coup de pistolet.. ...	*881
his Shipwreck.....	846	POUGET, L. Dictionnaire des assurances	
PORTER, Sir J. Progress of Turkey....	449	terrestres .....	207
PORTER, J. A. Principles of Chemistry,	*595	POUILLET. Notions de physique.....	573
PORTER, J. L. Five years in Damascus..	*19	——— Eléments de physique.....	573
PORTER, Sir R. K. Travels in Georgia, &c	552	POUJADE. Scènes de la vie en Orient....	448
PORTER, S. T. Lecture on Independency	41	POUJOL. Donations entre-vifs.....	948
PORTER. America and the West Indies.	1340	——— Traités des successions.....	207
PORTLAND, Duke of. Case of.....(P) 1107		POUJOL, F. A. A. Facultés intellectuelles	*19
PORTLOCK, J. E. Geology of Londonder-		——— Médecine pratique....	*19
ry, &c.....	618	POUJOULAT. Histoire de St. Augustin... 24	
——— On Geology.....	616	——— Histoire de Constantinople	449
Port-Royal. Logique de.....	63	——— Voyage dans l'Asie mineure	*549
——— Logic, translated by Baynes	69	Voir MICHAUD.	
——— Grammaire grecque.....	782	POUQUEVILLE. Voyage en Grèce.....	546
Portugal. Hist. 439, 441 (P) 1093, 945,	1150	——— Régénération de la Grèce	*450
——— Campaigns in..... (P) 1092		Poultry .....	659
——— Resources of.....	279	POUSSIN, G. T. De la puissance Améri-	
——— Voyages .....	527, 534, 540	caine.....	1224
Portuguese Language.....	786	——— Travaux d'amélioration	
		intérieure aux Etats-Unis.....	755

	PAGE		PAGE
POUSSIN, N. Travaux d'Hercule.....	*714	PRATT, A. Poisonous Plants.....	*646
POUSSIN (J. C.) et GANIER, (J. C.) Abbés.		—— Wild Flowers.....	*646
Dictionnaire d'ascétisme.....	*19	PRATT, J. T. History of Savings Banks.	266
—— Dictionnaire		PRATT, W. T. Law relating to Friendly	
de la tradition pontificale, &c..	*20	Societies.....	145
POWELL, B. History of Natural Philoso-		PRATZ, LEPAGE DU. Histoire de la Loui-	
phy.....	570	siane .....	1258
—— Spirit of the Inductive Phi-		—— History of Louisiana.	1258
losophy, Unity of Worlds, &c....	582	PRAY, L. G. History of Sunday Schools	77
—— Christianity without Judaism	*50	PREBLE, Edward. Life of, by L. Sabine	1226
POWELL, E. Law of Evidence.....	*181	<i>Precedence.</i> Tables of, see <i>Dignities.</i>	
POWER, D. Law of Qualification and		<i>Precedency of the Irish Peers in England</i>	108
Registration of Electors.....	115	<i>Precious Metals.</i> .....	262, 298, 300
—— &c., Decisions on Controvert-		See also, <i>Gold Discoveries.</i>	
ed Elections .....	117	<i>Precious Stones</i> , see <i>Jewels.</i>	
POWNALL, T. Administration of the Col-		PRENDERGAST, H. Law relating to Offi-	
onies.....	154, 1261	cers in the Army .....	149
—— Topographical description		—— Law relating to Offi-	
of parts of North America.....	1363	cers in the Navy.....	149
—— Memorials .....	*154	PRENTICE, A. History of Anti-corn Law	
—— Mémoire.....	*154	League .....	278
POYNTER, T. On Marriage and Divorce.	138	—— Sketches of Manchester...	280
POZZO, Count. Catholicism in Austria..	216	<i>Pre-Raphaelitism</i> .....	715
POZZO DI BORGO.....	475	<i>Prerogative</i> , see <i>Crown Law</i> ; <i>Royal</i>	
<i>Practice of the Law of England</i> ....	180, 131	<i>Supremacy.</i>	
PRADT, M. de. Pamphlets on European		<i>Prerogative Royale</i> .....	*103
Politics.....	(P)941, 943	<i>Presbyterians and their Clergy.</i> 40, 1198	
—— Les trois âges des colonies	1176	(P) 1133	
—— Révolution de l'Amérique	1176	PRESCOTT, W. H. Essays .....	846
—— Concordat de l'Amérique		—— Ferdinand and Isabella	*440
avec Rome.....	*219	—— Conquest of Peru....	1203
—— L'Europe et l'Amérique		—— Conquest of Mexico..	1215
en 1821.....	*1179	—— Life of C. B. Brown..	1226
—— L'Europe et l'Amérique		—— History of Philip II..	440
en 1822 et 1823.....	*1179	<i>Press</i> ; see <i>Newspapers</i> ; <i>Periodical Li-</i>	
—— L'Europe et l'Amérique		<i>terature.</i>	
depuis le Congrès d'Aix-la-Cha-		<i>Press. Liberty of the</i> .... 387, 802, (P)	
pelle .....	1179	926, 931, 934, 937, 1087, 1100, 1144	
—— Des trois derniers mois		—— in India. (P) *941, 942	
de l'Amérique Méridionale.....	*1200	PRESS and the Public Service.....	*288
—— Pièces relatives à St.		PRESTON, R. Quantity and Quality of	
Dominique.....	1208	Estates .....	140
<i>Pragmatic Sanction</i> .....	219	PRESTON, T. R. Three years in Canada.	1402
<i>Prairies of America</i> .....	1388	PRESTON. Voyages to the West Indies..	1349
PEAROND. De quelques écrivains nou-		<i>Pretender (the) and His Court</i> .. 398, (1°)	1086
veaux .....	*883	PREUDHOMME, M. Traité des droits du	
PRAT, l'Abbé J. M. Eclectisme Alexan-		seigneur.....	*202
drin.....	60	<i>Preuve</i> .....	202, 210
<i>Pratique. Voir Procédure.</i>		PRÉVOST DE LA JANNÈS. Principes de	
PRATT, A. Field, Garden and Woodland	663	jurisprudence.....	196
—— British Flowering Plants and		PRÉVOST, C. J. Manière de poursuivre	
Ferns .....	*646	les crimes.....	202



	PAGE		PAGE
PRÉVOST, H. Sténographie.....	775	Princeton Essays .....	847
PRÉVOST, J. J. L'Irlande au XIXe siècle	538	<i>Principal and Agent.</i> Law of. 146, (P)	1095
PRÉVOST D'EXILES, A. F. Histoire générale des voyages .....	1347	Principes d'artillerie .....	681
———— La colonie rochelaise..	881	Principes des fortifications .....	682
———— Manon Lescaut.....	*876	Principes favorables au progrès de l'industrie ...	258
<i>Prévoyance.</i> Sociétés de .....	260	PRINGLE, T. Residence in South Africa	563
PRIAULX, O. Questiones Mosaicæ.....	19	PRINSEP, E. A. Sanserit Vocabulary....	781
PRICE, B. On Infinitesimal Calculus...	601	PRINSEP, H. T. Tibet, Tartary, and Mongolia .....	557
PRICE, D. Essay towards the History of Arabia .....	457	<i>Printing.</i> Art of....232, 578, 732, 772, 841	
———— Memoirs of Mahomedan History .....	457	See also, <i>Bibliography.</i>	
PRICE, DR. R. Present State of Population	273	<i>Printing for the Blind.</i> .....87, 733	
———— Political and Economical Tracts .....	(P) 1131	<i>Printing in Colours.</i> .....	732
PRICE, G. On Iron Safes, Locks and Keys, &c. ....	*728	<i>Printing in America.</i> History of.....	1179
PRICE, T. Physiognomy and Physiology of Great Britain.....	632	PRIOR, J. Life of Burke.....	482
PRICE, U. On the Picturesque .....	665	PRIOR, M. Poems .....	862
<i>Prices.</i> History of. 263, 291, 298 (P) 1131, 1132, 1137, 1145, 1155		PRISCIANUS.....	817
<i>Prices in Europe.</i> Rise of.....(P)	926	<i>Prisons</i> .....	245-247, 298, 705
PRICHARD, J. C. Ethnographical Maps.	628	<i>Prisons (British) and Prison Discipline,</i> 246, (P) 934-936, 940, 1077, 1085, 1115	
———— Natural History of Man	628	<i>Prisons in Spain and Portugal.</i> .....(P)	940
———— Physical History of Mankind.....	628	———— in France.....(P)	942
———— Eastern origin of Celtic Nations .....	628	<i>Prison Discipline in India.</i> .....	111
PRIDEAUX, C. G. Churchwarden's Guide	218	PRITCHARD, A. Microscopic Cabinet....	*589
PRIDEAUX, F. Precedents of Conveyancing.....	141	———— Micrographia.....	*589
PRIDEAUX, H. Connection of Old and New Testaments.....	21	<i>Private Bills.</i> Proceedings on. 110, (P)	1082
PRIDEAUX, T. S. On the Fuel of Furnaces	730	<i>Privileges of Parliament.</i> See <i>Parliament.</i>	
PRIDHAM, C. Account of Ceylon.....	464	<i>Privy Council Proceedings, &amp;c.</i> .....	344
———— Account of Mauritius....	464	See also, <i>Appeals.</i>	
PRIEST, Josiah. American Antiquities .	1182	<i>Probabilities.</i> .....266, *582	
PRIESTLEY, J. Navigable Rivers, Canals, &c. ....	758	See also, <i>Life Insurance.</i>	
PRIESTLEY, DR. On First Principles of Government.....	224	<i>Procédure administrative.</i> .....	*213
PRIME. Travels in Europe, and the East	549	<i>Procédure civile.</i> .....202, 204, 210	
<i>Primogeniture.</i> .....141, 918		<i>Procédure criminelle.</i> .....202, 204, 210	
PRINCE, P. A. Parallel History .....	306	PROCLUS.....	817
PRINCE, THOS. Annals of New England.	1285	PROCTOR, Col. History of Italy.....	435
<i>Prince Edward's Island.</i> Account of 286, 1338, 1437, (P)	1096	PROCTOR, F. History of the Book of Common Prayer.....	29
———— Journals and Laws .....	171	Progress of the Human Race.....	1427
———— Charts of....	1393	<i>Promissory Notes.</i> See <i>Bills of Exchange.</i>	
		PROMPSAULT. Dictionnaire de droit....	*19
		PRONT, R. de. Mécanique analytique ..	746
		———— Des mouvemens circulaires....	746
		———— Architecture hydraulique.....	757
		PROPERTIUS .....	824
		<i>Property.</i> Law of.....	140
		<i>Property and Property Tax,</i> (P) 929, 1096, 1135	
		<i>Propphéties</i> .....	27
		<i>Propriété</i> .....	237
		Voir <i>Socialisme.</i>	
		<i>Propriété.</i> Traité de la.....206, 211	

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Propriété. Domaine de</i> .....	206	<i>Prusse. Education</i> .....	85
<i>Propriété industrielle</i> .....	*100	—— <i>Statistiques</i> .....	238
<i>Propriété des arbres des grandes routes</i> ..	206	<i>Prussia. History of</i> .....	444 (P) 1077
<i>Propriété des eaux courantes</i> .....	*206	See also <i>Germany</i> .	
<i>Propriété du lit des rivières</i> .....	206	PRYCE, W. <i>Mineralogy Cornubiensis</i> ..	625
<i>Propriété littéraire</i> .....	*237	PRYNNE, W. <i>Parliamentary Tracts</i> , 109,	
<i>Prostitution</i> .....	244, 259	188, 296, 299	
<i>Protection</i> .....	278, 918	<i>Pseudonyms</i> .....	908
<i>Protestants</i> .....	38	<i>Psychology (Psychologie)</i> .....	72, 630
<i>Protestant Episcopal Church, in America</i> ,		<i>Public Buildings. Architecture of</i> .	702, 705
219, 1197, 1198		<i>Public House, Licensing System, (P)</i>	927,
<i>Protestant Reformation. History of</i> ..	35-38	929, 1151	
<i>Protestantisme comparé au Catholicisme</i> . *	238	<i>Public Lands. See Lands</i> .	
<i>Protests in House of Lords</i> .....	118, 230	<i>Public Law</i> .....	94-101
PROUDHON, P. J. <i>Système des contra-</i>		<i>Public Offices in England</i> ..	345, (P) 1085, 1090
dictionnaires économiques.....	237	See also <i>Cabinet Council</i> .	
——— <i>Qu'est-ce que la pro-</i>		<i>Public Schools, defended</i> .....(P)	925
priété?	237	<i>Public Works</i> .....	702, 742-764
——— <i>Lettre à M. Blanqui</i>		——— <i>British and American</i> ...	750
sur la propriété	237	——— <i>in India</i> .....	761-764
——— <i>Avertissement aux</i>		PUCKLER-MUSKAU. Voir MUSKAU.	
propriétaires	237	PUFFENDORF. <i>Le droit de la nature et des</i>	
——— <i>Intérêt et principal</i> ..	237	gens.....	94
——— <i>Concurrence des che-</i>		PUGIN, A. W. <i>Glossary of Ecclesiastical</i>	
mins de fer.....	*271	<i>Ornament and Costume</i> .....	703
PROUDHON, M. <i>Traité de l'état des per-</i>		PUIBUSQUE, Adolphe de. <i>Littérature fran-</i>	
sonnes.....	206	çaise et espagnole	798
——— <i>Traité des droits d'usu-</i>		——— <i>Dictionnaire mu-</i>	
fruit	207	nicipal	212
——— <i>Traité du domaine de</i>		——— <i>Lecomte Lucanor</i>	897
propriété	206	PUIBUSQUE, Le Vte. <i>Lettres sur la</i>	
——— <i>Traité du domaine public</i>	206	guerre de Russie, en 1812.....	430
PROUT, W. <i>Chemistry, Meteorology, &amp;c</i> .	577	<i>Puits Artésiens</i> .....	623
<i>Proverbs. Arabian</i> .....	548	PUILLE. <i>Arpentage</i> .....	*749
——— <i>English</i> .....	355, 791	PUISSANT. <i>Traité de géodésie</i> .....	749
——— <i>Hand-book of</i> .....	828	PULASKI, Count. <i>Life of, by J. Sparks</i> .	1226
<i>Proverbs</i> .....	868	PULLEYN, W. <i>Etymological Compendium</i>	726
PROVENCHER, Mgr. <i>Lettres sur sa mis-</i>		PULLING, A. <i>Law and Usage of Mer-</i>	
sion	1193, 1194	cantile Accounts	146
<i>Providence</i> .....	67, 71	——— <i>Law of Attorneys</i> .....	130
<i>Provinciales de Pascal</i> .....	46	——— <i>Laws, &amp;c., of the City of</i>	
<i>Provinciales, Réponses aux</i> .....	46	London	143
<i>Provisions. On High Prices of, (P)</i>	929,	<i>Pulpit, The</i> .....	49
930, 933, 1084, 1134, 1137, 1141,	1145	PULSZKY, F. <i>Tricolor on the Atlas</i> ....	561
PROYART'S Loango, Kakongo, &c.....	564	PULSZKY, F. and T. <i>Sketches of Ameri-</i>	
PRUDENTIUS.....	824	can Society	1381
PRUDHOMME. <i>Maladies des chiens</i> .....	*723	PULSZKY, T. <i>Memoirs of a Hungarian</i>	
PRUNEAU. <i>Voyages en Afrique</i> .....	559	Lady	443
PRUS. <i>Tracé des courbes</i> .....	754	<i>Punctuation</i> .....	793
PRUS, Madame. <i>Residence in Algeria</i> ...	561	<i>Punishments. See Death; Penal Code;</i>	
<i>Prusse. Histoire</i> .....	444	and <i>Prisons</i> .	
——— <i>Géographie et Voyages</i> .....	534	PURCHAS, S. <i>His Pilgrimage</i> .....	521 1170

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Puritanism</i> .....	1237	<i>Quebec</i> . Plan de la cité de.....	1400
<i>Puritans</i> . History of the.....	38	—— Guide Books.....	1399
PURSH, F. Flora of North America....	649	—— Plans and Views of.....	1341, 1400
PUSEY, E. B. Collegiate and Professorial Teaching .....	84	—— Water power of.....	1412
—— Evidence of the state of the Law of Marriage.....	240	—— Province of, Papers concerning	157
—— On the Royal Supremacy.....	217	—— Twelve Views in .....	1400
PUTNAM, G. P. The World's Progress ..	302	—— Plan of the Environs of, and of the Siege of 1759.....	1341
PUTNAM, Israel. Life of, by W. B. O. Peabody.....	1226	—— Map of the Province of, according to the Proclamation of 1763..	1343
PUTNAM'S Magazine.....	916	—— Plan of the Town and Basin of Quebec.....	1277
PUY-LAURENS, Guil. de. Chronique.....	413	—— Conquest of.....	1278
PUYSÉGUR, J. F. CHASTENET de. Art de la guerre.....	681	—— Siege and Capture of, in 1759	744, 1277, 1341, 1420, 1430
PUYSÉGUR, Auguste de. Impôt foncier..	262	—— in 1775. 1279, 1362	
PYNE, G. On Perspective .....	714	Quebec Mercury.....	1413
PYNE, W. H. Royal Residences of England .....	402	Quebec Almanac.....	1417
<i>Pyramids of Egypt</i> .....	319	Quebec Directories.....	1418
See also <i>Egypt</i> .		<i>Quebec and Halifax Railway</i> . 744, 1293, 1294, 1324, 1330, 1331	
PYRARD, F. Voyages .....	1347	<i>Quebec Act</i> . On the.....	1279, 1423, 1425
<i>Pyénées</i> . Voyages aux.....	534, 542	—— Debates thereon. ...	157, 1434
PYTHAGORAS.....	817	<i>Queen Caroline</i> . Her Exclusion from the Liturgy .....	(P) 936
<i>QUADRATURE du Cercle</i> .....	*605	—— Pamphlets on the Case of .....	1087, 1089
<i>Quadrupèdes</i> . Voir <i>Zoologie</i> .		<i>Queen's Colleges</i> , Ireland.....	295
QUAIN, (J.) and SHARPEY (W.) Anatomy. *	670	Queen's College, London, Lectures.....	79
<i>Quakers</i> .....	41, 488, 1662	QUEKETT, J. On Histology.....	609
QUANTIN. Diplomatie chrétienne....	*19	—— On the Microscope .....	589
<i>Quarantine System</i> ....675, 677 (P) 930, 935, 939, 942, 943,	1075	QUEN, le P. Jean de. Relation de la Nouvelle France .....	1661
<i>Quarries</i> .....	708	QUÉRARD. La France Littéraire .....	903
Quarterly Review .....	915	—— Supercherries littéraires dévoilées .....	903
QUATREFAGES, A. de. Enseignement scientifique en France.....	84	—— Littérature contemporaine ..	*903
—— Sur l'histoire naturelle.....	612	—— Notice sur Lamennais .....	903
QUATREMÈRE, E. M. Sultans Mamlouks.	456	QUESNAY. Œuvres .....	251
QUATREMÈRE DE QUINCY. Biographie des célèbres architectes .....	701	QUESNEL, Jos. Poésies.....	1407
—— Histoire de Raphael .....	498	QUESNEL, le P. Lettres inédites.....	24
—— Dictionnaire d'architecture .....	699	QUICHERAT, Jules. Siège d'Orléans .....	424
—— Essai sur l'imitation dans les beaux arts.....	689	—— Procès de Jeanne d'Arc .....	417
Quebec Gazette.....	1413	QUICHERAT, L. Versification française..	*800
Quebec Literary and Historical Society. Transactions of.....	1410, 615	QUIN, E. Universal History, with Atlas	306
See also pages 1451, 1613, 1622.		QUINARD. Le fumier de ferme.....	656
<i>Québec</i> . Missions du diocèse de... 1193-1195		QUINAULT. Œuvres choisies.....	870
—— Hôtel-Dieu de.....	1196	QUINCY, J. History of Cambridge University .....	85
		—— Boston Port Bill .....	1424
		QUINET, Edgar. Sur la vie de Jésus-Christ, par Strauss.....	22



	PAGE		PAGE
QUINET, Edgar. Génie des religions....	*69	RAFFLES, Sir T. S. History of Java ....	464
————— La France, et la sainte		————— Life, by his Widow. ....	498
alliance.....	285	————— Literary Discourses at	
————— Littératures modernes .....	796	Java ..... (P) .....	928
————— Les Roumains.....	449	————— On the Establishment	
————— Philosophie de l'his-		of a Malay College at Singapore..	78
toire .....	412	RAFINESQUE, C. S. Annals of Kentucky. ....	1251
————— Poésie épique .....	796	RAFN, C. Of the Arctic Regions.....	629
QUINET, Jérôme. Variations magnétiques	580	————— Antiquitates Americanae .....	1163
QUINTILIAN.....	824	RAGG, T. Creation's Testimony to its	
QUINTUS CURTIUS .....	824	God.....	43
QUITA, Don Domingo. Inez de Castro..	897	<i>Ragged Schools</i> .....	79, 246
QUITARD. Dictionnaire des proverbes ..	868	Raghuvansa Kalidasa .....	53
Quito. History of.....	1205, 1358	RAGUENEAU. R. P. Paul. Vie de la Mère	
————— Histoire des pyramides de.....	1358	Catherine de St. Augustin.....	1195
Quotations. Classical.....	784	————— Relations de la	
————— Poetical.....	855	Nouvelle France.....	1660, 1661
RABBE, A. and DUNOAN. History of		RAGUSE. Mémoires.....*	431, 948
Russia.....	446	RAUGE COURT. Relation inédite.....	428
RABELAIS, F. Œuvres.....	867	RAIKES, H. Origin and Development of	
————— Works .....	868	the English Constitution .....	108
RABUTÉ. Poids spécifique des métaux..	626	RAIKES, T. City of the Czar .....	*546
RABUTIN, FRS. de. Commentaires .....	415	<i>Railways</i> . Law of, (in England,)... 143, 144	
RACAN. Poésies .....	873	————— (in United States,).....	144, 185
<i>Races humaines</i> .....	*631	————— (in France,) .....	212
Voir aussi <i>Ethnologie</i> .		<i>Railways</i> , Parliamentary practice on... 110	
RACINE, Jean. Œuvres.....	870	<i>Railways</i> , Construction of.....	742, 756
RACINE, L. Mémoires sur la poésie ....	796	See also <i>Steam Engines</i> .	
————— La Religion, poème.....	873	<i>Railway, to Pacific Ocean</i> .....	271, 300, 754
————— Odes sacrées, &c.....	873	<i>Railways in Canada</i> . Papers, &c., on	
————— Vie de Jean Racine.....	498	(P) 1101, 1293, 1294, 1436, 1439	
RACINE and the French Drama.....	801	See also <i>Quebec and Halifax Railway</i> .	
ŹACZYNSKI. Histoire de l'art.....	692	<i>Railway System and Statistics</i> 239, 270,	
RADCLIFF, J. Creed of St. Athanasius..	28	292, 294, 295, 298-300, *748, 752	
RADCLIFF, T. Agriculture of Flanders. ....	654	————— in the United	
RADIGUET, M. Souvenirs de l'Amérique		States .....	294, 295
Espagnole .....	1354	<i>Railway Accidents</i> . Their cause and re-	
RADCLIFFE, Ann. Etude biographique..	*881	medy.....	578, *678, 753, 755
————— Mysteries of Udol-		<i>Railways, Canals and Roads</i> compared (P) 943	
pho.....	*828	Railway and Canal Cases adjudged in	
————— Romance of the For-		England.....	152
est.....	*828	Railway Cases decided in the Supreme	
Radjatarangini. Histoire des rois du		Courts of the United States.....	186
Kachmer .....	453	RAIMBAUD. Trésor des calligraphes ....	*775
RADOUAN, J. and A. Les abeilles .....	664	RALE, S. Life of, by C. Francis.....	1226
RAE, J. New Principles of Political Eco-		RALEGH, Sir W. Works .....	847
nomy .....	253	————— Life of .....	1227
RAE, John. Arctic Sea.....	1406	————— Chronological Tables ..	803
RAFFANEL. Voyage en Afrique.....	562	————— General History of the	
————— Voyage dans le pays des		World.....	305
nègres.....	562	————— Second and third Voy-	
		ages to Virginia .....	1333

	PAGE		PAGE
RALEGH, Sir W. Voyage to the Rivers of Amazona and Orenoque.....	1358	RAOUL. Plantes de la Nouvelle-Zélande.	649
————— Discovery of Guiana ..	1356	RAOUL DE CAEN. Histoire de Tanerède..	328
————— His Apology for his Voyage to Guiana .....	1356	RAOUL-GLABER. Chronique.....	413
RALPH, J. History of England .....	391	RAOUL-ROCHETTE. Archéologie comparée	310
RAM, J. Right of a Father to the Custody of his Children.....	139	————— Numismatique taren-	312
————— Science of Legal Judgment ..	127	————— Catacombes .....	324
RAMBUR. Insectes névroptères .....	643	————— Athènes sous Othon ..	450
RAMÉE. Notre Dame de Noyon .....	422	RAOUSSET BOULBON, Le comte G. de. Une conversion .....	*881
RAMON DE LA SAGRA. Cuba.....	1211	RAPER, H. Practice of Navigation, &c...	687
RAMOND's Ascent of Mont-perdu .....	540	RAPETTI. Livre de justice.....	201
RAMSAY, A. C. Passages in the History of Geology.....	616	RAPHAEL. Sa vie et ses ouvrages.....	498
————— Denudation of South Wales	618	RAPHALL, M. Post-biblical History of the Jews .....	20
RAMSAY, David. History of South Carolina .....	1251	RAPIN de Thoyras. History of England.	336
————— American Revolution..	1262	Rapport sur les opérations militaires....	682
RAMSAY, J. History of the United States	1218	RASK, E. Danish Grammar .....	784
RAMSAY, G. On the Distribution of Wealth	257	RASLE, le P. Seb. Récit de sa mort....	1192
————— Political Discourses.....	230	————— Lettres sur les Abé-	
RAMSEY, D. Universal History Americanized .....	305	naquis .....	1192
RAMSEY, J. G. M. Annals of Tennessee.	1251	————— His Wanderings and Death .....	1190
RAMUS. Sa vie et ses écrits .....	60	RASPAIL, F. V. Domestic Medicine.....	669
RAMUSIO, Giov. Bat. Terza edizione della navigazioni i e viaggi raccolti 521,	1168	————— Physiologie animale et	
RANCÉ. Lettres de.....	*498	végétale .....	647
————— Sa vie.....	*498	————— De la santé et de la ma-	
RANDAL, Thomas. Voyages and Adventures of.....	1188	ladie .....	670
Ranelagh. Description of.....(P)	1077	RASTEDL. Chronicles.....	352
RANG. Histoire des mollusques.....	644	RASTOUL DE MONGEOT. Le fonctionnaire.	883
Ranks, British and Continental compared (P)	940	Rationalism .....	*49, 44
See also <i>Dignities</i> .		RAUMER, F. Von. Queens Elizabeth and Mary .....	380
RANKE, L. Civil Wars and Monarchy in France .....	424	————— England in 1835 ....	535
————— Histoire de France.....	424	————— Frederick II. of Prus-	
————— Memoirs of the House of Bran-		sia, and his Times.....	444
denburgh .....	444	————— History of 16th and	
————— Ottoman and Spanish Empires	329	17th Centuries.....	329
————— Popes of Rome .....	31	————— Italy and the Italians	436
————— Servia and her Revolution ..	449	————— Political History of	
RANKEN, A. History of France.....	411	England .....	379
RANKEN, G. Six months at Sebastopol.	*448	————— America and the Ame-	
RANKING, J. On the Conquest of Peru, Mexico, &c.....	1203	rican People.....	1219
RANSOME, T. &c. Of some Limestones used for Building.....	619	RAVIGNAN. Clément XIII et Clément XIV	31
RANTOUL, R. On Capital Punishment, &c.	248	RAYON. Fabrication des poids et mesures	738
		RAWLINSON, G., &c. History of Herodotus	*811
		RAWLINSON, Lt. Col. Sir H. Babylonian Inscriptions .....	*316
		RAY, J. On the Medical Jurisprudence of Insanity.....	150
		RAY's English Proverbs.....	828
		RAYER. Maladies des reins.....	672



	PAGE		PAGE
RAYMOND, l'Abbé. Education.....	*19	<i>Red River Settlement. Trials in the....</i>	164
RAYMOND d'AGILES. Histoire des Croi-		Papers, &c. on,	1810, 1839
sades .....	328	See also, <i>Hudson's Bay.</i>	
RAYMOND, J. Bill of Exceptions.....	135	REDARÈS. Le chasseur taupier.....	723
RAYMOND, Michel. Une dixième muse..	*881	REDDIE, J. On the Science of Law.....	88
RAYMOND, X. Les Anglais et les Améri-		REDDING, C. History and Description of	
cains au Mexique .....	1216	Modern Wines.....	736
RAYNAL, T. G. Histoire des établisse-		REDEK, de. Législation des chemins de	
ments européens dans les Indes..	1176	fer en Allemagne .....	212
— Analyse du même ou-		REDFIELD, I. F. Law of Railways.....	*144
vrage.....	1176	REERCH. Machines à vapeur .....	758
— Histoire des îles Fran-		REED, H. Introduction to English Litera-	
çaises dans les Indes occidentales.	1208	ture .....	803
— Révolution de l'Amé-		REED, Joseph. Life of, by H. Reed....	1226
rique.....	1262	REES, A. Cyclopædia.....	907
RAYNEVAL. Droit de la nature et des gens	95	REES, J. F. Art and Mystery of a Cord-	
RAYNOUARD, F. J. M. Lexique Roman..	787	wainer .....	737
— Droit municipal en		REESS, LESTIENNE et TREMBLY. Corres-	
France.....	*212	pondance commerciale .....	267
<i>Razors. On .....</i> (P)	1081	REEVE, Clara. Old English Baron.....	*828
REACH, A. B. Travels in France.....	540	REEVE, L. Conchologia Iconica.....	644
READE, J. E. Italy, a Poem.....	862	REEVE, T. Law of Baron and Femme... 139	
Reading Abbey. Legend of.....	842	— On the Law of Descents, U.S.	186
REGAL DE CURBAN, G. de. Science du		REEVE's Popular Works on Natural His-	
Gouvernement .....	*223	tory .....	609
<i>Real Estate. Its Purchase, Improvement,</i>		See their respective Author's Names.	
&c. ....	140, 266, 267	REEVES, Chief Justice J. History of New-	
<i>Real Estate. History of Settlements of..</i>	127	foundland .....	1337
<i>Real Property Law (English).....</i>	140	REEVES, J. History of English Law.... 129	
See also, <i>Conveyancing; Mortgages, &amp;c.</i>		— Thoughts on the English Go-	
<i>Real Property Law (in United States) 188,</i>	189	vernment .....	(P) 1146
<i>Reaping Machines .....</i>	740	— On the Coronation Oath and	
<i>Reasoning. Art of .....</i>	917, 919	the Roman Catholics.....	(P) 1146
See also, <i>Logic.</i>		<i>Reform (political) and Reformers... 183,</i>	
RÉAUMUR, F. de. Mémoires sur les insectes	642	229, 225, 233	
REAY, Miss. Case of .....	(P) 1108	<i>Reformatories .....</i>	245 (P) 1158
REBEL et JUGE. La législation et la juris-		<i>Reformation, Protestant.....</i>	35-38 *226
prudence des chemins de fer....	212	<i>Reformation in Church of England....</i>	35-37
REBOUL. Poésies.....	879	<i>Réforme protestante .....</i>	35-38
REBOULLEAU, E. F. Peinture sur verre ..	715	<i>Réformateurs .....</i>	237
Recensement des Canadas, 1851-52....	287	<i>Refractions .....</i>	290
<i>Record Commission. Pamphlets concern-</i>		<i>Regency. On the.....</i> (P) 1080, 1090, 1122	
ing the .....	1159	<i>Regiam Majestatem.....</i> (P) 942	
<i>Records, Public. Guides to the. 292, 293,</i>	345	Regicides. Lives of the.....	475
<i>Records of England and Wales .....</i>	339-344	<i>Regiments, British. Histories of. 406-408,</i>	682
<i>Records of Ireland.....</i>	345, 346	<i>Registration and Marriage Acts .....</i>	292
<i>Records of Scotland .....</i>	344, 345	<i>Registration of Births, Deaths, and Mar-</i>	
<i>Recueil des programmes des cours de</i>		riages .....	293 (P) 934
l'école des ponts et chaussées....	745	<i>Registry of Property in United States..</i>	186
<i>Recueil de 239 dessins relatifs à l'art de</i>		— in Upper and	
l'ingénieur .....	745	Lower Canada.....	*165, *166
RED JACKET. The Life and Times of... 1188			



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Registry Offices</i> (on Real Property) .. (P)		REMUSAT, Ch. de. Bolingbroke.....	482
932, 1079, 1086		————— Burke .....	483
REGNARD. Œuvres .....	870	————— Fox .....	488
————— Voyage en Laponie.....	544	REMUSAT, Paul de. Vie d'Hippocrate ..	491
————— Travels .....	544	————— Newton, sa vie, etc.	575
REGNAULT, E. Compétence des médecins	680	REMUSAT, La Comtesse de. Education des	
————— Histoire criminelle du		femmes.....	*75
gouvernement anglais.....	396	RENAN, E. Etudes d'histoire religieuse.	*20
————— Histoire de huit ans ..	432	RENARD. Histoire de l'Espagne .....	439
————— Histoire des Antilles..	1207	RENDU, Amb. Code universitaire .....	83
————— Etats-Unis depuis 1812.	1218	RENDU, Eug. Education populaire.....	85
REGNAULT, J. Machines à vapeur .....	751	————— De l'instruction primaire à	
————— Manuel des aspirants ...	745	Londres .....	81
REGNAULT, V. Cours de chimie.....	597	RENDU, V. Agriculture .....	652
REGNIER, Mathurin. Œuvres .....	*868	RENIER. Mélanges d'épigraphie .....	310
REICHENBECH, K. Researches in Ma-		RENIGER and BOREY. Voyage to Brasil	1354
gnetism, Electricity, Heat, &c ..	591	RENNELL, J. Memoir of a Map of Hin-	
REICHSTADT, Duc de. Son histoire .....	431	doostan.....	553
REID, A. English Dictionary.....	793	————— Geography of Western Asia	547
REID, D. B. On Ventilation.....	707	————— Topography of the Plain of	
REID, Mrs. H. Plea for Woman.....	240	Troy .....	320
REID, H. S. Education in India .....	82	————— Notice sur sa vie ..	498
REID, J. Account of Gaelic Books.....	901	RENNELL, R. T. Life and Writings.. (P)	1136
REID, T. On Clock and Watch Making.	728	RENNIE, G. Modern Tools and Machines	748
REID, Th. Works .....	63	RENNIE, John. Account of the Plymouth	
————— Œuvres .....	64	Breakwater .....	759
REID, Lieut. Col. W. Law of Storms... 587		————— Harbours of Great Britain	759
REID, W. Temperance Cyclopædia ....	242	RENNIE, James. Bird Architecture.....	638
REIFF, C. P. English-Russian Grammar	785	————— Bird Miscellanies .....	638
REINHARD, C. de. Trial.....	164	————— Insect Architecture ...	642
<i>Relations des Jésuites</i> .. 1660, 1661, 1190-1192		RENNY, Dr. Report on the Plague in	
<i>Religion</i> .....9-56, (P) 1077, 1085, 1086,		Gurhwal .....	679
1088, 1102, 1103, 1105, 1111, 1112,		RENOUARD, A. C. Brevets d'invention... 89	
1115, 1124, 1190-1199		RENOUARD, P. V. Histoire de la médecine	666
Voir <i>Canada</i> , ( <i>Religion</i> .)		————— Lettres sur la médecine	666
<i>Religion et politique</i> .....	221	RENSSELAER, M. Van. French and Indian	
<i>Religions and Denominations</i> . Hist...27, 28		Expedition.....	1244
<i>Religious Houses in France</i> . Glance at	33	RENSSELAER, S. Van. Geological Survey	
<i>Reliure</i> .....	733	of District adjoining Erie Canal..	621
REMACLE. Enfants trouvés .....	*259	RENUSSON. Œuvres.....	200
Remedies for the "Perils of the Nation,"	232	RENWICK, J. Life of David Rittenhouse	1226
Remembrancer. The .....	1262	————— Life of Robert Fulton....	1226
REMUSAT, Abel. Ecriture Chinoise .....	779	————— Life of Count Rumford....	1226
————— Sur Lao-tseu .....	58	RENZI, de. Histoire de Jeanne d'Arc... *	424
————— Iu-Kaio-li.....	*390	Répertoire National .....	1407
REMUSAT, Ch. de. L'Angleterre au 18ème		Repertorium Bibliographicum .....	901
siècle .....	396	Réponses aux lettres provinciales .....	46
————— Junius .....	225	<i>Reports, Law</i> . English.....	152
————— Abailard .....	60	————— American.....185, 189-192	
————— Le Père Ventura.....	67	————— Canadian.....	165
————— Philosophie de l'ora-		————— East Indian .....	176
toire .....	67	<i>Reporters, Law</i> . Chronologically arranged	153

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Representation. Parliamentary</i> ....	110, 108	<i>Revue de droit français, et étranger</i> ....	*204
<i>Representative Government</i> ....	*123, 101, 179, 235	<i>Revue des deux mondes</i> .....	922
See also, <i>Government; Cabinet Council.</i>		<i>Revue contemporaine</i> .....	922
<i>Reptiles</i> .....	633-645, 613, 606-615	<i>Revue archéologique</i> .....	311
REPTON, H. On Landscape Gardening..	665	<i>Revue des romans</i> .....	882
RERESBY, Sir J. Travels, and Memoirs of	229	<i>Revue des arts</i> .....	*689
<i>Résidences royales</i> .....	*434	REY, Joseph. Institutions judiciaires...	233
<i>Responsible Government in Canada</i> . 1323,	1434	REY, J. Histoire des Châles .....	*728
RESTE, B. de. Etablissements des Hollandais .....	438	REYBAUD, Mme. Romans divers .....	836
Restoration of Belief.....	44	— La dernière bohémienne .....	*881
Retrospective Review .....	804	— Clémentine .....	*881
RETZ, le cardinal de. Mémoires .....	416	— Marie d'Ernambue ...	886
RETZCH, M. Illustrations of Shakspeare .....	718	— Le dernier Oblat.....	886
— Outlines to Schiller and Goethe .....	718	— Misé-Brun.....	886
REUMONT, A. de. Carafas of Maddaloni.	437	— Les anciens couvens de Paris.....	886
REVEILLE PARISE. Hygiène des hommes de lettres .....	668	REYBAUD, Ch. Un hiver en Corse.....	886
— Guide des gouteux et des rhumatisans .....	668	— Le Brésil .....	1200
— Hygiène oculaire.....	668	REYBAUD, Louis. Les réformateurs modernes.....	237
— Traité de la vieillesse.73, *668		— Economie politique ..	253
— Etudes sur l'homme.73, *668		— Economistes contemporains .....	254
<i>Revenu public</i> .....	261 273	— Nouvelle Zélande ...	285
<i>Revenue and Expenditure of British Empire</i> .....	261, 273 (P) 1130	— Marine .....	423
<i>Revenue and Expenditure of United States</i> . 299, 1230-1232		— Jérôme Paturot.....	832
<i>Revenue and Expenditure of All Nations</i> . 266		— La vie de l'employé..	*832
See also, <i>Statistics.</i>		— La Polynésie .....	569
<i>Revenue System in India</i> .....	277	— Des associations entre patrons et ouvriers .....	259
REVERE, J. W. Tour of Duty in California.....	1388	— Les aventures d'un fifre .....	*881
Reviews and Magazines in 1761. On. (P) 1134		— La comtesse de Mauleon .....	*881
— Odd Numbers, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1154, 1156, 1158		— Le numéro vingt.....	*881
See <i>Periodical Literature.</i>		Reynard the Fox, translated by Arnold..	895
Revolt of the Bees .....	236	— translated by Roscoe..	895
<i>Révolution Française. Voir France.</i>		REYNAUD, Jean. Philosophie religieuse.	68
<i>Revolution of 1688</i> .....	390, (P) 1078, 1118	REYNAUD, Léonce. Traité d'architecture	705
<i>Révolution Américaine</i> .....	1261, 1419, 1425	REYNIER, L. Economie des Perses.....	249
<i>Revolutions. Causes of</i> .....	225	— Economie publique des Celtes, des Germaines, &c.....	249
— Pamphlets on ...	933, 1081, 1132	REYNOLDS, H. R. On Prohibited Marriages.....	(P) 1085
<i>Revolutions of 1830</i> .....	(P) 1086, 1121	REYNOLDS, Sir J. Literary Works.....	716
<i>Revolving-storms. Remarks on</i> .....	588	REYNOLDS, J. N. Voyage of the Frigate Potomac.....	1348
<i>Revue de législation (France)</i> .....	204	REYNOLDS, R. Memorial to.....	(P) 1116
<i>Revue de législation et de jurisprudence du Bas-Canada</i> .....	166	REYNOLDS, T. Life, by his Son.....	498
<i>Revue étrang. et française de législation</i> . *204		RHAM, W. L. Dictionary of the Farm..	651

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Rhode Island. History of</i> .....	1239	RICHARDSON, Major. British Legion in Spain.....	441
----- War .....	1239	----- War of 1812....	1266
----- Common Schools in.....	1239	----- Eight Years in Canada.....	1402
RIANCEY. Instruction publique.....	83	RICHARDSON, C. English Dictionary....	792
----- Histoire du Monde.....	*305	RICHARDSON, G. F. On Geology, Mineralogy, &c.....	620
RIBAULD, J. La Floride.....	1172	RICHARDSON, H. D. Hive and Honey Bee.....	643
----- Life of, by J. Sparks....	1226	----- On Pigs, the Horse, the Dog .....	659
RICARD. Traité des donations.....	201	----- On Poultry.....	651
RICARDO, D. Works.....	251	----- Pests of the Farm .....	641
----- Œuvres complètes.....	251	----- Rural Hand Books .....	654
----- On Bank Notes.....(P)	930	RICHARDSON, J. Persian and Arabic Dictionary .....	779
----- On Currency.....(P)	1124	RICHARDSON, Jas. Mission to Central Africa.....	563
----- On the Bullion Question (P) .....	1143	----- Travels in Sahara Desert.....	563
RICARDO, J. L. On the Navigation Laws .....	279	RICHARDSON, Sir J. Arctic Expedition..	531
RICCOBONI, Mme. de. Ernestine.....	881	RICHARDSON, Samuel. Clarissa Harlowe .....	*828
RICH, C. J. Journey to the Site of Babylon .....	316	----- Sir Charles Grandison.....	*828
----- Residence in Koordistan... ..	553	RICHEBOURG, M. de. Mémoire sur la première guerre des Natchez.....	1253
RICH, O. Catalogue of Books relating to America.....	904	RICHELET, P. Dictionnaire de la langue française .....	*788
----- General View of the United States of America.....	1225	RICHELIEU, le card de. Lettres et papiers d'état.....	422
RICHARD I. Life of, by G. P. R. James. .....	372	----- Testament politique.....	416
RICHARD. Guide en France et en Belgique .....	534	----- Mémoires.....	416
----- Guide du voyageur en Europe .....	534	----- par Corne .....	425
----- Guide aux Pyrénées.....	534	----- par Capefigue ...	475
----- Guide en Belgique.....	534	RICHELOT, H. Réforme commerciale en Angleterre.....	*278
----- Guide dans la Grande-Bretagne .....	534	RICHEOME. La peinture spirituelle....	50
----- Guide en Hollande.....	534	RICHER, F. Recueil des arrêtés.....	200
----- Itinéraire de Paris à Marseilles.....	534	----- De la mort civile.....	200
----- Bains d'Europe. ....	534	RICHER. Histoire de son temps.....	418
RICHARD et HOCQUART. Guide dans la France monumentale.....	534	RICHERAND. Physiologie.....	*631
RICHARD et QUÉLIN. Guide en Espagne. .....	534	RICHMOND, W. H. Book of Legal Forms for Canada.....	164
RICHARD, A. Conformation du cheval....	658	RICHTER, J. P. F. Life of.....	499
----- Dictionnaire d'agriculture .....	650	RICKARDS, G. R. Population and capital .....	256
----- Histoire naturelle médicale.....	609	RIDDELL, H. Railway Parliamentary Practice.....	110
----- Botanique de l'Abyssinie. ....	611	RIDDELL, J. On Scotch and English Peerage Law.....	107
RICHARD, T. Jeux enseignant la science. ....	724	RIDDLE, E. On Navigation, &c.....	687
----- Art d'extraire le fer.....	765		
RICHARD'S History of Toquin.....	467		
RICHARDS, T. A. Handbook of American Travel.....	1364		
RICHARDS, W. C. Day at New York Crystal Palace. ....	771		
RICHARDS, W. F. Manual of Method... ..	81		
RICHARDSON, Mrs. Memoirs of Louisa, Queen of Fred. Wm. III.....	444		



	PAGE		PAGE
RIDDLE, J. E. History of Papacy.....	31	RIVARD. Traité de la sphère et du calendrier.....	584
—— Manual of Christian Antiquities.....	24	RIVAROL, Comte Ant. de. Mémoires ...	428
RIDDLE, (J. E.) and ARNOLD. English-Latin Lexicon.....	783	——— Œuvres.....	*372
Rideau Canal.....	1431	RIVERO, M. E. Peruvian Antiquities ..	1183
RIDPATH, G. Border History.....	398	RIVES. De la propriété des rivières non navigables.....	206
RIEFFEL. Economie rurale.....	655	Rivière Rouge. Missions... 1193-1195, 1198	
RIENZI, de. Océanie.....	471	——— Histoire.....	1310
RIESBECK'S Travels.....	544	Roads. Law concerning.....	143
RIFFAULT. Manuel du fabricant de couleurs.....	730	—— Construction, maintenance, &c., of... 270, 293, 750, 755 (P) 1077, 1140	
—— Manuel du brasseur.....	736	—— in Canada. *751, 1440	
—— Manuel du peintre en bâtiments, vitrier, &c.....	738	—— Ancient Roman..... 356, 357, 750	
RIFFAULT, VERGNAUD et autres. Manuel du teinturier.....	730	—— See also Railways.	
Rifle Tactics.....	685	—— Compared with Railways ..(P)	943
RIGBY, Miss. Letters from the Baltic... 544		ROBELLO, G. Curiosités de Rome ....	542
—— Livonian Tales.....	847	ROBERT, Cyprien. Le monde slave ....	449
RIGGS, S. R. Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota Language .... 614,	1184	ROBERT OF GLOUCESTER'S Chronicle ....	363
Rights of the Kingdom.....	102	ROBERT GUYARD. Paupérisme en France	260
RIGOLEY DE JUVIGNY. Bibliothèque de Lacroix et Duverdier.....	902	ROBERT, F. B. Manuel du mouleur en médailles.....	739
RIGORD. Vie de Philippe Auguste....	413	ROBERT, le Dr. Géologie, Minéralogie et Zoologie, &c.....	611
Rigveda-Sanhita. Sanskrit and Latin..	53	ROBERTS, Miss. Scenes in Hindostan ...	554
—— Translated by Wilson. ....	53	ROBERTS, C. Kings of Britain .....	334
RILAND, J. British Liturgy.....(P)	1114	ROBERTS, E. Embassy to China, Siam and Muscat.....	*556
RILEY, H. T. Dictionary of Latin Quotations.....	784	ROBERTS, Mary. Of Mollusca .....	644
RIMBAUD, M. Etudes sur la législation..	*97	——— Voices from the Woodlands .....	646
RING. Etablissements du Rhin et du Danube.....	441	ROBERTS, T. H. Principles of Court of Chancery .....	136
RINGROSE, Basil. Expedition in the South Sea.....	1180	ROBERTS, W. History of Letter Writing	796
Rio de la Plata. Account of the. *510, 1205		ROBERTSON, D. On Law of Personal Succession .....	141
—— History of..... 1204, 1205		——— Tour in Isle of Man ...	405
—— Travels in..... 1352, 1358		ROBERTSON, E. P. Gujarati Dictionary .	782
Riots. Law concerning .....	134	ROBERTSON, Rev. J. Mission of the Session Church to Nova Scotia ..	1198
RIOUFFE. Mémoires d'un détenu.....	428	ROBERTSON, J. Visit to Mexico .....	1373
RIPA'S Court of China .....	556	——— Few Months in America	1382
ITCHIE, A. T. Dynamical Theory of the Formation of the Earth ....	581	ROBERTSON, junr. W. Oregon Territory.	1258
ITCHIE, L. History of British Possessions .....	409	ROBERTSON, W. Works and Life.....	847
RITSON, J. Annals of the Caledonians, &c.	397	—— Charles V.....	329
—— Catalogue of English Poets..	803	—— History of America ...	1178
—— Letters and Life.....	499	—— Histoire de l'Amérique	1178
RITTENHOUSE, D. Life of, by J. Renwick	1226	ROBERVAL, de. Voyage au Canada....	1271
ITTER, H. History of Ancient Philology .....	53	—— Voyage to Canada ....	1169
		ROBESPIERRE, Max. Mémoires .....	427
		—— Essay on, by Croker	*429
		—— Life, by Lewes ...	427

	PAGE		PAGE
ROBESPIERRE, Max. Sa vie .....	499	ROCKINGHAM, Marquis of, and his contemporaries .....	394
ROBILLARD-PÉRONVILLE. Musée français .....	693	ROCKWELL. Spanish and Mexican law of Mines, &c. ....	189
ROBIN, L'Abbe C. C. Voyage à la Louisiane, à la Floride, &c. ....	1368	<i>Rocky Mountains</i> .....	1391
—— Voyage dans l'Amérique septentrionale .....	1377	RODENBACH. Education des sourds-muets .....	*87
—— Flore Louisianaise ..	649	RODENBURGH. De jure quod ortus, &c... ..	*199
ROBIN, Chs. Histoire de l'exposition Universelle .....	*772	RODET. Botanique agricole .....	*647
ROBIN, Eug. La Belgique .....	439	RODET, D. L. Commerce des Etats-Unis. 283	
ROBINEAU-DESVOIDY. Essai sur les myodaires .....	743	—— Commerce décennal comparé ..	283
ROBINET. Dictionnaire universel des sciences morale, économique, &c... ..	57	—— De l'industrie manufacturière en France .....	258
ROBINS, B. Nouveaux principes d'artillerie .....	681	RODGERS. Scientific Agriculture .....	*655
ROBINSON, Conway. Discoveries in the West until 1519. ....	1163	RODNEY, Admiral. Life by Mundy ....	499
ROBINSON, E. Researches in Palestine ..	19	ROE, Sir T. Voyage to India .....	553
ROBINSON, J. B. Canada and the Canada Bill .....	1284	ROE, W. J. Law of Elections .....	113
—— Correspondence .....	1432	ROEBUCK, J. A. History of Whig Ministry of 1830 .....	229
ROBINSON, Mrs. Autobiography .....	499	—— Plan for Government of our Colonies .....	155
—— Colonization of America ..	1177	—— Difficulties of the Canadas .....	158
ROBINSON, Mrs. Sara T. L. Kansas ....	1387	ROEBUCK, T. Annals of Fort William College, Bengal .....	81
ROBINSON Crusoe .....	833	ROEDERER. Libre échange, et protection ..	278
—— En français .....	882	ROELKER, B. Manual for Notaries Public ..	185
ROBISON, J. Mechanical Philosophy ...	745	ROEMER. Dictionary of French and English Idioms .....	789
ROBSON, Jos. Six Year's Residence in Hudson's Bay .....	1405	ROGER, Chs. History of Canada .....	1274
ROBSON, T. British Herald .....	508	ROGER, P. Noblesse de France .....	328
ROCCA, Jean de la. La Corse et son avenir .....	*437	ROGER de HOVENDEN's Annals .....	350
ROCH, Eug. L'observateur des tribunaux ..	204	ROGER of Wendover's Flowers of History ..	350
ROCHAMBEAU, Cte. de. Sa campagne... ..	1377	ROGERS, F. N. Elections, Election Committees, &c. ....	113
ROCHE, A. R. The Island of Anticosti ..	1412	—— Ecclesiastical law ....	218
—— View of Russian America ..	1431	ROGERS, H. Eclipse of Faith .....	44
—— Military Resources of Canada .....	1436	—— Essays .....	847, 848
ROCHECHOUART, Guil. de. Mémoires... ..	415	—— Greyson's Correspondence. ....	*848
ROCHEFORT, G. DUBOIS de. Orateurs d'Athènes .....	795	ROGERS, J. W. Sewerage of London ...	*676
—— Démosthènes .....	795	ROGERS, Robert. Account of North America .....	1362
—— Hérodote .....	321	—— Iron Metallurgy .....	*730
ROCHEFORT, M. de. Histoire des Antilles ..	1206	ROGERS, S. Italy .....	862
ROCHELLE, ROUX de. Etats-Unis d'Amérique .....	1218	—— Poems .....	862
ROCHESTER, Lord. Poems .....	862	ROGERS, W. Voyage round the World ..	524
ROCHON. Mémoires sur la mécanique et la physique .....	746	ROGET, P. M. On Electricity, Galvanism, &c. ....	591
ROCHON DE CHABANNES. Drames divers ..	871, 872	—— Physiology .....	577
ROCHON's Voyage to Madagascar .....	562	—— English Thesaurus .....	793
		ROGRON. Les codes expliqués .....	204
		ROGUE. Jurisprudence consulaire .....	97
		ROGUES. Histoire des champignons ....	662

	PAGE		PAGE
ROHAN, Henri, duc de. Mémoires .....	416	Romance of History. England .....	848
ROHNER. On Musical Composition .....	721	----- France .....	848
ROHRBACHER. Histoire de l'église catho-		----- Italy .....	848
lique .....	24	----- Spain .....	848
----- Vie des saints .....	24	Romances. See Novels.	
ROLAND'S Journey to Constantinople ....	545	Romance Languages.....	786, 787
ROLAND DE LA PLATIERE. Manufactures		ROMER, Mrs. Life of Duchess d'Angou-	
et Arts .....	726	lème .....	480
----- Mme. Mé-		ROMIGUIÈRE. Sociétés en commandite ..	*208
moires.....	427	ROMILLY, Sir S. Autobiography .....	499
ROLLAND, Chas. La Turquie contempo-		----- On Capital Punish-	
raïne .....	450	ment.....	247, (P) 1085
ROLLE. Culte de Bacchus.....	*52	Romney-Marsh. - Laws of .....	(P) 1085
ROLLIN. Œuvres complètes.....	314	RONDELET. L'art de bâtir.....	705
----- Ancient History.....	314	RONDONNEAU. Manuel du praticien....	208
ROLPH, Thos. Account of the West		RONDOT. Tissus de laine.....	729
Indies, the United States and		----- Valeurs officielles .....	265
Canada .....	1370	----- Commerce d'exportation de la	
----- United States and Canada	1433	Chine .....	283
ROMAGNÉL. Mélodies favorites.....	722	ROMSARD. Œuvres choisies.....	*867
Roman Index Expurgatorius .....	32	RONSSEUS. De Magnis Hippocratis Lien-	
Roman Index Librorum prohibitorum....	32	bus .....	*666
Roman Catholic Clergy. Limitation of,		Roofing by Paper .....	(P) 1103
in Ireland.....	(P) 1107	ROEBACH, O. A. Catalogue of American	
Roman Catholic Church Rites. Salutes		Publications.....	905
to, by Protestants.....	(P) 1112	ROOS, Hon. F. F. de. Travels in the	
Roman Catholic Principles of Loyalty		United States and Canada.....	1369
(P) .....	932	ROOSE, E. M. The Church, her Schools,	
Roman Catholics. History of Penal		and her Clergy .....	39
Laws against .....	(P) 938	ROOSMALEN, de. L'Orateur.....	805
----- Doctrines of the (P) .....	1089	ROPER'S Life of Sir T. More.....	358
Roman Catholic Question, (i. e. Emanci-		ROQUEFORT. Glossaire .....	787
pation.)....	33, *120, 215, 228, 230, 917	ROQUETTE. Dictionnaire portugais-fran-	
----- Pamphlets con-		çais .....	786
cerning 922-924, 926, 929, 944-		ROQUETTE, M. de la. Voir NAVARRETE.	
946, 1087, 1089, 1090, 1097, 1103,		----- Voir ROBERTSON, W.	
1105, 1110, 1113, 1114, 1123, 1136,		(Histoire de l'Amérique.)	
1146, 1147, 1149		RORDANS, J. Law Directory.....	164
Roman Law .....	91	ROSAS and the Argentine Republic....	1205
Roman Literature. History of .....	794	ROSAS. The Dictator of Buenos Ayres..	1205
See also, Latin Classics.		ROSCHER. Commerce de grains .....	*279
Romans.....	882, 866-887, 794-898	ROSCOE, H. Law of Evidence in Criminal	
Voir Novels.		Cases .....	133
Romans. Revue des.....	*801	ROSCOE, T. Italian Novelist.....	892
Rome. Church of .....	31, 32	----- German Novelists.....	895
----- in Great Britain .....	33, 34	ROSCOE, W. On Penal Jurisdiction....	246
----- in America, 178, 1190-1199		----- Leo X.....	31
----- History of, (Histoire).....	324, 436, *796	----- Lorenzo de Medici.....	437
----- Voyages .....	527, 541	----- On Literature, &c.....	(P) 931
----- Chrétienne. Esquisse de.....	50	ROSCOMMON, Lord. Poems .....	862
----- Statistique .....	*436	ROSE, Gust. Eléments de cristallographie	626
----- On a Concordat with.....	(P) 1114	ROSE, Rt. Hon. G. Political Pamphlets(P)	1131



	PAGE		PAGE
ROSE, G. H. Afghans, the Ten Tribes..	21	Roux, Aisé. Herculanium et Pompéi ...	323
ROSE, H. J. Biographical Dictionary...	472	ROUX-FERREAND. Histoire de la civiliza-	
Roses. Amateurs des .....	663	tion en Europe.....	*236
Voir <i>Fleurs</i> .		ROUX et FLOURENS. Cours de physiologie	631
ROSELLY de LORGUES. Vie et Voyages		ROUXEL, Rév. H. Lectures, &c.....	1430
de Christophe Colomb .....	1166	ROWE. Jane Shore .....	891
ROSENSTEIN. On Homœopathy.....	669	— Poems .....	862
<i>Rosetta Stone</i> .....	779	ROWLAND, A. On Human Hair.....	632
ROSNEI, P. de. Le Mercure Indien....	*270	ROWTON, F. The Debator .....	806
ROSS, Alexander. Red River Settlement	1339	ROY, T. Practice of Road-making, 750, (P)	1440
— Adventures of the First		ROY, Jennett. History of Canada.....	1273
Settlers on the Oregon or Columbia		Royal Academicians. On Painting....	715
River .....	1391	Royal Agricultural Society's Journal...	659
ROSS, G. Cases in Commercial Law....	147	Royal Gallery of Art .....	718
ROSS, Sir John. North West Passage...	530	Royal Irish Academy's Transactions ...	911
— Second Voyage.....	531	<i>Royal Navy of England</i> .....	686
ROSS, Sir J. C. Voyage in Antarctic Seas	565	<i>Royal Residences in England</i> .....	402
ROSSEL, Contre-amiral de. Compte rendu		Royal Society of Edinburgh. Transac-	
au ministre.....	688	tions .....	911
ROSSI, Gio. Le courtisan ...	891	Royal Society of London. Philosophical	
ROSSI, P. Cours d'économie politique...	253	Transactions.....	911
ROSSINI. Sa vie par Stendhal .....	499	— History of the .....	571
ROSTAING, Jules. Le jeu de barres.....	*880	Royal Society of Literature. Transac-	
ROTROU. Œuvres.....	869	tions of.....	912
— Venceslas .....	870	<i>Royal Supremacy in the English Church</i> ,	
Rotuli Parliamentorum .....	117	217 (P) 1158	
ROUBAUD. Des hôpitaux.....	259	<i>Royauté. Hist. de la</i> .....	226
— Le Chiffonnier-médecin.....	*880	ROYER. Institutions de crédit foncier...	258
ROULIN. Le coucou d'Europe.....	639	ROYER, Alp. Les arts en Hollande....	693
— Questions d'histoire naturelle ..	638	ROYER-COLLARD. Fragmens de philoso-	
— Du système électoral anglais....	231	phie.....	64
<i>Roumania. Songs, &amp;c., of</i> .....	898	ROYLE, J. F. Botany, &c. of the Hima-	
<i>Round Towers of Ireland</i> .....	*400	lays.....	608
ROUSE, R. Practical Conveyancer.....	141	— Culture of Cotton in India. ....	276
ROUSE, W. Doctrine of Chances.....	600	— Fibrous Plants of India ...	276
ROUSSEAU, J. B. Œuvres .....	869	— Production of Isinglass in	
ROUSSEAU, J. J. Œuvres.....	874	India.....	276
— Sa vie.....	499	— Productive Resources of	
ROUSSEL, N. Les nations catholiques et		India .....	276
les nations protestantes .....	238	ROZET. Voyages dans la Régence d'Alger	561
— Catholic and Protestant Na-		ROZET et CARETTE. Algérie.....	470
tions compared .....	238	ROZIER, l'Abbé. Cours complet d'agri-	
ROUSSEL, T. Allumettes chimiques....	734	culture .....	*650
ROUSSELIN. Vie de Hoche .....	491	ROZIÈRE, de. Constitution physique de	
ROUSSELOT DE SURGY. Histoire naturelle		l'Egypte .....	616
et politique de la Pensylvanie....	1247	ROZIÈRE (Eug. de) et CHATEL (Eug.) Ta-	
ROUSSET, Camille. La grande charte ...	102	ble des mémoires de l'académie..	910
ROUSSET DE MISSY, J. Supplément au		RUBICHON. De l'Angleterre .....	*397
corps diplomatique .....	96	RUBRIQUE's Travels .....	548
— Cérémonial diplomatique....	96	Ruche littéraire. La.....	1408
Routes royales et départementales .....	750	RUDING, R. Annals of the Coinage....	313
<i>Routes. Construction des</i> .....	750	RUDSEY. Voyage to Baya in Brazil ...	1354

	PAGE		PAGE
Rugby Register.....	79	RUSSELL, W. History of Modern Europe	326
RUGGLES, T. History of the Poor .....	242	——— History of America .....	1178
RUIZ, H. Sobre la Raiz, &c.....(P)	1075	RUSSELL, Lord W. Life, by Lord J.	
Rules of the Society of Friends.....	41	Russell .....	499
Rules and Regulations for Colonial Ser-		RUSSELL, W. H. Letters from the Cri-	
vice .....	156	mea.....	448
Rules and Regulations of Vice-Admiralty		RUSSELL, Sir W. O. Crimes and Misde-	
Courts abroad .....	100	meanours .....	182
RULHIÈRE. Œuvres .....	875	——— and RYAN. Crown	
RUMFORD, Count. Life of, by J. Ren-		Cases reserved .....	151
wick .....	1226	<i>Russia and France.</i> On Political rela-	
——— Essays.....(P)	1052	tions between .....	(P) 1088
RUMSEY, H. W. On State Medicine....	675	<i>Russia.</i> History of .....	445
RUMSEY, J. Case of the King <i>vs.</i> West-		——— History of last War with, in	
wood .....	143	1855.....	448, 919, (P) 1083
RUNKLE, J. D. On Planetary Motion ...	*615	——— Travels in.....	523 546
Rupert's Land, Christianity in.....	40	——— Language of.....	785
<i>Rural, Code</i> .....	201	——— Literature of.....	798 897
<i>Voir Chemins.</i>		——— Navigation and Discoveries of..	532
RUSH, Dr. B. Medical Inquiries .....	666	——— Prophecies concerning..... (P)	1077
RUSH, R. Geo. Washington in domestic		——— French War with, in 1813...(P)	1092
life .....	1221	<i>Russie.</i> Histoire .....	445
RUSHWORTH, J. Historical Collections ..	384	——— Dernière guerre.....	448
RUSKIN, J. Modern Painters .....	716	——— Voyages.....	546
——— Notes on the Turner Gallery	716	——— Géographie .....	535
——— On Architecture and Painting	701	RUTHERFORD, W. Calculus .....	600
——— On construction of Sheepfolds	50	RUTILIUS.....	824
——— Pre-Raphaelitism .....	715	RUTLEDGE, J. Life of, by Van Santvoord	1226
——— Seven Lamps of Architecture	701	RUTTER, J. O. N. Human Electricity ..	631
——— Stones of Venice.....	701	RUXTON, G. F. Adventures in Mexico,	
RUSSEL, R. Use of Sea Water in Dis-		1873, 1891	
eases of the Glands.....	669	——— Life in the Far West..	1388
RUSSELL, A. T. Life of Fuller.....	489	RYAN, Carol. Oscar and other Poems..	1410
RUSSELL, E. History of North Yarmouth	1240	RYERSON, (Dr. E.) and BRUYÈRE, (Rev.	
RUSSELL, F. Law of Arbitration.....	189	J. M.) Controversy between....	1444
RUSSELL, Lord J. Causes of the French		RYERSON, Rev. John. Hudson's Bay ...	1198
Revolution .....	426	RYLAND, H. W. Memoir, Correspondence,	
——— History of English		&c., of.....	1274
Government and Constitution ...	103	RYLE, T. On American Liberty .....	179
——— Life of Moore .....	496	RYME, A. L'Egypte.....	468
——— Memoirs of Affairs of		RYMER's Fœdera.....	340
Europe .....	330	Ryswick. Of the Treaty of .....	330
——— On the Reform...(P)	1114	SAAVEDRA. Insurrection de Naples.	437
RUSSELL, J. A. Laws of Factors and Bro-		SAAVEDRA-FAXARDO, Don Diego. Royal	
kers .....	146	Politician .....	223
RUSSELL, Right Rev. M. Polynesia ...	470	SABATIER. On the North American Colo-	
——— Connection of		nies .....	281
Sacred and Profane History .....	22	<i>Sabbath Observance Question</i> , 51, 240, 847,	
——— Education in		918, 919 (P) 944, 1144	
Scotland .....	(P) 1087	SABINE, E. Pendulum Experiments....	585
RUSSELL, Lady Rachel. Letters .....	499	SABINE, Lorenzo. On Duelling.....	241
RUSSELL, R. North America.....	1872		

	PAGE		PAGE
SABINE, Lorenzo. Fisheries of the American Seas .....	1281	SAINT-ANGE. Métallurgie du fer .....	766
———— The American Loyalists .....	1265	SAINTARD. Roman politique .....	1217
———— Life of Edward Preble .....	1226	SAINT-AUGUSTINE. Life, by Schaff. ....	*24
SABLÉ, Mde. du. Par Cousin .....	500	Voir AUGUSTIN, St.	
SACHOT, O. Monuments antiques dans l'Amérique Centrale .....	1212	SAINT-AULAIRE. Derniers Valois .....	*424
———— Exploration des sources de la rivière Rouge, (Louisiane) ....	1384	SAINT-BONNET. Affaiblissement de la raison .....	67
SACKEOUSE (the Esquimaux Indian) .....	1190	Saint Christopher, Acts of Assembly of. ....	172
SACI, LeMaistre de. Bible .....	9	SAINT-CENIS, M. Alexandrie .....	317
<i>Sacred Poetry</i> .....	51	<i>St. Domingo</i> . History of .....	1208
<i>Sacrilege</i> .....	30, 360	<i>Saint Domingue</i> . Histoire .....	1207, 1193
SACY. Dictionnaire universel .....	57	———— Voyages .....	1359
SACY, Silvestre de. Sur les livres religieux des Druzes .....	56	SAINT-EDME, B. Dictionnaire de la pénalité .....	89
———— Sur le Djavidan Khired, etc. ....	58	———— Répertoire des causes célèbres .....	*196
———— Dynastie des Assassins .....	456	SAINT-FÉLIX, J. de. Aventures de Cagliostro .....	881
———— Antiquités de la Perse .....	456	SAINT-FERREOL. Système des douanes ..	280
———— Abd Allatif's Monuments of Egypt, with Notes .....	319	SAINT-FOIX. L'Oracle .....	872
———— Du droit de propriété en Egypte .....	91	SAINT-GENEZ. Assistance publique .....	260
———— Histoire des Arabes ..	315	SAINT GEORGE, H. de. Un mystère ....	*881
———— Grammaire arabe ....	780	<i>Saint Helena</i> . Magnetical Observations. ....	586
———— Commentaire sur l'Alfyya .....	780	———— History of .....	470
SADIK ISFAHANI. Geographical Works ..	522	SAINT-HERMEL, E. de. Pie IX. ....	31
SADLER, M. T. Law of Population .....	256	SAINT-HILAIRE, Aug. de. Voyage à Rio de Janéiro, &c. ....	1355
———— Memoirs .....	256	———— Voyage dans le district des diamants et sur le littoral du Brésil .....	1355
SADLER, Sir R. State Papers and Letters ..	379	SAINT-HILAIRE, Barthélemi. Sur la philosophie sansserite .....	58
<i>Safety Lamps</i> .....	578, *748	———— Rapport sur la question de l'école d'Alexandrie ..	60
Sagamos illustres (les) .....	1187	———— De la vraie démocratie .....	234
SAGARD. Dictionnaire huron .....	794	———— Egypt	
———— Le grand voyage du pays des Hurons .....	1191	Suez Canal .....	*560
SAGE et PERTUIS. Art de fabriquer le salin .....	766	Voir ARISTOTE.	
SAGRA, Ramon de la. Cuba .....	1211	SAINT-HILAIRE, Geoffroy. Voir GEOFFROY ST. HILAIRE.	
Saguenay (le) en 1851 .....	1403	SAINT-HILAIRE, Marco de. Anecdotes du temps de Napoléon I .....	431
<i>Saguenay River and Country</i> ....	1403, 1410	———— Histoire de Napoléon III. ....	431
SAHAGUN. Historia universal .....	1182	———— Histoire de Napoléon et de la grande armée ..	*430
———— Universal History .....	1182	St. JOHN, B. Adventures in Libya .....	563
SAHLSTEDT, A. Grammaire suédoise ....	784	———— Sub-Alpine Kingdom .....	541
Sailing Directions, issued by the Admiralty ..	514	———— The Louvre .....	717
SAINT-AGUET, Maurice. Lucienne .....	*881	———— Village Life in Egypt .....	560
SAINT-ALBANS, Duchess of. Life by Mrs. C. B. Wilson .....	*502	———— MONTAIGNE the Essayist ..	*496
SAINT-ALLAIS. Art de vérifier les dates ..	301		
SAINT-AMANT, de. Voyage en Californie, ..	1389		
<i>St. Andrews</i> . History of .....	39		



	PAGE		PAGE
ST. JOHN, C. Highland Sports.....	725	SAINT PRIEST. Etudes diplomatiques...	948
ST. JOHN, H. British Conquests in India	459	SAINT-PRIX. Voir BERRIAT.	
ST. JOHN, Mrs. H. Adventures of Audubon .....	1229	SAINT-RÉAL, l'Abbé de. Œuvres.....	*869
History of Indian Archipelago.....	464	SAINT-SIMON. Mémoires .....	425
ST. JOHN, J. A. Nemesis of Power.....	225	Le régent et la cour de France.....	425
The Hellenes.....	322	Louis XIV et sa cour.....	425
ST. JOHN DE CREVECEUR, J. H. Voyage dans la haute Pensylvanie.....	1383	SAINT-THIERRY, Guil de. Vie de St. Bernard.....	481
Letters from an American Farmer.....	1878	SAINT-VALLIER, Mgr. de. Etat de l'Eglise	1192
Lettres d'un cultivateur Américain .....	1378	SAINT-VICTOR, Népée de. Recherches photographiques .....	719
ST. JOHN, J. R. Lake Superior Copper-mines, &c.....	622	SAINT-VICTOR. Manuel du fabricant de cadres.....	733
ST. JOHN, P. B. Three Days of Feb. 1848,	432	St. VINCENT, Earl of. Life, by Brenton.	502
SAINT-JOSEPH, Anthoine de. Concordance des codes de commerce .....	*90	St. Vincent Island. History of....	1209, 1210
Concordance des codes civils .....	*90	Colonial Practice of, .....	171
SAINT-JULIEN. Littérature en Russie...	798	and Slavery.....(P)	1094
Voyage en Russie .....	546	SAINTE-BEUVE. Poésie française.....	801
SAINT-LAMBERT. Les saisons.....	873	Critiques et portraits littéraires.....	801
Poésies fugitives.....	873	Causeries du lundi.....	801
St. Lawrence. Plans of the Gulf and River .....	1393	Derniers portraits.....	801
Sailing Directions.....	1395	Portraits de femmes... ..	801
Maps, Reports, &c., concerning .....	1399, 1440	Volupté .....	879
ST. LEONARDS, Lord, see SUGDEN.		Poésies complètes.....	*879
SAINT-LEU. Documents historiques sur la Hollande .....	438	SAINTE-CROIX, de. Législation de la Grèce	90
SAINT LOUIS. Son Histoire .....	414, 424	Anciennes lois de la Sicile .....	122
Ses Institutions .....	198	Histoire des Messéniens .....	321
Expedition to Egypt .....	328	Recherches sur le paganisme.....	27
Ste. Lucie. Mémoires sur l'île de 1325,	1363	SAINTE-THÉRÈSE. Œuvres .....	50
SAINT-MARC GIRARDIN, Voir GIRARDIN.		SAINTES, A. De la vie et de la philosophie de Kant.....	65
SAINT-MARTIN, (dit le "Philosophe inconnu.") Sa doctrine.....	*68	SAINTE-PIERRE. Picciola .....	832
SAINT-MARTIN, J. A. Système d'Hérodote et de Diodore.....	321	La femme baromètre.....	*881
Fragments d'une histoire des Arsacides.....	457	Saints. Vie des.....	24
Saint Maurice. Mission du.....	1194	Saints Evangiles .....	11
SAINT-MERY. Voir MOREAU DE S. M.		SAISSET, E. Le Socialisme.....	237
St. Paul's Cathedral. Account of...(P)	1083	Philosophie du clergé.....	68
SAINT-PIERRE, Berthardin de. Œuvres..	875	Renaissance du Voltairianisme .....	68
SAINT-PIERRE, L'Abbé de. Œuvres politiques.....	*223	Le Christianisme et la philosophie.....	69
SAINT PRIEST. Fall of the Jesuits.....	*31	Essais sur la philosophie... ..	*69
Histoire de la royauté...	226	De la philosophie positive..	69
		Michel Servet.....	69
		Etat moral de notre époque	69
		Ecoles philosophiques de la France .....	69
		Logique du Père Gratry...	69

	PAGE		PAGE
SAISSET, E. Manuel de philosophie.....	*58	SAND, George. La petite Fadette.....	*882
<i>Salique</i> . Loi .....	196	Le péché de Monsieur	
SALLE, Robert Cavalier de la. Life of, by		Antoine .....	*882
J. Sparks.....	1226	Pauline.....	*882
Memoir on		Valentine.....	*882
the Mississippi.....	1252	François le Champi ....	*882
Journal of		Monsieur Rousset.....	*882
his last Voyage to Mexico.....	1252	Les maitres Mosaïstes ..	*882
His Will,		Les sauvages de Paris..	*882
made at Montreal.....	1252	Indiana.....	*882
Last Ex-		Melchior.....	*882
pedition in North America .....	1252	Les Mississipiens.....	*882
SALLÉ. Esprit des ordonnances.....	198	Jeanne .....	*882
Commissaires du Châtelet.....	202	Le Meunier d'Augibault.	*882
Code des curés.....	220	Cora .....	*882
SALLENGRE. Thesaurus Antiquitatum...	323	Téverino.....	*882
SALLIER, L'abbé. République de Platon	222	Horace .....	*882
L'Isle de Délos.....	321	Les mères de famille....	*882
Histoire primitive de Rome....	324	Leone-Leoni .....	*882
Mémoires sur Platon.....	59	Quelques reflexions sur J.	
Dissertations sur Cicéron et Plu-		J. Rousseau.....	*882
tarque.....	59	Lucrezia Floriani .....	*882
SALLUSTIUS .....	824	Le Château des Désertes.	*882
<i>Salmon and Salmon Fishing</i> .....	725, 1412	Lavinia .....	*882
SALMON, G. On Conic Sections.....	601	Isidora Aldo le Rimeur.	*882
Salomon. Islands of.....	565	Jacques .....	*882
<i>Salt</i> .....	275, 626	Kouroglou .....	*882
Duties on..... (P) 930,	1083	Lettre à Lerminier....	*882
SALT, H. Life, by Hall.....	500	Le Piccinino .....	*882
On Young's and Champollion's		La dernière Aldini ....	*882
System of Hieroglyphics.....	779	Le Poème de Mysa....	*882
Salt Range in the Punjab .....	622	Simon .....	*882
SALVAING. Traité de l'usage des fiefs..	202	Le secrétaire intime....	*882
SALVANDY, Paul de. Des gains de survie	207	Georges de Guérin ....	*882
SALVANDY, N. A. de. Révolution de 1830	*431	Lélia .....	*882
Histoire du Roi J.		L. Uscoque.....	*882
Sobieski .....	*444	Les visions de la nuit dans	
Don Alonzo.....	880	la campagne .....	*882
SALVERTE. Noms d'hommes, de peuples		Jean Ziska.....	*882
et de lieux.....	308	Mattea .....	*882
SALVIAT. Traité de l'usufruit.....	507	La Vallée noire.....	*882
Samoedia. Acecut of.....	529	Gabrielle .....	*882
SAMPSON, W. Autobiography.....	401	Consuelo .....	*882
SANCHONIATHO'S Phœnician History ....	320	Procopé le Grand.....	*882
SAND, George. Œuvres.....	882, 886	Mont-Revêché .....	*880
Histoire de ma vie.*500,	*882	SANDEAU, Jules. La chasse au roman ..	*881
La mare au diable....	881	Mariana .....	*882
André.....	*882	Sacs et parchemins...	*882
Mauprat.....	*882	Mlle de la Seiglière...	*882
Le compagnon du tour		Le Dr. Herbeau.....	*886
de France .....	*882	Richard.....	*886
Metella.....	*882	Vaillance .....	*886

	PAGE		PAGE
SANDEAU, Jules. Fernand .....	886	SAUERWEIN, G. Turkish Dictionary ....	780
— Madeleine.....	886	SAUFSURE'S Ascent of Mount Blanc.....	542
— Un héritage.....	886	SAULCY, F. de. Voyage aux villes mau-	
SANDERS, Prince. Haytian Papers.....	1209	dites .....	550
SANDERSON, J. Rural Architecture.....	706	Voyage autour de la mer	
— On Materials and Work-		morte .....	550
manship .....	709	Dead Sea and Bible Lands	550
SANDERSON, J. P. Republican Land-		Numismatique punique .	812
marks .....	178	— et MICHON. Catalogue des plantes	
SANDFORD, D. K. Rise and progress of		en Syrie .....	649
Literature ...	*797	SAULNIER, Anatole. Recherches sur les	
SANDFORD, F. History of Kings, Queens,		droits de douane.....	280
&c., of England.....	338	SAULX, Gaspard de. Mémoires .....	415
<i>Sandwich Islands</i> ..470, *471, 570, 1348,	1392	SAULX, Guil. de. Mémoires .....	415
SANDWITH, H. Siege of Kars.....	448	SAUMAREZ, Admiral. Memoirs, by Ross.	500
SANDYS, C. Customs of Kent, and History		SAUNDERS' Portraits of Political Re-	
of Gavelkind.....	405	formers .....	229
SANFORD, H. S. Penal Codes of Europe.	90	SAUNDERS, J. English Life and Manners.	378
SANGERMANO. Of the Burmese Empire..	467	SAUNDERS, T. W. Law of Municipal Re-	
SANGSTER, C. Poems .....	848	gistration and Elections.....	115
— The St. Lawrence and the		Practice of Magistrates'	
Saguenay.....	1410	Courts .....	*131
Sanhita of the Sama Veda .....	53	Counties Police Act..	*134
<i>Sanitary Regulations.</i> See <i>Health, Public.</i>		SAURIN. Spartacus .....	870
Sankhya Karika .....	54	— Blanche et Guiscard.....	870
<i>Sanskrit Language</i> .....	781	— Beverlei.....	872
— <i>Literature</i> .....	798, 889	— L'Anglomane .....	871
SANSOM, Jos. Sketches of Lower Canada	1401	— Les mœurs du temps.....	872
SANSON, S. L'Amérique en plusieurs cartes	1340	SAUTAYRA, G. Assurance contre l'incendie	208
SANTAREM, Le Vicomte. Recherches his-		SAUVAJE. Explosions dans les haute-	
toriques sur Améric Vespuce ....	1167	fourneaux .....	767
— Researches re-		Substitution du bois au charbon	767
specting Americus Vespuceus....	1167	<i>Sauvages de l'Amérique</i> ....	1181, 1295,
<i>Santé et maladie</i> .....	73	1812, 1818, 1833	
SANTEUIL, A. de. Le port du mariage..	*881	— Guerres avecles, 1259	
SANTO'S History of Ethiopia.....	470	Voyez <i>Indians</i> .	
SAPINAUD, Mme de. Mémoires.....	428	SAUVOLE, M. de. Etablissement des Fran-	
<i>Saracens.</i> History of the.....	456	çais à la Louisiane .....	1258
See also, <i>Arabs</i> .		SAVAGE, J. Irish Revolutionary History,	
<i>Saracenic Architecture</i> .....	699	&c.....	*401
SARAZIN. Histoire des ducs de Normandie	417	SAVAGE, James. Gleanings for New Eng-	
<i>Sardaigne.</i> Histoire .....	487	land History.....	1235
— Voyages .....	*541	SAVAGE, R. Poems .....	862
<i>Sardinia</i> .....	437, 527, 534, 541	SAVAGE, W. Dictionary of the Art of	
SARGENT. Social opulence .....	251	Printing .....	732
SARPI. Histoire du Concile de Trente..	28	— Hints on Decorative Print-	
SARRASIN. Notice sur .....	1430	ing .....	732
SARRAZIN. Conspiracy de Walstein... 504		SAVARI. Dictionnaire du commerce ....	271
SARRUS. Calcul des variations.....	605	SAVARY, General. Vindication of his	
SARTIGES, Cte. de. Souvenirs des répu-		political conduct.....(P)	929
bliques de l'Amérique du Sud ...	1354	— Observ-	
<i>Sassanides.</i> History of.....	457	vations on the foregoing.....(P)	931



	PAGE		PAGE
SAVIGNY, Baron Von. Vocation of our Age for Legislation, &c.....	224	SCHERZER, Dr. Carl. Travels in Central America .....	1361
———— On Possession....	93	SCHIEFER, J. F. Explanation of the Prac- tice of Law .....	130
—————Analysis of .....	93	SCHILLER, F. Œuvres, en Allemand....	896
———— De la possession....	93	———— Œuvres dramatiques.....	896
———— Du droit romain....	93	———— Works, Historical, &c.....	896
SAVIGNY, J. C. Oiseaux de l'Égypte....	639	———— Guerre de trente ans.....	442
———— Des ascidies .....	641	———— Poésies .....	*896
———— Animaux sans vertèbres....	641	———— Correspondence with Kor- ner ... ..	896
<i>Savings Banks</i> ..... 266, 290, 292, (P)	933	———— Correspondence with Goethe *896	
SAVONAROLA. Life and Times of.....	37	———— Life, by Carlyle.....	500
Saxon in Ireland.....	533	SCHINAS. Grammaire grecque.....	783
<i>Saxon Languages</i> .....	784	SCHLEGEL, F. L'histoire moderne.....	307
See also, <i>Anglo-Saxon</i> .		———— Langue et philosophie des Indiens .....	66
<i>Saxony</i> . Kingdom of..... (P)	926	———— Philosophie de la vie ....	66
SAY, Horace. Etudes sur la ville de Paris. ....	288	———— Philosophie de l'histoire .	308
———— Relations commerciales entre la France et le Brésil .....	283	———— On Philosophy of History	308
SAY, J. B. Œuvres .....	250	———— On Philosophy of Life, &c.	66
———— Catéchisme d'économie poli- tique .....	250	———— Miscellaneous Works....	896
———— Catechism of Political Econo- my .....	250	SCHLEGEL, W. Sur Dante, Pétrarque et Boccace .....	797
———— Lettres à Malthus.....	250	———— Lectures on Dramatic Art, and Literature .....	802
———— Political Economy..... (P)	936	SCHLEIDEN, M. J. Scientific Botany ....	646
SAY, Louis. Industrie et législation....	258	———— The Plant .....	646
———— Richesse des nations .....	254	SCHLIPF. Manuel d'agriculture .....	652
SAY, T. American Entomology.....	*642	SCHLOSSER, F. C. Histories of 18th and 19th centuries .....	330
SAYER, Capt. War with Russia.....	*448	SCHMIDEL, U. Histoire d'un voyage ....	1355
SAYER, F. Disquisitions .....	(P) 1105	SCHMIDT. Sur le mysticisme allemand..	60
<i>Scandinavia</i> . Literature of.....	798, 896	SCHMIDT, Geo. L'organiste praticien....	722
———— Travels in.....	523, 542	SCHMIT, J. P. Décorateur ornementiste	719
See also, <i>Sweden</i> .		———— Architecte des monuments religieux .....	701
Scarce Tracts. Collection of.....	227	SCHMITZ, (E.) JULIEN, (C. E.) et autres. Manuel de l'ingénieur civil .....	742
SCARRON. Œuvres .....	*869	SCHNITZLER, J. H. Russia under Alexan- der I. and Nicholas.....	446
———— Jodelet, ou le maître valet ..	870	SCHÖLCHER. Life of Handel .....	*721
———— Don Japhet d'Arménie.....	870	SCHOELL. Littérature romaine.....	795
SCHACHT, H. On the Microscope.....	589	———— Histoire des traités de paix... 96	
SCHAFF. Life of St. Augustine.....	*24	SCHOMBURGK, Sir R. H. Fishes of Guiana	609
SCHAMYL. Account of.....	*552	———— History of Bar- badoes.....	621, 1210
SCHIEFER, L. Married Life of Albert Durer .....	*895	School of Manners, from the Persian....	55
SCHIEFFER, J. History of Lapland ....	452	SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. Lead Mines of Mis- souri.....	621
Scheldt. Expedition to the.... (P) 1081, 1107, 1122		———— On a Grave mound, Virginia.....	629
SCHELLER, J. G. Latin Grammar.....	*783		
SCHELLING. Système de l'idéalisme trans- cendental .....	66		
SCHERER, H. Histoire du commerce....	271		
SCHÉBER, J. B. Recherches sur le nou- veau monde.....	1167		

	PAGE		PAGE
SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. Statistical Information respecting the Indians of the United States.....	1186	SCORESBY, W. Voyage to Northern Whale Fishery.....	532
— The Indian in his Wigwam.....	1187	SCOT, Geo. The Model of the Government of East New Jersey.....	1247
— Notes on the Iroquois.....	1187	SCOT ERIGÈNE.....	60
— Travels to the Sources of the River Mississippi..	1390	Scotland. Church of.....	39, 40, 218
— Expedition through the Upper Mississippi.....	1390	— Law of.....	150
— On Ancient American History.....	1244	— History of.....	397-400 (P) 1098
SCHOUTEN, &c. Voyage around the World	525	— Records of, and concerning.....	343, 344
SCHOUW, J. F. Earth, Plants and Man..	606	— Queens of, Lives.....	339
SCHROEDER, J. J. Institutiones Linguae Hebrææ.....	777	— Rights of.....	918
SCHUBARTH's Repertorium of Inventions.	741	— Travels in.....	534-538
SCHULTZ, H. On Fisheries.....(P)	1137	— Antiquities of.....	702
SCHWERTZ, Manuel de l'agriculteur commerçant.....	652	— Report on, by Sir J. Sinclair (P)	930
— Culture des plantes économiques.....	657	— Lords of Session in.....(P)	1090
SCIALOJA. Principes d'économie.....	254	— Letters to Peers of.....(P)	1091, 1139
Science. See <i>Natural Philosophy</i> . Also, the several branches of Science, under their appropriate Titles.		— Court of Session in.....(P)	1108
Science. Advantages of.....(P)	944	— Poor Laws System in.....(P)	1119
Science and Religion. Sermons on.....	1428	— Currency in.....(P)	1125
Science sociale.....	237	Scotland. Statistical Account of.....	399 (P) 1117
Sciences.....	57	— Beauties of.....	403
Sciences naturelles.....	606	Scottish Language.....	790
Sciences médicales.....	665-680	SCOTT. Military Operations in North America.....	1260
Sciences philosophiques.....	57	SCOTT, C. H. Baltic and Black Seas....	547
Scientific Instruments. Catalogue of.....(P)	1084	— Danes and Swedes.....	543
— in the Library.....	1659	SCOTT, G. G. On Secular Architecture..	*706
Scientific Discovery. Annual of.....	571	SCOTT, John. Poems.....	862
Scientific Memoirs and Reports.....	571, 572, 911	SCOTT, T. Bible, with Notes.....	10
Scientific Researches. Hints for.....	579	SCOTT, Sir W. Border Antiquities...	399
Scinde. Its History, Conquest, &c.....	460, 461, 463, 554	— Memoirs, by Lockhart..	500
— Language of.....	782	— On Demonology and Witchcraft.....	591
SCIPIO DE RIIO. Memoirs.....	37	— Poetical Works.....	863
SCOBELL, H. Ancient Methods, &c., of the House of Lords.....	106	— Prose Works.....	848
— Collection of Acts and Ordinances of the Long Parliament.	118	— Waverly Novels.....	848
SCOFFERN, J. Elementary Chemistry..	577	SCOTT, Gen. W. Infantry Tactics.....	685
— Philosophy of Life.....	667	SCOTT, Wm. Dalrymple vs. Dalrymple.	138
Scolastique. Philosophie.....	60	— Judgments in the cases of the "Maria" and "Gratitudine"..	100
SCORESBY, W. Account of Arctic Regions	532	See also, STOWELL, Lord.	
— Magnetical Investigations	585	SCRATCHLEY, A. Industrial Investment	286
		— Enfranchisement of Property.....	*267
		SCRIBE, A. Classes élémentaires de latin	783
		SCRIBE, E. Œuvres choisies.....	878
		Scriptores Logarithmici.....	603
		SCRIVENOR, H. History of the Iron Trade	730
		— Railways of the United Kingdom.....	270
		SCRIVER, C. Gotthold's Emblems.....	*51
		SCROFANI Commerce des nations.....	272

	PAGE		PAGE
SCROPE, G. P. On Volcanoes.....	620	SEGOND. De la biologie.....	591
——— Life of Lord Sydenham..	159	SEGRAIS. Poésies.....	878
SCROPE, W. Days and Nights of Salmon		SÉGUIN. Des ponts en fil de fer.....	761
Fishing....	725	SÉGUIN, Gérard. Peintures de Saint Savin	422
——— Of Deer Stalking.....	725	SÉGUR, Le comte de. Histoire universelle	304
SCUDO, P. Palestrina.....	*881	——— Histoire du Bas-	
<i>Sculpture</i> .....716, 717, 689-698,	771	Empire.....	*326
<i>Sea</i> . See <i>Maritime Geography</i> .		——— Galerie morale... 71	
<i>Sea Water</i> .....	669	——— Mémoires.....	426
<i>Sea Weeds</i> .....	644	SÉGUR, Philippe de. Histoire de Napo-	
SEABURY, Bp. Discourses.....	48	léon.....	430
SEAMAN, E. C. On the Progress of Na-		SEGUR DUPEYRON. Missions en Orient..	546
tions.....	256	——— Service sanitaire... 676	
<i>Seamen</i> . Law concerning.....	147	<i>Seigneurs</i> . Droit des.....202, *327	
——— Pamphlets concerning, 942, 943,	1142	———, en Canada.....	167
See also <i>Impressment</i> ; <i>Ships</i> ; and		<i>Seigniorial Tenure</i> . Papers relating to.	167
<i>Shipping</i> .		<i>Seigniories on Lake Champlain</i> .....	1241
<i>Seasons</i> . The.....	607	SELBY, P. J. Of Pigeons; of Parrots... 608	
SEBIRE ET CARTERET. Encyclopédie de		SELDEN, J. Memoirs, by Johnson.....	500
droit.....	*203	——— Opera Omnia.....	848
SECCHI. On Electrical Rheometry.....	614	——— Titles of Honor.....	106
SECKER, Archbishop. Life of, by Bishop		——— Table Talk.....	849
Porteous.....(P) 1112		——— Uxor Ebraica.....	214
SECOND, Albéric. Les trois séparations. *880		SELIGMAN. Réformes dans la procédure	210
SECOUSE. Ordonnances des Rois.....	197	SELKIRK, Earl of. State of the Highlands	537
<i>Secret Societies</i> .....	329	——— Trials, versus N. W.	
See also <i>Free Masonry</i> ; <i>Odd Fellows</i> .		Company.....	164
<i>Sects</i> . See <i>Religious Denominations</i> .		——— Narrative of occur-	
<i>Sectarianism</i> , Is it Christian?.....	917	rences.....	1339
SEDAINE. Le philosophe sans le savoir. 872		——— Settlement on Red	
——— La gageure imprévue.....	872	River.....	1339, 1427
SEDGWICK, A. On the Studies of Cam-		——— Récit.....	1339
bridge.....	78	——— Fur Trade.....	1339
SEDGWICK C. M. Life of, by Lucretia M.		——— On National Defence (P) 1107	
Davidson.....	1226	——— Highland Emigration(P) 1150	
SEDGWICK, T. Measure of Damages... 134		SELLIER. Manuel des notaires.....	211
——— On Statutory and Constitu-		SELWYN, G., and his Contemporaries... 500	
tional Law.....	*184	Semaine littéraire.....	887
——— Life of Wm. Livingston... 1228		SEN, R. C. Bengalee Dictionary.....	781
SÉDILLOT. Sciences mathématiques... 598		SENANCOUR, de. Obermann.....	882
——— Histoire des Arabes.....	*457	SENAULT. Usage des Passions.....	*19
<i>Seditious Libels</i> .....(P) 1135, 1156		SÉNEBIER. Physiologie végétale.....	657
<i>Seditious Meetings</i> .....(P) 1117		SENECA.....	824
<i>Seditious Societies</i> ..(P) 1091, 1100, 1105, 1140		SÉNÉCÉ. Poésies.....	873
SEED. Excellence des Saintes Ecritures. 45		SENEFELDER, A. History of Lithography	719
SEEMANN'S Voyage round the Globe... 527		<i>Sénégal</i> . Voyages.....	562
SEGALAS, Mme. de. Contes du palais de		<i>Sénégal</i> . Histoire.....	468
cristal.....	*883	SENIOR, N. W. On Political Economy..	253
——— Enfantines.....	*883	——— On Population.....	255
——— Les oiseaux de pas-		——— On Political Economy.(P) 945	
sage.....	*883	——— On Bullion Question..(P) 1143	
——— La femme.....	*883	——— On Money.....(P) 1127	



	PAGE		PAGE
SEOANE, M. Spanish Dictionary.....	786	SEWELL, Chief Justice. Juridical Essay.	1488
SEPPINGS, R. Of constructing Navies...	709	Dark Days in Can-	
Septuagint Version of the Old Testament.	10	nada .....	1411
<i>Sepulchral Monuments</i> .....	701, 717	SEWELL, J. On Steam and Locomotion.	752
See also, <i>Epitaphs</i> .		SEWELL, R. C. On the Law of Sheriff ..	138
SÉRÉ, le Dr. L. Somnambulisme .....	670	SEWELL, W. Christian Morals.....	65
SÉRÉ. Voir LACROIX (Paul)		<i>Sewers</i> . Law on.....	143
SERENIUS, J. Swedish, English and Latin		<i>Sewers</i> . See <i>Drains and Drainage</i> .	
Dictionary .....	784	SEXTUS RUFUS.....	825
SERGEANT, H. J. On the Lien of Me-		SEYBERT, Adam. Statistical Annals of	
chanics in Pennsylvania.....	185	the United States.....	1281
SERGEANT, T. On Constitutional Law...	184	SEYD, E. California and its Resources...*	1889
SERGEANT, F. Manuel du propriétaire et		SEYMOUR, H. D. Russia on the Black	
du locataire .....	207	Sea and Sea of Azoff .....	547
SERMONS, (M. S. S.) with Prayers .....	48	SEYMOUR, W. D. Merchant Shipping	
<i>Sermons</i> . Collections of.....	47-49, 226	Act .....	148
— by Various Writers, (P) 937, 1083		— Manufacture of Flax	
(Quaker, 1085), 1097, 1103, 1105,		and Beetroot Sugar .....	662
1110-1113, 1115, 1116, 1119, 1120,		<i>Shadows in Architecture</i> .....	700
1151, 1157, 1158, 1422, 1424, 1428,		<i>Shadows</i> (Caricature) .....	*718
1442, 1443		SHAFTESBURY, Earl of. Characteristics of	
— On Preaching.....(P)	1106	Men .....	63
<i>Serpents</i> . See <i>Reptiles</i> .		SHAKESPEAR, J. Hindustani Dictionary.	781
<i>Serpent-worship</i> .....	52	Grammar..	781
SERPILON. Code du faux .....	198	SHAKESPEARE, W. Poems and Plays...	863
SERRES, Marcel de. Cosmogonie de Moïse	18	Œuvres .....	863
— Manuel de Paléonto-		Concordance to.....	863
logie .....	627	Life, by Halliwell... ..	500
— Géognosie des terrains		Outlines to, by Retzsch	863
tertiaires .....	627	Tales from, by Charles	
SERVAN. Art militaire .....	681	and Hester Lamb.....	863
<i>Servia</i> . History of.....	449	Monument to.... (P)	940
SERVILLE. Insectes orthoptères.....	643	Gallery.....(P)	1103
— Insectes hémiptères.....	643	Character of.....(P)	1105
— Insectes, papillons, etc.....	641	SHAKESPEARE et son temps, par Guizot...	863
SETON, Mrs. E. A. Life of.....	1196	SHARP, G. Prize Essay on Banking..	264
SEVELINGES, de. Mémoires de Dubois ..	426	SHARP, J. A. Index to Ordnance Maps .	538
SEVESTRE. Dictionnaire de Patrologie..	*19	SHARP. Voyage .....	524
SEVIGNÉ, Mme. de. Lettres.....	869	SHARPE, D. Of Fossil Mollusca.....	627
SEVIN, l'abbé. Sur Evhemère.....	59	SHARPE, S. Egyptian Inscriptions ....	320
— Sur Panætius.....	59	History of Egypt .....	320
— Histoire d'Assyrie.....	315	SHARSWOOD, Judge. Professional Ethics.	185
— Histoire de Carie, etc... ..	315	SHAW, G. J. Law of Bankers Cheques .	145
SEWALL, JOS. History of Bath.....	1240	SHAW, (G.) and NODDER. Naturalist's	
SEWARD, W. H. Works.....	1244	Miscellany.....	608
— Life of John Quincy		SHAW, H. Encyclopædia of Ornaments.	703
Adams .....	1223	SHAW, L. Poems.....	864
— A Cruise to Labrador. 1446		SHAW, P. Pharmacopœia .....	674
— Introduction to Natural		SHAW, Pringle. Ramblings in California	1662
History of New-York.....	613	SHAW, T. B. Outlines of English Litera-	
SEWEL, W. History of the Society of		ture .....	803
Friends .....	41	SHAW'S Travels in Barbary.....	562

	PAGE		PAGE
SHAW's West of England .....	536	Sheriff-law ....	138 (P) 1144
SHEA, J. G. History of the Catholic Mis-		SHERLEY, Sir A. Voyage to San Jago,	
sions .....	1191	Dominica, &c.....	1359
——— Discovery and Exploration		SHERLOCK. Résurrection de Jésus-Christ	45
of the Mississippi Valley.....	1252	SHERWOOD, T. On Private Bills .....	110
See LA ROCHE HÉRON, (Catholic Church)		SHILLINGLAW, J. J. Narrative of Arctic	
Voyez aussi les Relations des PP.		Discovery.....	528
GRAVIER et BIGOT.		Ships. See <i>Naval Architecture</i> .	
SHEARMAN, F. W. Public Instruction in		Ships. Propulsion of, by Windmill Sails(P)	933
Michigan .....	85	——— Decay in.....(P)	1154
Sheep.....	275, 294, 659	See also, <i>Timber</i> , (Dry Rot).	
SHEFFIELD, John, Lord. Commerce of the		Shipmaster's Assistant.....	279
American States.....	1231	SHIPP, Lieut. J. Autobiography.....	500
——— Commerce des		Shipping. Law of.....	147
Etats-Unis .....	1231	See also <i>Seamen</i> .	
——— State of Great		Shipping and Shipmasters. On.....	279,
Britain and the U. S. of America.	1231	(P) 1104, 1142, 1152, 1153	
——— A letter from an		Shipwrecks. Narratives of.....	*406
American on his pamphlet.....	1231	(P) 1083, 1119, 1136, 1142	
——— Pamphlets by (P)	1145	——— Preservation of Life and	
SHEFFIELD, Duke of Buckinghamshire.		Property at .....(P)	941, 942, 1109
Poems.....	864	SHIREFF, A. Topographical Notices....	1411
SHEIL, Lady. Life and Manners in Persia	552	SHIRLEY, Major Gen. His Conduct ....	1420
SHEIL, R. L. Legal and Political Sket-		SHOBERL, F. War in Germany..... (P)	1092
ches.....	477	SHORT, T. History of Church of England	35
——— Speeches ....	121	——— On English Mineral Waters.	670
——— Memoirs, by McCullagh..	500	SHORTLAND, T. Description of New Zea-	
SHELFORD, L. Law of Lunatics.....	150	land.....	568
——— Law of Marriage and Di-		SHORTT, W. P. Gesta Anglo Americana.	1273
vorce.....	138	——— Siege of Quebec in 1775.	1279
——— Law of Mortmain.....	142	——— Druidical Remains in De-	
——— Law of Railways .....	144	von .....	404
Shells. British Museum Catalogues of ..	636	SHREWSBURY, Duke of. Correspondence	391
SHELLEY, P. B. Poems.....	864	SHREWSBURY, J. Earl of. Third Letter	
SHENSTONE. Poems.....	864	to A. L. Phillippis.....	230
SHEPHARD, Chs. Island of St. Vincent..	1210	SHUCKFORD, S. Sacred and Profane His-	
SHEPHARD's Memoir of his Life .....	1233	tory .....	21
SHEPHERD, H. I. Law relative to Elec-		SHUBREEF, J. Customs of Indian Moo-	
tions.....	113	sulmans .....	457
SHEPHERD, W. A. Bombay to Bushire..	*552	SHUTTLEWORTH, Sir J. K. Public Educa-	
SHEPPARD, F. Constitutional Text-book		tion .....	80
of the United States.....	*178	Siam.....	555, 556, *612, 466
SHEPPARD, J. The Foreign Sacred Lyre	*51	Siberia ( <i>Sibérie</i> ).....	533, 556
SHEPPARD, Wm. Essays on Canadian		SIBORNE, Capt. W. War in France and	
Botany .....	1410-1412	Belgium .....	331
SHERBURNE. Poems .....	864	SIBOUR, Monseigneur. Sa vie.....	*501
SHERIDAN, R. B. Dramatic Works....	864	SIBTHORP, J. Flora Græca .....	647
——— Memoirs, by Moore ..	500	SIBTHORP, Rev. R. W. Case of.... (P)	1114
——— Speeches .....	120	Sibylles .....	*52
——— Ecole de la médiance	891	SICARD. Instruction des sourds-muets..	87
SHERIDAN, T. English Dictionary.....	793	——— Sur les journées de septembre.	428
——— On Elocution.....(P)	1135	Sicile ( <i>Sicily</i> ). Hist.....	435, 437

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Sicile, (Sicily.) Voyages...</i>	527, 528, 534, 542	SIMON, Jules. Spinoza.....	69
SIDDONS, H. Illustrations of Rhetorical Gesture .....	806	———— De la philosophie en France	69
SIDDONS, Mrs. Life by Campbell .....	501	———— Manuel de philosophie ...	*58
SIDMOUTH, Lord. Life and Correspondence	395	———— Liberté de conscience.....	*67
SIDNEY, H. Diary of Times of Charles II.	388	———— Le devoir .....	67
SIDNEY, Sir P. Memoirs, by Zouch.....	501	———— Ecole d'Alexandrie .....	60
SIDNEY, S. Guage Evidence, &c. ....	270	SIMON. Des Lemures, ou âmes des morts	52
———— Three Colonies of Australia.	567	SIMON, Richard. Histoire critique du vieux testament .....	16
SIEBOLD et STANIUS. Anatomie comparée	631	SIMOND, L. Tour in Switzerland .....	542
SIEBOLD. Voyage au Japon.....	*558	SIMPSON, A. Sandwich Islands.....	*471
Sierra Leone Company.....(P)	1118	SIMPSON, Sir G. Voyage round the World	526
<i>Sierra Leone</i> .....	564	SIMPSON, J. P. Pictures from Revolu- tionary Paris.....	432
SIÈYÈS, L'Abbé. Life of .....	(P) 1140	SIMPSON, T. Discoveries in the North West.....	531
<i>Sikhs.</i> History of the.....	461	———— Life and Travels.....	*531
SILJESTROM, P. A. Educational Institu- tions of United States .....	85	SIMPSON, W. Seat of War in the East..	448
SILIUS ITALICUS .....	825	SIMPSON, W. S. Trial of Reinhard ....	1339
<i>Silk Manufacture</i> .....	275, 772	SIMS, R. Handbook to British Museum Library .....	901
<i>Silk-worms</i> .....	643	———— Index to Herald's Visitations in British Museum .....	508
SILLERY. Etudes biographiques sur le Chev. Noel Brulart de Sillery....	1192	———— Manual for the Genealogist...	345
SILLIMAN, B., Jr. Chemistry.....	593	<i>Sinai.</i> See <i>Holy Land.</i>	
SILLIMAN, Benj. Remarks on a Tour bet- ween Hartford and Quebec.....	1369	<i>Sinaitic Inscriptions</i> .....	18
———— Visit to Europe in 1851	535	SINCLAIR, C. Shetland and the Shet- landers .....	537
SILLIMAN's American Journal of Sciences and Arts .....	914	———— Scotland and the Scotch	*537
SILVESTRE, J. B. Paléographie Univer- selle .....	774	SINCLAIR, Sir J. Analysis of Statistics of Scotland .....	399
SILVESTRE DE SACY. Voir SACY.		———— Code of Agriculture..	651
SILVIO PELLICO. Voir PELLICO.		———— Correspondence.....	501
SIMCOE, Lt. Col. J. G. Military Journal.	1265	———— History of Public Re- venue .....	261
SIMEON, C. Memoir by Carus .....	501	———— Memoirs, by his Son..	501
SIMEON, J. Law of Elections.....	113	———— On Scotland..(P) 930, 1117	
SIMMONDS, P. L. Commercial Products of the Vegetable Kingdom.....	276	———— On National Calamity, (P) 930	
———— Colonial Magazine ....	1269	———— Political Papers and Tracts.....(P) 932, 933, 1117, 1142	
SIMMONS, G. Condition of the Working Classes .....	243	———— On Currency.....(P) 1126	
SIMMS, F. W. On Levelling.....	753	———— On Banking.....(P) 1128	
SIMMS, W. G. Huguenots in Florida ...	849	Singapore Commerce and Shipping ....	282
———— Life in America.....	849	<i>Singing</i> .....	722
———— Views in American Lite- rature .....	849	See also, <i>Music.</i>	
SIMON, Barbara Ann. The hope of Israel	1182	<i>Sinking Fund.</i> Pamphlets on the . 929, 934, 939, 1097, 1109, 1126, 1127, 1130, 1131, 1144	
———— Tentribes of Israel	1182	SINNETT, Mrs. Byways of History .....	329
SIMON, C. G. Etude sur le compagnon- nage .....	258	SIREY. Codes annotés .....	204
SIMON, J. Sanitary condition of London	678	SIREY et DEVILLENEUVE. Recueil des Lois	203
SIMON, Jules. Du mouvement philoso- phique en Province.....	69		



	PAGE		PAGE
SIRR, H. C. Ceylon and the Cingalese..	464	SLEIGH, Lieut. Col. Pine Forests, &c...	1404
———— China and the Chinese....	556	SLIDELL, Lieut. Year in Spain ....	540
SISMONDI, S. de. Economie politique... 251		———— Spain Revisited.....	540
———— Etudes sur les consti-		Small Books on Great Subjects.....	849
tutions .....	*223	<i>Small Debts Laws</i> ..... 186 (P)	1085
———— Chute de l'Empire Ro-		<i>Small Poz.</i> Reports, &c., relating to...	679
main .....	*325	See also <i>Vaccination</i> .	
———— Julia Sévéra.....	*882	SMALLEY, D. S. Phonetic Dictionary...	*793
———— Histoire des Français	*411	SMART, B. H. New School of Metaphysics	70
———— Républiques italiennes	*436	———— Thought and Language ...	62
———— Littérature du midi de		SMART, C. Poems.....	864
l'Europe .....	797	SMEATON, J. On Edystone Lighthouse..	760
———— Literature of S. Europe	798	———— Civil Engineering Reports	742
<i>Sisters of Charity</i> ..... 244, 1196, (P)	1088	SMEDELEY, E. History of France .....	411
SITGREAVES, L. Expedition down the		SMEE, A. Electro-Metallurgy .....	732
Colorado, &c.....	754, 1382	———— Instinct and Reason .....	634
SKARBEK. Richesses sociales.....	251	———— Electro-Biology.....	670
SKELTON. Poems.....	864	———— Manuel de Galvanoplastie ...	*732
SKIPFON, P. Travels in Europe .....	535	———— Electricité médicale.....	670
SKRINE'S Tours in Wales.....	536	SMET, R. P. de. Voyages aux montagnes	
SLADDEN, W. Index to Common Law Pro-		rocheuses .....	1391
cedure Acts.....	*165	SMIBERT, T. Highland Clans .....	399
———— Registry laws of Upper Ca-		SMITH. Military Operations in North	
nada .....	*165	America.....	1260
<i>Slander and Libel</i> ....	140	SMITH, Adam. Life of .....	501
See also, <i>Libel</i> .		———— Wealth of Nations.....	250
SLATER, R. On the Decimalization of		———— Richesse des nations....	250
Measures, &c. ....	269	———— Theory of Moral Senti-	
<i>Slavery and the Slave Trade</i> , 248, 292, 298		ments .....	64
1177, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1212,		SMITH, Alb. Ascent of Mont Blanc ....	542
1230, 1325, 1350, 1382, 1425		———— Wassail Bowl for Christmas	849
———— Pamphlets		SMITH, Charlotte. Old Manor House... *	828
concerning, 925, 926, 928, 933,		SMITH, C. H. Natural History of the	
1088, 1093-1095, 1097, 1098, 1104-		Human Species.....	628
1106, 1116, 1123, 1141, 1144, 1154-1156		———— Introduction to Mammalia	608
<i>Slave Trade in the West India Colonies.</i>		———— Dogs and Horses.....	608
Pamphlets concerning, 1078, 1079,		SMITH, C. H. J. Parks and Pleasure	
1081, 1093-1096, 1144, 1155		Grounds .....	*665
<i>Slave Trade</i> . Spanish .....	(P) 297	SMITH, C. J. Historical and Literary	
<i>Slave Trading</i> . Trial for .....	193	Curiosities .....	849
<i>Slave Registry in the Colonies</i> , (P) 927,		SMITH, C. M. Curiosities of London Life	849
928, 1094, 1096		———— Law of Master and Servant	139
<i>Slavery in America</i> .....	179	———— Working Man's Way in the	
<i>Slavery in the United States</i> .....(P)	1154	World.....	505
<i>Slavery in England</i> .....	105	SMITH, Edmund. Poems.....	864
<i>Slavery, is it justifiable?</i> .....	847, 918	SMITH, E. Botany.....	577
<i>Slaves</i> . Report from the Society for con-		SMITH, E. F. On (American) Statute and	
verting and instructing.....(P)	1095	Constitutional Law .....	184
SLEEMAN, W. H. Rambles of an Indian		SMITH, E. P. New York Law Reports. *	191
Official .....	554	SMITH, E. R. The Araucanians.....	1357
———— Kingdom of Oude....	*461	SMITH, G. Doctrine of the Cherubim ...	21
<i>Sleep</i> .....	667, 808	———— Religion of Ancient Britain..	34

	PAGE		PAGE
SMITH, G. Sacred Annals of the World..	22	SMITH, R. B. Italian Irrigation .....	759
——— History of Methodism .....	*41	SMITH, Sir S. Life, by Barrow .....	501
SMITH, Geo. Visit to Cities in China, &c.	557	SMITH, Southwood. Philosophy of Health	687
SMITH, G. L. Ireland, Historical and		SMITH, Sidney. Works .....	849
Statistical .....	402	——— Moral Philosophy .....	64
SMITH, G. V. Nineveh and the Assyrians	*316	——— Memoir of, by his Daugh-	
SMITH, H. S. Parliaments of England ..	108	ter .....	501
SMITH, Capt. John. Life of, by G. S. Hillard	1226	——— Peter Plymley's Letters,	
——— Travels in Europe,		and a Reply thereto .....	(P) 1147
America, Asia, &c. ....	1344, 1383	SMITH, T. The Parish .....	218
——— Description of New		SMITH, T. L. Elements of the Laws....	185
England .....	1383	SMITH, W. Greek and Roman Biography,	
——— History of Virginia,		Mythology, and Geography .....	806
&c. ....	1345, 1383	——— Greek and Roman Geography	806
SMITH, J. Memoirs of the Wool Trade..	275	SMITH, Wm. History of Canada .....	1273
SMITH, John. Voyage and Shipwreck of		——— History of the Province of	
St. Paul .....	22	New York .....	1242
SMITH, J. A. Prelections connected with		——— Histoire de la Nouvelle York	1242
Science .....	581	SMITH, Rev. W. British Diatomaceæ... *	644
SMITH, Sir J. E. Correspondence of Lin-		SMITH, Sir W. C. Political Allegories (P)	938
naeus, &c. ....	646	SMITH, Baron W. C. Grand Jury Charge,	
SMITH (J. E.) and ABBOTT (J.) Insects of		(P) .....	935
Georgia ..	643	SMITH, W. C. Hindostanee Interpreter.	781
SMITH, J. G. Principles of Forensic Me-		SMITH, W. H. Canada, past, present and	
dicine .....	150	future .....	1396
SMITH, (J. J.) and WATSON (J. F.) Ame-		——— Canadian Gazetteer .....	1396
rican Historical and Literary Cu-		<i>Smithsonian Catalogue System</i> .....	1428
riosities .....	1266	<i>Smithsonian Contributions to Know-</i>	
SMITH, J. and H. Rejected Addresses..	864	<i>ledge</i> .....	614, 615
SMITH, J. Pye. Geology and Scripture ..	617	<i>Smithsonian Institution</i> . Annual Reports	
——— Memoirs of, by Medway.	501	of .....	*614
SMITH, J. R. Bibliotheca Cantiana....	901	<i>Smoke</i> , in London Atmosphere .....	(P) 934
SMITH, J. S. Practice of Court of Chan-		SMOLLETT, T. History of England .....	336
cery .....	137	——— Miscellaneous Works ....	850
SMITH, J. Toulmin. On Government by		SMUCKER, S. M. Catharine II of Russia.	446
Commissions .....	230	SMYTH, Coke. Sketches in the Canadas.	1399
SMITH, J. T. On the Management of		SMYTH, C. P. Teneriffe .....	*560
Mints .....	765	SMYTH, D. W. Topographical Descrip-	
SMITH, J. W. Compendium of Mercantile		tion of Upper Canada .....	1396
Law .....	147	SMYTH, J. F. D. Tour in the United States	1378
——— Law of Contracts .....	146	SMYTH, T. Unity of Human Races ....	628
——— Law of Real and Personal		SMYTH, Prof. W. On Modern History ..	326
Property .....	141	——— On the French Revolu-	
——— Leading Cases .....	152	tion .....	331
——— Equity Jurisprudence ...	136	SMYTH, W. H. Cycle of Celestial Objects	532
——— Proceedings in an Action		——— State of Sardinia .....	437
at Law .....	131	——— The Mediterranean .....	579
SMITH, M. Geographical View of the		SMYTH, W. W. Mines, Mining, &c. ....	618, 619
British Possessions in North Ame-		SMYTH, W. Warrington. Year with the	
rica .....	1395	Turks .....	546
SMITH, R. A. Life of Dalton, and Atomic		Snakes. British Museum Catalogue of ..	636
Theory .....	*595	SNODGRASS, Major Burmese War .....	467

	PAGE		PAGE
SNOW, Caleb. History of Boston .....	1238	SOMMERARD. Les arts au moyen âge...	691
SNOW, W. P. Arctic Voyage .....	431	SOMMERS' Voyage to the West Indies...	1349
——— Cruise in the South Seas..	1358	<i>Somnambulisme</i> .....	670
SOAMES, H. History of Anglo-Saxon		SONNINI. <i>Voir</i> AZARA.	
Church .....	34	Sons of the Sires.....	*179
——— Latin Church in Anglo-		SOPHOCLES .....	817
Saxon times.....	33	SOPWITH, T. Award of Dean Forest	
<i>Soap and Candles</i> ....596, 735; see also	578	Mining Commissioners .....	625
<i>Social Science</i> ... ..233-249, 253,	919	SOREN, J. Narrative of .....(P)	1136
——— Association for Promotion		SORIGNET. <i>Cosmogonie de la Bible</i> ....	18
of .....	*295	SOTHEBY, W. <i>Odyssey of Homer</i> .....	*814
<i>Socialism</i> .....● *49, 233-237, 918,	919	SOTO, Hernando de. <i>Conquête de la</i>	
<i>Société domestique</i> .....	236	Floride .....	1255
<i>Sociétés secrètes</i> .....	306	——— <i>Conquest of Flo-</i>	
<i>Society</i> , its condition, history, and pros-		rida.....	1255
pects.....101, *214, 232, 236,	238	SOUBEIRAN, E. <i>Traité de pharmacie</i> ....	674
SOCRATES.....813, 815		SOUCHAY, l'abbé. <i>Discours sur l'élogie</i> ..	796
SOCRATES SCHOLASTICUS' History of the		——— <i>Sur les hymnes des</i>	
Church .....	23	anciens.....	796
SOEFVE, Lucien. <i>Recueil de questions no-</i>		——— <i>Mémoire sur les sectes</i>	
tables .....	199	philosophiques .....	59
<i>Sœurs de la Charité</i> .....	1196	<i>Soudan</i> . Voyage au .....	*560
SOGLIA, Joannis Cardinalis. <i>Institutiones</i>		SOULAVIE. <i>Histoire de la décadence de-</i>	
juris privati.. ..	*215	la monarchie française .....	412
<i>Solar System</i> .....(P)	1098	——— <i>Tableau de l'histoire de la</i>	
See <i>Planetary System</i> .		décadence .....	412
<i>Solitude</i> .....	73	SOULÉ and others. <i>Annals of San Fran-</i>	
SOLIS, Antoine de. <i>Conquête du Mexique</i>	1214	cisco.....	1258
——— <i>Conquest of Mexico</i> .	1214	SOULÉ, F. <i>Révolution de l'Amérique</i>	
SOLLOHOUB, Comte. <i>Nouvelles choisies</i> ..	881	Anglaise .....	1262
SOLLY, E. <i>Introduction to Rural Chem-</i>		SOULIÉ, Frédéric. <i>Le lion amoureux</i> ..	881
istry.....	656	——— <i>La première loterie</i> ..	*881
SOLON. <i>Théorie de la nullité</i> .....	210	SOULLIER. <i>Dictionnaire de musique</i> ...	721
——— <i>Traité des servitudes</i> .....	207	SOULT, (Duc de Dalmatie.) <i>Mémoires</i> ..	430
SOMERS, Lord. <i>Life and Writings of</i> ...	501	SOUQUET. <i>Métrologie française</i> .....	268
——— <i>Defence of the Constitu-</i>		<i>Sourds-muets</i> . <i>Education des</i> .....	87
tion .....	(P) 930	SOUTH, R. <i>Sermons</i> .....	48
——— <i>Tracts</i> .....	354	<i>South Carolina</i> . See <i>Carolina</i> .	
SOMERSET, Duke of. <i>Properties of the</i>		<i>South Holland, &amp;c.</i> <i>Family Tour in</i> ...	544
Eclipse .....	601	<i>South Seas</i> . <i>Voyages to the</i> ..565, 1206, 1358	
SOMERVILLE, W. <i>Poems</i> .....	864	SOUTHEY, R. <i>Book of the Church</i> .....	35
SOMERVILLE, Mrs. <i>Connexion of the</i>		——— <i>History of Brazil</i> .....	1200
Physical Sciences .....	570	——— <i>Chronicle of the Cid</i> ....	440
——— <i>Mechanism of the</i>		——— <i>Common Place Book</i> ....	850
Heavens .....	582	——— <i>Cromwell and Bunyan</i> ...	476
——— <i>Physical Geography</i>	579	——— <i>Doctor</i> .....	850
SOMERVILLE, T. <i>England from the Res-</i>		——— <i>Essays</i> .....	850
toration, &c. ....	389	——— <i>Life of Wesley</i> .....	41
——— <i>England under Queen</i>		——— <i>Life and Correspondence</i> .	501
Anne .....	389	——— <i>Life of Bell</i> .....	481
Somme de St. Thomas .....	25	——— <i>Lives of Uneducated Poets</i>	478
<i>Sound</i> , see <i>Acoustics</i> .		——— <i>On Society</i> .....	238



	PAGE		PAGE
SOUTHEY, R. Peninsular War .....	331	SPARKS, J. Life of John Ledyard.....	1226
— Poetical Works .....	864	— Life of S. Cabot .....	1365
SOUTHEY, T. On Colonial Wools .....	275	<i>Speakers of House of Commons.</i> List of	
SOUTHGATE, H. Tour through Armenia, &c.	552	the; with their Speeches, from	
SOUTHGATE, Wm. S. History of Scarbo-		1660 to 1796.....	118
rough .....	1240	— Lives	
SOUVESTRE, E. Œuvres.....	882, 886	of the; from Edw. III to Victoria	119
— Riche et Pauvre.....	*882	<i>Speakers of Houses of Legislature in Ca-</i>	
— L'Echelle des femmes..	*882	nada. Lists and Portraits of, 1656-1658	
— Réécits de la muse popu-		<i>Spectacles</i> .....	578
laire .....	*881	<i>Spectator.</i> The .....	851
— Le secret d'une fortune. *	881	— Essays on, by Drake ..	834
— Brittany et La Vendée .	882	<i>Speeches.</i> Collections of.....	120
SOUZA, Madame de. Œuvres .....	868	SPEED, J. History of Great Britain....	335
<i>Sovereigns of Europe.</i> Lists of .....	290, 294	— Atlas of the World .....	512
SOWERBY, G. B. British Conchology ...	644	— Theatre of Empire of Great	
— Conchological Manual .	644	Britain .....	335
— The Aquarium.....	*639	SPEEDE, Criminal Statistics of Bengal .	175
SOWERBY, H. Popular Mineralogy ....	624	SPEIR, Mrs. Ancient India.....	458
SOWERBY, J. British Mineralogy .....	625	SPELMAN, Sir H. Works.....	851
SOYER. Modèles d'orfèvrerie.....	731	— Coin of the Kingdom..	263
SOYER, A. Culinary Campaign at Sebas-		— History of Sacrilege ..	30
topol .....	*448	— Life, by Gibson .....	502
— History of Food .....	735	— On Tithes .....	215
SOZOMEN'S Ecclesiastical History.....	23	— On Wills .....	142
<i>Spa</i> .....	535	SPENCE, G. Equitable jurisdiction of	
<i>Spas of Germany and England.</i> .....	670	Court of Chancery .....	136
SPACH. Végétaux phanérogames .....	647	— Origin of Laws, &c., of	
SPACKMAN, W. F. Analysis of the Rail-		Europe .....	226
way Interest .....	270	SPENCE, J. Polymetis .....	795
— Occupations of the		SPENCER, C. C. On Music .....	722
people .....	274	SPENCER, E. Travels in Turkey & Greece	546
<i>Spain.</i> History of.....	439, 771	SPENCER, H. Principles of Psychology .	72
— Travels in .....	527, 534, 540, 560	SPENCER, J. Money, Corn, and Cotton..	*283
— Pamphlets on the History and		SPENSER, E. Poems .....	864
Politics of...933, 935, 939, 940,		— Observations on the Fairy	
945, 1092, 1093, 1110, 1123, 1147,	1150	Queen, by Warton .....	864
SPALLANZANI'S Travels .....	542	— And his Poetry, by Craik.	864
<i>Spanish Language</i> .....	785	SPEERANSKI, Mme. de. Scènes Russes...	887
— Literature.....	798, 879, (P) 1152	SPICER, H. Sights and Sounds .....	592
SPARKS, J. Writings of Washington, 181,	1220	Spicilegium Syriaeum .....	26
— Correspondence with Wash-		SPIERS & SURENNE'S French Dictionary .	789
ington.....	181	SPILBURGEN'S Voyage round the World .	525
— Life of George Washington .	1220	SPILSBURY, W. H. History of Lincoln's	
— American Biography .....	1226	Inn .....	135
— Life of Ethan Allen .....	1226	SPINOSA. Memoire sur .....	61
— Life of Benedict Arnold ..	1226	<i>Spirits and Spirit Manifestations,</i> 589, 592, 918	
— Life of Father Marquette ..	1226	Spiritualism, by Edmonds and Dexter ..	*592
— Life of Robert de la Salle ..	1226	<i>Spirituuous Liquors.</i> Gin and Rum Rivalry	241
— Life of Count Pulaski .....	1226	— Of Duties on .....	241
— Life of John Ribault .....	1226	See also, <i>Public House Licensing;</i>	
— Life of Charles Lee .....	1226	<i>Temperance.</i>	

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Spitzberg (Spitzbergen.) Voyages</i> , 533, 1344, 1346		<i>Stammering</i> .....	*672
——— Various Notices of....529, (P)	1097	STAMP, G. Index to the Statute Law...	*125
<i>Sports and Games</i> .....	723	<i>Stamp Laws</i> .....	146
SPOTORNO, G. Della Origine e della Patria di Christoforo Colombo ...	1165	Standing Orders of the House of Lords..	106
SPOTTISWOODE. Eastern Russia.....	*547	——— of both Houses.....	110
SPRAGUE, J. T. The Florida War.....	1268	STANFORD, J. F. Rambles in Saxony ...	544
SPRAT. Poems.....	864	STANHOPE, Lady Hester. Memoirs and Travels .....	*502
SPRY, H. H. Cultivation of Plants in India ...	276	STANLEY, A. Sinai and Palestine .....	19
SPURZHEIM, J. G. Memoir .....	632	——— Life of Arnold .....	480
——— Essai philosophique ..	72	STANLEY, Bp. E. History of Birds .....	638
SQUAREY, C. Agricultural Chemistry ..	*655	STANLEY, G. Painters of Dutch and Flemish Schools.....	712
SQUARR. La guerre européenne contre la Russie .....	*450	STANLEY, T. History of Philosophy....	57
SQUIER, E. G. Nicaragua.....758, 1361		STANSBURY. Exploration of Utah Valley	1388
——— The Serpent Symbol ....	*52	STANTON, H. B. Reform and Reformers.	229
——— Aboriginal Monuments of New York .....	614	STAPLETON, Miss L. Memoir of....(P)	1116
——— On Aboriginal Monuments, Mississippi Valley .....	629	STAPLETON, T. Histoire de Thomas More	496
——— Notes on Central America	1361	<i>Stars</i> . See <i>Stellar Universe</i> .	
——— Waikua .....	1361	<i>Star Chamber</i> .....	105
SQUIER (E. G.) and DAVIS. Monuments of the Mississippi Valley .....	614	STARK, A. On Printing.....	*732
STAAL, Mme. de. Deux années à la Bas- tille.....	502	STARK, J. Life, by E. Everett .....	1226
——— Mémoires .....	417	STARK, R. M. History of British Mosses	664
STACK, Captain G. Sindhi Dictionary ..	782	STARRIE, T. On Law of Evidence.....	132
STADEN, Hans. Histoire d'un pays nommé Amérique .....	1171	——— On Slander and Libel....	140
——— Deux voyages dans le nou- veau monde .....	1354	STARLING, Miss. Noble Deeds of Woman	478
——— Mœurs et coutumes des Tuppinambas.....	1354	<i>Statuts</i> . Traité des.....	*100
STAEHLIN, J. Von. New Northern Arch- ipelago .....	533	——— Nature des.....	*199
——— Account of Kamtsch- atka .....	1407	<i>State of the Country (or Nation)</i> . Pamph- lets on, 928, 929, 939, 943, 1080, 1090, 1098, 1107, 1109, 1131, 1134, 1138, 1144, 1150, 1151.	
STAEL, Mme. de. Œuvres .....	876	See also <i>Distress of the Country</i> . *	
——— Life, by Maria Norris	486	<i>State of the Country</i> , in 1696.....(P)	1143
STAFFORD, T. Pacata Hibernia.....	400	——— in 1787...(P)	1113, 1144
<i>Stage</i> . On the .....	(P) 923, 1077	——— in 1796 and 1798 (P)	1090
<i>Stage</i> . The History of the English.....	80	——— in 1806; with reply	
<i>Stage Acting of Master Betty</i> .....	(P) 1136	thereto .....	395
<i>Stage Plays</i> ..(P) 1088, 1108, 1123, 1134, 1152		——— in 1808 .....	(P) 1123
See also, <i>Drama; Poetry and the Drama: Theatre</i> .		——— in 1814 .....	(P) 924
STAHL. Scènes de la vie des animaux ..	879	——— in 1815 .....	(P) 926
<i>Stained Glass</i> . Works on.....703, 704		——— in 1816.....(P)	927, 929
STAINTON, H. T. June.....	607	——— in 1822 ...273 (P)	938
		Reply thereto .....	(P) 939
		——— in 1823 .....	(P) 1090
		State and Criminal Trials .....	193
		State Policy of Modern Europe .....	*330
		<i>Statesman</i> . Opinions and Duties of a	224, 225
		<i>Statics, (Statique)</i> .....	580, 600
		<i>Statistics, (Statistique)</i> ..273-275, 279, 286-300	
		Statistical Companion.....	274
		Statistical Society, London, Journal of ..	274

	PAGE		PAGE
Statistical Society, Dublin, Journal of....	275	<i>Stellar Photography</i> .....	*300
Statistical Account of Scotland .....	399	<i>Stellar Universe</i> .....	578, 582
Statistiques des ports de commerce ....	287	See also, <i>Celestial Globe; Plurality</i>	
Statistiques de l'industrie à Paris .....	287	of Worlds.	
Statistiques des routes royales .....	750	STENDHAL. Œuvres .....	880
Statistiques de la Belgique .....	288	<i>Sténographie, (Stenography)</i> .....	775
Statistiques de la France .....	288	STEPHANUS. Thesaurus Græcæ Linguae.	
Voir <i>Canada</i> .			947, 948
STATIUS .....	825	STEPHEN, Sir G. Digest of County Court	
STATTER. Decimal System .....	*269	Cases .....	138
Statutes of the Realm .....	125	Principles of Commerce	
— at Large .....	125	and Commercial Law .....	147
— Public General .....	125	Anti-Slavery Recollec-	
Index from 1801. ....	125	tions .....	249
— of Canada .....	161, 169	STEPHEN, H. J. Commentaries .....	129
— of the United States, and Treaties	183	Summary of Criminal	
<i>Statutes</i> . Interpretation of .....	127, 184	Law .....	138
Statuts du Canada .....	168, 169	STEPHEN, Sir J. Essays .....	36
STAUNTON, Sir G. T. Penal Code of China	90	On the History of France	411
Notices relating to		West Indian Slavery ..	248
China .....	466	STEPHEN, Thomas. History of the Epis-	
STAUNTON, H. Chess Player's Companion	725	copal Church of Scotland .....	39
Hand-book .....	724	STEPHEN, T. Book of the Constitution ..	*103
Chess Tournament .....	725	STEPHEN DE LA MADELEINE. Un jeune	
STAVORINUS. Of the Indian Islands .....	465	homme de Province .....	*881
<i>Steam Boat Explosions</i> .....	297, *758	STEPHEN'S War in Disguise .....	99, (P) 1103
See also, <i>Railway Accidents</i> .		STEPHENS, A. J. Ecclesiastical Statutes.	218
<i>Steam Engines</i> , Construction of, &c.,		English Constitution ..	*103
298, 578, 710, 727, 742-747, 751-		STEPHENS, H. Book of the Farm .....	651
758, 764 (P) 1122, 1137, 1425		Deep Land Culture .....	651
<i>Steam Navigation</i> . History and Statistics		STEPHENS, J. L. Travels in Egypt, &c..	549
292, 295, 298, 578, 710		Travels in Yucatan ...	1373
STEBBING, H. Lives of Italian Poets ...	478	Travels in Central	
Continuation of Milner's		America .....	1361
Church History .....	23	Travels in Russia and	
STEDMAN, C. American War .....	1262	Turkey .....	546
STEDMAN, Capt. J. G. Expedition against		STEPHENSON, G. Life .....	*748
the Revolted Negroes of Surinam.	1200	STEPHENSON, R. M. On Railways .....	752
STEEL, David. Shipmaster's Assistant ..	279	STEPNEY. Poems .....	864
STEEL (David) and KNOWLES (John). On		<i>Stereoscope</i> .....	578, 719
Naval Architecture .....	709	STERLING, J. Essays and Tales .....	851
STEER. Parish Law .....	*218	Life, by Carlyle .....	502
STEFFEN'S Adventures on the Road to		STERNBERG. The Breughel Brothers ..	*894
Paris .....	442	STERNE, L. Works .....	851
STEGGALL, J. H. Autobiography .....	*502	Voyage en France .....	540
STEINITZ, F. Origin and Progress of the		STUART, H. The Planter's Guide .....	648
Ship .....	709	STUBEN, Baron. Life of, by F. Bowen.	1226
STEINMETZ, A. The Novitiate .....	32	STEVENS, H. Catalogue of English Li-	
King Alfred, or Moderate		brary .....	899
Monarchy .....	334	STEVENS, Paul. Fables .....	1445
On Tobacco .....	*737	STEVENSON, A. Bell Rock Lighthouse ..	760
STEINSCHNEIDER. Jewish Literature .....	*20	Skerryvore Lighthouse .	760



	PAGE		PAGE
STEVENSON, A. History of Lighthouses.	760	STOKES, W. Diagnosis of Diseases of the Chest, &c.....	672
STEVENSON, W. B. Twenty Years' Residence in South America.....	1353	STOLBERG. De l'amour de Dieu.....	45
STEVENSON, W. F. Composition of Hydrogen .....	590	STONE, F. Pamphlets by.....(P)	1102
STEWART, Rev. C. View of the Eastern Townships .....	1433	STONE, W. On Benefit Building Societies	144
STEWART, C. S. Brazil and La Plata ...	1356	STONE, W. L. Life and Times of Red Jacket.....	1188
STEWART, D. Collected Works.....	64	————— Life of Joseph Brant... 1188,	1265
————— Philosophie de l'esprit humain .....	64	STONE, Mrs. Chronicles of Fashion....	851
STEWART, John. Account of Prince Edward's Island.....	1338	STONE, Capt. H. B. Residence in Tasmania .....	567
STILES, Ezra. Life of, by J. L. Kingsley .....	1226	STORCH. Cours d'économie politique....	251
STILES, W. H. Austria in 1848-9.....	443	STORCK, Wm. Account of East Florida..	1420
STILLINGFLEET, B. Life and Works ...	851	<i>Storms.</i> See <i>Winds and Storms.</i>	
STIMPSON. Of Marine Invertebrata.....	615	STORY, J. On Conflict of Laws.....	138
STIRLING, A. Earl of. Case and Narrative	1336	————— Equity Jurisprudence.....	139
STIRLING, James. Letters from the Slave States.....	1382	————— On the History, State and Prospects of the Law .....	129
STIRLING, P. J. On Gold Discoveries... 262		————— Law of Agency.....	146
————— Philosophy of Trade... 278		————— Law of Bailments.....	146
STIRLING, W. Cloister Life of Charles V. 329		————— Law of Bills of Exchange... 145	
————— Velasquez and his Work .. *712		————— On Law of Promissory Notes, 145	
STIRLING, Major W. Rivers of Paradise. 19		————— On United States Constitution 178	
STIRLING, William Alexander, Earl of. Poems .....	864	————— Constitution des Etats-Unis.. 178	
STIRLING, Major General W. A., Earl of. Life of, by Alexander Duer.. 1228, 1247		————— Life and Letters of, by his Son 1229	
SMITH, W. History of the First Discovery of Virginia .....	1249	STORY, W. W. Sales of Personal Property....	*141
STOBO, Major R. Memoirs .....	1260	————— Law of Contracts....	*146
STOCKDALE, J. History of Inquisition... 32		————— Life of Joseph Story.. 1229	
STOCKDALE vs. HANSARD. Case of... 111 (P) 1114, 1085		STOTHARD, T. Life, by Bray .....	502
<i>Stock Exchange Transactions.</i> Law of . *145		STOW, D. Training System.....	80
<i>Stocks and Stock-jobbing</i> ... 266, 300, (P) 1130		STOW, J. Chronicle of England.....	335
STOCKHARDT, J. A. Agricultural Chemistry .....	656	————— Survey of London.....	403
————— Principles of Chemistry .....	593	STOWE, Mrs. H. B. Uncle Tom's Cabin. 852	
STOCQUELER, J. H. British Officer..... 684		————— La Case de l'oncle Tom .....	852
————— Life of Wellington.. 505		————— Dred .....	852
————— Life of Sir W. Nott .. *460		————— Sunny Memories of Foreign Lands.....	535
STODDARD, J. Philosophy of Language... 776		Stowe Sale. Catalogue of the.....	718
STODDARD, Major Amos. Louisiana ... 1254		STOWELL, Lord. Judgment in a Slave Case.....(P)	1154
STODDARD, T. T. Angler's Companion... *725		<i>Strabisme</i> .....	673
Stoke Damerel. Burial Ground.....(P) 1079		STRABO .....	817
STOKES, A. Constitution of British Colonies in North America.....	1261	STRACHAN, Bishop. Sketch of his Life. . 86	
STOKES, J. L. Discoveries in Australia. 566		STRACHEY, W. History of Travail in Virginia.....	1383
		————— Papham Colony.....	1240
		STRAHLER, Description of Russia, &c. 445	
		STRAITH. On Fortification, &c. . . . . 684	
		STRANGE, Sir R. Memoirs, by Dennistoun 502	

	PAGE		PAGE
STRANGE, T. Hindu Law .....	172	SUARD. Encyclopédie de musique .....	721
STRATEN-PONTHOZ, Le Comte Aug. Vander. Le Budget du Brésil .....	1200	<i>Succession.</i> Law of.....141, 277, (P) 1084	
STRAUSS, D. F. Vie de Jésus Christ....	22	————— in United States....	186
STRAUSS, F. Helon's Pilgrimage.....	21	SUCHET. Mémoires .....	*430
STRAUSS, G. L. French Grammar .....	789	<i>Sucre.</i> Fabrication du .....	737
————— German Grammar.....	785	Voir <i>Sugar</i> .	
————— Moslem and Turk .....	327	SUDRE. Histoire du communisme.....	237
STRAUSS-DURCKEIM. Théologie de la nature.....	606	SUE, Eug. Œuvres.....	*882
STRICKLAND, Agnes. Lives of Queens of England .....	338	————— Marine Française .....	*423
————— Lives of Queens of Scotland:.....	339	————— Correspondance d'Escoubeau .....	*421
STRICKLAND, Major. Twenty-seven Years in Canada West.....	1402	————— Les mystères du peuple....	*880
STRICKLAND, W. P. History of American Bible Society.....	16	————— Fernand Duplessis.....	*880
STROOBANT. Monuments de Belgique....	*693	————— Les enfants de l'amour....	*880
STRUTT, J. Dress and Habits of the English .....	378	————— Les sept péchés capitaux ..	*881
————— English Sports and Pastimes .....	355	————— Martin, l'enfant trouvé....	*881
STRUTT, J. G. Sylva Britannica .....	648	————— Gilbert et Gilberte.....	*881
STRYPE, John. Works.....	35	————— La bonne aventure.....	*881
STREZELECKI, P. E. Description of New South Wales.....	566	————— Atar Gull .....	*882
————— Gold and Silver; a Supplement to foregoing Work...	566	————— La Salamandre .....	*882
STUART, A. Notes on the Saguenay Country .....	1410	————— Le Marquis de Létorière ..	*882
————— Canadian Etymologies....	1412	————— Arthur .....	*882
————— Endowments for Education. ....	1443	————— Thérèse Dunoyer .....	*882
STUART, C. Expeditions into S. Australia .....	711	————— Deux histoires.....	*882
STUART, C. B. Naval and Mail Steamers of the United States.....	711	————— Latréaumont .....	*882
STUART, G. O. Cases in Lower Canada Courts.....	165	————— Comédies sociales.....	*882
STUART, Sir Jas. Sketch of his Life....	1274	————— Jean Cavalier .....	*882
————— Case of his Suspension from Office.....	1281	————— La Coucaratcha.....	*882
————— Correspondence, &c....	1281	————— Le Commandeur de Malte..	*882
STUART, J. Three Years in North America .....	1380	————— Le Juif errant.....	*882
————— Refutation of Aspersions....	1380	————— Plik et Plok.....	*882
STUART, (J.) and REVETT, (N.) Antiquities of Athens.....	*699	————— Paula Monti.....	*882
STUART, M. Hebrew Chrestomathy....	778	————— Les Mystères de Paris....	*882
STUARTS. Courts of the.....	329, 382	————— Deleytar.....	*882
STUART Papers.....	399	————— Mathilde.....	*882
See also Pretender (The.)		————— Le Morne au Diable.....	*882
Stud Book français.....	658	————— La Vigie de Koat-Ven....	*882
————— English.....	659	<i>Suède.</i> Histoire .....	451
STURGE, Jos. Visit to the United States .....	1381	————— Voyages .....	543
		————— Commerce .....	283
		SUETONIUS .....	825
		<i>Suez.</i> Isthmus.....271, *467, *560, 758	
		<i>Sugar and the Sugar Cane.</i> Growth and Manufacture of 662, 733, 737, 917	
		(P) 1425	
		————— Statistics of.....275, 293, 298	
		————— Duties.....(P) 1096, 1097	
		SUGDEN, Sir E. B. Law of Property....	140
		————— New Statutes relating to Limitations.....	140
		————— On Sales .....	140
		————— Treatise on Powers..	140
		————— On Chancery Court (P) 942	

	PAGE
SUGDEN, Sir E. B. On Rate of Interest, and Redeemable Annuities (P) 927, 1130	
----- On Vendors and Purchasers.....	*141
----- Handy book on Property Law.....	*140
SUGER. Vie de Louis le-Gros.....	413
Suicide..... 72, 73, 679 (P)	940
Suisse. Histoire.....	438
----- Voyages.....	535, 542
----- Démocratie.....	*124
Suites à BUFFON. Voir la note manuscrite, page.....	*609
SULLIVAN, F. S. Constitution and Laws of England.....	103
SULLIVAN, James. History of the District of Main.....	1240
SULLIVAN, John. Life of, by O. W. B. Peabody.....	1226
SULLIVAN, R. Dictionary of Derivations	792
SULLIVAN, W. K. Journal of Progress..	727
SULLIVANT. Mosses of the United States	*650
SULLY. Mémoires.....	416
SULPICIA.....	825
Sumatra. History of.....	465
SUMNER, Abp. On Population, &c....	255
Sun (the) and Sunbeams..578, 590, *614, *615	
Sunday Observance. See Sabbath Question.	
Sunday Schools.....77 (P) 1088, 1102, 1119	
Sunshine on Daily Paths.....	852
Supernatural Appearance. Alleged..(P)	1083
Superstition.....	28
Surety. Law of.....	146
Surgeons College. Orations....(P) 933	1075
Surgery and Surgical Operations....	673, 298
Surgery Bill. Letter on a proposed..(P)	931
SURGY. Finances.....	263
Surinam. Description of.....	1356
Surnames.....	355, 508
SURREY, (Howard) Earl of. Poems....	860
Surrey. County of. History.....	405
Surveying and Surveyors...599, 748 (P)	1101
Surveying. Nautical.....	686
Surveys of England.....	292
See also, Ordnance Survey.	
Sussex Emigrants. Letters from.....	1402
SUTHERLAND, J. C. C. On the Hindu Law of Adoptions.....	172
Suttee in India.....	462
SUTTON, T. Photography on Paper....	719
SUZANNET. Les Provinces du Caucase..	447
SWAINSON, W. On New Zealand.....	285

	PAGE
SWAINSON, W. Of Fly-Catchers.—Of the Birds of Western Africa.....	608
Swallow. On the.....(P)	925
SWAN, J. G. The North West Coast....	1387
SWARTZ, C. F. Memoirs, by Pearson....	502
Swearing.....	574
See also, Oaths.	
Sweden. History of.....	451
----- Travels in.....523, *527, 543	
----- Literature of.....798, 896	
Swedish Language.....	784
SWEDENBORG, E. Life, by Hood.....	502
----- Life, by Wilkinson... *502	
----- On the Animal Kingdom.....	634
Swedenborgianism.....	632
Sweeping Chimnies by Boys. Report and Pamphlets on.....(P) 930, 940	
SWEET, G. Limited Liability Act....	144
SWIFT, Jonathan. Life, by Scott.....	502
----- Life and Writings, by Lord Orrery.....	*502
----- Works.....852 (P)	1134
----- Poems.....	864
----- Voyage de Gulliver... *881	
SWINBURNE, H. Courts of Europe ....	*330
SWINDELL, J. G. On Well-Digging....	757
SWING, the Rick-burner. Life and Death of.....(P)	1075
SWITZER, S. Hydrostaticks.....	*756
Switzerland. History of.....	438
----- Travels in.....527, 535, 542	
----- On Affairs of.....(P)	1090
SYDENHAM, Lord. Life and Administration in Canada.....	159
Sydenham Palace. Guide to the.....	771
----- Views of.....	771
SYDNEY, W. R. On Appeals to the Lords	106
SYLVAIN-EYMARD. Politicomanie.....	235
SYMES' Embassy to Ava.....	555
SYMONDS, A. Mechanics of Law-Making	110
SYMONS, J. School Economy.....	80
SYMONS, J. C. On Reformatories.....	245
----- On Sir R. Peel.....	*230
SYMONS, J. C. Tactics for the Times ...	245
SYNGE. Canada in 1848.....	286
Synodalia, a Journal of Convocation....	38
Synonymes, (Synonyms).....	*788, 793
Syria, (Syrie).....	456, 551
See also Holy Land.	
Syrian Question.....(P)	1096, 1097
SYRUS.....	825



	PAGE		PAGE
SZABAD, E. Hungary .....	443	TALFOURD, T. N. Speech on Shelley's	
——— State Policy of Modern Europe	*330	Works.....(P)	1085
TAAFE, J. History of the Order of St.		TALLEMANT DES REAUX. Les historiettes	425
John of Jerusalem.....31,	329	TALLEYRAND-PÉRIGORD. Projet d'organi-	
Tabac. Ses effets .....	*668	sation d'une instruction publique..	83
——— Fabrication.....	737	——— Commerce des	
Voir Tobacco.		Etats-Unis avec l'Angleterre ....	273
Tabago. Island of. History.....	1420, 1210	——— Avantages des	
Tabari. Chronique.....	453	colonies nouvelles.....	284
Table chronologique des diplômes.....	420	——— On United States	
Table Talk. Book of.....	852	and Great Britain.....(P)	925
——— Dramatic .....	827	——— Par Capefigue. ....	475
Table Talker. The.....	852	——— Reminiscences of,	
Table-turning.....	592	by Colmache.....	*502
Tables tournantes.....	593	——— Sa biographie,	
TABOADA. Dictionnaire espagnol .....	786	par Michaud.....	502
TACHÉ, J. C. Plan de commutation....	167	——— Notice, par Mi-	
——— Esquisse sur le Canada ..	773	gnet .....	502
——— Le Canada et l'exposition		TALLON, A. La caravane.....	881
universelle.....	773	TALON, O. Mémoires .....	417
——— Canada at the Universal		TALVI, (MRS. ROBINSON.) Colonization of	
Exhibition .....	774	America.....	1177
——— Courrier du Canada ....	1414	TAMISIER. Voyage en Arabie.....	562
——— Confédération des provin-		TAMLYN. On Evidence .....	136
ces .....	1446	TANORED Of Representation in England	108
TACHÉ, Mgr. Lettres de la Rivière Rouge	1491	TANEX, R. B. Life of, by Van Santvoord	1226
TACITUS.....	825	TAPIÈS. La France et l'Angleterre ....	397
TACHIN-UDDIN. Aventures de Kamrup..	889	TAPPING, T. Writ of Mandamus.....	135
TAILLANDIER, S. R. Sur l'Allemagne...	442	Tar. On the Manufacture of.....	735
——— L'athéisme et le so-		Tar-water. Virtues of.....	63
cialisme .....	237	TARBE, M. Poids et mesures.....268,	269
——— Philosophie hégéli-		——— Vérification .....	269
enne .....	66	TARBE, C. Langage et patois de Cham-	
——— Scot Erigène .....	60	pagne.....	867
——— Littérature en Alle-		——— Notes, recherches, glossaires,	
magne .....	798	etc .....	866, 867
TAINE. Philosophes du XIXe siècle....	*69	TARDIEU. Dictionnaire d'hygiène publique	666
TAIT, P. G. and STEEL. Dynamics of a		——— Manuel de pathologie.....	666
Particle .....	601	TARDIEU, Amédée. Sénégal et Guinée	468
TAIT, W. Magdalenism .....	244	Tariff. British .....	279, 280, 293-295
Taiti. Les îles.....	471	Tariffs and Customs in Canada....	280, 1325
TALABOT. Le canal de Suez.....	271	Tariff of United States.280, 291, 298, 299,*300	
TALBOT, C. Duke of Shrewsbury. Cor-		Tariffs of Various Countries.....279, 280	
respondence, by Coxo.....	391	Tariffs of England and France compared	292
TALBOT, Edw. A. Five Years in Canada	1369	Tariffs of China.....	294
——— Cinq années au Canada	1369	Tariffs of Mexico.....	299
TALBOT, Major G. Selection of Psalms..	721	TARLETON, Lieut. Col. Campaign of	
TALBOT, H. F. Pencil of Nature.....	719	1780-'81, in North America.....	1263
Talbot Divorce Case.....	*138	Tartarian Nations. Dialects of.....	554
TALFOURD, T. N. Vacation Rambles ..	*535	Tartary. Travels in.....	554, 557
——— On Poetry.....(P)	926	TASCHEREAU. Vie et ouvrages de P. Cor-	
		neille .....	485

	PAGE		PAGE
TASCHEREAU. Vie de Molière .....	495	TAYLOR, J. P. Law of Evidence .....	182
TASMAN'S Discoveries of Southern Coun- tries .....	655	TAYLOR, J. W. History of Ohio .....	1257
<i>Tasmania.</i> See <i>Van Diemen's Land.</i>		TAYLOR, R. New Zealand and its Inha- bitants .....	471
TASSO. Life, by Milman .....	502	TAYLOR, Richard. Scientific Memoirs ..	571
——— La Jérusalem délivrée .....	893	TAYLOR, R. C. Statistics of Coal .....	625
——— Jerusalem delivered .....	893	TAYLOR, T. Edition of Aristotle .....	807
TATE, T. Philosophy of Education .....	81	——— On the Philosophy of Aris- totle .....	808
——— Mental Arithmetic .....	*600	——— Eleusinian and Bacchic Mys- teries .....	(P) 928
TATE, W. Modern Cambist .....	268	——— Political Fragments from the Greek .....	816
TATHAM, E. On the National Debt, &c. (P)	1181	——— Miscellanies .....	817
TATISCHEFF, J. Dictionnaire Français et Russe .....	785	TAYLOR, T. G. Catalogue of Fixed Stars	583
TAULER, Dr. John. Life and Sermons ..	*51	TAYLOR, W. Memoir of, by Robberds ..	502
TAVANNES, Gasp. de. Voir SAULX.		——— Survey of German Poetry .....	798
<i>Taxation</i> ... 251, 261, (P) 1100, 1131, 1132, 1141, 1142, 1145		TAYLOR, W. B. History of Dublin Uni- versity .....	81
<i>Taxes on Knowledge</i> .....	(P) 1097, 1121	——— Manual of Fresco Paint- ing, &c. ....	711
TAYLER, W. E. Geology .....	617	TAYLOR, W. C. Manual of Ancient His- tory .....	315
TAYLER, G. Consolidation Acts .....	*143	——— Manual of Modern History	326
TAYLOR, A. Glory of Regality .....	104	——— Memoirs of House of Or- leans .....	423
TAYLOR, A. S. Medical Jurisprudence ..	150	——— History of Mohamme- danism .....	56
TAYLOR, Bayard. Travels .....	527	——— Ancient and Modern India	458
——— Eldorado .....	1388	——— Natural History of Society	236
TAYLOR, E. Book of Rights .....	102	——— Tour in Manufacturing Districts .....	536
TAYLOR, HENRY. Notes from Books .....	853	TAYLOR, NODIER et CAILLEUX. Voyage pittoresque dans l'ancienne France.	539
——— Notes from Life .....	853	<i>Tea.</i> Growth and manufacture of. 275, 661, 733	
——— Edwin the Fair, &c. ..	864	See also FORTUNE'S Works on <i>China.</i>	
——— Philip Van Artevelde	864	<i>Tea trade</i> .....	(P) 1098
——— The Statesman .....	225	TEBBS, H. On Adultery and Divorce ..	240
TAYLOR, H. System of Creation of our Globe .....	581	<i>Technologie</i> .....	726
——— Confederation of the Pro- vinces .....	1432	TECHO, Father N. del. History of Para- guay .....	1204
——— Condition of Canada .....	281	TECUMSEH. Life of .....	1188
——— On the Union of the Canadas	159	——— Notices of .....	1281
TAYLOR, Mr. H. Theological Tracts (P)	1105	——— Life of, by Tupper .....	1281
TAYLOR, Hugh. Manual of a Justice of the Peace .....	166	TEED, J. Report of the Case of .....	163
TAYLOR, I. Elements of Thoughts .....	65	TEGG, T. Dictionary of Chronology .....	303
——— Fanaticism .....	50	TEGNER, E. Axel and Svea .....	896
——— Home Education .....	75	TEGOBORSKI. Forces productives de la Russie .....	447
——— Natural History of Enthusiasm	50	<i>Tehuantepec.</i> Isthmus of .....	1374
——— Physical Theory of Another Life .....	50	TEIGNMOUTH, Lord. Coasts and Islands of Scotland and Isle of Man .....	400
——— Saturday Evening .....	50		
TAYLOR, Bp. Jemery. Life of Christ ..	22		
——— Whole Works .....	48		
TAYLOR, J. Political Economy .....	253		
TAYLOR, J. G. United States and Cuba	1371		
TAYLOR, J. N. Law of Landlord and Tenant .....	*186		

	PAGE		PAGE
TEIGNMOUTH, Lord. Life of Sir W. Jones	492	TERNAUX COMPANS. Recueil de pièces	
————— Memoirs, by his Son	502	sur la Floride.....	1386
Teintures .....	730	TERNAY. Traité de Tactique.....	*681
TEISSERENC. Rapport sur les chemins de		TERQUEM. Algèbre .....	600
fer.....	754	———— Géométrie .....	600
TEISSIER. Agriculture .....	650	———— Mécanique .....	580
Télégraphes.....781, 294, 299, 578,	590	TERQUEM et GERONO. Nouvelles Annales	602
Télescopes.....	589, 299,	Terracottas. Specimens of Ancient....	717
TELFOED, T. Life; with a descriptive		TERRASSON. Jurisprudence romaine....	*91
Atlas of his Works.....	748	Terreneuve. Histoire .....	1235
Temiscaming. Mission de .....	1195	———— Voyages et Géographie,	
TEMNICK. Ornithologie.....	638	1403, 1707	
Temperance Question.....51, *236, 241,		———— Missions.....	1194
259, 290, 296-298, 669, 917, 918,		———— Instruction pour naviga-	
(P) 1440, 1443, 1445		tion sur la côte de.....	1403
See also Drunkenness; Public House		Terre-Sainte. Voyages .....	505
Licensing.		Terre-de-feu. Histoire .....	1206
TEMPESTINI. Philologie sacrée.....	*18	Terrestrial Globe.....	293, 583
Templars, (Templiers).....	329, 422	Terrestrial Magnetism. 800, 576-*	582, 614, 620
Temple Church, London. Accounts of..	704	TERTULLIAN. Apologetic Treatises....	28
TEMPLE, Sir W. Works .....	853	TERTULLIEN. Traités.....	25
———— Memoirs, by Courtenay	502	Tesoro del teatro Espanolo.....	897
TEMPLE, le Chev. Mémoires .....	417	TESSERAU. Histoire de la Grande Chan-	
Tenant Rights.....(P) 1107		cellerie.....	*97
See Landlord and Tenant.		TESSIER, F. X. Journal Medical.....	*666
TENCIN, Mme. de. Œuvres.....	868	Voir BEGIN, (French Practice.)	
TENNEMANN, W. G. Manual of Philosophy	58	Testament, (Ancien.) Voir Bible.	
TENNENT, Sir J. E. Christianity in Ceylon	42	Testament, (Nouveau).....	11
———— History of Modern		Voir Evangiles.	
Greece.....	450	TEULET. Papiers d'Ecosse.....	398
———— Taxation of Wine... 279		Texas. Hist.....	1256
———— Travels in Belgium.. 544		———— Campaign in.....	1267
Tennessee. History of .....	1251	———— Voyages .....	1372, 1386
TENNYSON, Alfred. Poems.....	865	———— Tableau historique du.....	1386
Ten Tribes of Israel.....18, 21, 48		TEXIER, l'Abbé. Orfèvrerie, Gravure et	
———— in America.....	1182	Ciselure .....	*20
Tenue des livres.....267, 279, 60		Tezcucuo .....	1214, 1215
Tenure Seigneuriale.....167, 168		TEZOMOC, Don Alvaro. Histoire du	
Tenures.....128, 129		Mexique.....	1215
See also Seigniorial Tenure.		———— Cronica Mexico	1183
TERENTIUS .....	825	———— Historia Chi-	
TERNAUX COMPANS. Bibliothèque asiati-		chemeca.....	1183
que.....	904	———— Relaciones ...	1183
———— Bibliothèque améri-		THACHER's Narrative and Shipwreck....	1233
caine.....	904	THACHER's Course's Annual and Stud	
———— La Guiane.....	1201	Book.....	*659
———— Archives des vo-		THACKERAY, T. Britain under the Roman	
yages.....	522, 1172	Emperors .....	338
———— Voyages, relations		THACKERAY, T. J. Military Organization	
et mémoires.....	1171	of France.....	683
———— Recueil de pièces		THACKERAY, W. M. English Humorists	
sur le Mexique.....	1372	of the Eighteenth Century.....	802



	PAGE		PAGE
THACKERAY, W. M. History of Pendennis	853	THÉVENARD. Mémoires relatifs à la marine	688
— The Newcombes....	853	THÉVENOT DESSAULES. Dictionnaire du	
— Vanity Fair.....	853	digeste.....	92
— Journey from Corn-		THÉVENOT. Recueil de voyages.....	521
hill to Cairo.....	551	THÉVET. Cosmographie universelle...	509
— Esmond.....	853	— Singularités de la France An-	
— Le Diamant de famille	881	taretique.....	1173
— Miscellanies.....	853	THIBAudeau, A. C. Mémoires sur la Con-	
THACKRAH, C. T. Effects of Trades on		vention et le Directoire.....	428
Health.....	667	— Le consulat et l'em-	
THADÉE-ENNIS, le P. Journal de la		pire.....	*429
guerre Jesuitique.....	1204	THIBAUT, Jean A. Traité des criées...	201
THAER, A. D. Principles of Agriculture.	651	THIBAUT, Rev. M. Mission de la Ri-	
<i>Thames Tunnel.</i> See <i>Tunnel.</i>		vière Rouge.....	1194
<i>Thames River Navigation.</i> ..... (P)	1137	THIBAUT. Chansons.....	867
<i>Théâtre.</i> Manuel du.....	805	<i>Thibet.</i> Travels in.....	557
<i>Theatres.</i> See <i>Drama; Stage.</i>		THÉBAUT DE BERNEAUD, A. Manuel du	
Théâtre de Lesage.....	869	cultivateur.....	652
Théâtre des Latins.....	819	— Manuel du	
Théâtre Allemand.....	892	vigneron.....	736
Théâtre Anglais.....	891	— Manuel de	
Théâtre de premier ordre.....	870	la laiterie.....	658
Théâtre de second ordre.....	870	THIERRY, Amédée. Histoire d'Attila...	326
Théâtre Espagnol.....	890	— Histoire des Gaulois	409
Théâtre Français.....	869, 870	THIERRY, Aug. Temps mérovingiens	412
Théâtre Hollandais.....	892	— Lettres sur l'histoire de	
Théâtre Italien.....	891	France.....	412
Théâtre Polonais.....	891	— Histoire de la conquête	
Théâtre Portugais.....	891	d'Angleterre.....	372
Théâtre Russe.....	891	— Dix ans d'études.....	372
Théâtre Suédois.....	891	— Monumens du tiers état	421
THÉGAN. Vie de Louis le Débonnaire..	413	— Histoire du tiers état..	412
THELLER, Dr. E. A. Canada in 1837-8.	1283	— History of the Norman	
THELWALL, J. Political lectures, (P) 1100,	1139	Conquest.....	372
THÉNARD, Baron, L. J. Traité de Chimie	596	THIERS. Histoire de la révolution fran-	
THEOCRITUS.....	818	çaise.....	426
<i>Theodolite.</i> On the use of the..... (P)	1101	— Le consulat et l'empire.....	429
THEODORET and EVAGRIUS. History of		— De la propriété.....	237
the Church.....	23	— Law et son système.....	*263
THÉODOSE LE GRAND.....	325	THIERS, and his Histories, by Croker...	*429
Theologia Germanica.....	51	THIERSCH, F. Greek Grammar.....	782
<i>Théologie.</i> .....46, 47, 9-56, 606		THIERSCH, H. W. J. History of the	
<i>Theology, Religion and History of Re-</i>		Church in the Apostolic Age....	*23
<i>ligions.</i> .....9-56		THILLAYE. Manuel du fabricant d'indi-	
THEOPHILUS. Arts of the Middle Ages..	*690	ennes.....	730
THEOPHRATUS.....	818	— Produits chimiques.....	734
THEOPHRASTE et LABUYÈRE. Caractères	72	THIRLWALL, C. History of Greece....	323
<i>Thérapeutique.</i> .....671,	597	Thistle and Cedar of Lebanon.....	551
THÉRÈSE, Sainte. Œuvres.....	50	THOLUCK, F. Guido and Julius.....	44
<i>Thermometers.</i> .....290, 576,	578	THOM, W. J. Book of the Court.....	104
THÉRY. Profession d'instituteur.....	75	THOMAS À KEMPIS. De Imitatione Christi,	50
Thesaurus Græcæ Lingvæ.....947, 948		THOMAS D'AQUIN, Saint. La chaîne d'or.	25

	PAGE		PAGE
THOMAS D'AQUIN, Saint. La somme catho- lique.....	24	THOMSON, R. D. Cyclopædia of Chemistry	575
THOMAS HIBERNICUS. Flores doctorum..	46	THOMSON, S. Dictionary of Domestic Medicine and Surgery .....	669
THOMAS, Alexandre. Sur la Pologne ...	445	THOMSON, T. Heat and Electricity .....	590
THOMAS, Antoine. Œuvres.....	875	————— Mineralogy, &c.....	623
THOMAS, E. Science économique .....	254	————— Progress of Science .....	*570
THOMAS, F. S. History of Public De- partments .....	345	THOMSON, W. Laws of Thought.....	70
————— Hand book to the Public Records .....	345	THORNTON, R. Diary and Correspondence	389
————— Historical Notes.....	*344	THORNE, J. Rambles by Rivers .....	536
THOMAS, Gabriel. Historical Account of the Province of Pensylvania.....	1246	THORNTON, E. History of British India.	459
THOMAS, Isaiah. History of Printing in America.....	1179	————— Gazetteer of the E. Indies	555
THOMAS, J. Gazetteer of the United States .....	1376	THORNTON, J. B. Digest of U. S. Convey- ancing Laws, &c.....	186*
THOMAS, J. J. American Fruit Culturist	664	THORNTON, R. Education in Bengal ....	82
THOMAS, R. Modern Practice of Physic,	666	THORNTON, R. J. Politician's Creed.....	224
THOMASON, J. Minutes and Despatches..	*463	THORNTON, T. History of China.....	465
THOMASSIN. Discipline ecclésiastique ..	*20	THORPE, B. Anglo-Saxon Homilies....	34
THOMASSY. Pêcheries..	281	————— Anglo-Saxon Version of the Gospels .....	11
————— Le Maroc et ses caravanes..	470	————— Yule-Tide Stories .....	896
THOMPSON, B. German Theatre .....	894	THORY, C. A. Histoire du genre groselier	662
THOMPSON, E. P. History of Austria... 443		THOU, J. A. de. Mémoires .....	416
————— Passions of Animals..	634	Thought and Study in Europe.....	*78
THOMPSON, Geo. Voyages en Afrique ..	560	THOUIN, A. Monographie des greffes... 663	
THOMPSON, Th. Système de chimie.... 597		————— Cours de culture.....	652
————— Principes de chimie.... 597		————— Agriculture .....	650
THOMPSON, T. P. Political Exercises, &c.	230	THOUVENEL, Ed. La Hongrie.....	443
————— Fallacies on Rent, Tithes, Taxes, &c.....(P)	944	————— La Valachie .....	443
THOMPSON, W. On Wealth.....	257	————— Les Russes en Asie....	447
————— Poems .....	865	————— Constantinople .....	450
————— Recollections of Mexico. 1373		THRUPP, J. F. Antient Jerusalem.....	19
THOMPSON, William. Natural History of Ireland.....	609	THRUSTON, Judge. Case of .....	194
THOMPSON, Z. History of Vermont.... 1241		THUCYDIDES.....	818
THOMSON, A. Punishment and Prevention	*246	Thugs and Dacoits. History and prac- tices of the .....	461, *462
THOMSON, Mrs. A. T. Court and Times of George II.....	392	THUNBERG's Account of the Cape of Good Hope .....	564
————— Memoirs of the Duchess of Marlborough.....	392	THUNEN. Prix des grains .....	279
THOMSON, C. On the Mines of New Spain	149	THURLOE, J. State Papers.....	387
THOMSON, H. B. Laws of War, affecting Commerce .....	99	TICHELL. Poems .....	865
————— On Military Forces and Institutions of Great Britain.....	684	TICKNOR, G. History of Spanish Litera- ture.....	798
THOMSON, J. Poems .....	865	TIBULUS .....	825
THOMSON, J. L. The late War between the United States and England... 1267		Tides .....	578, *579, 614
THOMSON, R. On Magna Charta.....	102	Tierra del Fuego.....	1358, 1206
		TILLEMONT, le Nain de. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique ..	23
		————— Vie de St. Louis	418
		Tilsit. Observations sur le traité de.(P)	1119
		TILSLEY, H. On Stamp Laws.....	146
		TIM BOBBIN's Lancashire Dialect.....	791
		Timber and Fruit Trees..... (P)	1135

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Timber and Dry Rot</i> .....(P) 935, 943,	1137	Tocqueville, A. de. Coup d'œil sur le	
<i>Timber</i> . Strength of .....	708, 772	règne de Louis XVI.....	*426
<i>Timber Trade in Europe and America</i> , (P)	937	Vide BEAUMONT et DE TOCQUEVILLE.	
<i>Timber Trade</i> , (Canadian) and <i>Timber</i>		TOD, J. Annals and Antiquities of Ra-	
<i>Duties</i> ..281, 1328-1330, 1428 (P)	935	jasthan .....	458
TIMBERLAND, E. History and Proceedings		TODD, Alfred. Index to the Upper Can-	
of the House of Lords .....	118	ada Assembly Journals .....	161
TIMES, J. Year-book of Facts .....	571	——— Index to the Legislative	
<i>Time</i> . Account of .....	578	Assembly Journals.....	161
—— Differences in.....	291, 294	TODD, Alpheus. Parliamentary Practice.	112
—— On employment of.....(P)	1135	TODD, H. On the Office of Churchwarden	218
Time's Telescope, or Guideto the Alma-		TODD, H. J. Life of Walton..	504
nac .....	303	TODD, J. H. Historical Tablets.....	302
Times. The London .....	914	TODD, R. B. Cyclopædia of Anatomy	
—— Essays from.....	853, 854	and Physiology .....	631
TIMKOWSKI, G. Travels through Mongolia	556	TODD, (R.B.) and BOWMAN. Physiological	
TIMON. Orators of France.....	*879	Anatomy .....	631
<i>Voir CORMENIN.</i>		Tofut-ul-mujahideen .....	454
TIMOUR the Great. Institutes of .....	91	TOLAND, J. Miscellaneous Works.....	44
—— Memoirs of.....	454	TOLHAUSEN et GARDISSAL. Dictionnaire	
TIMPERLEY, C. H. Literary and Typo-		technologique .....	790
graphical Anecdotes.....	732	TOLLEMER, A. Résumé de psychologie.	73
TINNEY, J. P. On Rights of the Sove-		TOLLENARE. Essai sur le commerce ....	278
reignty ..	.....(P) 1119	TOLLER, Sir S. Law of Executors and	
TIPU, Sultan. History of.....	455	Administrators .....	142
TISON, Thos. Voyage to the West Indies	1348	TOM BROWN'S School Days.....	*854
TISSINGTON, S. Collection of Epitaphs ..	*701	TOMASSEO. Ambassadeurs Vénitiens...	422
TISSOT, P. A. Les douze livres du code.	*93	TOMLINS, T. E. Cases before Election	
TITE LIVE.....	.....822, 222	Committees.....	116
<i>Tithes and Tithe System</i> ...51, 215, 216,		——— Law Dictionary.....	126
219, 220, 254 (P) 1086, 1112, 1114,		TOMLINSON, C. Construction of Locks..	728
1130, 1146		——— Cyclopædia of Useful Arts	747
<i>Tithes</i> . History of.....(P) 934, 1111, 1112		——— Mechanics .....	745
<i>Tithes</i> . Commutation of .. (P) 927, 928,		——— On Natural Philosophy.	571
932, 1105, 1112, 1130, 1151		——— On Warming and Venti-	
<i>Tobacco</i> , its Production and Manufacture,		lation .....	707
733, 737		——— Pneumatics .....	586
—— its Use and Abuse.....	737	TOMLINSON, Rev. L. Astronomie amu-	
<i>Tobacco Trade</i> .....	298	sante .....	584
<i>Tobago</i> . Hist .....	1420, 1210	TONE T. Wolfe. Autobiography .....	401
TOBIN. Lune de miel.....	891	——— System of Cavalry....	685
TÔCHON. Médailles des nômes.....	312	<i>Tontines</i> .....	267
TOCQUEVILLE, A. de. Démocratie en		TONTY. Relation de la Louisiane.....	1347
Amérique .....	179, 1224	Tonqueen. Description of.....	557
——— Democracy in		TOOKE, J. H. Memoirs, by Stephens...	503
America .....	179	TOOKE, T. On the Currency.....	263
——— French Society		——— History of Prices.....	263
before 1789 .....	426	——— On Currency.....(P)	1127
——— L'ancien régime		TOOKE, W. Life of Catherine II, of	
et la révolution.....	*426	Russia.....	446
——— Histoire du rè-		——— Monarchy in France.....	411
gne de Louis XV .....	*426	TORCY. Mémoires .....	417



	PAGE		PAGE
TORENO, Le Comte de. Guerre et révolution d'Espagne .....	*440	TOWNSEND, G. F. Ecclesiastical and Civil History .....	24
Toronto. Magnetical Observations at ..	586	TOWNSEND, J. K. Sporting Excursions in the Rocky Mountains .....	1892
——— Topographical plan of the city of .....	1400	TOWNSEND, W. C. Memoirs of House of Commons .....	117
Toronto Globe .....	1414	——— Modern State Trials ..	193
Toronto Leader .....	1414	——— Lives of Eminent Judges .....	*477
Toronto Colonist .....	1414	TOWNSHEND, Rev. E. Account of ... (P) ..	1186
Toronto Directory .....	1418	TOWNSHEND, H. Four last Parliaments of Queen Elizabeth .....	112
TORQUEMADA, Fr. Juan de. Monarchia Indiana .....	1215	Toxicologie .....	675
TORRENS, R. Commercial and Colonial Policy .....	285	Tract Society, (Religious) .....	*51
——— On the External Corn Trade ..	278	Trad' .....	255, 267, 278, 298, (P) 938, 1106, 1180, 1147
——— On Sir R. Peel's Bank Act of 1844 .....	*262	See also, <i>Business; Commerce, History and Statistics of.</i> Also, <i>Free Trade.</i>	
——— Corn Trade .....	(P) 1078	<i>Trade &amp; Commerce of America</i> , 280, 299, 1230-1232, (P) 1078, 1425, 1427, 1440	
——— On Trade, &c. ....	(P) 1106	<i>Trade Reports.</i> British, Colonial and Foreign .....	*274
TORRES NAHARRO. Drames divers ..	890	<i>Trades' Unions.</i> On .....	(P) 1110
TORREY, J. Botany of New York ..	613	TRAILL, Mrs. C. P. Canadian Crusoes ..	854
——— Plants of California .....	615	——— The Backwoods of Canada ..	1402
——— Batis Maritima .....	615	——— Les forêts intérieures du Canada ..	1402
——— New Pitcher Plant .....	615	——— Contributions to the "Garland" ..	1409
TORREY, (J.) and GRAY. Flora of North America .....	650	——— Female Emigrant's Guide ..	1436
Tortoises British Museum Catalogue of ..	636	TRAILL, T. S. Medical Jurisprudence ..	*150
TOUBEAU, J. Droit consulaire .....	*97	TRAIN, J. Account of the Isle of Man ..	405
TOUBIN, Jean Denis .....	887	Traité du fer et de l'acier .....	767
TOULLIER, Droit civil français .....	205	Traité du grément des vaisseaux .....	757
Touraine, la .....	433	Traité (le) de Paris, du 30 mars 1856 ..	97
TOURGHENIEF, IVAN. Mémoires d'un seigneur russe .....	499	Traité des pétrifications .....	623
TOURNON, le Cte. de. Etudes sur Rome ..	*436	Traités, Recueil de .....	96-99
TOURON, le R. P. Histoire de l'Amérique .....	1178	Traités de l'Autriche .....	*443
TOUSSAINT DE SENS, C. J. Architecture ..	705	<i>Transactions, &amp;c., of Learned Societies.</i> ..	911
——— Coupe des pierres .....	738	<i>Transportation.</i> Ought it to be abolished? .....	918
——— Manuel du fabricant de couleurs .....	730	<i>Transportation System and Laws,</i> (P) ..	1087, 1140
TOUSSAINT, G. A. et autres. Manuel du serrurier .....	730	<i>Travail.</i> Lois du .....	256-258
TOUSSAINT, M. Manuel du maçon-plâtrier, etc. ....	739	——— Organisation du .....	256-258
TOUSSAINT L'OUVERTURE. The Life of ..	1208, (P) 925, 1091	<i>Travaux publics</i> .....	742-767, 702
TOWNLEY, A. Sacerdotal Tythe .....	215	<i>Travels.</i> See <i>Voyages and Travels.</i>	
——— Education in Canada ..	(P) 1444	<i>Travellers.</i> Cautions to .....	(P) 939
TOWNSEND, C. H. On Mesmerism .....	592	<i>Travelling.</i> Statistics of .....	298, 578
TOWNSEND, G. Journey through Spain ..	540	<i>Tread-wheel.</i> Use and abuse of the ... (P) ..	940, 1109, 1156
TOWNSEND, Rev. G. Old and New Testament, with Notes .....	10		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Treasury Department.</i> United States.		<i>Trials.</i> Capt. Jekyll and Col. Stewart (P)	1103
Its history, operations and Reports	*284	— G. Rose .....	(P) 1107
<i>Treaties.</i> Collections of .....	96-99, 279	— Capt. Acheson .....	(P) 1112
— List of principal .....	291	— Vice-Admiral Cornwallis .....	(P) 1117
— Between East Indian Company		— J. Holloway and O. Haggerty (P)	1118
and Native Princes .....	174	— Robert Emmet .....	(P) 1119
<i>Treaty of Ryswick.</i> Acts and negotia-		— E. Moore; Capt. Molloy .....	(P) 1142
tions of the .....	330	— S. F. Waddington .....	(P) 1149
<i>TREGOLD, T.</i> On Steam Engines .....	752	— Sir A. Paget; T. Theaker .....	(P) 1156
— On Warming and Ventila-		— Creighton vs. Townsend .....	(P) 1156
tion .....	707	— Relative to the Red-River Settle-	
— Strength of Cast Iron, &c. ....	708	ment .....	164
<i>Trees</i> .....	298, 645-649, 657	<i>Trials, Celebrated.</i> See <i>State Trials.</i>	
See also, <i>Forests and Forest Laws.</i>		<i>Trinidad.</i> Laws .....	172
<i>TREGELLES, S.</i> The Jansenists .....	32	— Geology of .....	*614
<i>TREMAUX.</i> Voyage au Soudan .....	*560	— State of the Government of (P)	1094
<i>TREMBLAY.</i> Manuel du moraliste .....	72	— Slavery in .....	(P) 1155
<i>TREMENHEERE, H. S.</i> Constitutions of		— Voyages .....	1360
United States and England com-		<i>Trinity.</i> Doctrine of the .....	50, 917
pared .....	178	<i>Trinity College, Dublin.</i> History of...	81
— Political Experi-		<i>Trinity College, Toronto.</i> History of...	86
ence of the Ancients .....	222	<i>TRIPIER.</i> Les codes français .....	204
— Notes on Public		<i>Triomphe du nouveau monde</i> .....	1167
Subjects in the United States, &c.	1371	<i>TROBRIAND, Régis de.</i> Le Rébelle .....	1444
<i>TRÉMERY.</i> Arithmétique complémentaire	599	<i>TROGNON.</i> Fragment de l'histoire de	
— Manuel du teneur de livres .....	267	France .....	413
— Recherches sur l'écoulement		<i>TROLLEY.</i> De la hiérarchie administrative	211
de la vapeur .....	767	<i>TROLLOPE, W.</i> History of Christ's Hos-	
— Manuel de l'orthographe .....	788	pital ..	79
<i>TRENCH, F.</i> Faith and Features of Scot-		<i>TROLLOPE, Mrs.</i> Domestic Manners of the	
land .....	537	Americans .....	1380
<i>TRENCH, F. W.</i> Improvement of the		— Domestic Manners of the	
Thames Quay .....	702	Americans, Criticisms thereon. (P)	1426
<i>TRENCH, R. C.</i> English Past and Present	791	— Voyage aux Etats-Unis	1345
— Study of Words .....	791	<i>TROOST, G.</i> Old Remains in Tennessee..	629
— Poems .....	865	<i>TROPLONG.</i> Droit civil expliqué .....	205
<i>TRENCK.</i> Aventures du baron de .....	503	— De la propriété .....	237
<i>Trent, Council of.</i> Canons, &c. ....	216	— Influence du christianisme	
Vide <i>Concile de Trente.</i>		sur le droit civil .....	92
<i>Trésor</i> de numismatique .....	312	<i>TROUBAT, F. J.</i> Law of Partnership ...	185
<i>TRESSAN.</i> Physique et Hydrographie .....	610	<i>TROUSSEAU et PIDOUX.</i> Traité de théra-	
<i>TRESSAN, Le Comte de.</i> Œuvres .....	*869	peutique .....	671
<i>TREVOR, A.</i> Life and Times of William		<i>Troy.</i> Siege of .....	(P) 1078
III .....	390	<i>TROY, P.</i> Questions des céréales .....	279
<i>TREVOR, G.</i> History of Convocation ...	217	<i>TROYER, A.</i> Rois de Kachmer .....	453
<i>Trévoux.</i> Dictionnaire de .....	784	<i>TROYES, Jean de.</i> Chronique scandaleuse	415
<i>Trials.</i> Guthrie vs. Sterne .....	(P) 927	<i>TRUBNER's Tetraglot Dictionary</i> .....	*785
— Capt. Donnelly and Sir H. Pop-		<i>TRUMBULL, Henry.</i> Indian Wars .....	1259
ham, Lieut. Gen. Whitelock .....	(P)	<i>TRUMBULL, J. H.</i> Records of Connecti-	
1081, 1088		cut .....	188, 1239
— Capt. Powell and Lieuts. Seton		<i>TRURAN.</i> Iron Manufacture of Great	
and Hall .....	(P) 1109	Britain .....	730

	PAGE		PAGE
TRUY. Police de France .....	212	TURNER, O. History of the Holland purchase of Western New York .....	1242
TSCHAGGENY. Commerce de la France..	283	TURNER, Sam. Embassy to Court of the Lama .....	557
TSCHUDI, J. J. Peruvian Antiquities....	1183	TURNER, Sharon. History of Anglo-Saxons .....	334
——— Travels in Peru .....	1357	——— History of England ....	375
TUBBEE, Okah. His Life.....	1440	——— Sacred History of the World .....	22
TUCKER, A. Light of Nature .....	63	TURNER, W. W. On Himyaritic Inscriptions .....	629
TUCKER, G. Life of Jefferson .....	1222	TURNERELLI, E. T. Russia on the borders of Asia .....	447
——— History of the United States .....	1219	——— Emperor Nicholas and his family .....	446
TUCKER, H. St. George. Memorials of Indian Government .....	459	Turning. Art of .....	747
——— Life of, by Kaye .....	459	Turnpike Roads. Law of .....	143
TUCKER, Josiah. Political Tracts, &c. ..	226	See Roads.	
——— American Tracts .....	1426	TURNUS .....	825
TUCKER, and others. America and the West Indies .....	1340	TURPIN. Fermentation alcoolique ....	597
TUCKERMAN, H. T. Sicily .....	542	TURQUETY. Poésies .....	879
——— Essays .....	*854	Turquie. Histoire .....	449, 450
TUCKETT, J. D. History of the Laboring Population .....	242	——— Voyages .....	*552
TUCKEY, J. H. Maritime Geography....	516	TURREAU, Le Gén. Situation politique des Etats-Unis .....	1225
TUDOR, H. Memoirs of a Christian Family .....	*51	TURTON, Sir T. On Dealers in Corn .(P)	1082
——— Tour in North America, Mexico, &c. ....	1370	Tuscany. History of .....	437
TUDOR, O. D. Equity Statutes .....	136	TUSON. British Consul's Manual ..	99
Tunnel, Thames. Memoir of the...743,	761	TUSSAUP, Madame. Memoirs .....	*429
Tunnels. Ventilation and Lighting of..	743	TUSSER, T. Points of Good Husbandry.	653
TUOMEY. Geology of South Carolina...*	621	TISSER, H. Life of Eldon .....	487
TUPINIER. Marine et budget .....	688	TISSER, T. Letters Apostolic of Pope Pius IX.....	217
TUPPER, F. Brock. Life of Brock .....	1281	——— Political Economy .....	250
——— Family Records ....	1281	——— Of the Duchies of Schleswig and Holstein .....	98
TUPPER, M. F. Complete Works .....	854	——— On the Oregon Question....	1258
——— Ballads for the Times ..	865	TYLER, J. E. On Oaths .....	239
TURBERVILLE. Poems.....	865	TYNDALE, J. W. Island of Sardinia ....	437
TURENNE, Vte. de. Mémoires .....	415	Typographie, (Typography).....	733
Turf, The .....	*659, 724, 725	See Printing.	
TURGAN. Les ballons .....	588	Tyrol. Hist .....	438
TURGOT. Œuvres.....	251	See also Switzerland.	
TURK. Traité de la goutte .....	672	TYRRELL, J. History of England .....	373
Turkey. Its History and Progress, 99, 449, 455		TYSON, J. Lottery System.....	*239
——— Memoirs concerning .....	523	TYSON, J. R. Writings .....	1246
——— Travels in .....	528, 545	TYTLER, A. F. Elements of General History .....	305
——— Pamphlets on the State of....	1110	——— Universal History ....	365
Turkish Language .....	780	——— Life of Lord Kames....	493
——— Literature .....	889	TYTLER, P. F. England under Edward VI and Mary II. ....	380
TURNBULL, D. Cuba .....	1211	——— History of Scotland .....	397
TURNER, D. Miscellanies on Trade and Commerce .....	282		
——— Pamphlets on Trade and Commerce .....	282		
TURNER, J. M. Harbours of England ..	715		



	PAGE		PAGE
TYTLER, P. F. Lives of Scottish Worthies .....	476	United States Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere.....	1354
——— Remarks on a Memoir of Sebastian Cabot.....	1168	United States Japan Expedition .....	558
——— Progress of Discovery on North Coasts of America.....	528	United States Official Register, 1855....	180
UBICINI. La Turquie actuelle .....	450	United States Registers.....	1232, 1233
UCHARD, Mario. La fiammina.....	*881	United States Exploring Expedition in the South Seas .....	565
ULLMAN, C. Reformers before the Reformation .....	37	United States Statutes at Large .....	183
ULLOA, François de. Relation .....	1168	<i>United Brethren</i> History of the, 42, 1198, 1407	
ULLOA, Don Juan and Antonio de. Voyage to South America .....	1352	<i>United Irishmen</i> .....	401 (P) 1140
UMFREVILLE. State of Hudson's Bay..	1338	<i>Unity of the Human Race</i> .....	628, 777
UNDERHILL, Capt. John. History of the Pequot war.....	1259	Univers, (l'), Histoire de tous les peuples	304
Un million de faits .....	908	<i>Universal History</i> , ancient and modern, 21, 22, 305	
UNGEWITTER, F. H. Europe, Past and Present .....	332	Universal History, on Scripture Principles	305
<i>Union of British American Provinces</i> , see <i>British North American Colonies</i> .		<i>Universal Language</i> .....	776
<i>Union of the Canadas</i> , see <i>Canadas</i> , <i>Union of the</i> .		<i>Universal Suffrage</i> .....	917 (P 942, 1140
<i>Union of England and Scotland</i> . History of.....	391	<i>Universities</i> . History and Management of	77
<i>Unitarian Relief</i> .....(P) 923, 1102, 1112		——— On the opening of, to Dissenters .....	918
<i>United States</i> . History of the, 180, 471, 1216, 1233		——— Select Notices of.....(P)	1089
——— Coast Survey, with Charts.....	1374	——— their right to books published .....	(P) 1107
——— Statistics and Resources of the .....	283, 289, 291, 294-300	<i>University Education</i> . Papers illustrating	78
——— Political Statistics of the .....	296-300	<i>University of Oxford</i> .77, (P) 939, 1105, 1106, 1112, 1133	
——— Debts and Defalcations in the .....	298	——— <i>Cambridge</i> 77, (P) 938, 1087, 1101, 1134	
——— Consular System.....	99	——— <i>Dublin</i> .....	81
——— Treasury Department .	*284	——— <i>Edinburgh</i> , &c.....	81, (P) 1087
——— Lives of the Presidents of the .....	1220	——— <i>London</i> ....(P) 1103, 1109, 1110	
——— Geography and Travels in the.....	567, 1362-1392, 1426, 1662	——— <i>Toronto</i> , Examination Papers, and Report on .....	87
——— Finances .....	(P) 1421	——— <i>Virginia</i> .....	85
——— Institutions of .....	(P) 1426	——— <i>Harvard</i> .....	85
——— Commercial policy .(P)	1427	——— <i>of Calcutta</i> .....	83
——— Protestant Episcopal Church in .....	219	UPCOTT, W. Account of Works relating to English Topography .....	535
——— Naval and Military Instructions, Regulations, &c.....	685	UPHAM. Life of Madame Guyon.....	490
——— Maps of the. 1376, 1364, 1340		Upper Canada Agriculture, Journal of..	660
		Upper Canada Gazette .....	169
		Upper Canada Jurist .....	165
		Upper Canada Law Journal.....	1415
		Upper Canada Law Reports .....	165
		Upper Canada College, Report on.....	87
		<i>Upper Canada</i> . Emigration to, (P) 1095, 1006	
		See also, <i>Canada</i> .	
		Upper Ten Thousand .....	*854
		<i>Uruguay</i> . Hist.....	1203
		URE, A. Cotton Manufacture of Great Britain .....	275
		——— Dictionary of Arts, &c. ....	726

	PAGE		PAGE
URE, A. Philosophy of Manufactures..	727	VALLAT. Voir CLERQ et VALLAT.	
——— Dictionnaire de chimie.....	596	VALLÉE. Du Rhône et du lac de Genève	758
URLING, R. W. Law of Patents in Fo-		——— Tracé des chemins de fer de	
reign Countries.....	89	Paris en Belgique, etc.....	754
URQUHART, D. Pillars of Hercules.....	540	VALLÉE, Oscar de. Eloquence judiciaire	*805
——— Progress of Russia.....	446	VALLENCEY, C. Prospectus of a Diction-	
——— Spirit of the East.....	546	ary of Ancient Irish.....	790
——— Boundary differences be-		VALLEROUX. De l'assistance sociale....	260
tween Great Britain and the		VALLET D'ARTOIS. Manuel du fabricant	
United States.....	1364	de gants.....	737
URQUHART, D. H. On Classical Learning	794	VALLET DE VIRIVILLE. Instruction pu-	
URQUHART, W. P. Francesco Sforza...	435	blique en Europe.....	76
Useful Knowledge. Society for Diffusion		VALMONT, le comte de. Ou les égaremens	
of, Reports, &c.....(P)	1109	de la raison.....	*67
Ursulines.....	1195	VALOIS, Marguerite de. Mémoires.....	416
Usure, (jurisp.).....	145, 186, 298	VALOIS. Le catalogue des médailles im-	
Voir <i>Usury Laws</i> .		périales.....	313
——— (écon. pol.).....	237, 250, *266, 267	——— Réflexions sur quelques mé-	
<i>Usury Laws</i> , 145, (P) 928, 931, 932, 941,		dailles.....	312
1126, 1130		——— Première et seconde guerres sa-	
See also, <i>Interest of Money</i> .		crées.....	321
——— in the United States...186, 298		——— Dissertation sur les amphictyons	89
——— Operation of, in Canada...1825		VALON, A. de. La Turquie.....	449
Utah Territory.....	1388	——— Malte.....	450
See also, <i>Mormons</i> .		——— Romans divers.....	887
		——— Catalina de Erauso.....	*881
VACCINATION, 290, 673, 678, (P) 1082, 1102		VALORY. Précis historique.....	428
See also JENNER, Dr. Life of.		VALPY's trip to Paris.....(P)	924
Vaccination in India. Reports on....	679	VANCOUVER, Le capitaine G. Voyage	
VAIL, Eug. Littérature Américaine....	*803	dans l'océan pacifique.....	525
——— Notice sur les Indiens.....	1662	VANCOUVER, J. On poverty... (P) 1082, 1137	
VAILLANT, le Maréchal. Situation de		<i>Vancouver's Island</i> .....1834, 1838	
l'Algérie.....	434	——— <i>Mission de</i> .....1193-1195	
VAILLANT, M. Voyage autour du monde	526	VANDAEI. Manuel du tailleur.....	737
VAILLANT, F. Le. Voyages en Afrique..	562	VAN DER DONCK's Description of New	
VAILLANT, J. A. La Romanie.....	449	Netherlands.....	1243
Vaisseaux. Voir <i>Marine</i> .		VANDEREST. Histoire de Jean Bart....	481
——— Construction des....709, 705, 757		VANDERKEMP, Rev. J. Life of.....(P)	1136
VALADE, F. X. Guide de l'Instituteur...1445		VAN DER KESSEL, D. G. Laws of Hol-	
VALCONSEIL. Revue des romans.....	*801	land and Zealand.....	90
VALCOURT. Mémoires sur l'Agriculture.	653	VAN DER LINDEN, J. Institutes of Laws	
VALENCIENNES, A. Voir CUVIER.		of Holland.....	90
VALENCIENNES, H. de. Chronique de Vil-		VAN DE VELDE, C. W. Journey through	
lehardouin.....	414	Syria and Palestine.....	551
VALÉRIO. Rhétorique du prédicateur...*	19	<i>Van Diemen's Land</i> . History of.....	471
VALERIUS FLACCUS.....	825	——— Travels in...566, 567	
VALERIUS MAXIMUS.....	826	VAN MILDERT, Bp. Refutation of Inf-	
VALÉRY. Correspondance de Mabilion..	24	delity.....	44
VALETTE. Effets de l'inscription.....*	210	VAN SANTVOORD. Lives of Chief Justices	
——— Revue de droit français et		of the United States.....	1226
étranger.....	*204	VANUXEM, L. Geology of New York...	613
VALICOURT, E. de. Manuel du tourneur.	731	<i>Vapeur</i> . Application de la.....	752

	PAGE		PAGE
VAREMBEY. Lettres sur l'Euphorimétrie	656	Végétal, Régime .....	78, *668
VARENNES, Le marquis de. Cérémonies ecclésiastiques au moyen âge ....	28	<i>Vegetarianism</i> .....	917 (P) 938
Varieties. Volume of.....	854	VEGETIUS, (VÉGÈCE).....	826
VARIN, Pierre. Archives de Reims ....	420	VEHSE. Court of Austria.....	*443
VARNHAGEN. Sketches of German Life..	*442	VELASCO, Don J. de. Royaume de Quito	1205
VARNUM, J. On the Seat of Government in the United States.....	181	VELLY, VILLARET, et GARNIER. Histoire de France .....	*410
VARRO .....	826	VELPEAU. Médecine opératoire.....	673
VASEY, G. Natural History of the Ox... *	659	VENCE, de. Bible .....	9
———— On the Parliament Library (P)	1445	Vendidad-Sadé, par Burnouf .....	50
VASQUEZ DE CORONADO, Francisco. Relation	1168	VENEGAS, Miguel. History of California	1258
———— Lettre .....	1168	Venice (Venise). Hist.....	437, (P) 931
VASSARI, G. Lives of Painters, &c.....	716	———— Voyages .....	527, 542
VATOUT, J. Chateau d'Amboise.....	*434	Ventilation....*	614, 707, 290, 701, (P) 1096
———— Chateau de Compiègne ....	*434	VENTOULLAC, L. T. French Literary Guide.....	801
VATRY. De la tragédie .....	796	VENTURA, Le P. La femme catholique..	55
VATTEL. Droit des gens.....	94	———— De la vraie et de la fausse philosophie.....	46
VAUCHELLE. Cours d'administration.... *	681	———— La raison philosophique et la raison catholique.....	*68
VAUCHER. Polices d'assurance.....	209	VERARDI ET RATZBURG. Destruction des animaux nuisibles.....	664
Vaudois. See <i>Waldenses</i> .		VERAZZANO, Gio. da. Relazione della terra par lui scoperta .....	1365
VAUDONCOURT, Le Genl. de. Campagnes de 1814 et 15.....	*430	———— Relation de ....	1168
VAUDREUIL, le Cte. P. L. Rigaud de. Ta- bleau des mœurs françaises.....	*435	———— Relation of. 1170, 1242	
VAUGHAN, R. Age of Great Cities ....	236	———— Voyage to Florida	1365
———— England under the Stuarts	382	———— His Voyage along the Coast of North America....	1365
———— Life of Wycliffe.....	35	VERDIER. Manuel de marine .....	686
VAUGHAN, R. A. Hours with the Mystics	*50	VERDIER et CATTOIS. Architecture civile et domestique .....	701
VAULABELLE. Histoire des deux restaura- tions .....	431	VERGENNES, M. de. Mémoire sur la Louisiane .....	1254
VAULT, De. Succession d'Espagne ....	421	Vergier. Le songe du .....	220
VAULX CERNAY, Pierre de. Guerre des Albigéois .....	413	VERGIER. Poésies.....	873
VAUQUELIN. Chimie et Métallurgie.....	596	VERGNAUD, A. D. Art militaire.....	681
———— Manuel de l'Essayeur.....	765	———— L'artificier et le pou- drier.....	682
VAUVENARGUES. Œuvres .....	71	———— Chimie.....	596
VAUX, J. H. Autobiography .....	503	———— Chimie amusante...	598
VAUX, T. Relative Taxation .....	261	———— ET JANVIER. Perspective du dessinateur.....	713
VAUX, W. S. Hand-book to Antiquities in British Museum .....	311	———— Mécanique ap- pliquée à l'industrie.....	746
———— Nineveh and Persepolis	313	VERGNAUD, P. Manuel des jeunes gens..	75
<i>Vauxhall Gardens</i> .....(P)	1077	VERICOUR, G. R. de. Modern French Literature .....	801
VÉE. Secours publics .....	261	<i>Vermin</i> . Receipts for killing..... (P)	1077
VEGA, Felix Lope de Life, by Lord Holland .....	503	VERMINAC. Voyage du Luxor .....	560
———— Théâtre.....	890	Vermont State. School System.....	86
<i>Vegetable Kingdom</i> . See <i>Botany</i> .			
<i>Vegetable Physiology</i> .....	646		
Vegetable Substances used for Food of Man .....	735		
<i>Vegetables</i> . Use of... .. (P)	1087		



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Vermont State.</i> History of .....	1240	VIARDOT, Louis. Pan Twardowski .....	*880
———— Journals and Laws....	192	VICARS, Captain Hedley. Memorials...	*503
———— Law Reports....	192	VICARS, J. England's Worthies.....	383
———— Natural History of....	621	VICAT. Recherches sur les pierres à ciment	767
———— Official Papers .....	191	———— Recherches sur la fabrication du	
———— Reports on Geology of.	621	mortier .....	767
VERNEUIL, M. de. Voir NAVARRETE.		VICAT et GUEYMARD. Expériences sur les	
VERNEY. Notes in the Long Parliament.	118	enduits .....	767
Vernon Gallery of British Art.....	718	<i>Vice-Admiralty Courts.</i> Rules for.....	100
VERNON, J. Letters to the Duke of		<i>Vice-Chancellor.</i> On creating a... (P)	922
Shrewsbury .....	390	<i>Vice.</i> Proceedings of Society for sup-	
VERON, Le Dr. L. Mémoires d'un bour-		pression of..... (P)	1149
geois de l'aris .....	503	<i>Vices rédhibitoires.</i> .....	*208
———— Cinq cent mille francs		VICO. La science nouvelle.....	308
de rente.....	*881	VICQ D'AZYR. Système anatomique....	631
VERRI. Méditations sur l'économie poli-		VICTORIA. Portrait of Her Majesty....	1656
tique.....	254	<i>Victoria Regia</i> , or American Water Lily	*650
<i>Versailles.</i> Galeries historiques.....	423	<i>Victoria.</i> Votes, &c., of L. Council ...	172
<i>Versification française.</i> .....	*800	———— Statutes of .....	172
VERTOT, L'Abbé. Révolutions romaines.	325	———— Almanac and Statistics of....	286
———— Histoire des chevaliers		<i>Victories of the English Army</i> .....	408
de Malte .....	329	<i>Victories of the French Army</i> .....	423
———— Révolutions du Por-		VIDA, Jérôme .....	*881
tugal .....	441	VIDART. Hydrothérapie .....	669
———— Révolutions de la		VIDOCQ, E. F. Autobiography.....	503
Suède .....	451	<i>Vie.</i> Durée de la.....	286, 287
———— Du dieu Irminsul....	53	———— Mesure de la.....	*631
<i>Vertu</i> .....	71	———— Art de gagner sa vie .....	*726
VESPUCCIUS, A. Navigaciones .....	1167	Vie privée de Louis XV.....	456
———— Viaggi del. Padre S.		<i>Vies des Saints</i> .....	24
Canovai .....	1167	<i>Vieillesse.</i> Traité de la.....	73
———— Life and Voyages, by C.		VIEILLEVILLE, Le sire de. Mémoires...	415
Lester and A. Foster.....	1167	VIEILLOT, M. L. Ornithologie.....	639
———— Recherches historiques		———— Oiseaux de l'Amérique	
sur, par le Vicomte Santarem....	1167	Septentrionale.....	639
———— Researches respecting, by		VIEL. Déplacement et stabilité hydro-	
Viscount Santarem.....	1167	statique des bâtiments de mer ...	757
<i>Vestales.</i> Histoire des .....	53	VIEL-CASTEL. Sir Hudson Lowe .....	431
<i>Vestiges of Natural History of Creation.</i>	581	<i>Vienna.</i> Sieges of, by the Turks.....	838
VEUILLOT, L. Scènes socialistes.....	887	<i>Vienne.</i> Congrès de .....	332
———— Philosophie .....	*68	VIENNET. Fables.....	881
———— Les libres penseurs.....	*68	<i>Vierge, la Ste.</i> Son Histoire.....	22
———— Le droit du seigneur au		VIEUSSEUX. History of Switzerland....	438
moyen âge.....	*327	View of South America and Mexico ...	1179
———— Rome et Lorette.....	*879	VIEYRA, A. Portuguese Dictionary ...	786
VIAL DE CLAIRBOIS. Dictionnaire de marine	686	———— Grammar .....	786
VIARDOT, Louis. Les musées de France..	693	VIGER, D. B. Brochures diverses.....	1428
———— Les musées d'Espagne..	693	———— La crise ministérielle....	169
———— Les musées d'Italie....	693	VIGER, Jacques. Autographes des Gou-	
———— Les musées d'Angleterre	693	verneurs.....	1286
———— Les musées d'Allemagne	693	———— Brochures diverses ...	1429
———— Souvenirs de chasse...	724	VIGNE, G. T. Six Months in America..	1370

	PAGE		PAGE
VIGNÉ, J. B. De la mort apparente ....	670	VILMORIN. Le bon jardinier.....	664
— Danger des inhumations		— Musique de l'antique Egypte	720
— précipitées .....	670	VIMONT, C. H. Histoire d'un navire ...	881
VIGNOLE. Cinq ordres d'architecture ...	*698	VIMONT, Jos. Traité de phrénologie ...	632
— Etudes d'architecture.....	*698	VIMONT, le Rev. P. Bart. Relations de	
VIGNON. Exposition des beaux arts ....	*715	la Nouvelle France .....	1191, 1660
— Salon de 1852 .....	*715	Vin. Fabrication du .....	736, 737
— Salon de 1853 .....	*715	VINCENDON-DUMOULIN. Hydrographie ..	568
VIGNY, Alfred de. Théâtre .....	878	— Physique .....	611
— Servitude et gran-		— Iles Taiti .....	471
— deur militaires .....	878	VINCENS, Emile. Des sociétés par actions	208
— Sketches of Military		— Exposition de la législa-	
Life .....	*683	tion commerciale .....	209
— Poèmes. ....	878	VINCENT, B. Catalogue of Library of the	
— Cinq-Mars .....	878	Royal Institution.....	*905
— Stello.....	878	VINCENT, P. Pequot War .....	1259
VILATE. Les mystères de la mère de		VINCENT, W. Commerce of the Ancients	272
Dieu dévoilés .....	429	— Periplus, &c. ....	511
VILLARET. Voir VELLY.		VINCENT DE PAUL. Sa Vie .....	24
VILLARET, P. Manuel du coiffeur .....	737	VINCI, Leonard Da. On Painting; with	
VILLARS, Le maréchal de. Mémoires ..	415	ad Account of his Works, &c.....	715
VILLAUT DE BELLEFOND. Voyages en		— Traité de la peinture	712
Afrique .....	559	VINET, A. Liberté religieuse .....	221
VILLE. Recherches sur les eaux d'Oran	623	— Chrestomathie française ....	*788
VILLEGAGNON, Chev. de. Lettres sur la		— Littérature française .....	800
navigation de .....	1354	VINNIUS. Opera .....	92
VILLE-HARDOUIN. Conquête de Constanti-		VIOLETTE, H. Nouvelles manipulations	
nople .....	326	chimiques simplifiées .....	596
VILLEMAIN. Littérature au moyen-âge..	800	— et ARCHAMBAULT. Diction-	
— Littérature au XVIIIe siècle	800	naire des analyses chimiques....	596
— Etudes d'histoire moderne .	307	VIOLLET-LE-DUC, E. Dictionnaire de l'ar-	
— Visite à l'école normale en		chitecture française .....	701
1812 .....	84	— Architecture militaire	
— Motif d'un projet de loi sur		au moyen-âge .....	701
l'instruction publique .....	84	VIOLLET-LE-DUC, M. Ancien théâtre fran-	
— Souvenirs contemporains ..	430	çais .....	869
— Etudes de littérature.....	*800	VIREY. Philosophie de l'histoire natu-	
— Discours et mélanges ....	800	relle .....	606
VILLENEUVE, Guil. de. Mémoires ....	415	Virgin Islands. Slave Property in ..(P)	1094
VILLENEUVE-BARGEMONT. Histoire de		Virginia. History of.....	1244, 1247-1249
l'économie politique .....	249	— Travels in .....	1383
VILLENEUVE (DE) et MASSÉ. Contentieux		— State Journals and Laws ...	192
commercial .....	208	Virginia Illustrated ... ..	1383
VILLERMÉ. Associations ouvrières ...	259	Virginia University, History of .....	85
— Les douanes et la contre-		VIRGILIUS .....	826
bande .....	280	VIRIVILLE, VALLET DE. Universités, &c.,	
— Etat physique et moral des		au moyen-âge .....	76
ouvriers .....	259	— Histoire de l'ins-	
VILLEROY. Mémoires d'état .....	416	truction publique .....	76
VILLEVAULT. Ordonnances des rois ....	197	VISCOINTI, E. Q. Iconographie grecque .	321
VILLIERS, A. de. Géographie .....	510	— Musée français .....	693
VILLOTEAU. L'art musical en Egypte ..	468	Vishnu Purana, by Wilson .....	54

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Vision</i> .....	588, 598, (P) 932	WYSE, H. Operations at the Pyramids of Gizeh.....	319
See also <i>Eye</i> .			
<i>Vital Statistics</i> .....	298, 678	WAAGEN, G. F. Art Treasures of Great Britain.....	713
See also, <i>Mortality, Rates of; Longevity</i> .		WACE. Le roman de Brut.....	866
VITALES, ORDERICUS. Histoire des ducs de Normandie.....	414	—— Norman Conquest.....	*372
—— Historia Ecclesiastica.....	417	WACHSMUTH, W. Historical Antiquities of the Greeks.....	322
VITET. Eustache Lesueur.....	494	WADDILOVE, A. Digest of Cases in Court of Arches.....	218
—— Les états d'Orléans.....	887	WADDINGTON, Charles. Ramus, sa vie et ses écrits.....	60
—— Notre-Dame de Noyon.....	422	WADDINGTON, G. Church History.....	23
VITRUVIUS.....	826	—— Greek Church.....	30
—— On Architecture, by Gwilt.....	700	WADE, J. British History.....	338
VITRY, J. de. Histoire des Croisades.....	328	—— England's Greatness.....	337
VITRY, Philippe de. Œuvres.....	867	WAFER, Lionel. Isthmus of America... Description de l'Amérique.....	1349
VITU, Auguste. Un Mandarin.....	*881	WAGENER, Z. Voyages.....	524
VIVIEN. Etudes administratives.....	285	Wagers. Law concerning.....	124
VOET. Commentarius ad Pandectas.....	*92	Wages and Prices.....	291, 298
VOGEL's Niger Flora, and Life, by Hooker.....	647	—— Pamphlets concerning, 941, 944, 1076, 1103, 1125, 1129	
<i>Voice and Ear</i> . Art of improving.....	722	See also <i>Prices</i> .	
See also <i>Deaf and Dumb</i> .		WAGNER, M. Travels in Persia, &c....	556
<i>Voirie</i> .....	201	WAILLY, Léon de. Stella et Vanessa... Wailly, Natalis de. Paléographie.....	881 774
Voyez <i>Chemins</i> .		—— Recueil des Historiens.....	*413
VOIRON. Histoire de l'astronomie.....	584	WAKE, Abp. Epistles of Apostolical Fathers.....	17
VOITURE. Œuvres.....	868	WAKEFIELD, D. Public Expenditure... Wakefield, E. Account of Ireland... Wakefield, E. G. Art of Colonization. Facts on the Punishment of Death.....	261 402 285 248
<i>Volcanoes</i> .....	578, 581, 620	WAKEFIELD, E. J. Adventures in New Zealand.....	471
VOLNEY, C. F. Œuvres.....	875	WAKEFIELD, Gilbert. Case of.....(P) Pamphlets by (P).....	1140 1124, 1145
—— Tableau des Etats-Unis.....	1876	WALCKENAER. Histoire de La Fontaine. Catalogue de livres... Géographie des Gaules... Histoire des voyages... Insectes aptères.....	493 903 589 559 643
VOLTAIRE. Œuvres.....	874	WALDECK, Fred. de. Voyage dans la Province de Yucatan.....	1873
—— Sa vie.....	504	WALDECK-ROUSSEAU. Code annoté.....	205
—— Autobiography.....	504	WALDEGRAVE, Earl of. Memoirs.....	892
VOLTZ. Appareil à chauffer le vent... Voluntary System.....	767 41, 918		
VON TROLL's Letters from Iceland.....	543		
VOULX, A de. Notes sur l'ancienne régence d'Alger.....	*484		
Voyage pittoresque dans les Pyrénées... Voyage métallurgique en Angleterre... Voyages. Collections... Voyages autour du monde... Voyages aux régions polaires.....	542 766 521-525, 1345-1347 524-527, 1348 528-533, 1406, 1407		
Voyages en Afrique.....	559		
Voyages au Nord. Recueil de.....	1846		
Voyages pour découvrir un passage au nord ouest.....	528-533, 1406, 1407		
Vues des champs de bataille de Napoléon.....	429		
VUILLAUME, F. Commentaire du Code Napoléon.....	*204		
<i>Vulgar Errors</i> .....	65		



	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Waldenses and Albigenses</i> ....	41, 42 (P) 1102	WALPOLE, H. Correspond'ce with Mann,	
<i>Wales</i> . History of .....	334	Mason, and Countess of Ossory...	854
Ancient Laws of.....	339	Castle of Otranto .....	*828
Church and Dissent in ..	39, (P) 1083	Historic Doubts of Richard	
Travels in .....	586	III. with Answer.....	375
Language of .....	790	Reign of George II. ....	392
WALEs, Prince of. On his offer of mili-		WALPOLE, R. Memoirs relating to Tur-	
tary service..... (P) 1106		key .....	523
On his debts... (P)		Travels in the East.....	524
1117, 1131, 1145		WALBAS. Richesse sociale.....	254
On his public con-		Nature de la richesse .....	254
duct .....	(P) 1117, 1145, 1148	WALSH, le Vicomte. Tableau poétique	
On his rights to the		des fêtes chrétiennes .....	50
Duchy of Cornwall..... (P) 1145		Encyclopédie Ca-	
and Mr. JEFFERYS,		tholique .....	*20
(P) 1146, 1147		WALSH, R. Voyage au Brésil .....	1346
Princess of, and her Court.(1814-		WALSH, W. Poems .....	865
1816) (P) 930		WALSH, Robert. Didactics .....	854
On the conduct of		WALSHE, A. Military Catechism .....	683
the..... (P) 1118, 1147		WALSTEIN. Sa conspiration .....	442
WALFORD, J. G. Laws of the Customs.	147	WALTER, H. History of England .....	337
WALKER, Alexander. On Intermarriage	*667	WALTER OF HEMINGFORD's Chronicle ...	367
WALKER, C. V. Télégraphie électrique.	731	WALTHERI. Lexicon diplomaticum ....	96
WALKER, G. A. Gatherings from Grave		WALTON, Rt. Rev. B. Memoirs by Todd	504
Yards, &c.....	678	WALTON, (I.) and CORTON. Complete An-	
WALKER, Sir Hovenden. Expedition to		gler .....	725
Canada .....	1277	WALTON, W. Revolutions in Spain.....	440
WALKER, J. English Pronouncing Dic-		War. Losses of Life in .....	295
tionary .....	793	and Christianity considered .....	917
Rhyming Dictionary.....	793	On Declaration of .....	(P) 1103
WALKER, John. Philosophy of the Eye..	672	Pleas against .....	(P) 1142
WALKER, J. M. Theory of the Common		War department..... (P) 1083	
Law .....	129	See <i>Military Science</i> .	
WALKER, M. Account of Columbia ....	1358	WARBURTON, A. Rollo and his Race ...	372
WALKER, R. On Artificial Cold..... (P)	1135	WARBURTON, E. Life of Lord Peter-	
WALKER, S. C. Of the Planet Neptune	614	borough .....	497
WALKER, T. The Original.....	854	Memoirs of Prince Ru-	
WALKER, Timothy. On American Law .	*184	pert and the Cavaliers.....	*384
WALKER's Expedition to Nicaragua.....	1213	Crescent and the Cross .....	*549
WALL, Dr. C. Ancient Orthography of		WARBURTON, Major G. D. The Conquest	
the Jews .....	777	of Canada.....	1278
WALLACE, A. R. Travels on the Amazon		Hochelaga .....	1371
and Rio Negro .....	1358	WARBURTON, Bp. W. Divine Legation of	
WALLACE, J. W. Law Reporters, Chro-		Moses .....	19
nologically arranged.....	153	WARD, H. Cape and the Kaffirs .....	564
WALLENSTEIN. Life of, by Mitchell ....	*504	Five years in Kaffirland....	564
WALLER, E. Poems .....	865	WARD, H. G. Mexico.....	1216
WALLIS, S. T. Spain, her Institutions, &c.	441	WARD, James. World in its Workshops	770
WALPOLE, F. Ansayrii and Assassins ..	550	WARD, John. On the English Language,	
Four years in the Pacific.	570	792 (P) 1157	
WALPOLE, H. Anecdotes of Painting... 713		WARD, J. R. Autobiography of a Fugi-	
		tive Negro.....	249

	PAGE		PAGE
WARD, N. B. On Growth of Plants in Glazed Cases.....	663	WASHINGTON, G. In Domestic Life, by R. Rush.....	1221
WARD, R. A. On Investments.....	266	————— and ADAMS. Me- moirs of the Administrations of..	1221
WARD, R. P. Memoirs, by Phipps.....	504	————— Letter to him on his retirement.....(P)	1089
————— On the Revolution of 1688.....	390	————— Letters from.....(P)	1108
WARD, S. Life of, by W. Gammell....	1226	<i>Washington Territory</i> .....	1387
WARD, S. R. Autobiography of a Fugi- tive Negro.....	1229	<i>Waste Lands</i> .....(P)	1137
WARD, W. History, &c., of the Hindoos	461	<i>Watches</i> . See <i>Clocks and Watches</i> .	
WARDEN, D. B. Chronologie historique de l'Amérique.....	1177	WATELET. Dictionnaire des arts.....	689
————— Statistical, &c., Ac- count of the United States.....	1217	<i>Water Cure</i> .....	669
————— Description statistique des Etats-Unis.....	1217	<i>Waters and Water Courses</i> . Law of...	144
WARE, W. Life of Nathaniel Bacon....	1226	<i>Water Supply</i> ..244, 294, 676, 678, 757,	762
<i>Warehousing System</i> .....	299	————— in America.....	300
WARIN. Médailles françaises.....	312	WATERHOUSE, G. R. Natural History of Mammalia.....	637
<i>Warming</i> . Art of.....*614, 701,	707	————— Of Pouched Ani- mals.....	608
WARNER. Poems.....	865	<i>Waterloo</i> . Battle of.....	306, 331
WARNES. On the Cultivation of Flax...	662	WATERMAN, T. W. Jurisdiction of Jus- tices of the Peace.....	191
WARR, G. F. Dynamics, Machinery, &c.	746	WATERSTON, W. Manual of Commerce..	280
WARREN, E. de. L'Inde Anglaise.....	461	WATERTON. Quatre voyages à travers l'Amérique du Sud.....	1345
WARREN, D. M. Physical Geography ..	*510	WATERTON, C. Essays on Natural His- tory and Autobiography.....	608
WARREN, J. Life of, by A. H. Everett.	1226	WATHEN, G. H. Golden Colony.....	567
WARREN, J. C. Fossil Mastodon described	619	WATHERSTON, J. H. Gold Valuer.....	765
WARREN, S. Duties of Attorneys.....	130	WATSON, Bishop. Anecdotes of, by him- self.....	504
————— Introduction to Law Studies	89	————— Address to the People (P)	1123
————— Opium question.....(P)	1122	WATSON, E. Men and Times of the Revo- lution.....	1265
————— Manual of Election Law ..	114	WATSON, J. Medical Profession in Ancient Times.....	*665
————— Law and Practice of Elec- tion Committees.....	114	WATSON, J. F. American Historical and Literary Curiosities.....	1266
————— Literary Works.....	854	WATSON, R. History of Philip II.....	440
————— Miscellanies.....	855	WATSON (R.) and THOMPSON. History of Philip III.....	440
————— On a late Court Martial ...	149	WATSON, W. H. On Arbitration and Awards.....	139
————— Une fantaisie et ses suites ..	*883	WATT, J. Mechanical Inventions of....	748
WARTON, J. Poems.....	865	WATTEVILLE. Etablissements de bien- faisance.....	260
WARTON, T. History of English Poetry.	804	————— Monts de Piété.....	265
————— On Spenser's Fairy Queen.	864	WATTS DE PEYSLER. The Dutch at the North Pole.....	1427
————— Poems.....	865	WATTS, H. Elements of Chemistry....	*594
————— Life of Sir T. Pope.....	498	WATTS, Dr. Isaac. Poems.....	865
WASHBURN. Digest of Vermont Reports	192		
WASHINGTON, G. Writings of...181, 296,	297		
————— Life, by Washington Irving.....	1220		
————— Life, by John Marshall	1220		
————— Life, by Jared Sparks.	1220		
————— Histoire de, par Cor- nelius De Witt.....	1221		
————— Etude historique sur, par Guizot.....	1221		
————— Correspondance et écrits	1221		

	PAGE		PAGE
WATTS, R. Bibliotheca Britannica.....	900	WEISS, Ch. Histoire des réfugiés protes-	
WATTS, T. On Cardinal Mezzofanti ...	775	tants .....	38
WAUD, S. W. Algebraical Geometry ...	600	Papiers d'état de Granvelle. ....	422
WAUGH and COX. Australian Almanac..	286	Biographie .....	473
WAYLAND, F. Life of Dr. Judson.....	492	WEISS, F. R. de. Principes philosophiques	72
Collegiate System of the		WELD, C. R. History of the Royal So-	
United States .....	*85	ciety.....	571
WAYNE, Major. Sword Exercise.....	685	Vacation Tour in the Uni-	
WAYNE, Anthony. Life of, by J. Arm-		ted States and Canada.....	1371
strong .....	1226	Vacation Tour in Ireland .	*539
WAYNFLETE, Bishop. Life, by Chandler.	504	WELD, Isaac. Travels in the United	
Ways. Law of. ....	143	States and Canada.....	1368
WEALE, J. Dictionary of Terms in Archi-		Voyage au Canada et	
tecture, Engineering, &c.....	698	dans les Etats-Unis.....	1368
Papers on Civil Engineering	742	<i>Well digging</i> .....	757
Papers on Architecture ....	703	WELLESLEY, Marquess of. Memoirs and	
On Stained Glass .....	704	Correspondence .....	395
Rudimentary Treatises, <i>vide</i>		WELLINGTON, Duke of. Despatches....	331
the names of the several Authors.		Supplementary	
<i>Wealth of Nations</i> ...250-253, 257, 294		Despatches on India.....	*331
(P) 936, 938, 1077		General Orders. ....	408
<i>Weather</i> . Natural History of the...290,		Speeches.....	121
296, 297, 578, 586		Life, by Max-	
See also <i>Meteorology</i> .		well.....	504
<i>Weather</i> . Influence of the Moon upon the	292	Life by Soane..	504
<i>Weavers distressed</i> . Case of the....(P) 1082		Sa vie, par Ca-	
<i>Weaving</i> . Art of .....	728	pefigue.....	475
WEBER. Mémoires sur Marie-Antoinette	428	Life, by Stoc-	
WEBER, H. Tales of the East.....	888	queler.....	505
Popular Romances.....	855	Maxwell's Life	
WEBSTER, Daniel. Works.....183, 1223		of, revised, &c, by an old Soldier.	505
Private Correspond-		Character, &c.,	
ence.....	504, 1223	by Maurel.....	505
Memorial of.....	1223	Chronology of	
Speech on the North-		Events in his Life.....	295
Eastern Boundary .....	1244	Is his Character	
WEBSTER, N. Dictionary.....	792	Worthy of Admiration?.....	918
WEBSTER, T. Equilibrium of Fluids....	756	WELLINGTON and PEEL. Sketches of....	505
WEBSTER, (T.) and PARKES. Encyclopedia		WELLS, S. Revenue of the United	
of Domestic Economy.....	735	Kingdom.....	261
WEBSTER, W. H. Voyage to the South		WELLS, S. S. Drainage of the Bedford	
Atlantic .....	565	Level.....	759
WEBSTER, W. H. B. Atmospheric Periods	*586	WELLS, W. B. Canadiana.....	1282
WEDDELL, H. A. Voyage dans le nord		WELLS, W. W. Explorations, &c., in	
de la Bolivie.....	1357	Honduras.....	1361
WEDGWOOD, H. On Development of the		WELLS. Walker's Expedition to Nicara-	
Understanding.....	72	gua.....	1213
WEIGALL, J. C. Chancery Practice....	136	WELLSTEAD, J. R. Travels in Arabia....	551
<i>Weights and Measures</i> of various coun-		Travels to the City of	
tries, ancient and modern.268-270		the Caliphs.....	551
280, 290, 292, 738 (P) 935, 1157		WELSBY, W. N. Lives of Eminent	
WEISBACH, J. Mechanics of Machinery.	746	Judges.....	*477



	PAGE		PAGE
WELSFORD, H. Mithridates Minor.....	776	WESTWOOD, J. O. Palæographia Sacra..	774
----- On the English Language	791	WETHERELL. Le monde, le vaste monde.	855
WELSH, J. Meteorological Observations.	585	WETHERILL. Iron and Coal of Pennsylv-	
<i>Welsh, See Wales.</i>		ania.....	625
WELWOOD, J. Century preceding the		Wey, F. Des révolutions du langage...	787
Revolution of 1688. ....	390	----- Remarques sur la langue fran-	
WEMYSS, T. Job and his Times.....	19	çaise.....	787
WENTWORTH, W. C. Description of N. S.		----- Furetière, sa vie et ses œuvres	489
Wales. ....	471	----- Les Anglais chez eux.....	882
WERNE, F. Expedition to the Source of		<i>Whale.</i> Dissection of a.....(P) 1101	
the White Nile.....	561	<i>Whale Fishery.</i> .....	532, 640
WERNER. Dramæ.....	892	----- of the United States....	298
Wernerian Natural History Society. Me-		WHARTON, F. State Trials of the United	
moirs of.....	609	States.....	194, 1225
WESLEY, J. Compendium of Natural		----- On the U. S. Criminal Law.	184
Philosophy.....	572	----- On the U. S. Law of Homi-	
----- Life of, by Southey.....	41	cide.....	184
----- Life of, by Smith.....	*41	----- Precedents of Indictments	
----- Sermons by.....(P) 1111		and Pleas.....	184
<i>Wesleyan Methodists.</i> History of the 41,	1198	WHARTON, J. J. S. Law Lexicon.....	126
----- Doctrines, &c., of		----- Principles of Convey-	
(P) 1102, 1111		ancing.....	141
WEST, Lord Chanc. Of Creating Peers.	107	WHATELY, Abp. Elements of Rhetoric..	805
WEST, G. Poems.....	865	----- Elements of Logic....	70
WEST, John. Residence at the Red River		----- English Synonyms....	793
Colony.....	1406	----- On Political Economy.	254
WESTERN, T. G. Commentaries on the		----- On Mental Culture ...	*49
Laws of England.....	103	----- On Christianity .....	*24
WESTGARTH, W. Account of Victoria		----- Historic doubts on	
Colony.....	471	Bonaparte.....	431
----- Victoria in 1857.....	*471	<i>Wheat Disease.</i> See <i>Corn.</i>	
<i>West India Colonies.</i> Trade with United		WHEATLEY, J. On Currency and Com-	
States, &c. ....(P) 1078, 1096		merce.....	262 (P) 1124
<i>West India Dock Company and Shipping</i>		WHEATLY, C. On the Book of Common	
(P) 1095		Prayer.....	29
<i>West India Sugar Colonies.</i> On the com-		WHEATON, H. Law of Nations in Europe	
mercial interests.....(P) 1116		and America.....	95
West India Reporter. The....(P) 1093, 1096		----- Life of W. Pinkney....	1226
<i>West Indies.</i> Papers relating to the ...	171	WHEELER, H. G. History of Congress .	
----- History of the.....	1206-1212	181, 1224	
----- Geography of the.....	1340	WHEELER, J. D. On the Law of Slavery	179
----- Voyages and Travels to		WHEELER, J. H. Sketches of North	
1348, 1359, 1370, 1371, 1662		Carolina.....	1251
Westminster Confession of Faith.....	38	WHEELER, J. T. Geography of Herodotus	314
Westminster New Palace. Illustrations		----- Life and Travels of	
of.....	703	Herodotus.....	811
Westminster Review.....	915	----- Summary of Herodotus	314
Westminster School, Notice of.....(P) 1087		WHEWELL, W. Astronomy and Physics	576
WESTOBY, W. A. Laws of Belgium af-		----- Elements of Morality ..	64
fecting British Subjects.....	90	----- On Liberal Education ..	78
WESTWOOD, J. O. Classification of In-		----- Lectures on History of	
sects.....	642	Moral Philosophy.....	61

	PAGE		PAGE
WHEWELL, W. History of Inductive Science .....	570	WHITNEY, J. D. Metallic Wealth of the United States.....	*261
——— Philosophy of Inductive Science .....	570	WHITNEY, T. R. American Policy and Foreign Influence.....	178
——— Plurality of Worlds....	581	WHITTIER, J. G. Margaret Smith's Journal .....	1235
Whigs. History of the.....	229	WHITTINGHAM, Captain B. Expedition against Eastern Siberia .....	557
WHISH. Essay on the Great Exhibition	770	WHITTESEY, C. Of Ancient Works in Ohio.....	614, 1184
WHISTON, W. Astronomical Principles of Religion .....	43	——— Life of John Fitch....	1226
——— On Newton's Philosophy.	575	WHITTY, E. M. Political Sketches ....	229
——— Memoirs of Life and Writings .....	48	WHITWORTH, Sir C. Trade of Great Britain .....	273
WHITBREAD, S. Character of.....(P)	1154	WHITWORTH, J. Equity Precedents ....	136
WHITE, A. History of Mammalia ....	637	Who's who in 1855.....	507
——— History of Birds .....	638	WHYTE, J. C. History of the British Turf	725
WHITE, Charles. Révolution Belge ....	439	WHYTEHEAD, T. College Life.....	78
WHITE, Rev. C. J. Life of Mrs. E. A. Seton .....	1196	WICKSTEED, G. W. Index to the Statutes	169
WHITE, (F. T.) and TUDOR. Leading Cases in Equity .....	137	WIDDER, F. Information for Emigrants.	286
WHITE, G. Natural History of Selborne	609	<i>Widowburning in India</i> .....	482
——— On Weaving.....	728	WIED-NEUWIED, Maximilien Prince de. Voyage au Brésil .....	1355
WHITE, Rev. George. Historical Collections of Georgia .....	1250	——— Voyage dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique du Nord	1391
——— Statistics of the State of Georgia.....	1250	WIESE, L. English Education.....	80
WHITE, Rev. J. The Eighteen Christian Centuries.....	*307	WIGAN, A. L. Duality of the Mind....	72
WHITE, J. Brief relation.....	1233	WIGGINS, J. On Embanking Lands from the Sea.....	759
——— Voyage to Virginia.....	1383	WIGHT, A. Of the Parliament of Scotland	114
WHITE, J. Blanco. Autobiography ....	505	WIGHT, J. Mornings at Bow Street ....	194
WHITE, J. M. Land Laws in Mexico, Louisiana, &c.....	*154	WIGHT, R. Report on Horticultural Gardens Octacamund .....	649
WHITE, R. Madeira .....	541	WIGHT, T. History of Quakers in Ireland	41
WHITE, W. Londoner's Walk to Land's End.....	536	WIGHTWICK, G. Palace of Architecture.	699
WHITE. Relation de Terre-neuve.....	1346	WIKOFF. My Courtship..	505
WHITEFIELD, Rev. G. Autobiography ..	505	——— Roving Diplomatist.....	505
——— Life, by Belcher .	*505	——— Sketch of Louis Napoleon ...	432
——— Tracts concerning	1419	WILBERFORCE, R. I. Sketch of Erastianism	27
WHITEHEAD, P. Poems.....	865	——— See DRUMMOND, H.	
WHITEHEAD, W. Poems.....	865	WILBERFORCE, S. Protestant Episcopal Church in America.....	1197
WHITEHEAD, W. A. East Jersey.....	1247	WILBERFORCE, W. Life, by his Sons....	505
WHITELOCKE, Sir B. Affairs of England, Charles I., II. ....	386	WILCOCKS, A. On the Tides .....	*579
——— Embassy to Sweden	386	<i>Wild Land.</i> On Cultivation of.....(P)	1100
——— On the King's Writ for Choosing Members of Parliament	102	WILDMAN, R. Institutes o International Law .....	94
WHITESIDE, J. Italy in the 19th Century	436	WILKES, C. Theory of the Winds.....	587
——— Vicissitudes of the Eternal City .....	325	——— U. States Exploring Expedition in the Antarctic Seas .....	565
WHITING, H. Life of Z. M. Pike.....	1226	WILKES, J. Correspondence .....	505
		——— North Briton.....	*226

	PAGE		PAGE
WILKES, J. English Liberty .....	226	WILLIAMS, R. F. Art of Sculpture in Wood .....	716
WILKIE, Sir D. Life, by Cunningham ..	716	WILLIAMS, Roger. Life of, by W. Gam-mell .....	1226
WILKIE, G. Iron Manufacture .....	*730	WILLIAMS, Rowland. Christianity and Hinduism compared .....	*54
WILKIE, W. Poems .....	865	WILLIAMS, S. W. China and its Inhabi-tants .....	465
WILKINSON, Sir G. Ancient Egyptians. Egyptians in the time of the Pharaohs .....	319	———— Present State of China ..	629
WILKINSON, Sir G. Dalmatia and Monte-negro .....	444	WILLIAMS, Samuel. History of Vermont ..	1240
———— Topography of Thebes ..	319	WILLIAMS, W. F. Account of the Ber-mudas .....	1380
———— Handbook for Egypt ..	528	WILLIAMS, W. On Pleading .....	*132
WILKINSON, G. B. Advantages of South Australia .....	566	WILLIAMSON, W. D. History of Maine ..	1240
WILKINSON, Gen. James. Memoirs of my own times .....	1266	WILLCOCK, J. W. Laws relating to Medi-cal Profession .....	150
WILKINSON, J. G. Life of Swedenborg ..	*502	———— Office of Constable .....	134
———— On the Human Body ..	630	WILLICH, C. M. Valuation Tables of Life-hold Property .....	267
WILKINSON, J. J. Action of Replevin ..	134	WILLIS, B. Notitia Parliamentaria .....	108
WILKINSON'S Classical Atlas .....	511	WILLIS, N. P. Pencillings by the Way ..	535
WILKS, W. History of the Half-Century Life of Edward Irving .....	492	WILLIS, R. S. Our Church Music .....	*29
WILL, H. Outlines of Qualitative An-alysis .....	594	WILLM, J. Education of the People .....	80
WILL, VEHLEB et autres. Chimie analy-tique .....	596	WILLMORE, (G.) and BEEDLELL. Mercantile Guide .....	148
WILLARD, Emma. History of the United States .....	1219	WILLOUGHBY'S Voyage to Russia, &c .....	529
WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR. See, GUILLAUME LE CONQUÉRANT.		WILLS, W. Rationale of Circumstantial Evidence .....	132
WILLIAM III. Life and Times .....	390	Wills. Law concerning .....	142, 186
WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY'S Chronicle ..	350	WILME, B. P. Hand-Book for Mapping, &c .....	749
WILLIAM OF NEWBURN'S Chronicle .....	360	WILMOT, Sir J. E. Law of Burglary .....	133
WILLIAMS, B. Manual of Model drawing ..	714	———— Lord Brougham's Acts and Bills .....	*230
WILLIAMS, C. W. Navigation of the Rideau Canal, &c .....	769	———— Losses, Services and Claims of the American Loyalists ..	1265
WILLIAMS, F. S. History, &c., of Iron Roads .....	753	WILSON, A. American Ornithology .....	639
WILLIAMS, G. History of the Holy City ..	19	WILSON, Alexander. Life of, by W. B. O. Peabody .....	1226
WILLIAMS, John. Language, &c., of the Cymry .....	790	WILSON, C. Pathology of Drunkenness ..	669
WILLIAMS, J. Alexander the Great .....	322	WILSON, D. Archaeology of Scotland ...	397
WILLIAMS, John. History of Denmark, Sweden, &c. ....	451	———— Edinburgh in the Olden Time ..	*399
WILLIAMS, Josh. Law of Personal Prop-erty .....	141	———— Canadian Journal .....	1414
———— Law of Real Property ..	141	WILSON, E. Anatomist's Vade Mecum ..	671
———— On selling Real Estate ..	*141	WILSON, G. Life and Papers of Cavendish ..	595
———— On Law Reform .....	*128	WILSON, Geo. Five Gateways of Know-ledge .....	*630
WILLIAMS, J. B. Practical Geodesy ...	749	———— Electricity; and the Chem-istry of the Stars .....	*591
WILLIAMS, J. S. History of the Invasion and Capture of Washington .....	1267	WILSON, H. H. Sanskrit Grammar .....	781
WILLIAMS, M. Sanscrit Dictionary .....	781	———— Terms in British Indian Documents .....	173



	PAGE		PAGE
WILSON, J. Our Israelitish Origin .....	21	WISEMAN, Cardinal. Science and Religion	43
WILSON, James. Principles of the Water Cure .....	669	————— Recollections of the four last Popes .....	*436
WILSON, John. Suppression of Infanticide in India .....	462	<i>Witchcraft</i> .....	591
WILSON, Prof. John. Noctes Ambrosianæ	855	————— Cases of, in Bristol.....(P)	1136
WILSON, Jos. French Dictionary .....	789	————— In New England.....	1236, 1411
WILSON, Joseph. History of Mountains .	620	WITH, E. On Railroad Accidents.....	*753
WILSON, Joshua. English Presbyterians	40	WITHINGTON, &c. Southerly Voyage..	565
WILSON, J. L. History, &c., of Western Africa.....	469	<i>Witnesses in Civil Actions</i> . On remunerating .....	(P) 927
WILSON, J. M. Rural Cyclopædia.....	*652	WIT, Jean de. Mémoires.....	*223
WILSON, Gen. Sir R. Case of .....	(P) 1098	See also, DE WITT, J.	
WILSON, R. A. Mexico.....	1373	WITTICH, W. Curiosities of Geography.	510
WILSON, W. Memoirs of Defoe.....	486	————— Visit to Norway.....	543
WILTON, J. H. Soldier's Life in India...	460	WOHLER, F. Inorganic Analysis.....	594
WIMPFEN, Le Baron de. Voyage à St. Domingue, &c.....	1359	WOLFE, C. Memoir and Remains by Russell.....	505
Winchester College Vindicated. (P)	932, 1151	WOLFF, E. Danish-English Dictionary..	784
WINDHAM, Rt. Hon. W. Speeches ....	120	WOLFF, J. Journal of his Missionary Labours.....	43
WINDHUS. Journey to Mequinez.....	563	————— Mission to Bokhara.....	554
<i>Winds and Storms</i> ..	298, 299, 587, 588, 615, 687	————— Researches.....	43
<i>Windsor Castle</i> , and its Environs .....	402	WOLFF, O. Dictionnaire Danois.....	784
<i>Wine</i> . Its Use, Taxation, &c .....	279, 736	WOLLSTONECRAFT, M. On the rights of Women.....	240
See also, <i>Temperance Question</i> .		WOLOWSKI. Economie politique.....	286
Wine, Beer and Spirit Trade. On the. (P)	1130	————— Revue de législation.....	922
WINES, E. C. Laws of the Hebrews....	*214	WOLSEY, Cardinal. Biographies of..	379, 380
Winged Words on Chantrey's Woodcocks.	*865	WOLZOGUE, Louis de. Dictionnaire de la langue sainte .....	*18
WINSLOW's Journal.....	1233	<i>Women</i> . Laws concerning.....	240
————— Brief Relation.....	1233	————— Their History, Duties and Rights....	51, *71, 217, 239, 918, 1179
WINSLOW, F. Anatomy of Suicide.....	679	————— Lives of Celebrated.....	478, 1220
————— Lectures on Insanity.....	679	————— Education of.....	75
————— Plea of Insanity in Criminal Cases.....	149	See also, <i>Sisters of Charity</i> .	
WINTER's Voyage to the South Sea.....	565	Women of the Time. Sketches of .....	474
WINTERBOTHAM, W. European Settlements in America.....	1340	Women, Characteristics of, by Mrs. Jameson.....	840
————— History of America,	1178, 1217.	Wood. Voyage à travers le Détroit de Magellan .....	524
WINTHROP, John. History of New England.....	1233	Wood, J. On English Punctuation, &c..	793
WINTHROP, R. C. Addresses and Speeches	*183	Wood, N. On Railroads.....	751
WINWOOD, Sir. R. Affairs of State....	382	Wood, S. V. Crag Mollusca of England.	627
WIRT, Wm. Letters of the British Spy.	182	Wood, T. Primitive Inhabitants of Ireland.....	400
————— Sketches of the Life of Patrick Henry.....	1228	Wood, Wm. On the Plea of Insanity ..	149
Wisconsin. Account of the State of, 1257,	1387	Wood, W. Description of Massachusetts	1233
————— Collections of the State Historical Society of.....	1257	<i>Wood</i> . See <i>Timber; Trees; Forests</i> .	
WISE, E. Law relating to Riots.....	134	<i>Wood-Carving</i> .....	716, 727, 770
WISE, T. A. On Hindu Medicine.....	673	<i>Wood-Engraving</i> .....	718
WISEMAN, Cardinal. Essays .....	32	WOODBURY, Levi. Writings.....	*182

	PAGE		PAGE
WOODCOCK, H. J. Laws, &c., British West Indies.....	171	Working Man's Way in the World .....	505
WOODCROFT, B. Hero of Alexandria ...	756	Working Men's College Lectures .....	79
———— On Steam Navigation..	710	World. History of the.....21, 22, 305	
———— Patents of Gt. Britain.	739-741	———— Voyages round the.....521-527	
WOODDESSON, R. On the Laws of England .....	130	WORNUM, R. N. Catalogue of Library of Art at Marlborough House .....	902
WOODFALL, W. Law of Landlord and Tenant .....	142	———— Epochs of Painting....	711
WOODHOUSE, J. Interest Tables .....	267	WORSLEY, H. Juvenile Depravity.....	245
WOODS, J. Two Years in the Illinois... 1387		———— Life of Luther.....	86
WOODWARD, B. B. History of Wales... 334		WORTHINGTON, G. Precedents for Wills	142
———— Tourist in Wales ...	536	WORTLEY, Lady E. Stuart. Travels in America .....	1351
WOODWARD, S. P. Manual of Mollusca. 644		WRANGELL, F. Expedition to the Polar Sea .....	533
Wools and Woollen Trade and Manufacture .....275, 728, 772, (P) 924, 925, 941, 1082, 1145, 1152		———— Voyage en Sibirie.....	533
WOOLHOUSE and others. On Differential and Integral Calculus.....	601	WRAXALL, L. Naval and Military Resources of Nations .....	683
WOOLRYCH, H. W. Law of Party Walls and Fences.....	143	WRAXALL, N. W. Posthumous Memoirs .....	394
———— Life of Jeffreys ... *	492	———— Memoirs of his Own Time.....	*394
———— Law of Waters .....	144	———— Travels in Italy. (P)	1117
———— Law of Ways.....	143	WRAY, L. Practical Sugar Planter.....	662
———— Treatise of Legal Time.....	130	WREN, (Sir C.) and his Times .....	505
Woolwich Military Academy's Mathematics .....	600	WRIGHT, A. Court Hand Restored....	775
WORDSWORTH, C. Diary in France .... 33		WRIGHT, F. Views of Society and Manners in America .....	1379
———— Ecclesiastical Biography.....	36	WRIGHT, G. N. Life of William IV. ...	396
———— Greece, Pictorial, Descriptive, and Historical .....	545	WRIGHT, J. Christianity, and the Progress of Railways.....	239
———— On Eikon Basilike ..	383	WRIGHT, J. B. Manual of Universal History.....	306
WORDSWORTH, C. F. Digest of Election Reports .....	116	WRIGHT, M. On the Law of Tenures ...	128
———— Law and Practice of Elections .....	113	WRIGHT, T. Biographia Britannica Literaria .....	803
———— Law of Joint Stock Companies .....	143	———— Early Inhabitants of Britain	334
———— Law of Railway Companies, &c. ....	143	———— On the Suppression of Monasteries.....	37
WOODSWORTH, W. Biography, by Hood	505	———— England under the House of Hanover.....	396
———— Memoirs, by C. Wordsworth .....	505	WRIGHTSON, R. H. History of Modern Italy .....	436
———— Poetical Works ....	865	Writing. Art of.....775, 805	
———— The Prelude .....	866	WYAT, Sir T. Poems .....	866
Working Classes.....242, 257-259, 917		WYATT, M. D. Industrial Arts of the Nineteenth Century .....	770
———— Health of the.....	293	———— Views of Sydenham Palace .....	771
———— Lectures to the.. 79, 238		WYMAN, J. Anatomy of certain Nerves.	614
Working Man. Memoir of a .....	505	WYNN, C. W. W. On the Jurisdiction of the House of Commons.....	110
		WYNNE, E. On the Law and Constitution of England.....	104

	PAGE		PAGE
WYSE. Education Reform .....	80	YOUNG, Alex. Chronicles of the Pilgrim	
WYTFLEET. Histoire des Indes.....	458, 1174	Fathers of Plymouth .....	1233
		— Chronicles of the first	
XENOPHON .....	818	Planters of Massachusetts Bay....	1233
XENOPHON'S Memorabilia. Morals of. (P)	1133	YOUNG, A. W. American Statesman....	179
XERÈS, Frs. Conquête du Pérou, &c....	1171	— Science of Government..	179
YACHTS.....	*710	YOUNG, E. Poems.....	866
Yena, le. Expliqué par Burnouf.....	56	YOUNG, Rev. E. Pre-Raphaelitism....	716
Yakkun Nattannawa .....	54	YOUNG, G. A. The Canadian Question..	1433
YALDEN. Poems .....	866	YOUNG, G. R. On Union of British Col-	
YANOSKI. Carthage.....	467	onies of America.....	158
— L'Afrique chrétienne .....	467	— On rights of Fishery on the	
YANOSKI et DAVID. Syrie ancienne et		coasts of Nova Scotia, &c.....	170
moderne .....	456	YOUNG, J. Essays on Government, &c. (P)	1132
YARRELL, W. History of British Fishes	640	YOUNG, J. R. On Arithmetic.....	600
YATES, J. On the French Decimal Sys-		YOUNG, Dr. T. On Recent Hieroglyphical	
tem .....	269	Literature.....	778
YATES, W. Grammar of the Sanscrit ...	781	— Hieroglyphical Essays, &c,	
YATES, W. H. Modern History of Egypt	468	by Leitch.....	779
Year Book of Agriculture.....	*654	— Lectures.....	576
Year Book of Facts .....	571	— Life, and Works, by Pea-	
Year Book of the Nations .....	279	cock .....	576
Yémen. Voyage dans l'.....	*558	— Natural Philosophy ....	574
Yeomanry, Armed..... (P)	1076	YOUNG, Thos. A residence on the Mus-	
Yester Deep Land Culture .....	651	quito Shore, in 1839-'40 .....	1361
YOAKUM, H. History of Texas .....	1256	YOUVILLE, Md. d'. Sa Vie .....	1196
YOLLAND, W. Measurement of Lough-		YSABEAU. Le jardinage .....	662
Foyle Base.....	538	Yucatan. Hist.....	1213, 1216
— Géodasy and Practical		— Voyages .....	1361, 1373
Astronomy.....	600	YULE, H. On Fortification .....	684
YORK, Duke of. Illness and Death... (P)	944	— Court of Ava.....	*555
— Charges against (P) 1100, 1149		YVAN. De France en Chine.....	556
— On his General Orders		— Insurrection en Chine .....	466
(P) 1145		Voir aussi CALLERY et YVAN.	
— Duel with Col. Lenox (P) 1148		YVART. Assolemens et succession des	
— and Mrs. CLARKE... (P)		cultures .....	652
1080, 1186			
YORKE, Hon. C. Law of Forfeiture for		ZACCONE. Sociétés secrètes.....	306
High Treason .....	151	ZACHARIE, K. S. Droit civil ...	*204
YOUATT, W. Complete Grazier.....	659	ZACONE, Pierre. Les deux Mandolines..	*880
— On Cattle, the Dog, Horse,		ZANOLE. Manuel du créancier hypothé-	
and Sheep .....	659	caire .....	208
YOUNG, Mrs. Our Camp in Turkey ...	448	Zaragoza. Siege of..... (P) 1092, 1150	
YOUNG, A. Tour through North of Eng-		ZARATE, Aug. de. Conquête du Pérou ..	1202
land .....	653	ZIMMERMANN, J. G. La solitude.....	73
— Tour in East of England ...	653	ZIMMERMANN, W. F. A. Le monde avant	
— Tour in Ireland.....	538	la création.....	66, *607
— Travels in France.....	540	Zinc. Industrie du .....	765
— Voyage en France .....	540	ZINCKE, F. B. School of the Future ...	76
— On the Poor..... (P) 1082		Zodiacal Light. Observations on the... 588	
— On the Lower Classes.. (P) 1088		Zoological Society's Proceedings .....	634
		Zoological Society's Transactions .....	634



	PAGE		PAGE
Zoological specimens. On collecting and		ZULUETA, P. de. Trial of .....	193
preserving.....	292, 606	ZUMARRAGA, Don Juan de. Lettres sur le	
<i>Zoologie. (Zoology).....</i>	<i>633-645, 606-615</i>	Mexique .....	1215
ZORNLIN, R. M. World of Waters.....	639	ZUMPT, C. G. Latin Grammar .....	783
ZOROASTRE. Vendidad-Sadé.....	55	ZURITA, Alonzo de. Rapport sur les chefs	
ZOZIME. Histoire Romaine.....	818	de la Nouvelle-Espagne....	1171, 1214
ZSCHOKKE, H. History of Switzerland..	438	ZWICK, H. A. Travels among the Calmuc	
		Hordes.....	546





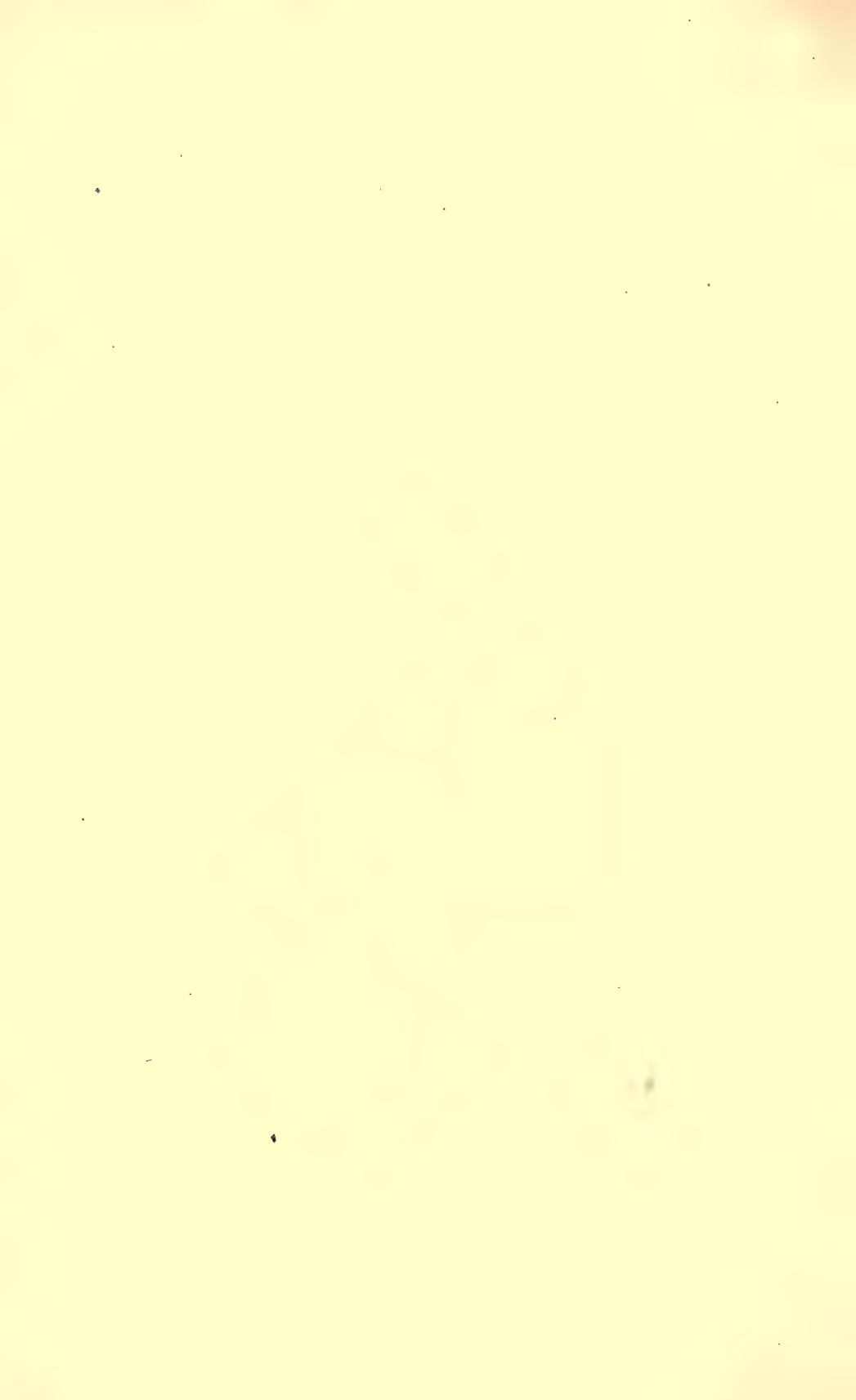


















Z  
883  
089c  
v.2

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



A 000 900 510 9



